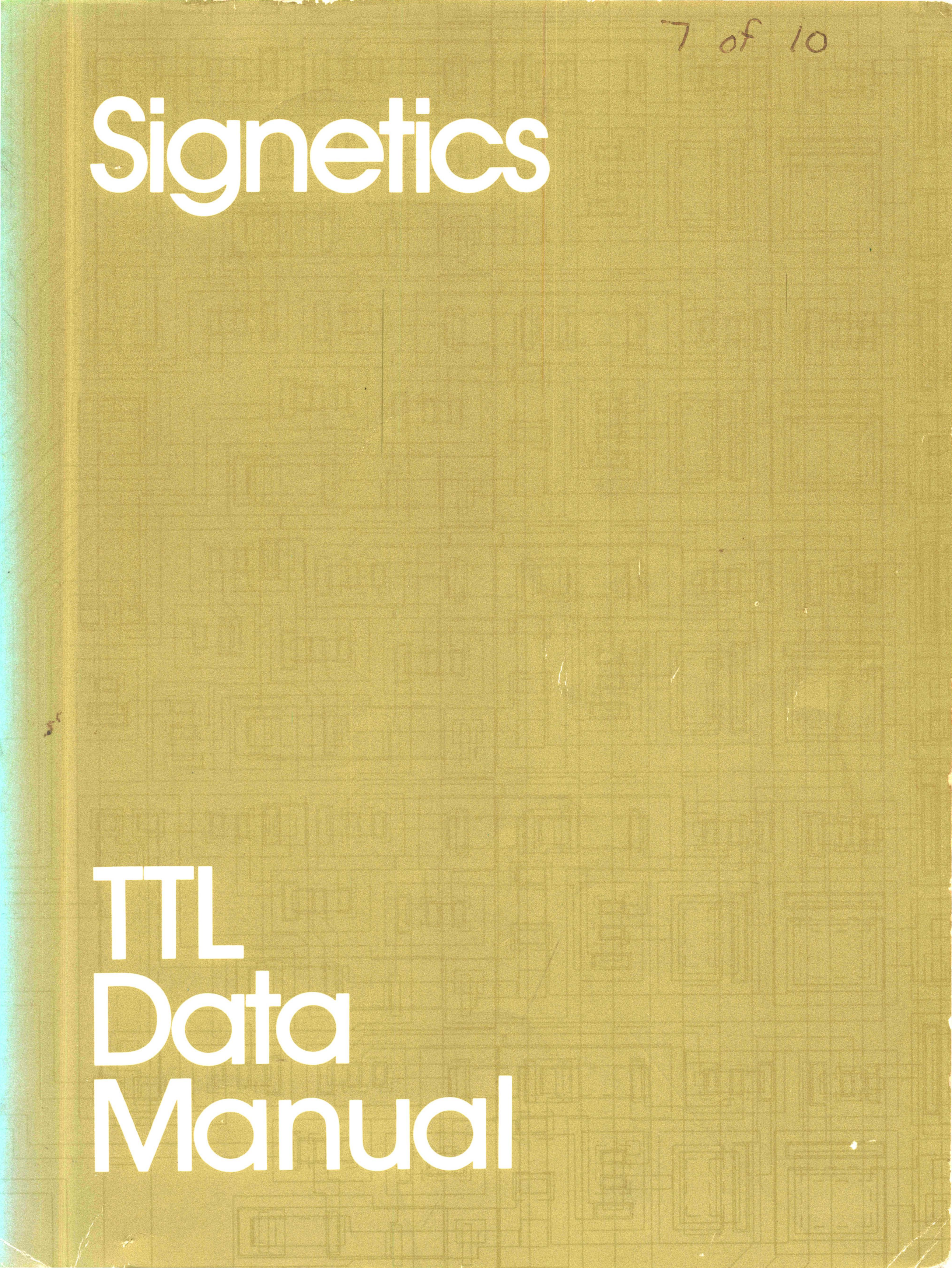
7 of 10

Signetics



TTL
Data
Manual

Signetics

Logic Products

Data Manual

TTL Products

Signetics reserves the right to make changes, without notice, in the products, including circuits, standard cells, and/or software, described or contained herein in order to improve design and/or performance. Signetics assumes no responsibility or liability for the use of any of these products, conveys no license or title under any patent, copyright, or mask work right to these products, and makes no representations or warranties that these products are free from patent, copyright, or mask work right infringement, unless otherwise specified. Applications that are described herein for any of these products are for illustrative purposes only. Signetics makes no representation or warranty that such applications will be suitable for the specified use without further testing or modification.

LIFE SUPPORT POLICY
SIGNETICS PRODUCTS ARE NOT FOR USE AS CRITICAL COMPONENTS IN LIFE SUPPORT DEVICES OR SYSTEMS WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL OF AN OFFICER OF SIGNETICS CORPORATION. As used herein:

1. Life support devices or systems are devices or systems which, (a) are intended for surgical implant into the body, or (b) support or sustain life, and whose failure to perform, when properly used in accordance with instructions for use provided in the labeling, can be reasonably expected to result in a significant injury to the user.
2. A critical component is any component of a life support device or system whose failure to perform can be reasonably expected to cause the failure of the life support device or system, or to affect its safety or effectiveness.

Signetics registers eligible circuits under
the Semiconductor Chip Protection Act.

© Copyright 1987 Signetics Corporation

All rights reserved.

Signetics

Logic Products

Preface

Signetics would like to thank you for your interest in our products. This manual contains information and specifications on SSI, MSI, and LSI products in Standard Product families such as 7400, 74S, 74LS, and 8T. Signetics offers a broad range of Logic Products besides those described in this data manual. Newer Random Logic families such as 74HC/HCT and 74F are contained in other data manuals. 10K/100K ECL, 4000 Series CMOS, PROM/RAM, and Application Specific Product specifications are contained in separate data manuals.

This manual also includes:

- updated Technology and Function Cross Reference Guides
- TTL User's Guide
- an expanded chapter on SMD Technology
- updated package information.

All reference to military products has been deleted, specifically, to reflect government restrictions imposed via Revision C of MIL-STD 883, including the general provisions of Paragraph 1-2. Specifications for Signetics military products are available in the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

Signetics is continually developing new products. As you see new product announcements, you should contact your local Signetics sales office, representative or authorized distributor or write Signetics, c/o Information Services at 811 East Arques Avenue, P.O. Box 3409, Sunnyvale, California 94088-3409, for the latest technical information.

Product Status

Logic Products

DEFINITIONS

Data Sheet Identification	Product Status	Definition
Objective Specification	**Formative or In Design**	This data sheet contains the design target or goal specifications for product development. Specifications may change in any manner without notice.
Preliminary Specification	**Preproduction Product**	This data sheet contains preliminary data and supplementary data will be published at a later date. Signetics reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice in order to improve design and supply the best possible product.
Product Specification	**Full Production**	This data sheet contains Final Specifications. Signetics reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice in order to improve design and supply the best possible product.

Signetics

Contents

Logic Products

Preface i

Product Status ii

Section 1 – Introduction
    Numerical Index 1-3
    Technology Selection Guide 1-8
    Function Cross Reference Guide 1-14
    Ordering Information 1-24

Section 2 – Quality and Reliability
    Quality and Reliability Statement 2-3

Section 3 – Military Information
    Military Information 3-3

Section 4 – TTL User's Guide
    Product Information 4-3

Section 5 – 74 Series
    Data Sheets 5-3

Section 6 – 8T Series
    Data Sheets 6-3

Section 7 – LSI Products
    Data Sheets 7-3

Section 8 – Surface Mounted ICs
    Surface Mounted ICs 8-3

Section 9 – Package Outlines
    Introduction 9-3
    A Plastic Leaded Chip Carrier 9-5
    D Plastic Small Outline 9-6
    N Plastic Standard Dual-In-Line 9-9

Section 10 – Sales Offices
    Office Listing 10-3

Section 1
Introduction

Logic Products

INDEX

Numerical Index 1-3
Technology Selection Guide 1-8
Function Cross Reference Guide 1-14
Ordering Information 1-24

Numerical Index

Logic Products

74 SERIES

7400	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate	5-3
74LS00	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate	5-3
74S00	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate	5-3
74LS01	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate (Open Collector)	5-6
7402	Quad 2-Input NOR Gate	5-9
74LS02	Quad 2-Input NOR Gate	5-9
74S02	Quad 2-Input NOR Gate	5-9
7403	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate (Open Collector)	5-12
74S03	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate (Open Collector)	5-12
7404	Hex Inverter	5-15
74LS04	Hex Inverter	5-15
74S04	Hex Inverter	5-15
7405	Hex Inverter (Open Collector)	5-18
74LS05	Hex Inverter (Open Collector)	5-18
74S05	Hex Inverter (Open Collector)	5-18
7406	Hex Inverter Buffer/Driver (Open Collector)	5-21
7407	Hex Inverter/Driver, Open Collector	5-21
7408	Quad 2-Input AND Gate	5-24
74LS08	Quad 2-Input AND Gate	5-24
74S08	Quad 2-Input AND Gate	5-24
74LS09	Quad 2-Input AND Gate (Open Collector)	5-27
7410	Triple 3-Input NAND Gate	5-30
74LS10	Triple 3-Input NAND Gate	5-30
74S10	Triple 3-Input NAND Gate	5-30
7411	Triple 3-Input AND Gate	5-30
74LS11	Triple 3-Input AND Gate	5-30
74S11	Triple 3-Input AND Gate	5-30
7413	Dual 4-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger	5-34
74LS13	Dual 4-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger	5-34
7414	Hex Inverter Schmitt Trigger	5-38
74LS14	Hex Inverter Schmitt Trigger	5-38
7416	Hex Inverter Buffer/Driver (Open Collector)	5-42
7417	Hex Buffer/Driver (Open Collector)	5-42
7420	Dual 4-Input NAND Gate	5-45
74LS20	Dual 4-Input NAND Gate	5-45
74S20	Dual 4-Input NAND Gate	5-45
7421	Dual 4-Input AND Gate	5-45
74LS21	Dual 4-Input AND Gate	5-45
7425	Dual 4-Input NOR Gate with Strobe	5-49
7426	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate (Open Collector)	5-52
74LS26	Dual 2-Input NAND Gate (Open Collector)	5-52
7427	Triple 3-Input NOR Gate	5-55
74LS27	Triple 3-Input NOR Gate	5-55
7428	Quad 2-Input NOR Buffer	5-58
7430	8-Input NAND Gate	5-61
74LS30	8-Input NAND Gate	5-61
7432	Quad 2-Input OR Gate	5-64
74LS32	Quad 2-Input OR Gate	5-64
74S32	Quad 2-Input OR Gate	5-64
7433	Quad 2-Input NOR Buffer (Open Collector)	5-67
74LS33	Quad 2-Input NOR Buffer (Open Collector)	5-67
7437	Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer	5-70
74LS37	Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer	5-70
74S37	Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer	5-70
7438	Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer (Open Collector)	5-73
74LS38	Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer (Open Collector)	5-73
74S38	Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer (Open Collector)	5-73

Numerical Index

74 SERIES

7439	Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer (Open Collector)	5-76
7440	Quad 4-Input NAND Buffer	5-79
74LS40	Dual 4-Input NAND Buffer	5-79
74S40	Dual 4-Input NAND Buffer	5-79
7442	BCD-to-Decimal Decoder (1-to-10)	5-82
74LS42	BCD-to-Decimal Decoder (1-to-10)	5-82
7445	BCD-to-Decimal Decoder/Driver (Open Collector)	5-86
7451	Dual 2-Wide 2-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate	5-90
74LS51	Dual 2-Wide 2-Input, 2-Wide 3-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate	5-90
74S51	Dual 2-Wide 2-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate	5-90
74LS54	4-Wide 2- and 3-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate	5-93
74S64	4-2-3-2-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate	5-96
7473	Dual J-K Flip-Flop	5-99
74LS73	Dual J-K Flip-Flop	5-99
7474	Dual D-Type Flip-Flop	5-104
74LS74A	Dual D-Type Flip-Flop	5-104
74S74	Dual D-Type Flip-Flop	5-104
7475	Quad Bistable Latch	5-109
74LS75	Quad Bistable Latch	5-109
7476	Dual J-K Flip-Flop	5-114
74LS76	Dual J-K Flip-Flop	5-114
7483	4-Bit Full Adder	5-120
74LS83A	4-Bit Full Adder	5-120
7485	4-Bit Magnitude Comparator	5-125
74LS85	4-Bit Magnitude Comparator	5-125
74S85	4-Bit Magnitude Comparator	5-125
7486	Quad 2-Input Exclusive-OR Gate	5-132
74LS86	Quad 2-Input Exclusive-OR Gate	5-132
74S86	Quad 2-Input Exclusive-OR Gate	5-132
7490	Decade Counter	5-135
74LS90	Decade Counter	5-135
7491A	8-Bit Shift Register	5-140
7492	Divide-by-Twelve Counter	5-144
74LS92	Divide-by-Twelve Counter	5-144
7493	4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter	5-149
74LS93	4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter	5-149
7494	4-Bit Shift Register	5-153
7495	4-Bit Shift Register	5-158
74LS95B	4-Bit Shift Register	5-158
7496	5-Bit Shift Register	5-163
74LS96	5-Bit Shift Register	5-163
74107	Dual J-K Flip-Flop	5-168
74LS107	Dual J-K Flip-Flop	5-168
74109	Dual J-K Positive Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop	5-173
74LS109A	Dual J-K Positive Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop	5-173
74LS112	Dual J-K Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop	5-178
74S112	Dual J-K Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop	5-178
74LS113	Dual J-K Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop	5-183
74S113	Dual J-K Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop	5-183
74116	Dual 4-Bit Transparent Latch	5-188
74121	Monostable Multivibrator	5-193
74123	Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator	5-198
74125	Quad 3-State Buffer	5-204
74LS125A	Quad 3-State Buffer	5-204
74126	Quad 3-State Buffer	5-204
74LS126A	Quad 3-State Buffer	5-204
74128	Quad 2-Input NOR Buffer	5-209
74132	Quad 2-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger	5-212
74LS132	Quad 2-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger	5-212
74S133	13-Input NAND Gate	5-217
74S134	12-Input NAND Gate (3-State)	5-220
74S135	Quad Exclusive OR/NOR Gate	5-224
74LS136	Quad Two-Input Exclusive OR Gate (Open Collector)	5-227
74LS138	1-of-8 Decoder/Demultiplexer	5-230

Numerical Index

74 SERIES

74S138	1-of-8 Decoder/Demultiplexer	5-230
74LS139	Dual 1-of-4 Decoder/Demultiplexer	5-234
74S139	Dual 1-of-4 Decoder/Demultiplexer	5-234
74S140	Dual 4-Input NAND 50-Ohm Line Driver	5-238
74145	BCD-to-Decimal Decoder/Driver (Open Collector)	5-241
74147	10-Line-to-4-Line Priority Encoder	5-245
74148	8-Input Priority Encoder	5-249
74150	16-Input Multiplexer	5-254
74151	8-Input Multiplexer	5-258
74LS151	8-Input Multiplexer	5-258
74S151	8-Input Multiplexer	5-258
74153	Dual 4-Line to 1-Line Multiplexer	5-263
74LS153	Dual 4-Line to 1-Line Multiplexer	5-263
74S153	Dual 4-Line to 1-Line Multiplexer	5-263
74154	1-of-16 Decoder/Demultiplexer	5-267
74LS154	1-of-16 Decoder/Demultiplexer	5-267
74155	Dual 2-Line to 4-Line Decoder/Demultiplexer	5-271
74LS155	Dual 2-Line to 4-Line Decoder/Demultiplexer	5-271
74156	Dual 2-Line to 4-Line Decoder/Demultiplexer (Open Collector)	5-275
74LS156	Dual 2-Line to 4-Line Decoder/Demultiplexer (Open Collector)	5-275
74157	Quad 2-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer	5-279
74LS157	Quad 2-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer	5-279
74S157	Quad 2-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer	5-279
74158	Quad 2-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer (Inverting)	5-279
74LS158	Quad 2-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer (Inverting)	5-279
74S158	Quad 2-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer (Inverting)	5-279
74160	BCD Decade Counter	5-284
74LS160A	BCD Decade Counter	5-284
74161	4-Bit Binary Counter	5-284
74LS161A	4-Bit Binary Counter	5-284
74LS162A	BCD Decade Counter	5-284
74163	4-Bit Binary Counter	5-284
74LS163A	4-Bit Binary Counter	5-284
74164	8-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register	5-295
74LS164	8-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register	5-295
74165	8-Bit Serial/Parallel-In, Serial-Out Shift Register	5-300
74166	8-Bit Serial/Parallel-In, Serial-Out Shift Register	5-305
74LS168A	Synchronous BCD Decade Up/Down Counter	5-310
74S168A	Synchronous BCD Decade Up/Down Counter	5-310
74LS169A	Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Up/Down Counter	5-310
74S169A	Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Up/Down Counter	5-310
74170	4 x 4 Register File (Open Collector)	5-318
74LS170	4 x 4 Register File (Open Collector)	5-318
74S172	16-Bit Multiple Port Register File (3-State)	5-324
74173	Quad D-Type Flip-Flop with 3-State Outputs	5-330
74LS173	Quad D-Type Flip-Flop with 3-State Outputs	5-330
74174	Hex Flip-Flops	5-336
74LS174	Hex Flip-Flops	5-336
74S174	Hex Flip-Flops	5-336
74175	Quad Flip-Flop	5-341
74LS175	Quad Flip-Flop	5-341
74S175	Quad Flip-Flop	5-341
74180	9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker	5-346
74181	4-Bit Arithmetic Logic Unit	5-350
74LS181	4-Bit Arithmetic Logic Unit	5-350
74S181	4-Bit Arithmetic Logic Unit	5-350
74S182	Lookahead Carry Generator	5-358
74190	Presettable BCD/Decade Up/Down Counter	5-362
74191	Presettable 4-Bit Binary Up/Down Counter	5-362
74LS191	Presettable 4-Bit Binary Up/Down Counter	5-362
74192	Presettable BCD Decade Up/Down Counter	5-371
74LS192	Presettable BCD Decade Up/Down Counter	5-371
74193	Presettable 4-Bit Binary Up/Down Counter	5-371
74LS193	Presettable 4-Bit Binary Up/Down Counter	5-371

Numerical Index

74 SERIES

74194	4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register	5-379
74LS194A	4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register	5-379
74S194	4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register	5-379
74195	4-Bit Parallel Access Shift Register	5-385
74LS195A	4-Bit Parallel Access Shift Register	5-385
74S195	4-Bit Parallel Access Shift Register	5-385
74LS197	Presettable 4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter	5-390
74199	8-Bit Parallel Access Shift Register	5-395
74221	Dual Monostable Multivibrator	5-400
74S225	16 x 5 Asynchronous First In/First Out Memory (3-State)	5-404
74LS240	Octal Inverter Buffer (3-State)	5-411
74S240	Octal Inverter Buffer (3-State)	5-411
74LS241	Octal Buffer (3-State)	5-411
74S241	Octal Buffer (3-State)	5-411
74LS242	Quad Inverting Transceiver (3-State)	5-415
74S242	Quad Inverting Transceiver	5-415
74LS243	Quad Bus Transceiver (3-State)	5-415
74S243	Quad Transceiver	5-415
74LS244	Octal Buffers (3-State)	5-420
74S244	Octal Buffers (3-State)	5-420
74LS245	Octal Bus Transceiver	5-424
74LS251	8-Input Multiplexer (3-State)	5-428
74S251	8-Input Multiplexer (3-State)	5-428
74LS253	Dual 4-Input Multiplexer (3-State)	5-433
74S253	Dual 4-Input Multiplexer (3-State)	5-433
74LS256	Dual 4-Bit Addressable Latch	5-437
74LS257A	Quad 2-Line to 1-Line Data Selector/Multiplexer (3-State)	5-443
74S257	Quad 2-Line to 1-Line Data Selector/Multiplexer (3-State)	5-443
74LS258A	Quad 2-Line to 1-Line Data Selector/Multiplexer (3-State)	5-448
74S258	Quad 2-Line to 1-Line Data Selector/Multiplexer (3-State)	5-448
74LS259	8-Bit Addressable Latch	5-452
74LS260	Dual 5-Input NOR Gate	5-458
74S260	Dual 5-Input NOR Gate	5-458
74LS266	Quad 2-Input Exclusive-NOR Gate (Open Collector)	5-461
74LS273	Octal Flip-Flop	5-464
74S273	Octal Flip-Flop	5-464
74279	Quad Set-Reset Latch	5-468
74S280	9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker	5-471
74LS283	4-Bit Full Adder with Fast Carry	5-475
74LS290	Decade Counter	5-479
74LS293	4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter	5-484
74LS295B	4-Bit Shift Register with 3-State Outputs	5-489
74298	Quad 2-Port Register	5-494
74LS298	Quad 2-Port Register	5-494
74S350	4-Bit Shifter with 3-State Outputs	5-498
74LS352	Dual 4-Line to 1-Line Multiplexer	5-504
74LS353	Dual 4-Input Multiplexer (3-State)	5-508
74LS363	Octal Transparent Latch with 3-State Outputs	5-512
74LS364	Octal D Flip-Flop with 3-State Outputs	5-517
74365A	Hex Buffer/Driver (3-State)	5-522
74LS365A	Hex Buffer/Driver (3-State)	5-522
74366A	Hex Inverter Buffer (3-State)	5-522
74LS366A	Hex Inverter Buffer (3-State)	5-522
74367A	Hex Buffer/Driver (3-State)	5-522
74LS367A	Hex Buffer/Driver (3-State)	5-522
74368A	Hex Inverter Buffer (3-State)	5-522
74LS368A	Hex Inverter Buffer (3-State)	5-522
74LS373	Octal Transparent Latch with 3-State Outputs	5-527
74S373	Octal Transparent Latch with 3-State Outputs	5-527
74LS374	Octal D Flip-Flop with 3-State Outputs	5-527
74S374	Octal D Flip-Flop with 3-State Outputs	5-527
74LS375	Quad Bistable Latch	5-533
74LS377	Octal D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable	5-537
74LS378	Hex D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable	5-541

Numerical Index

74 SERIES

74LS390 Dual Decade Ripple Counter 5-545
74LS393 Dual 4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter 5-550
74LS395A 4-Bit Cascadable Shift-Register with 3-State Outputs 5-554
74LS445 BCD-to-Decimal Decoder/Driver (Open Collector) 5-560
74LS490 Dual BCD Decade Ripple Counter 5-564
74S534 Octal D Flip-Flop with 3-State Outputs 5-568
74LS540 Octal Buffer/Line Driver (3-State) 5-573
74LS541 Octal Buffer/Line Driver 5-573
74LS568A BCD Decade Up/Down Synchronous Counter (3-State) 5-577
74LS569A 4-Bit Binary Up/Down Synchronous Counter (3-State) 5-577
74LS620 Inverting Octal Bus Transceiver (3-State) 5-588
74LS621 Non-Inverting Octal Bus Transceiver (Open Collector) 5-593
74LS622 Inverting Octal Bus Transceiver (Open Collector) 5-593
74LS623 Non-Inverting Octal Bus Transceiver (3-State) 5-588
74LS640 Inverting Octal Bus Transceiver (3-State) 5-597
74LS640-1 Inverting Octal Bus Transceiver (3-State) 5-597
74LS641 Octal Bus Transceiver (Open Collector) 5-602
74LS641-1 Octal Bus Transceiver (Open Collector) 5-602
74LS642 Octal Bus Transceiver (Open Collector) 5-602
74LS642-1 Octal Bus Transceiver (Open Collector) 5-602
74LS645 Octal Bus Transceiver (3-State) 5-605
74LS645-1 Octal Bus Transceiver (3-State) 5-605
74LS670 4 x 4 Register File (3-State) 5-610

8T SERIES

8T09 3-State Quad Bus Driver 6-3
8T10 3-State Quad D-Type Bus Flip-Flop 6-7
8T13 Dual Line Driver 6-12
8T15 Dual Communications EIA/MIL Line Driver 6-15
8T16 Dual Communications EIA/MIL Line Receiver with Hysteresis 6-19
8T20 Bidirectional One-Shot 6-24
8T22 Retriggerable One Shot 6-30
8T24 Triple Line Receiver with Hysteresis 6-34
8T26A, 28 3-State Quad Bus Transceiver 6-38
8T37 Hex Bus Receiver with Hysteresis-Schmitt Trigger 6-44
8T38 Quad Bus Transceiver (Open Collector) 6-47
8T96, 98 High Speed Hex 3-State Buffers 6-50
8T95, 97 High Speed Hex 3-State Inverters 6-50
8T125 Octal 3-Speed Transceiver 6-54
8T126, 127 Quad, 3-State Transceiver 6-58
8T128, 129 Quad, 3-State Transceiver 6-58
8T380 Quad Bus Receiver with Hysteresis-Schmitt Trigger 6-64
8T3404 High Speed 6-Bit Latch 6-68
8TS805 Octal Transparent Latch with 3-State Outputs 6-72
8TS806 Octal D Flip-Flop with 3-State Outputs 6-72
8TS807 Octal Transparent Latch with 3-State Outputs 6-78
8TS808 Octal D Flip-Flop with 3-State Outputs 6-78

LSI PRODUCTS

74LS764 DRAM Dual-Ported Controller 7-3
74LS765 DRAM Dual-Ported Controller 7-16
74LS1801 Bit Stream Manager, Encoder/Decoder 7-18
74LS1802 Bit Stream Manager, Serializer/Deserializer 7-26
74LS1811 Bit Stream Manager, Encoder/Decoder 7-36
74LS1812 Bit Stream Manager, Serializer/Deserializer 5-37
2960 Error Detection/Correction Unit 7-38
2964B Dynamic Memory Controller 7-71
3001 Microprogram Control Unit 7-83
3002 Central Processing Element 7-91
8X01A/9401 CRC Generator/Checker 7-110
8X02A Control Store Sequencer 7-115
8X41 Auto-Directional Bus Transceiver 7-122
8X60 FIFO RAM Controller (FRC) 7-127
9403 64-Bit FIFO Buffer Memory 7-100

Signetics

Technology Selection Guide

Logic Products

TECHNOLOGY SELECTION GUIDE

DEVICE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	STD	S	LS	FAST	HC	HCT
74							
00	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate	A	A	A	A	A	A
01	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate, OC			A			
02	Quad 2-Input NOR Gate	A	A	A	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
03	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate	A	A				
04	Hex Inverter	A	A	A	A	Q2 84	Q2 84
05	Hex Inverter, OC	A	A	A			
06	Hex Inverter Buffer/Drivers, OC	A					
07	Hex Buffer/Driver, OC	A					
08	Quad 2-Input	A	A	A	A	Q2 84	Q2 84
09	Quad 2-Input AND Gate, OC			A			
10	Triple 3-Input NAND Gate	A	A	A	A	Q2 84	Q2 84
11	Triple 3-Input AND Gate	A	A	A	A	Q2 84	Q2 84
13	Dual 4-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger	A		A	A		
14	Hex Schmitt Trigger	A		A	A	Q2 84	Q2 84
16	Hex Inverter Buffer/Driver, OC	A					
17	Hex Buffer/Driver, OC	A					
20	Dual 4-Input NAND Gage	A	A	A	A	Q2 84	Q2 84
21	Dual 4-Input AND Gate	A	A				
25	Dual 4-Input NOR with Strobe	A					
26	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate, OC	A		A			
27	Triple-3-Input NOR Gate	A		A	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
28	Quad 2-Input NOR Buffer	A					
30	8-Input NAND Gate	A		A	A		
32	Quad 2-Input OR Gate	A	A	A	A	Q2 84	Q2 84
33	Quad 2-Input NOR Buffer	A		A			
37	Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer	A	A	A	A		
38	Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer, OC	A	A	A	A		
39	Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer, OC	A					
40	Dual 4-Input NAND Buffer	A	A	A	A		
42	BCD-to-Decimal Decoder	A		A		Q2 84	Q2 84
45	BCD-to-Decimal Decoder/Driver, OC	A					
50	Expandable Dual 2-Wide 2-Input AOI Gate	A					
51	Dual 2-Wide 2-Input AOI Gate	A	A	A	A		
54	4-Wide 2-Input AOI Gate			A			
64	4-2-3-2 Input AOI Gate		A		A		
73	Dual J-K Master-Slave Flip-Flop	A		A		Q1 84	Q1 84
74	Dual D-Type Positive Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop	A	A	A*	A	A	A
75	Quad Bistable Latch	A		A		Q1 84	Q1 84
76	Dual J-K Master-Slave Flip-Flop	A		A			
83	4-Bit Binary Full Adder, Ripple Carry	A		A*	1H 86		
85	4-Bit Magnitude Comparator	A	A	A	A	Q2 84	Q2 84
86	Quad 2-Input Exclusive-OR Gate	A	A	A	A	A	A
90	Decade Ripple Counter	A		A			
91	8-Bit Shift Register	A					
92	Divide-by-12 Counter	A		A			

*A Version. **B Version

☐ FAST and HC/HCT data sheets are contained in separate publications. Please contact nearest Sales Office for more information.

Technology Selection Guide

TECHNOLOGY SELECTION GUIDE (Continued)

DEVICE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	STD	S	LS	FAST	HC	HCT
93	4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter	A		A			
94	4-Bit PISO Shift Register	A					
95	4-Bit Shift Register	A		A**			
96	5-Bit Shift Register	A		A			
107	Dual J-K Master-Slave Flip-Flop	A		A		Q1 84	Q1 84
109	Dual J-K Positive Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop	A		A*	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
112	Dual J-K Negative Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop		A	A	1H 86	Q2 84	Q2 84
113	Dual J-K Negative Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop		A	A	1H 86		
114	Dual J-K Negative Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop				2H 84		
116	Dual 4-Bit Latch with Clear	A					
121	Monostable Multivibrator	A					
123	Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator	A				A	A
125	Quad 3-State Buffer	A		A	A		
126	Quad 3-State Buffer	A		A	A		
128	Quad 2-Input NOR Buffer	A					
132	Quad Schmitt Trigger	A		A	A	A	A
133	13-Input NAND Gate		A				
134	12-Input NAND Gate, 3-State		A				
135	Quad Exclusive-OR/NOR Gate		A				
136	Quad Exclusive-OR, OC			A			
138	3-to-8 Decoder/Demultiplexer		A	A	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
139	Dual 2-to-4 Decoder/Demultiplexer		A	A	A	A	A
140	Dual 4-Input NAND Line Driver		A				
145	BCD-to-Decimal Decoder/Driver, OC	A					
147	10-to-4 Priority Encoder	A				Q1 84	Q1 84
148	8-to-3 Priority Encoder	A			A		
150	16-to-6 Multiplexer	A					
151	8-to-1 Multiplexer	A	A	A	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
153	Dual 4-to-1 Multiplexer	A	A	A	A	A	A
154	4-to-16 Decoder/Demultiplexer	A		A		A	A
155	Dual 2-to-4 Decoder/Demultiplexer	A		A			
156	Dual 2-to-4 Decoder/Demultiplexer, OC	A		A			
157	Quad 2-to-1 Multiplexer	A	A	A	A	A	A
158	Quad 2-to-1 Multiplexer	A	A	A	A	A	A
160	Synchronous 4-Bit Decade Counter	A		A*	1H 86	Q2 84	Q2 84
161	Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Counter	A		A*	A*	Q2 84	Q2 84
162	Synchronous 4-Bit Decade Counter			A*	1H 86	Q2 84	Q2 84
163	Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Counter	A		A*	A*	Q2 84	Q2 84
164	8-Bit SIPO Shift Register	A		A	1H 86	A	A
165	8-Bit PISO Shift Register	A				A	A
166	8-Bit PISO Shift Register	A			A	Q1 84	Q1 84
168	Decade Up/Down Counter		A	A*	1H 86		
169	Binary Up/Down Counter		A	A*	1H 86		
170	4 x 4 Register File, OC	A		A			
172	16-Bit Multiple Port Register File		A				
173	Quad D-Type Flip-Flop, 3-State	A		A		Q2 84	Q2 84
174	Hex D-Type Flip-Flop with Clear	A	A	A	A	Q2 84	Q2 84
175	Quad D-Type Flip-Flop	A	A	A	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
180	8-Bit Odd/Even Parity Checker	A					
181	4-Bit Arithmetic Logic Unit	A	A	A	A		

*A Version. **B Version

▨ FAST and HC/HCT data sheets are contained in separate publications. Please contact nearest Sales Office for more information.

Technology Selection Guide

TECHNOLOGY SELECTION GUIDE (Continued)

DEVICE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	STD	S	LS	FAST	HC	HCT
182	Look-Ahead Generator		A		A		
189	64-Bit Random Access Memory, 3-State				1H 86		
190	Decade Up/Down Counter	A			1H 86	Q2 84	Q2 84
191	Binary Up/Down Counter	A		A	1H 86	Q2 84	Q2 84
192	Decade Up/Down Counter	A		A	1H 86	Q1 84	Q1 84
193	4-Bit Binary Up/Down Counter	A		A	1H 86	Q2 84	Q2 84
194	4-Bit Bidirectional Shift Register	A	A	A	A	A	A
195	4-Bit Parallel-Access Shift Register	A	A	A	A	A	A
197	Presettable Binary Counter			A			
198	8-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register				1H 86		
199	8-Bit Universal Shift Register	A			1H 86		
221	Dual Monostable Multivibrator	A				P	P
225	FIFO		A				
238	1-of-8 Decoder/Demultiplexer, True/Inverting					Q1 84	Q1 84
240	Octal 3-State Buffer		A	A	A	A	A
241	Octal 3-State Buffer		A	A	A	A	A
242	Quad Bus Transceiver		A	A	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
243	Quad Bus Transceiver		A	A	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
244	Octal 3-State Buffer		A	A	A	A	A
245	Octal Bus Transceiver			A	A	A	A
251	8-to-1 Multiplexer, 3-State		A	A	1H 86	A	A
253	Dual 4-to-1 Multiplexer, 3-State		A	A	A	A	A
256	Dual 4-Bit Addressable Latch			A	A		
257	Quad 2-to-1 Multiplexer, 3-State		A	A*	A	A	A
258	Quad 2-to-1 Multiplexer, 3-State			A*	A		
259	8-Bit Addressable Latch			A	A	Q2 84	Q2 84
260	Dual 5-Input NOR Gate		A	A	A		
266	Quad Exclusive-OR, OC			A			
269	8-Bit Up/Down Counter				A		
273	Octal D Flip-Flop		A	A	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
279	Quad S-R Latch	A					
280	9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker		A		A*	A	A
283	4-Bit Adder			A	A		
290	Decade Counter			A			
293	4-Bit Binary Counter			A			
295	4-Bit Shift Register, 3-State			A**			
297	Digital Phase-Locked Loop Filter					Q1 84	Q1 84
298	Quad 2-Port Register	A		A	A		
299	Octal Shift/Storage Register, 3-State				1H 86	Q1 84	Q1 84
322	Octal Shift/Storage Register				1H 86		
323	Octal Shift/Storage Register				1H 86		
350	4-Bit Four-Way Shifter		A		A		
352	Dual 4-to-1 Multiplexer, Inverting			A	A		
353	Dual 4-to-1 Multiplexer, Inverting, 3-State			A	A		
354	8-Input Multiplexer/Register, 3-State					Q2 84	Q2 84
356	8-Input Multiplexer/Register, 3-State					Q2 84	Q2 84
363	Octal Latch, 3-State, MOS Compatible Outputs			A			
364	Octal D Flip-Flip, 3-State, MOS Compatible Outputs			A			
365	Hex Buffer with Common Enable, 3-State	A		A*	A	Q3 84	Q3 84
366	Hex Inverter with Common Enable, 3-State	A		A*	A	Q1 84	Q1 84

*A Version. **B Version

☐ FAST and HC/HCT data sheets are contained in separate publications. Please contact nearest Sales Office for more information.

TECHNOLOGY SELECTION GUIDE (Continued)

DEVICE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	STD	S	LS	FAST	HC	HCT
367	Hex Buffer, 4-Bit and 2-Bit, 3-State	A		A*	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
368	Hex Inverter, 4-Bit and 2-Bit, 3-State	A		A*	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
373	Octal Latch, 3-State		A	A	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
374	Octal D Flip-Flop, 3-State		A	A	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
375	Quad Latch			A			
377	Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Enable			A	A	A	A
378	Hex D Flip-Flop with Enable			A	A		
379	Quad D Flip-Flop with Enable				A		
381	4-Bit Arithmetic Logic Unit				A		
382	4-Bit Arithmetic Logic Unit				A		
384	8-Bit Serial/Parallel Two's Complement Multiplier				1H 86	P	P
385	Quad Serial Adder/Subtractor				1H 86		
390	Dual Decade Ripple Counter			A		Q1 84	Q1 84
393	Dual Binary Ripple Counter			A			
395	4-Bit Cascadable Shift Register, 3-State			A	A		
398	4-Bit Flip-Flop, True/Complement				A		
399	4-Bit Flip-Flop, True/Complement				A		
412	Octal Multi-Mode Buffered Latch, 3-State				1H 86		
423	Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator					P	P
432	Octal Multi-Mode Buffered Latch				1H 86		
445	BCD-to-Decimal Decoder with 7V Output			A			
455	Octal Buffer with Parity Generator Checker				A		
456	Octal Buffer with Parity Generator Checker				A		
490	Dual Decade Ripple Counter			A			
521	8-Bit Comparator				A		
524	8-Bit Register Comparator				1H 86		
533	Inverting Octal D Latch, 3-State				A	Q1 84	Q1 84
534	Octal D Flip-Flop, 3-State				A	A	A
537	1-of-10 Decoder, 3-State				1H 86		
538	1-of-8 Decoder, 3-State				1H 86		
539	Dual 1-of-4 Decoder, 3-State				1H 86		
540	Octal Driver			A	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
541	Octal Driver			A	A	Q1 84	Q1 84
543	Octal Transparent Bidirectional Latch				1H 86		
544	Octal Transparent Bidirectional Latch				1H 86		
545	Octal Bus Transceiver				A		
547	Octal Decoder/DeMUX with Address Latches and Acknowledge				1H 86		
548	Octal Decoder/DeMUX with Acknowledge				1H 86		
563	Octal Transparent Inverting Latch, 3-State				1H 86	A	A
564	Octal D Type Inverting Flip-Flop, 3-State				1H 86	Q1 84	Q1 84
568	BCD Decade Up/Down Synchronous Counter			A*	1H 86		
569	4-Bit Binary Up/Down Synchronous Counter			A*	1H 86		
573	Octal Transparent Latch, 3-State				1H 86	A	A
574	Octal D Type Flip-Flop, Positive Edge-Triggered, 3-State				1H 86	Q2 84	Q2 84
579	8-Bit Up/Down Counter, Common I/O				A		
588	GPIB Compatible Octal Transceiver				A		
595	8-Bit Shift Register with Output Latch				1H 86		
596	8-Bit Shift Register with Output Latch						
597	8-Bit Shift Register with Input Latch				1H 86		
598	8-Bit Shift Register with Input Latch				1H 86		

*A Version. **B Version

☐ FAST and HC/HCT data sheets are contained in separate publications. Please contact nearest Sales Office for more information.

Technology Selection Guide

TECHNOLOGY SELECTION GUIDE (Continued)

DEVICE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	STD	S	LS	FAST	HC	HCT
604	Dual 8-Bit Latch				A		
605	Dual 8-Bit Latch				A		
620	Octal Transceiver, 3-State			A	A		
621	Octal Transceiver, OC			A	A		
622	Octal Transceiver, 3-State			A	A		
623	Octal Transceiver, OC			A	A		
630	Memory Error Detector/Corrector, 3-State				1H 86		
631	Memory Error Detector/Corrector				1H 86		
640	Octal Bus Transceiver, 3-State			A	A	A	A
640-1	Octal Bus Transceiver, 3-State, 48mA Sink Capability			A			
641	Octal Bus Transceiver, OC			A	A		
641-1	Octal Bus Transceiver, OC, 48mA Sink Capability			A			
642	Octal Bus Transceiver, OC			A	A		
642-1	Octal Bus Transceiver, OC, 48mA Sink Capability			A			
643	Octal True/Inverting Transceiver, 3-State					A	A
645	Octal Bus Transceiver, 3-State			A			
645-1	Octal Bus Transceiver, 3-State, 48mA Sink Capability			A			
646	Octal Bus Transceiver with Registers				1H 86	P	P
647	Octal Bus Transceiver with Registers				1H 86		
648	Octal Bus Transceiver with Registers				1H 86	P	P
649	Octal Bus Transceiver with Registers				1H 86		
651	Octal Bus Transceiver and Register, Inverting, 3-State				2H 86		
652	Octal Bus Transceiver and Register, Non-Inverting, 3-State				2H 86		
653	Octal Bus Transceiver and Register, Inverting, OC				2H 86		
654	Octal Bus Transceiver and Register, Non-Inverting, OC				2H 86		
655	Octal Buffer with Parity Generator-Checker				A*		
656	Octal Buffer with Parity Generator-Checker				A*		
657	Octal Bus Transceiver with Parity Generator-Checker				A		
670	4 x 4 Register File, 3-State			A		Q2 84	Q2 84
673	16-Bit SIPO Shift Register				1H 86		
674	16-Bit SIPO Shift Register				1H 86		
675	16-Bit SIPO Shift Register with Serial Output Capability				1H 86		
676	16-Bit SIPO Shift Register with Parallel Output Capability				1H 86		
688	8-Bit Magnitude Comparator					A	A
764	Dual Port RAM Controller with DRAM Refresh				1H 86		
765	Dual Port RAM Controller without Latch				1H 86		
779	8-Bit Counter				A		
784	8-Bit Serial Multiplier and Adder/Subtractor				1H 86		
821	10-Bit Register, Non-Inverting				1H 86		
822	10-Bit Register, Inverting				1H 86		
823	9-Bit Register, Non-Inverting				1H 86		
824	9-Bit Register, Inverting				1H 86		
825	8-Bit Register, Non-Inverting				1H 86		
826	8-Bit Register, Inverting				1H 86		
827	10-Bit Buffer, Non-Inverting				1H 86		
828	10-Bit Buffer, Inverting				1H 86		
841	10-Bit Latch, Non-Inverting				1H 86		
842	10-Bit Latch, Inverting				1H 86		
843	9-Bit Latch, Non-Inverting				1H 86		
844	9-Bit Latch, Inverting				1H 86		

*A Version. **B Version

☐ FAST and HC/HCT data sheets are contained in separate publications. Please contact nearest Sales Office for more information.

Technology Selection Guide

TECHNOLOGY SELECTION GUIDE (Continued)

DEVICE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	STD	S	LS	FAST	HC	HCT
845	8-Bit Latch, Non-Inverting				1H 86		
846	8-Bit Latch, Inverting				1H 86		
861	10-Bit Transceiver, Non-Inverting				1H 86		
862	10-Bit Transceiver, Inverting				1H 86		
881	Arithmetic Logic Unit/Function Generator				1H 86		
882	32-Bit Look-Ahead Carry Generator				1H 86		
1240	Octal Buffer, 3-State, Light Load 'F240				A		
1241	Octal Buffer, 3-State, Light Load 'F241				A		
1242	Quad Transceiver, Inverting, 3-State, Light Load 'F242				A		
1243	Quad Transceiver, 3-State, Light Load 'F243				A		
1244	Octal Buffer, 3-State, Light Load 'F244				A		
1245	Octal Bus Transceiver, 3-State, Light Load 'F245				1H 86		
3037	Quad 2-Input 30Ω Transmission Line Driver, NINV				A		
3038	Quad 2-Input 30Ω Transmission Line Driver, Non-Inverting, OC				A		
3040	Dual 4-Input 30Ω Transmission Line Driver, Non-Inverting				A		
30240	Octal 30Ω Transmission Line Driver, Inverting, OC				1H 86		
30244	Octal 30Ω Transmission Line Driver, Non-Inverting, OC				1H 86		
30245	Octal Transceiver, 30Ω Transmission Line Driver, Non-Inverting, OC				1H 86		
30640	Octal Transceiver, 30Ω Transmission Line Driver, Inverting, OC				1H 86		

*A Version. **B Version

▨ FAST and HC/HCT data sheets are contained in separate publications. Please contact nearest Sales Office for more information.

Signetics

Function Cross Reference Guide

Logic Products

The Function Cross Reference Guide is provided for customer reference only. It does not represent all the devices available from Signetics' Logic Division.

The device number given is a base number. Check the Number Cross Reference Guide for the complete part number and availability.

GATES

FUNCTION	DEVICE NO.
Inverters	
Octal Inverter/Driver	30240
Octal Driver, Non-Inverting	30244
Octal Transceiver, Non-Inverting	30245
Octal Transceiver, Inverting	30640
Hex Inverter	04
Hex Inverter, OC	05
Hex Inverter buffer/Driver, OC (30V)	06
Hex Inverter Schmitt Trigger	14
Hex Inverter Buffer/Driver, OC (15V)	16
Hex Inverter (15V to TTL Levels)	4049
Hex Inverter Unbuffered Outputs	4069UB
Hex Inverter Schmitt Trigger	40106
Dual Complementary Pair and Inverter, Unbuffered	4007UB
NAND	
Quad 2-Input	00
Quad 2-Input, OC	01
Quad 2-Input, OC	03
Quad 2-Input, OC	26
Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer	37
Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer, OC	38
Quad 2-Input NAND Driver, OC	3037
Quad 2-Input NAND Driver, OC	3038
Triple 3-Input	10
Dual 4-Input, Schmitt Trigger	13
Dual 4-Input	20
Dual 4-Input NAND Buffer	40
Dual 4-Input NAND Driver	140
Dual 4-Input NAND Driver	3040
8-Input	30
Quad 2-Input, Schmitt Trigger	132
Quad 2-Input	4011
Quad 2-Input, Unbuffered Outputs	4011UB
Dual 4-Input	4012
Triple 3-Input	4013
8-Input	4068
12-Input	134
13-Input	133
AND	
Quad 2-Input	08
Quad 2-Input	4081
Quad 2-Input, OC	09
Triple 3-Input	11

FUNCTION	DEVICE NO.
AND (Continued)	
Dual 4-Input	21
Dual 4-Input	4082
NOR	
Quad 2-Input	02
Quad 2-Input	28
Quad 2-Input	128
Quad 2-Input	4001
Quad 2-input, Unbuffered Output	4001UB
Quad 2-Input, OC	33
Triple 3-Input	27
Triple 3-Input	4025
Dual 3-input, with Inverter	4000
Dual 4-input	4002
Dual 4-Input, with Strobe	25
Dual 5-Input	260
8-Input	4078
OR	
Quad 2-Input	32
Quad 2-Input	4071
Triple 3-Input	4075
Dual 4-Input	4072
Exclusive-OR	
Quad	86
Quad	4030
Quad, OC	136
Quad	4070
Quad Exclusive OR-NOR	135
Exclusive-NOR	
Quad	4077
Quad, OC	266
Quad Exclusive OR-NOR	135
Combination gates	
Expandable Dual 2-Wide 2-Input AND-OR-Invert	50
Dual 2-Wide 2-Input AND-OR-Invert	51
2-Wide 2-Input AND-OR-Invert	54
4-2-3-2 Input AND-OR-Invert	64
Dual 3-Input NOR Gate with Inverter	4000
Dual Complementary Pair and Inverter, Unbuffered	4007UB
Dual 2-Wide 2-Input AND-OR-Invert	4085
4-Wide 2-Input AND-OR-Invert	4086

Function Cross Reference Guide

DUAL FLIP-FLOPS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER	CLOCK EDGE	SET	CLEAR
D	74	↑	LOW	LOW
D	4013	↑	HIGH	HIGH
JK	73	↓		LOW
JK	76	↓	LOW	LOW
JK	107	↓		LOW
JK	109	↑	LOW	LOW
JK	112	↓	LOW	LOW
JK	113	↓	LOW	
JK	114	↓	LOW	LOW
JK	4027	↑	HIGH	HIGH

▨ Function not contained in this manual. Please check Technology Selection Guide for appropriate technology — FAST or CMOS.

MULTIPLE FLIP-FLOPS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER	RESET (LEVEL)	CLOCK EDGE	OUTPUT
Quad D	173	HIGH	↑	True
Quad D	175	LOW	↑	True, Comp
Quad D	40175	LOW	↑	True
Quad D with Enable	379		↑	True, Comp
Quad D, 3-State	4079	HIGH	↑	True
Quad D, 3-State	8T10	HIGH	↑	True
Hex D	174	LOW	↑	True
Hex D with Enable	378		↑	True
Octal D	273	LOW	↑	True
Octal D, 3-State	374		↑	True
Octal D with Enable	377		↑	True
Octal D, 3-State	534		↑	Comp
Octal D, 3-State	564		↑	Comp
Octal D, 3-State	574		↑	True
Octal D, 3-State	40374		↑	True
Octal D, 3-State	8TS806		↑	True
Octal D, 3-State	8TS808		↑	Comp
Octal D, 3-State, MOS Compatible Outputs	364		↑	True

OTHER REGISTERS, REGISTER FILES

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER	BITS	SERIAL ENTRY	PARALLEL ENTRY*	CLOCK
Quad 2 Port	298	4 x 2		2D (mux)	↓
Quad 2 Port	398	4 x 2		2D (mux)	↑
Quad 2 Port	399	4 x 2		2D (mux)	↑
10-Bit, Non-Inverting	821	10		2D	↑
10-Bit, Inverting	822	10		2D	↑
9-Bit, Non-Inverting	823	9		2D	↑
9-Bit, Inverting	824	9		2D	↑
8-Bit, Non-Inverting	825	8		2D	↑
8-Bit, Inverting	826	8		2D	↑
Register File, OC	170	4 x 4		4A	↓
Multiple Port Register File, 3-State	172	16		3D (mux)	↓
4 x 4 Register File, 3-State	670	4 x 4		4A	↓
16 x 5 FIFO, 3-State	225	5		5S	↑
4 x 16 FIFO	40105	4	D	4S	

*D = D type input, A = Asynchronous data input, S = Synchronous data input

▨ Function not contained in this manual. Please check Technology Selection Guide for appropriate technology — FAST or CMOS.

Function Cross Reference Guide

SHIFT REGISTERS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER	BITS	SERIAL ENTRY	PARALLEL ENTRY	CLOCK
Serial In/Serial Out Shift Register	91	8	D_A and D_B		↑
Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right	4006	(2 x 4)(2 x 5)	D		↓
Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right	4031	64	$D_A + D_B$		↑
Dual Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right, 3-State	4517	(4 x 16)	D		↑
Quad Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right	4731	64	D		↓
Serial In/Serial Out Variable Length Shift Right	4557	1 to 64	$D_A + D_B$		↑ and ↓
Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right, 3-State	4094	8	D		↑
Parallel In/Serial Out	674	16	D	165	↓
Serial In/Serial/Parallel Out	675	16	D		↓
Serial/Parallel In/Serial Out	676	16	D	165	↓
Parallel/Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right	94	4	D	2 x 4A (mux)	↑
Parallel/Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right	165	8	D	8A	↑
Parallel/Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right	166	8	D	8S	↑
Parallel/Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right	195	4	J, $\overline{K}$	4S	↑
Parallel/Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right	199	8	J, K	8S	↑
Parallel/Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right	597	8	D	8S	↑
Parallel/Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right	4014	8	D	8S	↑
Parallel/Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right	4021	8	D	8A	↑
Parallel/Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right	8274	10	D	10S	↓
Parallel/Serial In/Serial Out Shift Right, 3-State	598	8	S0, S1	8S	↑
Serial In/Parallel Out Shift Right	164	8	D_0 and D_1		↑
Serial In/Parallel Out Shift Right, with Reset	8273	10	D		↓ or ↑
Dual Serial In/Parallel Out Shift Right	4015	4	D		↑
Serial In/Parallel Out, 3-State	595	8	D		↑
Serial In/Parallel Out, OC	596	8	D		↑
Serial In/Parallel Out	673	16	D		↓
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Shift Right	95	4	D	5A	↓
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Shift Right	96	5	D	5A	↑
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Shift Right	40195	4	J, $\overline{K}$	4S	↑
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Shift Right	8271	4	D	4S	↓
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Shift Right	82S71	4	D	4S	↓
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Shift Right	4035	4	J, $\overline{K}$	4S	↑
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Shift Right, 3-State	295	4	D	4S	↓
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Shift Right, 3-State	395	4	D	4S	↓
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Shift Right, 3-State	322	8	$D_0 + D_1$	8S (I/O)	↑
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Bidirectional	194	4	Dr, D_L	4S	↑
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Bidirectional	198	8	Dr, D_L	8S	↑
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Bidirectional	40194	4	Dr, D_L	4S	↑
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Bidirectional, 3-State	299	8	Dr, D_L	8S	↑
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Bidirectional, 3-State	323	8	Dr, D_L	8S (I/O)	↑
Parallel In/Serial In/Parallel Out Bidirectional, 3-State	40194	4	Dr, D_L	4S	↑
4-Bit Shifter, 3-State	350	4		4A	

S = Synchronous, A = Asynchronous

☐ Function not contained in this manual. Please check Technology Selection Guide for appropriate technology — FAST or CMOS.

Function Cross Reference Guide

LATCHES

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER	COMMON CLEAR (LEVEL)	ENABLE INPUT (LEVEL)	OUTPUT
Quad D	75		2 (H)	True, Comp
Quad D	375		2 (H)	True, Comp
Quad D	4042		2 (H)	True
Quad SR	279			True
Quad SR, 3-State	4043			True
Quad SR, 3-State	4044			True
Dual 4-Bit Transparent	116	LOW	2 (L)	True
Dual 4-Bit Addressable	256	LOW	1 (L)	True
Dual 4-Bit, Strobed	4508	HIGH	1 (L)	True
Dual 8-Bit	604			True
Dual 8-Bit	605			True
6-Bit (2-Bit and 4-Bit)	8T3404		1 (L)	Comp
8-Bit Addressable	259	LOW	1 (H)	True
8-Bit Addressable	4724	HIGH	1 (L)	True
8-Bit Addressable	9334	LOW	1 (L)	True
8-Bit, Non-Inverting	845	LOW	1 (H)	True
8-Bit, Inverting	846	LOW	1 (H)	Comp
9-Bit, Non-Inverting	843	LOW	1 (H)	True
9-Bit, Inverting	844	LOW	1 (H)	Comp
10-Bit, Non-Inverting	841		1 (H)	True
10-Bit, Inverting	843		1 (H)	Comp
Octal, 3-State	373		1 (H)	True
Octal Inverting, 3-State	533		1 (H)	Comp
Octal Transparent, Bidirectional	543		4 (L)	True
Octal Transparent, Bidirectional	544		4 (L)	Comp
Octal Transparent, Inverting, 3-State	563		1 (H)	Comp
Octal Transparent, 3-State	573		1 (H)	True
Octal Transparent, 3-State	40373		1 (H)	True
Octal, 3-State with MOS Compatible Outputs	363		1 (H)	True
Multimode Buffered	432	LOW		Comp

Function Cross Reference Guide

MULTIPLEXERS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER	ENABLE INPUT (LEVEL)	SELECT INPUTS	OUTPUT
Quad 2-Input	157	1 (L)	1	True
Quad 2-Input	158	1 (L)	1	True
Quad 2-Input	298	Clocked ⎤_	1	True, Latched
Quad 2-Input	398	1 (H)	1	True, Comp Registered
Quad 2-Input	399	1 (H)	1	True, Registered
Quad 2-Input	4019		2	True
Quad 2-Input	4519		2	True
Quad 2-Input	8266		2	True
Quad 2-Input	9322	1 (L)	1	True
Quad 2-Input, 3-State	257		1	True
Quad 2-Input, 3-State	258		1	Comp
Quad 2-Input, OC	8234		2	Comp
Dual 4-Input	153	2 (L)	2	True, Comp
Dual 4-Input	352	2	2	Comp
Dual 4-Input	9309		2	True, Comp
Dual 4-Input	4539	2 (L)	2	True
Dual 4-Input, 3-State	253		2	True
Dual 4-Input, 3-State	353	2	2	Comp
8-Input	9312	1 (L)	3	True, Comp
8-Input	151	1 (L)	3	True, Comp
8-Input, 3-State	251		1	True, Comp
8-Input, 3-State	356	1 (L)	3	True, Latched
8-Input, 3-State	354	2 (L)	3	True, Latched
8-Input, 3-State	4512	1 (L)	3	True
16-Input	150	1 (L)	4	Comp

ANALOG MULTIPLEXERS/DEMULTIPLEXERS AND SWITCHES

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER
Triple 2-Channel Mux/Demux	4053
Dual 4-Channel Mux/Demux	4052
8-Channel Mux/Demux	4051
16-Channel Mux/Demux	4066
Quad Bilateral Switches	4016

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER
Quad Bilateral Switches	4067
Quad Bilateral Switches	4316
8-Channel Analog Mux/Demux with Latch	4351
Dual 4-Channel Analog Mux/Demux with Latch	4352
Triple 2-Channel Analog Mux/Demux with Latch	4353

▨ Function not contained in this manual. Please check Technology Selection Guide for appropriate technology — FAST or CMOS.

Function Cross Reference Guide

COUNTERS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER	MODULUS	PARALLEL ENTRY	PRESETTABLE	CLOCK EDGE
Asynchronous	90	2 x 5			↓
Asynchronous	290	2 x 5			↓
Asynchronous	92	2 x 6			↓
Asynchronous	93	2 x 8			↓
Asynchronous	293	2 x 8			↓
Asynchronous	176	2 x 5	A	X	↓
Asynchronous	177	2 x 8	A	X	↓
Asynchronous	197	2 x 8	A	X	↓
Asynchronous	290	2 x 5			↓
Asynchronous	293	2 x 8			↓
Asynchronous	390	2 x 5			↓
Asynchronous	393	2 x 8			↓
Asynchronous	490	2 x 5			↓
▨ Asynchronous	4020	12			↓
▨ Asynchronous	4024	7			↓
▨ Asynchronous	4040	14			↓
▨ Asynchronous with Oscillator	4060	14			
Synchronous	160	10	S	X	↑
Synchronous	161	16	S	X	↑
Synchronous	162	10	S	X	↑
Synchronous	163	16	S	X	↑
▨ Synchronous	4256	16	A		↑ or ↓
▨ Synchronous	40161	16	S	X	↑
▨ Synchronous	40163	16	S	X	↑
▨ Synchronous (Dual)	4518	10			↑ or ↓
▨ Synchronous (Dual)	4520	16			↑ or ↓
Up/Down	168	10	S	X	↑
Up/Down	169	16	S	X	↑
Up/Down	190	10	A	X	↑
Up/Down	191	16	A	X	↑
Up/Down	192	10	A	X	↑
Up/Down	193	16	A	X	↑
▨ Up/Down	269	8	S	X	↑
▨ Up/Down	4029	10, 16	A	X	↑
▨ Up/Down	4510	10	A	X	↑
▨ Up/Down	4516	16	A	X	↑
▨ Up/Down	40193	16	A	X	↑
Up/Down, 3-State	568	10	S	X	↑
Up/Down, 3-State	569	16	S	X	↑
▨ Up/Down, 3-State	579	8	S(I/O)	X	↑
▨ Up/Down, 3-State	779	8	S(I/O)	X	↑
▨ Frequency Divider	4059	Programmable 3 to 15,999			↑
▨ Johnson	4017	10			↑ or ↓
▨ Johnson	4018	5	A		
▨ Johnson	4022	8			↑ or ↓

S = Synchronous A = Asynchronous

▨ Function not contained in this manual. Please check Technology Selection Guide for appropriate technology — FAST or CMOS.

Function Cross Reference Guide

TRI-STATE BUFFERS, DRIVERS AND TRANSCEIVERS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER	OUTPUT
Quad Buffer	125	True
Quad Buffer	126	True
Quad Bus Driver	8T09	
Quad Bus Transceiver	242	Comp
Quad Bus Transceiver	243	True
Quad Bus Transceiver	1242	Comp
Quad Bus Transceiver	1243	True
Quad Bus Transceiver	8T34	Comp
Quad Bus Transceiver	8T126	Comp
Quad Bus Transceiver	8T127	Comp
Quad Bus Transceiver	8T128	True
Quad Bus Transceiver	8T129	True
Hex Buffer	365	True
Hex Inverter	366	Comp
Hex Buffer, 4-Bit and 2-Bit	367	True
Hex Inverter, 4-Bit and 2-Bit	368	Comp
Hex Buffer	8T95	True
Hex Inverter	8T96	Comp
Hex Buffer	8T97	True
Hex Inverter	8T98	Comp
Hex Buffer	40097	True
Hex Buffer	40098	Comp
Octal Buffer	240	Comp
Octal Buffer	241	True
Octal Buffer	244	True
Octal Buffer	40240	Comp
Octal Buffer	40244	True
Octal Buffer	540	Comp
Octal Buffer	541	True
Octal Buffer	1240	Comp
Octal Buffer	1241	True
Octal Buffer	1244	True
Octal Buffer with Parity	455	Comp
Octal Buffer with Parity	456	True
Octal Buffer with Parity Generator-Checker	655	Comp
Octal Buffer with Parity Generator-Checker	656	True
Octal Transceiver	245	True
Octal Transceiver	545	True
Octal Transceiver with IEEE-488 Termination Resistors	588	True
Octal Transceiver	620	Comp
Octal Transceiver	622	Comp
Octal Transceiver	640, 640-1	Comp
Octal Transceiver	643	True, Comp
Octal Transceiver	645, 645-1	True
Octal Transceiver	651	Comp
Octal Transceiver	652	True
Octal Bus Transceiver with Parity Generator-Checker	657	True
Octal Transceiver	1245	True
Octal Transceiver	40245	True
Octal Transceiver	8T125	Comp
Octal Transceiver/Register	646	True
Octal Transceiver/Register	648	Comp
10-Bit Buffer	827	True
10-Bit Buffer	828	Comp
10-Bit Transceiver	861	True
10-Bit Transceiver	862	Comp

Function Cross Reference Guide

LEVEL TRANSLATORS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER
Hex Inverting Buffer, Up to 15V Input, TTL Level Output	4049
Hex Non-Inverting Buffer, Up to 15V Input, TTL Level Output	4050
Quad Voltage Translator, 3-State, TTL Input, 15V Output	4104
Quad Transceiver, MOS/CMOS to TTL	8T26
Quad Transceiver, MOS/CMOS to TTL	8T28

PRIORITY ENCODERS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER	INPUT ENABLE (LEVEL)	INPUT/OUTPUT (LEVEL)
8-to-3	148	LOW	Active-LOW
8-to-3	4532	HIGH	Active-HIGH
10-to-4 (BCD)	147		Active-LOW

☐ Function not contained in this manual. Please check Technology Selection Guide for appropriate technology — FAST or CMOS.

DECODERS/DEMULTIPLEXERS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER	ADDRESS INPUTS	ENABLE (LEVEL)	OUTPUT (LEVEL)
Dual 1 of 4	139	2 + 2	1 (L) + 1 (L)	4 (L) + 4 (L)
Dual 1 of 4	155	2	2 (L) + 1 (L), 1 (H)	4 (L) + 4 (L)
Dual 1 of 4	156	2	2 (L) + 1 (L), 1 (H)	4 (L) + 4 (L)
Dual 1 of 4	539	2 + 2	1 (L) + 1 (L)	4 (H) + 4 (H)
Dual 1 of 4	4555	2 + 2	1 (L) + 1 (L)	4 (H)
Dual 1 of 4	4556	2 + 2	1 (L) + 1 (L)	4 (L)
1 of 8	138	3	2 (L), 1 (H)	8 (L)
1 of 8	82S50	4 (BCD)		8 (L)
1 of 8	538	3	2 (L), 2 (H)	8 (H)
1 of 10	42	4 (BCD)		10 (L)
1 of 10, OC	45	4 (BCD)		10 (L)
1 of 10, OC	145	4 (BCD)		10 (L)
1 of 10, OC	445	4 (BCD)		10 (L)
1 of 10	537	4	1 (L), 1 (H)	10 (H)
1 of 10	4028	4 (BCD)		10 (H)
1 of 10	9301	4 (BCD)		10 (L)
1 of 10	82S52	4 (BCD)		10 (L)
1 of 16	154	4	2 (L)	16 (L)
1 of 16	4514	4 (Latched)	1 (L)	16 (H)
1 of 16	4515	4 (Latched)	1 (L)	16 (L)
BCD to 7 Segment Decoder/Driver	4511	4 (Latched)	1 (L)	7 (H)
BCD to 7 Segment Decoder/Driver	4543	4 (Latched)		7 (H)
Octal with Address Latches and Acknowledge	547	3	1 (L), 2 (H)	8 (L)
Octal with Acknowledge	548	3	2 (L), 2 (H)	8 (L)

Function Cross Reference Guide

BUFFERS, DRIVERS AND RECEIVERS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER	OUTPUT
Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer	37	
Quad 2-Input NOR Buffer	128	
Quad Buffer	4041	True, Comp
Hex Buffer	4049	Comp
Hex Buffer	4050	True
Strobed Hex Inverter/Buffer	4502	Comp
Dual 4-Input NAND Buffer	40	
Dual 4-Input NAND Line Driver	140	
Dual 4-Input NAND Driver	3040	
Dual Line Driver (AND/OR)	8T13	
Dual EIA-232B/MIL Line Driver	8T15	Comp
Dual EIA-232B/MIL Receiver	8T16	
Dual Line Driver for IBM 360/370 Interface	8T23	
Dual Line Receiver for IBM 360/370 Interface	8T24	
Hex Bus Receiver (DM8837)	8T37	

OPEN COLLECTOR, BUFFERS, DRIVERS, AND TRANSCEIVERS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER	OUTPUT
Quad Bus Transceiver	8T38	
Quad Bus Transceiver	8T26	Comp
Quad Bus Transceiver	8T28	True
Quad 2-Input NAND Buffer	38	
Quad 2-Input NAND Driver	3037	
Quad 2-Input NAND Driver	3038	
Hex Inverter	05	Comp
Hex Inverter/Driver	06	Comp
Hex Buffer/Driver	07	True
Hex Buffer/Driver	16	Comp
Hex Buffer/Driver	17	True
Octal Inverter/Driver	30240	Comp
Octal Driver, Non-Inverting	30244	True
Octal Transceiver, Non-Inverting	30245	True
Octal Transceiver, Inverting	30640	Comp
Octal Transceiver	621	True
Octal Transceiver	623	True
Octal Transceiver	641, 641-1	True
Octal Transceiver	642, 642-2	Comp
Octal Transceiver and Registers	647	True
Octal Transceiver and Registers	649	Comp
BCD to Decimal Decoder/Driver	45	Active-LOW
BCD to Decimal Decoder/Driver	145	Active-LOW

☐ Function not contained in this manual. Please check Technology Selection Guide for appropriate technology — FAST or CMOS.

Function Cross Reference Guide

MULTIVIBRATORS AND PHASE LOCKED LOOPS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER
Monostable Multivibrator	121
Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator	123
Dual Monostable Multivibrator	221
Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator	423
Dual Monostable Multivibrator	4528
Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator	4538
Monostable/Astable Multivibrator	4047
Digital Phase Locked Loop Filter	297
Phase Locked Loop	4046

ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER
4-Bit Binary Full Adder, Ripple Carry	83
4-Bit Binary Full Adder, Fast Carry	283
4-Bit Binary Full Adder	4008
4-Bit BCD Full Adder	82S82
4-Bit ALU	181
ALU/Function Generator	881
4-Bit ALU	82S83
Look Ahead Carry Generator	182
Look Ahead Carry Generator	882

COMPARATORS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER
4-Bit Comparator	85
4-Bit Comparator	4585
5-Bit Comparator	9324
8-Bit Comparator	521
8-Bit Comparator	688

PARITY

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER
8-Bit Odd/Even Parity Checker	180
8-Bit Parity Generator/Checker	8262
8-Bit Parity Generator/Checker	82S62
9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker	280
13-Bit Parity Generator/Checker	4531

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

FUNCTION	DEVICE NUMBER
Dual Port RAM Controller with Dynamic Memory Refresh	764
Dual Port RAM Controller without Latch	765
8-Bit Serial Multiplier with Adder/Subtractor	784
IEC/IEEE Bus Interface	4738
Frequency Synthesizer	4750
A.C. Motor Control Circuit	4752
18-Element Bar Graph LCD Driver	4754

☐ Function not contained in this manual. Please check Technology Selection Guide for appropriate technology — FAST or CMOS.

Signetics

Ordering Information

Logic Products

Signetics commercial TTL products are generally available in both standard dual-in-line and surface mounted options. The ordering code specifies temperature range, device number, and package style as shown below. For commercial product, the standard temperature range is 0-70°C. Available package options are shown on individual data sheets in the "Ordering Code" block. For surface mounted devices the S.O. plastic dual-in-line package is supplied up to and including 28 pins. Above 28 pins, the plastic leaded chip carrier is utilized.

A wide variety of functions and package options is available for military products. Information on military products is available from the nearest Signetics sales office, sales representative, or authorized distributor. The Signetics Military Products Data Manual contains specifications, package, and ordering information for all military-grade products.

ORDERING CODE EXAMPLES

N	74LS244	N
N	8T95	D
N	3001	N
N	74LS764	A

Package Style

Device Number

Temperature Range

TEMPERATURE RANGE	DEVICE NUMBER	PACKAGE STYLE
N = Commercial Range 0°C to 70°C	74XX 74LSXX 74SXX 8TXX etc.	N = Plastic DIP D = Plastic S.O. DIP (surface mounted) A = Plastic Leaded Chip Carrier
S = Military Range −55°C to 125°C	See Military Products Data Manual	

Signetics

Logic Products

Section 2
Quality and Reliability

Quality and Reliability

Logic Products

SIGNETICS LOGIC PRODUCTS QUALITY

Signetics has put together a winning process for manufacturing Logic Products. Our standard is zero defects, and current customer quality statistics demonstrate our commitment to this goal.

The products produced in the Standard Products Division must meet rigid criteria as defined by our design rules and as evaluated with a thorough product characterization and quality process. The capabilities of our manufacturing process are measured and the results evaluated and reported through our corporate-wide QA05 data base system. The SURE (Systematic Uniform Reliability Evaluation) program monitors the performance of our product in a variety of accelerated environmental stress conditions. All of these programs and systems are intended to prevent product-related problems and to inform our customers and employees of our progress in achieving zero defects.

RELIABILITY BEGINS WITH THE DESIGN

Quality and reliability must begin with design. No amount of extra testing or inspection will produce reliable ICs from a design that is inherently unreliable. Signetics follows very strict design and layout practices with its circuits. To eliminate the possibility of metal migration, current density in any path cannot exceed 2×10^5 A/cm^2. Layout rules are followed to minimize the possibility of shorts, circuit anomalies, and SCR type latch-up effects. Numerous ground-to-substrate connections are required to ensure that the entire chip is at the same ground potential, thereby precluding internal noise problems.

PRODUCT CHARACTERIZATION

Before a new design is released, the characterization phase is completed to ensure that the distribution of parameters resulting from lot-to-lot variations is well within specified limits. Such extensive characterization data also provides a basis for identifying unique application-related problems which are not part of normal data sheet guarantees. Characterization takes place from −55°C to +125°C and at +10% supply voltage.

QUALIFICATION

Formal qualification procedures are required for all new or changed products, processes and facilities. These procedures ensure the high level of product reliability our customers expect. New facilities are qualified by corporate groups as well as by the quality organizations of specific units that will operate in the facility. After qualification, products manufactured by the new facility are subjected to highly accelerated environmental stresses to ensure that they can meet rigorous failure rate requirements. New or changed processes are similarly qualified.

QA05 – QUALITY DATA BASE REPORTING SYSTEM

The QA05 data reporting system collects the results of product assurance testing on all finished lots and feeds this data back to concerned organizations where appropriate action can be taken. The QA05 reports EPQ (Estimated Process Quality) and AOQ (Average Outgoing Quality) results for electrical, visual/mechanical, hermeticity, and documentation audits. Data from this system is available on request.

THE SURE PROGRAM

The SURE (Systematic Uniform Reliability Evaluation) program audits/monitors products from all Signetics' divisions under a variety of accelerated environmental stress conditions. This program, first introduced in 1964, has evolved to suit changing product complexities and performance requirements.

The SURE program has two major functions: Long-term accelerated stress performance audit and a short-term accelerated stress monitor. In the case of Logic products, samples are selected that represent all generic product groups in all wafer fabrication and assembly locations.

THE LONG-TERM AUDIT

One hundred devices from each generic family are subjected to each of the following stresses every eight weeks:

- High Temperature Operating Life: $T_J = 150°C$, 1000 hours, static biased or dynamic operation, as appropriate (worst case bias configuration is chosen)
- High Temperature Storage: $T_J = 150°C$, 1000 hours
- Temperature Humidity Biased Life: 85°C, 85% relative humidity, 1000 hours, static biased
- Temperature Cycling (Air-to-Air): −65°C to +150°C, 1000 cycles

THE SHORT-TERM MONITOR

Every other week a 50-piece sample from each generic family is run to 168 hours of pressure pot (15psig, 121°C, 100% saturated steam) and 300 cycles of thermal shock (−65°C to +150°C)

In addition, each Signetics assembly plant performs SURE product monitor stresses weekly on each generic family and molded package by pin count and frame type. Fifty-piece samples are run on each stress, pressure pot to 96 hours, thermal shock to 300 cycles.

SURE REPORTS

The data from these test matrices provides a basic understanding of product capability, an indication of major failure mechanisms and an estimated failure rate resulting from each stress. This data is compiled periodically and is available to customers upon request.

Many customers use this information in lieu of running their own qualification tests, thereby eliminating time-consuming and costly additional testing.

Quality and Reliability

RELIABILITY ENGINEERING

In addition to the product performance monitors encompassed in the corporate SURE program, Signetics' Corporate and Division Reliability Engineering departments sustain a broad range of evaluation and qualification activities.

Included in the engineering process are:

- Evaluation and qualification of new or changed materials, assembly/wafer-fab processes and equipment, product designs, facilities and subcontractors.
- Device or generic group failure rate studies.
- Advanced environmental stress development.
- Failure mechanism characterization and corrective action/prevention reporting.

The environmental stresses utilized in the engineering programs are similar to those utilized for the SURE monitor; however, more highly-accelerated conditions and extended durations typify the engineering projects. Additional stress systems such as biased pressure pot, power-temperature cycling, and cycle-biased temperature-humidity, are also included in the evaluation programs.

FAILURE ANALYSIS

The SURE Program and the Reliability Engineering Program both include failure analysis activities and are complemented by corporate, divisional and plant failure analysis departments. These engineering units provide a service to our customers who desire detailed failure analysis support, who in turn provide Signetics with the technical understanding of the failure modes and mechanisms actually experienced in service. This information is essential in our ongoing effort to accelerate and improve our understanding of product failure mechanisms and their prevention.

ZERO DEFECTS PROGRAM

In recent years, United States industry has increasingly demanded improved product quality. We at Signetics believe that the customer has every right to expect quality products from a supplier. The benefits which are derived from quality products can be summed up in the words, *lower cost of ownership.*

Those of you who invest in costly test equipment and engineering to assure that incoming products meet your specifications have a special understanding of the cost of ownership. And your cost does not end there; you are also burdened with inflated inventories, lengthened lead times and more rework.

SIGNETICS UNDERSTANDS CUSTOMERS' NEEDS

Signetics has long had an organization of quality professionals, inside all operating units, coordinated by a corporate quality department. This broad decentralized organization provides leadership, feedback, and direction for achieving a high level of quality. Special programs are targeted on specific quality issues. For example, in 1978 a program to reduce electrically defective units for a major automotive manufacturer improved outgoing quality levels by an order of magnitude.

In 1980 we recognized that in order to achieve outgoing levels on the order of 100PPM (parts per million), down from an industry practice of 10,000PPM, we needed to supplement our traditional quality programs with one that encompassed all activities and all levels of the company. Such unprecedented low defect levels could only be achieved by contributions from all employees, from the R and D laboratory to the shipping dock. In short, from a program that would effect a total cultural change within Signetics in our attitude toward quality.

QUALITY PAYS OFF FOR OUR CUSTOMERS

Signetics' dedicated programs in product quality improvement, supplemented by close working relationships with many of our customers, have improved outgoing product quality more than twenty-fold since 1980. Today, many major customers no longer test Signetics circuits. Incoming product moves directly from the receiving dock to the production line, greatly accelerating throughput and reducing inventories. Other customers have pared significantly the amount of sampling done on our products. Others are beginning to adopt these cost-saving practices.

We closely monitor the electrical, visual, and mechanical quality of all our products and review each return to find and correct the cause. Since 1981, over 90% of our customers report a significant improvement in overall quality (see Figure 1).

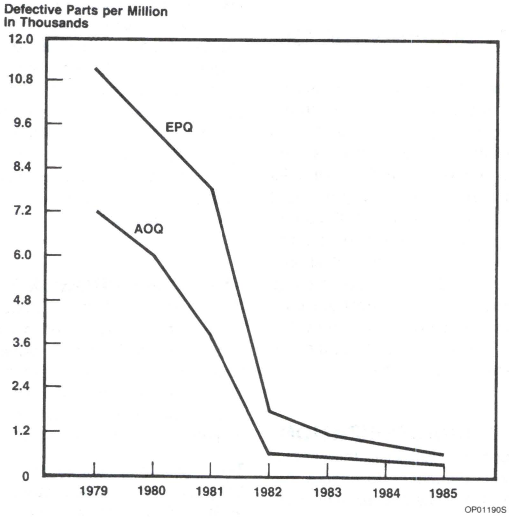


Figure 1. Signetics Quality Progress

Quality and Reliability

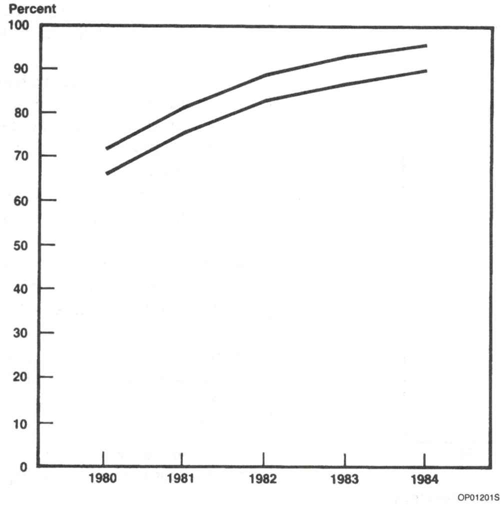


Figure 2. Performance To Schedule On-Time Delivery

At Signetics, quality means more than working circuits. It means on-time delivery of the right product at the agreed upon price (see Figure 2).

ONGOING QUALITY PROGRAM

The quality improvement program at Signetics is based on "Do it Right the First Time". The intent of this innovative program is to change the perception of Signetics' employees that somehow quality is solely a manufacturing issue where some level of defects is inevitable. This attitude has been replaced by one of acceptance of the fact that all errors and defects are preventable, a point of view shared by all technical and administrative functions equally.

This program extends into every area of the company, and more than 40 quality improvement teams throughout the organization drive its ongoing refinement and progress.

Key components of the program are the Quality College, the "Make Certain" Program, Corrective Action Teams, and the Error Cause Removal System.

The core concepts of doing it right the first time are embodied in the four absolutes of quality:

1. The definition of quality is conformance to requirements.
2. The system to achieve quality improvement is prevention.
3. The performance standard is zero defects.
4. The measurement system is the cost of quality.

QUALITY COLLEGE

Almost continuously in session, Quality College is a prerequisite for all employees. The intensive curriculum is built around the four absolutes of quality; colleges are conducted at company facilities throughout the world.

"MAKING CERTAIN" – ADMINISTRATIVE QUALITY IMPROVEMENT

Signetics' experience has shown that the largest source of errors affecting product and service quality is found in paperwork and in other administrative functions. The "Make Certain" program focuses the attention of management and administrative personnel on error prevention, beginning with each employee's own actions.

This program promotes defect prevention in three ways: by educating employees as to the impact and cost of administrative errors, by changing attitudes from accepting occasional errors to one of accepting a personal work standard of zero defects, and by providing a formal mechanism for the prevention of errors.

CORRECTIVE ACTION TEAMS

Employees with the perspective, knowledge, and necessary skills to solve a problem are formed into ad hoc groups called Corrective Action Teams. These teams, a major force within the company for quality improvement, resolve administrative, technical and manufacturing problems.

ECR SYSTEM (ERROR CAUSE REMOVAL)

The ECR System permits employees to report to management any impediments to doing the job right the first time. Once such an impediment is reported, management is obliged to respond promptly with a corrective program. Doing it right the first time in all company activities produces lower cost of ownership through defect prevention.

VENDOR CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

Our vendors are taking ownership of their own product quality by establishing improved process control and inspection systems. They subscribe to the zero defects philosophy. Progress has been excellent.

Quality and Reliability

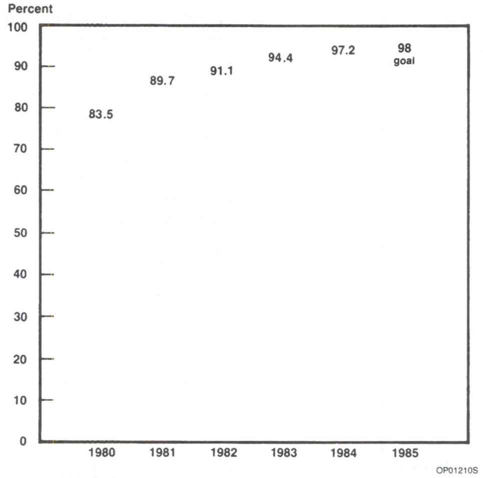


Figure 3. Lot Acceptance Rate From Signetics Vendors

Through intensive work with vendors, we have improved our lot acceptance rate on incoming materials as shown in Figure 3. Simultaneously, waivers of incoming material have been eliminated.

MATERIAL WAIVERS

1985 – 0
1984 – 0
1983 – 0
1982 – 2
1981 – 134

Higher incoming quality material ensures higher outgoing quality products.

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION

Quality and reliability professionals at the divisional level are involved with all aspects of the product, from design through every step in the manufacturing process, and provide product assurance testing of outgoing product. A separate corporate-level group provides direction and common facilities.

Quality and Reliability Functions

- Manufacturing quality control
- Product assurance testing
- Laboratory facilities – failure analysis, chemical, metallurgy, thin film, oxides
- Environmental stress testing
- Quality and reliability engineering
- Customer liaison

COMMUNICATING WITH EACH OTHER

For information on Signetics' quality programs or for any question concerning product quality, the field salesperson in your area will provide you with the quickest access to answers. Or, write on your letter-head directly to the corporate director of quality at the corporate address shown at the back of this manual.

We are dedicated to preventing defects. When product problems do occur, we want to know about them so we can eliminate their causes. Here are some ways we can help each other:

- Provide us with one informed contact within your organization. This will establish continuity and build confidence levels.
- Periodic face-to-face exchanges of data and quality improvement ideas between your engineers and ours can help prevent problems before they occur.
- Test correlation data is very useful. Line-pull information and field failure reports also help us improve product performance.
- Provide us with as much specific data on the problem as soon as possible to speed analysis and enable us to take corrective action.
- An advance sample of the devices in question can start us on the problem resolution before physical return of shipment.

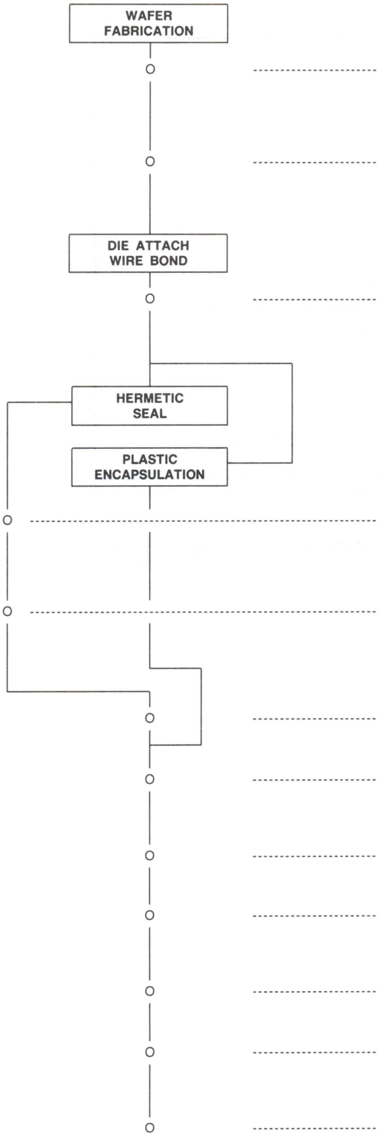
This team work with you will allow us to achieve our mutual goal of improved product quality.

MANUFACTURING: DOING IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME

In dealing with the standard manufacturing flows, it was recognized that significant improvement would be achieved by "doing every job right the first time", a key concept of the quality improvement program. During the development of the program many profound changes were made. Figure 4, *Logic Products Generic Process Flow*, shows the result. Key changes included such things as implementing 100% temperature testing on all products as well as upgrading test handlers to insure 100% positive binning. Some of the other changes and additions were to tighten the outgoing QA lot acceptance criteria to the tightest in the industry, with zero defect lot acceptance sampling across all three temperatures.

The achievements resulting from the improved process flow have helped Signetics to be recognized as the leading Quality supplier of Logic products. These achievements have also led to our participation in several Ship-to-Stock programs, which our customers use to eliminate incoming inspection. Such programs reduce the user *cost of ownership* by saving both time and money.

Quality and Reliability



SCANNING ELECTRON MICROSCOPE CONTROL

Wafers are sampled daily by the Quality Control Laboratory from each fabrication area and subjected to SEM analysis. This process control reveals manufacturing defects such as contact and oxide step coverage in the metalization process which may result in early failures.

DIE SORT VISUAL ACCEPTANCE

Product is inspected for defects caused during fabrication, wafer testing, or the mechanical scribe and break operation. Defects such as scratches, smears and glassivated bonding pads are included in the lot acceptance criteria.

PRE-SEAL VISUAL ACCEPTANCE

Product is inspected to detect any damage incurred at the die attach and wire bonding stations. Defects such as scratches, contamination and smeared ball bonds are included in the lot acceptance criteria.

STABILIZATION BAKE PRECONDITIONING

Plastic molded devices are baked to stress wire and die bonds and help eliminate marginal devices. It also ensures an optimum plastic seal to enhance moisture resistance. Hermetic devices are baked to ensure the elimination of any remaining cavity moisture.

TEMPERATURE CYCLING

Using MIL-STD-883 Method 1010.1 Condition C devices are cycled from cold to hot temperatures imposing a very severe stress which weakens loose bonds and package seals without degrading good devices. A loosened bond is later detected during 100% electrical tests.

SEAL TESTS

Hermetic package seal integrity is ensured by 100% gross leak testing.

100% ELECTRICAL TEST

Every device is tested for functional and AC/DC parameters at high temperature with guard bands to assure performance to data sheet limits.

BURN IN (SUPR II LEVEL B OPTION)

Devices are burned in for 21 hours at 155°C maximum junction temperature.

SYMBOL

Devices are marked with the Signetics logo, device number and date code or custom symbol per individual specification requirements.

VISUAL

All products are 100% visually inspected per the requirements specified in Signetics or customer documents.

100% PRODUCTION ELECTRICAL TESTING

Every device is tested for functional and AC/DC parameters at 25°C with guard bands to assure performance to data sheet limits.

FINAL QUALITY ASSURANCE GATE

The final QA inspection step guarantees that the specified mechanical and electrical AQL's have been met. Every shipment is sealed and identified by QA personnel.

NOTE: The items on this flowchart do not all happen in the same sequence for all products.

Figure 4. Logic Products Generic Process Flow

Quality and Reliability

As time goes on the drive for a product line that has Zero Defects will grow in intensity. These efforts will provide both Signetics and our customers with the ability to achieve the mutual goal of improved product quality.

The Logic Products Quality Assurance department has monitored PPM progress, which can be seen in Figure 5. We are pleased with the progress that has been made, and expect to achieve even more impressive results as the procedures for accomplishing these tasks are fine tuned.

The real measure of any quality improvement program is the result that our customers see. The meaning of *Quality* is more than just working circuits. It means commitment to *On Time Delivery* at the *Right Place* of the *Right Quantity* of the *Right Product* at the *Agreed Upon Price.*

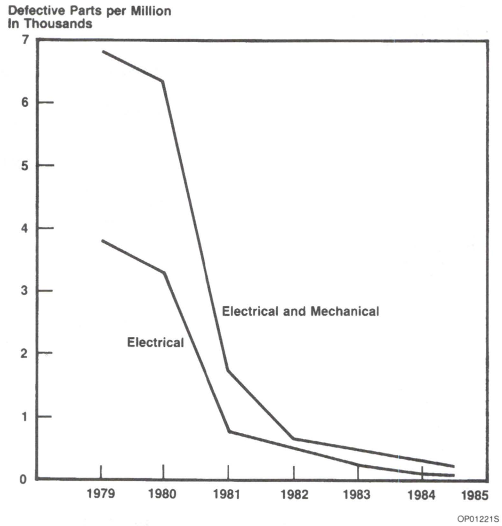


Figure 5. Logic Products AOQ (Average Outgoing Quality)

Signetics

Logic Products

Section 3
Military Information

Military Information

Logic Products

Effective January 1, 1985, this section has been superseded by the 1985 Military Products Data Manual. Information regarding this manual can be obtained from the Military Division in Sacramento. (916) 925-6700.

MILITARY STANDARD PRODUCTS

The Signetics Military product line offering includes JAN Qualified Class S and B, and Class B vendor standard products. These products are designed to offer our customers the optimum of quality, reliability, delivery and cost. The benefits of these products provide our customers:

- **Industry-wide standardization.**
- **Fewer custom specifications.**
- **Cost savings associated with larger lots.**
- **Better lead times by reducing specification negotiation time and allowing off-the-shelf procurement.**
- **Industry standard marking.**

JAN QUALIFIED PRODUCT

JAN qualified product is offered to give our customers the highest quality and reliability. The JAN processing levels (Class S and B) are a result of the Governments product standardization programs, and our JAN production lines are certified by the qualifying activity, the Defense Electronics Supply Center (DESC). Signetics strongly recommends the use of JAN product which is listed on the MIL-M-38510 Qualified Products List (QPL).

JAN qualified products are fabricated, assembled, tested, and inspected in U.S. Government certified facilities in Sunnyvale, California (wafer fab), Orem, Utah (wafer fab, assembly), and in Sacramento, California (burn-in, test, quality conformance inspection).

Testing and inspection to MIL-M-38510 is monitored by resident Government Source Inspection (GSI) personnel representing the Defense Contract Administration Services (DCAS).

DESC prohibits any customer imposed additions, deviations, omissions, or waivers on procurement of JAN products. Product must conform completely to Government specifications prior to shipment and is verified by Signetics Quality Control. A Certificate of Conformance and Procurement Traceability is supplied with each lot shipped.

JAN qualified products are listed in QPL-38510, issued periodically by DESC. For current QPL information, customers may contact their local sales representative, Military Marketing in Sacramento, or directly with DESC-EQM at (513) 296-6355. The JAN products listed herein should be considered valid only on its date of publication.

These categories of product conform to Quality Levels A and B of MIL-HDBK-217 ($\pi_Q = 0.5$ Class S, 1.0 for Class B).

The example at the bottom of this page illustrates the part numbering system for JAN product, the part number is per MIL-M-38510.

SIGNETICS CLASS B STANDARD PRODUCT (RB)

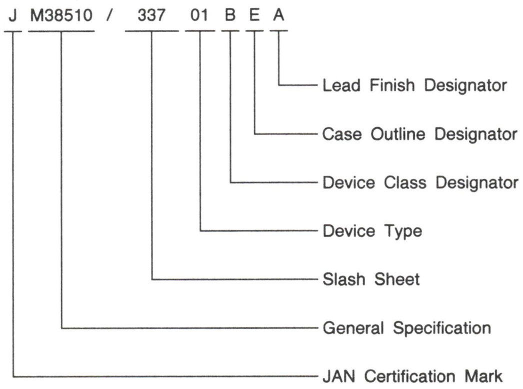
Signetics Class B Standard product is offered for use when no JAN product is qualified on the QPL, DESC Drawing product is not available, or when program requirements allow the use of vendor standard product.

Class B standard product conforms to MIL-STD-883, general provisions Paragraph 1.2.1 (and its sub-paragraphs), except where noted. (See Product Noncompliance Section of Military Data Book and/or Hand Book). No other claims, expressed or implied, are made of equivalence to JAN product or to MIL-M-38510. Signetics compliant product also conforms with JEDEC Publication 101, except for marking content.

Electrical test requirements are as stated in the most current **Signetics Military Data Manual only.**

- **100% final electrical tests include all Data Manual parameter limits, test conditions, and temperatures applicable to Subgroups 1, 2, 3, 7, and 9 of MIL-STD-883, Method 5004 for digital products, or to Subgroups 1, 2, 3, 4, and 9 for Linear Products.**
- **Group A sample electrical inspection tests include all final electrical subgroups as well as all other Data Manual parameters with specified minimum or maximum limits.**
- **End point electrical tests used for QCI inspection sampling (Groups C and D) are those Data Manual parameter limits, test conditions, and temperatures applicable to Group A Subgroups 1, 2, and 3 per MIL-STD-883, Method 5005, or to Subgroup 1 for Linear Products.**

Data Manual parameters which have no specified minimum or maximum limits (typical performance only) are not tested. Parameters which have limits specified at 25°C only, are tested only at that temperature. Detailed parameter assignment to subgroups and other test detail are contained in documented Signetics internal Product Electrical specifications, and are available upon request. Actual test program symbolics are available for customer review at the factory, but are considered proprietary and will not be copied or otherwise distributed outside of Signetics.



Military Information

QCI Groups A and B testing are performed on all products and packages per MIL-M-38510 and MIL-STD-883, Method 5005. Signetics utilizes inline Group A and alternate Group B for all lines. QCI Groups C and D are routinely performed on all compliant families and package types.

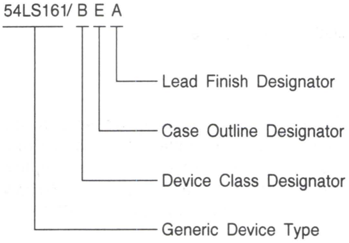
Waivers, deviations, or exceptions of any kind deemed necessary in the course of the contracts must be issued in accordance with DOD-STD-480. Should Signetics have knowledge of the need for waivers at the time of response to quote (RFQ) or order entry, that information will be transmitted prior to order entry.

Package types which do not have case outlines letters assigned in MIL-M-38510, Appendix C, will be assigned case outline letters per JEDEC Publication 101.

The Signetics standard Product Assurance Plan documentation is available for customer review at the factory, and is considered proprietary.

This category of product conforms to quality level B-2 of MIL-HDBK-217 ($\pi_Q = 6.5$).

For Class B Standard Product, the part number is listed as follows:



Signetics

Section 4
TTL User's Guide

Logic Products

Signetics

TTL
User's Guide

Logic Products

INTRODUCTION

The TTL Logic devices described in this data manual differ widely in function, complexity and performance, but their electrical input and output characteristics are very similar and are defined and tested to guarantee compatibility. The data sheets that make up this book cover four major categories of TTL circuits and a series of TTL compatible interface products.

The oldest TTL product category is the gold-doped double-diffused type which is made up of the 7400 family of devices. This family reflects the same performance ranges and differ only in functions and pin configuration.

The remaining two categories of products are fabricated with a non-saturating Schottky clamped transistor technique. The 74S00 family of TTL products are very high performance, high power devices. The most popular TTL category is the 74LS Low Power Schottky family. These products feature the performance of the 74 family at about 1/4 the power.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The Absolute Maximum Ratings constitute limiting values above which serviceability of the device may be impaired. Provisions should be made in system design and testing to limit voltages and currents as shown below.

OPERATING TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE RANGES

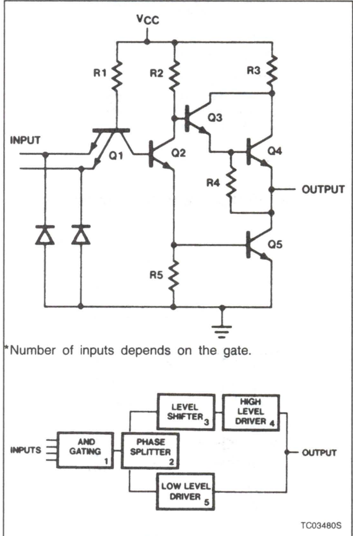
The nominal supply voltage (V_{CC}) for all TTL circuits is +5.0 volts. Commercial grade parts are guaranteed to perform with a ±5% supply tolerance (±250mV) over an ambient temperature range of 0°C to 70°C.

The actual junction temperature can be calculated by multiplying the power dissipation of the device with the thermal resistance of the package and adding it to the measured ambient temperature T_A or package (case) temperature T_C. The thermal resistance for the various packages in which the TTL products are offered is specified with the Package Information in Section 9 of this manual.

GENERAL TTL CIRCUIT CHARACTERISTICS

All TTL products are derived from a common NAND logic structure. The NAND circuit is actually five subcircuits as shown in Figure 1 and each performs a separate function. The input circuit (1) is an AND gate usually fabricated with a multi-emitter transistor which characterizes TTL technology. Many Schottky processed circuits have been designed with PNP or diode inputs in order to optimize the speed/power performance of the circuits.

NAND Gate Example



*Number of inputs depends on the gate.

Figure 1

The phase splitter (2) provides the inversion and amplification in the circuit. It determines whether the outputs are active level HIGH or active level LOW. The level shifter (3) provides noise immunity between the HIGH and LOW output levels, and minimizes the possibility of having both HIGH level driver (4) and LOW level driver (5) on simultaneously.

The level shifter (3) and HIGH level driver (4) combine to form an emitter follower circuit that tracks the voltage at the collector of the

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER	74	74S	74LS
V_{CC} supply voltage, continuous (Note a)	7.0V	7.0V	7.0V
Input voltage, continuous (Notes a and b)	−0.5V to +5.5V	−0.5V to +5.5V	−0.5V to +7.0V[(b)]
Input current, continuous	−30mA to +5mA	−30mA to +5mA	−30mA to +1mA
Voltage applied to HIGH outputs (Note a)	−0.5V to V_{CC}	−0.5V to 7.0V	−0.5V to V_{CC}
Voltage applied to "off" Open Collector outputs (Notes a and c)	−0.5V to 7.0V	−0.5V to 7.0V	−0.5V to 7.0V
Current into LOW standard output, continuous	30mA	40mA	15mA
Current into LOW buffer output, continuous	80mA	100mA	50mA
Operating free air temperature range (Com'l)	0°C to +70°C		
Storage temperature range	−65°C to +150°C		

NOTES:

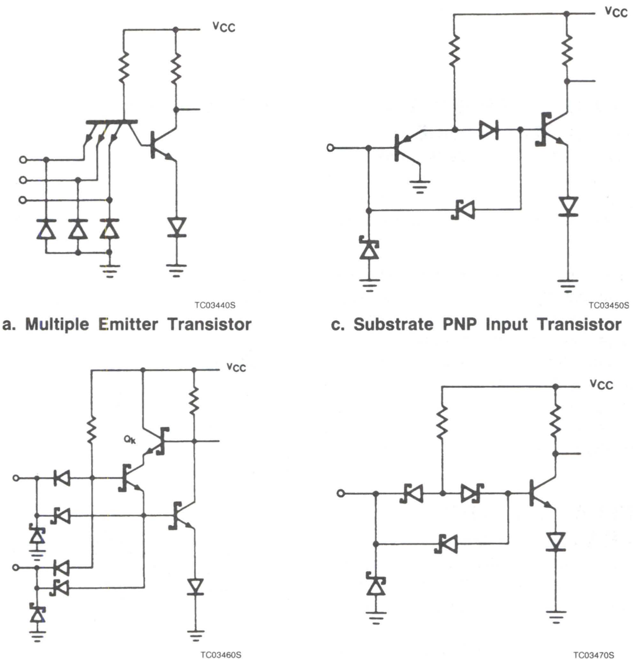
a. Voltages are referenced to device ground terminal.

b. LS devices are generally limited to 7.0V maximum input voltage. Exceptions are called out on individual product data sheets.

c. Some open collector devices are specially processed to handle higher output voltages of from 15V to 30V. The Absolute Maximum voltage for these devices is 10% over the specified V_{OUT} test condition.

TTL User's Guide

TTL INPUT CONFIGURATIONS



a. Multiple Emitter Transistor

c. Substrate PNP Input Transistor

b. PN Diode Input With Kicker Transistor Q_k

d. Diode Cluster Inputs

Figure 2

phase splitter. This circuit is usually designed to drive very heavy capacitive loads so that the initial rise time of the output is determined primarily by the rise time at the phase splitter collector. The LOW level driver (5) is usually a saturating transistor for the gold-doped process devices, or a Schottky diode clamped transistor for the Schottky processed devices. These output transistors are designed to sink the rated fan-out current which characterizes the various TTL families.

Input Circuits

The input circuits as described above are basically AND gate configurations designed with multiple-emitter NPN transistors (MET), substrate PNP transistors, or various junction and Schottky diodes as shown in Figure 2. All of the circuit configurations have very high impedance in the HIGH state. When the input voltage is above the circuit threshold voltage, all of the inputs act like reversed biased diodes.

The MET transistors are actually operated in the inverse mode, but the gain is so low there is very little current flowing into the devices. The LOW level input impedance of the MET and diode inputs is determined by the internal pull-up resistor. This resistor is nominally 2kΩ for 54S/74S inputs, and it is 16kΩ to 20kΩ for the 54LS/74LS inputs. Some 54LS/74LS buffer devices have substrate PNP inputs which exhibit very high impedance at both HIGH and LOW input logic levels. This is used to minimize the input load factor and produce better output drive and performance.

The inputs to all Signetics TTL devices have clamp diodes to ground to minimize negative ringing effects. These diodes are designed to operate in the ac mode and cannot handle heavy dc currents for long periods.

Output Circuits

The output circuit configurations used for the TTL products in this manual are shown in Figure 3. The basic advantages and disadvantages of each configuration are given for reference. The different circuits are used to optimize the functional and performance requirements of the various devices, and are not necessarily restricted to individual TTL families. The pull-down circuit (not shown) on the base of the LOW level driver is usually a resistor which provides a means of turning off the output transistor. The majority of the 54S/74S and 54LS/74LS devices use a resistor-transistor network which acts to square-up the $V_{IN} - V_{OUT}$ transfer characteristics of the device.

A resistive pull-up can be added to any TTL output circuit increasing V_{OH} to almost V_{CC}, but only circuits "c," "d," and "e" can be pulled higher than V_{CC}, e.g., to +7.0V for driving MOS circuits. Configurations "a" and "b" have a diode associated with the resistor at the output which clamps the output one diode drop above V_{CC}. This is an important consideration in large systems where sections might be powered down ($V_{CC} = 0$). In this state, the outputs of circuits "a" and "b" represent a very low impedance at a fairly low voltage ($< 1.0V$), while the outputs of circuits "c," "d," and "e" represent a high impedance and thus a logic HIGH, more appropriate for isolation from the rest of the system.

The output impedance of a typical TTL device in both the LOW and HIGH state is shown in Figure 4. In the LOW state, the output impedance is determined by a saturated transistor (about 8Ω to 10Ω). However, at very high sinking current, especially at low temperature, the output device is not able to stay in saturation and the output impedance rises as shown.

When switching from the LOW to the HIGH state, the totem-pole output structure provides a low output impedance capable of rapidly charging capacitive loads. However, charge and discharge currents must also flow through the V_{CC} and the ground distribution networks. The V_{CC} and ground lines should therefore be short and adequately decoupled.

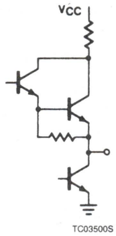
3-State Outputs

Some of the buffers and registers have 3-state outputs designed for "busing." This type of output electrically performs as a totem-pole output with the additional feature that the output may be disabled, neither sinking nor sourcing current. The 3-state outputs are designed to be tied together, but they are not designed to be active simultaneously. In order to minimize noise and protect the outputs from excessive power dissipation, only one 3-state output should be active at any time.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

The properties of high speed TTL logic circuits dictate that some care be used in the design and layout of a system. Some general "design considerations" are included in this section. This is not intended to be a thorough guideline for designing TTL systems, but a reference for some of the constraints and

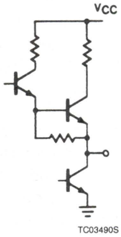
TTL OUTPUT CONFIGURATIONS



ADVANTAGE:
High ac drive capability
$V_{OH} = V_{CC} - V_{BE}$ at $I_O = 0$
Small size (transistors share one common isolation)

DISADVANTAGE:
Output cannot be pulled higher than one diode drop above V_{CC}

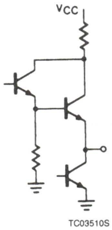
a. Darlington



ADVANTAGE:
High ac drive capability
$V_{OH} = V_{CC} - V_{BE}$ at $I_O = 0$

DISADVANTAGE:
Larger than Circuit A
Output cannot be pulled higher than one diode drop above V_{CC}

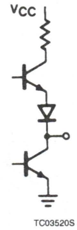
b. 2-stage Emitter Follower ('Darlington Split')



ADVANTAGE:
High ac drive capability
Lower $V_{OH} = (V_{CC} - 2\ V_{BE})$ increases speed
Outputs can be pulled higher than V_{CC}

DISADVANTAGE:
Higher dissipation
Lower noise immunity in the HIGH state

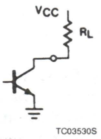
c. Darlington With Resistor to Ground



ADVANTAGE:
Lowest power consumption
Small size
Outputs can be pulled higher than V_{CC}

DISADVANTAGE:
Less ac drive capability

d. Transistor – Diode



ADVANTAGE:
Bussable, allows collector ANDing (Wired-OR)

DISADVANTAGE:
High output impedance in the HIGH state
Slow, especially with capacitive loading
Requires additional resistor

e. Open Collector

Figure 3

TYPICAL INPUT/OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

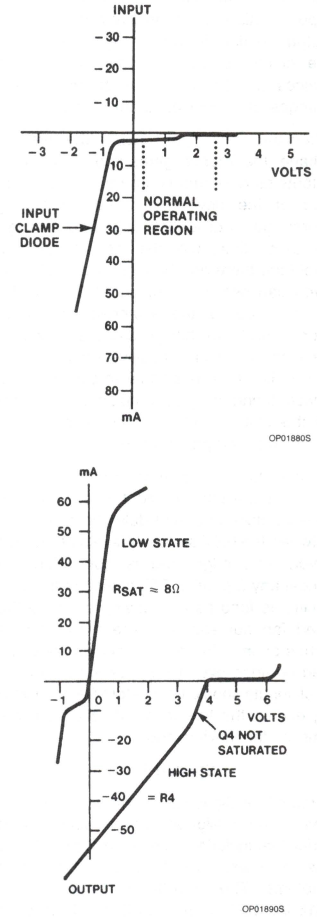


Figure 4

techniques to be considered when designing the system.

Mixing 74 and 74LS is less restrictive, and the overall system design need not be so elaborate. Standard two sided PC boards can be used with good, well decoupled power and ground grid systems. The signal transitions are slower and therefore generate less noise. However, good high speed design techniques are still required, especially when working with counters, registers, or other devices with memory.

Clock Pulse Requirements

Most TTL flip-flop circuits are master-slave devices which makes their clock inputs level

TTL User's Guide

sensitive. This is an improvement over ac coupled clock inputs, but it does not make the devices fully insensitive to clock edge rates. The dc level at which the data in the master (input section) is transferred to the slave (output section) is the normal threshold voltage for the devices. For most Signetics TTL devices this level is 1.4V at 25°C, and it changes at a rate of about −4mV/°C.

When the clock input reaches the threshold voltage, the internal gates and the changing outputs start to dump current into the ground lead of the device. If there are enough internal gates or loaded outputs changing at the same time, the chip ground reference level (and therefore the clock input reference level) can rise by as much as 500mV. This ground noise is the algebraic sum of the internal and external ground plane noise. If the clock input of a positive edge triggered device is at or near the threshold of the device during the ground noise transient period, it is quite possible for the internal device to receive multiple clock pulses.

For this reason the rise time on positive edge-triggered devices should be less than the nominal clock to output delay time measured between the 0.8V and 2.0V levels of the clock driver. This edge rate is obtainable from almost any Signetics TTL device of the same family, as long as it is driving no more than rated fan out and no more than 12 to 16 inches of line. When clock pulses are distributed on lines over 16 inches long, all of the clock inputs should be clustered at the receiving end of the line to avoid reflection problems at the driving end.

Special Note

Some of the Signetics Counters and registers have been designed with a special clock buffer that includes a small amount of hysteresis to minimize clock edge rate and noise problems. The LS160A, LS161A, LS162A, LS163A, LS364, and LS374 all have the special clock buffers to increase their tolerance of slow positive clock edges and heavy ground noise.

TTL OUTPUTS TIED TOGETHER

The only TTL outputs that are designed to be tied together are open collector and 3-state outputs. Standard TTL outputs should not be tied together unless their logic levels will always be the same; either all HIGH or all LOW. When connecting open collector or 3-state outputs together some general guidelines must be observed.

Open Collector

These devices must be used whenever two or more OR-tied outputs will be at opposite logic levels at the same time. These devices must have a pull-up resistor (or resistors) added between the OR-tie connector and V_{CC} to establish an active HIGH level. Only special high voltage buffers can be tied to a higher voltage than V_{CC}. The minimum and maximum size of the pull-up resistor is determined as follows:

$$R(\text{Min}) = \frac{V_{CC}(\text{Max}) - V_{OL}}{I_{OL} - N_2(I_{IL})}$$

$$R(\text{Max}) = \frac{V_{CC}(\text{Min}) - V_{OH}}{N_1(I_{OH}) + N_2(I_{IH})}$$

where: I_{OL} = Minimum I_{OL} guarantee or OR-tied elements.

$N_2(I_{IL})$ = Cumulative maximum input LOW current for all inputs tied to OR-tie connection.

$N_1(I_{OH})$ = Cumulative maximum output HIGH leakage current for all outputs tied to OR-tie connection.

$N_2(I_{IH})$ = Cumulative maximum input HIGH leakage current for all inputs tied to OR-tie connection.

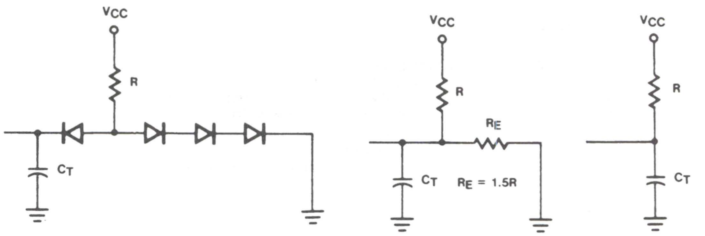
If a resistor divider network is used to provide the HIGH level, the R(Max) must be decreased enough to provide the required (V_{OH}/R(pull-down)) current.

Minimum propagation delay results when the minimum value of external pull-up resistor is used in Load Circuit 1, Figure 5.

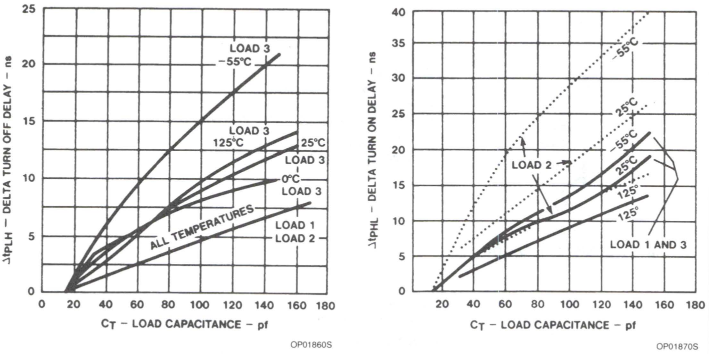
Diodes should be fast recovery 1N4376 or equivalent. External pull-up resistor Load Circuits 2 and 3 give progressively slower propagation delays.

3-STATE OUTPUTS

3-State Outputs are designed to be tied together, but they are not designed to be active simultaneously. In order to minimize noise and protect the outputs from excessive power dissipation, only one 3-state output should be active at any time. This generally requires that the Output Enable signals be non-overlapping. When TTL decoders are used to enable 3-state outputs, the decoder should be disabled while the address is being changed. Since all TTL decoder outputs are subject to decoding spikes, non-overlapping signals cannot normally be guaranteed when the address is changing.



Load Circuit 1 Load Circuit 2 Load Circuit 3



Switching Delta for Turn On Delay (Δt_{PHL}) Any Input to Output, Versus Load Capacitance (C_T)

Switching Delta for Turn Off Delay (Δt_{PLH}) Any Input to Output, Versus Load Capacitance (C_T)

Figure 5

TTL User's Guide

Since most 3-state Output Enable signals are active LOW, shift registers or edge-triggered storage registers provide good Output Enable buffers. Shift registers with one circulating LOW bit, like the "164" or "194" are ideal for sequential enable signals. The "174" or "273" can be used to buffer enable signals from TTL decoders or microcode (ROM) devices. Since the outputs of these registers will change from LOW-to-HIGH faster than from HIGH-to-LOW, the selection of one device at a time is assured.

POWER SUPPLY DECOUPLING

Power supply capacitance decoupling is required for any TTL system. Generally 0.01μF per synchronously driven gate and at least 0.1μF for each 20 gates is required regardless of synchronization. Counters and shift registers are especially susceptible to power and ground line noise. They should be decoupled with a 0.1μF capacitor for each eight internal flip-flops, or one capacitor for each two devices put as close as possible to the devices. Buffers and line drivers should be heavily decoupled at the driver power pins, due to the large current transients needed to charge and discharge the lines.

On-Board Regulation

In most digital systems, there is a large current requirement, and the current supplied usually comes from a main supply. TTL logic tends to generate current spikes during switching due to the overlap in conduction of both upper and lower transistors, thus creating V_{CC} noise. An on-board regulator would not only regulate the power supplied to the circuits on-board, but also would isolate the noise otherwise propagated to the reset of the system. Systems designed using this technique would not need tight regulation on the main power supply.

LINE DRIVING AND RECEIVING

Open wire connections between TTL circuits should not be bundled, tied, or routed together. Instead, point-to-point wiring should be used, preferably above a ground plane which reduces coupling between conductors.

Single line wire interconnections should not exceed two feet; for wires longer than 15 inches, a ground plane is essential to provide adequate system performance. Over 2-foot twisted pairs or coaxial cable should be used. The characteristic impedance of an open wire over a ground plane is about 150Ω, while for twisted pairs of #26 wire the impedance is about 120Ω. For added protection against crosstalk, coaxial cables can be used but coaxial cables having very low characteristic impedances are difficult to drive. For best performance, coaxial cables with a characteristic impedance R_O of 100Ω should be used. Resistive pull-ups at the receiving end can be used to increase noise margins. If reflection effects are unacceptable, the line must be terminated in its characteristic impedance. One method is shown in Figure 6 where the output of the line is tied to V_{CC} through a resistor equivalent to the characteristic impedance of the line. Therefore, R_O is fairly small, and the driving gate must sink the current through it in addition to the current from the inputs being driven. Terminating the line in a voltage divider with two resistors, each twice the line impedance, reduces the extra sink current by 50%. It is preferable to dedicate gates solely for line driving if the line length is in excess of five feet.

Clamp Diode Effect on Negative Input Voltages

All Signetics TTL circuits are provided with clamp diodes on the device inputs to minimize negative ringing effects. These diodes should not be used to clamp negative dc voltages or long duration negative pulses especially for 74LS product. If the input voltage of an LS device is taken more than 0.5 volts negative (referenced to the device ground terminal) for more than 0.5 microseconds, it is possible to activate a parasitic circuit component which can cause the HIGH level output of that gate to degrade sufficiently to cause a logic error.

Disposition of Unused Inputs

Electrically open inputs degrade ac noise immunity as well as the switching speed of a circuit. To optimize performance, each input must be connected to a low impedance source. Unused active HIGH NOR or OR inputs must be returned to ground or a LOW level output. Unused active HIGH NAND or AND inputs should be maintained at a voltage greater than 2.7V, but not exceeding the Absolute Maximum Rating. This eliminates the distributed capacitance associated with the floating input, bond wire, and package lead, and ensures that no degradation will occur in the propagation delay times.

Possible ways of handling unused inputs are:

1. Connect the unused active LOW inputs of the TTL devices to ground. The active HIGH inputs should be tied through a resistor of from 1K to 10kΩ to V_{CC}. The unused active HIGH LS inputs can be tied directly to V_{CC}, as long as the leads are very short and the supply is adequately decoupled.
2. Connect the unused HIGH input to the output of an unused gate that is forced HIGH.
3. Tie unused NAND or AND inputs (multi-emitter inputs) of non-LS devices to a used input of the same gate, provided the HIGH level fan out of the driving circuit is not exceeded. Note that the LOW level fan out is not increased by this connection because the inputs share a common base pull-up resistor.

Unused Gates

It is recommended that the outputs of unused gates be forced HIGH by tying a NAND gate input or all NOR gate inputs to ground. This lowers the power dissipation and supplies a logic HIGH at the gate output which can be used at unused inputs to other gates.

Increasing Fan Out

To increase fan out, inputs and outputs of gates on the same package may be paralleled. It is advisable to limit the gates being paralleled to those in a single package to avoid large transient supply currents due to different switching times of the gates. This is not detrimental to the devices, but could cause logic problems if the gates are being used as clock drivers.

TTL DRIVING TWISTED PAIR

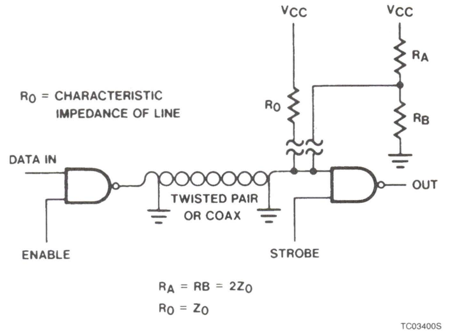


Figure 6

TTL User's Guide

Isolation Diodes

NEVER REVERSE THE V_{CC} AND GROUND POTENTIALS. Catastrophic failure can occur if more than 100mA is conducted through a forward biased substrate (isolation) diode.

Input Loading and Output Drive Characteristics

The logic levels of all the TTL products are fully compatible with each other. However, the inputs loading and output drive characteristics of each of these families is different and must be taken into consideration when mixing the TTL families in a system. Table 1 shows the relative drive capabilities of each family for the Commercial temperature and voltage ranges. For Military ranges the 74LS drive capabilities must be cut in half. You will note that the 74LS Buffers have three times the drive capability of the standard 74LS devices; in fact, they can drive more loads than any other non-buffer TTL device.

Table 1

DRIVING DEVICE	NUMBER OF LOADS DRIVEN					
	74F	74LS	74	74S	8200 and 9300	82500
74F	33	50	12.5	10	12	50
74F Buffer	106	160	40	32	40	160
74LS	13	20	5	4	5	20
*74LS Buffer	40	60	15	12	15	60
74	26	40	10	8	10	40
74 Buffer	78	120	30	24	30	120
74S	33	50	12.5	10	12	50
74S Buffer	100	150	37.5	30	37	150
8200 & 9300	26	40	10	8	10	40
82500	33	50	12	10	12	50

*The 74LS Buffers include 3-state outputs except LS253 & LS670

NOTE:

For 74LS devices do not connect multiple inputs of a common gate together. This would increase the input coupling capacitance and reduce the ac noise immunity.

Mixing TTL Families

Most TTL families are intended to used together, but this cannot be done indiscriminately. Each family of TTL devices has unique input and output characteristics optimized to get the desired speed or power features. Fast devices like 74S and 74F are designed with relatively low input and output impedances. The speed of these devices is determined primarily by fast rise and fall times internally as well as at the input and output nodes. These fast transitions cause noise of various types in the system. Power and ground line noise is generated by the large currents needed to charge and discharge the circuit and load capacitances during the switching transitions. Signal line noise is generated by the fast output transitions and the relatively low output impedances, which tend to increase reflections.

The noise generated by these 74S and 74F devices can only be tolerated in systems designed with very short signal leads, elaborate ground planes, and good, well decoupled power distribution networks. Mixing the slower TTL families like 74 and 74LS with the higher speed families is also possible but must be done with caution. The slower speed families are more susceptible to induced noise than the higher speed families due to their higher input and output impedances. The low power Schottky 74LS family is especially sensitive to induced noise and must be isolated as much as possible from the 74S and 74F devices. Separate or isolated power and ground systems are recommended, and the LS input signal lines should not run adjacent to lines driven by 74S and 74F devices.

TTL User's Guide

DC SYMBOLS AND DEFINITIONS

Voltages — All voltages are referenced to ground. Negative voltage limits are specified as absolute values (i.e., −10V is greater than −1.0V).

Currents — Positive current is defined as conventional current flow into a device. Negative current is defined as conventional current flow out of a device. All current limits are specified as absolute values.

V_{CC}	**Supply voltage:** The range of power supply voltage over which the device is guaranteed to operate within the specified limits.
V_{IK}	**Input clamp voltage:** The most negative voltage at an input when the specified current is forced out of that input terminal. This parameter guarantees the integrity of the input diode intended to clamp negative ringing at the input terminal.
V_{IH}	**Input HIGH voltage:** The range of input voltages recognized by the device as a logic HIGH.
V_{IH}(MIN)	**Minimum Input HIGH voltage:** This value is the guaranteed input HIGH threshold for the device. The minimum allowed input HIGH in a logic system.
V_{IL}	**Input LOW voltage:** The range of input voltages recognized by the device as a logic LOW.
V_{IL}(MAX)	**Maximum Input LOW voltage:** This value is the guaranteed input LOW threshold for the device. The maximum allowed input LOW in a logic system.
V_M	**Measurement voltage:** The reference voltage level on ac waveforms for determining ac performance. Usually specified as 1.5V for most TTL families, but 1.3V for the Low Power Schottky 74LS family.
V_{OH}(MIN)	**Output HIGH voltage:** The minimum guaranteed HIGH voltage at an output terminal for the specified output current I_{OH} and at the minimum V_{CC} value.
V_{OL}(MAX)	**Output LOW voltage:** The maximum guaranteed LOW voltage at an output terminal sinking the specified load current I_{OL}.
V_{T+}	**Positive-going threshold voltage:** The input voltage of a variable threshold device which causes operation according to specification as the input transition rises from below V_{T-}(MIN).
V_{T-}	**Negative-going threshold voltage:** The input voltage of a variable threshold device which causes operation according to specification as the input transition falls from above V_{T+}(MAX).

I_{CC}	**Supply current:** The current flowing into the V_{CC} supply terminal of the circuit with specified input conditions and open outputs. Input conditions are chosen to guarantee worst case operation unless specified.
I_I	**Input leakage current:** The current flowing into an input when the maximum allowed voltage is applied to the input. This parameter guarantees the minimum breakdown voltage for the input.
I_{IH}	**Input HIGH current:** The current flowing into an input when a specified HIGH level voltage is applied to that input.
I_{IL}	**Input LOW current:** The current flowing out of an input when a specified LOW level voltage is applied to that input.
I_{OH}	**Output HIGH current:** The leakage current flowing into a turned off open collector output with a specified HIGH output voltage applied. For devices with a pull-up circuit, the I_{OH} is the current flowing out of an output which is in the HIGH state.
I_{OL}	**Output LOW current:** The current flowing into an output which is in the LOW state.
I_{OS}	**Output short-circuit current:** The current flowing out of an output which is in the HIGH state when that output is short-circuit to ground.
I_{OZH}	**Output off current HIGH:** The current flowing into a disabled 3-state output with a specified HIGH output voltage applied.
I_{OZL}	**Output off current LOW:** The current flowing out of a disabled 3-state output with a specified LOW output voltage applied.

AC SWITCHING PARAMETERS AND DEFINITIONS

f_{MAX}	**The maximum clock frequency:** The maximum input frequency at a clock input for predictable performance. Above this frequency the device may cease to function.
t_{PLH}	**Propagation delay time:** The time between the specified reference points on the input and output waveforms with the output changing from the defined LOW level to the defined HIGH level.
t_{PHL}	**Propagation delay time:** The time between the specified reference points on the input and output waveforms with the output changing from the defined HIGH level to the defined LOW level.
t_{PHZ}	**Output disable time from HIGH level of a 3-state output:** The delay time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the 3-state output changing from the HIGH level to a high impedance "off" state.
t_{PLZ}	**Output disable time from LOW level of 3-state output:** The delay time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the 3-state output changing from the LOW level to a high impedance "off" state.
t_{PZH}	**Output enable time to a HIGH level of a 3-state output:** The delay time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the 3-state output changing from a high impedance "off" state to the HIGH level.
t_{PZL}	**Output enable time to a LOW level of a 3-state output:** The delay time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the 3-state output changing from a high impedance "off" state to the LOW level.

t_h	**Hold time:** The interval immediately following the active transition of the timing pulse (usually the clock pulse) or following the transition of the control input to its latching level, during which interval the data to be recognized must be maintained at the input to ensure its continued recognition. A negative hold time indicates that the correct logic level may be released prior to the active transition of the timing pulse and still be recognized.
t_s	**Set-up time:** The interval immediately preceding the active transition of the timing pulse (usually the clock pulse) or preceding the transition of the control input to its latching level, during which interval the data to be recognized must be maintained at the input to ensure its recognition. A negative set-up time indicates that the correct logic level may be initiated sometime after the active transition of the timing pulse and still be recognized.
t_w	**Pulse width:** The times between the specified reference points on the leading and trailing edges of a pulse.
t_{rec}	**Recovery time:** The time between the reference point on the trailing edge of an asynchronous input control pulse and the reference point on the activating edge of a synchronous (clock) pulse input such that the device will respond to the synchronous input.
t_{TLH}	**Transition time:** LOW to HIGH, the time between two specified reference points on a waveform, normally 10% and 90% points, that is changing from LOW to HIGH.
t_{THL}	**Transition time:** LOW to HIGH, the time between two specified reference points on a waveform, normally 90% and 10% points, that is changing from LOW to HIGH.
t_r, t_f	**Clock input rise and fall times:** 10% to 90% value.

Section 5
74 Series Data Sheets

5

Signetics

Logic Products

7400, LS00, S00
Gates

Quad Two-Input NAND Gate
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7400	9ns	8mA
74LS00	9.5ns	1.6mA
74S00	3ns	15mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7400N, N74LS00N, N74S00N
Plastic SO	N74LS00D, N74S00D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

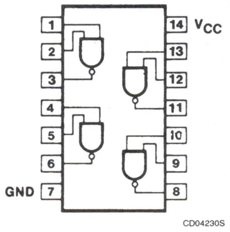
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

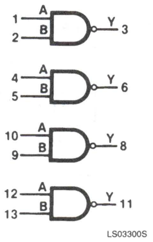
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
A, B	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

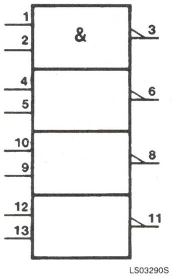
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD04230S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1
A
2
B
Y
3
4
A
5
B
Y
6
10
A
9
B
Y
8
12
A
13
B
Y
11
LS03300S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1
2
&
3
4
5
6
10
9
8
12
13
11
LS03290S

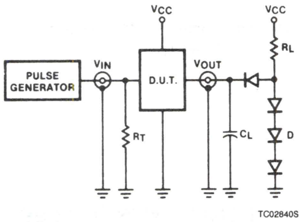
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

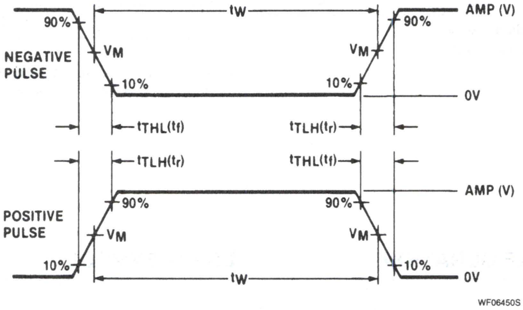
PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S


tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
90%
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

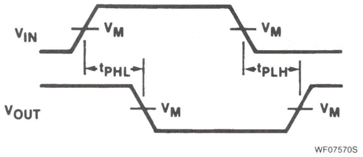
FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7400			74LS00			74S00			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		4	8		0.8	1.6		10	16	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		12	22		2.4	4.4		20	36	mA

NOTES:
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		22 15		15 15		4.5 5.0	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS01
Gate

Quad Two-Input NAND Gate (Open Collector)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS01	16ns	1.6mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS01N
Plastic SO	N74LS01D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

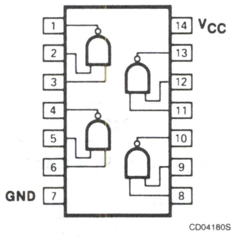
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

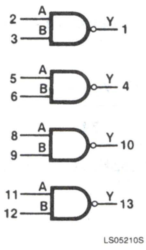
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
A, B	Inputs	1LSul
Y	Output	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

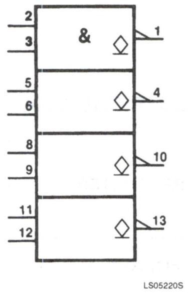
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 V_{CC}
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD04180S

LOGIC SYMBOL


2 A
3 B
Y 1
5 A
6 B
Y 4
8 A
9 B
Y 10
11 A
12 B
Y 13
LS05210S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


2
3
&
1
5
6
4
8
9
10
11
12
13
LS05220S

Gate 74LS01

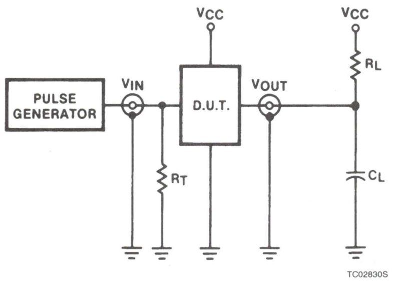
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

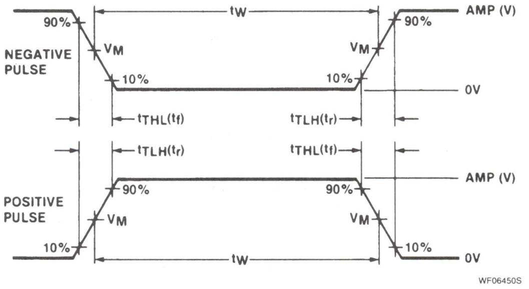
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
90%
VM
VM
10%
tW
10%
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

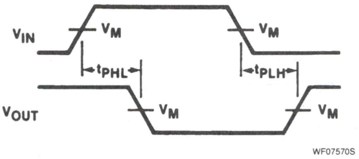
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS01			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 5.5V				100	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		0.8	1.6	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		2.4	4.4	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		32 28	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7402, LS02, S02
Gates

Quad Two-Input NOR Gate
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7402	10ns	11mA
74LS02	10ns	2.2mA
74S02	3.5ns	22mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7402N, N74LS02N, N74S02N
Plastic SO	N74LS02D, N74S02D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	L

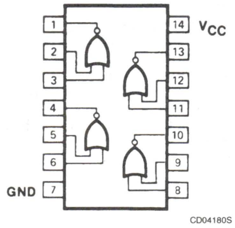
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

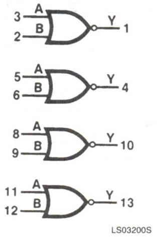
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
A, B	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

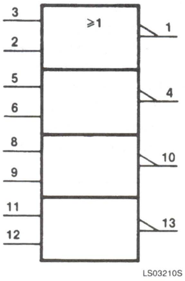
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD04180S

LOGIC SYMBOL


3 A
2 B
Y 1
5 A
6 B
Y 4
8 A
9 B
Y 10
11 A
12 B
Y 13
LS03200S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


≥1
3
2
1
5
6
4
8
9
10
11
12
13
LS03210S

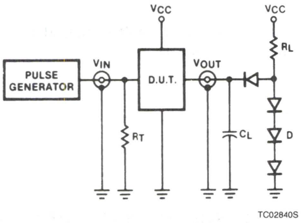
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

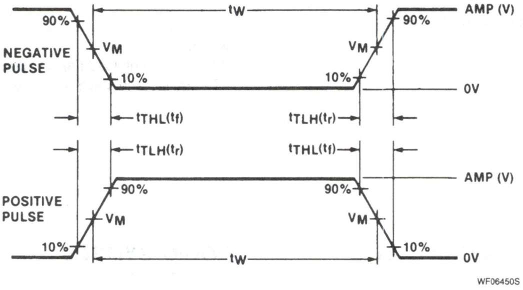
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
90%
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definitions

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Gates

7402, LS02, S02

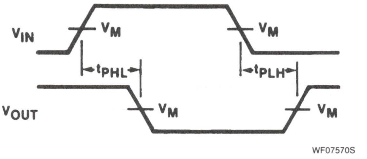
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7402			74LS02			74S02			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		8	16		1.6	3.2		17	29	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		14	27		2.8	5.4		26	45	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		22 15		15 15		5.5 5.5	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7403, S03
Gates

Quad Two-Input NAND Gate (Open Collector)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7403	35ns (t_{PLH}) 8ns (t_{PHL})	8mA
74S03	5ns (t_{PLH}) 4.5ns (t_{PHL})	13mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7403N, N74S03N
Plastic SO	N74S03D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

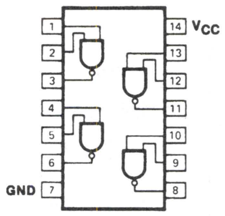
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S
A, B	Inputs	1ul	1Sul
Y	Output	10ul	10Sul

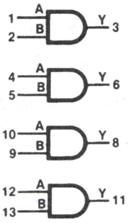
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



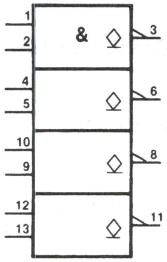
CD05480S

LOGIC SYMBOL



LS05230S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



LS05240S

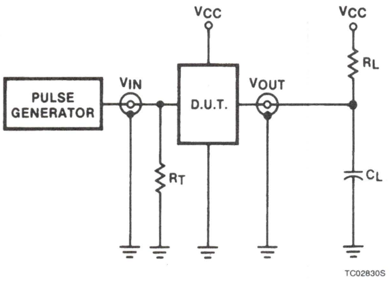
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

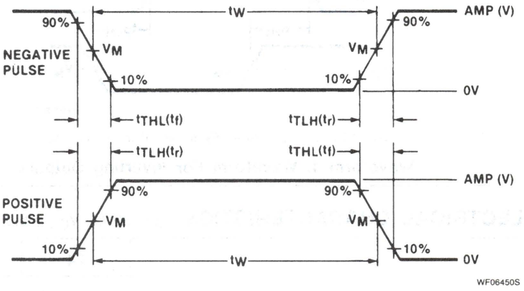
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			5.5			5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open-Collector Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
tW
10%
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definitions

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

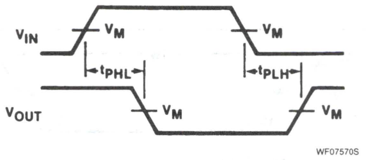
FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7403			74S03			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 5.5V				250			250	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4			0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V						50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6				mA
			V_I = 0.5V						−2.0	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		4	8		6	13.2	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		12	22		20	36	mA

NOTES:
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	For 7403 only, R_L = 4kΩ for t_{PLH}. Waveform 1		45 15		7.5 7.0	ns

Logic Products

7404, LS04, S04
Inverters

Hex Inverter
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7404	10ns	12mA
74LS04	9.5ns	2.4mA
74S04	3ns	22mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7404N, N74LS04N, N74S04N
Plastic SO	N74LS04D, N74S04D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUT	OUTPUT
A	Y
L	H
H	L

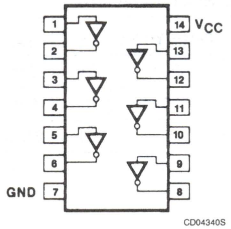
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
A	Input	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

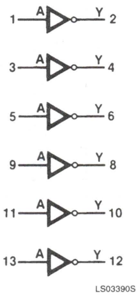
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



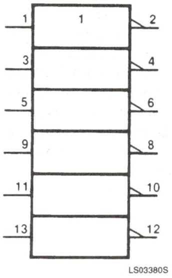
1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 V_{CC}
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD04340S

LOGIC SYMBOL



1 A Y 2
3 A Y 4
5 A Y 6
9 A Y 8
11 A Y 10
13 A Y 12
LS03390S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



1
1
2
3
4
5
6
9
8
11
10
13
12
LS03380S

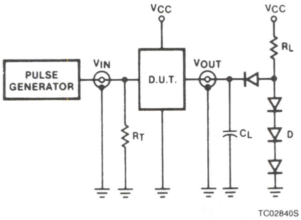
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

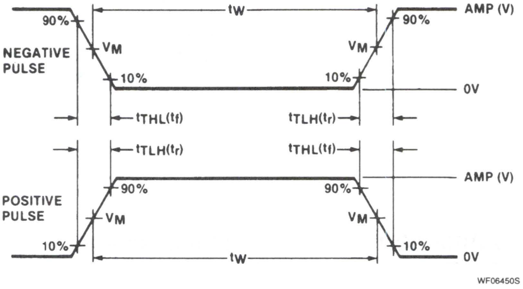
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

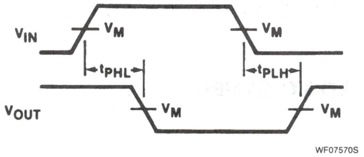
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7404			74LS04			74S04			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		6	12		1.2	2.4		15	24	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		18	33		3.6	6.6		30	54	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		22 15		15 15		4.5 5.0	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7405, LS05, S05
Inverters

Hex Inverter (Open Collector)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7405	40ns (t_{PLH}) 8ns (t_{PHL})	12mA
74LS05	17ns (t_{PLH}) 15ns (t_{PHL})	2.4mA
74S05	5ns (t_{PLH}) 4.5ns (t_{PHL})	20mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N7405N, N74LS05N, N74S05N
Plastic SO	N74LS05D, N74S05D
Ceramic DIP	

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUT	OUTPUT
A	**Y**
L H	H L

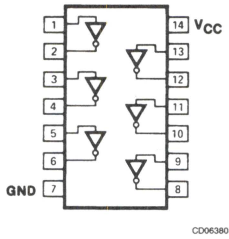
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

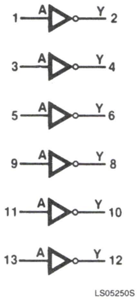
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
A	Input	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

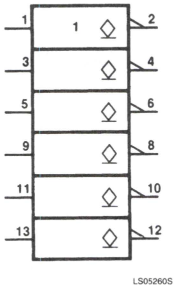
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD06380S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A Y 2
3 A Y 4
5 A Y 6
9 A Y 8
11 A Y 10
13 A Y 12
LS05250S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1
1
2
3
4
5
6
9
8
11
10
13
12
LS05260S

Inverters 7405, LS05, S05

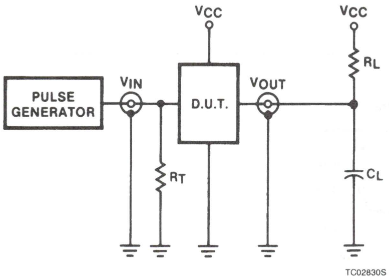
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

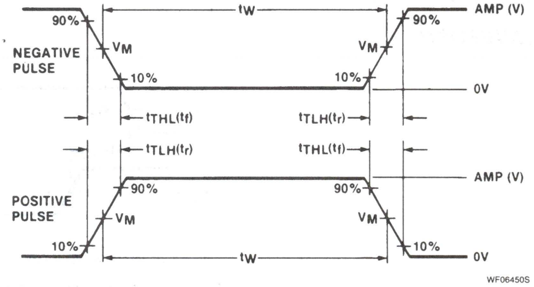
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			5.5			5.5			5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

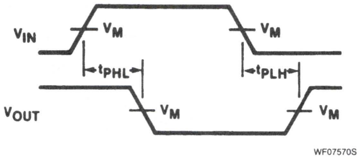
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7405			74LS05			74S05			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 5.5V				250			100			250	µA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_O = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							µA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2.0	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		6	12		1.2	2.4		9	19.8	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		18	33		3.6	6.6		30	54	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	For 7405 only, R_L = 4kΩ for t_{PLH} Waveform 1		55 15		32 28		7.5 7.0	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7406, 07

Inverter/Buffer/Drivers

'06 Hex Inverter Buffer/Driver (Open Collector)
'07 Hex Buffer/Driver (Open Collector)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7406	10ns (t_{PLH}) 15ns (t_{PHL})	31mA
7407	6ns (t_{PLH}) 20ns (t_{PHL})	25mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7406N, N7407N
Plastic SO	N7406D, N7407D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

'06		'07	
INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
A	Y	A	Y
H	L	H	H
L	H	L	L

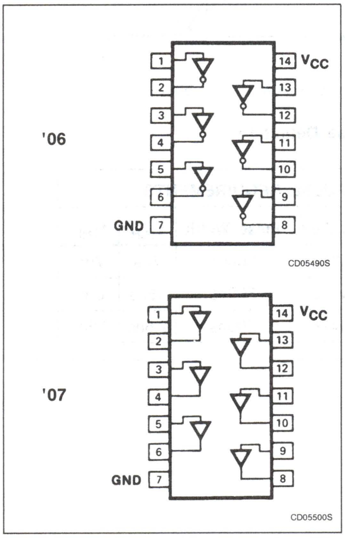
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

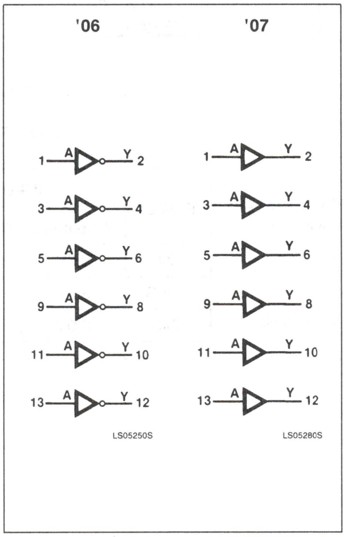
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
A	Input	1ul
Y	Output	10ul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}.

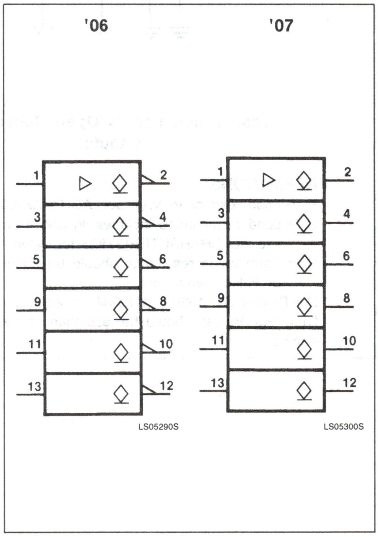
PIN CONFIGURATION


'06
1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14 VCC
CD05490S
'07
1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14 VCC
CD05500S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'06
'07
1 A Y 2
3 A Y 4
5 A Y 6
9 A Y 8
11 A Y 10
13 A Y 12
LS05250S
LS05280S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


'06
'07
1 2
3 4
5 6
9 8
11 10
13 12
LS05290S
LS05300S

Inverter/Buffer/Drivers 7406, 07

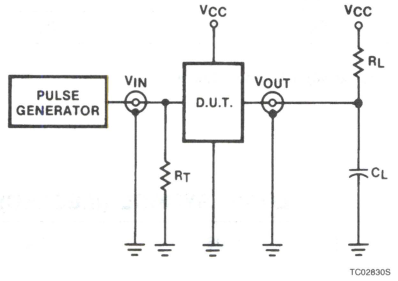
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +30	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

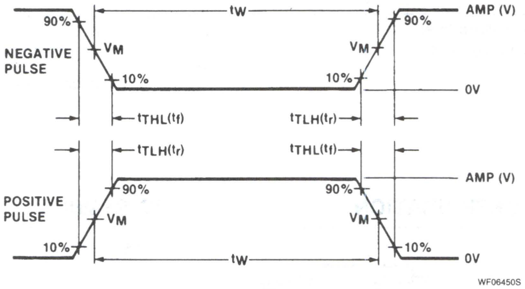
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			30	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			40	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collectors Outputs


tw
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tw
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

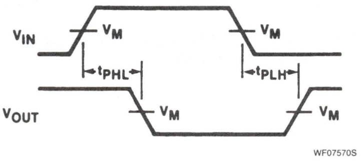
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7406, 7407			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 30V					250	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = 16mA				0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 30mA				0.7	V
			I_{OL} = 40mA				0.7	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V					1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V					40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V					−1.6	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH	'06		30	48	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			32	51	mA
			I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH	'07		29	41	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			21	30	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

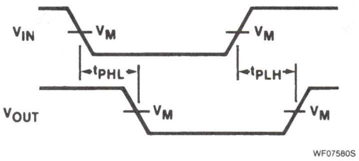
AC WAVEFORMS



'06

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



'07

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	7406		7407		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 110Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 110Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1, '06 Waveform 2, '07		15 23		10 30	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7408, LS08, S08
Gates

Quad Two-Input AND Gate
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7408	15ns	16mA
74LS08	9ns	3.4mA
74S08	5ns	25mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7408N, N74LS08N, N74S08N
Plastic SO	N74LS08N, N74S08N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	L
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	H

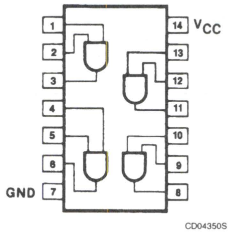
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

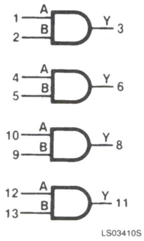
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
A, B	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

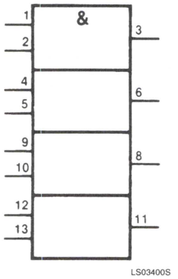
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD04350S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
Y 3
4 A
5 B
Y 6
10 A
9 B
Y 8
12 A
13 B
Y 11
LS03410S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


&
1
2
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
LS03400S

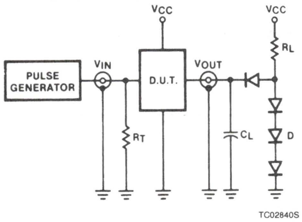
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

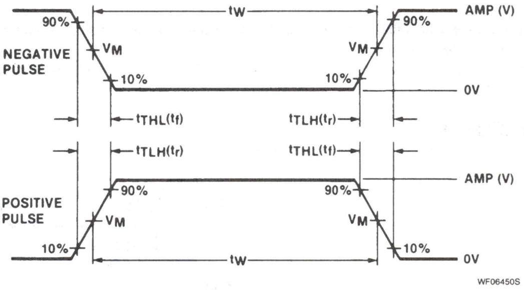
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400			−1000	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

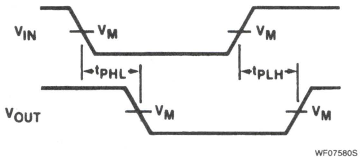
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7408			74LS08			74S08			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		11	21		2.4	4.8		18	32	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		20	33		4.4	8.8		32	57	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		27		15		7.0	ns
t_{PHL}				19		20		7.5	

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS09
Gates

Quad Two-Input AND Gate (Open Collector)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS09	23ns	4.3

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS09N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	L
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	H

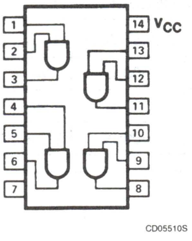
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

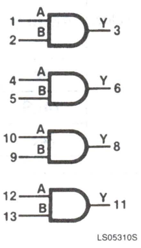
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
A, B	Inputs	1LSul
Y	Output	10LSul

NOTE:
Where 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

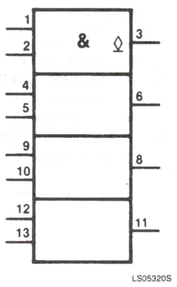
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD05510S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
Y 3
4 A
5 B
Y 6
10 A
9 B
Y 8
12 A
13 B
Y 11
LS05310S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1
2
&
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
LS05320S

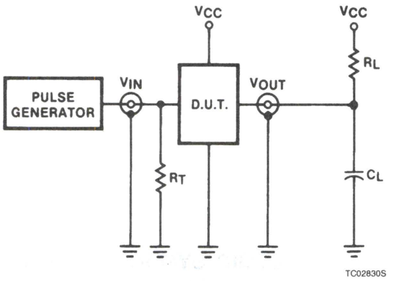
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

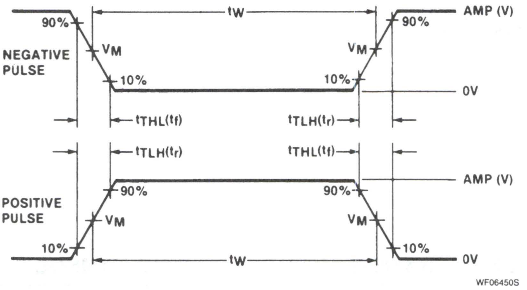
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
VIN
VOUT
PULSE GENERATOR
D.U.T.
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
90%
VM
10%
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
90%
VM
10%
AMP (V)
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

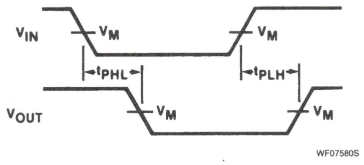
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS09			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{OH} = MAX				250	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = 4mA			0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = 18mA				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		2.4	4.8	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		4.4	8.8	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		35 35	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7410, 7411, LS10, LS11, S10, S11
Gates

Triple Three-Input NAND ('10), AND ('11) Gates
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7410	9ns	6mA
74LS10	10ns	1.2mA
74S10	3ns	12mA
7411	10ns	11mA
74LS11	9ns	2.6mA
74S11	5ns	19mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP '10	N7410N, N74LS10N, N74S10N
'11	N7411N, N74LS11N, N74S11N
Plastic SO '10	N74LS10D, N74S10D
Plastic SO '11	N74LS11D, N74S11D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
A	B	C	Y('10)	Y('11)
L	L	L	H	L
L	L	H	H	L
L	H	L	H	L
L	H	H	H	L
H	L	L	H	L
H	L	H	H	L
H	H	L	H	L
H	H	H	L	H

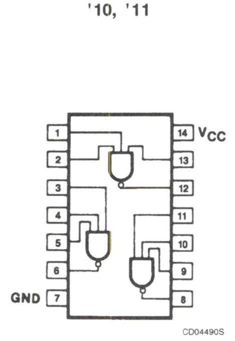
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

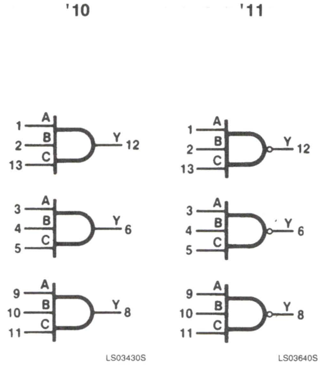
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
A – C	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40µA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50µA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20µA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

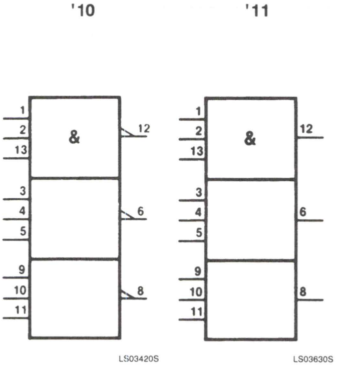
PIN CONFIGURATION


'10, '11
1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD04490S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'10
'11
A
B
C
Y
1
2
13
12
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
8
LS03430S
LS03640S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


'10
'11
&
1
2
13
12
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
8
LS03420S
LS03630S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperatures unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

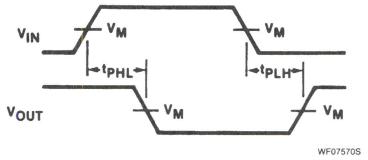
PARAMETER			74			74LS			74S			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	Com'l	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage		2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage	Com'l			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	'10			−400			−400			−1000	μA
		'11			−800			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current	Com'l			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	Com'l	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7410, 11			74LS10, 11			74S10, 11			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V							0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V				40							μA
			V_I = 2.7V							20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V										−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−55	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH	'10		3	6		0.6	1.2		7.5	12	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			9	16.5		1.8	3.3		15	27	mA
			I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH	'11		6	12		1.8	3.6		13.5	24	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			15	20		3.3	6.6		24	42	mA

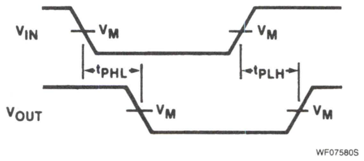
NOTES:
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



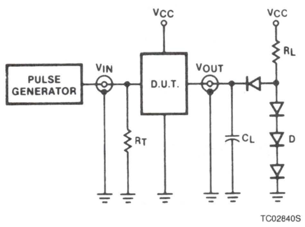
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

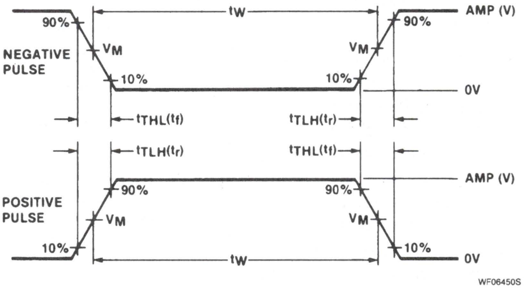
Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1, '10		22 15		15 15		4.5 5.0	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 2, '11		27 19		15 20		7.0 7.5	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
VIN
VOUT
PULSE GENERATOR
D.U.T.
RT
CL
D
TC02840S


90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
NEGATIVE PULSE
POSITIVE PULSE
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs

Input Pulse Definitions

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7413, LS13
Gates

Dual 4-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The '13 contains two 4-input NAND gates which accept standard TTL input signals and provide standard TTL output levels. They are capable of transforming slowly changing input signals into sharply defined, jitter-free output signals. In addition, they have greater noise margin than conventional NAND gates.

Each circuit contains a 4-input Schmitt trigger followed by a Darlington level shifter and a phase splitter driving a TTL totem-pole output. The Schmitt trigger uses positive feedback to effectively speed-up slow input transitions, and provide different input threshold voltages for positive and negative-going transitions. This hysteresis between the positive-going and negative-going input threshold (typically 800mV) is determined by resistor ratios and is essentially insensitive to temperature and supply voltage variations. As long as three inputs remain at a more positive voltage than $V_{t+ MAX}$, the gate will respond in the transitions of the other input as shown in Waveform 1.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7413	17ns	17mA
74LS13	17ns	3.5mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N7413N, N74LS13N

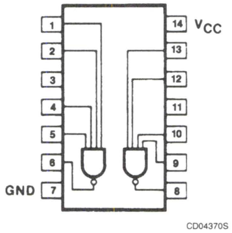
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

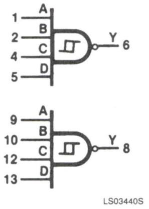
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

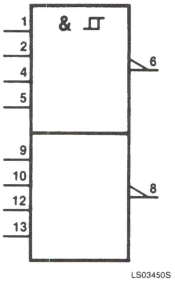
PIN CONFIGURATION



LOGIC SYMBOL



LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



Gates

7413, LS13

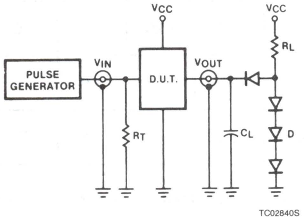
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

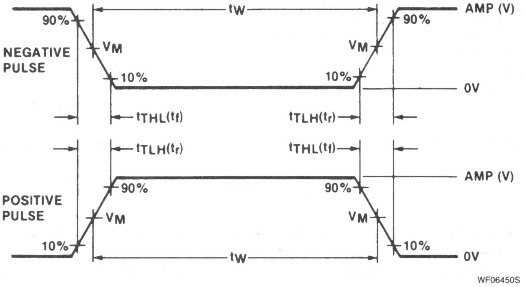
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definitions

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7413			74LS13			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{T+}	Positive-going threshold	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		1.5	1.7	2.0	1.4	1.6	1.9	V
V_{T-}	Negative-going threshold	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		0.6	0.9	1.1	0.5	0.8	1.0	V
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		0.4	0.8		0.4	0.8		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	$V_{CC} = MIN$, $V_I = V_{T-MIN}$, $I_{OH} = MAX$		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	$V_{CC} = MIN$, $V_I = V_{T+MAX}$	$I_{OL} = MAX$		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			$I_{OL} = 4mA$ (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	$V_{CC} = MIN$, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{T+}	Input current at positive-going threshold	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $V_I = V_{T+}$			−0.65			−0.14		mA
I_{T-}	Input current at negative-going threshold	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $V_I = V_{T-}$			−0.85			−0.18		mA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	$V_{CC} = MAX$	$V_I = 5.5V$			1.0				mA
			$V_I = 7.0V$						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	$V_{CC} = MAX$	$V_I = 2.4V$			40				μA
			$V_I = 2.7V$						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	$V_{CC} = MAX$, $V_I = 0.4V$				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	$V_{CC} = MAX$		−18		−55	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	$V_{CC} = MAX$	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		14	23		2.9	6	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		20	32		4.1	7	mA

NOTES:

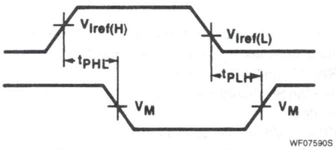
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
3. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUT
A	B	C	D	Y
L	X	X	X	H
X	L	X	X	H
X	X	L	X	H
X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

AC WAVEFORM



$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.
$V_{Iref(H)} = 1.7V$ for '13, 1.6V for 'LS13.
$V_{Iref(L)} = 0.9V$ for '13, 0.8V for 'LS13.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

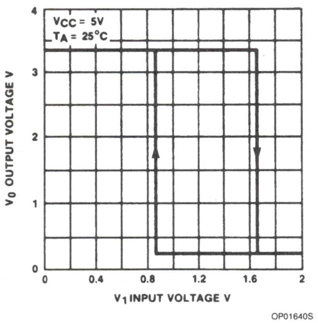
Gates

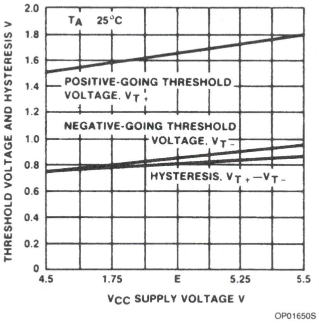
7413, LS13

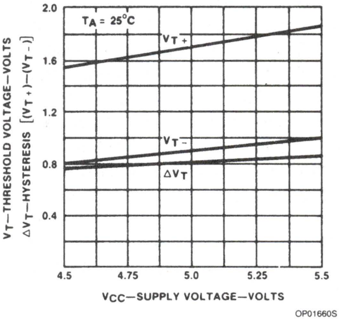
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

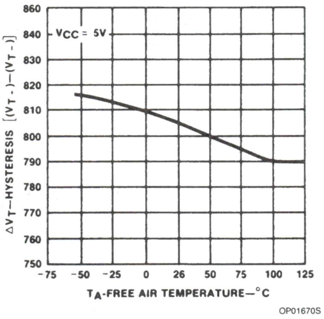
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		27 22		22 27	ns

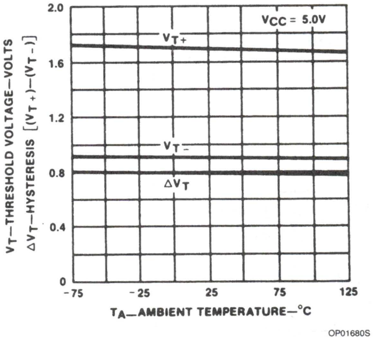
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS


(74, 74LS)
V_{IN} vs V_{OUT}
Transfer Function


(74)
Threshold Voltage And
Hysteresis vs
Power Supply
Voltage


(74LS)
Threshold Voltage And
Hysteresis vs
Power Supply Voltage


(74)
Hysteresis vs Temperature


(74LS)
Threshold Voltage And
Hysteresis vs
Ambient Temperature

Signetics

Logic Products

7414, LS14
Schmitt Triggers

Hex Inverter Schmitt Trigger
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The '14 contains six logic inverters which accept standard TTL input signals and provide standard TTL output levels. They are capable of transforming slowly changing input signals into sharply defined, jitter-free output signals. In addition, they have greater noise margin than conventional inverters.

Each circuit contains a Schmitt trigger followed by a Darlington level shifter and a phase splitter driving a TTL totem-pole output. The Schmitt trigger uses positive feedback to effectively speed-up slow input transition, and provide different input threshold voltages for positive and negative-going transitions. This hysteresis between the positive-going and negative-going input thresholds (typically 800mV) is determined internally by resistor ratios and is essentially insensitive to temperature and supply voltage variations.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7414	15ns	31mA
74LS14	15ns	10mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7414N, N74LS14N
Plastic SO	N74LS14D

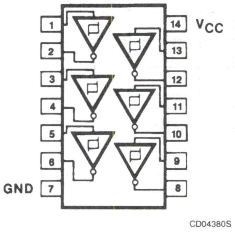
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

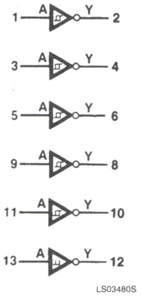
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
A	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

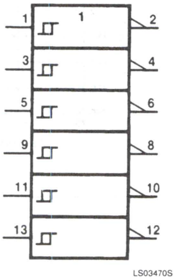
PIN CONFIGURATION



LOGIC SYMBOL



LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



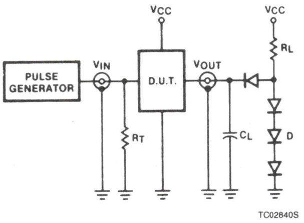
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

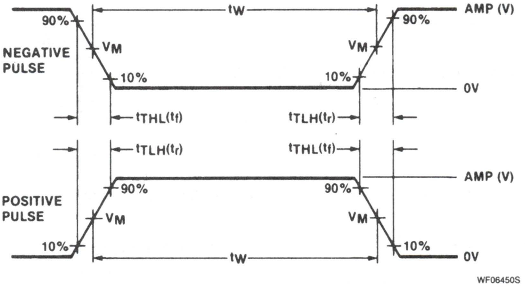
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Schmitt Triggers

7414, LS14

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7414			74LS14			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{T+}	Positive-going threshold	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		1.5	1.7	2.0	1.4	1.6	1.9	V
V_{T-}	Negative-going threshold	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		0.6	0.9	1.1	0.5	0.8	1.0	V
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		0.4	0.8		0.4	0.8		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	$V_{CC} = MIN$, $V_I = V_{T-MIN}$, $I_{OH} = MAX$		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	$V_{CC} = MIN$, $V_I = V_{T+MAX}$	$I_{OL} = MAX$		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			$I_{OL} = 4mA$ (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	$V_{CC} = MIN$, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{T+}	Input current at positive-going threshold	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $V_I = V_{T+}$			−0.43			−0.14		mA
I_{T-}	Input current at negative-going threshold	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $V_I = V_{T-}$			−0.56			−0.18		mA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	$V_{CC} = MAX$	$V_I = 5.5V$			1.0				mA
			$V_I = 7.0V$						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	$V_{CC} = MAX$	$V_I = 2.4V$			40				μA
			$V_I = 2.7V$						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	$V_{CC} = MAX$, $V_I = 0.4V$				−1.2			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	$V_{CC} = MAX$		−18		−55	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	$V_{CC} = MAX$	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		22	36		8.6	16	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		39	60		12	21	mA

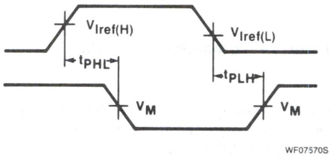
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
3. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUT	OUTPUT
A	Y
0	1
1	0

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS, V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.
$V_{Iref(H)}$ = 1.7V for '14, 1.6V for 'LS14.
$V_{Iref(L)}$ = 0.9V for '14, 0.8V for 'LS14.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

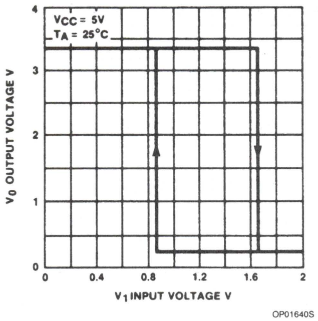
Schmitt Triggers 7414, LS14

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

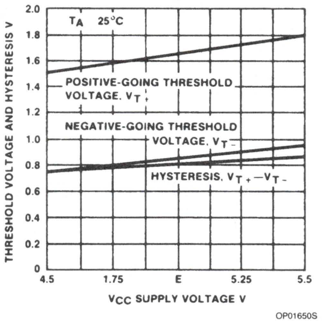
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		22 22		22 22	ns

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

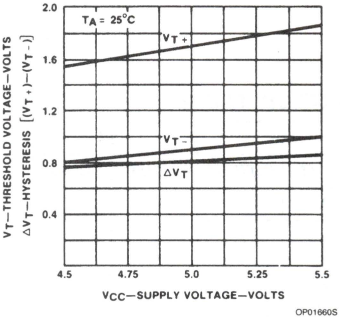
(74, 74LS)
V_{IN} vs V_{OUT}
Transfer Function



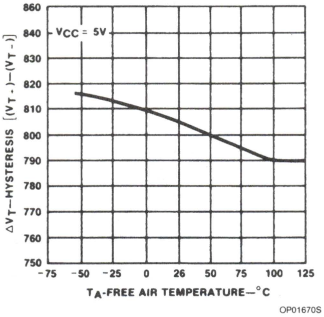
(74)
Threshold Voltage And
Hysteresis vs
Power Supply
Voltage



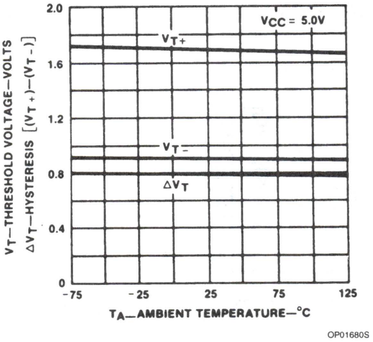
(74LS)
Threshold Voltage And
Hysteresis vs
Power Supply Voltage



(74)
Hysteresis vs Temperature



(74LS)
Threshold Voltage And
Hysteresis vs
Ambient Temperature



Signetics

Logic Products

7416, 17

Inverter/Buffer/Drivers

'16 Hex Inverter Buffer/Driver (Open Collector)
'17 Hex Buffer/Driver (Open Collector)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7416	10ns (t_{PLH}) 15ns (t_{PHL})	31mA
7417	6ns (t_{PLH}) 20ns (t_{PHL})	25mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N7416N, N7417N
Plastic SO	N7417D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
A	Input	1ul
Y	Output	10ul

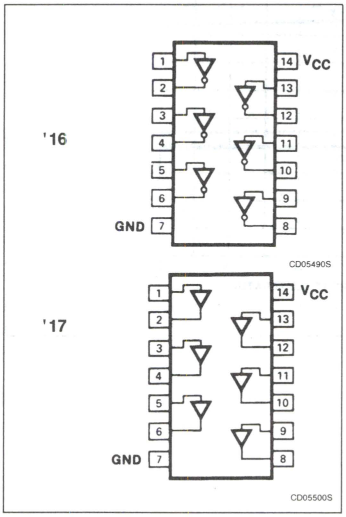
NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40µA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

FUNCTION TABLE

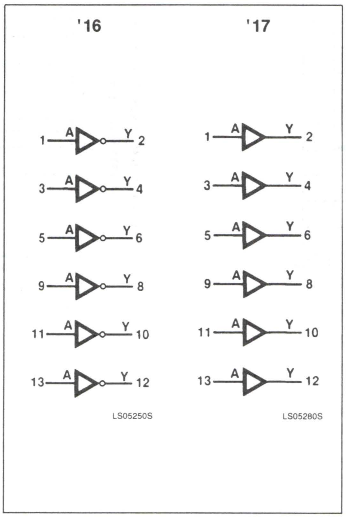
'16		'17	
INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
A	Y	A	Y
L H	H L	L H	L H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

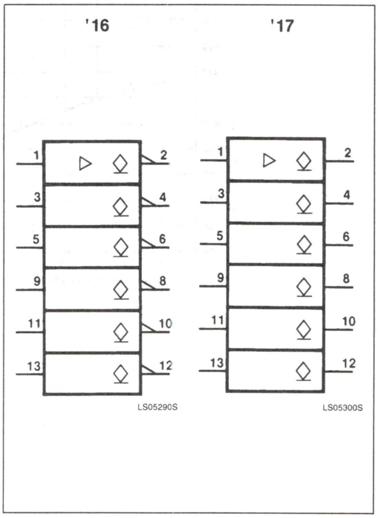
PIN CONFIGURATION


'16
1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD05490S
'17
1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD05500S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'16
'17
1 A Y 2
3 A Y 4
5 A Y 6
9 A Y 8
11 A Y 10
13 A Y 12
LS05250S
LS05280S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


'16
'17
1
2
3
4
5
6
9
8
11
10
13
12
LS05290S
LS05300S

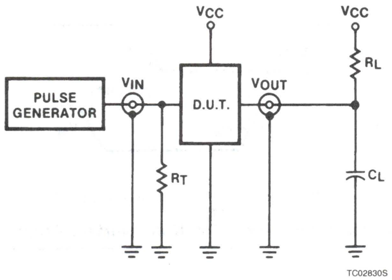
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

	PARAMETER	74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +15	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

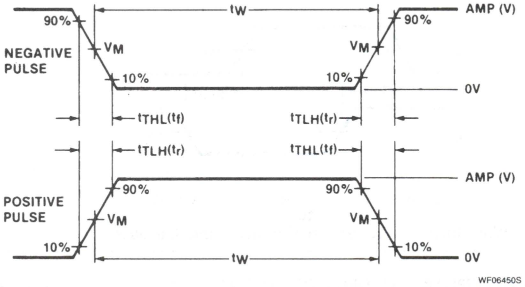
	PARAMETER	74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			15	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			40	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

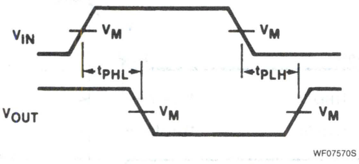
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7416, 7417			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 15V					250	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = 16mA				0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 30mA					
			I_{OL} = 40mA				0.7	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V					1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V					40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level inpout current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V					−1.6	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH	'16		30	48	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			32	51	mA
			I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH	'17		29	41	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			21	30	mA

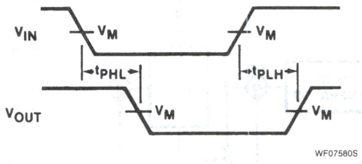
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.
'16
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs.



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.
'17
Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	7416		7417		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 110Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 110Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1, '16		15		10	ns
t_{PHL}		Waveform 2, '17		23		30	

7420, 7421, LS20, LS21, S20
Gates

Logic Products

Dual Four-Input NAND ('20) AND ('21) Gate
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7420	10ns	8mA
74LS20	10ns	0.8mA
74S20	3ns	8mA
7421	12ns	8mA
74LS21	9ns	1.7mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP '20	N7420N, N74LS20N, N74S20N
'21	N7421N, N74LS21N
Plastic SO	N74LS20D, N74S20D, N74LS21D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
A	B	C	D	Y('20)	Y('21)
L	X	X	X	H	L
X	L	X	X	H	L
X	X	L	X	H	L
X	X	X	L	H	L
H	H	H	H	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

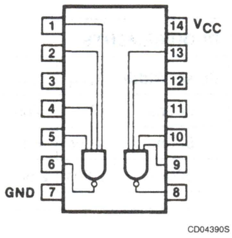
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
A – D	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

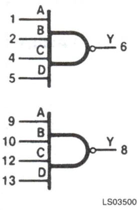
PIN CONFIGURATION

'20, '21



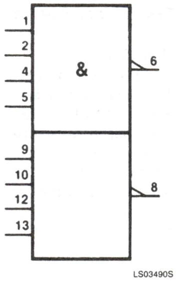
LOGIC SYMBOL

'20, '21



LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

'20, '21



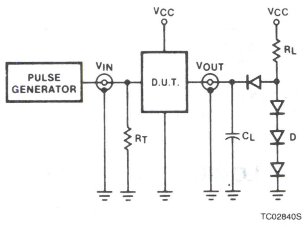
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

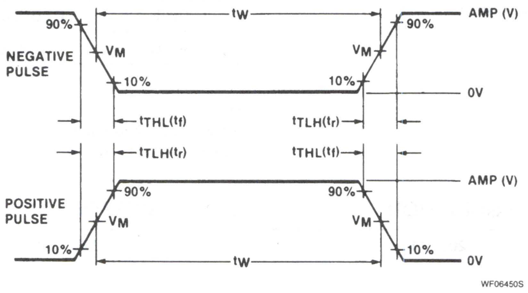
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER			74			74LS			74S			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage		2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage				+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	'20			−400			−400			−1000	μA
		'21			−800			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current				16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
90%
VM
VM
10%
tW
10%
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

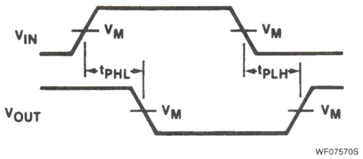
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7420, 21			74LS20, 21			74S20			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V							0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V				40							μA
			V_I = 2.7V							20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V										−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−55	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH	'20		2	4		0.4	0.8		5	8	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			6	11		1.2	2.2		10	18	mA
			I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH	'21		6	8		1.2	2.4				mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			11	13		2.2	4.4				mA

NOTES:

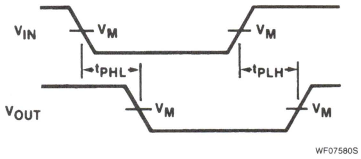
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1, '20		22 15		15 15		4.5 5.0	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 2, '21		27 19		15 20			ns

Signetics

7425
Gate

Dual Four-Input NOR Gate With Strobe
Product Specification

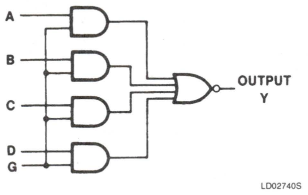
Logic Products

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					OUTPUT
A	B	C	D	G	Y
X	X	X	X	L	H
H	X	X	X	H	L
X	H	X	X	H	L
X	X	H	X	H	L
X	X	X	H	H	L
L	L	L	L	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

LOGIC DIAGRAM


A
B
C
D
G
OUTPUT
Y
LD02740S

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7425	9ns	9mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7425N

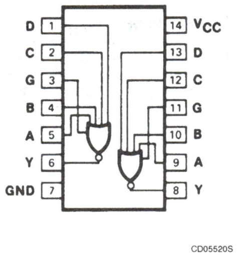
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

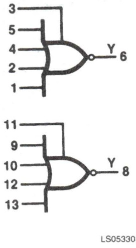
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
A – D	Inputs	1ul
G	Input	4ul
Y	Output	10ul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

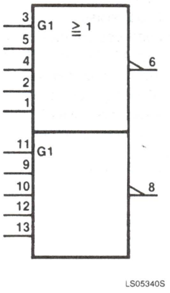
PIN CONFIGURATION


D 1
C 2
G 3
B 4
A 5
Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 D
12 C
11 G
10 B
9 A
8 Y
CD05520S

LOGIC SYMBOL


3
5
4
2
1
Y 6
11
9
10
12
13
Y 8
LS05330S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


3
G1
≥ 1
5
4
2
1
6
11
G1
9
10
12
13
8
LS05340S

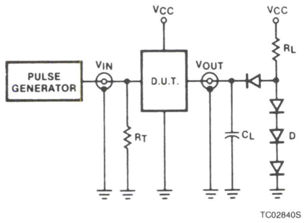
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

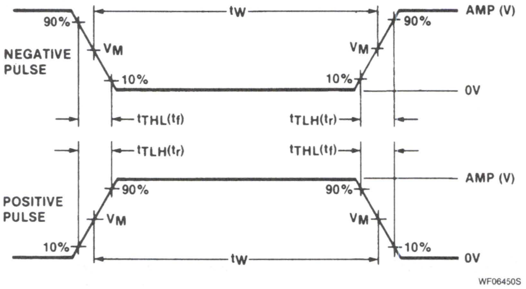
PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs



90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

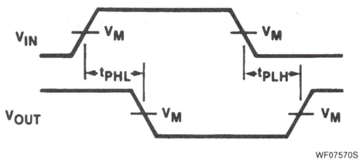
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7425			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V	G input			160	μA
			Other inputs			40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	G input			−6.4	mA
			Other inputs			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		8	16	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		10	19	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX+0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		22 15	ns

Signetics

7426, LS26
Gates

Quad Two-Input NAND Gate (Open Collector)
Product Specification

Logic Products

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7426	14ns	8mA
74LS26	16ns	1.6mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7426N, N74LS26N
Plastic SO	N74LS26D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

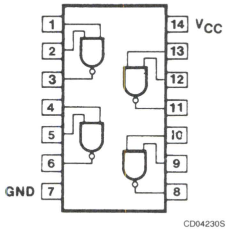
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

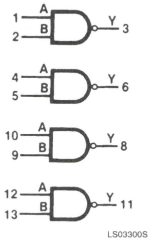
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
A,B	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL} and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

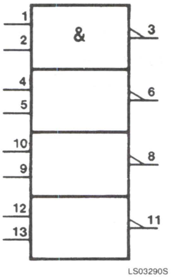
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD04230S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
Y 3
4 A
5 B
Y 6
10 A
9 B
Y 8
12 A
13 B
Y 11
LS03300S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1
2
&
3
4
5
6
10
9
8
12
13
11
LS03290S

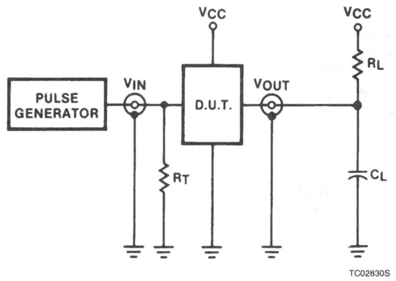
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +15	−0.5 to +15	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

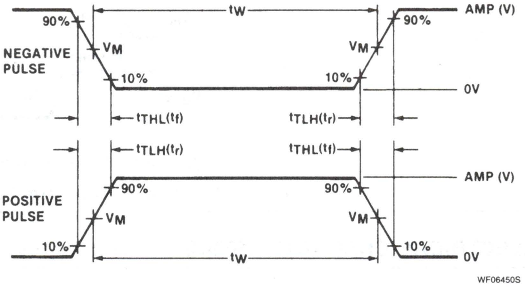
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			15			15	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
VIN
VOUT
PULSE GENERATOR
D.U.T.
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

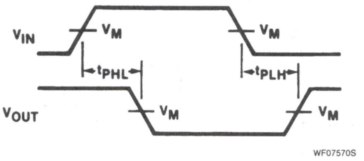
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7426			74LS26			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	V_{OH} = 15V			1000			1000	μA
			V_{OH} = 12V			50			50	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		4	8		0.8	1.6	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		12	22		2.4	4.4	mA

NOTES

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 1kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		24 17		32 28	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7427, LS27

Gates

Triple Three-Input NOR Gate
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7427	9ns	13mA
74LS27	10ns	2.7mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7427N, N74LS27N
Plastic SO	N74LS27D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUT
A	B	C	Y
L	L	L	H
X	X	H	L
X	H	X	L
H	X	X	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

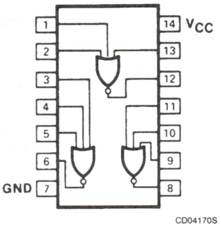
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
A – C	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10LSul

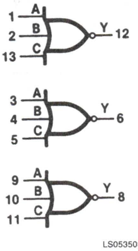
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

5

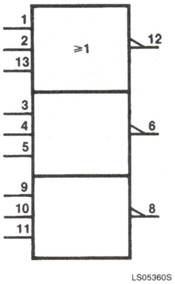
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD04170S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
13 C
Y 12
3 A
4 B
5 C
Y 6
9 A
10 B
11 C
Y 8
LS05350S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1
2
13
≥1
12
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
8
LS05360S

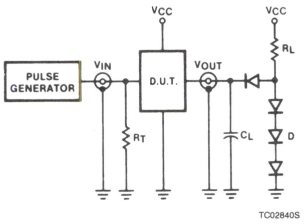
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

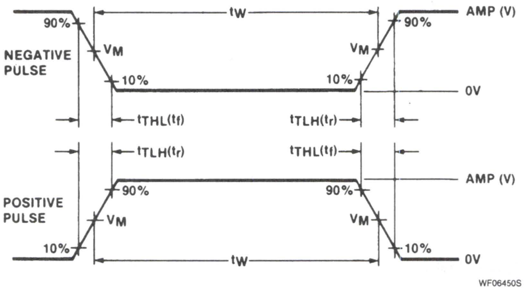
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

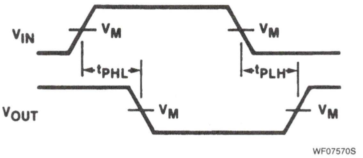
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7427			74LS27			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		10	16		2.0	4	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		16	26		3.4	6.8	mA

NOTES

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		15 11		15 15	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7428
Buffer

Quad Two-Input NOR Buffer
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7428	7ns	23mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7428N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	L

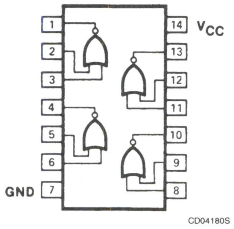
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

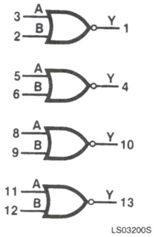
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
A, B	Inputs	1ul
Y	Output	30ul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

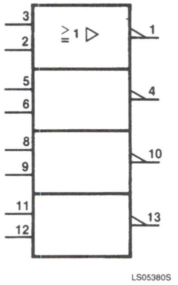
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD04180S

LOGIC SYMBOL


3 A
2 B
Y 1
5 A
6 B
Y 4
8 A
9 B
Y 10
11 A
12 B
Y 13
LS03200S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


3
2
≥1 ▷
1
5
6
4
8
9
10
11
12
13
LS05380S

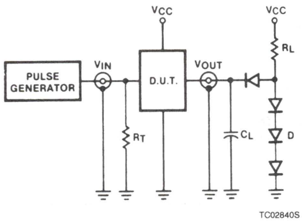
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

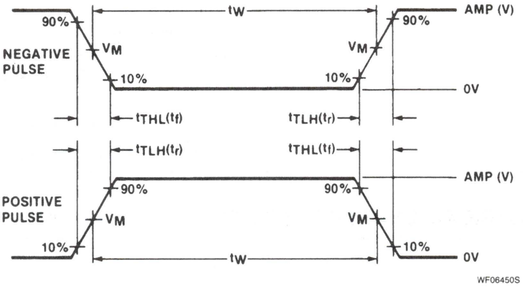
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−2400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			48	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

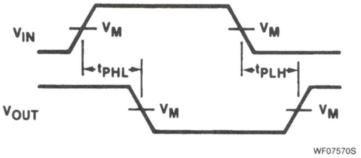
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7428			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−70		−180	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		12	21	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		33	57	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			$R_L = 133\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1 C_L = 50pF		9.0 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1 C_L = 150pF		15 18	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7430, LS30
Gates

Eight-Input NAND Gate
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7430	11ns	2mA
74LS30	11ns	0.5mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7430N, N74LS30N
Plastic SO	N74LS30D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS								OUTPUT
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Y
L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	H
X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	H
X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	H
X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	H
X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	H
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

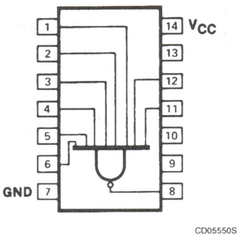
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
A – H	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10LSul

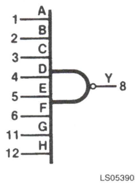
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



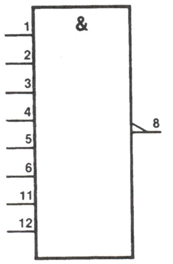
CD05550S

LOGIC SYMBOL



LS05390S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



LS05400S

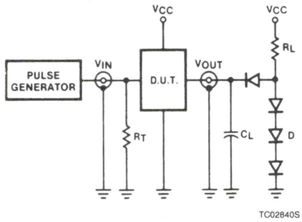
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

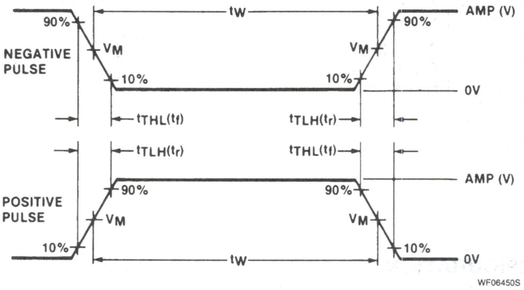
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

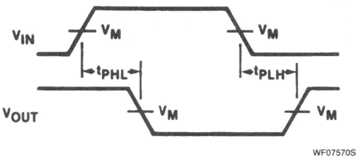
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7430			74LS30			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		1	2		0.35	0.5	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		3	6		0.6	1.1	mA

NOTES

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		22		15	ns
t_{PHL}				15		20	

Signetics

Logic Products

7432, LS32, S32
Gates

Quad Two-Input OR Gate
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7432	12ns	19mA
74LS32	14ns	4.0mA
74S32	4ns	28mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7432N, N74LS32N, N74S32N
Plastic SO-14	N74LS32D, N74S32D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	H

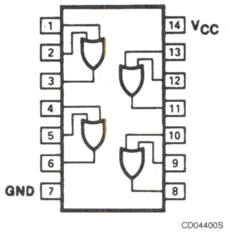
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

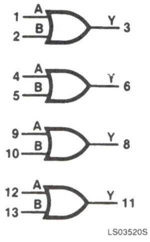
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
A, B	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and -2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}

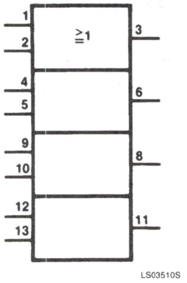
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD04400S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
Y 3
4 A
5 B
Y 6
9 A
10 B
Y 8
12 A
13 B
Y 11
LS03520S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1
2
≥1
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
LS03510S

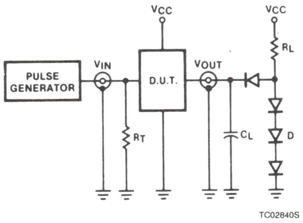
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

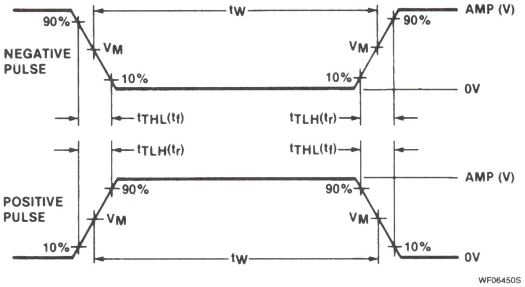
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

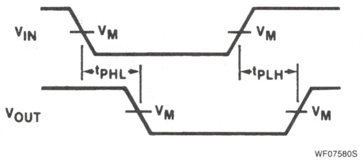
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7432			74LS32			74S32			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							µA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		15	22		3.1	6.2		18	32	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		23	38		4.9	9.8		38	68	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		15 22		22 22		7.0 7.0	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7433, LS33
Buffers

Quad Two-Input NOR Buffer (Open Collector)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7433	11ns	23mA
74LS33	19ns	4mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7433N, N74LS33N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	L

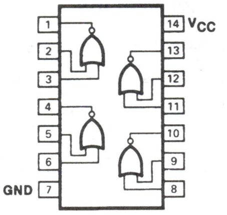
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
A, B	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
Y	Output	30ul	10LSul

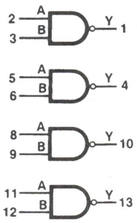
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}, a 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



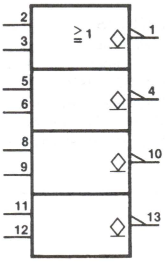
CD05560S

LOGIC SYMBOL



LS05210S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



LS05420S

Buffers

7433, LS33

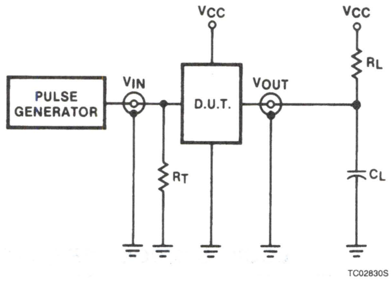
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

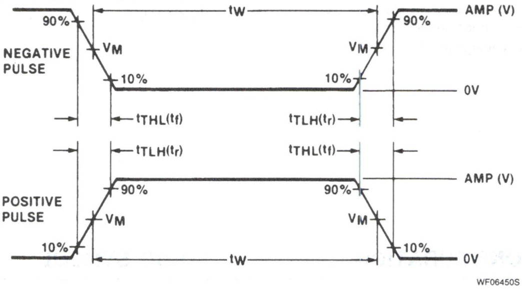
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			5.5			5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			48			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
90%
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

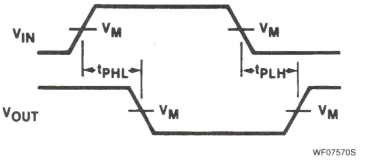
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7433			74LS33			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 5.5V				250			250	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		12	21		1.8	3.6	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		33	57		6.9	13.8	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			R_L = 133Ω		C_L = 45pF, R_L = 667Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	C_L = 50pF for 7433 Waveform 1		15 18		32 28	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	C_L = 150pF for 7433 Waveform 1		22 24			ns

Signetics

7437, LS37, S37
Buffers

Quad Two-Input NAND Buffer
Product Specification

Logic Products

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7437	11ns	22mA
74LS37	12ns	3.5mA
74S37	4ns	33mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7437N, N74LS37N, N74S37N
Plastic SO	N74S37D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

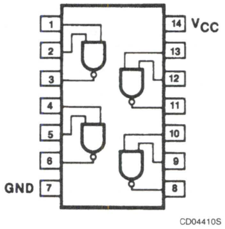
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

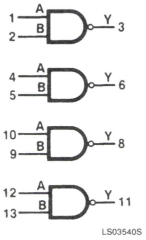
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
A, B	Inputs	1ul	2Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	30ul	30Sul	30LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

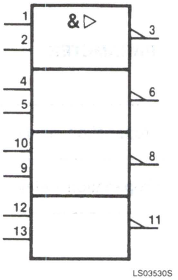
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 V_{CC}
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD04410S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
Y 3
4 A
5 B
Y 6
10 A
9 B
Y 8
12 A
13 B
Y 11
LS03540S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


&▷
1
2
3
4
5
6
10
9
8
12
13
11
LS03530S

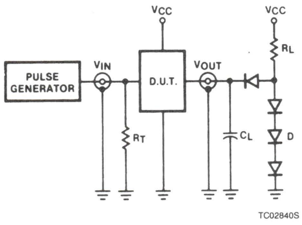
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

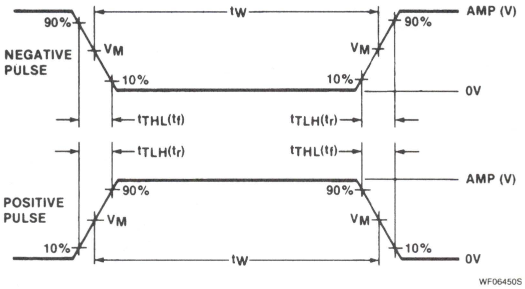
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−1200			−1200			−3000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			48			24			60	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
90%
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Buffers

7437, LS37, S37

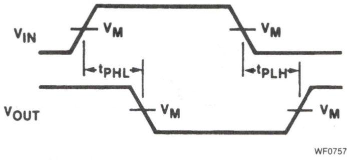
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7437			74LS37			74S37			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							µA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			100	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−4.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−70	−30		−100	−50		−225	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		9	15.5		0.9	2		20	36	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		34	54		6	12		46	80	mA

NOTES

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second for the 7437 and 74LS37, and 100 milliseconds for the 74S37.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 45pF, R_L = 133Ω		C_L = 45pF, R_L = 667Ω		C_L = 50pF, R_L = 93Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		22 15		24 24		6.5 6.5	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7438, LS38, S38
Buffers

Quad Two-Input NAND Buffers (Open Collectors)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7438	13ns	28mA
74LS38	19ns	3.5mA
74S38	6.5ns	33mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7438N, N74LS38N, N74S38N
Plastic SO	N74S38D, N74LS38D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

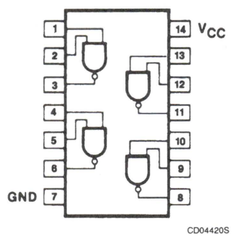
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

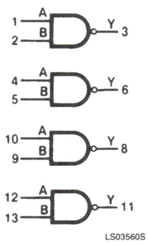
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
A, B	Inputs	1ul	2Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	30ul	30Sul	30LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

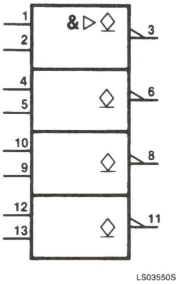
PIN CONFIGURATION



LOGIC SYMBOL



LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



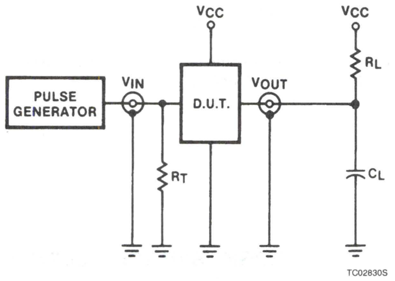
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	–0.5 to +5.5	–0.5 to +7.0	–0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	–30 to +5	–30 to +1	–30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	–0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	–0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	–0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

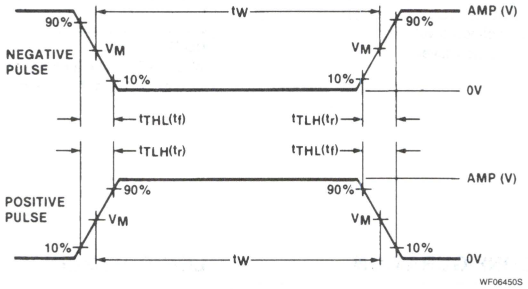
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			–12			–18			–18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			5.5			5.5			5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			48			24			60	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


90%
tw
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
tw
10%
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

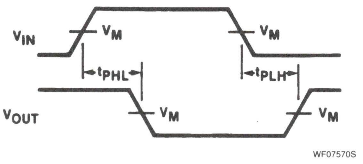
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7438			74LS38			74S38			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 5.5V				250			250			250	µA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							µA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			100	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−4.0	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		5	8.5		0.9	2		20	36	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		34	54		6	12		46	80	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 45pF, R_L = 133Ω		C_L = 45pF, R_L = 667Ω		C_L = 50pF, R_L = 93Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		22 18		32 28		10 10	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7439
Buffer

Quad Two-Input NAND Buffer (Open Collector)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7439	11ns	4.5mA (I_{CCH}) 30mA (I_{CCL})

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7439N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

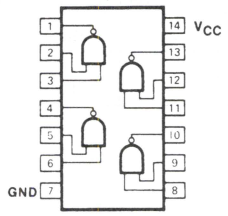
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
A, B	Inputs	1ul
Y	Output	30ul

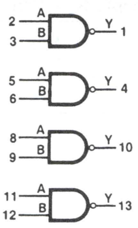
NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14 VCC

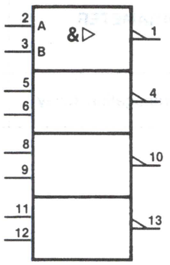
CD07600S

LOGIC SYMBOL


2 A
3 B
Y 1
5 A
6 B
Y 4
8 A
9 B
Y 10
11 A
12 B
Y 13

LS05210S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


2 A
3 B
&▷
1
5
6
4
8
9
10
11
12
13

LS05440S

Buffer

7439

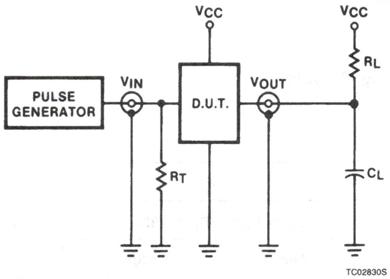
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

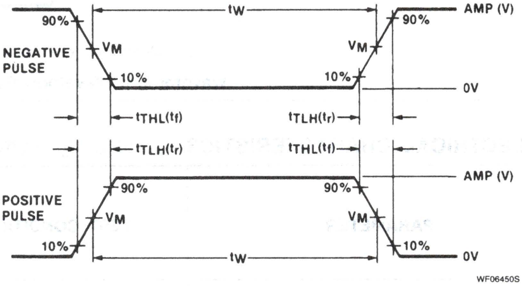
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			48	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

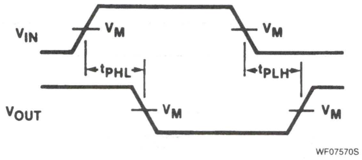
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7439			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 5.5V				250	µA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Output HIGH		4.5	8.5	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		30	54	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			C_L = 45pF, R_L = 133Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		22 18	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7440, LS40, S40
Buffers

Dual Four-Input NAND Buffer
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7440	11ns	11mA
74LS40	12ns	1.8mA
74S40	6ns	18mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7440N, N74LS40N, N74S40N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUT
A	B	C	D	Y
L	X	X	X	H
X	L	X	X	H
X	X	L	X	H
X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	L

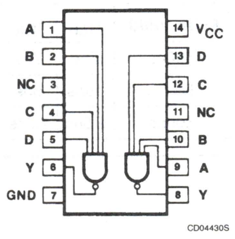
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

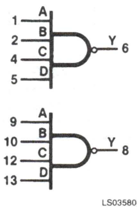
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
A – D	Inputs	1ul	2Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	30ul	30Sul	30LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and –1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and –2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and –0.4mA I_{IL}.

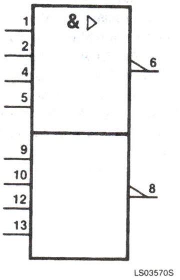
PIN CONFIGURATION


A 1
B 2
NC 3
C 4
D 5
Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 D
12 C
11 NC
10 B
9 A
8 Y
CD04430S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
4 C
5 D
Y 6
9 A
10 B
12 C
13 D
Y 8
LS03580S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


& ▷
1
2
4
5
6
9
10
12
13
8
LS03570S

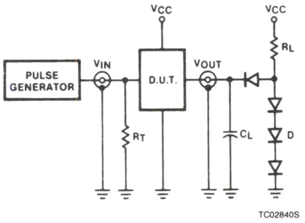
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

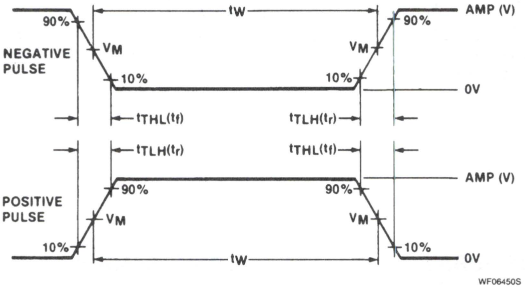
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−1200			−1200			−3000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			48			24			60	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

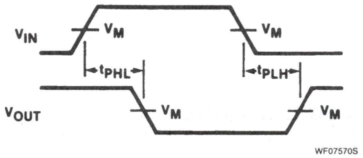
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7440			74LS40			74S40			UNIT
			Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH} HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL} LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
		I_O = 12mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK} Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
		V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH} HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							μA
		V_I = 2.7V						20			50	μA
I_{IL} LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
		V_I = 0.5V									−4.0	mA
I_{OS} Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−70	−15		−100	−50		−225	mA
I_{CC} Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		4	8		0.45	1		10	18	mA
		I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		17	27		3	6		25	44	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX +0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second. The 74S40 test time for I_{OS} should not exceed 100ms.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 133Ω		C_L = 45pF, R_L = 667Ω		C_L = 50pF, R_L = 93Ω		
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL} Propagation delay	Waveform 1		22 15		24 24		6.5 6.5	ns

Signetics

7442, LS42
Decoders

BCD-To-Decimal Decoder (1-of-10)
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Mutually exclusive outputs**
- **1-of-8 demultiplexing ability**
- **Outputs disabled for input codes above nine**

DESCRIPTION
The '42 decoder accepts four active HIGH BCD inputs and provides 10 mutually exclusive active LOW outputs, as shown by logic symbol or diagram. The active LOW outputs facilitate addressing other MSI units with active LOW input enables.

The logic design of the '42 ensures that all outputs are HIGH when binary codes greater than nine are applied to the inputs.

The most significant input, A_3, produces a useful inhibit function when the '42 is used as a 1-of-8 decoder. The A_3 input can also be used as the Data input in an 8-output demultiplexer application.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7442	15ns	28mA
74LS42	18ns	7mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7442N, N74LS42N
Plastic SO	N74LS54D

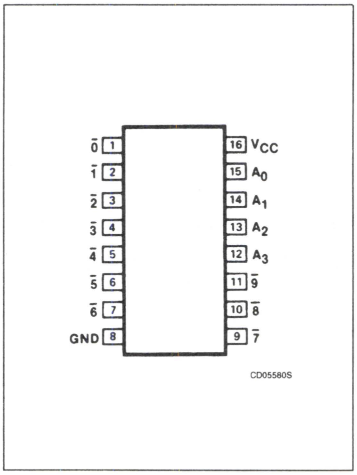
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

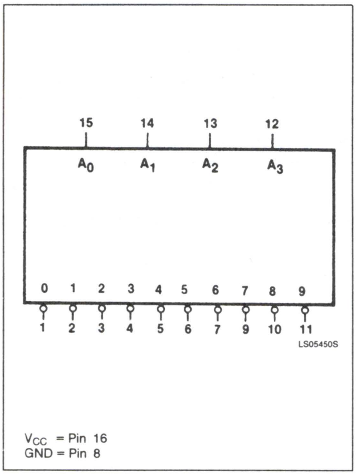
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
$A_0 - A_3$	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
$\overline{0} - \overline{9}$	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL} and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

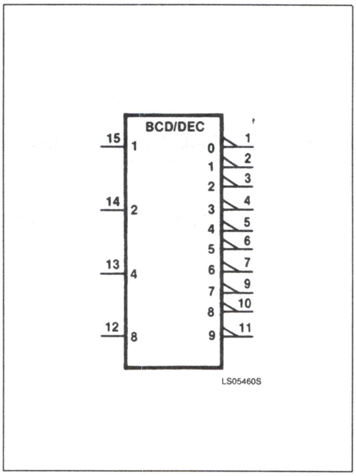

$\overline{0}$ 1
$\overline{1}$ 2
$\overline{2}$ 3
$\overline{3}$ 4
$\overline{4}$ 5
$\overline{5}$ 6
$\overline{6}$ 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 A_0
14 A_1
13 A_2
12 A_3
11 $\overline{9}$
10 $\overline{8}$
9 $\overline{7}$
CD05580S

LOGIC SYMBOL


15
14
13
12
A_0
A_1
A_2
A_3
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11
LS05450S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

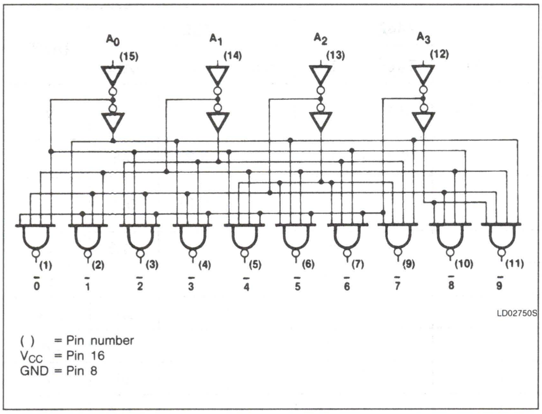
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


BCD/DEC
15
14
13
12
1
2
4
8
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
LS05460S

Decoders

7442, LS42

LOGIC DIAGRAM


A_0
(15)
A_1
(14)
A_2
(13)
A_3
(12)
(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)
(5)
(6)
(7)
(9)
(10)
(11)
$\overline{0}$
$\overline{1}$
$\overline{2}$
$\overline{3}$
$\overline{4}$
$\overline{5}$
$\overline{6}$
$\overline{7}$
$\overline{8}$
$\overline{9}$
LD02750S

( ) = Pin number
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

FUNCTION TABLE

A_3	A_2	A_1	A_0	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{1}$	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{3}$	$\overline{4}$	$\overline{5}$	$\overline{6}$	$\overline{7}$	$\overline{8}$	$\overline{9}$
L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L
H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage levels
L = LOW voltage levels

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

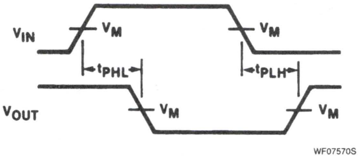
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7442			74LS42			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			28	56		7	13	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with all outputs open and all inputs grounded.

AC WAVEFORM



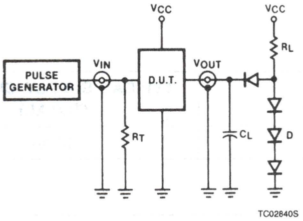
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

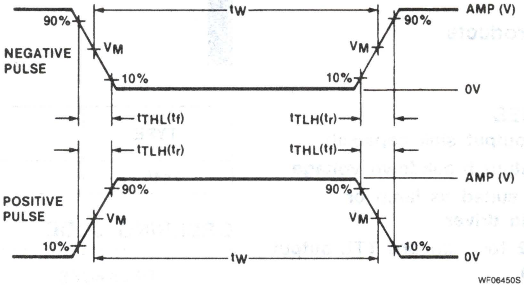
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 409Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 1 3 logic levels		30 30		30 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 1 2 logic levels		25 25		25 25	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

7445
Decoder/Driver

BCD-To-Decimal Decoder/Driver (Open Collector)
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **80mA output sink capability**
- **30V output breakdown voltage**
- **Ideally suited as lamp or solenoid driver**
- **See '42 for standard TTL output version**
- **See '145 for "LS" version**

DESCRIPTION

The '45 decoder accepts BCD inputs on the A_0 to A_3 address lines and generates 10 mutually exclusive active LOW outputs. When an input code greater than "9" is applied, all outputs are off. This device can therefore be used as a 1-of-8 decoder with A_3 used as an active LOW enable.

The '45 can sink 20mA while maintaining the standardized guaranteed output LOW voltage (V_{OL}) of 0.4V, but it can sink up to 80mA with a guaranteed V_{OL} of less than 0.9V.

The '45 features an output breakdown voltage of 30V and is ideally suited as a lamp or solenoid driver.

TYPE	MAX I_{OL}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7445	80mA	43mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7445N

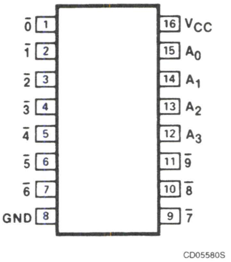
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
$A_0 - A_3$ $\overline{0} - \overline{9}$	Inputs Outputs	1ul 12.5ul

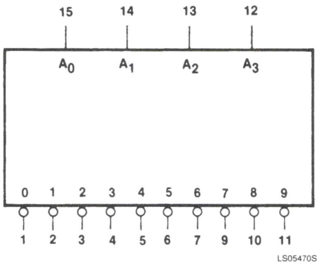
NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



$\overline{0}$ 1
$\overline{1}$ 2
$\overline{2}$ 3
$\overline{3}$ 4
$\overline{4}$ 5
$\overline{5}$ 6
$\overline{6}$ 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 A_0
14 A_1
13 A_2
12 A_3
11 $\overline{9}$
10 $\overline{8}$
9 $\overline{7}$
CD05580S

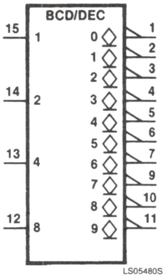
LOGIC SYMBOL



15
14
13
12
A_0
A_1
A_2
A_3
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11
LS05470S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

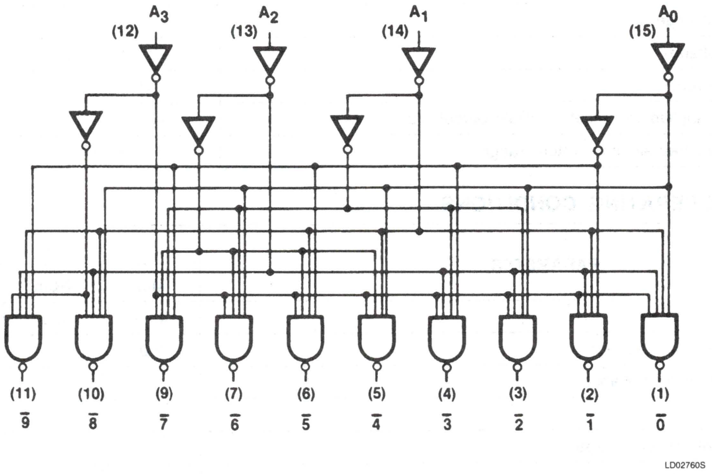
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



BCD/DEC
15
1
14
2
13
4
12
8
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
LS05480S

Decoder/Driver 7445

LOGIC DIAGRAM


A3
(12)
A2
(13)
A1
(14)
A0
(15)
(11)
(10)
(9)
(7)
(6)
(5)
(4)
(3)
(2)
(1)
$\overline{9}$
$\overline{8}$
$\overline{7}$
$\overline{6}$
$\overline{5}$
$\overline{4}$
$\overline{3}$
$\overline{2}$
$\overline{1}$
$\overline{0}$
LD02760S

( ) = Pin number
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

FUNCTION TABLE

A_3	A_2	A_1	A_0	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{1}$	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{3}$	$\overline{4}$	$\overline{5}$	$\overline{6}$	$\overline{7}$	$\overline{8}$	$\overline{9}$
L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L
H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage levels
L = LOW voltage levels

Decoder/Driver 7445

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +30	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			30	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			80	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

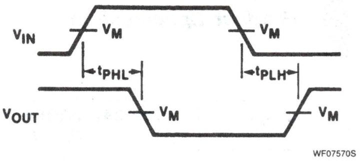
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7445			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 30V				250	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = 20mA			0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 80mA		0.5	0.9	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[3] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			43	70	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. Measure I_{CC} with all inputs grounded and outputs open.

Decoder/Driver 7445

AC WAVEFORM


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

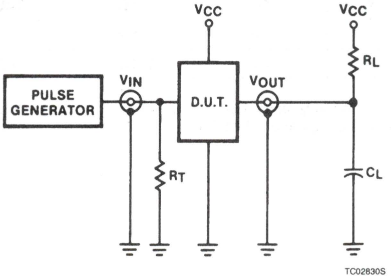
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

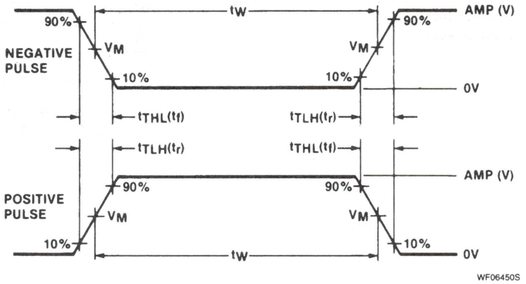
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 100\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 1		50 50	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7451, LS51, S51
Gates

'51, 'S51 Dual 2-Wide 2-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate
'LS51 Dual 2-Wide 3-Input, 2-Wide 2-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate
Product Specification

FUNCTION TABLE
'51, 'S51, ½ 'LS51

INPUTS				OUTPUT
A	B	C	D	Y
H	H	X	X	L
X	X	H	H	L
All other combinations				H

'LS51

INPUTS						OUTPUT
A	B	C	D	E	F	Y
H	H	H	X	X	X	L
X	X	X	H	H	H	L
All other combinations						H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7451	11ns	5.7mA
74LS51	12ns	1.1mA
74S51	3.5ns	11mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7451N, N74LS51N, N74S51N
Plastic SO	N74LS51D, N74S51D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

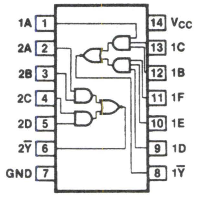
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

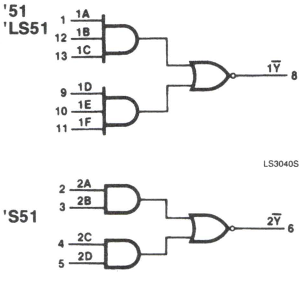
PIN CONFIGURATION

'LS51


1A 1
2A 2
2B 3
2C 4
2D 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 Vcc
13 1C
12 1B
11 1F
10 1E
9 1D
8 1Y

CD05610S

LOGIC SYMBOL

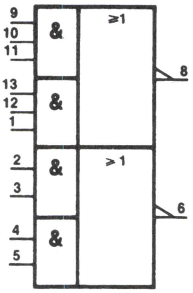

'51
'LS51
1 1A
12 1B
13 1C
9 1D
10 1E
11 1F
1Y 8
'S51
2 2A
3 2B
4 2C
5 2D
2Y 6

LS3040S

LS03050S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

'LS51


9
10
11
&
≥1
13
12
1
&
8
2
3
&
≥1
4
5
&
6

LS03060S

Gates 7451, LS51, S51

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

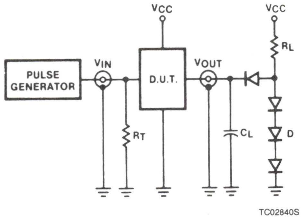
PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

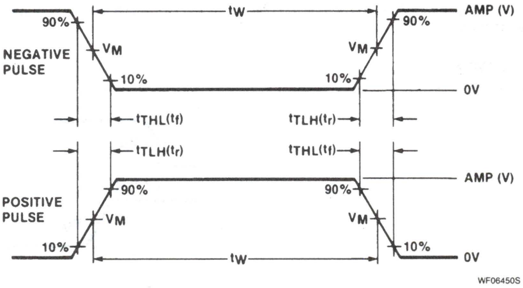
PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

NOTE:
V_{IL} = +0.7V MAX for 54S at T_A = +125°C only.

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

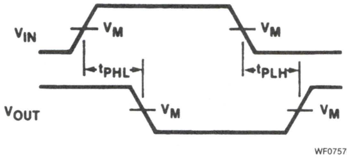
FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7451			74LS51			74S51			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		4	8		0.8	1.6		8.2	17.8	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		7.4	14		1.4	2.8		13.6	22	mA

NOTES:
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		22 15		20 20		5.5 5.5	ns

74LS54
Gate

Four-Wide Two- & Three-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate
Product Specification

Logic Products

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS54	12ns	0.9mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS54N
Plastic SO	N74LS54D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
A – K	Inputs	1LSul
Y	Output	10LSul

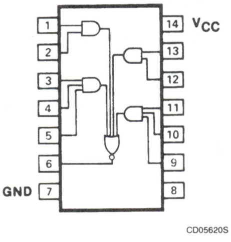
NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

FUNCTION TABLE

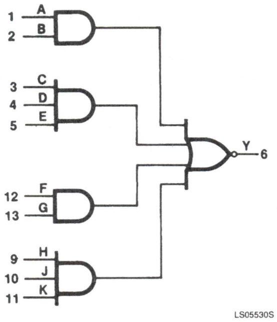
INPUTS										OUTPUT
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	Y
H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L
X	X	H	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	L
X	X	X	X	X	H	H	X	X	X	L
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	L
All other combinations										H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

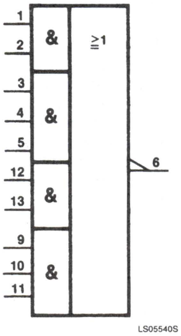
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14 VCC
CD05620S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
3 C
4 D
5 E
Y 6
12 F
13 G
9 H
10 J
11 K
LS05530S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1
2
&
≥1
3
4
&
5
6
12
&
13
9
10
&
11
LS05540S

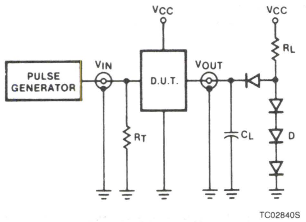
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

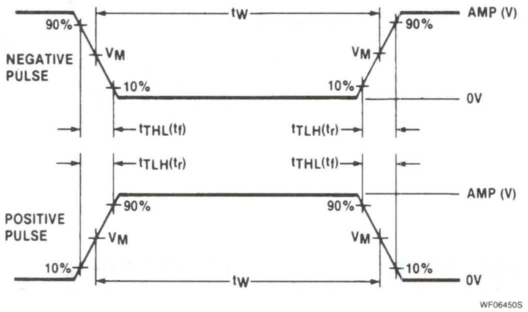
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tw
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tw
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

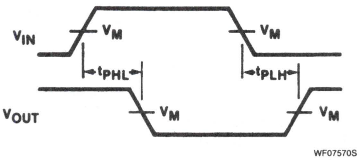
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS54			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		0.8	1.6	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		1.0	2.0	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		20 20	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74S64
Gate

Four-Two-Three-Two-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74S64	3.5ns	8mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S64N
Plastic SO	N74S64D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S
A – L	Inputs	1Sul
Y	Output	10Sul

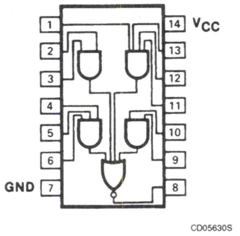
NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS											OUTPUT
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	Y
H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L
X	X	H	H	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	L
X	X	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	X	X	L
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	H	L
All other combinations											H

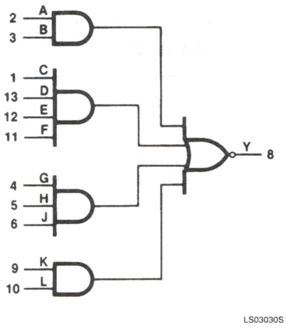
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

PIN CONFIGURATION



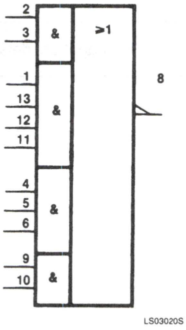
1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD05630S

LOGIC SYMBOL



2 A
3 B
1 C
13 D
12 E
11 F
4 G
5 H
6 J
9 K
10 L
Y 8
LS03030S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



2
3
&
≥1
1
13
12
11
&
8
4
5
6
&
9
10
&
LS03020S

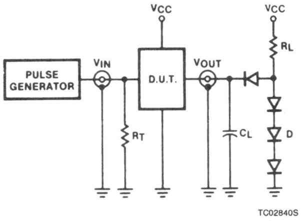
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	-0.5 to $+5.5$	V
I_{IN}	Input current	-30 to $+5$	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	-0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

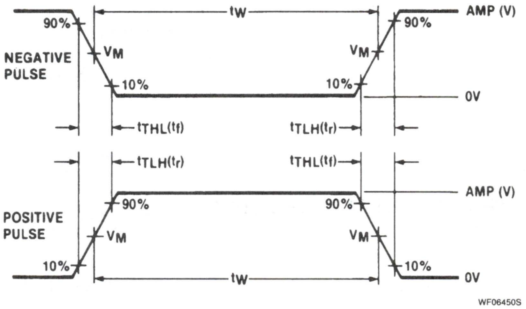
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−1000	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tw
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tw
0V
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

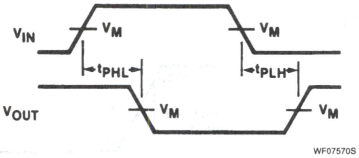
FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74S64			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX					0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_K$					−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V					1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V					50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V					−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH}	Outputs HIGH		7	12.5	mA
			I_{CCL}	Outputs LOW		8.5	16	mA

NOTES:
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		5.5 5.5	ns

Signetics

7473, LS73
Flip-Flops

Dual J-K Flip-Flop
Product Specification

Logic Products

DESCRIPTION

The '73 is a dual flip-flop with individual J, K, Clock and direct Reset inputs. The 7473 is positive pulse-triggered. JK information is loaded into the master while the Clock is HIGH and transferred to the slave on the HIGH-to-LOW transition. For the 7473, the J and K inputs should be stable while the Clock is HIGH for conventional operation.

The 74LS73 is a negative edge-triggered flip-flop. The J and K inputs must be stable one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition for predictable operation.

The Reset ($\overline{R}_D$) is an asynchronous active LOW input. When LOW, it overrides the Clock and Data inputs, forcing the Q output LOW and the $\overline{Q}$ output HIGH.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7473	20MHz	10mA
74LS73	45MHz	4mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7473N, N74LS73N

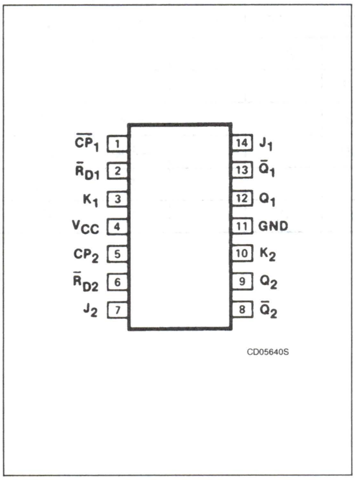
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

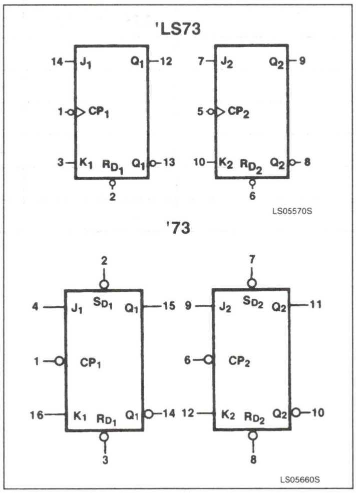
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
$\overline{CP}$	Clock input	2ul	4LSul
$\overline{R}_D$	Reset input	2ul	3LSul
J, K	Data inputs	1ul	1LSul
Q,$\overline{Q}$	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

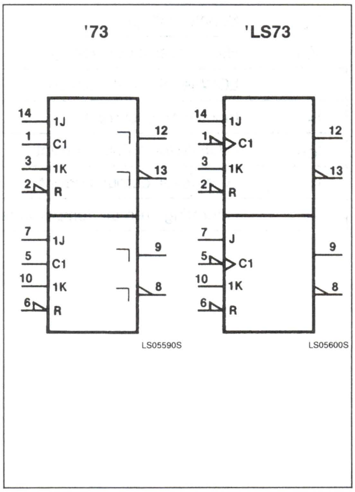
PIN CONFIGURATION


$\overline{CP}_1$ 1
$\overline{R}_{D1}$ 2
K_1 3
V_{CC} 4
CP_2 5
$\overline{R}_{D2}$ 6
J_2 7
14 J_1
13 $\overline{Q}_1$
12 Q_1
11 GND
10 K_2
9 Q_2
8 $\overline{Q}_2$
CD05640S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'LS73
14 J1 Q1 12
1 CP1
3 K1 RD1 Q1 13
2
7 J2 Q2 9
5 CP2
10 K2 RD2 Q2 8
6
LS05570S
'73
2
4 J1 SD1 Q1 15
1 CP1
16 K1 RD1 Q1 14
3
7
9 J2 SD2 Q2 11
6 CP2
12 K2 RD2 Q2 10
8
LS05660S

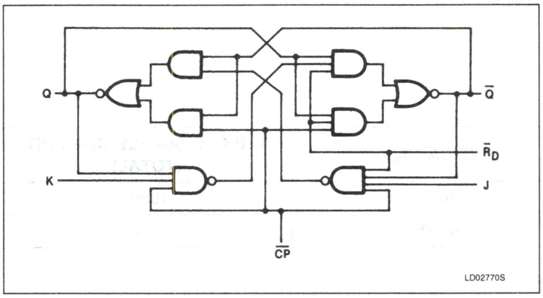
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEE/IEC)


'73
14 1J
1 C1
3 1K
2 R
12
13
7 1J
5 C1
10 1K
6 R
9
8
LS05590S
'LS73
14 1J
1 C1
3 1K
2 R
12
13
7 J
5 C1
10 1K
6 R
9
8
LS05600S

Flip-Flops

7473, LS73

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{R}_D$	$\overline{CP}^{(2)}$	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
Asynchronous reset (Clear)	L	X	X	X	L	H
Toggle	H	⎍	h	h	$\overline{q}$	q
Load "0" (Reset)	H	⎍	l	h	L	H
Load "1" (Set)	H	⎍	h	l	H	L
Hold "no change"	H	⎍	l	l	q	$\overline{q}$

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.(1)
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.(1)
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.
X = Don't care
⎍ = Positive Clock pulse.

NOTES:

1. The J and K inputs of the 7473 must be stable while the Clock is HIGH for conventional operation.
2. The 74LS73 is edge triggered. Data must be stable one set-up time prior to the negative edge of the Clock for predictable operation.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7473			74LS73			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V	All inputs			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V	J, K inputs						0.1	mA
				$\overline{R}_D$ inputs						0.3	mA
				$\overline{CP}$ inputs						0.4	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	J, K inputs			40				μA
				$\overline{R}_D$ inputs			80				μA
				$\overline{CP}$ inputs			80				μA
			V_I = 2.7V	J, K inputs						20	μA
				$\overline{R}_D$ inputs						60	μA
				$\overline{CP}$ inputs						80	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V		J, K inputs			−1.6			−0.4	mA
				$\overline{R}_D$ inputs			−3.2			−0.8	mA
				$\overline{CP}$ inputs			−3.2			−0.8	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−57	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				10	40		4	8	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. With the Clock input grounded and all outputs open, I_{CC} is measured with the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs HIGH in turn.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 3	15		30		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1, 'LS73 Waveform 3, '73		25 40		20 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{R}_D$ to output	Waveform 2		25 40		20 30	ns

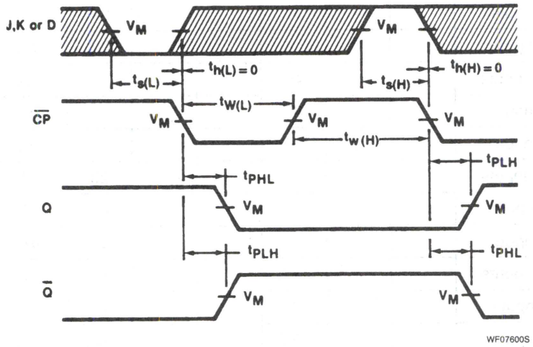
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

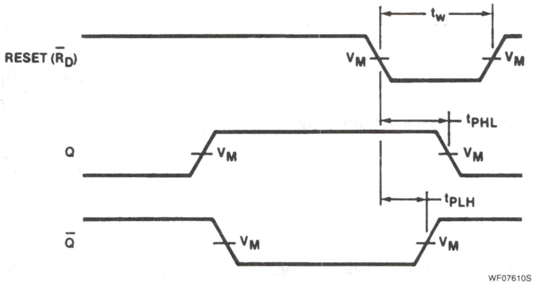
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(H)$	Clock pulse width (HIGH)	Waveform 1	20		20		ns
$t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 1	47				ns
$t_W(L)$	Reset pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 2	25		25		ns
t_s	Set-up time J or K to Clock[(a)]	Waveform 1	0		20		ns
t_h	Hold time J or K to Clock	Waveform 1	0		0		ns

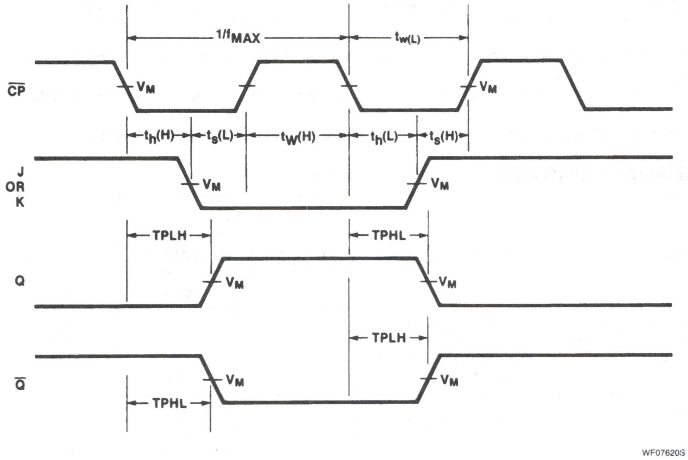
AC WAVEFORMS


J,K or D
V_M
$t_{h(L)} = 0$
$t_{s(L)}$
$t_{h(H)} = 0$
$t_{s(H)}$
$\overline{CP}$
$t_{W(L)}$
$t_{w(H)}$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q
$\overline{Q}$
WF07600S

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays, Data Set-up And Hold Times, Clock Pulse Width


RESET ($\overline{R_D}$)
t_w
V_M
t_{PHL}
Q
t_{PLH}
$\overline{Q}$
WF07610S

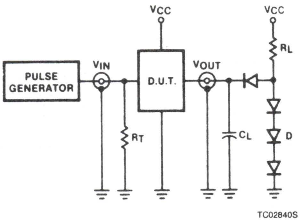
Waveform 2. Reset To Output Delays, Reset Pulse Width

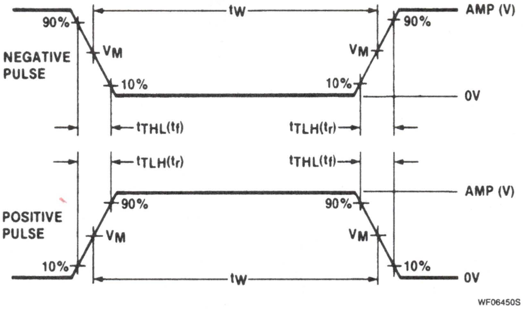

$1/f_{MAX}$
$t_{w(L)}$
$\overline{CP}$
V_M
$t_h(H)$
$t_s(L)$
$t_W(H)$
$t_h(L)$
$t_s(H)$
J OR K
TPLH
TPHL
Q
$\overline{Q}$
WF07620S

For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74S; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 3. Propagation Delay and f_{MAX}

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S


tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7474, LS74A, S74
Flip-Flops

Dual D-Type Flip-Flop
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The '74 is a dual positive edge-triggered D-type flip-flop featuring individual Data, Clock, Set and Reset inputs; also complementary Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs.

Set ($\overline{S}_D$) and Reset ($\overline{R}_D$) are asynchronous active-LOW inputs and operate independently of the Clock input. Information on the Data (D) input is transferred to the Q output on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock pulse. The D inputs must be stable one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition for predictable operation. Although the Clock input is level-sensitive, the positive transition of the clock pulse between the 0.8V and 2.0V levels should be equal to or less than the clock-to-output delay time for reliable operation.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7474	25MHz	17mA
74LS74A	33MHz	4mA
74S74	100MHz	30mA

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N7474N, N74LS74AN, N74S74N
Plastic SO	N741S74A, N74S74D

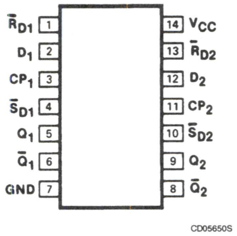
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

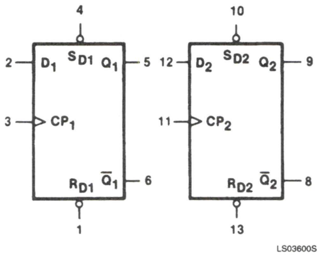
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
D	Input	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
$\overline{R}_D$	Input	2ul	3Sul	2LSul
$\overline{S}_D$	Input	1ul	2Sul	2LSul
CP	Input	2ul	2Sul	1LSul
Q,$\overline{Q}$	Outputs	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

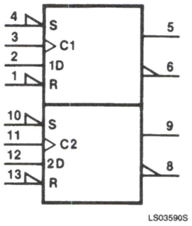
PIN CONFIGURATION


$\overline{R}_{D1}$ 1
D_1 2
CP_1 3
$\overline{S}_{D1}$ 4
Q_1 5
$\overline{Q}_1$ 6
GND 7
14 V_{CC}
13 $\overline{R}_{D2}$
12 D_2
11 CP_2
10 $\overline{S}_{D2}$
9 Q_2
8 $\overline{Q}_2$
CD05650S

LOGIC SYMBOL


4
10
2
D_1
S_{D1}
Q_1
5
12
D_2
S_{D2}
Q_2
9
3
CP_1
11
CP_2
R_{D1}
$\overline{Q}_1$
6
R_{D2}
$\overline{Q}_2$
8
1
13
LS03600S

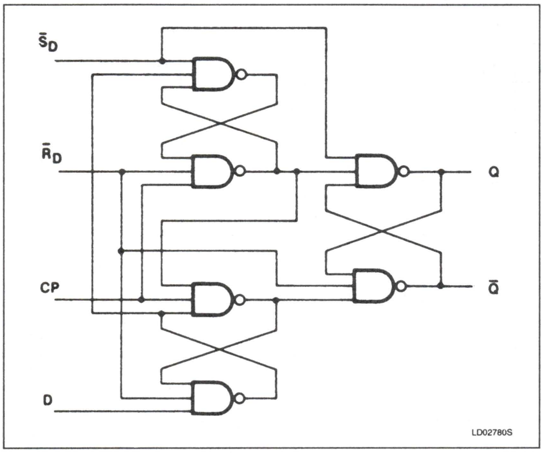
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


4
S
3
C1
2
1D
1
R
5
6
10
S
11
C2
12
2D
13
R
9
8
LS03590S

Flip-Flops

7474, LS74A, S74

LOGIC DIAGRAM



MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{S}_D$	$\overline{R}_D$	CP	D	Q	$\overline{Q}$
Asynchronous Set	L	H	X	X	H	L
Asynchronous Reset (Clear)	H	L	X	X	L	H
Undetermined[(1)]	L	L	X	X	H	H
Load "1" (Set)	H	H	↑	h	H	L
Load "0" (Reset)	H	H	↑	l	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

NOTE:

(1) Both outputs will be HIGH while both $\overline{S}_D$ and $\overline{R}_D$ are LOW, but the output states are unpredictable if $\overline{S}_D$ and $\overline{R}_D$ go HIGH simultaneously.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

	PARAMETER	74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	-0.5 to +5.5	-0.5 to +7.0	-0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	-30 to +5	-30 to +1	-30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	-0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	-0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	-0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	PARAMETER	74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			-12			-18			-18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			-400			-400			-1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7474			74LS74A			74S74			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V	D input						0.1				mA
				$\overline{R}_D$ input						0.2				mA
				$\overline{S}_D$ input						0.2				mA
				CP input						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	D input			40							μA
				$\overline{R}_D$ input			120							μA
				$\overline{S}_D$ input			80							μA
				CP input			80							μA
			V_I = 2.7V	D input						20			50	μA
				$\overline{R}_D$ input						40			150	μA
				$\overline{S}_D$ input						40			100	μA
				CP input						20			100	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current[5]	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	D input			−1.6			−0.4				mA
				$\overline{R}_D$ input			−3.2			−0.8				mA
				$\overline{S}_D$ input			−1.6			−0.8				mA
				CP input			−3.2			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V	D input									−2	mA
				$\overline{R}_D$ input									−6	mA
				$\overline{S}_D$ input									−4	mA
				CP input									−4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−57	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				17	30		4	8		30	50	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with the Clock inputs grounded and all outputs open, with the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs HIGH in turn.
5. Set is tested with reset HIGH and reset is tested with set HIGH.

Flip-Flops 7474, LS74A, S74

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

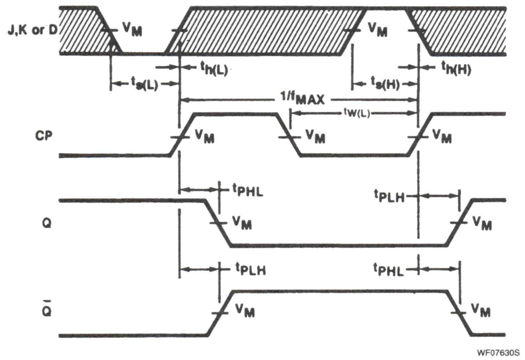
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	15		25		75		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		25 40		25 40		9 9	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Set or Reset to output	Waveform 2 Waveform 2 CP = HIGH		25 40		25 40		6 13.5	ns
t_{PHL}	Set or Reset to output	Waveform 2 CP = LOW		40		40		8	ns

NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

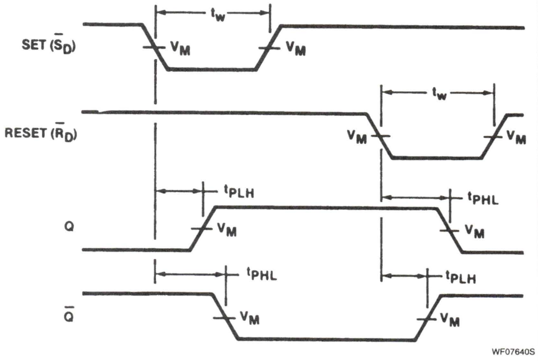
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(H)$	Clock pulse width (HIGH)	Waveform 1	30		25		6		ns
$t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 1	37				7.3		ns
$t_W(L)$	Set or reset pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 2	30		25		7		ns
$t_s(H)$	Set-up time (HIGH) data to clock	Waveform 1	20		20		3		ns
$t_s(L)$	Set-up time (LOW) data to clock	Waveform 1	20		20		3		ns
t_h	Hold time data to clock	Waveform 1	5		5		2		ns

AC WAVEFORMS



$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

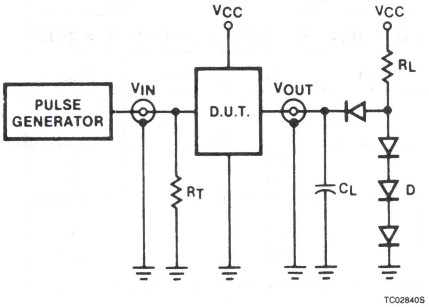
Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays, Data Set-up And Hold Times, Clock Pulse Width



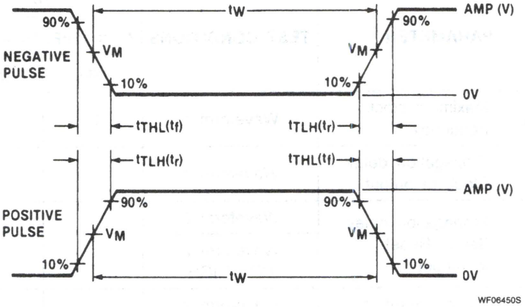
$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Set And Reset To Output Delays, Set And Reset Pulse Widths

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

7475, LS75
Latches

Quad Bistable Latch
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **4-bit bistable latch**
- **Refer to 74LS375 for V_{CC} and GND on corner pins**

DESCRIPTION
The '75 has four bistable latches. Each 2-bit latch is controlled by an active HIGH Enable input (E). When E is HIGH, the data enters the latch and appears at the Q output. The Q outputs follow the Data inputs as long as E is HIGH. The data on the D inputs one set-up time before the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the enable will be stored in the latch. The latched outputs remain stable as long as the enable is LOW.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7475	18ns (t_{PLH}) 9ns (t_{PHL})	32mA
74LS75	15ns (t_{PLH}) 9ns (t_{PHL})	6.3mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7475N, N74LS75N
Plastic SO	N74LS25D

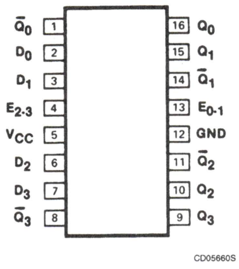
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

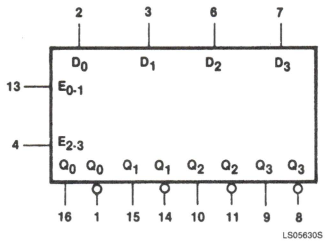
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
D	Input	2ul	1LSUI
E	Input	4ul	4LSUI
All	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA.

PIN CONFIGURATION

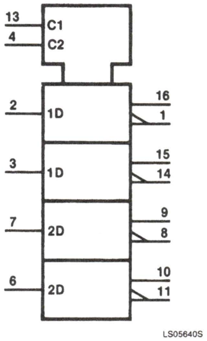

$\bar{Q}_0$ 1
D_0 2
D_1 3
$E_{2\text{-}3}$ 4
V_{CC} 5
D_2 6
D_3 7
$\bar{Q}_3$ 8
16 Q_0
15 Q_1
14 $\bar{Q}_1$
13 $E_{0\text{-}1}$
12 GND
11 $\bar{Q}_2$
10 Q_2
9 Q_3
CD05660S

LOGIC SYMBOL


2
3
6
7
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
13
$E_{0\text{-}1}$
4
$E_{2\text{-}3}$
Q_0 $\bar{Q}_0$ Q_1 $\bar{Q}_1$ Q_2 $\bar{Q}_2$ Q_3 $\bar{Q}_3$
16 1 15 14 10 11 9 8
LS05630S

V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 12

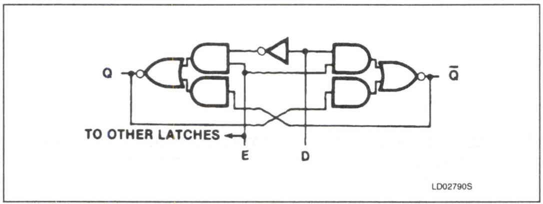
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


13
4
C1
C2
2
1D
16
1
3
1D
15
14
7
2D
9
8
6
2D
10
11
LS05640S

Latches

7475, LS75

LOGIC DIAGRAM



MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS		OUTPUT	
	E	D	Q	Q̄
Data enabled	H H	L H	L H	H L
Data latched	L	X	q	q̄

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of referenced output one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Enable transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−400	µ
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7475			74LS75			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V	D inputs						0.1	mA
				E inputs						0.4	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	D inputs			80				μA
				E inputs			160				μA
			V_I = 2.7V	D inputs						20	μA
				E inputs						80	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	D inputs			−3.2			−0.4	μA
				E inputs			−6.4			−1.6	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−57	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				32	53		6.3	12	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with all inputs grounded and all outputs open.

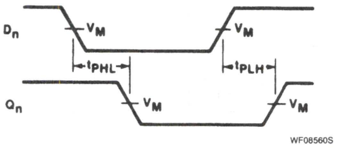
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		30		27	ns
t_{PHL}	Data to Q output			25		17	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 2		40		20	ns
t_{PHL}	Data to $\overline{Q}$ output			15		15	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 3		30		27	ns
t_{PHL}	Enable to Q output			15		25	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 3		30		30	ns
t_{PHL}	Enable to $\overline{Q}$ output			15		15	

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

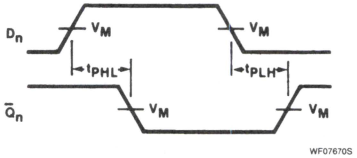
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W	Enable pulse width	Waveform 3	20		20		ns
t_s	Set-up time, Data to Enable	Waveform 4	20		20		ns
t_h	Hold time, Data to Enable	Waveform 4	5.0		5.0		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


Dn
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Qn
VM
VM
WF08560S

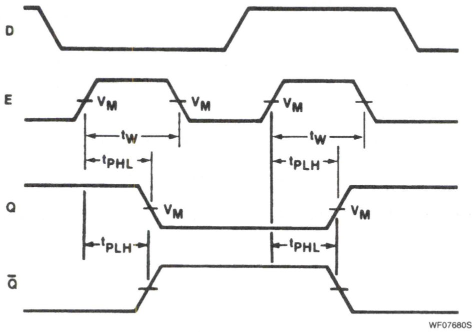
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay Data To Q Outputs


Dn
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Q̄n
VM
VM
WF07670S

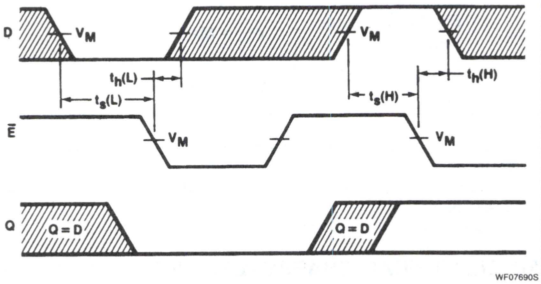
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Propagation Delay Data to $\overline{Q}$ Q Outputs


D
E
VM
VM
VM
tW
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
tPLH
tPHL
Q̄
WF07680S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

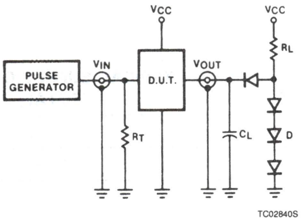
Waveform 3. Latch Enable To Output Delays And Latch Enable Pulse Width


D
VM
VM
th(L)
ts(L)
ts(H)
th(H)
Ē
VM
VM
Q
Q = D
Q = D
WF07690S

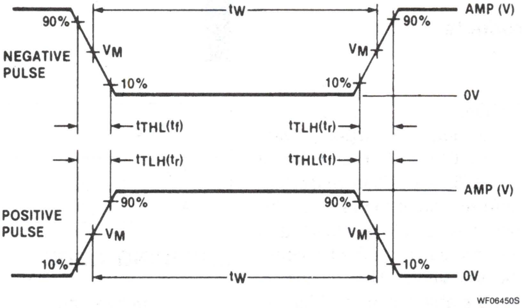
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted
to change for predictable output performances.

Waveform 4. Data Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7476, LS76
Flip-Flops

Dual J-K Flip-Flop
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The '76 is a dual J-K flip-flop with individual J, K, Clock, Set and Reset inputs. The 7476 is positive pulse-triggered. JK information is loaded into the master while the Clock is HIGH and transferred to the slave on the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition. The J and K inputs must be stable while the Clock is HIGH for conventional operation.

The 74LS76 is a negative edge-triggered flip-flop. The J and K inputs must be stable only one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.

The Set ($\overline{S}_D$) and Reset ($\overline{R}_D$) are asynchronous active LOW inputs. When LOW, they override the Clock and Data inputs, forcing the outputs to the steady state levels as shown in the Function Table.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7476	20MHz	10mA
74LS76	45MHz	4mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N7476N, N74LS76N

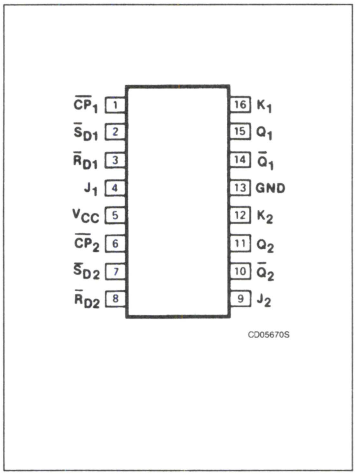
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
$\overline{CP}$	Clock input	2ul	2LSul
$\overline{R}_D$, $\overline{S}_D$	Reset and Set inputs	2ul	2LSul
J, K	Data inputs	1ul	1LSul
Q, $\overline{Q}$	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

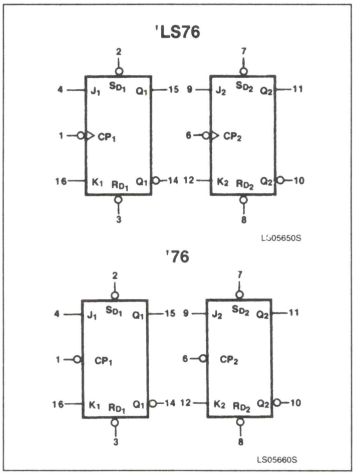
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



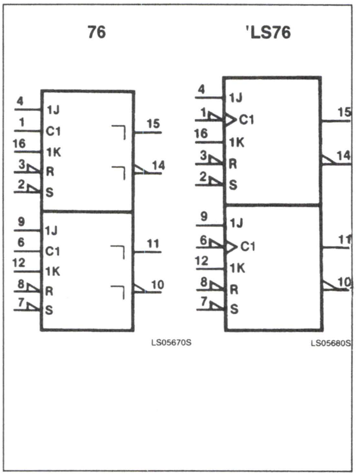
$\overline{CP}_1$ 1
$\overline{S}_{D1}$ 2
$\overline{R}_{D1}$ 3
J_1 4
V_{CC} 5
$\overline{CP}_2$ 6
$\overline{S}_{D2}$ 7
$\overline{R}_{D2}$ 8
16 K_1
15 Q_1
14 $\overline{Q}_1$
13 GND
12 K_2
11 Q_2
10 $\overline{Q}_2$
9 J_2
CD05670S

LOGIC SYMBOL



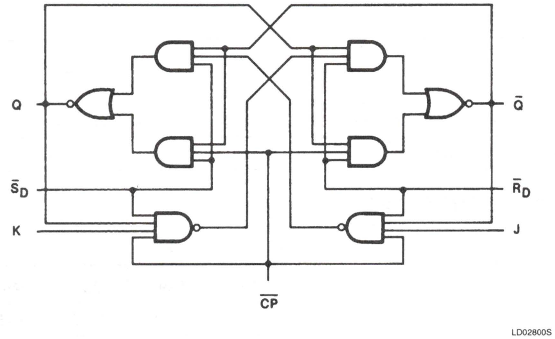
'LS76
J_1
S_{D1}
Q_1
CP_1
K_1
R_{D1}
J_2
S_{D2}
Q_2
CP_2
K_2
R_{D2}
LS05650S
'76
LS05660S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEE/IEC)



76
'LS76
1J
C1
1K
R
S
LS05670S
LS05680S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{S}_D$	$\overline{R}_D$	$\overline{CP}^{(2)}$	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
Asynchronous set	L	H	X	X	X	H	L
Asynchronous reset (Clear)	H	L	X	X	X	L	H
Undetermined(1)	L	L	X	X	X	H	H
Toggle	H	H	⎍	h	h	$\overline{q}$	q
Load "0" (Reset)	H	H	⎍	l	h	L	H
Load "1" (Set)	H	H	⎍	h	l	H	L
Hold "no change"	H	H	⎍	l	l	q	$\overline{q}$

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.(3)
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.(3)
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.
X = Don't care.
⎍ = Positive Clock pulse.

NOTES:

1. Both outputs will be HIGH while both $\overline{S}_D$ and $\overline{R}_D$ are LOW, but the output states are unpredictable if $\overline{S}_D$ and $\overline{R}_D$ go HIGH simultaneously.
2. The 74LS76 is edge triggered. Data must be stable one set-up time prior to the negative edge of the Clock for predictable operation.
3. The J and K inputs of the 7476 must be stable while the Clock is HIGH for conventional operation.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

Flip-Flops 7476, LS76

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7476			74LS76			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V	J, K Inputs						0.1	mA
				$\overline{S}_D$, $\overline{R}_D$ Inputs						0.3	mA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs						0.4	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	J, K Inputs			40				μA
				$\overline{S}_D$, $\overline{R}_D$ Inputs			80				μA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs			80				μA
			V_I = 2.7V	J, K Inputs						20	μA
				$\overline{S}_D$, $\overline{R}_D$ Inputs						60	μA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs						80	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current[5]	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V		J, K Inputs			−1.6			−0.4	mA
				$\overline{S}_D$, $\overline{R}_D$ Inputs			−3.2			−0.8	mA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs			−3.2			−0.8	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−57	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				10	40		4	8	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. With the Clock input grounded and all outputs open. I_{CC} is measured with the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs HIGH in turn.
5. $\overline{S}_D$ is tested with $\overline{R}_D$ HIGH, and $\overline{R}_D$ is tested with $\overline{S}_D$ HIGH.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 3	15		30		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1, 'LS76 Waveform 3, '76		25 40		20 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{S}_D$ or $\overline{R}_D$ to output	Waveform 2		25 40		20 30	ns

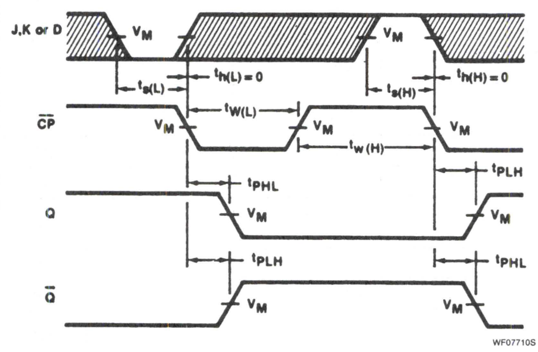
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width of duty cycle.

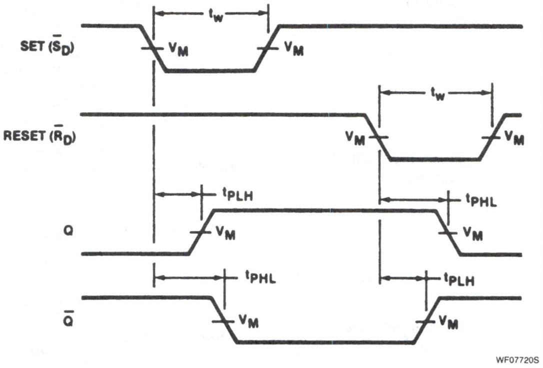
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(H)$	Clock pulse width (HIGH)	Waveform 1	20		20		ns
$t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 1	47				ns
$t_W(L)$	Reset pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 2	25		25		ns
t_S	Set-up time J or K to Clock$^{(C)}$	Waveform 1	0		20		ns
t_h	Hold time J or K to Clock	Waveform 1	0		0		ns

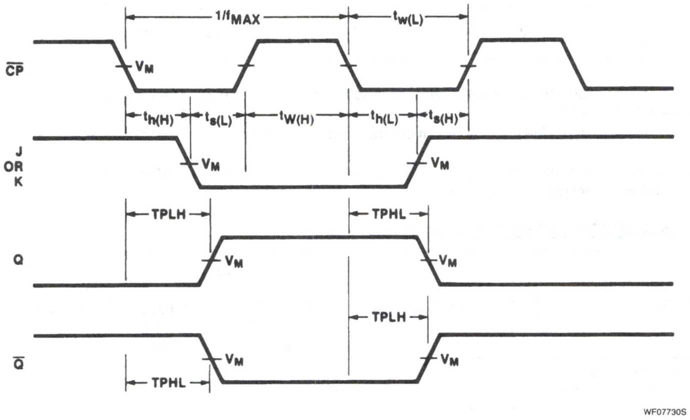
AC WAVEFORMS


J,K or D
V_M
t_{h(L)} = 0
t_{s(L)}
t_{s(H)}
t_{h(H)} = 0
CP
t_{W(L)}
t_{w (H)}
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q
Q̄
WF07710S

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays, Data Set-up And Hold Times, Clock Pulse Width


t_w
SET (S̄_D)
V_M
RESET (R̄_D)
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q
Q̄
WF07720S

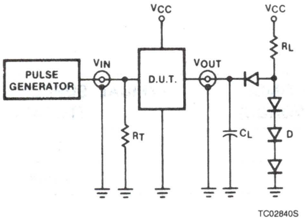
Waveform 2. Set And Reset To Output Delays, Set And Reset Pulse Widths


1/f_{MAX}
t_{w(L)}
CP
V_M
t_{h(H)}
t_{s(L)}
t_{W(H)}
t_{h(L)}
t_{s(H)}
J OR K
TPLH
TPHL
Q
Q̄
WF07730S

For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74S; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 3. Propagation Delay and f_{MAX}

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs

DEFINITIONS

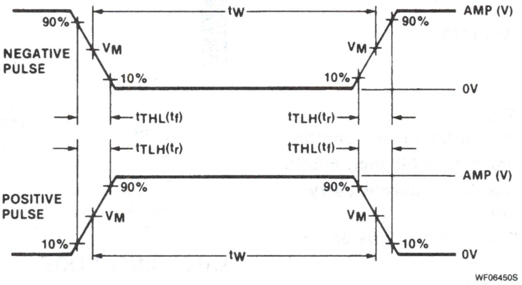
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.


tW
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7483, LS83A
Adders

4-Bit Full Adder
Product Specification

FEATURES
- **High speed 4-bit binary addition**
- **Cascadeable in 4-bit increments**
- **LS83A has fast internal carry lookahead**
- **See '283 for corner power pin version**

DESCRIPTION
The '83 adds two 4-bit binary words (A_n plus B_n) plus the incoming carry. The binary sum appears on the Sum outputs ($\Sigma_1 - \Sigma_4$) and the outgoing carry (C_{OUT}) according to the equation:

$$C_{IN} + (A_1 + B_1) + 2(A_2 + B_2) + 4(A_3 + B_3) + 8(A_4 + B_4) = \Sigma_1 + 2\Sigma_2 + 4\Sigma_3 + 8\Sigma_4 + 16C_{OUT}$$

Where (+) = plus.

Due to the symmetry of the binary add function, the '83 can be used with either all active-HIGH operands (positive logic) or with all active-LOW operands (negative logic). See Function Table. With active-HIGH inputs, C_{IN} cannot be left open; it must be held LOW when no "carry in" is intended. Interchanging inputs of equal weight does not affect the operation, thus C_{IN}, A_1, B_1, can arbitrarily be assigned to pins 10, 11, 13, etc.

TYPE	TYPICAL ADD TIMES (TWO 8 - BIT WORDS)	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7483	23ns	66mA
74LS83A	25ns	19mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7483N, N74LS83AN
Plastic SO	N74LS83AD

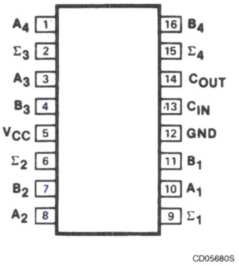
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
A_1, B_1, A_3, B_3, C_{IN}	Inputs	2ul	
A_2, B_2, A_4, B_4	Inputs	1ul	
A, B	Inputs		2LSul
C_{IN}	Input		1LSul
Sum	Outputs	10ul	10LSul
Carry	Output	5ul	10LSul

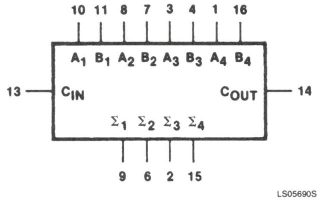
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40µA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20µA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



A4 1
Σ3 2
A3 3
B3 4
VCC 5
Σ2 6
B2 7
A2 8
16 B4
15 Σ4
14 COUT
13 CIN
12 GND
11 B1
10 A1
9 Σ1
CD05680S

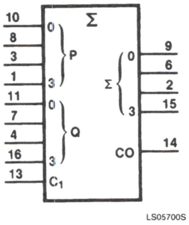
LOGIC SYMBOL



10 11 8 7 3 4 1 16
A1 B1 A2 B2 A3 B3 A4 B4
13 CIN
COUT 14
Σ1 Σ2 Σ3 Σ4
9 6 2 15
LS05690S

V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 12

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



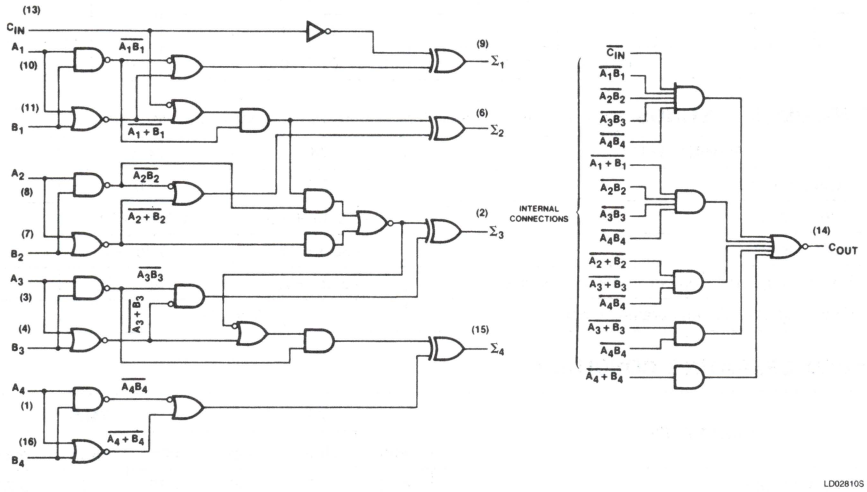
Σ
10
8
3
1
11
7
4
16
13
0
3
P
0
3
Q
C1
Σ
0
3
9
6
2
15
CO
14
LS05700S

Adders

7483, LS83A

LOGIC DIAGRAM

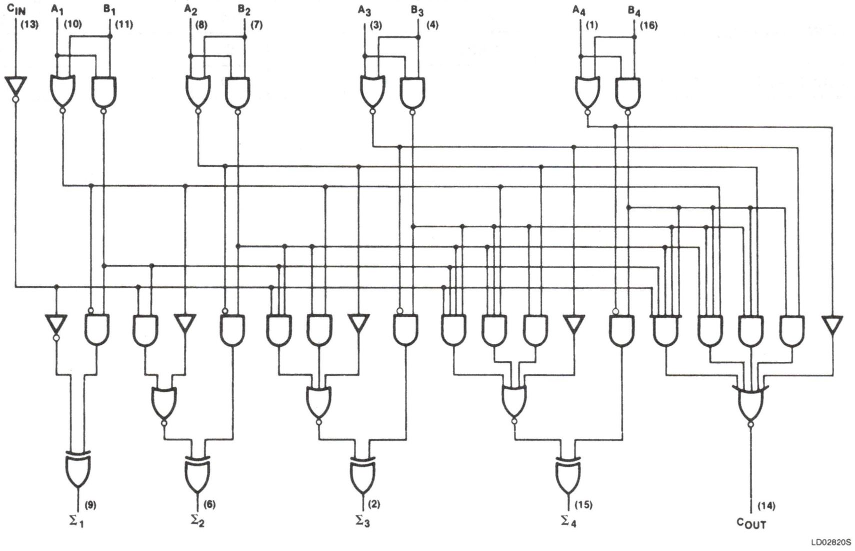
'7483


(13)
C_{IN}
A_1
(10)
(11)
B_1
$\overline{A_1B_1}$
$\overline{A_1+B_1}$
A_2
(8)
(7)
B_2
$\overline{A_2B_2}$
$\overline{A_2+B_2}$
A_3
(3)
(4)
B_3
$\overline{A_3B_3}$
$\overline{A_3+B_3}$
A_4
(1)
(16)
B_4
$\overline{A_4B_4}$
$\overline{A_4+B_4}$
(9)
Σ_1
(6)
Σ_2
(2)
Σ_3
(15)
Σ_4
INTERNAL CONNECTIONS
$\overline{C_{IN}}$
$\overline{A_1B_1}$
$\overline{A_2B_2}$
$\overline{A_3B_3}$
$\overline{A_4B_4}$
$\overline{A_1+B_1}$
$\overline{A_2B_2}$
$\overline{A_3B_3}$
$\overline{A_4B_4}$
$\overline{A_2+B_2}$
$\overline{A_3+B_3}$
$\overline{A_4B_4}$
$\overline{A_3+B_3}$
$\overline{A_4B_4}$
$\overline{A_4+B_4}$
(14)
C_{OUT}
LD02810S

V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 12
( ) = Pin numbers

LOGIC DIAGRAM

'74LS83A


C_{IN}
(13)
A_1
(10)
B_1
(11)
A_2
(8)
B_2
(7)
A_3
(3)
B_3
(4)
A_4
(1)
B_4
(16)
(9)
Σ_1
(6)
Σ_2
(2)
Σ_3
(15)
Σ_4
(14)
C_{OUT}
LD02820S

( ) = Pin numbers
V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 12

Adders

7483, LS83A

FUNCTION TABLE

PINS	C_{IN}	A_1	A_2	A_3	A_4	B_1	B_2	B_3	B_4	Σ_1	Σ_2	Σ_3	Σ_4	C_{OUT}
Logic Levels	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	L	L	H
Active HIGH	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1
Active LOW	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0

(10 + 9 = 19)
(carry + 5 + 6 = 12)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER			74			74LS			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage				+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	Sum			−800			−400	μA
		Carry			−400			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current	Sum			16			8	mA
		Carry			8			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	0		70	°C

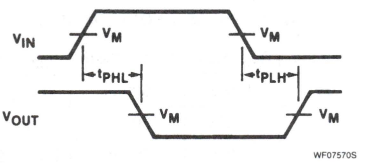
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7483			74LS83A			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH} HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL} LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
		I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK} Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0				mA
		V_I = 7.0V	A, B inputs						0.2	mA
			C_{IN} input						0.1	mA
I_{IH} HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	A_1, B_1, A_3, B_3, C_{IN}			80				µA
			A_2, B_2, A_4, B_4			40				µA
		V_I = 2.7V	A, B inputs						40	µA
			C_{IN} input						20	µA
I_{IL} LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX V_I = 0.4V	A_1, B_1, A_3, B_3, C_{IN}				−3.2				mA
		A_2, B_2, A_4, B_4				−1.6				mA
		A, B inputs							−0.8	mA
		C_{IN} input							−0.4	mA
I_{OS} Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX	Sum outputs		−18		−55	−20		−100	mA
		C_{OUT} output		−18		−70	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC} Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX outputs open	All inputs at 4.5V			66	110		19	34	mA
		All inputs grounded						22	39	mA
		All B inputs low, other inputs at 4.5V						19	34	mA

NOTES:

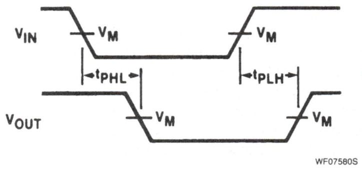
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



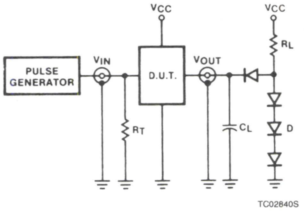
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

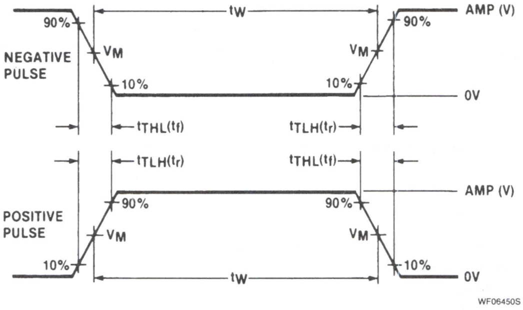
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_1	Waveforms 1 & 2		34 34		24 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_2	Waveforms 1 & 2		35 35		24 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_3	Waveforms 1 & 2		50 40		24 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_4	Waveforms 1 & 2		50 50		24 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A_i or B_i to Σ_i	Waveforms 1 & 2		40 35		24 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_{IN} to C_{OUT}	Waveform 2 $R_L = 780\Omega$ for 7483		20 20		17 22	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A_i or B_i to C_{OUT}	Waveforms 1 & 2 $R_L = 780\Omega$ for 7483		22 22		17 17	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

7485, LS85, S85
Comparators

4-Bit Magnitude Comparator
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Magnitude comparison of any binary words**
- **Serial or parallel expansion without extra gating**
- **Use 74S85 for very high speed comparisons**

DESCRIPTION

The '85 is a 4-bit magnitude comparator that can be expanded to almost any length. It compares two 4-bit binary, BCD, or other monotonic codes and presents the three possible magnitude results at the outputs. The 4-bit inputs are weighted ($A_0 - A_3$) and ($B_0 - B_3$), where A_3 and B_3 are the most significant bits.

The operation of the '85 is described in the Function Table, showing all possible logic conditions. The upper part of the table describes the normal operation under all conditions that will occur in a single device or in a series expansion scheme.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7485	23ns	55mA
74LS85	23ns	10mA
74S85	12ns	73mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7485N, N74LS85N, N74S85N
Plastic SO	N74LS85D, N74S85D

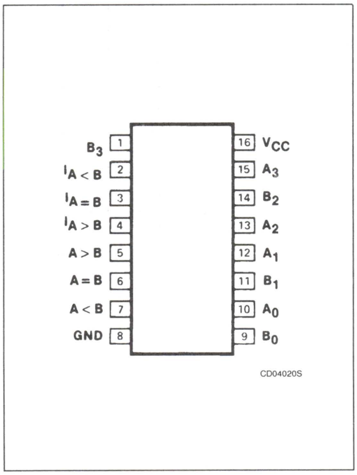
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

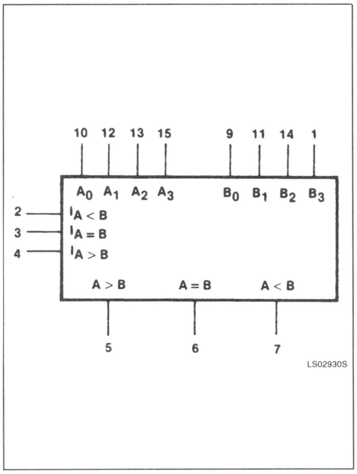
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
$A_0 - A_3$, $B_0 - B_3$, $I_{A=B}$	Inputs	3ul	3Sul	3LSul
$I_{A<B}$, $I_{A>B}$	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
A = B, A < B, A > B	Outputs	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

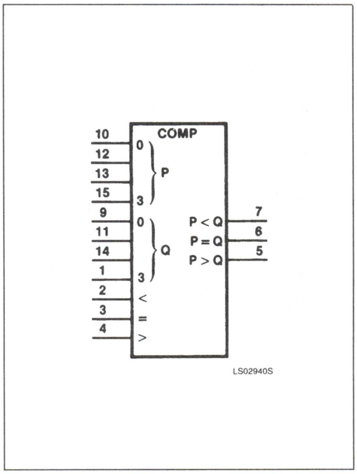
PIN CONFIGURATION


B3 1
IA<B 2
IA=B 3
IA>B 4
A>B 5
A=B 6
A<B 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 A3
14 B2
13 A2
12 A1
11 B1
10 A0
9 B0
CD04020S

LOGIC SYMBOL


10 12 13 15
9 11 14 1
A0 A1 A2 A3
B0 B1 B2 B3
2 IA<B
3 IA=B
4 IA>B
A>B
A=B
A<B
5
6
7
LS02930S

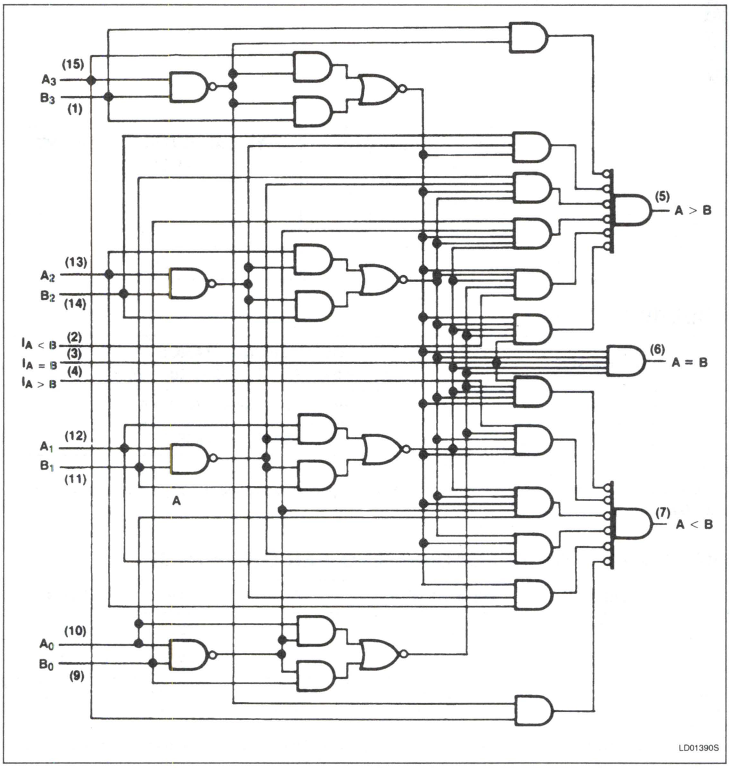
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


COMP
10
12
13
15
9
11
14
1
2
3
4
0
P
3
0
Q
3
<
=
>
P<Q
P=Q
P>Q
7
6
5
LS02940S

Comparators

7485, LS85, S85

LOGIC DIAGRAM



In the upper part of the table the three outputs are mutually exclusive. In the lower part of the table, the outputs reflect the feed-forward conditions that exist in the parallel expansion scheme.

The expansion inputs $I_{A>B}$, $I_{A=B}$, and $I_{A<B}$ are the least significant bit positions. When used for series expansion, the A > B, A = B and A < B outputs of the least significant word are connected to the corresponding $I_{A>B}$, $I_{A=B}$, and $I_{A<B}$ inputs of the next higher stage. Stages can be added in this manner to any length, but a propagation delay penalty of about 15ns is added with each additional stage. For proper operation the expansion inputs of the least significant word should be tied as follows: $I_{A>B}$ = LOW, $I_{A=B}$ = HIGH, and $I_{A<B}$ = LOW.

The parallel expansion scheme shown in Figure 1 demonstrates the most efficient general use of these comparators. In the parallel expansion scheme, the expansion inputs can be used as a fifth input bit position except on the least significant device which must be connected as in the serial scheme. The expansion inputs are used by labeling $I_{A>B}$ as an "A" input, $I_{A<B}$ as a "B" input and setting $I_{A=B}$ LOW. The '85 can be used as a 5-bit comparator only when the outputs are used to drive the ($A_0 - A_3$) and ($B_0 - B_3$) inputs of another '85 device. The parallel technique can be expanded to any number of bits as shown in Table 1.

FUNCTION TABLE

COMPARING INPUTS				CASCADING INPUTS			OUTPUTS		
A_3, B_3	A_2, B_2	A_1, B_1	A_0, B_0	$I_{A>B}$	$I_{A<B}$	$I_{A=B}$	A > B	A < B	A = B
$A_3 > B_3$	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	L
$A_3 < B_3$	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
$A_3 = B_3$	$A_2 > B_2$	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	L
$A_3 = B_3$	$A_2 < B_2$	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
$A_3 = B_3$	$A_2 = B_2$	$A_1 > B_1$	X	X	X	X	H	L	L
$A_3 = B_3$	$A_2 = B_2$	$A_1 < B_1$	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
$A_3 = B_3$	$A_2 = B_2$	$A_1 = B_1$	$A_0 > B_0$	X	X	X	H	L	L
$A_3 = B_3$	$A_2 = B_2$	$A_1 = B_1$	$A_0 < B_0$	X	X	X	L	H	L
$A_3 = B_3$	$A_2 = B_2$	$A_1 = B_1$	$A_0 = B_0$	H	L	L	H	L	L
$A_3 = B_3$	$A_2 = B_2$	$A_1 = B_1$	$A_0 = B_0$	L	H	L	L	H	L
$A_3 = B_3$	$A_2 = B_2$	$A_1 = B_1$	$A_0 = B_0$	L	L	H	L	L	H
$A_3 = B_3$	$A_2 = B_2$	$A_1 = B_1$	$A_0 = B_0$	X	X	H	L	L	H
$A_3 = B_3$	$A_2 = B_2$	$A_1 = B_1$	$A_0 = B_0$	H	H	L	L	L	L
$A_3 = B_3$	$A_2 = B_2$	$A_1 = B_1$	$A_0 = B_0$	L	L	L	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

Comparators

7485, LS85, S85

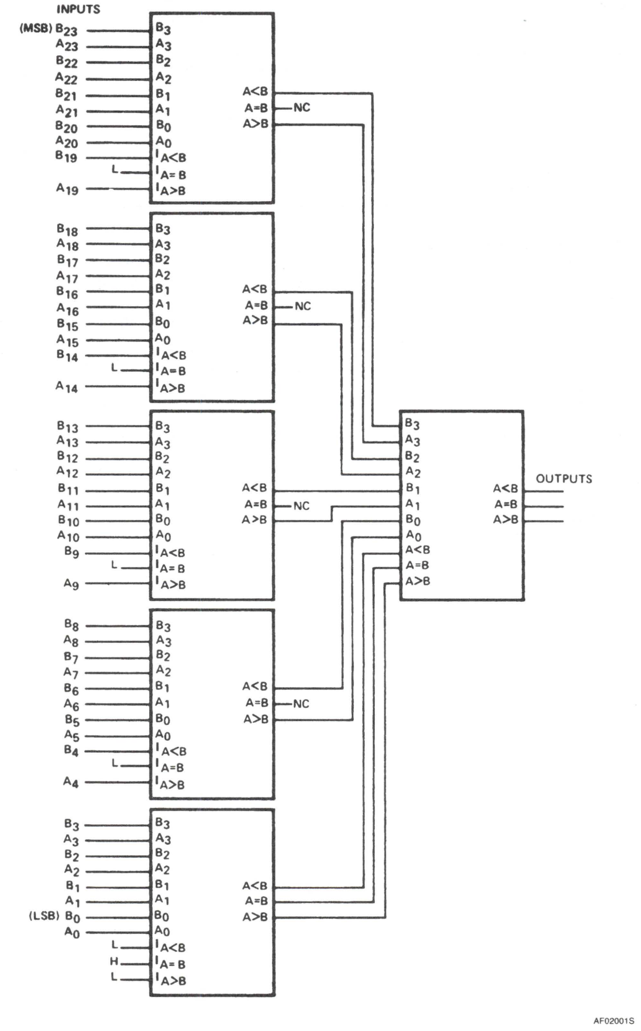

INPUTS
(MSB) B23
A23
B22
A22
B21
A21
B20
A20
B19
L
A19
B3
A3
B2
A2
B1
A1
B0
A0
IA<B
IA=B
IA>B
A<B
A=B
A>B
NC
OUTPUTS
H
(LSB) B0
AF02001S

Figure 1. Comparison Of Two 24-bit Words

Table 1

WORD LENGTH	NUMBER OF PACKAGES	TYPICAL SPEEDS		
		74	74S	74LS
1 – 4 Bits	1	23ns	12ns	23ns
5 – 25 Bits	2 – 6	40ns	22ns	46ns
25 – 120 Bits	8 – 31	63ns	34ns	69ns

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

Comparators 7485, LS85, S85

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7485			74LS85			74S85			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V	$I_{A<B}$, $I_{A>B}$						0.1				mA
				Other inputs						0.3				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	$I_{A<B}$, $I_{A>B}$			40							μA
				Other inputs			120							μA
			V_I = 2.7V	$I_{A<B}$, $I_{A>B}$						20			50	μA
				Other inputs						60			150	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	$I_{A<B}$, $I_{A>B}$			−1.6			−0.4				mA
				Other inputs			−4.8			−1.2				mA
			V_I = 0.5V	$I_{A<B}$, $I_{A>B}$									−2.0	mA
				Other inputs									−6.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−55	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				55	88		10.4	20		73	115	mA
		S54S85W only, T_A = 125°C											110	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with outputs open, A = B grounded, and all other inputs at 4.5V.

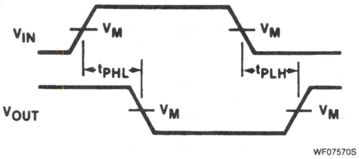
Comparators

7485, LS85, S85

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

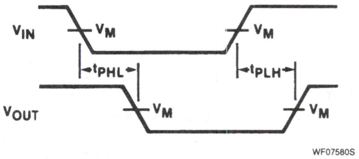
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A or B input to A < B, A > B output	Waveform 1 3 logic levels		26 30		36 30		16 16.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A or B input to A = B output	Waveform 2 4 logic levels		35 30		45 45		18 16.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $I_{A<B}$ and $I_{A=B}$ input to A > B output	Waveform 1 1 logic level		11 17		22 17		7.5 8.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $I_{A=B}$ input to A = B output	Waveform 2 2 logic levels		20 17		20 26		10.5 7.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $I_{A>B}$ and $I_{A=B}$ input to A < B output	Waveform 1 1 logic level		11 17		22 17		7.5 8.5	ns

AC WAVEFORMS



$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

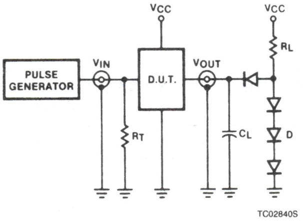


$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

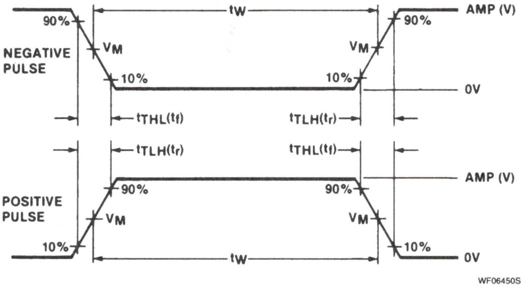
Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-inverting Outputs

Comparators 7485, LS85, S85

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
90%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

7486, LS86, S86
Gates

Quad Two-Input Exclusive-OR Gate
Product Specification

Logic Products

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7486	14ns	30mA
74LS86	10ns	6.1mA
74S86	7ns	50mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7486N, N74LS86N, N74S86N
Plastic SO	N74LS86D, N74S86D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

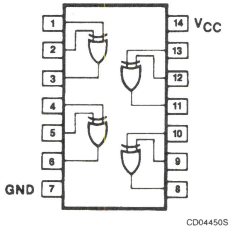
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

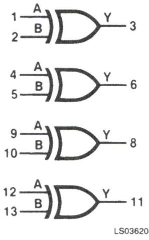
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
A, B	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

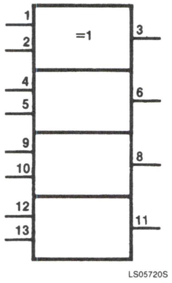
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14 V_{CC}
CD04450S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
Y 3
4 A
5 B
Y 6
9 A
10 B
Y 8
12 A
13 B
Y 11
LS03620S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1
2
=1
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
LS05720S

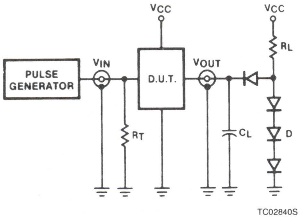
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

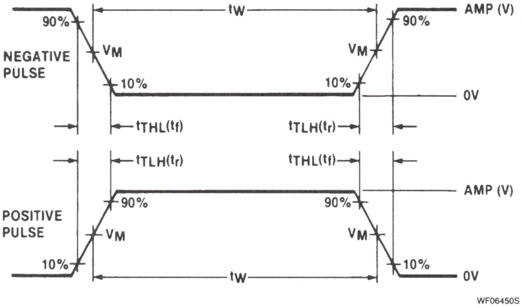
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400			−1000	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

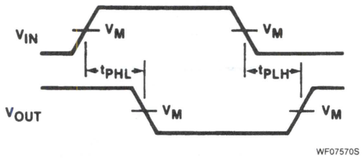
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7486			74LS86			74S86			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.2				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							μA
			V_I = 2.7V						40			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.8				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	−15		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			30	50		6.1	10		50	75	mA

NOTES:

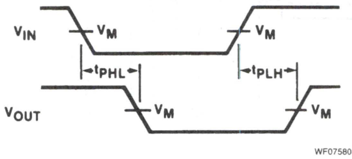
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with inputs grounded an outputs open.

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A or B to output	Other input LOW Waveform 2		23 17		23 17		10.5 10	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A or B to output	Other input HIGH Waveform 1		30 22		30 22		10.5 10	ns

Signetics

7490, LS90
Counters

Decade Counter
Product Specification

Logic Products

DESCRIPTION

The '90 is a 4-bit, ripple-type Decade Counter. The device consists of four master-slave flip-flops internally connected to provide a divide-by-two section and a divide-by-five section. Each section has a separate Clock input to initiate state changes of the counter on the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition. State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and should not be used for clocks or strobes.

A gated AND asynchronous Master Reset ($MR_1 \cdot MR_2$) is provided which overrides both clocks and resets (clears) all the flip-flops. Also provided is a gated AND asynchronous Master Set ($MS_1 \cdot MS_2$) which overrides the clocks and the MR inputs, setting the outputs to nine (HLLH).

Since the output from the divide-by-two section is not internally connected to the succeeding stages, the device may be operated in various counting modes. In a BCD (8421) counter the $\overline{CP}_1$ input must be externally connected to the Q_0 output. The $\overline{CP}_0$ input receives the incoming count producing a BCD count sequence. In a symmetrical Bi-quinary divide-by-ten counter the Q_3 output must be connected externally to the $\overline{CP}_0$ input. The input count is then applied to the CP_1 input and a divide-by-ten square wave is obtained at output Q_0. To operate as a divide-by-two and a divide-by-five counter no external interconnections are required. The first flip-flop is used as a binary element for the divide-by-two function ($\overline{CP}_0$ as the input and Q_0 as the output). The $\overline{CP}_1$ input is used to obtain a divide-by-five operation at the Q_3 output.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT
7490	30MHz	30mA
74LS90	42MHz	9mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7490N, N74LS90N

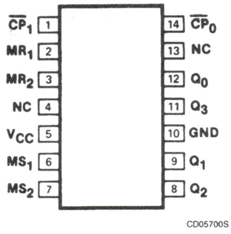
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

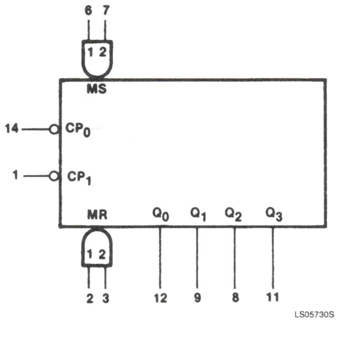
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
$\overline{CP}_0$	Input	2ul	6LSul
$\overline{CP}_1$	Input	4ul	8LSul
MR, MS	Inputs		1ul
$Q_0 - Q_3$	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

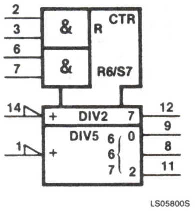


LOGIC SYMBOL

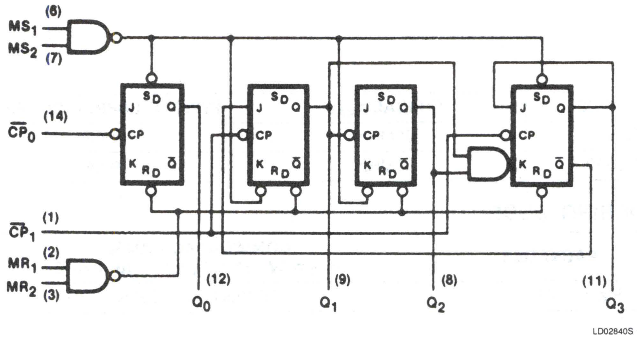


V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 10

MODE SELECTION — FUNCTION TABLE

RESET/SET INPUTS				OUTPUTS			
MR_1	MR_2	MS_1	MS_2	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
H	H	L	X	L	L	L	L
H	H	X	L	L	L	L	L
X	X	H	H	H	L	L	H
L	X	L	X	Count			
X	L	X	L	Count			
L	X	X	L	Count			
H	L	L	X	Count			

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

BCD COUNT SEQUENCE — FUNCTION TABLE

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L
3	H	H	L	L
4	L	L	H	L
5	H	L	H	L
6	L	H	H	L
7	H	H	H	L
8	L	L	L	H
9	H	L	L	H

NOTE:
Output Q_0 connected to input $\overline{CP}_1$.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

NOTE:
V_{IN} is limited to +5.5V on $\overline{CP}_0$ and $\overline{CP}_1$ inputs on the 74LS90 only.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7490			74LS90			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V	All inputs '90			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V	MR, MS inputs						0.1	mA
			V_I = 5.5V	$\overline{CP}_0$ input						0.2	mA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input						0.4	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	MR, MS inputs			40				µA
				$\overline{CP}_0$ input			80				µA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input			160				µA
			V_I = 2.7V	MR, MS inputs						20	µA
				$\overline{CP}_0$ input[5]						40	µA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input[5]						80	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	MR, MS inputs			−1.6			−0.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}_0$ input			−3.2			−2.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input			−6.4			−3.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−55	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				30	53		9	15	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = +0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with all outputs open, both MR inputs grounded following momentary connection to 4.5V, and all other inputs grounded.
5. The maximum limit for the 54LS90 only is 80µA for $\overline{CP}_0$ and 160µA for $\overline{CP}_1$ inputs.

Counters

7490, LS90

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX} f_{MAX}	Input count frequency, $\overline{CP}_0$ to Q_0 Input count frequency, $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_1	Waveform 1	10 10		32 16		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ input to Q_0 output	Waveform 1				16 18	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_1 output	Waveform 1				16 21	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_2 output	Waveform 1				32 35	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_3 output	Waveform 1				32 35	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ input to Q_3 output	Waveform 1		100 100		48 50	ns
t_{PHL}	MR input to any output	Waveform 2				40	ns
t_{PLH}	MS input to Q_0 and Q_3 outputs	Waveform 3				30	ns
t_{PHL}	MS input to Q_1 and Q_2 outputs	Waveform 2				40	ns

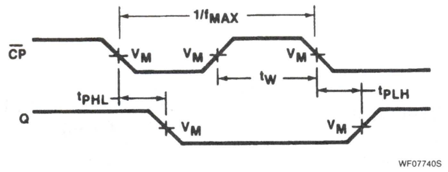
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

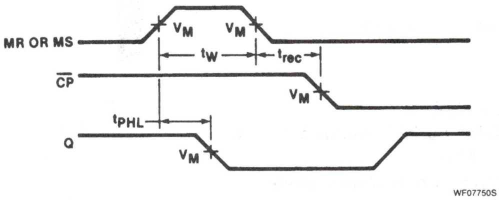
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W	$\overline{CP}_0$ pulse width	Waveform 1	50		15		ns
t_W	$\overline{CP}_1$ pulse width	Waveform 1	50		30		ns
t_W	MS, MR pulse width	Waveform 2	50		15		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, MR to $\overline{CP}$	Waveform 2			25		ns
t_{rec}	Recover time, MS to $\overline{CP}$	Waveforms 2 & 3			25		ns

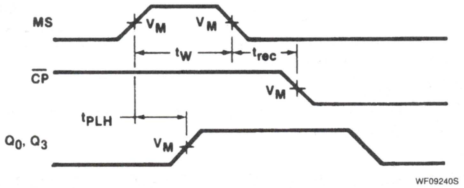
AC WAVEFORMS


1/f$_{MAX}$
CP
V$_M$
V$_M$
V$_M$
t$_W$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
Q
V$_M$
V$_M$
WF07740S

Waveform 1


MR OR MS
V$_M$
V$_M$
t$_W$
t$_{rec}$
CP
V$_M$
t$_{PHL}$
Q
V$_M$
WF07750S

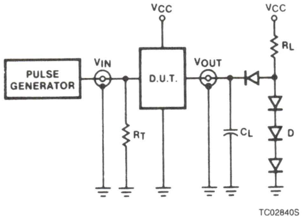
Waveform 2


MS
V$_M$
V$_M$
t$_W$
t$_{rec}$
CP
V$_M$
t$_{PLH}$
Q$_0$, Q$_3$
V$_M$
WF09240S

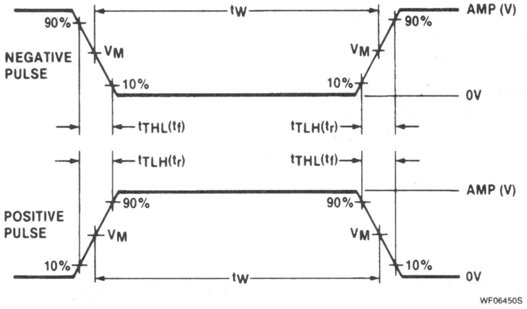
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74 LS.
The number of Clock Pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Function Table.

Waveform 3

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


V$_{CC}$
V$_{CC}$
R$_L$
PULSE GENERATOR
V$_{IN}$
D.U.T.
V$_{OUT}$
R$_T$
C$_L$
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


t$_W$
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
V$_M$
V$_M$
10%
10%
0V
t$_{THL}$(t$_f$)
t$_{TLH}$(t$_r$)
t$_{TLH}$(t$_r$)
t$_{THL}$(t$_f$)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
V$_M$
V$_M$
10%
10%
t$_W$
0V
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

7491A
Register

8-Bit Shift Register
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **8-bit serial-in-serial-out shift register**
- **Common buffered clock**
- **2-input gate for serial data entry**
- **True and Complement outputs**

DESCRIPTION
The '91A is an 8-bit serial-in-serial-out shift register. The serial data is entered through a 2-input AND gate (D_{Sa} and D_{Sb}). HIGH data is entered when both D_{Sa} and D_{Sb} are HIGH. LOW data is entered when either Serial Data input is LOW. The Data inputs are edge-triggered and must be stable just one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the Clock input (CP) for predictable operation. The data is shifted one bit to the right ($Q_0 \rightarrow Q_2 \cdots \rightarrow Q_7$) synchronous with each LOW-to-HIGH clock transition. The '91A has no reset capacity, so initialization requires the shifting in of at least 8 bits of known data.

Once the register is fully loaded, the Q output follows the Serial inputs delayed by eight clock pulses. The Complement ($\overline{Q}$) output from the last stage is also available for simpler decoding applications.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7491A	18MHz	3.5mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7491AN

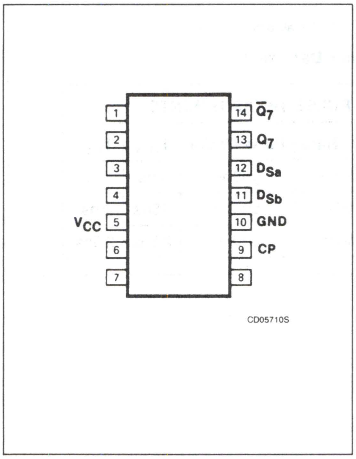
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

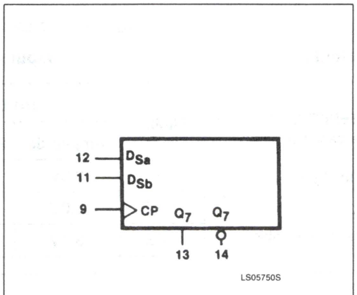
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
All	Inputs	1ul
All	Outputs	10ul

NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

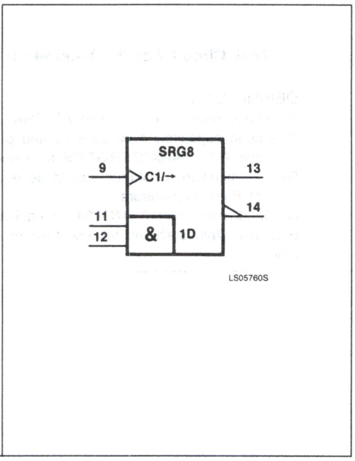


LOGIC SYMBOL



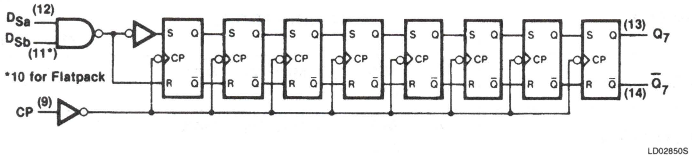
V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 10
Pin numbers for DIP package

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



Register 7491A

LOGIC DIAGRAM



DIP	Flat Pack
V_{CC} = Pin 5	V_{CC} = Pin 4
GND = Pin 10	GND = Pin 11

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS			FIRST STAGE		OUTPUTS	
	CP	D_{Sa}	D_{Sb}	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$	Q_7	$\overline{Q}_7$
Shift, reset first stage	↑	l	X	L	H	q_6	$\overline{q}_6$
	↑	X	l	L	H	q_6	$\overline{q}_6$
Shift, set first stage	↑	h	h	H	L	q_6	$\overline{q}_6$

H = HIGH voltage level.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
q_n = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced register output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage			2.0	V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

Register 7491A

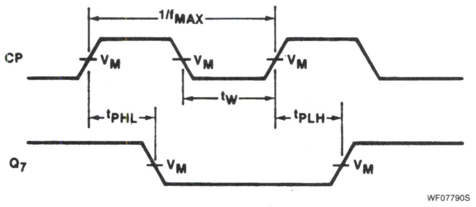
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	7491A			UNIT
			Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V			40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX	−18		−57	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX		35	58	mA

NOTES:

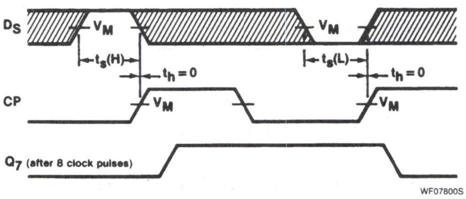
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. All typical values are at V_{CC} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC}MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured after the eighth clock pulse with the output open and D_{Sa} and D_{Sb} inputs grounded.

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width



V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 2. Data Set-up And Hold Times

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	10		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		40 40	ns

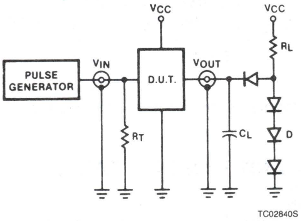
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

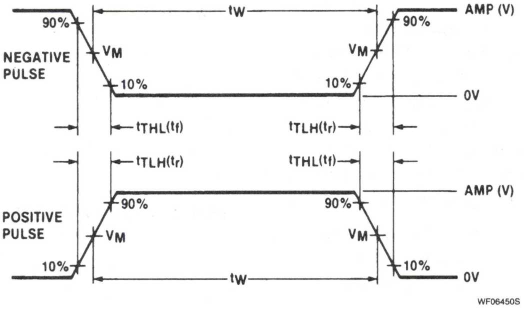
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	25		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 2	25		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 2	0		ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
AMP (V)
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

7492, LS92
Counters

Divide-By-Twelve Counter
Product Specification

Logic Products

DESCRIPTION

The '92 is a 4-bit, ripple-type Divide-by-12 Counter. The device consists of four master-slave flip-flops internally connected to provide a divide-by-two section and a divide-by-six section. Each section has a separate Clock input to initiate state changes of the counter on the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition. State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and should not be used for clocks or strobes.

A gated AND asynchronous Master Reset ($MR_1 \cdot MR_2$) is provided which overrides both clocks and resets (clears) all the flip-flops.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT
7492	28MHz	28mA
74LS92	42MHz	9mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7492N, N74LS92N

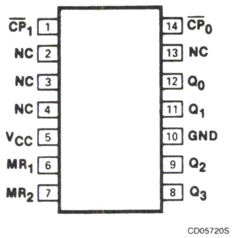
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

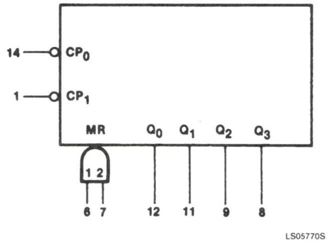
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
MR	Master reset inputs	1ul	1LSul
CP_0	Input	2ul	6LSul
CP_1	Input	4ul	8LSul
$Q_0 - Q_3$	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

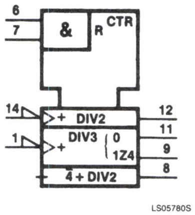

$\overline{CP}_1$ 1
NC 2
NC 3
NC 4
V_{CC} 5
MR_1 6
MR_2 7
14 $\overline{CP}_0$
13 NC
12 Q_0
11 Q_1
10 GND
9 Q_2
8 Q_3
CD05720S

LOGIC SYMBOL


14
CP_0
1
CP_1
MR
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
1 2
6 7
12
11
9
8
LS05770S

V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 10

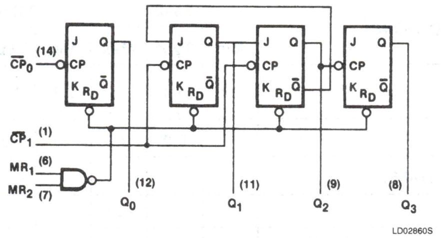
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


6
7
&
R
CTR
14
+ DIV2
12
1
DIV3
+
0
11
1Z4
9
4 + DIV2
8
LS05780S

Counters

7492, LS92

LOGIC DIAGRAM



( ) = Pin numbers
V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 10

Since the output from the divide-by-two section is not internally connected to the succeeding stages, the device may be operated in various counting modes. In a Modulo-12, Divide-by-12 Counter the $\overline{CP}_1$ input must be externally connected to the Q_0 output. The $\overline{CP}_0$ input receives the incoming count and Q_3 produces a symmetrical divide-by-12 square wave output. In a divide-by-six counter no external connections are required. The first flip-flop is used as a binary element for the divide-by-two function. The $\overline{CP}_1$ input is used to obtain divide-by-three operation at the Q_1 and Q_2 outputs and divide-by-six operation at the Q_3 output.

FUNCTION TABLE

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L
3	H	H	L	L
4	L	L	H	L
5	H	L	H	L
6	L	L	L	H
7	H	L	L	H
8	L	H	L	H
9	H	H	L	H
10	L	L	H	H
11	H	L	H	H

NOTE:
Output Q_0 connected to input $\overline{CP}_1$.

MODE SELECTION

RESET INPUTS		OUTPUTS			
MR_1	MR_2	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
H	H	L	L	L	L
L	H	Count			
H	L	Count			
L	L	Count			

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

NOTE:
V_{IN} is limited to 5.5V on $\overline{CP}_0$ and $\overline{CP}_1$ inputs only on the 74LS92.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

Counters

7492, LS92

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7492			74LS92			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					-1.5			-1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V	All inputs '92			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V	MR inputs						0.1	mA
			V_I = 5.5V	$\overline{CP}_0$ input						0.2	mA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input						0.4	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	MR inputs			40				µA
				$\overline{CP}_0$ input			80				µA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input			160				µA
			V_I = 2.7V	MR inputs						20	µA
				$\overline{CP}_0$ input[5]						40	µA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input[5]						80	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	MR inputs			-1.6			-0.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}_0$ input			-3.2			-2.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input			-6.4			-3.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			-18		-55	-20		-100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX					51		9	15	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with all outputs open, both MR inputs grounded following momentary connection to 4.5V, and all other inputs grounded.
5. The maximum limit for the 54LS92 only is 80µA for $\overline{CP}_0$ and 160µA for $\overline{CP}_1$ inputs.

Counters 7492, LS92

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

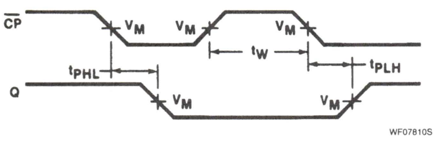
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	$\overline{CP}_0$ input count frequency	Waveform 1	10		32		MHz
f_{MAX}	$\overline{CP}_1$ input count frequency	Waveform 1	10		16		
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ input to Q_0 output	Waveform 1				16 18	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_1 output	Waveform 1				16 21	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_2 output	Waveform 1				16 21	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_3 output	Waveform 1				32 35	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ input to Q_3 output	Waveform 1		100 100		48 50	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{MR}$ input to any output	Waveform 2				40	ns

NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

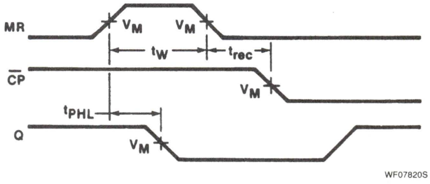
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W	$\overline{CP}_0$ pulse width	Waveform 1	50		15		ns
t_W	$\overline{CP}_1$ pulse width	Waveform 1	50		30		ns
t_W	MR pulse width	Waveform 2	50		15		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, MR to $\overline{CP}$	Waveform 2			25		ns

AC WAVEFORMS



$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The number of Clock Pulses required between the t_{PHL} and t_{PLH} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Function Table.

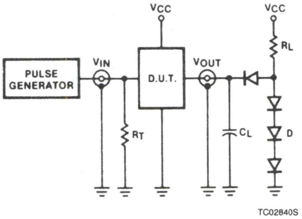
Waveform 1



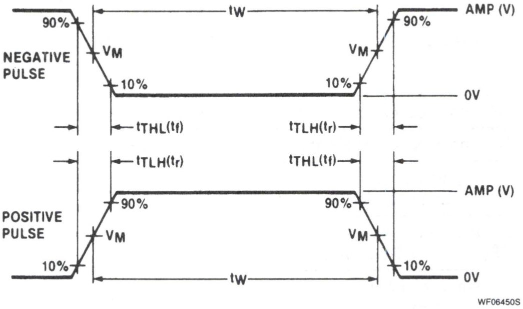
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The number of Clock Pulses required between the t_{PHL} and t_{PLH} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Function Table.

Waveform 2

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

7493, LS93
Counters

4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The '93 is a 4-bit, ripple-type Binary Counter. The device consists of four master-slave flip-flops internally connected to provide a divide-by-two section and a divide-by-eight section. Each section has a separate Clock input to initiate state changes of the counter on the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition. State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and should not be used for clocks or strobes.

A gated AND asynchronous Master Reset ($MR_1 \cdot MR_2$) is provided which overrides both clocks and resets (clears) all the flip-flops.

Since the output from the divide-by-two section is not internally connected to the succeeding stages, the device may be operated in various counting modes. In a 4-bit ripple counter the output Q_0 must be connected externally to input $\overline{CP}_1$.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7493	40MHz	28mA
74LS93	42MHz	9mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7493N, N74LS93N
Plastic SO	N74LS93D

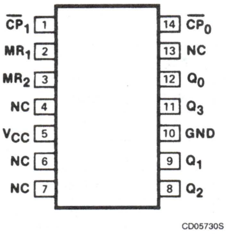
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

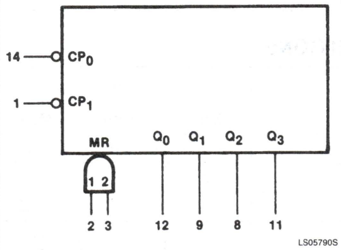
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
MR	Master reset inputs	1ul	1LSul
$\overline{CP}_0$	Input	2ul	6LSul
$\overline{CP}_1$	Input	2ul	4LSul
$Q_0 - Q_3$	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

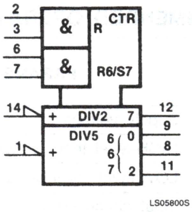


LOGIC SYMBOL

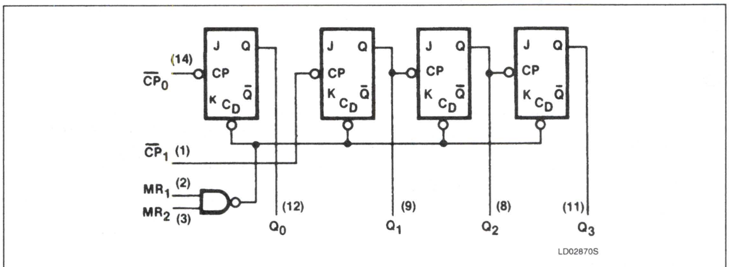


V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



LOGIC DIAGRAM



( ) = Pin number
V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 10

The input count pulses are applied to input $\overline{CP}_0$. Simultaneous divisions of 2, 4, 8 and 16 are performed at the Q_0, Q_1, Q_2 and Q_3 outputs as shown in the Function Table.

As a 3-bit ripple counter the input count pulses are applied to input $\overline{CP}_1$. Simultaneous frequency divisions of 2, 4 and 8 are available at the Q_1, Q_2 and Q_3 outputs. Independent use of the first flip-flop is available if the reset function coincides with reset of the 3-bit ripple-through counter.

FUNCTION TABLE

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L
3	H	H	L	L
4	L	L	H	L
5	H	L	H	L
6	L	H	H	L
7	H	H	H	L
8	L	L	L	H
9	H	L	L	H
10	L	H	L	H
11	H	H	L	H
12	L	L	H	H
13	H	L	H	H
14	L	H	H	H
15	H	H	H	H

NOTE:
Output Q_0 connected to input $\overline{CP}_1$.

MODE SELECTION

RESET INPUTS		OUTPUTS			
MR_1	MR_2	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
H	H	L	L	L	L
L	H	Count			
H	L	Count			
L	L	Count			

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7493			74LS93			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V	All inputs '93			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V	MR inputs						0.1	mA
			V_I = 5.5V	$\overline{CP}_0$, $\overline{CP}_1$ inputs						0.2	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	MR inputs			40				µA
				$\overline{CP}_0$, $\overline{CP}_1$ inputs			80				µA
			V_I = 2.7V	MR inputs						20	µA
				$\overline{CP}_0$, $\overline{CP}_1$ inputs[5]						40	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	MR inputs			−1.6			−0.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}_0$ input			−3.2			−2.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input			−3.2			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−55	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				28	53		9	15	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = +0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with all outputs open, both MR inputs grounded following momentary connection to 4.5V, and all other inputs grounded.
5. The maximum limit for the 54LS93 only is 80µA for $\overline{CP}_0$ and $\overline{CP}_1$ inputs.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	$\overline{CP}_0$ input count frequency	Waveform 1	10		32		MHz
f_{MAX}	$\overline{CP}_1$ input count frequency		10		16		
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1				16	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{CP}_0$ input to Q_0 output					18	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1				16	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_1 output					21	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1				32	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_2 output					35	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1				51	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_3 output					51	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		135		70	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{CP}_0$ input to Q_3 output			135		70	
t_{PHL}	MR input to any output	Waveform 2				40	ns

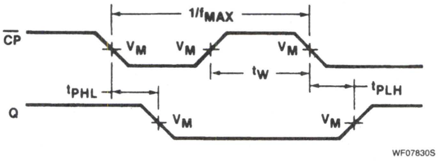
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

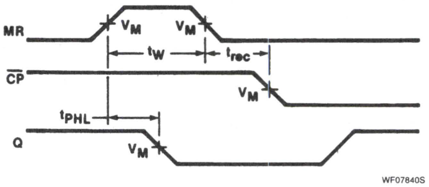
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W	$\overline{CP}_0$ pulse width	Waveform 1	50		15		ns
t_W	$\overline{CP}_1$ pulse width	Waveform 1	50		30		ns
t_W	MR pulse width	Waveform 2	50		15		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, MR to $\overline{CP}$	Waveform 2			25		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF07830S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The number of Clock Pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Truth Table.

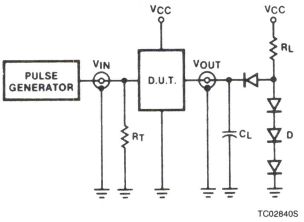
Waveform 1


MR
VM
VM
tW
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
WF07840S

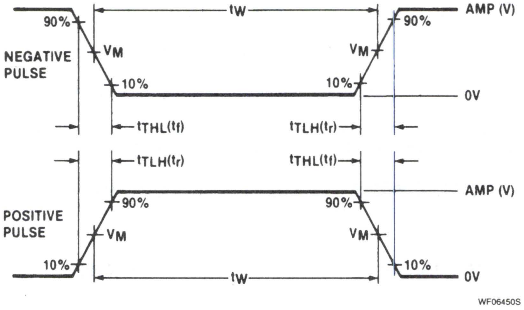
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The number of Clock Pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Truth Table.

Waveform 2

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RL
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

7494
Shift Register

4-Bit Shift Register
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **4-bit parallel-to-serial converter**
- **Two asynchronous ones transfer parallel data ports**
- **Buffered active HIGH Master Reset**
- **Buffered positive edge-triggered clock**

DESCRIPTION

The '94 is a 4-bit shift register with serial and parallel (ones transfer) data entry. To facilitate parallel ones transfer from two sources, two Parallel Load inputs (PL_0 and PL_1) with associated Parallel Data inputs ($D_{0a}-D_{0d}$ and $D_{1a}-D_{1d}$) are provided. To accommodate these extra inputs only the output of the last stage is available. The asynchronous Master Reset (MR) is active HIGH. When MR is HIGH, it overrides the clock and clears the register, forcing Q_d LOW.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT
7494	25ns	35mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7494N

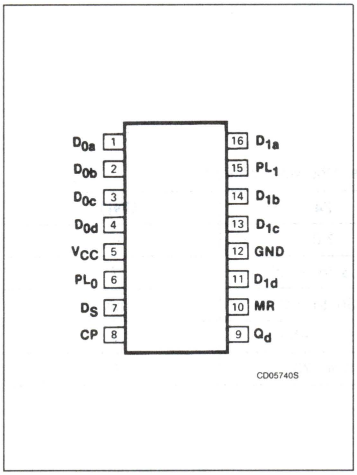
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
PL_0, PL_1	Parallel load inputs	4ul
D_S, D_n, CP, MR	All other inputs	1ul
Q_d	Serial Data output	10ul

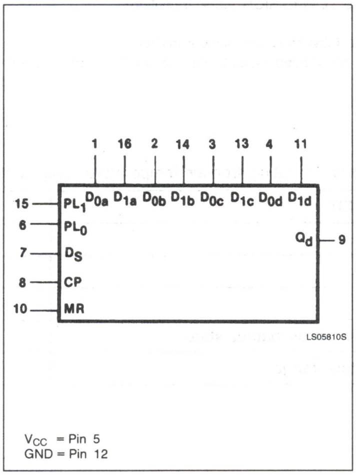
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



D_{0a} 1
D_{0b} 2
D_{0c} 3
D_{0d} 4
V_{CC} 5
PL_0 6
D_S 7
CP 8
16 D_{1a}
15 PL_1
14 D_{1b}
13 D_{1c}
12 GND
11 D_{1d}
10 MR
9 Q_d
CD05740S

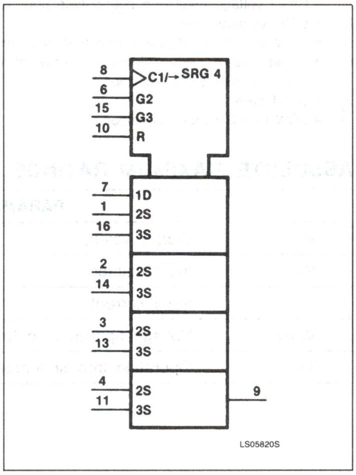
LOGIC SYMBOL



1 16 2 14 3 13 4 11
15 PL_1
D_{0a} D_{1a} D_{0b} D_{1b} D_{0c} D_{1c} D_{0d} D_{1d}
6 PL_0
7 D_S
8 CP
10 MR
Q_d 9
LS05810S

V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 12

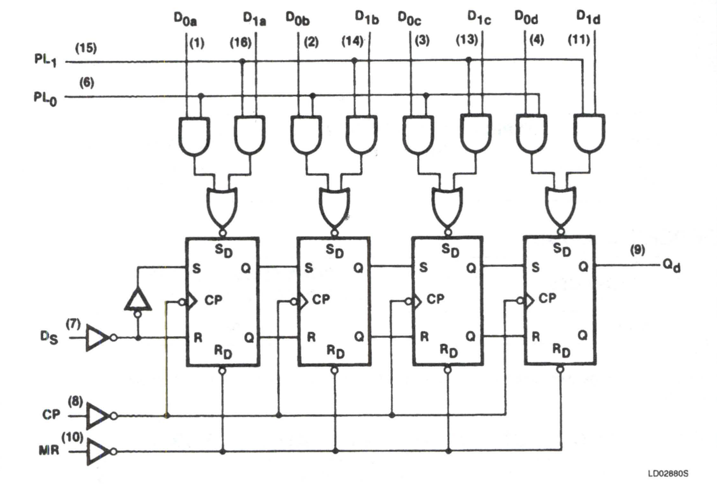
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



8
6
15
10
C1/→ SRG 4
G2
G3
R
7 1D
1 2S
16 3S
2 2S
14 3S
3 2S
13 3S
4 2S
11 3S
9
LS05820S

Shift Register 7494

LOGIC DIAGRAM



( ) = Pin number
V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 12

Four flip-flops are connected so that shifting is synchronous; they change state when the clock goes from LOW-to-HIGH. Data is accepted at the serial D_S input prior to this clock transition. Two Parallel Load inputs and Parallel Data inputs allow an asynchronous ones transfer from two sources. The flip-flops can be set independently to the HIGH state when the appropriate Parallel input is activated. Parallel inputs D_{0a} through D_{0d} are activated during the time the PL_0 is HIGH and Parallel inputs D_{1a} through D_{1d} are activated when PL_1 is HIGH. If both sets of inputs are activated, a HIGH on either input will set the flip-flops to a HIGH. The register should not be clocked while the Parallel Load inputs are activated. The Parallel Load and Parallel Data inputs will override the MR if both are activated simultaneously. However, for predictable operation, both signals should not be deactivated simultaneously.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS							OUTPUTS			
	PL_0	PL_1	D_{0n}	D_{1n}	MR	CP	D_S	Q_a	Q_b	Q_c	Q_d
Parallel load	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	Q_a	Q_b	Q_c	Q_d
	H	L	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H
	L	H	X	L	X	X	X	Q_a	Q_b	Q_c	Q_d
	L	H	X	H	X	X	X	H	H	H	H
Reset (clear)	L	L	X	X	H	X	X	L	L	L	L
Shift right	L	L	X	X	L	↑	l	L	q_a	q_b	q_c
	L	L	X	X	L	↑	h	H	q_a	q_b	q_c

H = HIGH voltage level.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
q_n = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		7494			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V	PL_0, PL_1 inputs			160	μA
			Other inputs			40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	PL_0, PL_1 inputs			−6.4	mA
			Other inputs			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−57	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			35	58	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX+0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with Parallel Load inputs grounded. Master Reset grounded following momentary application of 4.5V, all other inputs at 4.5V and outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	10		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		40 40	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay Parallel Load or Parallel Data to output	Waveform 2		35	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay MR to output	Waveform 2		40	ns

NOTE:

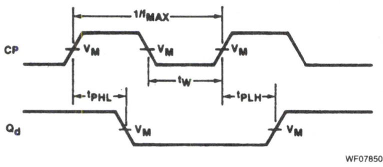
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

Shift Register 7494

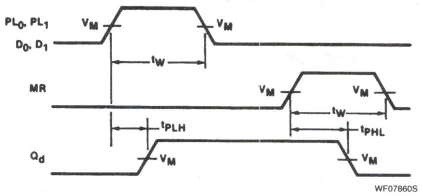
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	74		UNIT
			Min	Max	
$t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width, LOW	Waveform 1	35		ns
$t_W(H)$	MR pulse width, HIGH	Waveform 2	30		ns
$t_W(H)$	Parallel load or data pulse width, HIGH	Waveform 2	30		ns
$t_s(H)$	Set-up time HIGH, D_S to CP	Waveform 3	35		ns
$t_s(L)$	Set-up time LOW, D_S to CP	Waveform 3	25		ns
t_h	Hold time HIGH or LOW, D_S to CP	Waveform 3	0		ns

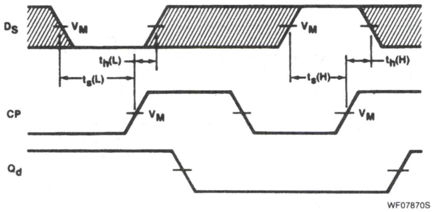
AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Qd
VM
VM
WF07850S

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


PL0, PL1
D0, D1
VM
VM
tW
MR
VM
VM
tW
tPLH
tPHL
Qd
VM
VM
WF07860S

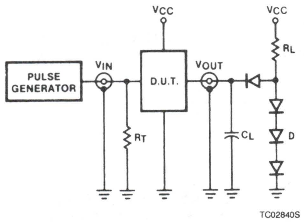
Waveform 2. Parallel Load And Parallel Data To Output Delays And Master Reset To Output Delay


DS
VM
VM
th(L)
ts(L)
ts(H)
th(H)
CP
VM
VM
Qd
WF07870S

For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

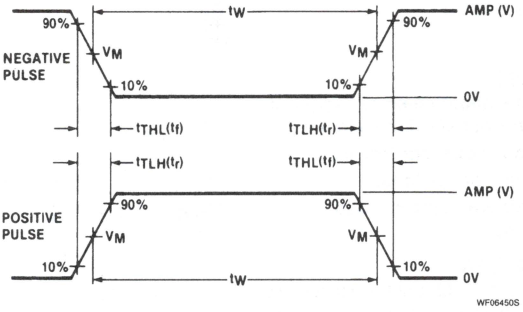
Waveform 3. Serial Data Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.


tW
90%
AMP (V)
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

7495, LS95B
Shift Registers

4-Bit Shift Register
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **Separate negative-edge-triggered shift and parallel load clocks**
- **Common mode control input**
- **Shift right serial input**
- **Synchronous shift or load capabilities**

DESCRIPTION

The '95 is a 4-Bit Shift Register with serial and parallel synchronous operating modes. It has serial Data (D_S) and four parallel Data ($D_0 - D_3$) inputs and four Parallel outputs ($Q_0 - Q_3$). The serial or parallel mode of operation is controlled by a Mode Select input (S) and two Clock inputs ($\overline{CP}_1$ and $\overline{CP}_2$). The serial (shift right) or parallel data transfers occur synchronously with the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the selected Clock input.

When the Mode Select input (S) is HIGH, $\overline{CP}_2$ is enabled. A HIGH-to-LOW transition on enabled $\overline{CP}_2$ loads parallel data from the $D_0 - D_3$ inputs into the register. When S is LOW, CP_1 is enabled. A HIGH-to-LOW transition on enabled $\overline{CP}_1$ shifts the data from Serial input D_S to Q_0 and transfers the data in Q_0 to Q_1, Q_1 to Q_2, and Q_2 to Q_3 respectively (shift right). Shift left is accomplished by externally connecting Q_3 to D_2, Q_2 to D_1, Q_1 to D_0, and operating the '95 in the parallel mode (S = HIGH).

In normal operations the Mode Select (S) should change states only when both Clock inputs are LOW. However, changing S from HIGH-to-LOW while $\overline{CP}_2$ is LOW, or changing S from LOW-to-HIGH while $\overline{CP}_1$ is LOW will not cause any changes on the register outputs.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7495	36MHz	39mA
74LS95B	36MHz	13mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7495N, N74LS95BN

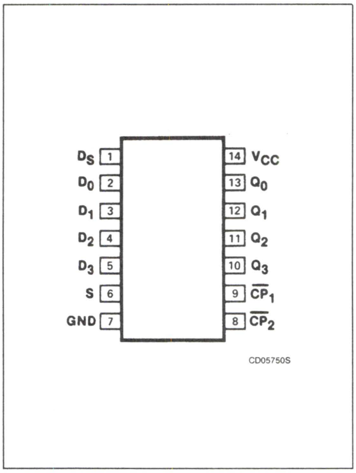
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

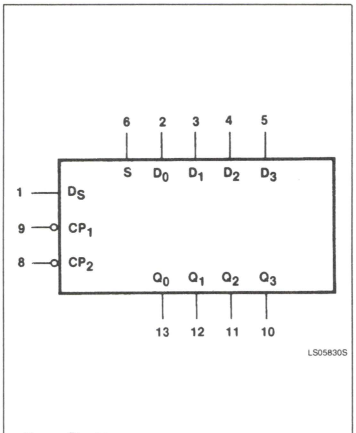
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
S	Input	2ul	1LSul
Other	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
Q	Output	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

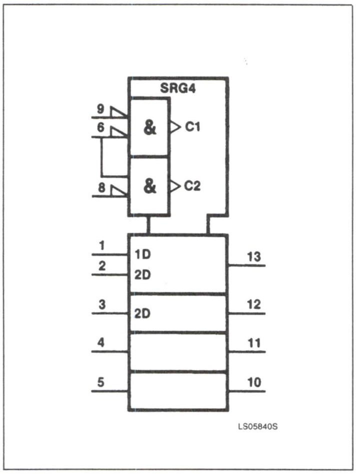


LOGIC SYMBOL

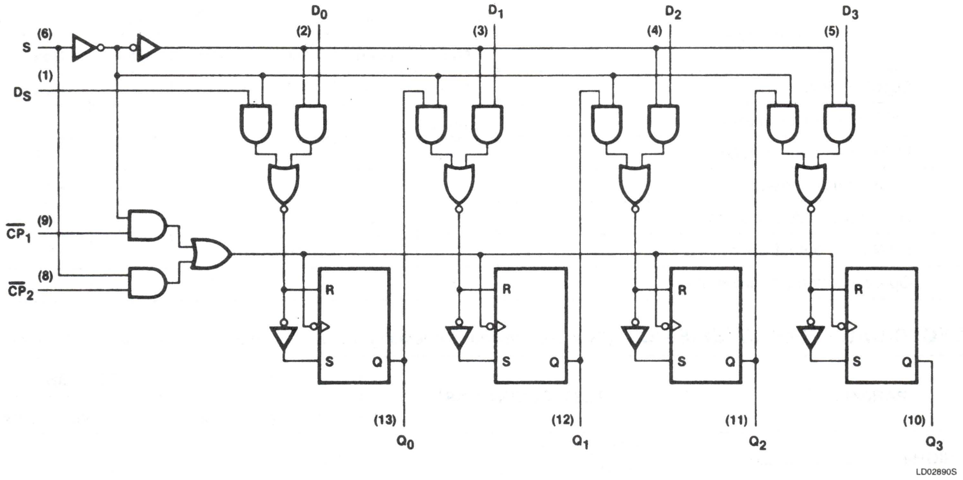


V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



LOGIC DIAGRAM



( ) = Pin numbers
V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS					OUTPUTS			
	S	CP_1	CP_2	D_S	D_N	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
Parallel load	H H	X X	↓ ↓	X X	l h	L H	L H	L H	L H
Shift right	L L	↓ ↓	X X	l h	X X	L H	q_0 q_0	q_1 q_1	q_2 q_2
Mode change	↑ ↑ ↓ ↓	L H X X	X X L H	X X X X	X X X X	no change undetermined no change undetermined			

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW transition of clock or mode select.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition of mode select.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	–0.5 to +5.5	–0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	–30 to +5	–30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	–0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	+0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7495			74LS95B			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V							0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	S input			80				µA
				Other inputs			40				µA
			V_I = 2.7V	S input						20	µA
				Other inputs						20	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	S input			−3.2			−0.4	mA
				Other inputs			−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−57	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				39	63		13	21	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with Serial Data input and all outputs open; Parallel Data inputs grounded; Mode Select input at 4.5V and a momentary 3V, then ground, applied to the Clock inputs.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	25		25		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		27 32		27 32	ns

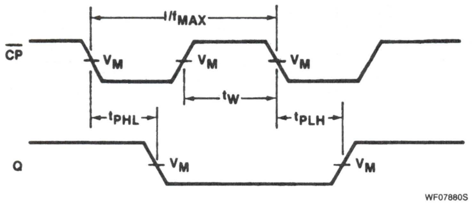
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

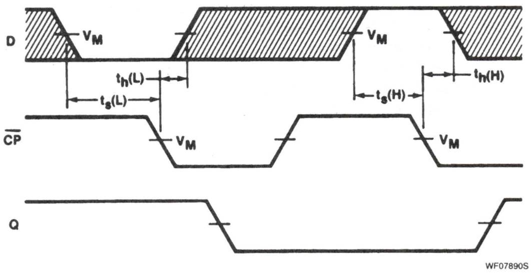
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(H)$	Clock pulse width, HIGH	Waveform 1	20		25		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 2	15		20		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 2	0		10		ns
$t_{en}(L)$	Enable time, LOW mode Select to $\overline{CP}_1$	Waveform 3	30		20		ns
$t_{en}(H)$	Enable time, HIGH mode Select to $\overline{CP}_2$	Waveform 3	30		20		ns
$t_{inh}(H)$	Inhibit time, HIGH mode Select to $\overline{CP}_1$ (L → H)	Waveform 3	5		20		ns
$t_{inh}(L)$	Inhibit time, LOW Mode Select to $\overline{CP}_2$ (L → H)	Waveform 3	5		20		ns

AC WAVEFORMS



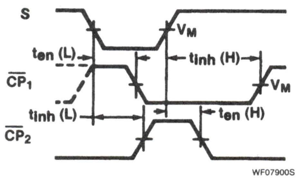
$\overline{CP}$
1/fMAX
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF07880S

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width



D
VM
VM
th(L)
ts(L)
ts(H)
th(H)
$\overline{CP}$
VM
VM
Q
WF07890S

Waveform 2. Data Set-up And Hold Times

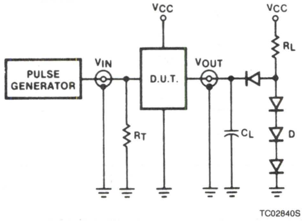


S
VM
ten (L)
tinh (H)
$\overline{CP}_1$
VM
tinh (L)
ten (H)
$\overline{CP}_2$
WF07900S

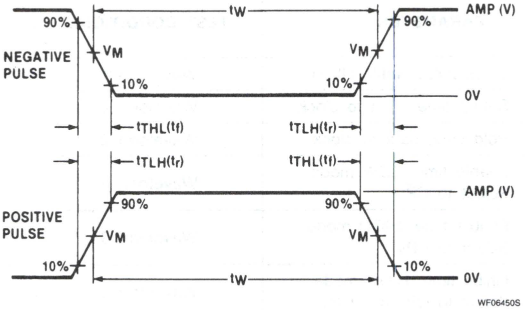
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 3

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

7496, LS96
Shift Registers

5-Bit Shift Register
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **5-bit parallel-to-serial or serial-to-parallel converter**
- **Asynchronous ones transfer preset entry**
- **Buffered positive-triggered clock**
- **Buffered active LOW Clear (Master Reset)**

DESCRIPTION
The '96 is a 5-bit shift register with both serial and parallel (ones transfer) data entry. Since the '96 has the output of each stage available as well as a D-type serial input and ones transfer inputs on each stage, it can be used in 5-bit serial-to-parallel, serial-to-serial and some parallel-to-serial data operations.

The '96 is five master/slave flip-flops connected to perform right shift. The flip-flops change state on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock. The Serial (S) input is edge-triggered and must be stable only one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
7496	25ns	48mA
74LS96	25ns	12mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N7496N, N74LS96N

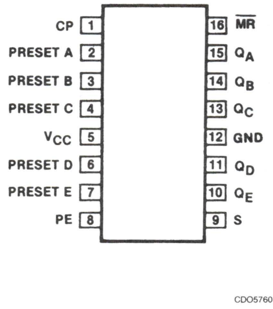
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Mamual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

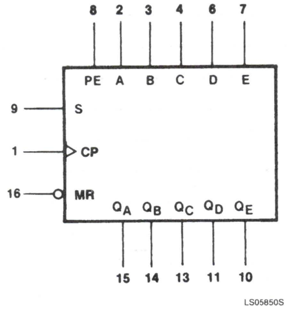
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
Preset enable	Inputs	5ul	5LSul
All other	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
Q	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

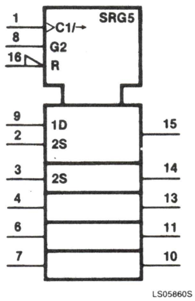

CP 1
PRESET A 2
PRESET B 3
PRESET C 4
V_{CC} 5
PRESET D 6
PRESET E 7
PE 8
16 $\overline{MR}$
15 Q_A
14 Q_B
13 Q_C
12 GND
11 Q_D
10 Q_E
9 S
CD05760S

LOGIC SYMBOL

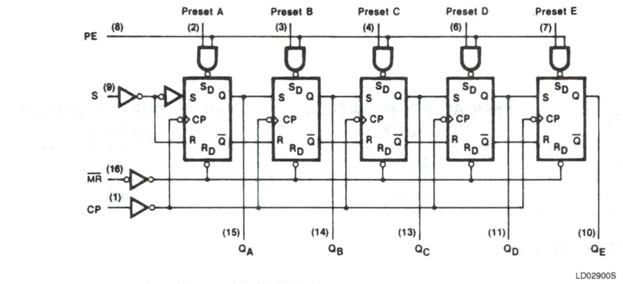

8 2 3 4 6 7
PE A B C D E
9 S
1 CP
16 MR
Q_A Q_B Q_C Q_D Q_E
15 14 13 11 10
LS05850S

V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 12

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1 C1/→
8 G2
16 R
SRG5
9 1D
2 2S
15
3 2S
14
4 13
6 11
7 10
LS05860S

LOGIC DIAGRAM


Preset A
Preset B
Preset C
Preset D
Preset E
PE
(8)
(2)
(3)
(4)
(6)
(7)
S
(9)
S_D
S
Q
CP
R
R_D
$\overline{Q}$
$\overline{MR}$
(16)
CP
(1)
(15)
Q_A
(14)
Q_B
(13)
Q_C
(11)
Q_D
(10)
Q_E
LD02900S

( ) = Pin number
V_{CC} = Pin 5
GND = Pin 12

Each flip-flop has asynchronous set inputs, allowing them to be independently set HIGH. The set inputs are controlled by a common active HIGH Preset Enable (PE) input. The PE input is not buffered, and care must be taken not to overload the driving element. When the PE is HIGH, a HIGH on the Preset (A – E) inputs will set the associated flip-flops HIGH. A LOW on the A – E inputs will cause "no change" in the appropriate flip-flops.

The asynchronous active LOW Clear ($\overline{MR}$) is buffered. When LOW, the $\overline{MR}$ overrides the clock and clears the register if the PE is not active. The Preset inputs override the $\overline{MR}$, forcing the flip-flops HIGH if both are activated simultaneously. However, for predictable operation, both signals should not be deactivated simultaneously.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS									OUTPUTS				
Master Reset	Preset Enable	Preset					Clock	Serial	Q_A	Q_B	Q_C	Q_D	Q_E
		A	B	C	D	E							
L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L
L	X	L	L	L	L	L	X	X	L	L	L	L	L
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	X	X	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}	Q_{E0}
H	H	H	L	H	L	H	L	X	H	Q_{B0}	H	Q_{D0}	H
H	L	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}	Q_{E0}
H	L	X	X	X	X	X	↑	H	H	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}
H	L	X	X	X	X	X	↑	L	L	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}

H = HIGH voltage level, (steady state)
L = LOW voltage level (steady state)
X = Irrelevant (any input, including transitions)
↑ = Transition from LOW-to-HIGH level
Q_{A0}, Q_{B0}, etc = The level of Q_A, Q_B, etc, respectively before the indicated steady-state input conditions were established.
Q_{An}, Q_{Bn}, etc = The level of Q_A, Q_B, etc, respectively before the most recent ↑ transition of the clock.

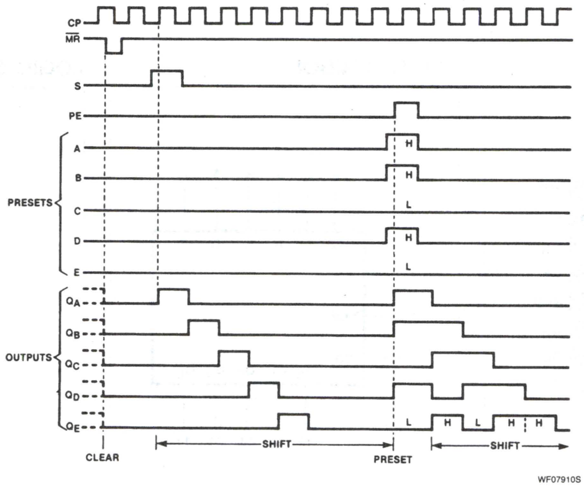

CP
$\overline{MR}$
S
PE
PRESETS
A
B
C
D
E
H
H
L
H
L
OUTPUTS
Q_A
Q_B
Q_C
Q_D
Q_E
L
H
L
H
H
CLEAR
SHIFT
PRESET
SHIFT
WF07910S

Figure 1. Typical Master Reset, Shift, Preset, And Shift Sequences

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			7496			74LS96			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V	PE inputs						0.5	mA
				Other inputs						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	PE inputs			200				µA
				Other inputs			40				µA
			V_I = 2.7V	PE inputs						100	µA
				Other inputs						20	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX V_I = 0.4V		PE inputs			−8			−2	mA
				Other inputs			−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−57	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				48	79		12	20	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with Clear grounded and all other inputs and outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

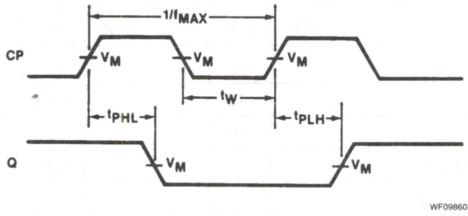
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	10		25		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		40 40		40 40	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay Preset or preset enable to output	Waveform 2		35		35	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to output	Waveform 2		55		55	ns

NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

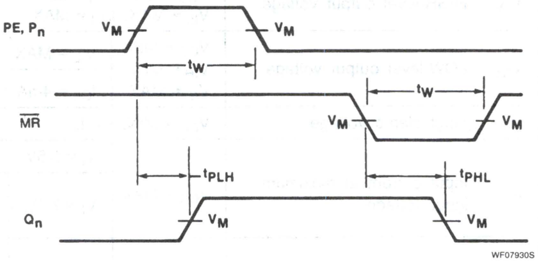
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width, LOW	Waveform 1	35		20		ns
$t_W(L)$	$\overline{MR}$ pulse width, LOW	Waveform 2	30		30		ns
$t_W(H)$	Preset or preset enable pulse width, HIGH	Waveform 2	30		30		ns
t_s	Set-up time, S to CP	Waveform 3	30		30		ns
t_h	Hold time, S to CP	Waveform 3	0		0		ns

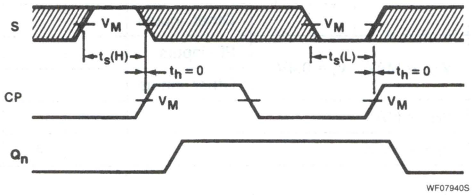
AC WAVEFORMS



Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width



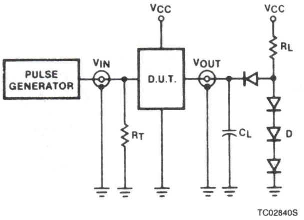
Waveform 2. Parallel Load And Parallel Data To Output Delays And Master Reset To Output Delay



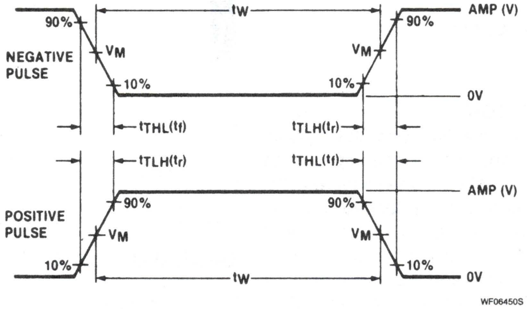
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.
The number of Clock Pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Truth Table.

Waveform 3. Data Set-up And Hold Time

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74107, LS107
Flip-Flops

Dual J-K Flip-Flop
Product Specification

Logic Products

DESCRIPTION

The '107 is a dual flip-flop with individual J, K, Clock and direct Reset inputs. The 74107 is a positive pulse-triggered flip-flop. JK information is loaded into the master while the Clock is HIGH and transferred to the slave on the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition. For these devices the J and K inputs should be stable while the Clock is HIGH for conventional operation.

The 74LS107 is a negative edge-triggered flip-flop. The J and K inputs must be stable one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition for predictable operation.

The Reset ($\overline{R}_D$) is an asynchronous active LOW input. When LOW, it overrides the Clock and Data inputs, forcing the Q output LOW and the $\overline{Q}$ output HIGH.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74107	20MHz	20mA
74LS107	45MHz	4mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74107N, N74LS107N
Plastic SO	N74LS107D

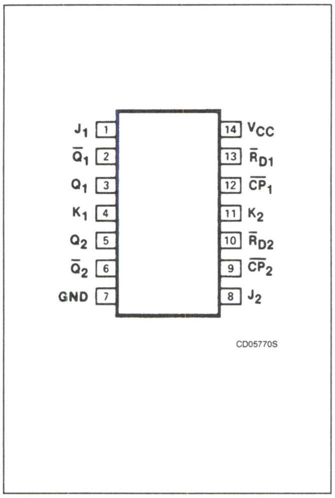
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

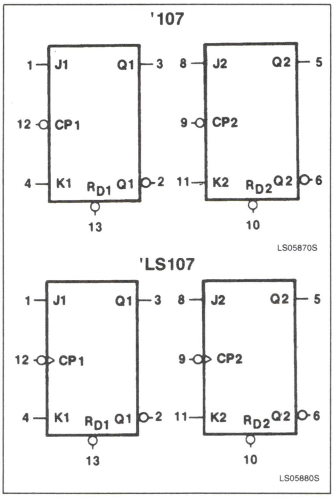
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
$\overline{CP}$	Clock input	2ul	4LSul
$\overline{R}_D$	Reset input	2ul	3LSul
J, K	Data inputs	1ul	1LSul
Q, $\overline{Q}$	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

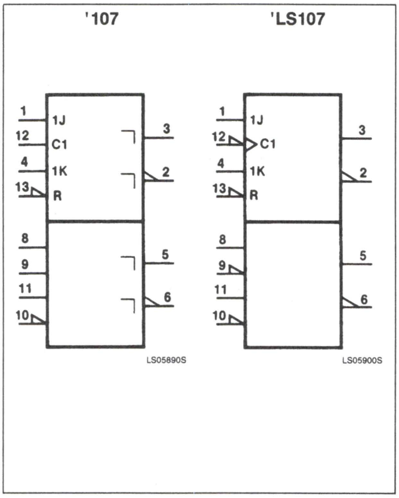
PIN CONFIGURATION


J1 1
Q̄1 2
Q1 3
K1 4
Q2 5
Q̄2 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 R̄D1
12 C̄P̄1
11 K2
10 R̄D2
9 C̄P̄2
8 J2
CD05770S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'107
1 J1 Q1 3
12 CP1
4 K1 RD1 Q̄1 2
13
8 J2 Q2 5
9 CP2
11 K2 RD2 Q̄2 6
10
LS05870S
'LS107
1 J1 Q1 3
12 CP1
4 K1 RD1 Q̄1 2
13
8 J2 Q2 5
9 CP2
11 K2 RD2 Q̄2 6
10
LS05880S

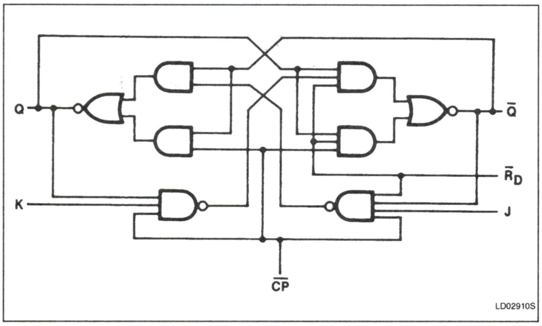
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


'107
1 1J
12 C1
4 1K
13 R
3
2
8
9
11
10
5
6
LS05890S
'LS107
1 1J
12 C1
4 1K
13 R
3
2
8
9
11
10
5
6
LS05900S

Flip-Flops

74107, LS107

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{R}_D$	$\overline{CP}^{(2)}$	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
Asynchronous Reset (Clear)	L	X	X	X	L	H
Toggle	H	⎍	h	h	$\overline{q}$	q
Load "0" (Reset)	H	⎍	l	h	L	H
Load "1" (Set)	H	⎍	h	l	H	L
Hold "no change"	H	⎍	l	l	q	$\overline{q}$

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.(2)
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one setup time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.(2)
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.
X = Don't care.
⎍ = Positive Clock pulse.

NOTES:

1. The J and K inputs of the 74107 must be stable while the Clock is HIGH for conventional operation.
2. The 74LS107 is edge-triggered. Data must be stable one set-up time prior to the negative edge of the Clock for predictable operation.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

Flip-Flops

74107, LS107

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74107			74LS107			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V	J, K Inputs						0.1	mA
				$\overline{R}_D$ Inputs						0.3	mA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs						0.4	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	J, K Inputs			40				µA
				$\overline{R}_D$ Inputs			80				µA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs			80				µA
			V_I = 2.7V	J, K Inputs						20	µA
				$\overline{R}_D$ Inputs						60	µA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs						80	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V		J, K Inputs			−1.6			−0.4	mA
				$\overline{R}_D$ Inputs			−3.2			−0.8	mA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs			−3.2			−0.8	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−57	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX					40			8	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. With the Clock input grounded and all outputs open, I_{CC} is measured with the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs HIGH in turn.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 3	15		30		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1, 'LS107 Waveform 3, '107		25 40		20 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Reset to output	Waveform 2		25 40		20 30	ns

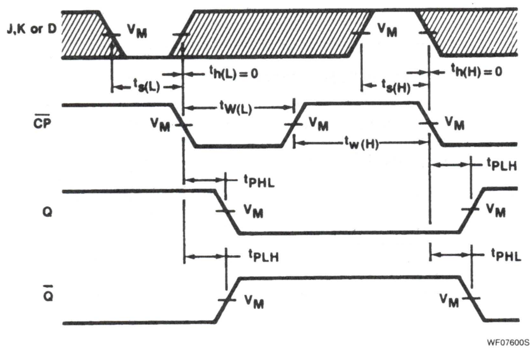
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

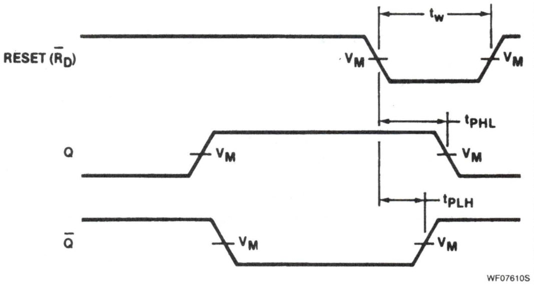
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(H)$	Clock pulse width (HIGH)	Waveform 1	20		20		ns
$t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 1	47		13		ns
$t_W(L)$	Reset pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 2	25		25		ns
t_s	Setup time J or K to clock[(b)]	Waveform 1	0		20		ns
t_h	Hold time J or K to clock	Waveform 1	0		0		ns

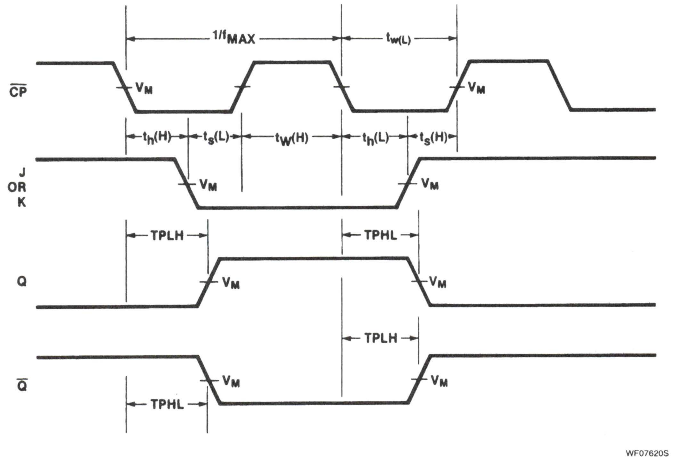
AC WAVEFORMS


J,K or D
V_M
$t_{s(L)}$
$t_{h(L)} = 0$
$t_{s(H)}$
$t_{h(H)} = 0$
$\overline{CP}$
$t_{W(L)}$
$t_{w(H)}$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q
$\overline{Q}$
WF07600S

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays, Data Set-up And Hold Times, Clock Pulse Width


t_w
RESET ($\overline{R}_D$)
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q
$\overline{Q}$
WF07610S

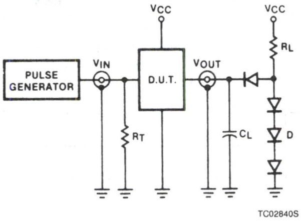
Waveform 2. Reset To Output Delays, Reset Pulse Widths


$1/f_{MAX}$
$t_{w(L)}$
$\overline{CP}$
V_M
$t_h(H)$
$t_s(L)$
$t_W(H)$
$t_h(L)$
$t_s(H)$
J OR K
TPLH
TPHL
Q
$\overline{Q}$
WF07620S

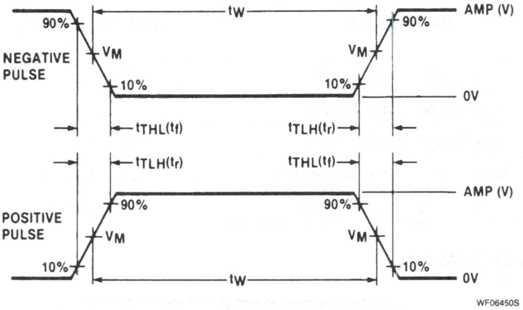
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74S; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 3. Propagation Delay And f_{MAX}

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74109, LS109A

Flip-Flops

Dual J-$\overline{K}$ Positive Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop
Product Specification

Logic Products

DESCRIPTION

The '109 is dual positive edge-triggered J$\overline{K}$-type flip-flop featuring individual J, $\overline{K}$, Clock, Set and Reset inputs; also complementary Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs.

Set ($\overline{S}_D$) and Reset ($\overline{R}_D$) are asynchronous active LOW inputs and operate independently of the Clock input.

The J and $\overline{K}$ are edge-triggered inputs which control the state changes of the flip-flops as described in the Mode Select-Truth Table.

The J and $\overline{K}$ inputs must be stable just one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the Clock for predictable operation. The J$\overline{K}$ design allows operation as a D flip-flop by tying the J and $\overline{K}$ inputs together.

Although the Clock input is level sensitive, the positive transition of the Clock pulse between the 0.8V and 2.0V levels should be equal to or less than the Clock to output delay time for reliable operation.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74109	33MHz	9mA
74LS109A	33MHz	4mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74109N, N74LS109AN
Plastic SO	N74LS109D

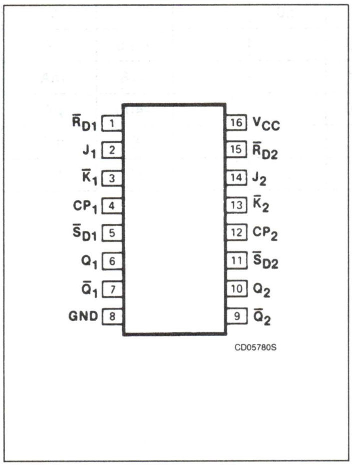
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

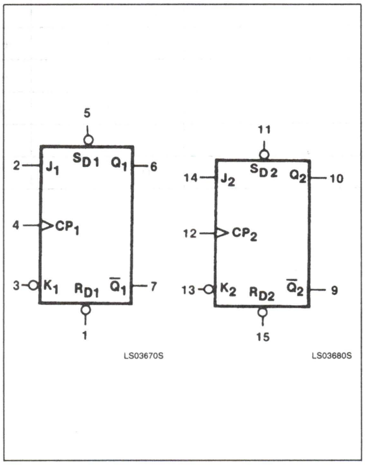
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
CP	Clock input	2ul	1LSul
$\overline{R}_D$	Reset input	4ul	2LSul
$\overline{S}_D$	Set input	2ul	2LSul
J, $\overline{K}$	Data inputs	1ul	1LSul
Q, $\overline{Q}$	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40µA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20µA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

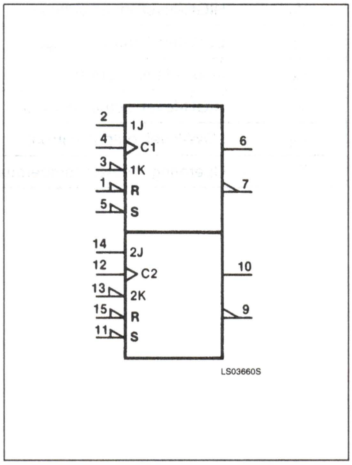
PIN CONFIGURATION


$\overline{R}_{D1}$ 1
J_1 2
$\overline{K}_1$ 3
CP_1 4
$\overline{S}_{D1}$ 5
Q_1 6
$\overline{Q}_1$ 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{R}_{D2}$
14 J_2
13 $\overline{K}_2$
12 CP_2
11 $\overline{S}_{D2}$
10 Q_2
9 $\overline{Q}_2$
CD05780S

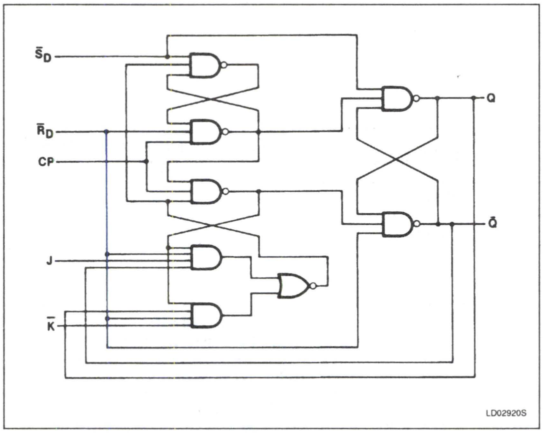
LOGIC SYMBOL


5
2
J_1
S_{D1}
Q_1
6
4
CP_1
3
K_1
R_{D1}
$\overline{Q}_1$
7
1
11
14
J_2
S_{D2}
Q_2
10
12
CP_2
13
K_2
R_{D2}
$\overline{Q}_2$
9
15
LS03670S
LS03680S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


2
1J
4
C1
3
1K
1
R
5
S
6
7
14
2J
12
C2
13
2K
15
R
11
S
10
9
LS03660S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{S}_D$	$\overline{R}_D$	CP	J	$\overline{K}$	Q	$\overline{Q}$
Asynchronous set	L	H	X	X	X	H	L
Asynchronous reset (clear)	H	L	X	X	X	L	H
Undetermined (note)	L	L	X	X	X	H	H
Toggle	H	H	↑	h	l	$\overline{q}$	q
Load "0" (reset)	H	H	↑	l	l	L	H
Load "1" (set)	H	H	↑	h	h	H	L
Hold "no change"	H	H	↑	l	h	q	$\overline{q}$

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Clock transition.
l = LOW voltage level one setup time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Clock transition.
X = Don't care.
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Clock transition.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH Clock transition.

NOTE:
Both outputs will be HIGH while both $\overline{S}_D$ and $\overline{R}_D$ are LOW, but the output states are unpredictable if $\overline{S}_D$ and $\overline{R}_D$ go HIGH simultaneously.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74109			74LS109			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V	J, $\overline{K}$ inputs						0.1	mA
				$\overline{R}_D$, $\overline{S}_D$ inputs						0.2	mA
				CP inputs						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	J, $\overline{K}$ inputs			40				µA
				$\overline{R}_D$ inputs			160				µA
				$\overline{S}_D$, CP inputs			80				µA
			V_I = 2.7V	J, $\overline{K}$ inputs						20	µA
				$\overline{R}_D$, $\overline{S}_D$ inputs						40	µA
				CP inputs						20	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V		J, $\overline{K}$ inputs			−1.6			−0.4	mA
				$\overline{R}_D$ inputs			−4.8			−0.8	mA
				$\overline{S}_D$ inputs			−3.2			−0.8	mA
				CP inputs			−3.2			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−30		−85	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				9	30		4	8	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. With the Clock input grounded and all outputs open, I_{CC} is measured with the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs HIGH in turn.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	25		25		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		16 28		25 40	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Reset to output	Waveform 2		15 25		25 40	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Set to output	Waveform 2		15 35		25 40	ns

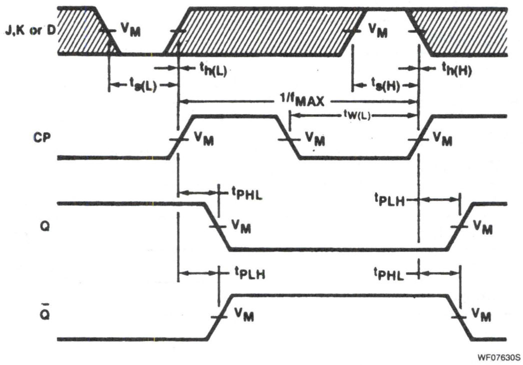
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

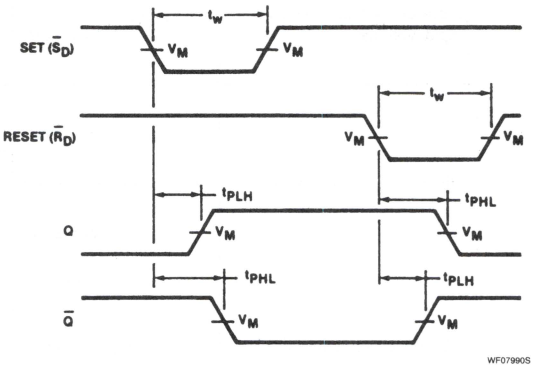
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W(H)	Clock pulse width (HIGH)	Waveform 1	20		25		ns
t_W(L)	Clock pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 1	20		15		ns
t_W(L)	Set or reset pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 2	20		25		ns
t_s	Set-up time J or K to clock	Waveform 1	10		20		ns
t_h	Hold time J or K to clock	Waveform 1	6.0		5.0		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


J,K or D
V_M
V_M
t_{h(L)}
t_{h(H)}
t_{s(L)}
t_{s(H)}
1/f_{MAX}
t_{W(L)}
CP
V_M
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q
V_M
V_M
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q̄
V_M
V_M
WF07630S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

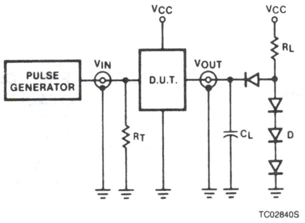
Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays, Data Set-up And Hold Times, Clock Pulse Width


t_W
SET (S̄_D)
V_M
V_M
t_W
RESET (R̄_D)
V_M
V_M
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q̄
V_M
V_M
WF07990S

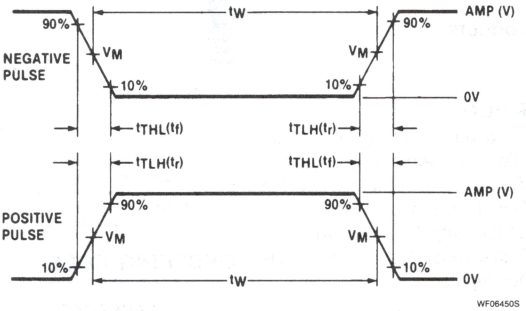
$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Set And Reset To Output Delays, Set And Reset Pulse Widths

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RL
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
10%
VM
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS112, S112
Flip-Flops

Dual J-K Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The '112 is a dual J-K negative edge-triggered flip-flop featuring individual J, K, Clock, Set and Reset inputs. The Set ($\overline{S}_D$) and Reset ($\overline{R}_D$) inputs, when LOW, set or reset the outputs as shown in the Function Table regardless of the levels at the other inputs.

A HIGH level on the Clock ($\overline{CP}$) input enables the J and K inputs and data will be accepted. The logic levels at the J and K inputs may be allowed to change while the $\overline{CP}$ is HIGH and the flip-flop will perform according to the Function Table as long as minimum setup and hold times are observed. Output state changes are initiated by the HIGH-to-LOW transition of $\overline{CP}$.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS112	45MHz	4mA
74S112	125MHz	15mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S112N, N74LS112N
Plastic SO	N74LS112D, N74S112D

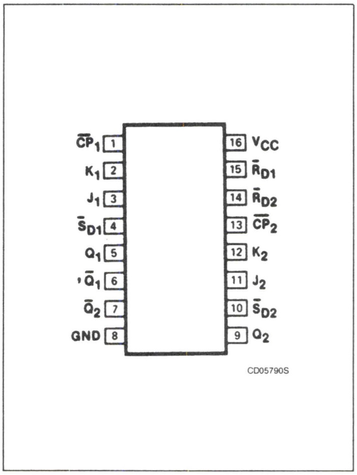
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
$\overline{CP}$	Clock input	2Sul	4LSul
$\overline{R}_D$, $\overline{S}_D$	Reset and set inputs	3.5Sul	3LSul
J, K	Data inputs	1Sul	1LSul
Q, $\overline{Q}$	Outputs	10Sul	10LSul

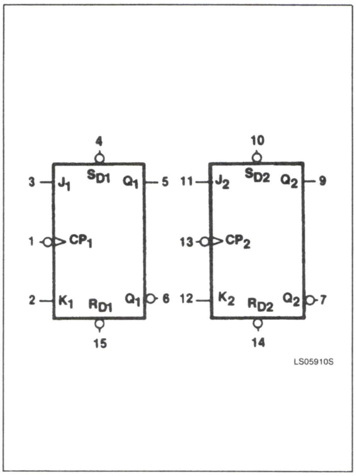
NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



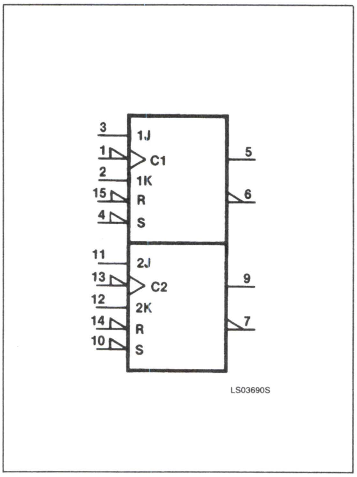
C̄P₁ 1
K₁ 2
J₁ 3
S̄D1 4
Q₁ 5
Q̄₁ 6
Q̄₂ 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 R̄D1
14 R̄D2
13 C̄P₂
12 K₂
11 J₂
10 S̄D2
9 Q₂
CD05790S

LOGIC SYMBOL



4
10
SD1
SD2
3
J1
Q1
5
11
J2
Q2
9
1
CP1
13
CP2
2
K1
RD1
Q̄1
6
12
K2
RD2
Q̄2
7
15
14
LS05910S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

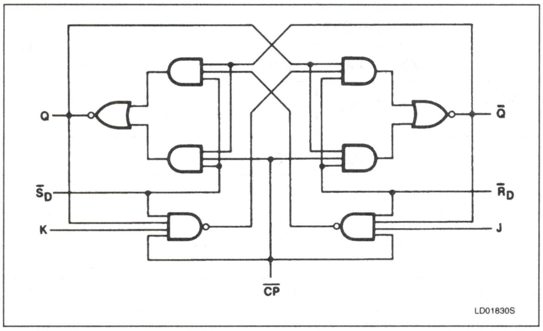


3
1J
1
C1
2
1K
15
R
4
S
5
6
11
2J
13
C2
12
2K
14
R
10
S
9
7
LS03690S

Flip-Flops

74LS112, S112

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{S}_D$	$\overline{R}_D$	$\overline{CP}$	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
Asynchronous set	L	H	X	X	X	H	L
Asynchronous reset (clear)	H	L	X	X	X	L	H
Undetermined	L	L	X	X	X	H	H
Toggle	H	H	↓	h	h	$\overline{q}$	q
Load "0" (reset)	H	H	↓	l	h	L	H
Load "1" (set)	H	H	↓	h	l	H	L
Hold "no change"	H	H	↓	l	l	q	$\overline{q}$

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.

NOTE:

Both outputs will be HIGH while both $\overline{S}_D$ and $\overline{R}_D$ are LOW, but the output states are unpredictable if $\overline{S}_D$ and $\overline{R}_D$ go HIGH simultaneously.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to −7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS112			74S112			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)			0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V							1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V	J, K Inputs			0.1				mA
				$\overline{R}_D$, $\overline{S}_D$ Inputs			0.3				mA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs			0.4				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.7V	J, K Inputs			20			50	μA
				$\overline{R}_D$, $\overline{S}_D$ Inputs			60			100	μA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs			80			100	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	J, K Inputs			−0.4				mA
				$\overline{R}_D$, $\overline{S}_D$ Inputs			−0.8				mA
				CP Inputs			−0.8				mA
			V_I = 0.5V	J, K Inputs						−1.6	mA
				$\overline{R}_D$, $\overline{S}_D$ Inputs						−7	mA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs						−4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				4	8		15	50	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. With the Clock input grounded and all outputs open, I_{CC} is measured with the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs HIGH in turn.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	30		80		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		20 30		7.0 7.0	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{S}_D$ or $\overline{R}_D$ to output	Waveform 2		20 30		7.0 7.0	ns

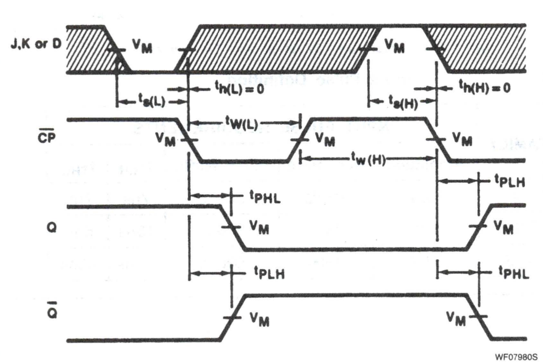
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

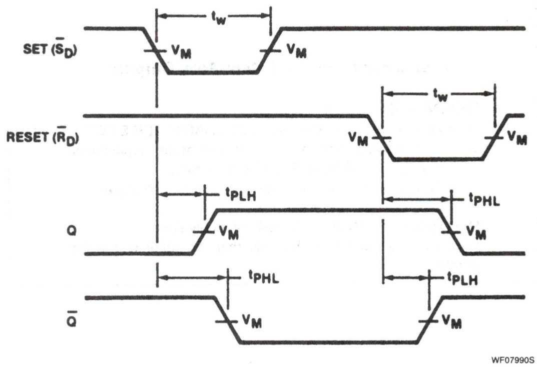
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(H)$	Clock pulse width (HIGH)	Waveform 1	20		6.0		ns
$t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 1	13		6.5		ns
$t_W(L)$	Set or reset pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 2	25		8.0		ns
t_s	Set-up time J or K to clock	Waveform 1	20		3.0		ns
t_h	Hold time J or K to clock	Waveform 1	0		0		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


J,K or D
V_M
$t_{s(L)}$
$t_{h(L)} = 0$
$t_{s(H)}$
$t_{h(H)} = 0$
$\overline{CP}$
$t_{W(L)}$
$t_{w(H)}$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q
$\overline{Q}$
WF07980S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

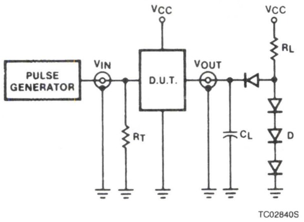
Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays, Data Set-up And Hold Times, Clock Pulse Width


SET ($\overline{S}_D$)
t_w
V_M
RESET ($\overline{R}_D$)
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q
$\overline{Q}$
WF07990S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Set And Reset To Output Delays, Set And Reset Pulse Widths

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs

DEFINITIONS

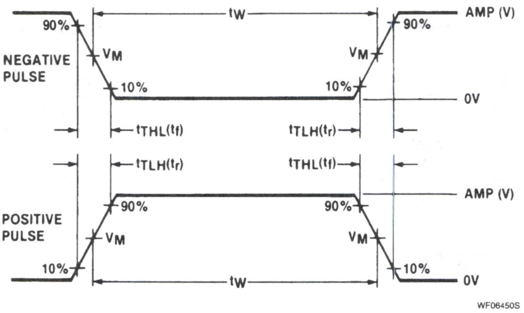
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
tW
10%
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS113, S113
Flip-Flops

Dual J-K Edge-Triggered Flip-Flop
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The '113 is a dual J-K negative edge-triggered flip-flop featuring individual J, K, Set and Clock inputs. The asynchronous Set ($\overline{S}_D$) input, when LOW, forces the outputs to the steady state levels as shown in the Function Table regardless of the levels at the other inputs.

A HIGH level on the Clock ($\overline{CP}$) input enables the J and K inputs and data will be accepted. The logic levels at the J and K inputs may be allowed to change while the $\overline{CP}$ is HIGH and the flip-flop will perform according to the Function Table as long as minimum set-up and hold times are observed. Output state changes are initiated by the HIGH-to-LOW transition of $\overline{CP}$.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS113	45MHz	4mA
74S113	125MHz	15mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S113N, N74LS113N

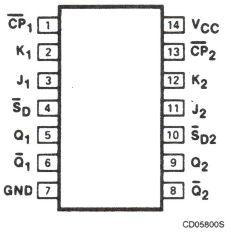
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
$\overline{CP}$	Clock input	2Sul	4LSul
$\overline{S}_D$	Set inputs	3.5Sul	3LSul
J, K	Data inputs	1Sul	1LSul
Q, $\overline{Q}$	Outputs	10Sul	10LSul

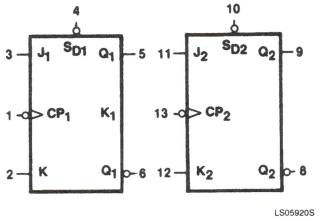
NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and -2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



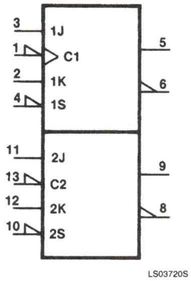
$\overline{CP}_1$ 1
K_1 2
J_1 3
$\overline{S}_D$ 4
Q_1 5
$\overline{Q}_1$ 6
GND 7
14 V_{CC}
13 $\overline{CP}_2$
12 K_2
11 J_2
10 $\overline{S}_{D2}$
9 Q_2
8 $\overline{Q}_2$
CD05800S

LOGIC SYMBOL



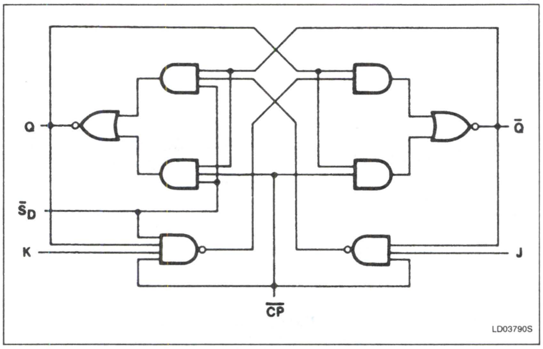
4
3
J_1
S_{D1}
Q_1
5
1
CP_1
K_1
2
K
Q_1
6
10
11
J_2
S_{D2}
Q_2
9
13
CP_2
12
K_2
Q_2
8
LS05920S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



3
1J
1
C1
2
1K
4
1S
5
6
11
2J
13
C2
12
2K
10
2S
9
8
LS03720S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{S}_D$	$\overline{CP}$	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
Asynchronous set	L	X	X	X	H	L
Toggle	H	↓	h	h	$\overline{q}$	q
Load "0" (reset)	H	↓	l	h	L	H
Load "1" (set)	H	↓	h	l	H	L
Hold "no change"	H	↓	l	l	q	$\overline{q}$

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW Clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to −7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−1000	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS113			74S113			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)			0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V							1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V	J, K Inputs			0.1				mA
				$\overline{S}_D$ Inputs			0.3				mA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs			0.4				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.7V	J, K Inputs			20			50	µA
				$\overline{S}_D$ Inputs			60			100	µA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs			80			100	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	J, K Inputs			−0.4				mA
				$\overline{S}_D$ Inputs			−0.8				mA
				CP Inputs			−0.8				mA
			V_I = 0.5V	J, K Inputs						−1.6	mA
				$\overline{S}_D$ Inputs						−7	mA
				$\overline{CP}$ Inputs						−4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				4	8		15	50	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. With the Clock input grounded and all outputs open, I_{CC} is measured with the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs HIGH in turn.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	30		80		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		20 30		7.0 7.0	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Set to output	Waveform 2		20 30		7.0 7.0	ns

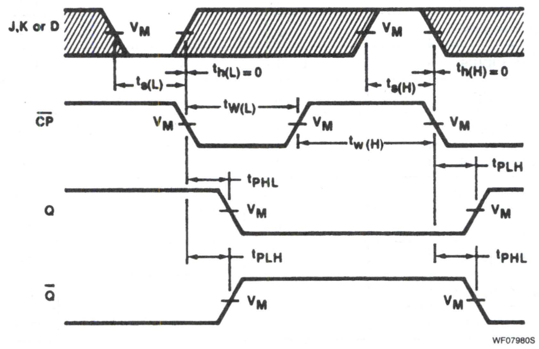
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

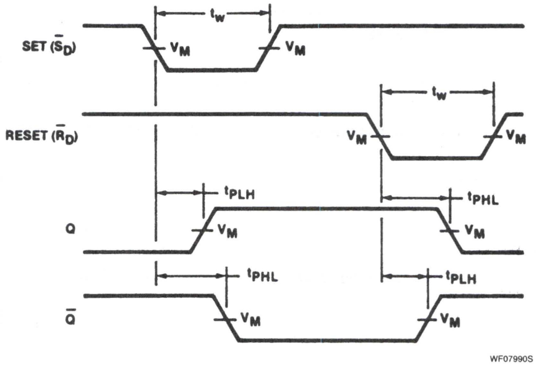
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(H)$	Clock pulse width (HIGH)	Waveform 1	20		6.0		ns
$t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 1	13		6.5		ns
$t_W(L)$	Set pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 2	25		8.0		ns
t_s	Set-up time J or K to clock	Waveform 1	20		3.0		ns
t_h	Hold time J or K to clock	Waveform 1	0		0		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


J,K or D
V_M
$t_{h(L)} = 0$
$t_{s(L)}$
$t_{s(H)}$
$t_{h(H)} = 0$
$\overline{CP}$
$t_{W(L)}$
$t_{w(H)}$
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q
$\overline{Q}$
WF07980S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

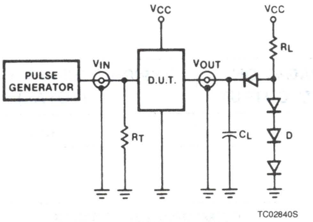
Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays, Data Set-up And Hold Times, Clock Pulse Width


SET ($\overline{S}_D$)
t_w
V_M
RESET ($\overline{R}_D$)
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q
$\overline{Q}$
WF07990S

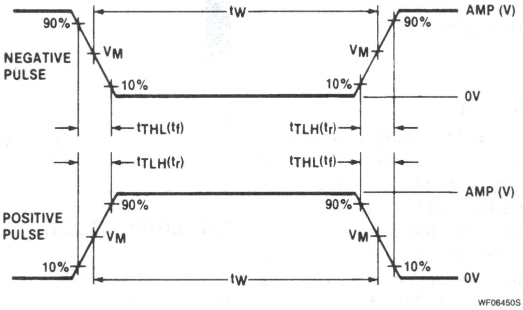
$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Set And Reset To Output Delays, Set And Reset Pulse Widths

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RL
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	**Rep. Rate**	**Pulse Width**	**t_{TLH}**	**t_{THL}**
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74116
Latch

Dual 4-Bit Transparent Latch
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The '116 has two independent 4-bit transparent latches. Each 4-bit latch is controlled by a two-input active LOW Enable gate ($\overline{E}_0$ and $\overline{E}_1$). When both $\overline{E}_0$ and $\overline{E}_1$ are LOW, the data enters the latch and appears at the output. The outputs follow the Data inputs as long as $\overline{E}_0$ and $\overline{E}_1$ are LOW. The data on the D inputs one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH transition of $\overline{E}_0$ or $\overline{E}_1$ will be stored in the latch. The Latched outputs remain stable as long as either $\overline{E}_0$ or $\overline{E}_1$ is HIGH.

Each 4-bit latch has an active LOW asynchronous Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) input. When LOW, the $\overline{MR}$ input overrides the Data and Enable inputs and sets the four Latch outputs LOW.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY—DATA TO OUTPUT	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74116	11ns	50mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74116N

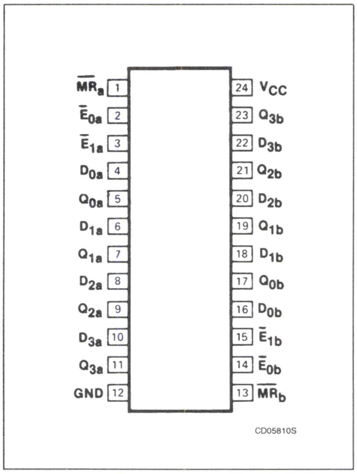
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
$\overline{E}_0$, $\overline{E}_1$	Enable inputs	1ul
$D_0 - D_3$	Data inputs	1.5ul
$\overline{MR}$	Master reset input	1ul
$Q_0 - Q_3$	Latch outputs	10ul

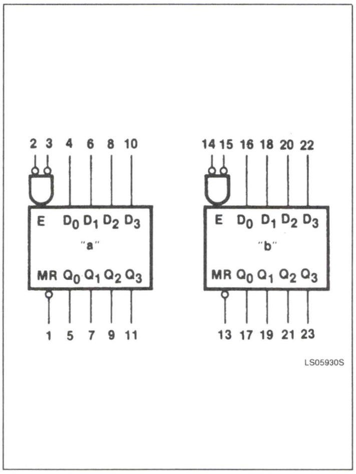
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



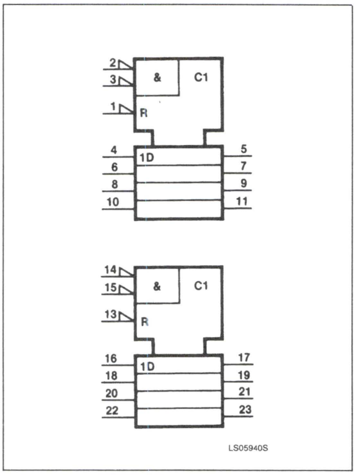
$\overline{MR}_a$ 1
$\overline{E}_{0a}$ 2
$\overline{E}_{1a}$ 3
D_{0a} 4
Q_{0a} 5
D_{1a} 6
Q_{1a} 7
D_{2a} 8
Q_{2a} 9
D_{3a} 10
Q_{3a} 11
GND 12
24 V_{CC}
23 Q_{3b}
22 D_{3b}
21 Q_{2b}
20 D_{2b}
19 Q_{1b}
18 D_{1b}
17 Q_{0b}
16 D_{0b}
15 $\overline{E}_{1b}$
14 $\overline{E}_{0b}$
13 $\overline{MR}_b$
CD05810S

LOGIC SYMBOL



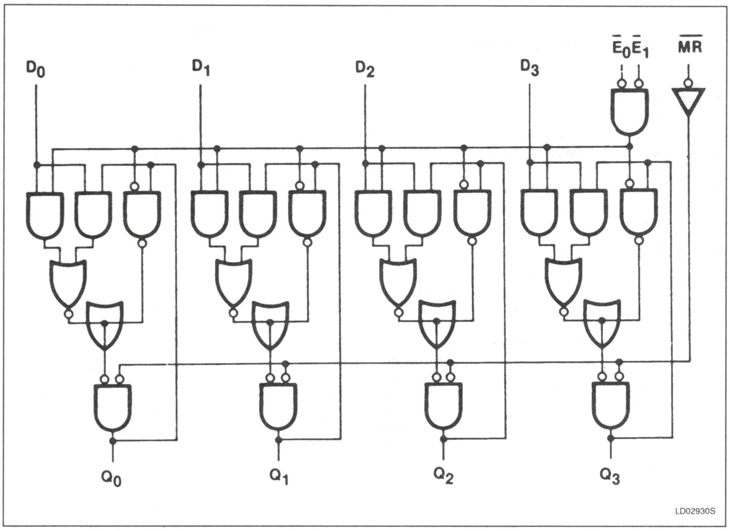
2 3 4 6 8 10
E D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3
"a"
MR Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3
1 5 7 9 11
14 15 16 18 20 22
E D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3
"b"
MR Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3
13 17 19 21 23
LS05930S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



2
3
&
C1
1
R
4
6
8
10
1D
5
7
9
11
14
15
&
C1
13
R
16
18
20
22
1D
17
19
21
23
LS05940S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS				OUTPUT
	$\overline{MR}$	$\overline{E}_0$	$\overline{E}_1$	D_n	Q_n
Reset (clear)	L	X	X	X	L
Enable latch	H H	L L	L L	L H	L H
Latch data	H H	↑ L	L ↑	l h	L H

H = HIGH voltage level.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Enable transition.
L = LOW voltage level.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Enable transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH Enable transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +15	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74116			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V	$\overline{E}$, $\overline{MR}$ inputs			40	μA
			D inputs			60	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	$\overline{E}$, $\overline{MR}$ inputs			−1.6	mA
			D inputs, initial peak			−2.4	mA
			D inputs, steady-state			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−57	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Condition 1		60	100	mA
			Condition 2		40	70	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC}MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. *Condition 1.* Measure I_{CC} with all inputs grounded and all outputs open. *Condition 2.* Measure I_{CC} with $\overline{E}$ inputs grounded, all other inputs at 4.5V and all outputs open.

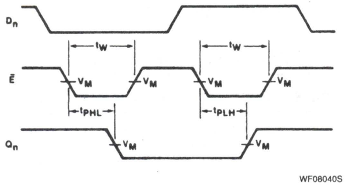
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to output	Waveform 1		30 22	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 2		15 18	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to output	Waveform 3		22	ns

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

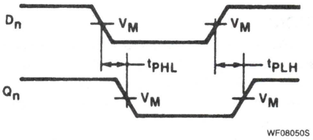
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Enable pulse width	Waveform 1	18		ns
t_W	Master reset pulse width	Waveform 3	18		ns
$t_s(H)$	Set-up time HIGH data to enable	Waveform 4	8.0		ns
$t_h(H)$	Hold time HIGH data to enable	Waveform 4		−2.0	ns
$t_s(L)$	Set-up time LOW data to enable	Waveform 4	14.0		ns
$t_h(L)$	Hold time LOW data to enable	Waveform 4	8.0		ns
$t_h(L)$	Hold time LOW enable to master reset to load HIGH	Waveform 3	8.0		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


Dn
tW
tW
Ē
VM
VM
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Qn
VM
VM
WF08040S

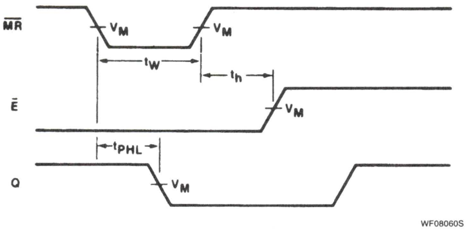
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay Enable to Output And Enable Pulse Width


Dn
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Qn
VM
VM
WF08050S

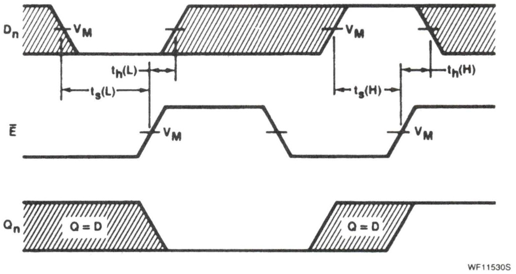
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Propagation Delay Data To Output


MR
VM
VM
tW
th
Ē
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
WF08060S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

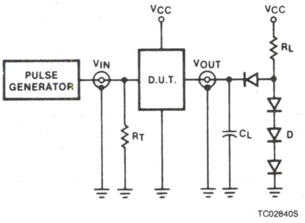
Waveform 3. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay And Low Enable To Master Reset Hold Time


Dn
VM
VM
th(L)
ts(L)
ts(H)
th(H)
Ē
VM
VM
Qn
Q = D
Q = D
WF11530S

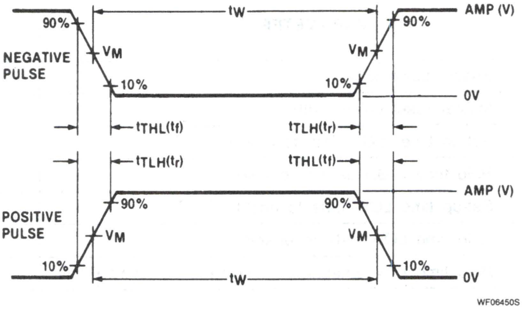
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 4. Data Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
90%
90%
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74121
Multivibrator

Monostable Multivibrator
Product Specification

Logic Products

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74121	43ns	18mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74121 N
Plastic SO	N74121 D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FEATURES
- **Very good pulse width stability**
- **Virtually immune to temperature and voltage variations**
- **Schmitt trigger input for slow input transitions**
- **Internal timing resistor provided**

DESCRIPTION
These multivibrators feature dual active LOW going edge inputs and a single active HIGH going edge input which can be used as an active HIGH enable input. Complementary output pulses are provided.

Pulse triggering occurs at a particular voltage level and is not directly related to the transition time of the input pulse. Schmitt-trigger input circuitry (TTL hysteresis) for the B input allows jitter-free triggering from inputs with transition rates as slow as 1 volt/second, providing the circuit with an excellent noise immunity of typically 1.2 volts. A high immunity to V_{CC} noise of typically 1.5 volts is also provided by internal latching circuitry. Once fired, the outputs are independent of further transitions of the inputs and are a function only of the timing components. Input pulses may be of any duration relative to the output pulse. Output pulse length may be varied from 20 nanoseconds to 28 seconds by choosing appropriate timing components. With no external timing components (i.e., R_{int} connected to V_{CC}, C_{ext} and R_{ext}/C_{ext} open), an output pulse of typically 30 or 35 nanoseconds is achieved which may be used as a dc triggered reset signal. Output rise and fall times are TTL compatible and independent of pulse length.

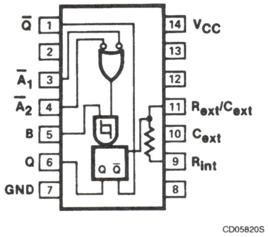
Pulse width stability is achieved through internal compensation and is virtually independent of V_{CC} and temperature. In most applications, pulse stability will only be limited by the accuracy of external timing components.

Jitter-free operation is maintained over the full temperature and V_{CC} ranges for more than six decades of timing capacitance (10pF to 10μF) and more than one decade of timing resistance (2kΩ to 30kΩ for the 54121 and 2KΩ to 40kΩ for the 74121). Throughout these ranges, pulse width is defined by the relationship: (see Figure 1)

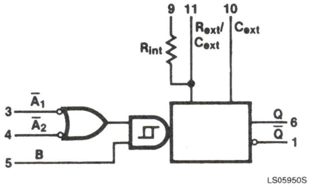
$$t_W(out) = C_{ext} R_{ext} \ln 2$$

$$t_W(out) \cong 0.7\, C_{ext} R_{ext}$$

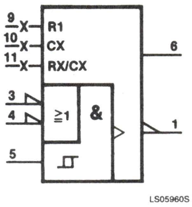
PIN CONFIGURATION



LOGIC SYMBOL



LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
$\overline{A}_1$	$\overline{A}_2$	B	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	X	H	L	H
X	L	H	L	H
X	X	L	L	H
H	H	X	L	H
H	↓	H	⊓	⊔
↓	H	H	⊓	⊔
↓	↓	H	⊓	⊔
L	X	↑	⊓	⊔
X	L	↑	⊓	⊔

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW transition

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
$\overline{A}_1$, $\overline{A}_2$	Inputs	1ul
B	Input	2ul
Q, $\overline{Q}$	Outputs	10ul

NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

In circuits where pulse cutoff is not critical, timing capacitance up to 1000μF and timing resistance as low as 1.4kΩ may be used.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER			74			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5.0	5.25	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current				−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current				16	mA
dv/dt	Rate of rise or fall of input pulse	B input	1			V/s
		$\overline{A}_1$, $\overline{A}_2$ inputs	1			V/μs
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74121			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{T+}	Positive-going threshold at $\overline{A}$ and B	V_{CC} = MIN				2.0	V
V_{T-}	Negative-going threshold at $\overline{A}$ and B	V_{CC} = MIN		0.8			V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V	$\overline{A}_1$, $\overline{A}_2$ inputs			40	µA
			B input			80	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	$\overline{A}_1$, $\overline{A}_2$ inputs			−1.6	mA
			B input			−3.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Quiescent		13	25	mA
			Triggered		23	40	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

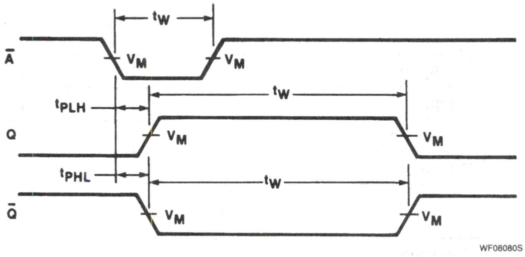
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}$ input to Q & $\overline{Q}$ output	Waveform 1 C_{ext} = 80pF, R_{int} to V_{CC}		70 80	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay B input to Q & $\overline{Q}$ output	Waveform 2 C_{ext} = 80pF, R_{int} to V_{CC}		55 65	ns
t_W	Minimum output pulse width	C_{ext} = 0pF, R_{int} to V_{CC}	20	50	ns
t_W	Output pulse width	C_{ext} = 80pF, R_{int} to V_{CC}	70	150	ns
		C_{ext} = 100pF, R_{ext} = 10kΩ	600	800	ns
		C_{ext} = 1µF, R_{ext} = 10kΩ	6.0	8.0	ms

Multivibrator 74121

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Minimum input pulse width to trigger	Waveforms 1 & 2	50		ns
R_{ext}	External timing resistor range		1.4	40	kΩ
C_{ext}	External timing capacitance range		0	1000	µF
	Output duty cycle	$R_{ext} = 2k\Omega$		67	%
		$R_{ext} = R_{ext}(Max)$		90	%

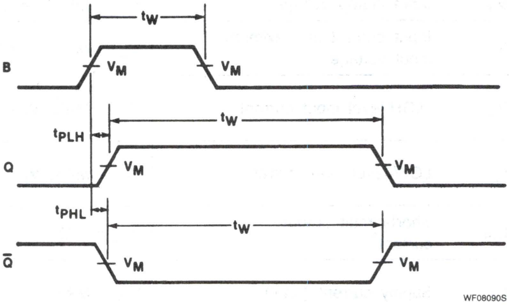
AC WAVEFORMS



tW
$\overline{A}$
VM
VM
tPLH
tW
Q
VM
VM
tPHL
tW
$\overline{Q}$
VM
VM
WF08080S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay $\overline{A}$ Input To Q And $\overline{Q}$ Outputs, Input And Output Pulse Widths



tW
B
VM
VM
tPLH
tW
Q
VM
VM
tPHL
tW
$\overline{Q}$
VM
VM
WF08090S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS

Waveform 2. Propagation Delay B Input To Q And $\overline{Q}$ Output, Input And Output Pulse Widths

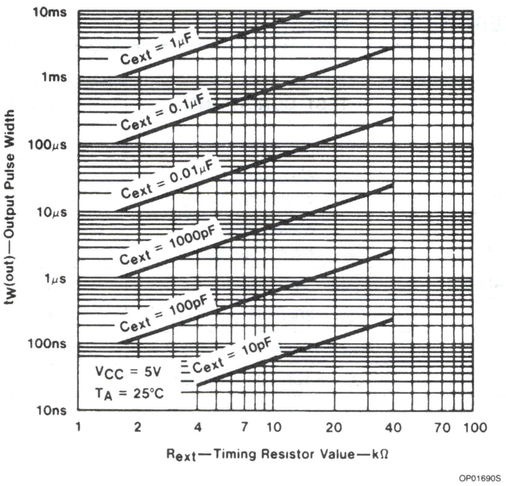
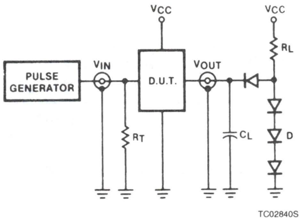
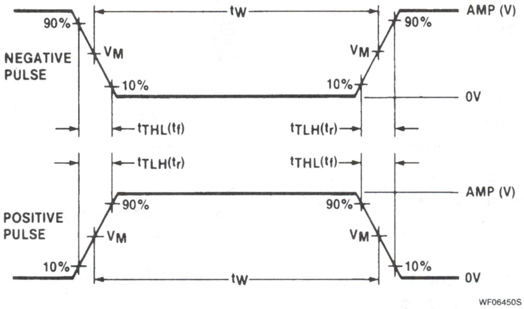


Figure 1. Output Pulse Width vs. Timing Resistor Value

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74123
Multivibrator

Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **DC triggered from active HIGH or active LOW inputs**
- **Retriggerable for very long pulses — up to 100% duty cycle**
- **Direct reset terminates output pulse**
- **Compensated for V_{CC} and temperature variations**

DESCRIPTION

The '123 is a dual retriggerable monostable multivibrator with output pulse width control by three methods. The basic pulse time is programmed by selection of external resistance (R_{ext}) and capacitance (C_{ext}) values. Once triggered, the basic pulse width may be extended by retriggering the gated active LOW going edge input ($\overline{A}$) or the active HIGH going edge input (B), or be reduced by use of the overriding active LOW reset.

The basic output pulse width is essentially determined by the values of external capacitance and timing resistance.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74123	24ns	46mA

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74123N
Plastic SO	N74123D

For pulse widths when $C_{ext} \leqslant 1000pF$, see Figure A.

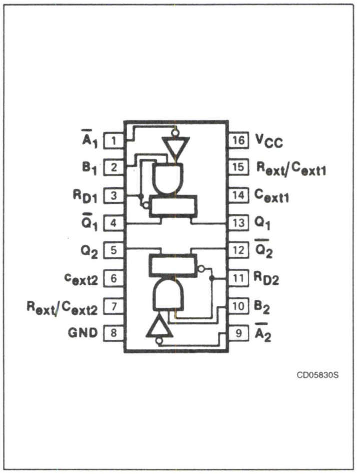
When $C_{ext} > 1000pF$, the output pulse width is defined as:

$$t_W = 0.28\ R_{ext} \cdot C_{ext}\ (1 + \frac{0.7}{R_{ext}})$$

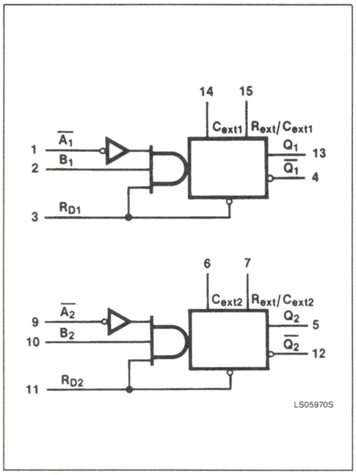
The external resistance and capacitance are normally connected as shown in Figure B. If an electrolytic capacitor is to be used with an inverse voltage rating of less than 1V then Figure C should be used. (Inverse voltage rating of an electrolytic is normally specified at 5% of the forward voltage rating.) If the inverse voltage rating is 1V or more (this includes a 100% safety margin) then Figure B can be used. Note that if Figure C is used the timing equations change as follows:

$$t_W \cong 0.25\ R_{ext} \cdot C_{ext}\ (1 + \frac{0.7}{R_{ext}})$$

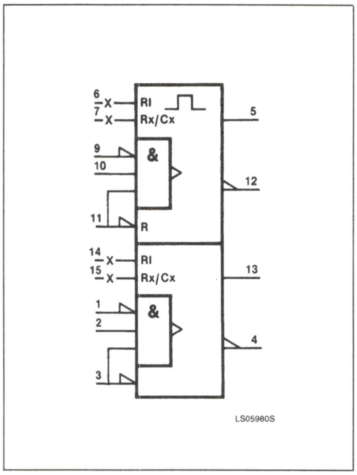
PIN CONFIGURATION


$\overline{A}_1$ 1
B_1 2
R_{D1} 3
$\overline{Q}_1$ 4
Q_2 5
C_{ext2} 6
R_{ext}/C_{ext2} 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 R_{ext}/C_{ext1}
14 C_{ext1}
13 Q_1
12 $\overline{Q}_2$
11 R_{D2}
10 B_2
9 $\overline{A}_2$
CD05830S

LOGIC SYMBOL


14
15
C_{ext1}
R_{ext}/C_{ext1}
1 $\overline{A}_1$
2 B_1
Q_1 13
$\overline{Q}_1$ 4
3 R_{D1}
6
7
C_{ext2}
R_{ext}/C_{ext2}
9 $\overline{A}_2$
10 B_2
Q_2 5
$\overline{Q}_2$ 12
11 R_{D2}
LS05970S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


6
7
RI
Rx/Cx
9
10
&
11
R
5
12
14
15
RI
Rx/Cx
1
2
&
3
13
4
LS05980S

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
R_D	$\overline{A}$	B	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	X	X	L	H
X	H	X	L	H
X	X	L	L	H
H	L	↑	⊓	⊔
H	↓	H	⊓	⊔
↑	L	H	⊓	⊔

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW transition
⊓ = One HIGH-level pulse
⊔ = One LOW-level pulse

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
$\overline{A}$, B	Inputs	1ul
R_D	Input	2ul
Q, $\overline{Q}$	Outputs	10ul

NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74123			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage[5]	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage[5]	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V	$\overline{A}$, B inputs			40	μA
			R_D input			80	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	$\overline{A}$, B inputs			−1.6	mA
			R_D input			−3.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3, 5]	V_{CC} = MAX		−10		−40	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Quiescent		46	66	mA
			Triggered		46	66	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Quiescent I_{CC} is measured (after being reset) with 2.4V applied to both R_D and $\overline{A}$ inputs, B inputs grounded and all outputs open. Triggered I_{CC} is measured with 2.4V applied to all R_D and B inputs, $\overline{A}$ inputs grounded and all outputs open. For both measurements, C_{ext} = 0.02μF and R_{ext} = 25kΩ.
5. Ground C_{ext} to measure V_{OH} at Q, V_{OL} at $\overline{Q}$, or I_{OS} at Q. C_{ext} is open to measure V_{OH} at $\overline{Q}$, V_{OL} at Q, or I_{OS} at $\overline{Q}$.

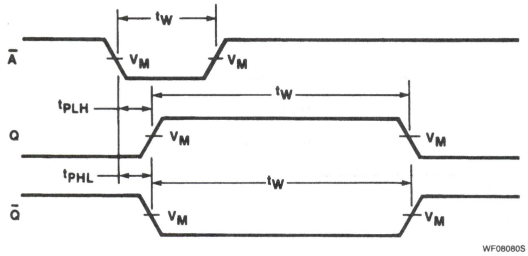
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}$ input to Q & $\overline{Q}$ output	Waveform 1 C_{ext} = 0pF, R_{ext} = 5kΩ		33 40	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay B input to Q & $\overline{Q}$ output	Waveform 2 C_{ext} = 0pF, R_{ext} = 5kΩ		28 36	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{R}_D$ input to Q & $\overline{Q}$ output	Waveform 3 C_{ext} = 0pF, R_{ext} = 5kΩ		40 27	ns
t_WQ	Minimum Q pulse width	Waveforms 1 & 2 C_{ext} = 0pF, R_{ext} = 5kΩ		65	ns
t_WQ	Output pulse width	Waveforms 1 & 2 C_{ext} = 1000pF, R_{ext} = 10kΩ	2.76	3.37	μs

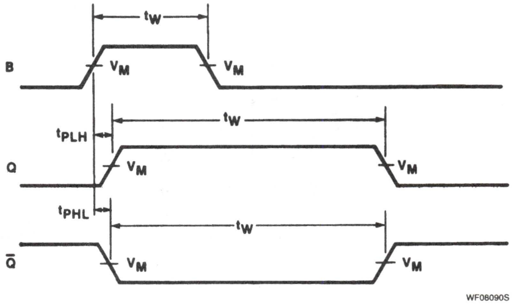
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Minimum input pulse width	Waveforms 1, 2 & 3	40		ns
R_{ext}	External timing resistor range		5.0	50	kΩ
C_{ext}	External timing capacitance range		No restriction		pF
$C_{Rx/Cx}$	Stray capacitance to GND at R_{ext}/C_{ext} terminal			50	pF

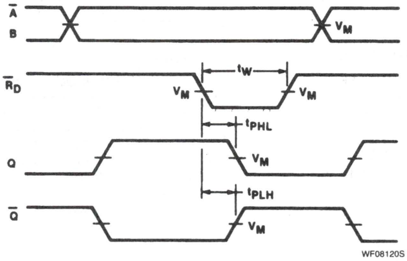
AC WAVEFORMS


t_W
$\overline{A}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PLH}
t_W
Q
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_W
$\overline{Q}$
V_M
V_M
WF08080S

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay $\overline{A}$ Input To Q And $\overline{Q}$ Outputs, And Input And Output Pulse Widths


t_W
B
V_M
V_M
t_{PLH}
t_W
Q
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_W
$\overline{Q}$
V_M
V_M
WF08090S

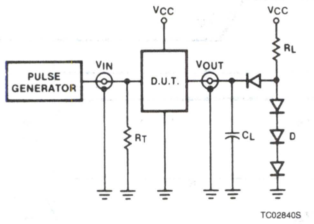
Waveform 2. Propagation Delay B Input To Q And $\overline{Q}$ Outputs, And Input And Output Pulse Widths


$\overline{A}$
B
V_M
t_W
$\overline{R}_D$
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
Q
V_M
t_{PLH}
$\overline{Q}$
V_M
WF08120S

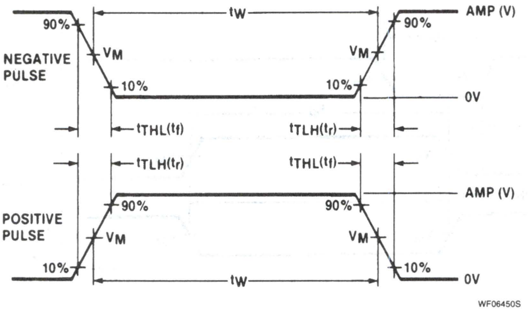
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS

Waveform 3. Direct Reset Delays

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
VM
10%
NEGATIVE PULSE
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

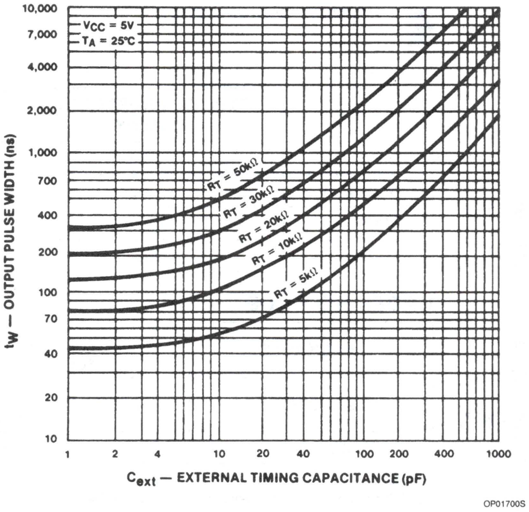


Figure A

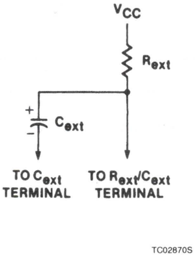

V_{CC}
R_{ext}
C_{ext}
TO C_{ext} TERMINAL
TO R_{ext}/C_{ext} TERMINAL
TC02870S

Figure B

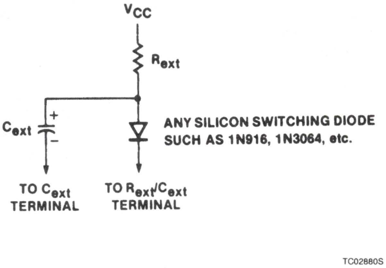

V_{CC}
R_{ext}
C_{ext}
ANY SILICON SWITCHING DIODE SUCH AS 1N916, 1N3064, etc.
TO C_{ext} TERMINAL
TO R_{ext}/C_{ext} TERMINAL
TC02880S

Figure C

Signetics

Logic Products

74125, 74126, LS125A, LS126A
Buffers

Quad 3-State Buffer
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74125	10ns	32mA
74LS125A	8ns	11mA
74126	10ns	36mA
74LS126A	9ns	12mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74125N, N74LS125N N74126N, N74LS126N
Plastic SO	N74LS125AD

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	30LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

FUNCTION TABLE '125, 'LS125A

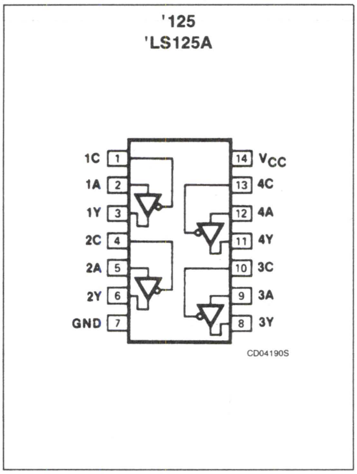
INPUTS		OUTPUT
C	A	Y
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	X	(Z)

FUNCTION TABLE '126, 'LS126A

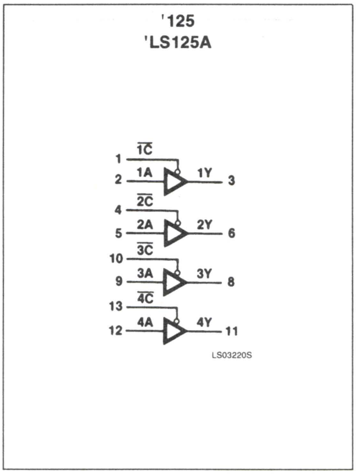
INPUTS		OUTPUT
C	A	Y
H	L	L
H	H	H
L	X	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off)

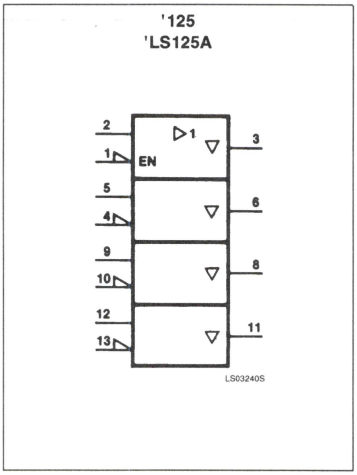
PIN CONFIGURATION


'125
'LS125A
1C 1
1A 2
1Y 3
2C 4
2A 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 4C
12 4A
11 4Y
10 3C
9 3A
8 3Y
CD04190S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'125
'LS125A
1
$\overline{1C}$
2
1A
1Y
3
4
$\overline{2C}$
5
2A
2Y
6
10
$\overline{3C}$
9
3A
3Y
8
13
$\overline{4C}$
12
4A
4Y
11
LS03220S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

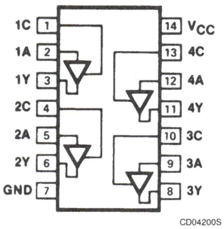

'125
'LS125A
2
1
EN
▷1
3
5
4
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
LS03240S

Buffers

74125, 74126, LS125A, LS126A

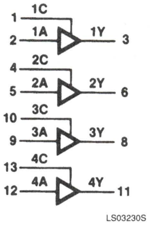
PIN CONFIGURATION

'126
'LS126A


1C 1
1A 2
1Y 3
2C 4
2A 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 4C
12 4A
11 4Y
10 3C
9 3A
8 3Y
CD04200S

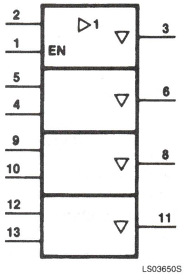
LOGIC SYMBOL

'126
'LS126A


1 1C
2 1A
1Y 3
4 2C
5 2A
2Y 6
10 3C
9 3A
3Y 8
13 4C
12 4A
4Y 11
LS03230S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

'126
'LS126A


2
1
EN
▷1
3
5
4
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
LS03650S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			-5.2			-2.6	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

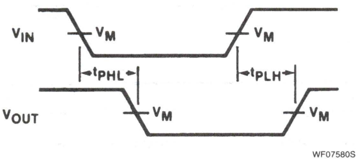
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74125 74126			74LS125A 74LS126A			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.1		2.4			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				40			20	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 0.4V				−40			−20	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−28		−70	−40		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	'125		32	54		11	20	mA
			'126		36	62		12	22	mA

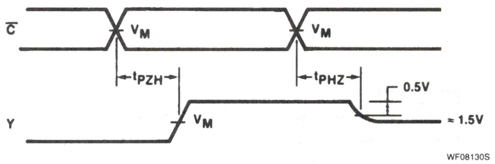
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

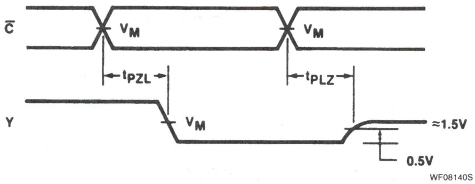
AC WAVEFORMS


V_{IN}
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
V_{OUT}
V_M
V_M
WF07580S

Waveform 1. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs


$\overline{C}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZH}
t_{PHZ}
0.5V
Y
V_M
≈ 1.5V
WF08130S

Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


$\overline{C}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZL}
t_{PLZ}
Y
V_M
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08140S

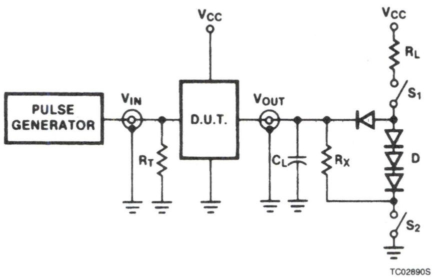
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

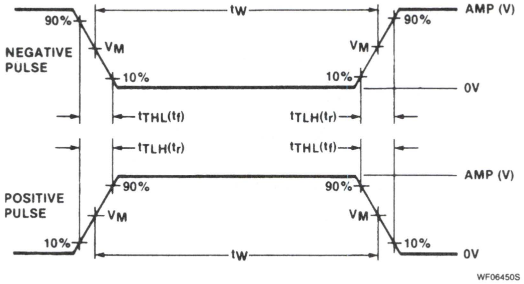
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74125		74LS125A		74126		74LS126A		UNIT
			$C_L = 50pF$ $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 45pF$ $R_L = 667\Omega$		$C_L = 50pF$ $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 45pF$ $R_L = 667\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		13		15		13		15	ns
t_{PHL}	Data to output			18		18		18		18	
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH	Waveform 2		17		20		18		25	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW	Waveform 3		25		25		25		35	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH	Waveform 2, $C_L = 5pF$		8.0		20		16		25	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		12		20		18		25	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


V_{CC}
V_{CC}
R_L
S₁
PULSE GENERATOR
V_{IN}
D.U.T.
V_{OUT}
R_T
C_L
R_X
D
S₂
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74128
Buffer

Quad Two-Input NOR Buffer
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74128	7ns	23mA

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74128N

NOTES:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

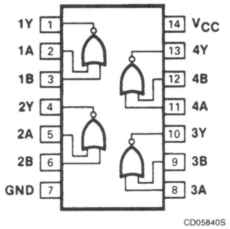
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
A, B	Inputs	1ul
Y	Output	30ul

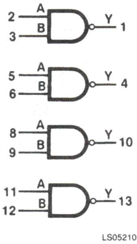
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}.

5

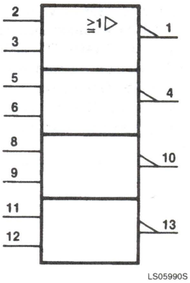
PIN CONFIGURATION


1Y 1
1A 2
1B 3
2Y 4
2A 5
2B 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 4Y
12 4B
11 4A
10 3Y
9 3B
8 3A
CD05840S

LOGIC SYMBOL


2 A
3 B
Y 1
5 A
6 B
Y 4
8 A
9 B
Y 10
11 A
12 B
Y 13
LS05210S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


≥1▷
2
3
1
5
6
4
8
9
10
11
12
13
LS05990S

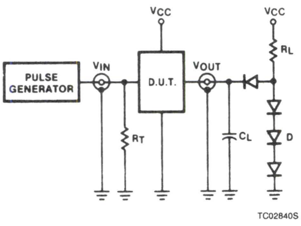
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

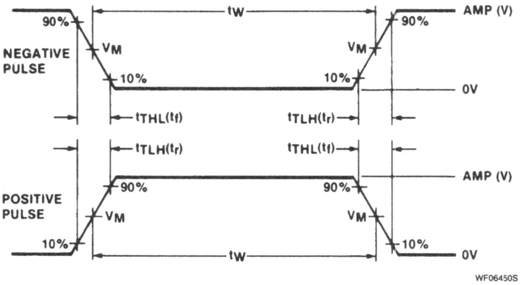
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−42.4	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			48	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Buffer

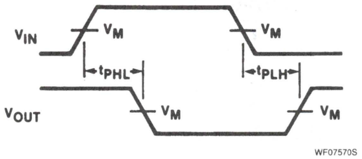
74128

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74128			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OH} = −2.4mA		2.4	3.4		V
		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = 0.4V, I_{OH} = −13.2V		2.4			V
		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = 0.4V, I_{OH} = MAX		2.0			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−70		−180	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		12	21	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		33	57	mA

NOTES:
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			R_L = 133Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1, C_L = 50pF		9 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1, C_L = 150pF		15 18	ns

74132, LS132
Schmitt Triggers

Quad 2-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger
Product Specification

Logic Products

The '132 contains four 2-input NAND gates which accept standard TTL input signals and provide standard TTL output levels. They are capable of transforming slowly changing input signals into sharply defined, jitter-free output signals. In addition, they have greater noise margin than conventional NAND gates.

Each circuit contains a 2-input Schmitt trigger followed by a Darlington level shifter and a phase splitter driving a TTL totem-pole output. The Schmitt trigger uses positive feedback to effectively speed-up slow input transition, and provide different input threshold voltages for positive and negative-going transitions. This hysteresis between the positive-going and negative-going input threshold (typically 800mW) is determined internally by resistor ratios and is essentially insensitive to temperature and supply voltage variations. As long as one input remains at a more positive voltage than V_{T+MAX}, the gate will respond to the transitions of the other input as shown in Waveform 1.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74132	15ns	21mA
74LS132	15ns	7mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74132N, N74LS132N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
A, B	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
Y	Output	10ul	10LSul

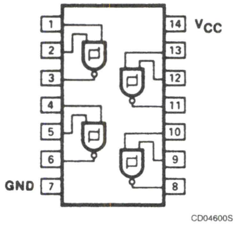
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

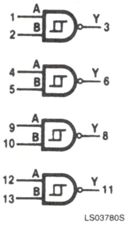
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

PIN CONFIGURATION



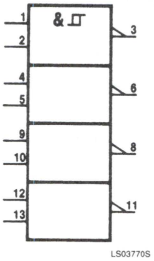
CD04600S

LOGIC SYMBOL



LS03780S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



LS03770S

Schmitt Triggers 74132, LS132

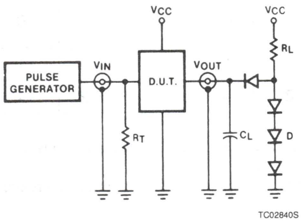
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

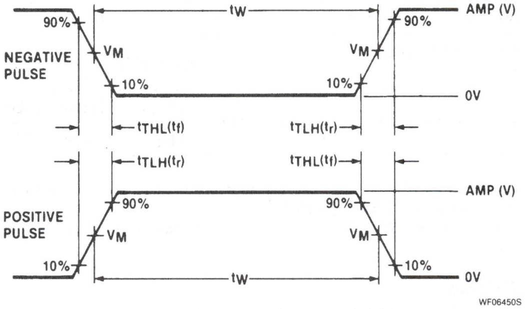
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
AMP (V)
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Schmitt Triggers

74132, LS132

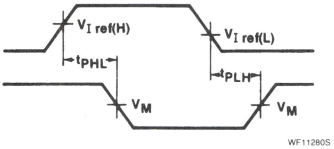
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74132			74LS132			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{T+}	Positive-going threshold	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		1.5	1.7	2.0	1.4	1.6	1.9	V
V_{T-}	Negative-going threshold	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		0.6	0.9	1.1	0.5	0.8	1.0	V
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		0.4	0.8		0.4	0.8		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	$V_{CC} = MIN$, $V_I = V_{T-MIN}$, $I_{OH} = MAX$		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	$V_{CC} = MIN$, $V_I = V_{T+MAX}$	$I_{OL} = MAX$		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			$I_{OL} = 4mA$ (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	$V_{CC} = MIN$, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{T+}	Input current at positive-going threshold	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $V_I = V_{T+}$			−0.43			−0.14		mA
I_{T-}	Input current at negative-going threshold	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $V_I = V_{T-}$			−0.56			−0.18		mA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	$V_{CC} = MAX$	$V_I = 5.5V$			1.0				mA
			$V_I = 7.0V$						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	$V_{CC} = MAX$	$V_I = 2.4V$			40				μA
			$V_I = 2.7V$						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	$V_{CC} = MAX$, $V_I = 0.4V$				−1.2			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	$V_{CC} = MAX$		−18		−55	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	$V_{CC} = MAX$	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		15	24		5.9	11	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		26	40		8.2	14	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
3. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

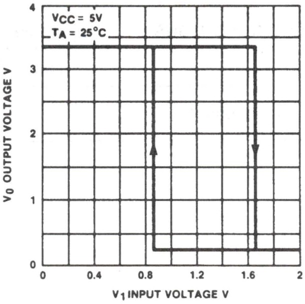
AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.
$V_{Iref(H)}$ = 1.7V for '132, 1.6V for 'LS132.
$V_{Iref(L)}$ = 0.9V for '132, 0.8V for 'LS132.

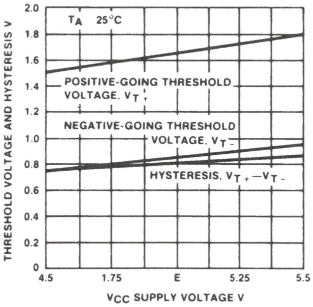
Waveform 1

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



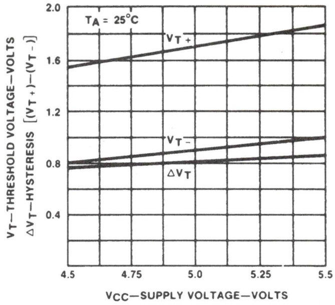
OP01640S

(74, 74LS)
V_{In} vs V_{Out}
Transfer Function



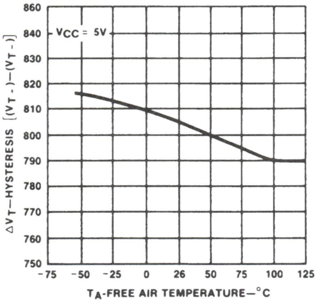
OP01650S

(74)
Threshold Voltage And Hysteresis vs Power Supply Voltage



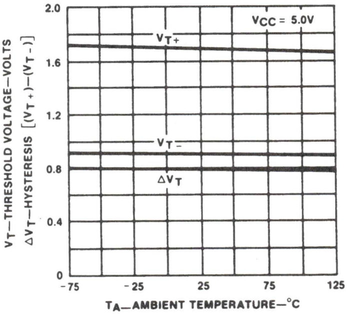
OP01660S

(74LS)
Threshold Voltage And Hysteresis vs Power Supply Voltage



OP01670S

(74)
Hysteresis vs Temperature



OP01680S

(74LS)
Threshold Voltage And Hysteresis vs Ambient Temperature

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		22 22		22 22	ns

Signetics

74S133
Gate

13-Input NAND Gate
Product Specification

Logic Products

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74S133	4ns	4mA

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS	OUTPUT
A ··· M	$\overline{Y}$
H ··· H one input = L	L H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74S133N
Plastic SO	N74S133D

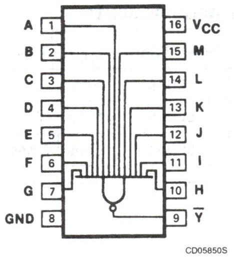
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

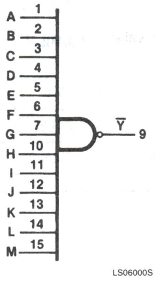
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S
All	Inputs	1Sul
$\overline{Y}$	Output	10Sul

NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is understood to be 50µA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}.

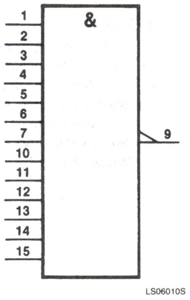
PIN CONFIGURATION


A 1
B 2
C 3
D 4
E 5
F 6
G 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 M
14 L
13 K
12 J
11 I
10 H
9 $\overline{Y}$
CD05850S

LOGIC SYMBOL


A 1
B 2
C 3
D 4
E 5
F 6
G 7
H 10
I 11
J 12
K 13
L 14
M 15
$\overline{Y}$ 9
LS06000S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


&
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
10
11
12
13
14
15
9
LS06010S

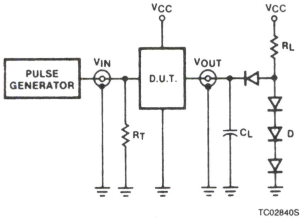
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

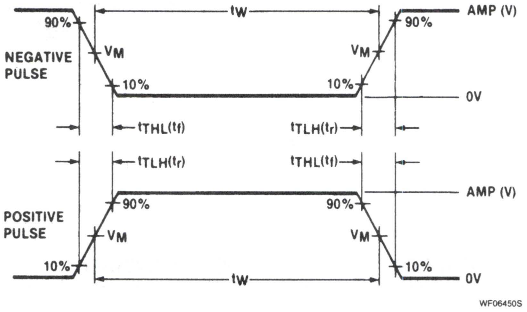
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−1000	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

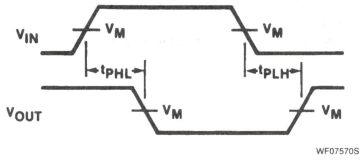
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74S133			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V				−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		3	5	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		5.5	10	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		6.0 7.0	ns

74S134
Gate

12-Input NAND Gate (3-State)
Product Specification

Logic Products

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT
74S134	5ns	10mA

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
$D_0 \dots D_{11}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{Y}$
H ... H	L	L
one input = L	L	H
X ... X	H	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74S134N
Plastic SO	N74S134D

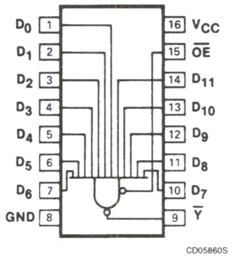
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S
All	Inputs	1Sul
$\overline{Y}$	Output	10Sul

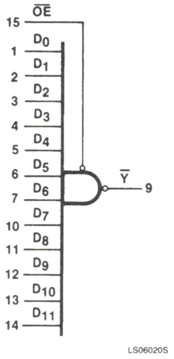
NOTE:
Where a 74S unit load (Sul) is understood to be 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



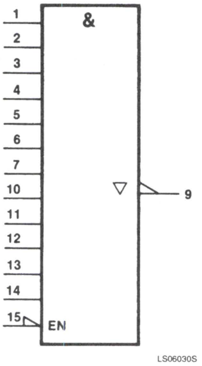
D_0 1
D_1 2
D_2 3
D_3 4
D_4 5
D_5 6
D_6 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{OE}$
14 D_{11}
13 D_{10}
12 D_9
11 D_8
10 D_7
9 $\overline{Y}$
CD05860S

LOGIC SYMBOL



15 $\overline{OE}$
1 D_0
2 D_1
3 D_2
4 D_3
5 D_4
6 D_5
7 D_6
10 D_7
11 D_8
12 D_9
13 D_{10}
14 D_{11}
$\overline{Y}$ 9
LS06020S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



&
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
10
11
12
13
14
15
EN
▽
9
LS06030S

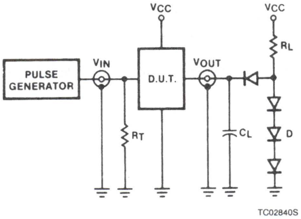
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

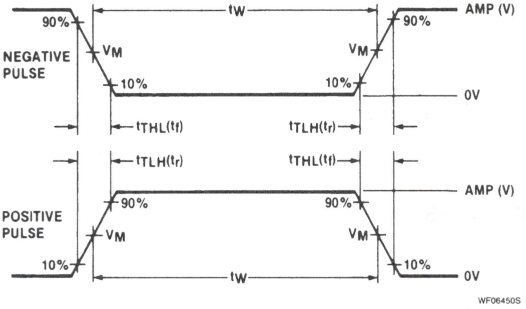
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−6.5	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

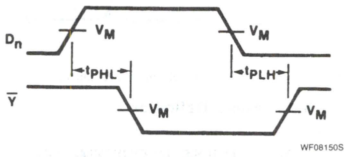
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74S134			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OH} = −2mA I_{OH} = −6.5mA	2.4	3.2		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				50	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 0.5V				−50	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V				−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		7	13	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		9	16	mA
			I_{CCZ} Outputs OFF		14	25	mA

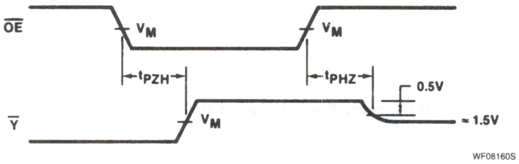
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

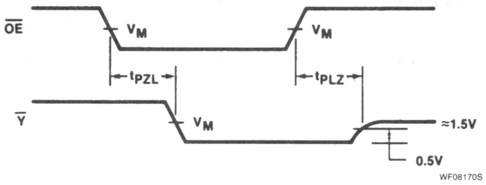
AC WAVEFORMS



Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



Waveform 2. 3-State Enable time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level



For all waveforms, V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		6.0	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		7.5	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH	Waveform 2, $C_L = 50pF$		19.5	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW	Waveform 3, $C_L = 50pF$		21	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH	Waveform 2, $C_L = 5pF$		8.5	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		14	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74S135
Gate

Quad Exclusive OR/NOR Gate
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74S135	9ns	65mA

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUT
A	B	C	Y
L	L	L	L
L	H	L	H
H	L	L	H
H	H	L	L
L	L	H	H
L	H	H	L
H	L	H	L
H	H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S135N

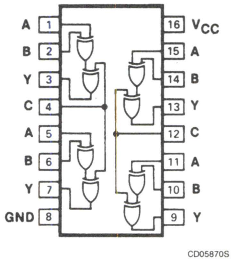
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

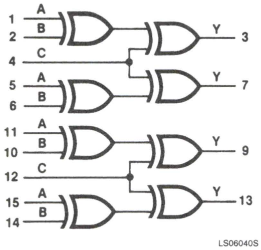
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S
All	Inputs	1Sul
All	Outputs	10Sul

NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is understood to be 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}.

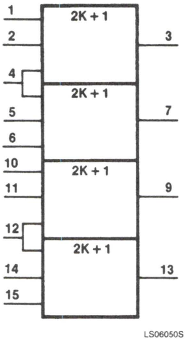
PIN CONFIGURATION


A 1
B 2
Y 3
C 4
A 5
B 6
Y 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 A
14 B
13 Y
12 C
11 A
10 B
9 Y
CD05870S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
4 C
5 A
6 B
11 A
10 B
12 C
15 A
14 B
Y 3
Y 7
Y 9
Y 13
LS06040S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1
2
4
5
6
10
11
12
14
15
2K + 1
2K + 1
2K + 1
2K + 1
3
7
9
13
LS06050S

Gate

74S135

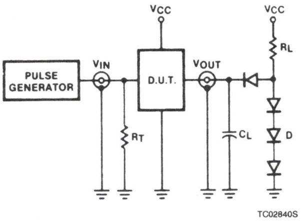
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

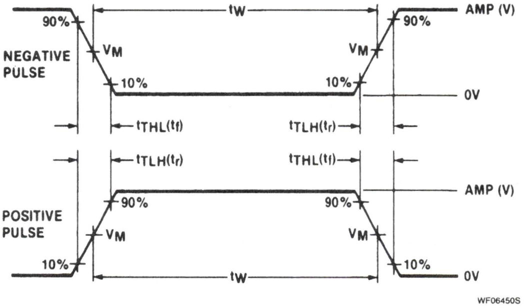
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−1000	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RL
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
AMP (V)
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

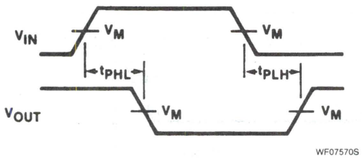
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	74S135			UNIT
			Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX	2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX			0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V			−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX		65	99	mA

NOTES:

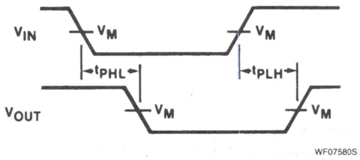
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with the inputs grounded and the outputs open.

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A or B to output	Waveform 2, C = LOW, B or A = LOW		13 15	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A or B to output	Waveform 1, C = LOW, B or A = HIGH		12 13.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A or B to output	Waveform 1, C = HIGH, B or A = LOW		15 10	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A or B to output	Waveform 2, C = HIGH, B or A = HIGH		12 11	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C to output	Waveform 2, A = B		12 14.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C to output	Waveform 1, A ≠ B		11.5 12	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS136
Gate

Quad Two-Input Exclusive-OR Gate (Open Collector)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS136	18ns	6.1mA

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS136N

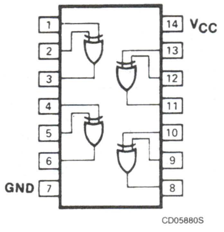
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
A, B	Inputs	2LSul
Y	Output	10LSul

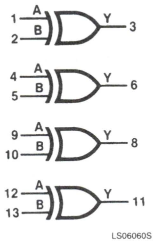
NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

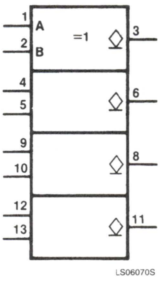

1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14 VCC
CD05880S

V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

LOGIC SYMBOL


1
2
A
B
Y
3
4
5
A
B
Y
6
9
10
A
B
Y
8
12
13
A
B
Y
11
LS06060S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1
2
A
B
=1
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
LS06070S

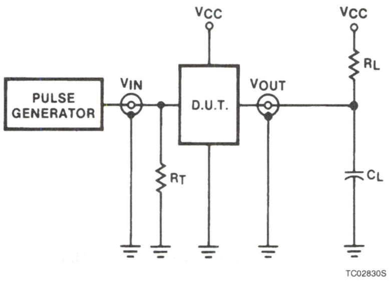
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

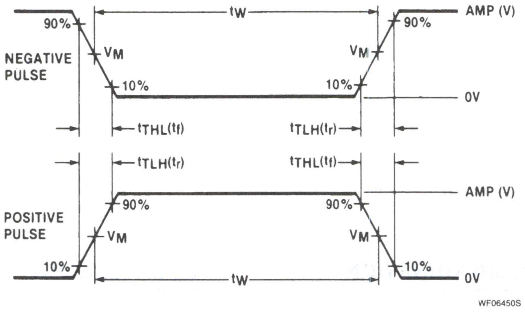
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

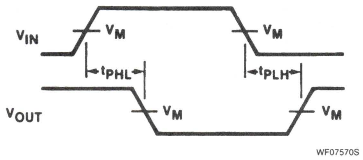
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS136			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = MAX				100	µA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.2	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				40	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.8	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			6.1	10	mA

NOTES:

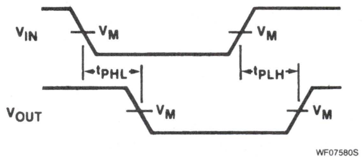
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with one input of each gate at 4.5V, the other inputs grounded, and all outputs open.

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A or B to output	Other input LOW Waveform 2		30 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A or B to output	Other input HIGH Waveform 1		30 30	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS138, S138
Decoders/Demultiplexers

1-Of-8 Decoder/Demultiplexer
Product Specification

FEATURES
- **Demultiplexing capability**
- **Multiple input enable for easy expansion**
- **Ideal for memory chip select decoding**
- **Direct replacement for Intel 3205**

DESCRIPTION
The '138 decoder accepts three binary weighted inputs (A_0, A_1, A_2) and when enabled, provides eight mutually exclusive, active LOW outputs ($\overline{0}-\overline{7}$). The device features three Enable Inputs: two active LOW ($\overline{E}_1$, $\overline{E}_2$) and one active HIGH (E_3). Every output will be HIGH unless $\overline{E}_1$ and $\overline{E}_2$ are LOW and E_3 is HIGH. This multiple enable function allows easy parallel expansion of the device to a 1-of-32 (5 lines to 32 lines) decoder with just four '138s and one inverter.

The device can be used as an eight output demultiplexer by using one of the active LOW Enable inputs as the Data input and the remaining Enable inputs as strobes. Enable inputs not used must be permanently tied to their appropriate active HIGH or active LOW state.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS138	20ns	6.3mA
74S138	7ns	49mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S138N, N74LS138N
Plastic SO	N74LS138D, N74S138D

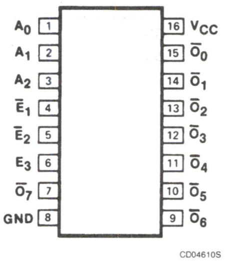
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

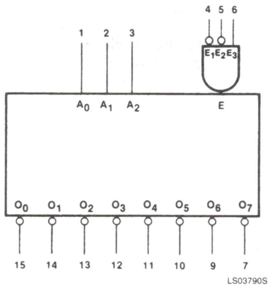
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and -2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

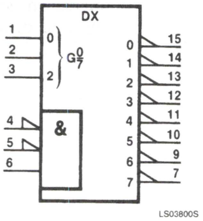
PIN CONFIGURATION


A0 1
A1 2
A2 3
Ē1 4
Ē2 5
E3 6
Ō7 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 Ō0
14 Ō1
13 Ō2
12 Ō3
11 Ō4
10 Ō5
9 Ō6
CD04610S

LOGIC SYMBOL

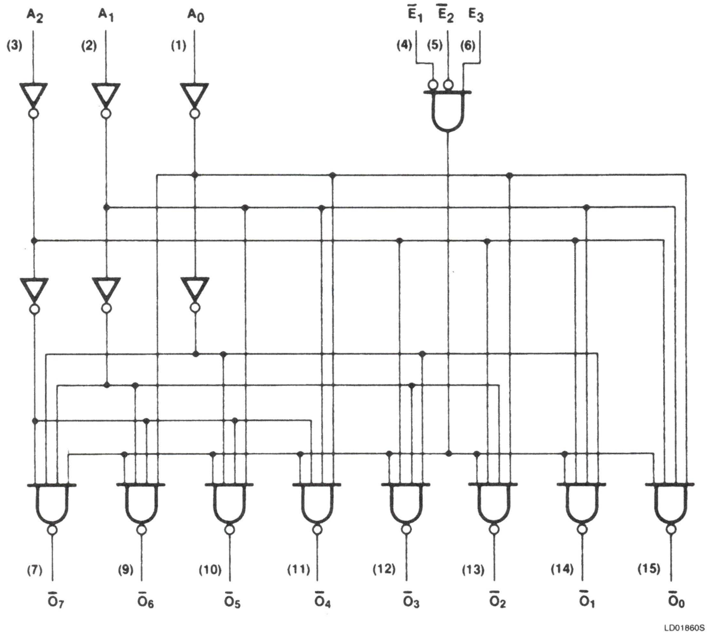

1 2 3
4 5 6
E1 E2 E3
A0 A1 A2
E
O0 O1 O2 O3 O4 O5 O6 O7
15 14 13 12 11 10 9 7
LS03790S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


DX
1 2 3
0 1 2
G 0/7
4 5 6
&
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
15 14 13 12 11 10 9 7
LS03800S

Decoders/Demultiplexers 74LS138, S138

LOGIC DIAGRAM


A_2
(3)
A_1
(2)
A_0
(1)
$\overline{E}_1$
$\overline{E}_2$
E_3
(4)
(5)
(6)
(7)
$\overline{O}_7$
(9)
$\overline{O}_6$
(10)
$\overline{O}_5$
(11)
$\overline{O}_4$
(12)
$\overline{O}_3$
(13)
$\overline{O}_2$
(14)
$\overline{O}_1$
(15)
$\overline{O}_0$
LD01860S

( ) = Pin number
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS						OUTPUTS							
$\overline{E}_1$	$\overline{E}_2$	E_3	A_0	A_1	A_2	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{1}$	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{3}$	$\overline{4}$	$\overline{5}$	$\overline{6}$	$\overline{7}$
H	X	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
X	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
X	X	L	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

Decoders/Demultiplexers

74LS138, S138

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

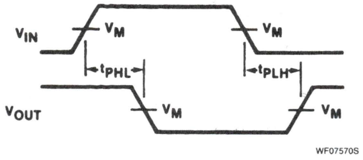
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS138			74S138			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V			0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V						−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			6.3	10		49	74	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. To measure I_{CC}, outputs must be enabled and open.

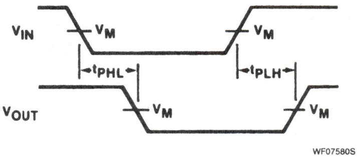
Decoders/Demultiplexers 74LS138, S138

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

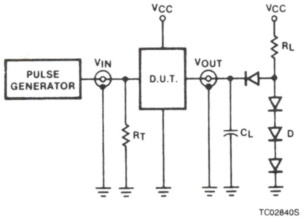
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

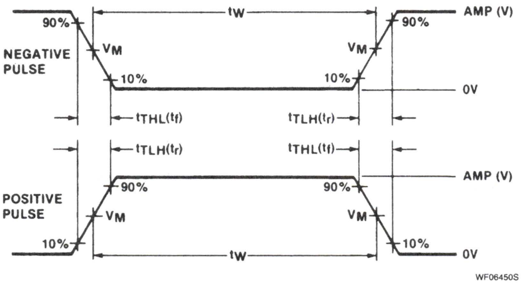
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 2 2 logic levels		20 41		7 10.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 1 3 logic levels		27 39		12 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to output	Waveform 2 2 logic levels		18 32		8 11	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to output	Waveform 1 3 logic levels		26 38		11 11	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tw
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tw
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS139, S139
Decoders/Demultiplexers

Dual 1-of-4 Decoder/Demultiplexer
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Demultiplexing capability**
- **Two independent 1-of-4 decoders**
- **Multifunction capability**
- **Replaces 9321 and 93L21 for higher performance**

DESCRIPTION
The '139 is a high-speed, dual 1-of-4 decoder/demultiplexer. This device has two independent decoders, each accepting two binary weighted inputs (A_0, A_1) and providing four mutually exclusive active LOW outputs ($\overline{0}-\overline{3}$). Each decoder has an active LOW Enable ($\overline{E}$). When $\overline{E}$ is HIGH, every output is forced HIGH. The Enable can be used as the Data input for a 1-of-4 demultiplexer application.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY (ENABLE AT 2 LOGIC LEVELS)	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS139	19ns	6.8mA
74S139	6ns	60mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S139N, N74LS139N
Plastic SO	N74LS139D, N74S139D

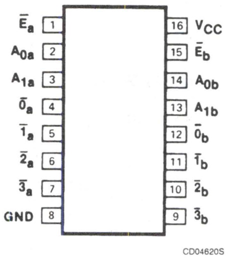
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

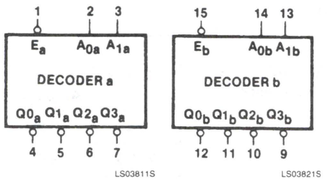
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

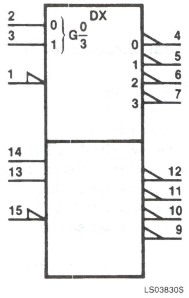

Ēa 1
A0a 2
A1a 3
0̄a 4
1̄a 5
2̄a 6
3̄a 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 Ēb
14 A0b
13 A1b
12 0̄b
11 1̄b
10 2̄b
9 3̄b
CD04620S

LOGIC SYMBOL

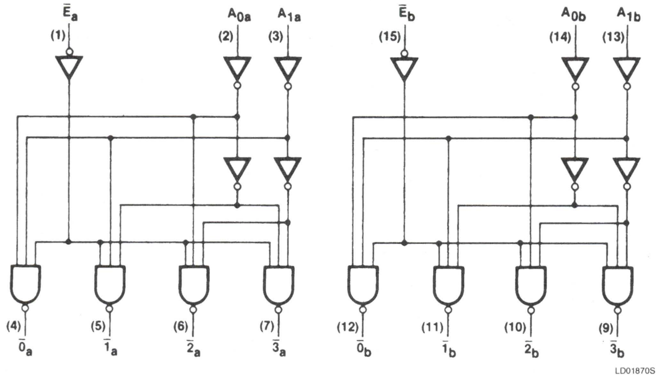

1
2
3
Ea
A0a
A1a
DECODER a
Q0a
Q1a
Q2a
Q3a
4
5
6
7
LS03811S
15
14
13
Eb
A0b
A1b
DECODER b
Q0b
Q1b
Q2b
Q3b
12
11
10
9
LS03821S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (EEE/IEC)


DX
0
1
G 0/3
2
3
1
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
14
13
15
12
11
10
9
LS03830S

LOGIC DIAGRAM


$\bar{E}_a$
(1)
A_{0a}
(2)
A_{1a}
(3)
$\bar{E}_b$
(15)
A_{0b}
(14)
A_{1b}
(13)
(4)
$\bar{0}_a$
(5)
$\bar{1}_a$
(6)
$\bar{2}_a$
(7)
$\bar{3}_a$
(12)
$\bar{0}_b$
(11)
$\bar{1}_b$
(10)
$\bar{2}_b$
(9)
$\bar{3}_b$
LD01870S

( ) = Pin number
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUTS			
$\bar{E}$	A_0	A_1	$\bar{0}$	$\bar{1}$	$\bar{2}$	$\bar{3}$
H	X	X	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	H	H
L	H	L	H	L	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	L	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS139			74S139			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V			0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V						−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−15		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			6.8	11		60	90	mA

NOTES:

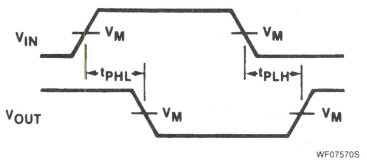
[1] For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.

[2] All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

[3] I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

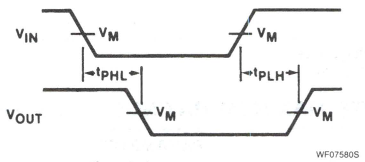
[4] To measure I_{CC}, outputs must be enabled and open.

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



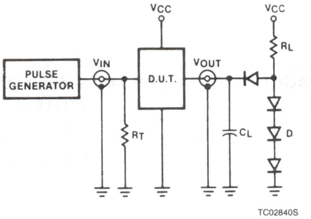
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

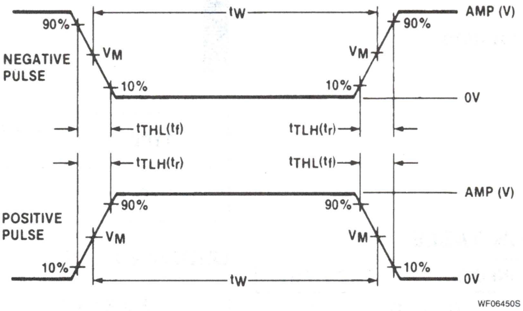
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 2 2 logic levels		20 33		7.5 10	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 1 3 logic levels		29 38		12 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to output	Waveform 2 2 logic levels		24 32		8 10	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tw
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tw
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74S140
Line Driver

Dual Four-Input NAND 50-Ohm Line Driver
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74S140	4ns	10mA (I_{CCH}) 25mA (I_{CCL})

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUT
A	B	C	D	$\overline{Y}$
X	X	X	L	H
X	X	L	X	H
X	L	X	X	H
L	X	X	X	H
H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S140N

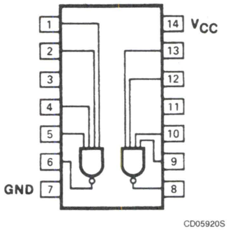
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

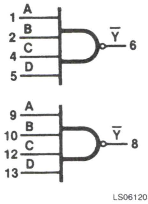
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S
A – D	Inputs	2Sul
$\overline{Y}$	Output	30Sul

NOTE:
Where a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}.

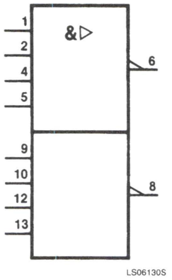
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 VCC
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD05920S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
4 C
5 D
Y 6
9 A
10 B
12 C
13 D
Y 8
LS06120S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


&▷
1
2
4
5
6
9
10
12
13
8
LS06130S

Line Driver

74S140

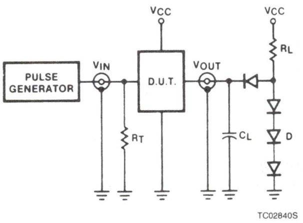
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

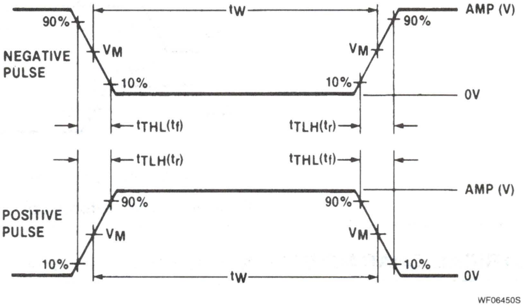
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−40	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			60	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

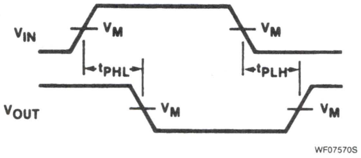
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74S140 Min	74S140 Typ[2]	74S140 Max	UNIT
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = −3mA		2.7	3.4		V
		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = 0.5V, R_0 = 50Ω to ground		2.0			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				100	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V				−4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−50		−225	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		10	18	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		25	44	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed 100 milliseconds.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74S C_L = 50pF, R_L = 93Ω Min	74S C_L = 50pF, R_L = 93Ω Max	UNIT
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		6.5 6.5	ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74145
Decoder/Driver

BCD-To-Decimal Decoder/Driver (Open Collector)
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **80mA output drive capability**
- **15V output breakdown voltage**
- **See '45 for 30V output voltage**
- **See '42 for standard TTL outputs**

DESCRIPTION

The '145 is a 1-of-10 decoder with Open Collector outputs. This decoder accepts BCD inputs on the A_0 to A_3 address lines and generates 10 mutually exclusive active LOW outputs. When an input code greater than "9" is applied, all outputs are HIGH. This device can therefore be used as a 1-of-8 decoder with A_3 used as an active LOW enable.

The '145 features an output breakdown voltage of 15V. This device is ideal as a lamp or solenoid driver.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74145	24ns	43mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74145N
Plastic SO	N74145D

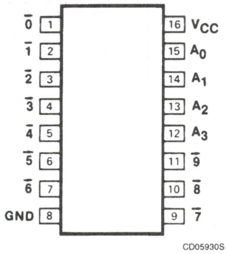
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

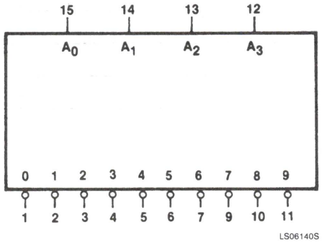
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
All	Inputs	1ul
All	Outputs	12.5ul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

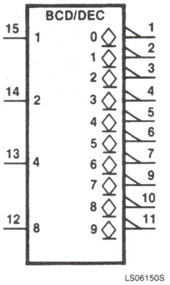

$\overline{0}$ 1
$\overline{1}$ 2
$\overline{2}$ 3
$\overline{3}$ 4
$\overline{4}$ 5
$\overline{5}$ 6
$\overline{6}$ 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 A_0
14 A_1
13 A_2
12 A_3
11 $\overline{9}$
10 $\overline{8}$
9 $\overline{7}$
CD05930S

LOGIC SYMBOL


15
14
13
12
A_0
A_1
A_2
A_3
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11
LS06140S

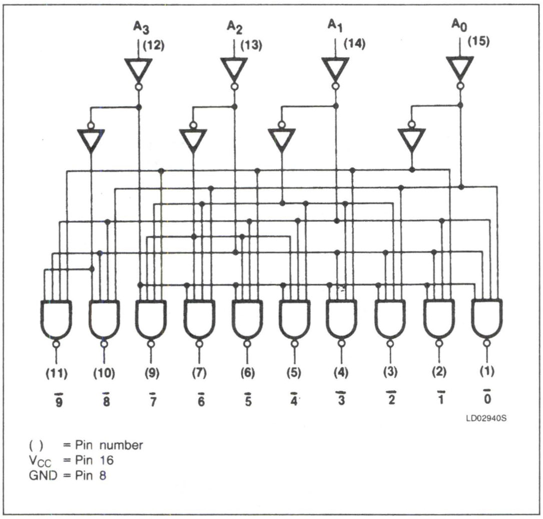
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


BCD/DEC
15
14
13
12
1
2
4
8
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
LS06150S

Decoder/Driver 74145

LOGIC DIAGRAM


A_3 (12)
A_2 (13)
A_1 (14)
A_0 (15)
(11) $\overline{9}$
(10) $\overline{8}$
(9) $\overline{7}$
(7) $\overline{6}$
(6) $\overline{5}$
(5) $\overline{4}$
(4) $\overline{3}$
(3) $\overline{2}$
(2) $\overline{1}$
(1) $\overline{0}$
LD02940S

( ) = Pin number
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

FUNCTION TABLE

A_3	A_2	A_1	A_0	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{1}$	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{3}$	$\overline{4}$	$\overline{5}$	$\overline{6}$	$\overline{7}$	$\overline{8}$	$\overline{9}$
L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L
H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage levels
L = LOW voltage levels

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +15	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			15	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			80	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

Decoder/Driver 74145

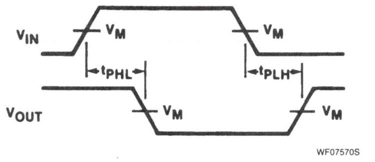
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74145			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = MAX				250	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = 80mA		0.5	0.9	V
			I_{OL} = 20mA			0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[3] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			43	70	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. Measure I_{CC} with all inputs grounded and outputs open.

AC WAVEFORM



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

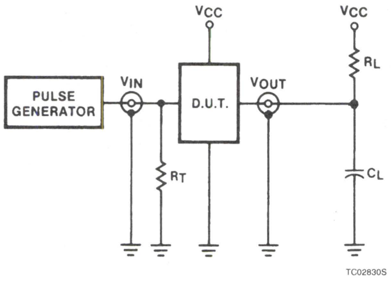
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

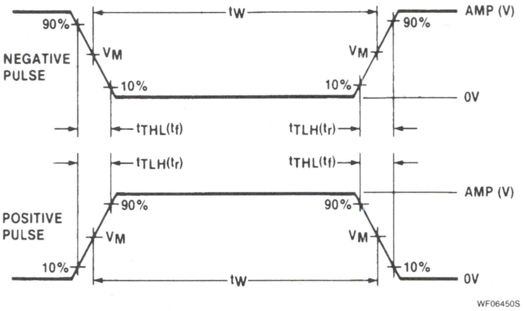
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 100Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 1		50 50	ns

Decoder/Driver 74145

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Output


tW
AMP (V)
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74147
Encoder

10-Line-To-4-Line Priority Encoder
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **Encodes 10-line decimal to 4-line BCD**
- **Useful for 10-position switch encoding**
- **Used in code converters and generators**

DESCRIPTION

The '147 9-input priority encoder accepts data from nine active-LOW inputs ($\overline{I}_1 - \overline{I}_9$) and provides a binary representation on the four active-LOW outputs ($A_0 - A_3$). A priority is assigned to each input so that when two or more inputs are simultaneously active, the input with the highest priority is represented on the output, with input line $\overline{I}_9$ having the highest priority.

The device provides the 10-line-to-4-line priority encoding function by use of the implied decimal "zero." The "zero" is encoded when all nine data inputs are HIGH, forcing all four outputs HIGH.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74147	10ns	46mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74147N

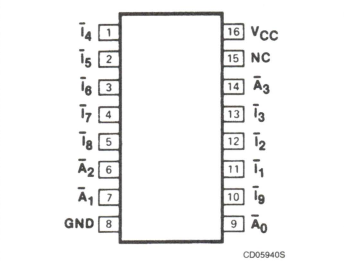
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
All	Inputs	1ul
All	Outputs	10ul

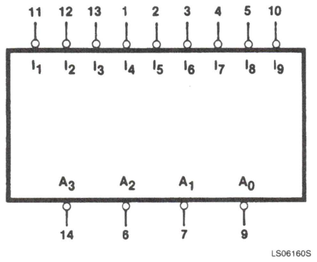
NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



Ī4 1
Ī5 2
Ī6 3
Ī7 4
Ī8 5
Ā2 6
Ā1 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 NC
14 Ā3
13 Ī3
12 Ī2
11 Ī1
10 Ī9
9 Ā0
CD05940S

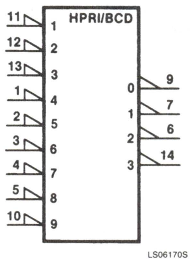
LOGIC SYMBOL



11 12 13 1 2 3 4 5 10
I1 I2 I3 I4 I5 I6 I7 I8 I9
A3 A2 A1 A0
14 6 7 9
LS06160S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

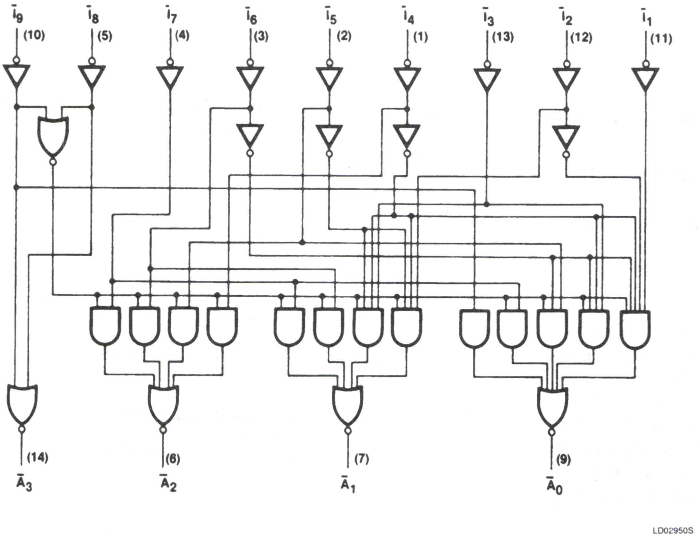
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



HPRI/BCD
11 1
12 2
13 3
1 4
2 5
3 6
4 7
5 8
10 9
0 9
1 7
2 6
3 14
LS06170S

Encoder 74147

LOGIC DIAGRAM


$\overline{I}_9$ (10)
$\overline{I}_8$ (5)
$\overline{I}_7$ (4)
$\overline{I}_6$ (3)
$\overline{I}_5$ (2)
$\overline{I}_4$ (1)
$\overline{I}_3$ (13)
$\overline{I}_2$ (12)
$\overline{I}_1$ (11)
(14) $\overline{A}_3$
(6) $\overline{A}_2$
(7) $\overline{A}_1$
(9) $\overline{A}_0$
LD02950S

( ) = Pin number
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS									OUTPUTS			
$\overline{I}_1$	$\overline{I}_2$	$\overline{I}_3$	$\overline{I}_4$	$\overline{I}_5$	$\overline{I}_6$	$\overline{I}_7$	$\overline{I}_8$	$\overline{I}_9$	$\overline{A}_3$	$\overline{A}_2$	$\overline{A}_1$	$\overline{A}_0$
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	H	H	L
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L	H	H	H
X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	H	H	L	L	L
X	X	X	X	X	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	H
X	X	X	X	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	L
X	X	X	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
X	X	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L
X	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

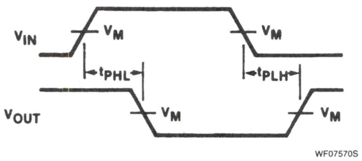
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74147			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.3		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−35		−85	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Condition 1		50	70	mA
			Condition 2		42	62	mA

NOTES:

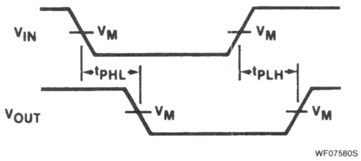
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Condition 1: Measure I_{CC} with $\bar{I}_7$ grounded, other inputs and outputs open. Condition 2: Measure I_{CC} with all inputs and outputs open.

AC WAVEFORMS


V_{IN}
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
V_{OUT}
V_M
V_M
WF07570S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


V_{IN}
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
V_{OUT}
V_M
V_M
WF07580S

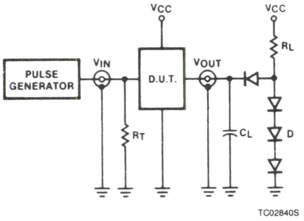
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

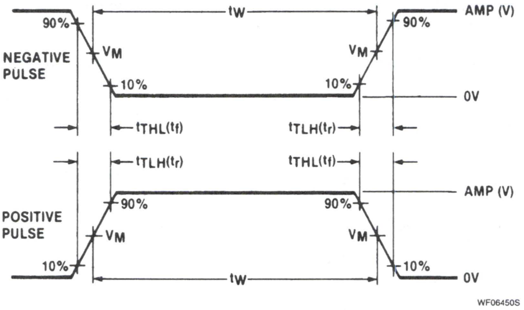
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1 Out-of-phase output		19 19	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 2 In-phase output		14 11	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


PULSE GENERATOR
V_{IN}
VCC
D.U.T.
V_{OUT}
VCC
R_L
R_T
C_L
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
t_W
AMP (V)
90%
V_M
V_M
10%
10%
0V
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
90%
V_M
V_M
10%
10%
t_W
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74148
Encoder

8-Input Priority Encoder
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Code conversions**
- **Multi-channel D/A converter**
- **Decimal-to-BCD converter**
- **Cascading for priority encoding of "N" bits**
- **Input Enable capability**
- **Priority encoding — automatic selection of highest priority input line**
- **Output Enable — active LOW when all inputs HIGH**
- **Group Signal output — active when any input is LOW**

DESCRIPTION
The '148 8-input priority encoder accepts data from eight active-LOW inputs and provides a binary representation on the three active-LOW outputs. A priority is assigned to each input so that when two or more inputs are simultaneously active, the input with the highest priority is represented on the output, with input line $\bar{I}_7$ having the highest priority.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74148	10ns	38mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74148N
Plastic SO	

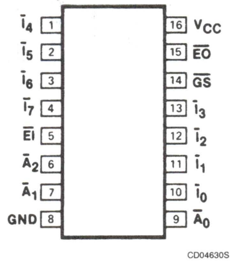
NOTES:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
$\bar{I}_0$	Input	1ul
$\bar{I}_1 - \bar{I}_7$	Inputs	2ul
$\overline{EI}$	Input	2ul
All	Outputs	10ul

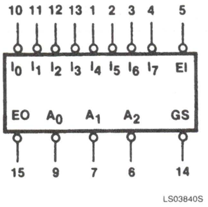
NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



Ī4 1
Ī5 2
Ī6 3
Ī7 4
ĒI 5
Ā2 6
Ā1 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 ĒO
14 GS
13 Ī3
12 Ī2
11 Ī1
10 Ī0
9 Ā0
CD04630S

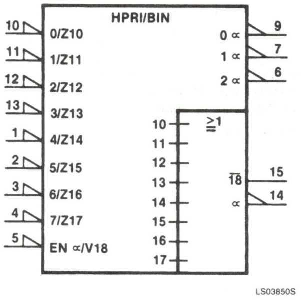
LOGIC SYMBOL



10 11 12 13 1 2 3 4 5
I0 I1 I2 I3 I4 I5 I6 I7 EI
EO A0 A1 A2 GS
15 9 7 6 14
LS03840S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



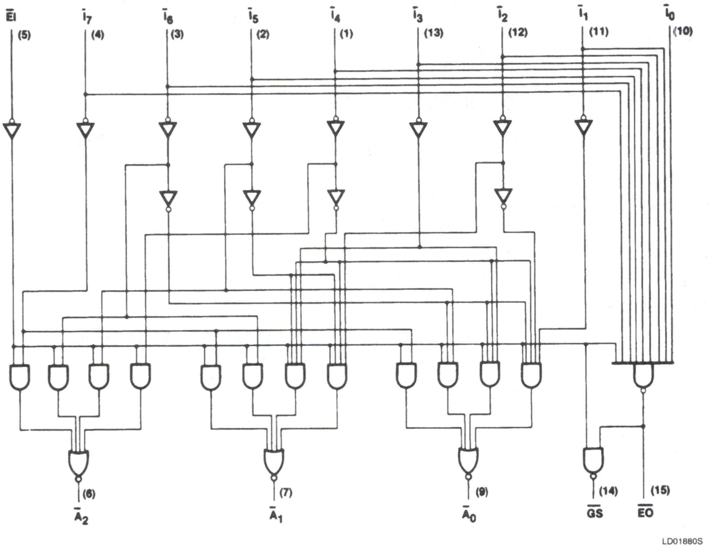
HPRI/BIN
10 0/Z10
11 1/Z11
12 2/Z12
13 3/Z13
1 4/Z14
2 5/Z15
3 6/Z16
4 7/Z17
5 EN α/V18
0 α 9
1 α 7
2 α 6
≥1
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 15
α 14
LS03850S

Encoder 74148

A HIGH on the Enable Input ($\overline{EI}$) will force all outputs to the inactive (HIGH) state and allow new data to settle without producing erroneous information at the outputs.

A Group Signal ($\overline{GS}$) output and an Enable Output ($\overline{EO}$) are provided with the three data outputs. The $\overline{GS}$ is active-LOW when any input is LOW; this indicates when any input is active. The $\overline{EO}$ is active-LOW when all inputs are HIGH. Using the Enable Output along with the Enable Input allows priority encoding of N input signals. Both $\overline{EO}$ and $\overline{GS}$ are active-HIGH when the Enable input is HIGH.

LOGIC DIAGRAM


$\overline{EI}$ (5)
$\overline{I}_7$ (4)
$\overline{I}_6$ (3)
$\overline{I}_5$ (2)
$\overline{I}_4$ (1)
$\overline{I}_3$ (13)
$\overline{I}_2$ (12)
$\overline{I}_1$ (11)
$\overline{I}_0$ (10)
(6) $\overline{A}_2$
(7) $\overline{A}_1$
(9) $\overline{A}_0$
(14) $\overline{GS}$
(15) $\overline{EO}$
LD01880S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS									OUTPUTS				
$\overline{EI}$	$\overline{I}_0$	$\overline{I}_1$	$\overline{I}_2$	$\overline{I}_3$	$\overline{I}_4$	$\overline{I}_5$	$\overline{I}_6$	$\overline{I}_7$	$\overline{GS}$	$\overline{A}_0$	$\overline{A}_1$	$\overline{A}_2$	$\overline{EO}$
H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L
L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	H
L	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L	H	L	L	H
L	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	H	L	L	H	L	H
L	X	X	X	X	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	L	H
L	X	X	X	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	H	H
L	X	X	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	L	H	H
L	X	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

Encoder

74148

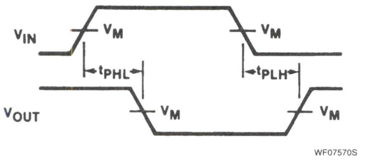
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74148 Min	74148 Typ[2]	74148 Max	UNIT
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.3		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V	$\overline{I}_O$ input			40	µA
			Other inputs			80	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	$\overline{I}_O$ input			−1.6	mA
			Other inputs			−3.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−35		−85	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Condition 1		40	60	mA
			Condition 2		35	55	mA

NOTES:

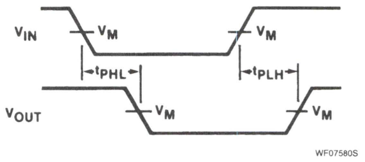
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX+0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. *Condition 1:* Measure I_{CC} with I_7 (from I_0) and $\overline{EI}$ grounded, other inputs and outputs open. *Condition 2:* Measure I_{CC} with all inputs and outputs open.

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



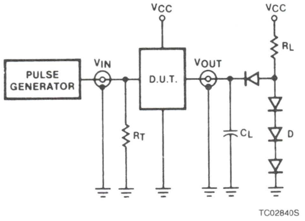
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

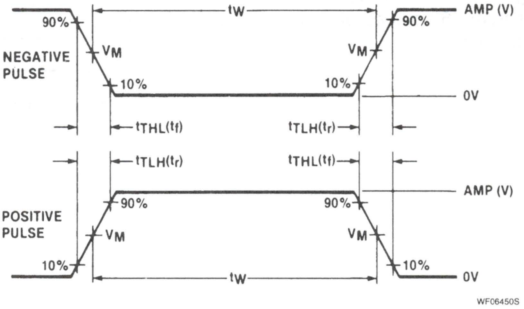
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{I}_n$ input to $\overline{A}_n$ outputs	Waveform 2, in-phase output		15 14	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{I}_n$ input to $\overline{A}_n$ outputs	Waveform 1, out-of-phase output		19 19	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{I}_n$ input to $\overline{EO}$ output	Waveform 1, out-of-phase output		10 25	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{I}_n$ input to $\overline{GS}$ output	Waveform 2, in-phase output		30 25	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{EI}$ input to $\overline{A}_n$ outputs	Waveform 2, in-phase output		15 15	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{EI}$ input to $\overline{EO}$ output	Waveform 2, in-phase output		15 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{EI}$ input to $\overline{GS}$ output	Waveform 2, in-phase output		12 15	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
90%
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74150
Multiplexer

16-Input Multiplexer
Product Specification

FEATURES
- **Select data from 16 sources**
- **Demultiplexing capability**
- **Active-LOW enable or strobe**
- **Inverting data output**

DESCRIPTION
The '150 is a logical implementation of a single-pole, 16-position switch with the switch position controlled by the state of four Select inputs. S_0, S_1, S_2, S_3. The Multiplexer output ($\overline{Y}$) inverts the selected data. The Enable input ($\overline{E}$) is active-LOW. When $\overline{E}$ is HIGH the $\overline{Y}$ output is HIGH regardless of all other inputs. In one package the '150 provides the ability to select from 16 sources of data or control information.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74150	17ns	40mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74150N

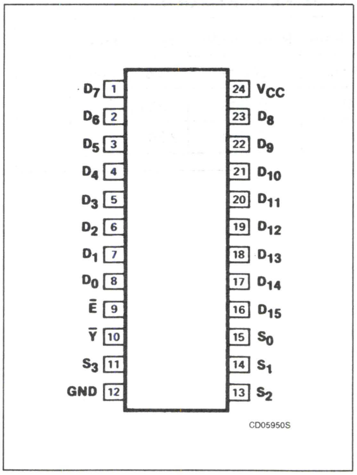
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

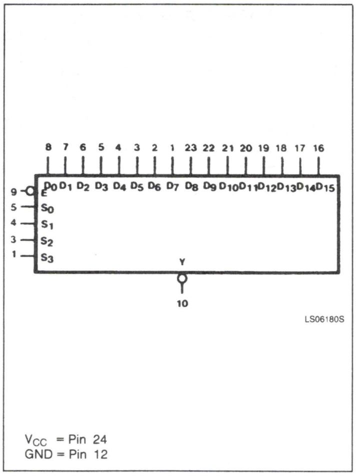
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
All	Inputs	1ul
$\overline{Y}$	Output	10ul

NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

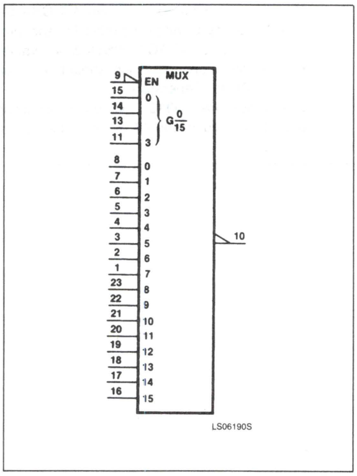

D7 1
D6 2
D5 3
D4 4
D3 5
D2 6
D1 7
D0 8
Ē 9
Ȳ 10
S3 11
GND 12
24 VCC
23 D8
22 D9
21 D10
20 D11
19 D12
18 D13
17 D14
16 D15
15 S0
14 S1
13 S2
CD05950S

LOGIC SYMBOL

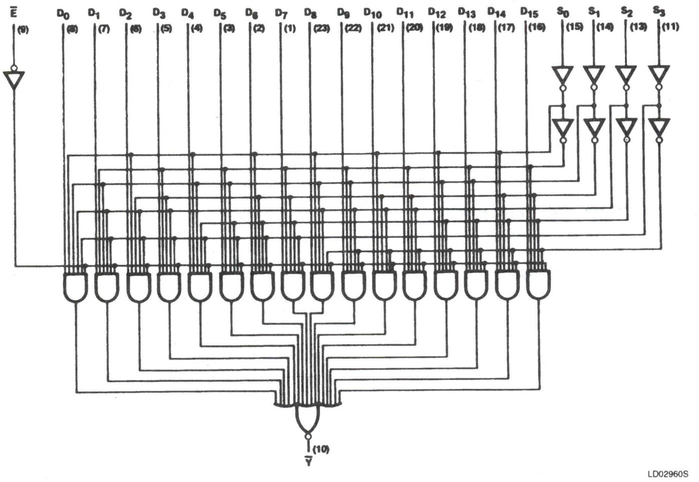

8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15
9 Ē
5 S0
4 S1
3 S2
1 S3
Y
10
LS06180S

V_{CC} = Pin 24
GND = Pin 12

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


9 EN
MUX
15 14 13 11
0 3
G 0/15
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
10
LS06190S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



( ) = Pin numbers
V_{CC} = Pin 24
GND = Pin 12

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS																					OUTPUT
S_3	S_2	S_1	S_0	$\overline{E}$	D_0	D_1	D_2	D_3	D_4	D_5	D_6	D_7	D_8	D_9	D_{10}	D_{11}	D_{12}	D_{13}	D_{14}	D_{15}	$\overline{Y}$
X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
L	L	L	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
L	L	L	L	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L
L	L	L	H	L	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
L	L	L	H	L	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L
L	L	H	L	L	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
L	L	H	L	L	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L
L	L	H	H	L	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
L	L	H	H	L	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L
L	H	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
L	H	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L
L	H	L	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
L	H	L	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L
L	H	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
L	H	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L
L	H	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
L	H	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L
H	L	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
H	L	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L
H	L	L	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
H	L	L	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	L
H	L	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	H
H	L	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	L
H	L	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	H
H	L	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	L
H	H	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	H
H	H	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	L
H	H	L	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	H
H	H	L	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	L
H	H	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	H
H	H	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	L
H	H	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

Multiplexer

74150

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

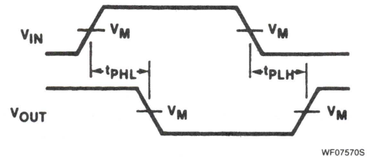
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	74150			UNIT
			Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V			40	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX	−18		−55	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX		40	68	mA

NOTES:

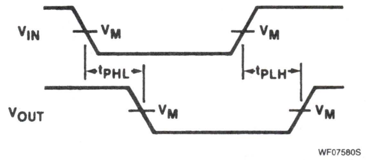
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX+0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with $\overline{E}$, $S_0 - S_3$ inputs at 4.5V, all other inputs and outputs open.

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

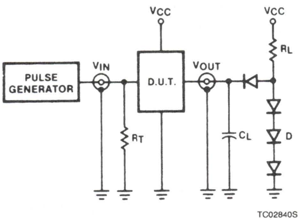
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

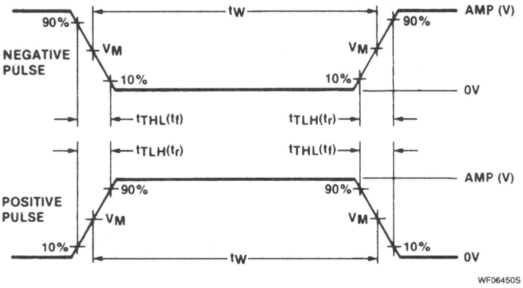
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to $\overline{Y}$ output	Waveform 1		35 33	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to $\overline{Y}$ output	Waveform 2		24 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to $\overline{Y}$ output	Waveform 1		14 20	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74151, LS151, S151
Multiplexers

8-Input Multiplexer
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Multifunction capability**
- **Complementary outputs**
- **See '251 for 3-state version**

DESCRIPTION
The '151 is a logical implementation of a single-pole, 8-position switch with the switch position controlled by the state of three Select inputs, S_0, S_1, S_2. True (Y) and Complement ($\overline{Y}$) outputs are both provided. The Enable input ($\overline{E}$) is active LOW. When $\overline{E}$ is HIGH, the $\overline{Y}$ output is HIGH and the Y output is LOW, regardless of all other inputs. The logic function provided at the output is:

$$Y = \overline{E}\bullet(I_0\bullet\overline{S}_0\bullet\overline{S}_1\bullet\overline{S}_2 + I_1\bullet S_0\bullet\overline{S}_1\bullet\overline{S}_2 + I_2\bullet\overline{S}_0\bullet S_1\bullet\overline{S}_2 + I_3\bullet S_0\bullet S_1\bullet\overline{S}_2 + I_4\bullet\overline{S}_0\bullet\overline{S}_1\bullet S_2 + I_5\bullet S_0\bullet\overline{S}_1\bullet S_2 + I_6\bullet\overline{S}_0\bullet S_1\bullet S_2 + I_7\bullet S_0\bullet S_1\bullet S_2$$

In one package the '151 provides the ability to select from eight sources of data or control information. The device can provide any logic function of four variables and its negation with correct manipulation.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY (ENABLE TO $\overline{Y}$)	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74151	18ns	29mA
74LS151	12ns	6mA
74S151	9ns	45mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74151N, N74LS151N, N74S151N
Plastic SO	N74LS151D, N74S151D

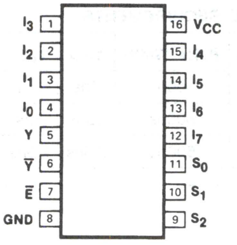
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

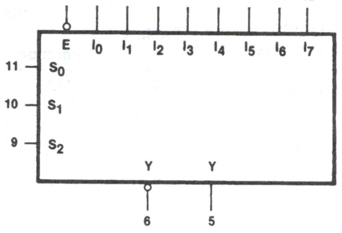
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



CD04640S

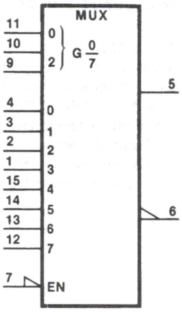
LOGIC SYMBOL



LS03870S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

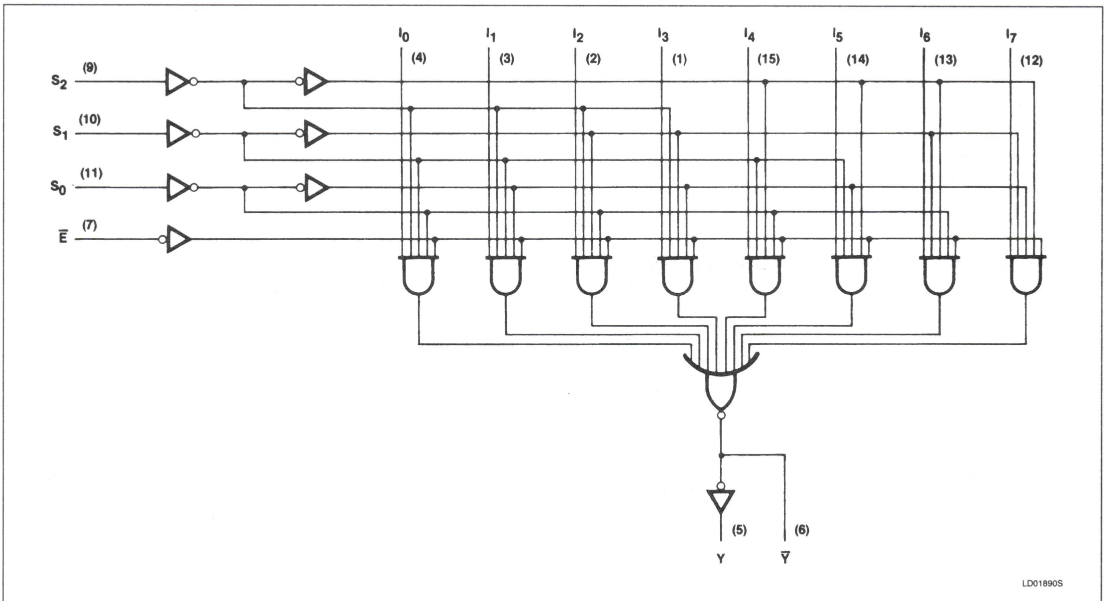


LS03860S

Multiplexers

74151, LS151, S151

LOGIC DIAGRAM



S_2 (9)
S_1 (10)
S_0 (11)
$\overline{E}$ (7)
I_0 (4)
I_1 (3)
I_2 (2)
I_3 (1)
I_4 (15)
I_5 (14)
I_6 (13)
I_7 (12)
(5) Y
(6) $\overline{Y}$
LD01890S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin numbers

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS												OUTPUTS	
$\overline{E}$	S_2	S_1	S_0	I_0	I_1	I_2	I_3	I_4	I_5	I_6	I_7	$\overline{Y}$	Y
H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	L	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	L	H	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	L	H	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	H	L	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	H	L	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	H	H	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	H	H	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	H	L
L	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	L	H
L	H	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	H	L
L	H	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	L	H
L	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	H	L
L	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	L	H
L	H	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
L	H	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

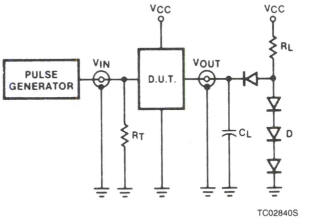
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

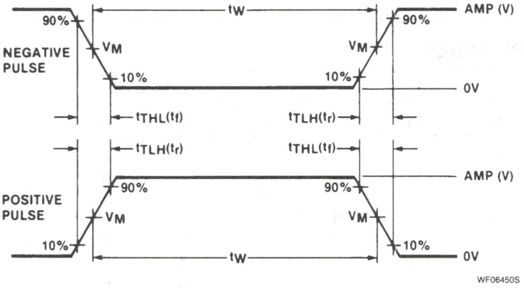
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400			−1000	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

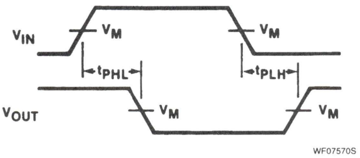
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74151			74LS151			74S151			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							µA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			29	48		6	10		45	70	mA

NOTES:

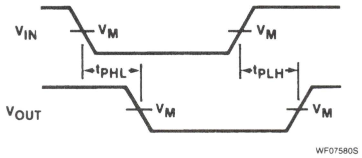
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} on the 74151 with $\overline{E}$ and $S_0 - S_2$ at 4.5V, all other inputs and outputs open. Measure I_{CC} on the 74LS151 and 74S151 with all inputs at 4.5V and outputs open.

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to Y output	Waveform 2		52 30		43 30		18 18	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to $\overline{Y}$ output	Waveform 1		35 33		23 32		15 13.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to Y output	Waveform 1		52 30		42 32		16.5 18	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to $\overline{Y}$ output	Waveform 2		24 30		24 30		13 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to Y output	Waveform 2		29 24		32 26		12 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to $\overline{Y}$ output	Waveform 1		20 14		21 20		7.0 7.0	ns

Signetics

74153, LS153, S153
Multiplexers

Dual 4-Line To 1-Line Multiplexer
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **Non-inverting outputs**
- **Separate enable for each section**
- **Common select inputs**
- **See '253 for 3-state version**

DESCRIPTION

The '153 is a dual 4-input multiplexer that can select 2 bits of data from up to eight (8) sources under control of the common Select inputs (S_0, S_1). The two 4-input multiplexer circuits have individual active LOW Enables ($\overline{E}_a$, $\overline{E}_b$) which can be used to strobe the outputs independently. Outputs (Y_a, Y_b) are forced LOW when the corresponding Enables ($\overline{E}_a$, $\overline{E}_b$) are HIGH.

$$Y_a = \overline{E}_a \bullet (I_{0a} \bullet \overline{S}_1 \bullet \overline{S}_0 + I_{1a} \bullet \overline{S}_1 \bullet S_0 + I_{2a} \bullet S_1 \bullet \overline{S}_0 + I_{3a} \bullet S_1 \bullet S_2)$$

$$Y_b = \overline{E}_b \bullet (I_{0b} \bullet \overline{S}_1 \bullet \overline{S}_0 + I_{1b} \bullet \overline{S}_1 \bullet S_0 + I_{2b} \bullet S_1 \bullet \overline{S}_0 + I_{3b} \bullet S_1 \bullet S_2)$$

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74153	18ns	36mA
74LS153	18ns	6.2mA
74S153	9ns	45mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74153N, N74LS153N, N74S153N
Plastic SO	N74LS153D, N74S153D

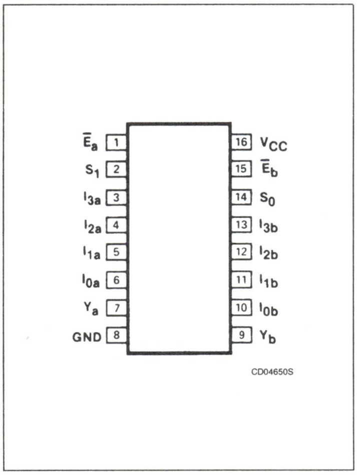
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

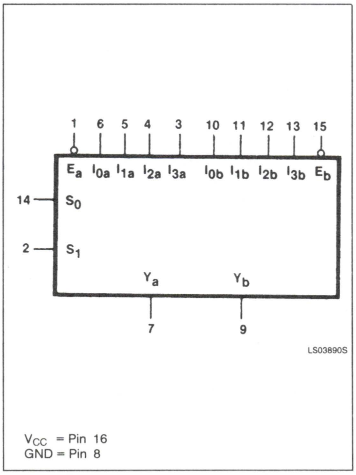
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40µA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50µA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20µA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



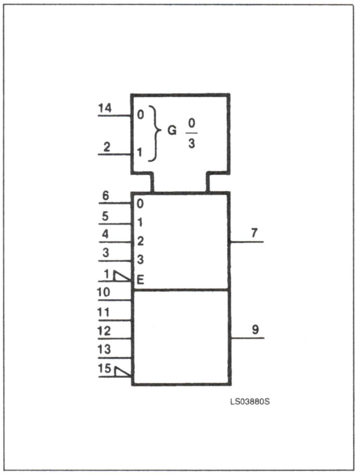
$\overline{E}_a$ 1
S_1 2
I_{3a} 3
I_{2a} 4
I_{1a} 5
I_{0a} 6
Y_a 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{E}_b$
14 S_0
13 I_{3b}
12 I_{2b}
11 I_{1b}
10 I_{0b}
9 Y_b
CD04650S

LOGIC SYMBOL



1 6 5 4 3 10 11 12 13 15
E_a I_{0a} I_{1a} I_{2a} I_{3a} I_{0b} I_{1b} I_{2b} I_{3b} E_b
14 S_0
2 S_1
Y_a Y_b
7 9
LS03890S
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



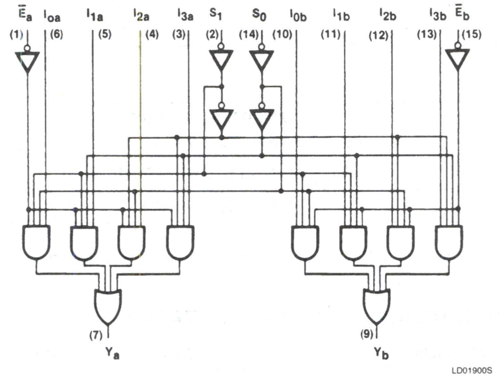
14
2
0
1
G $\frac{0}{3}$
6 5 4 3 1
0 1 2 3 E
7
10 11 12 13 15
9
LS03880S

Multiplexers

74153, LS153, S153

The '153 can be used to move data to a common output bus from a group of registers. The state of the Select inputs would determine the particular register from which the data came. An alternative application is as a function generator. The device can generate two functions or three variables. This is useful for implementing highly irregular random logic.

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

FUNCTION TABLE

SELECT INPUTS		INPUTS (a or b)					OUTPUT
S_0	S_1	$\overline{E}$	I_0	I_1	I_2	I_3	Y
X	X	H	X	X	X	X	L
L	L	L	L	X	X	X	L
L	L	L	H	X	X	X	H
H	L	L	X	L	X	X	L
H	L	L	X	H	X	X	H
L	H	L	X	X	L	X	L
L	H	L	X	X	H	X	H
H	H	L	X	X	X	L	L
H	H	L	X	X	X	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400			−1000	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74153			74LS153			74S153			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−57	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			36	60		6.2	10		45	70	mA

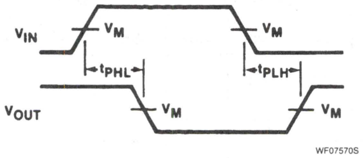
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with all inputs grounded and all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

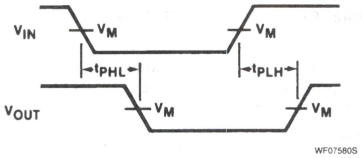
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 30pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to output	Waveform 2		34 34		29 38		18 18	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to output	Waveform 1		30 23		24 32		15 13.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 2		18 23		15 26		9.0 9.0	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
V_M
t_PHL
t_PLH
V_OUT
WF07570S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

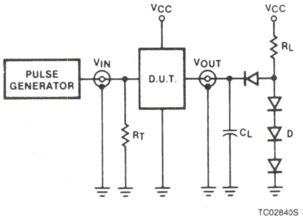
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


V_IN
V_M
t_PHL
t_PLH
V_OUT
WF07580S

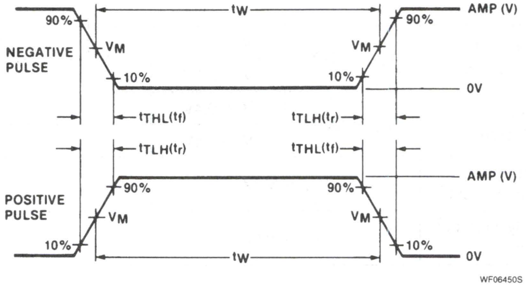
$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


V_CC
V_CC
R_L
PULSE GENERATOR
V_IN
D.U.T.
V_OUT
R_T
C_L
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


t_W
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
V_M
10%
0V
t_THL(t_f)
t_TLH(t_r)
POSITIVE PULSE
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74154, LS154
Decoder/Demultiplexers

1-of-16 Decoder/Demultiplexer
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **16-line demultiplexing capability**
- **Mutually exclusive outputs**
- **2-input enable gate for strobing or expansion**

DESCRIPTION

The '154 decoder accepts four active HIGH binary address inputs and provides 16 mutually exclusive active LOW outputs. The 2-input enable gate can be used to strobe the decoder to eliminate the normal decoding "glitches" on the outputs, or it can be used for expansion of the decoder. The enable gate has two AND'ed inputs which must be LOW to enable the outputs.

The '154 can be used as a 1-of-16 demultiplexer by using one of the enable inputs as the multiplexed data input. When the other enable is LOW, the addressed output will follow the state of the applied data.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74154	21ns	34mA
74LS154	15ns	9mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74154N, N74LS154N

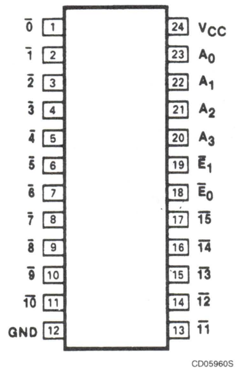
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

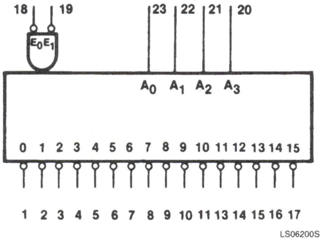
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



$\overline{0}$ 1
$\overline{1}$ 2
$\overline{2}$ 3
$\overline{3}$ 4
$\overline{4}$ 5
$\overline{5}$ 6
$\overline{6}$ 7
$\overline{7}$ 8
$\overline{8}$ 9
$\overline{9}$ 10
$\overline{10}$ 11
GND 12
24 V_{CC}
23 A_0
22 A_1
21 A_2
20 A_3
19 $\overline{E}_1$
18 $\overline{E}_0$
17 $\overline{15}$
16 $\overline{14}$
15 $\overline{13}$
14 $\overline{12}$
13 $\overline{11}$
CD05960S

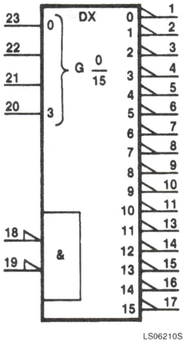
LOGIC SYMBOL



18
19
E_0 E_1
23
22
21
20
A_0 A_1 A_2 A_3
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17
LS06200S

V_{CC} = Pin 24
GND = Pin 12

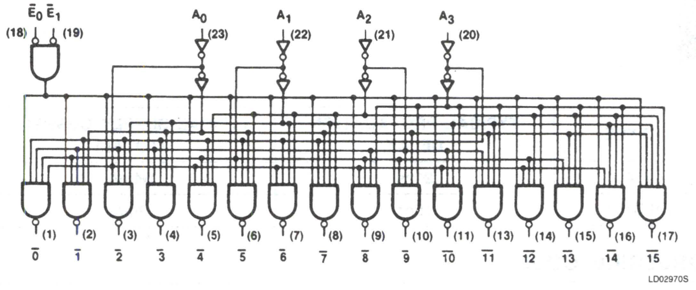
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



DX
23
22
21
20
0
3
G $\frac{0}{15}$
18
19
&
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17
LS06210S

Decoder/Demultiplexers 74154, LS154

LOGIC DIAGRAM


$\overline{E}_0$ $\overline{E}_1$
(18) (19)
A_0 (23)
A_1 (22)
A_2 (21)
A_3 (20)
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)
$\overline{0}$ $\overline{1}$ $\overline{2}$ $\overline{3}$ $\overline{4}$ $\overline{5}$ $\overline{6}$ $\overline{7}$ $\overline{8}$ $\overline{9}$ $\overline{10}$ $\overline{11}$ $\overline{12}$ $\overline{13}$ $\overline{14}$ $\overline{15}$
LD02970S

V_{CC} = Pin 24
GND = Pin 12
( ) = Pin numbers

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS						OUTPUT															
E_0	E_1	A_3	A_2	A_1	A_0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
L	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74154			74LS154			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				µA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−57	−15		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			34	56		9	14	mA

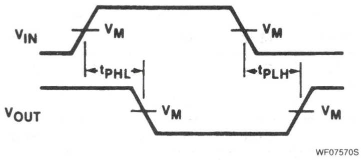
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with all inputs grounded and all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

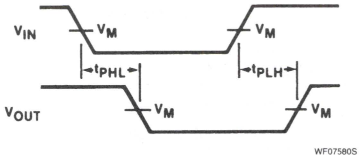
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 1		36 33		36 33	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to output	Waveform 2		30 27		30 27	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

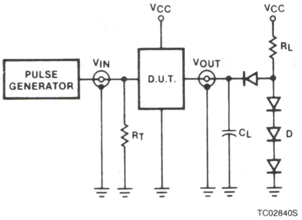
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

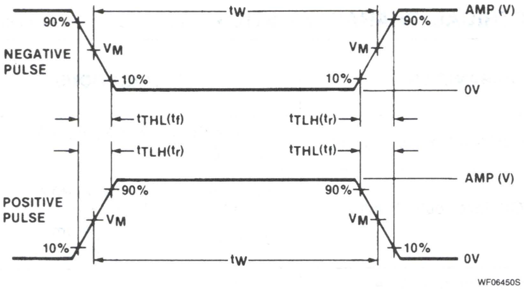
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74155, LS155
Decoders/Demultiplexers

Dual 2-Line To 4-Line Decoder/Demultiplexer
Product Specification

FEATURES
- **Common Address Inputs**
- **True or complement data demultiplexing**
- **Dual 1-of-4 or 1-of-8 decoding**
- **Function generator applications**

DESCRIPTION
The '155 is a Dual 1-of-4 Decoder/Demultiplexer with common Address inputs and separate gated Enable inputs. Each decoder section, when enabled, will accept the binary weighted Address input (A_0, A_1) and provide four mutually exclusive active-LOW outputs ($\overline{0}-\overline{3}$). When the enable requirements of each decoder are not met, all outputs of that decoder are HIGH.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74155	18ns	25mA
74LS155	17ns	6.1mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74155N, N74LS155N
Plastic SO	N74LS155D

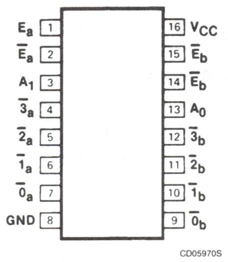
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

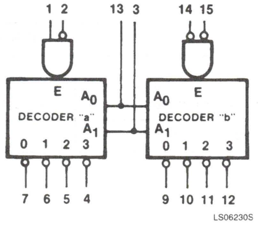
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



E_a 1
$\overline{E}_a$ 2
A_1 3
$\overline{3}_a$ 4
$\overline{2}_a$ 5
$\overline{1}_a$ 6
$\overline{0}_a$ 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{E}_b$
14 $\overline{E}_b$
13 A_0
12 $\overline{3}_b$
11 $\overline{2}_b$
10 $\overline{1}_b$
9 $\overline{0}_b$
CD05970S

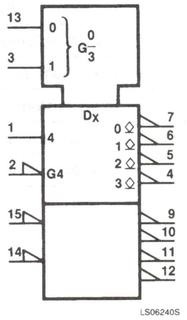
LOGIC SYMBOL



1 2
13 3
14 15
E
A_0
DECODER "a"
A_1
0 1 2 3
A_0
E
DECODER "b"
A_1
0 1 2 3
7 6 5 4
9 10 11 12
LS06230S

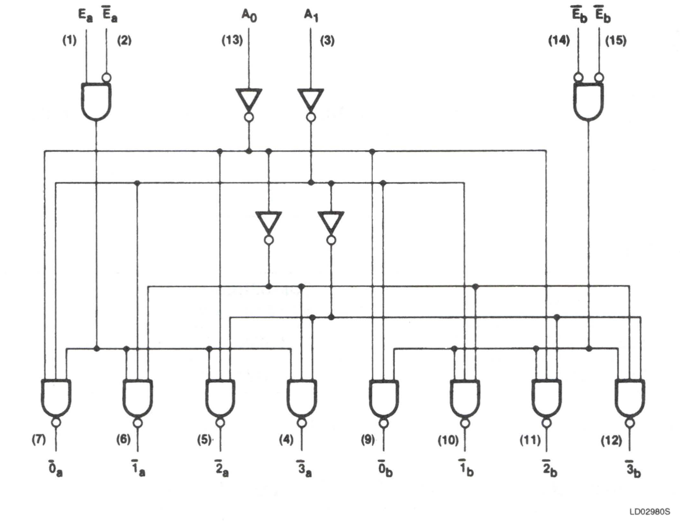
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



13
3
0
1
$G\frac{0}{3}$
D_X
1
4
2
G4
0
1
2
3
7
6
5
4
15
14
9
10
11
12
LS06240S

LOGIC DIAGRAM


E_a $\overline{E}_a$
(1) (2)
A_0
(13)
A_1
(3)
$\overline{E}_b$ $\overline{E}_b$
(14) (15)
(7) $\overline{0}_a$
(6) $\overline{1}_a$
(5) $\overline{2}_a$
(4) $\overline{3}_a$
(9) $\overline{0}_b$
(10) $\overline{1}_b$
(11) $\overline{2}_b$
(12) $\overline{3}_b$
LD02980S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

Both decoder sections have a 2-input enable gate. For decoder "a" the enable gate requires one active-HIGH input and one active-LOW input ($E_a \cdot \overline{E}_a$). Decoder "a" can accept either true or complemented data in demultiplexing applications, by using the $\overline{E}_a$ or E_a inputs respectively. The decoder "b" enable gate requires two active-LOW inputs ($\overline{E}_b \cdot \overline{E}_b$). The device can be used as a 1-of-8 decoder/demultiplexer by tying E_a to $\overline{E}_b$ and relabeling the common connection address as (A_2); forming the common enable by connecting the remaining $\overline{E}_b$ and $\overline{E}_a$.

FUNCTION TABLE

ADDRESS		ENABLE "a"		OUTPUT "a"				ENABLE "b"		OUTPUT "b"			
A_0	A_1	E_a	$\overline{E}_a$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{1}$	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{3}$	$\overline{E}_b$	$\overline{E}_b$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{1}$	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{3}$
X	X	L	X	H	H	H	H	H	X	H	H	H	H
X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	X	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H
H	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	L	H	H
L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	L	L	H	H	L	H
H	H	H	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74155			74LS155			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−57	−15		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			25	40		6.1	10	mA

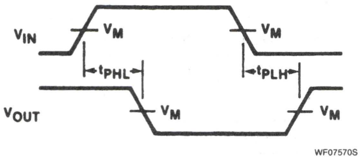
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with A_1, A_0 and E_a inputs at 4.5V, and $\overline{E}_b$, $\overline{E}_a$ inputs grounded, and outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

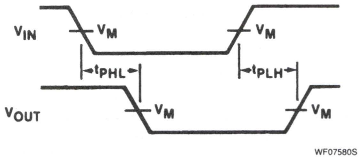
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 1		32 32		26 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{E}_a$ or $\overline{E}_b$ to output	Waveform 2		20 27		15 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay E_a to output	Waveform 1		24 30		27 27	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

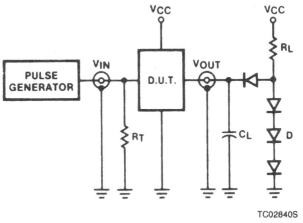
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

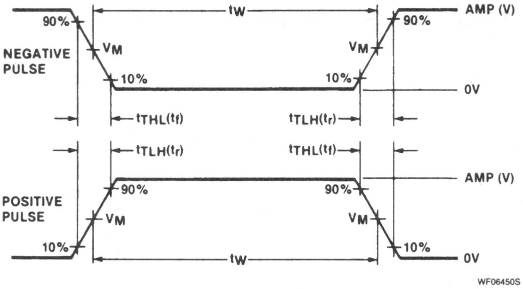
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
tW
10%
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74156, LS156
Decoders/Demultiplexers

Dual 2-Line To 4-Line Decoder/Demultiplexer (Open Collector)
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Common Address inputs**
- **True or complement data demultiplexing**
- **Dual 1-of-4 or 1-of-8 decoding**
- **Function generator applications**
- **Outputs can be tied together**

DESCRIPTION
The '156 is a Dual 1-of-4 Decoder/Demultiplexer with common Address inputs and gated Enable inputs. Each decoder section, when enabled, will accept the binary weighted Address inputs (A_0, A_1) and provide four mutually exclusive active-LOW outputs ($\overline{0}-\overline{3}$). When the enable requirements of each decoder are not met, all outputs of that decoder are HIGH.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74156	20ns	25mA
74LS156	31ns	6.1mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74156N, N74LS156N
Plastic SO	N74LS156D

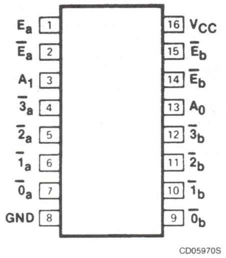
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

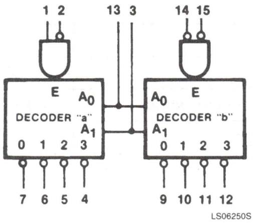
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



E_a 1
$\overline{E}_a$ 2
A_1 3
$\overline{3}_a$ 4
$\overline{2}_a$ 5
$\overline{1}_a$ 6
$\overline{0}_a$ 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{E}_b$
14 $\overline{E}_b$
13 A_0
12 $\overline{3}_b$
11 $\overline{2}_b$
10 $\overline{1}_b$
9 $\overline{0}_b$
CD05970S

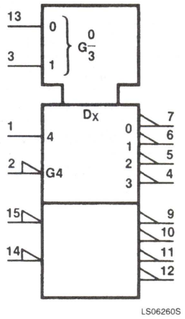
LOGIC SYMBOL



1 2
13 3
14 15
E
A_0
DECODER "a"
A_1
0 1 2 3
A_0
E
DECODER "b"
A_1
0 1 2 3
7 6 5 4
9 10 11 12
LS06250S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

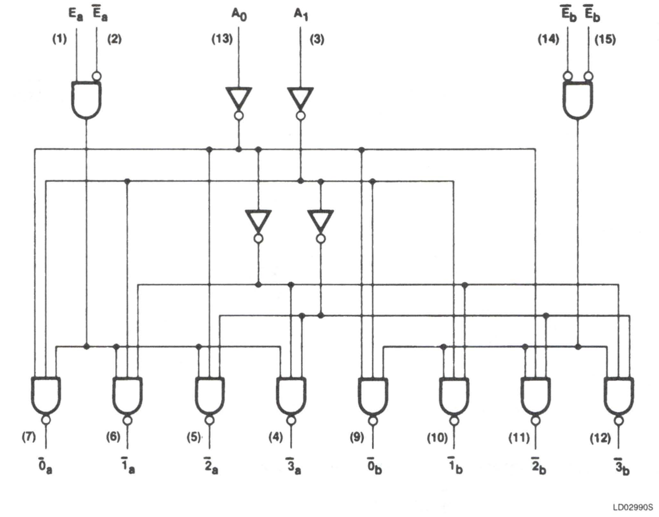


13
3
0
1
G $\frac{0}{3}$
Dx
1
4
2
G4
0
1
2
3
7
6
5
4
15
14
9
10
11
12
LS06260S

Decoders/Demultiplexers

74156, LS156

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

Both decoder sections have a 2-input enable gate. For decoder "a" the enable gate requires one active-HIGH input and one active-LOW input ($E_a \cdot \overline{E}_a$). Decoder "a" can accept either true or complemented data in demultiplexing applications, by using the $\overline{E}_a$ or E_a inputs respectively. The decoder "b" enable gate requires two active-LOW inputs ($\overline{E}_b \cdot \overline{E}_b$). The device can be used as a 1-of-8 decoder/demultiplexer by tying E_a to $\overline{E}_b$ and relabeling the common connection address as (A_2); forming the common enable by connecting the remaining $\overline{E}_b$ and $\overline{E}_a$.

The '156 can be used to generate all four minterms of two variables. The four minterms are useful to replace multiple gate functions in some applications. A further advantage of the '156 is being able to AND the minterm functions by tying outputs together. Any number of terms can be wired-AND as shown in the formula below:

$$f = (E + A_0 + A_1) \cdot (E + \overline{A}_0 + A_1) \cdot (E + A_0 + \overline{A}_1) \cdot (E + A_0 + A_1)$$

where $E = E_a + E_a$; $E = E_b + E_b$.

FUNCTION TABLE

ADDRESS		ENABLE "a"		OUTPUT "a"				ENABLE "b"		OUTPUT "b"			
A_0	A_1	E_a	$\overline{E}_a$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{1}$	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{3}$	$\overline{E}_b$	$\overline{E}_b$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{1}$	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{3}$
X	X	L	X	H	H	H	H	H	X	H	H	H	H
X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	X	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H
H	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	L	H	H
L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	L	L	H	H	L	H
H	H	H	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			5.5			5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74156			74LS156			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 5.5V				250			100	µA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				µA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[3] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			25	40		6.1	10	mA

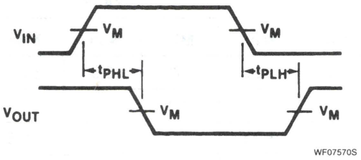
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. Measure I_{CC} with A_1, A_0 and E_a inputs at 4.5V, and $\overline{E}_b$, $\overline{E}_a$ inputs grounded, and outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

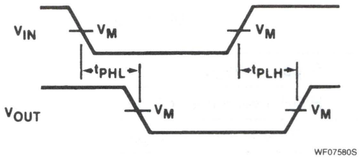
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 1		34 34		46 51	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{E}_a$ or $\overline{E}_b$ to output	Waveform 2		23 30		40 51	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay E_a to output	Waveform 1		27 33		48 48	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

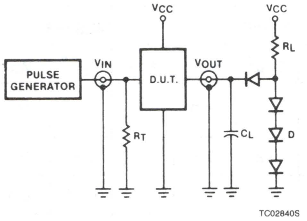
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

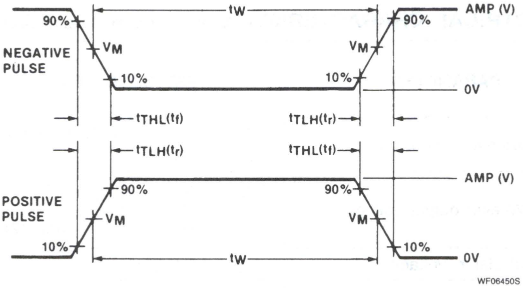
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74157, 74158, LS157, LS158, S157, S158

Data Selectors/Multiplexers

'157 Quad 2-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer (Non-Inverted)
'158 Quad 2-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer (Inverted)
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The '157 is a quad 2-input multiplexer which selects four bits of data from two sources under the control of a common Select input (S). The Enable input ($\overline{E}$) is active LOW. When $\overline{E}$ is HIGH, all of the outputs (Y) are forced LOW regardless of all other input conditions.

Moving data from two groups of registers to four common output busses is a common use of the '157. The state of the Select input determines the particular register from which the data comes. It can also be used as a function generator. The device is useful for implementing highly irregular logic by generating any four of the 16 different functions of two variables with one variable common.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74157	13ns	30mA
74LS157	13ns	9.7mA
74S157	7.4ns	50mA
74158	13ns	30mA
74LS158	13ns	4.8mA
74S158	6ns	40mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGES $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74157N, N74LS158N, N74S157N N74LS157N, N74S158N, N74LS158N
Plastic SO	N74LS157D, N74S158D

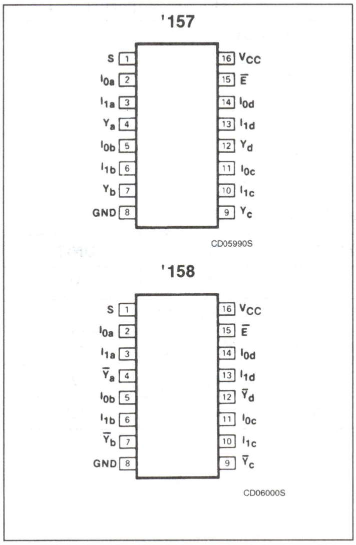
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

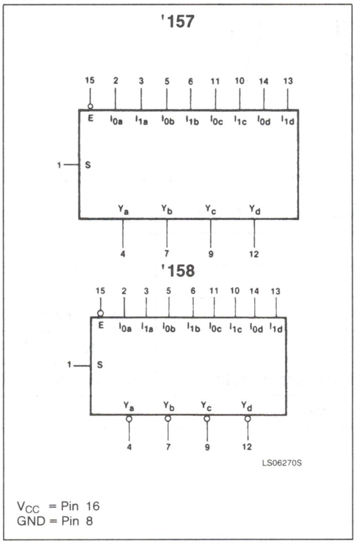
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
S, $\overline{E}$	Inputs	1ul	2Sul	2LSul
Data	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40µA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50µA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and a74LS unit load (LSul) is 20µA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

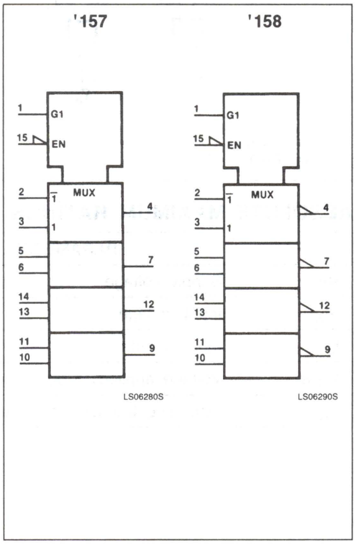

'157
S 1
I0a 2
I1a 3
Ya 4
I0b 5
I1b 6
Yb 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 Ē
14 I0d
13 I1d
12 Yd
11 I0c
10 I1c
9 Yc
CD05990S
'158
S 1
I0a 2
I1a 3
Ȳa 4
I0b 5
I1b 6
Ȳb 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 Ē
14 I0d
13 I1d
12 Ȳd
11 I0c
10 I1c
9 Ȳc
CD06000S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'157
15 2 3 5 6 11 10 14 13
E I0a I1a I0b I1b I0c I1c I0d I1d
1 S
Ya Yb Yc Yd
4 7 9 12
'158
15 2 3 5 6 11 10 14 13
E I0a I1a I0b I1b I0c I1c I0d I1d
1 S
Ya Yb Yc Yd
4 7 9 12
LS06270S

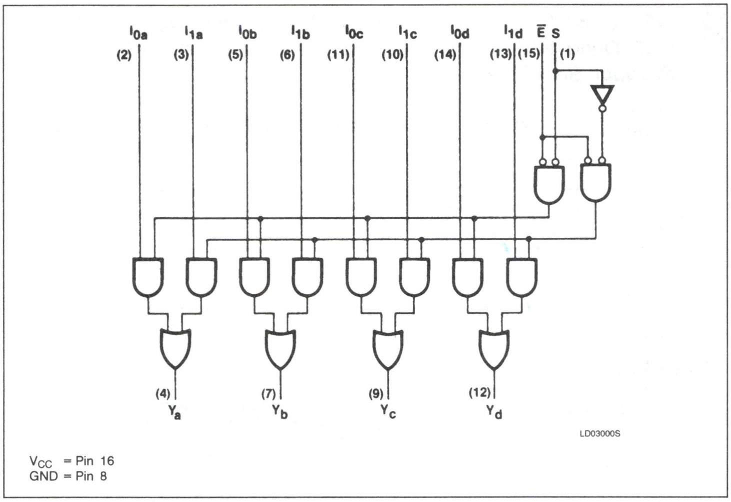
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

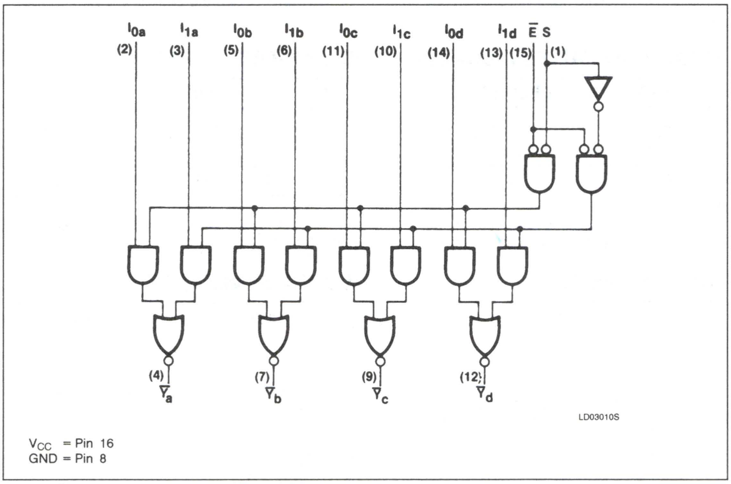

'157
'158
1 G1
15 EN
MUX
2 1̄
3 1
4
5
6
7
14
13
12
11
10
9
LS06280S
LS06290S

Data Selectors/Multiplexers 74157, 74158, LS157, LS158, S157, S158

LOGIC DIAGRAM, '157


I_{0a} (2)
I_{1a} (3)
I_{0b} (5)
I_{1b} (6)
I_{0c} (11)
I_{1c} (10)
I_{0d} (14)
I_{1d} (13)
$\overline{E}$ (15)
S (1)
(4) Y_a
(7) Y_b
(9) Y_c
(12) Y_d
LD03000S
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC DIAGRAM, '158


I_{0a} (2)
I_{1a} (3)
I_{0b} (5)
I_{1b} (6)
I_{0c} (11)
I_{1c} (10)
I_{0d} (14)
I_{1d} (13)
$\overline{E}$ (15)
S (1)
(4) $\overline{Y}_a$
(7) $\overline{Y}_b$
(9) $\overline{Y}_c$
(12) $\overline{Y}_d$
LD03010S
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

The device is the logic implementation of a 4-pole, 2-position switch where the position of the switch is determined by the logic levels supplied to the Select input. Logic equations for the outputs are shown below:

$$Y_a = \overline{E} \cdot (I_{1a} \cdot S + I_{0a} \cdot \overline{S})$$
$$Y_b = \overline{E} \cdot (I_{1b} \cdot S + I_{0b} \cdot \overline{S})$$
$$Y_c = \overline{E} \cdot (I_{1c} \cdot S + I_{0c} \cdot \overline{S})$$
$$Y_d = \overline{E} \cdot (I_{1d} \cdot S + I_{0d} \cdot \overline{S})$$

The '158 is similar but has inverting outputs:

$$\overline{Y}_a = \overline{E} \cdot (I_{1a} \cdot S + I_{0a} \cdot \overline{S})$$
$$\overline{Y}_b = \overline{E} \cdot (I_{1b} \cdot S + I_{0b} \cdot \overline{S})$$
$$\overline{Y}_c = \overline{E} \cdot (I_{1c} \cdot S + I_{0c} \cdot \overline{S})$$
$$\overline{Y}_d = \overline{E} \cdot (I_{1d} \cdot S + I_{0d} \cdot \overline{S})$$

FUNCTION TABLE, '157

ENABLE	SELECT INPUT	DATA INPUTS		OUTPUT
$\overline{E}$	S	I_0	I_1	Y
H	X	X	X	L
L	H	X	L	L
L	H	X	H	H
L	L	L	X	L
L	L	H	X	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

FUNCTION TABLE, '158

ENABLE	SELECT INPUT	DATA INPUTS		OUTPUT
$\overline{E}$	S	I_0	I_1	$\overline{Y}$
H	X	X	X	H
L	L	L	X	H
L	L	H	X	L
L	H	X	L	H
L	H	X	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

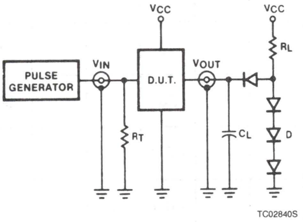
PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

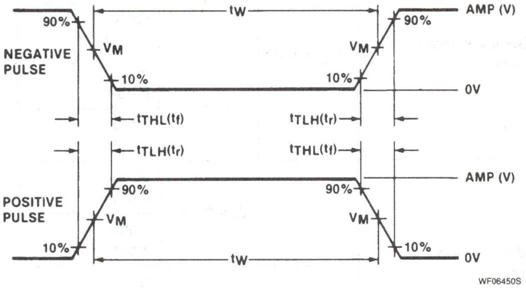
PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

NOTE:
$V_{IL} = +0.7V$ MAX for 54S at +125°C only.

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74157, 158			74LS157, 158			74S157, 158			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V	S, E inputs						0.2				mA
				Data inputs						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	S, $\overline{E}$ inputs			40							μA
				Data inputs			40							μA
			V_I = 2.7V	S, $\overline{E}$ inputs						40			100	μA
				Data inputs						20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	S, $\overline{E}$ inputs			−1.6			−0.8				mA
				Data inputs			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V	S, $\overline{E}$ inputs									−4	mA
				Data inputs									−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−55	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4, 5] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Note 4	'157 '158		30	48							mA
			Note 4	'LS157					9.7	16				mA
			Note 4	'LS158					4.8	8				mA
			Note 5	'S157 All inputs = 4.5V								50	78	mA
			Note 5	'S158 All inputs = 4.5V								39	61	mA
			Note 5	'S158 I_{0a}, I_{0b}, I_{0c}, I_{0d} at 4.5V, other inputs at 0V								41	81	mA

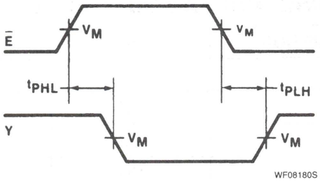
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with 4.5V applied to all inputs and all outputs open.
5. I_{CC} is measured with all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

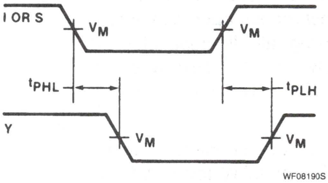
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 2, '157		14 14		14 14		7.5 6.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to output	Waveform 1, '157		20 21		20 21		12.5 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to output	Waveform 2, '157		23 27		23 27		15 15	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 3, '158		14 14		12 15		6.0 6.0	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to output	Waveform 4, '158		20 21		17 24		11.5 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to output	Waveform 3, '158		23 27		20 24		12 12	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


$\overline{E}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Y
V_M
V_M
WF08180S

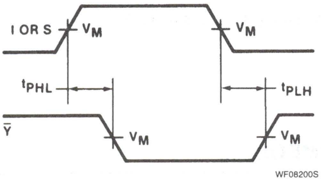
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 1


I OR S
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Y
V_M
V_M
WF08190S

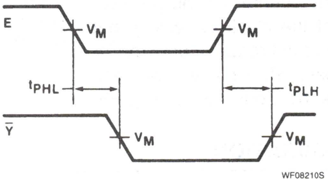
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 2


I OR S
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{Y}$
V_M
V_M
WF08200S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 3


E
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{Y}$
V_M
V_M
WF08210S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 4

Signetics

Logic Products

74160, 74161, 74163, LS160A, LS161A, LS162A, LS163A Counters

'160, '162 BCD Decade Counter
'161, '163 4-Bit Binary Counter
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Synchronous counting and loading**
- **Two Count Enable inputs for n-bit cascading**
- **Positive edge-triggered clock**
- **Asynchronous reset ('160, '161)**
- **Synchronous reset ('162, '163)**
- **Hysteresis on Clock input (LS only)**

DESCRIPTION

Synchronous presettable decade (74160, 74LS160A, 74LS162A) and 4-bit (74161, 74LS161A, 74163, 74LS163A) counters feature an internal carry look-ahead and can be used for high-speed counting. Synchronous operation is provided by having all flip-flops clocked simultaneously on the positive-going edge of the clock. The Clock input is buffered.

The outputs of the counters may be preset to HIGH or LOW level. A LOW level at the Parallel Enable ($\overline{PE}$) input disables the counting action and causes the data at the $D_0 - D_3$ inputs to be loaded into the counter on the positive-going edge of the clock (providing that the set-up and hold requirements for $\overline{PE}$ are met). Preset takes place regardless of the levels at Count Enable (CEP, CET) inputs.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74160 – 74163	32MHz	61mA
74LS160A – 74LS163A	32MHz	19mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74160N, N74LS160AN, N74161N, N74LS161AN N74LS162AN, N74163N, N74LS163AN
Plastic SO	N74LS161AD, N74S163AD

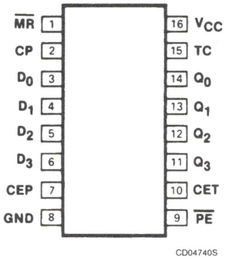
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

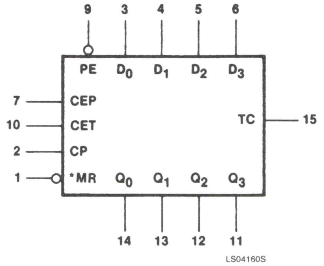
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
CP, CET	Inputs	2ul	2LSul
D, CEP	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
$\overline{PE}$	Input	1ul	2LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10LSul
$\overline{MR}$	Input ('160, '161)	1ul	1LSul
$\overline{MR}$	Input ('162, '163)	1ul	2LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



LOGIC SYMBOL



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

Counters 74160, 74161, 74163, LS160A, LS161A, LS162A, LS163A

A LOW level at the Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) input sets all four outputs of the flip-flops ($Q_0 - Q_3$) in '160, 'LS160A, '161, and 'LS161A to LOW levels regardless of the levels at CP, $\overline{PE}$, CET and CEP inputs (thus providing an asynchronous clear function).

For the 'LS162A, '163, and LS163A, the clear function is synchronous. A LOW level at the Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) input sets all four outputs of the flip-flops ($Q_0 - Q_3$) to LOW levels after the next positive-going transition on the Clock (CP) input (providing that the set-up and hold requirements for $\overline{MR}$ are met). This action occurs regardless of the levels at $\overline{PE}$, CET, and CEP inputs. This synchronous reset feature enables the designer to modify the maximum count with only one external NAND gate (see Figure A).

The carry look-ahead simplifies serial cascading of the counters. Both Count Enable inputs (CEP and CET) must be HIGH to count. The CET input is fed forward to enable the TC output. The TC output thus enabled will produce a HIGH output pulse of a duration approximately equal to the HIGH level output of Q_0. This pulse can be used to enable the next cascaded stage (see Figure B).

For conventional operation of 74160, 74161 and 74163, the following transitions should be avoided.

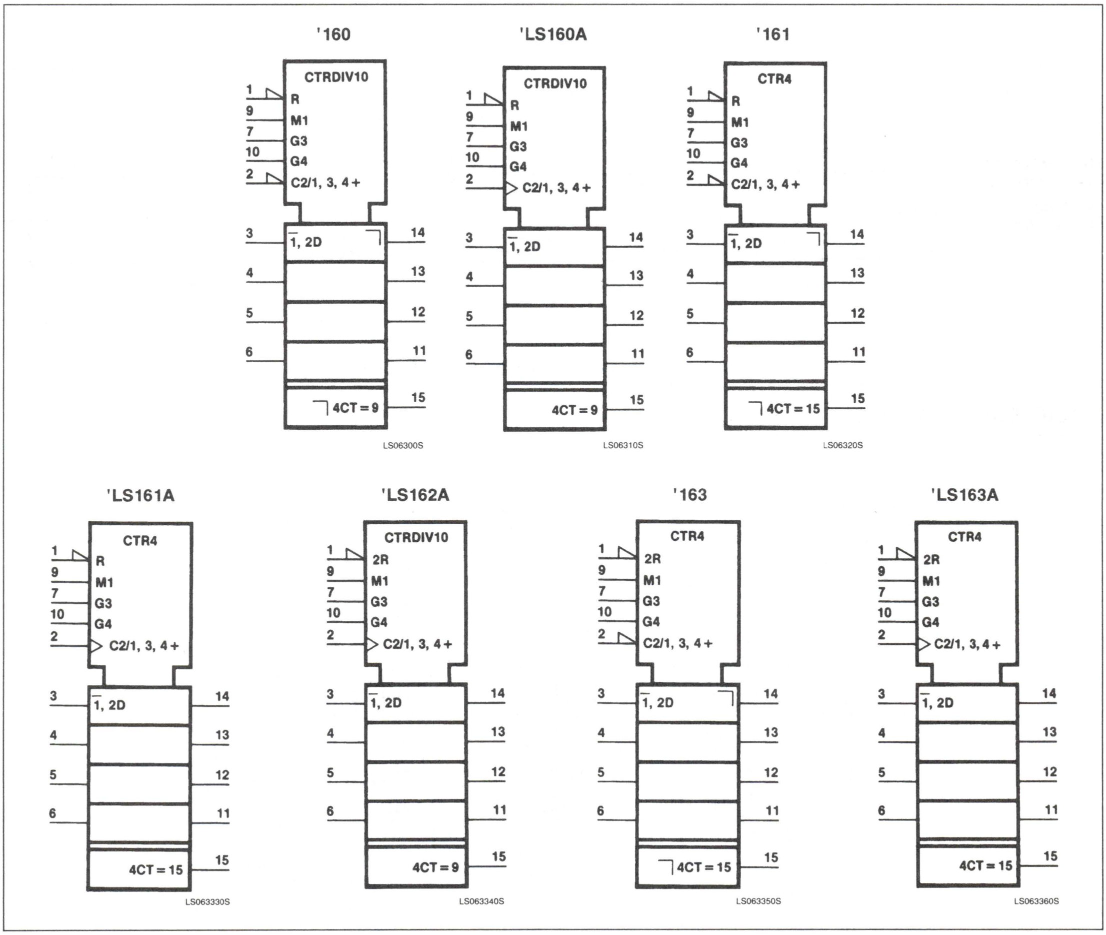
1. HIGH-to-LOW transition on the CEP or CET input if clock is LOW.
2. LOW-to-HIGH transitions on the Parallel Enable input when CP is LOW, if the count enables and $\overline{MR}$ are HIGH at or before the transition.

For 74163 there is an additional transition to be avoided.

3. LOW-to-HIGH transition on the $\overline{MR}$ input when clock is LOW, if the Enable and $\overline{PE}$ inputs are HIGH at or before the transition.

These restrictions are not applicable to 74LS160A, 74LS161A, 74LS162A and 74LS163A.

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


'160
CTRDIV10
R
M1
G3
G4
C2/1, 3, 4+
1, 2D
4CT=9
LS06300S
'LS160A
CTRDIV10
4CT=9
LS06310S
'161
CTR4
4CT=15
LS06320S
'LS161A
CTR4
4CT=15
LS063330S
'LS162A
CTRDIV10
2R
4CT=9
LS063340S
'163
CTR4
2R
4CT=15
LS063350S
'LS163A
CTR4
2R
4CT=15
LS063360S
1
9
7
10
2
3
4
5
6
14
13
12
11
15

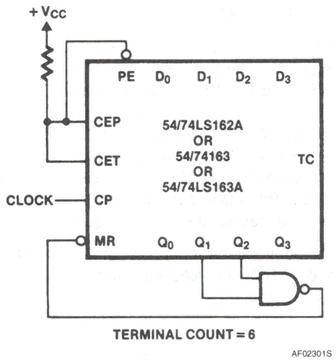

+VCC
PE
D0
D1
D2
D3
CEP
CET
54/74LS162A
OR
54/74163
OR
54/74LS163A
TC
CLOCK
CP
MR
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
TERMINAL COUNT = 6
AF02301S

Figure 1

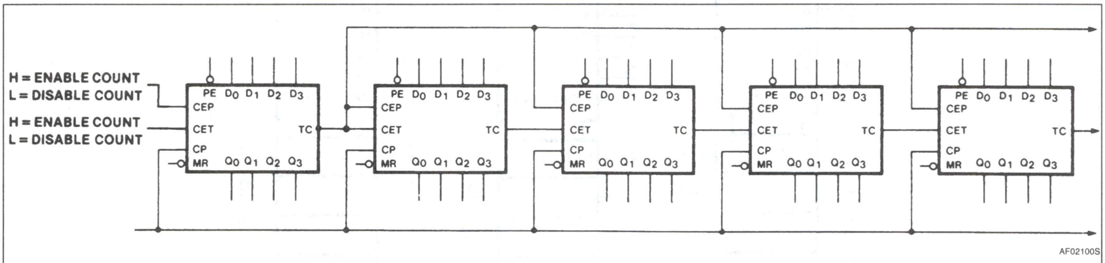
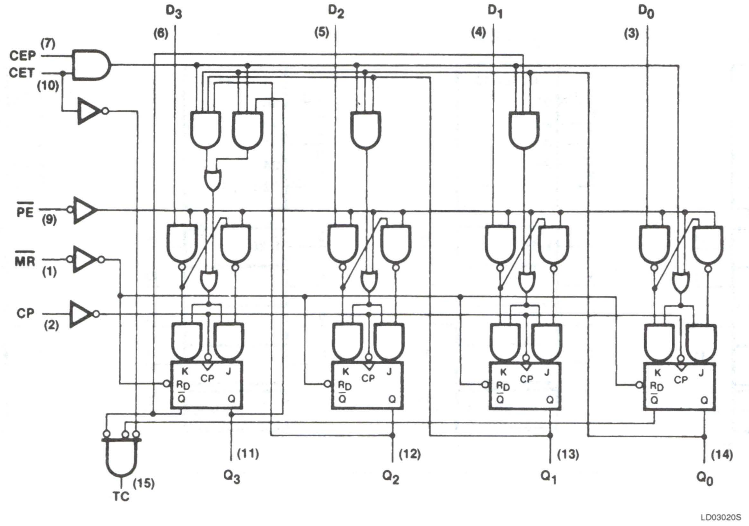

H = ENABLE COUNT
L = DISABLE COUNT
H = ENABLE COUNT
L = DISABLE COUNT
PE D0 D1 D2 D3
CEP
CET
TC
CP
MR
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
AF02100S

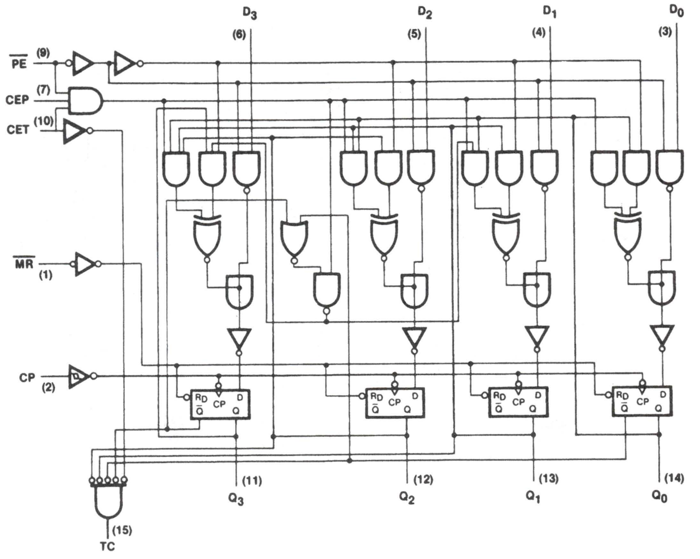
Figure 2. Synchronous Multistage Counting Scheme

LOGIC DIAGRAM, 74160

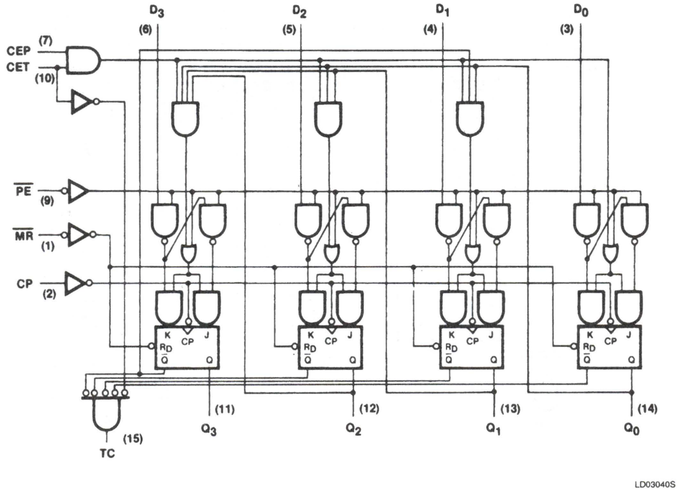

D3
(6)
D2
(5)
D1
(4)
D0
(3)
CEP
(7)
CET
(10)
PE
(9)
MR
(1)
CP
(2)
K
CP
J
RD
Q
Q
(11)
Q3
(12)
Q2
(13)
Q1
(14)
Q0
(15)
TC
LD03020S

LOGIC DIAGRAMS

'LS160A


D_3
(6)
D_2
(5)
D_1
(4)
D_0
(3)
$\overline{PE}$
(9)
CEP
(7)
CET
(10)
$\overline{MR}$
(1)
CP
(2)
R_D
CP
D
$\overline{Q}$
Q
(11)
Q_3
(12)
Q_2
(13)
Q_1
(14)
Q_0
(15)
TC
LD03030S

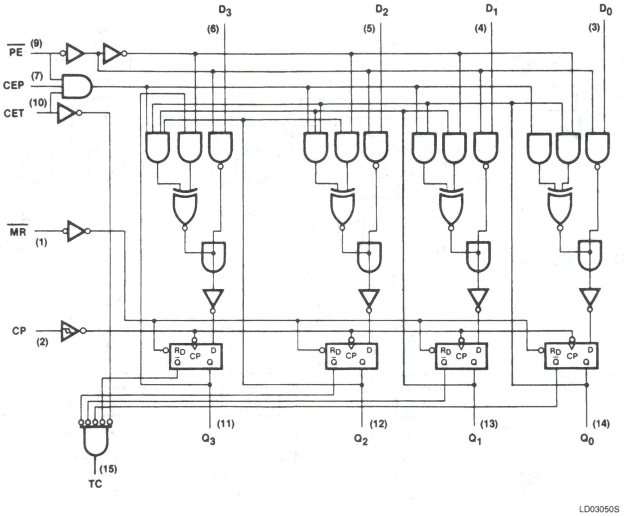
'161


D_3
(6)
D_2
(5)
D_1
(4)
D_0
(3)
CEP
(7)
CET
(10)
$\overline{PE}$
(9)
$\overline{MR}$
(1)
CP
(2)
K
CP
J
R_D
$\overline{Q}$
Q
(11)
Q_3
(12)
Q_2
(13)
Q_1
(14)
Q_0
(15)
TC
LD03040S

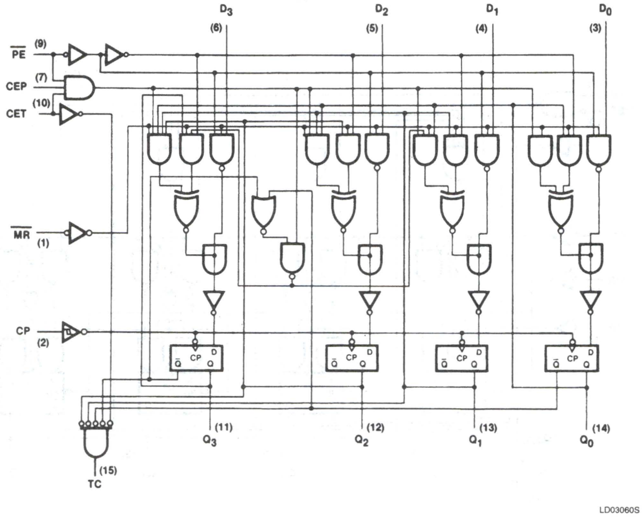
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin numbers

LOGIC DIAGRAMS

'LS161A


D3
(6)
D2
(5)
D1
(4)
D0
(3)
PE (9)
CEP (7)
CET (10)
MR (1)
CP (2)
RD CP D
Q̄ Q
(11) Q3
(12) Q2
(13) Q1
(14) Q0
(15) TC
LD03050S

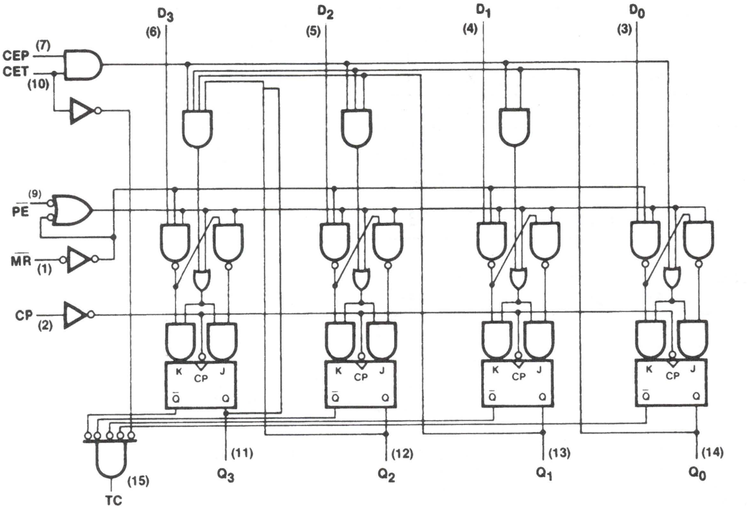
'LS162A


D3
(6)
D2
(5)
D1
(4)
D0
(3)
PE (9)
CEP (7)
CET (10)
MR (1)
CP (2)
CP D
Q̄ Q
(11) Q3
(12) Q2
(13) Q1
(14) Q0
(15) TC
LD03060S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin numbers

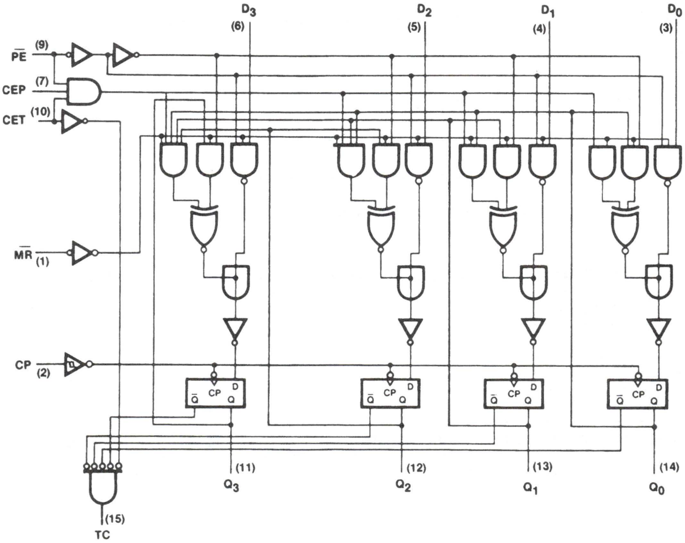
LOGIC DIAGRAMS

'163


D3
(6)
D2
(5)
D1
(4)
D0
(3)
CEP
(7)
CET
(10)
(9)
PE
MR
(1)
CP
(2)
K
CP
J
Q̄
Q
(11)
Q3
(12)
Q2
(13)
Q1
(14)
Q0
(15)
TC

LD03070S

'LS163A


D3
(6)
D2
(5)
D1
(4)
D0
(3)
PE
(9)
CEP
(7)
CET
(10)
MR
(1)
CP
(2)
CP
D
Q̄
Q
(11)
Q3
(12)
Q2
(13)
Q1
(14)
Q0
(15)
TC

LD03080S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin numbers

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE, '160, '161

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS						OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{\text{MR}}$	CP	CEP	CET	$\overline{\text{PE}}$	D_n	Q_n	TC
Reset (clear)	L	X	X	X	X	X	L	L
Parallel load	H	↑	X	X	l	l	L	L
	H	↑	X	X	l	h	H	(a)
Count	H	↑	h	h	$h^{(c)}$	X	count	(a)
Hold (do nothing)	H	X	$l^{(b)}$	X	$h^{(c)}$	X	q_n	(a)
	H	X	X	$l^{(b)}$	$h^{(c)}$	X	q_n	L

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE, '162, '163

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS						OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{\text{MR}}$	CP	CEP	CET	$\overline{\text{PE}}$	D_n	Q_n	TC
Reset (clear)	l	↑	X	X	X	X	L	L
Parallel load	$h^{(f)}$	↑	X	X	l	l	L	L
	$h^{(f)}$	↑	X	X	l	h	H	(d)
Count	$h^{(f)}$	↑	h	h	$h^{(f)}$	X	count	(d)
Hold (do nothing)	$h^{(f)}$	X	$l^{(e)}$	X	$h^{(f)}$	X	q_n	(d)
	$h^{(f)}$	X	X	$l^{(e)}$	$h^{(f)}$	X	q_n	L

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

NOTES:

(a) The TC output is HIGH when CET is HIGH and the counter is at Terminal Count (HHHH for '161 and HLLH for '160).

(b) The HIGH-to-LOW transition of CEP or CET on the 74161 and 74160 should only occur while CP is HIGH for conventional operation.

(c) The LOW-to-HIGH transition of $\overline{\text{PE}}$ on the 74161 and 74160 should only occur while CP is HIGH for conventional operation.

(d) The TC output is HIGH when CET is HIGH and the counter is at Terminal Count (HLLH for '162 and HHHH for '163).

(e) The HIGH-to-LOW transition of CEP or CET on the 74163 should only occur while CP is HIGH for conventional operation.

(f) The LOW-to-HIGH transition of $\overline{\text{PE}}$ or $\overline{\text{MR}}$ on the 74163 should only occur while CP is HIGH for conventional operation.

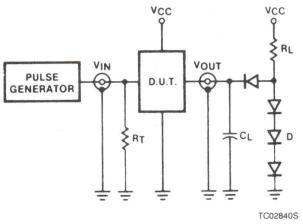
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

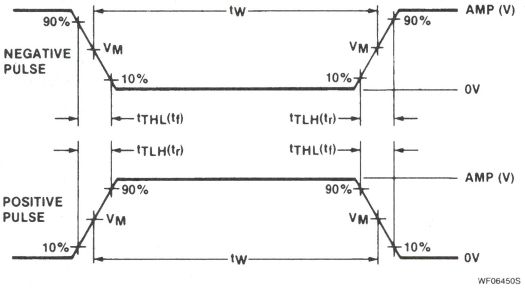
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
90%
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Counters 74160, 74161, 74163, LS160A, LS161A, LS162A, LS163A

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74160, '161 '163			74LS160A, '161A '162A, '163A			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V	D, CEP						0.1	mA
				$\overline{PE}$, CP, CET						0.2	mA
				$\overline{MR}$, ('LS160A, 'LS161A)						0.1	mA
				$\overline{MR}$ ('LS162A, 'LS163A)						0.2	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	CP, CET			80				μA
				Other inputs			40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V	D, CEP						20	μA
				$\overline{PE}$, CP, CET						40	μA
				$\overline{MR}$ ('LS160A, 'LS161A)						20	μA
				$\overline{MR}$ ('LS162A, 'LS163A)						40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	CP, CET			−3.2				mA
				Other inputs			−1.6				mA
			V_I = 0.4V	D, CEP						−0.4	mA
				$\overline{PE}$, CP, CET						−0.8	mA
				$\overline{MR}$ ('LS160A, 'LS161A)						−0.4	mA
				$\overline{MR}$ ('LS162A, 'LS163)						−0.8	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−57	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} All outputs HIGH			59	94		18	31	mA
			I_{CCL} All outputs LOW			63	101		19	32	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX+0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CCH} is measured with $\overline{PE}$ input HIGH, again with $\overline{PE}$ input LOW, all other inputs HIGH and outputs open. I_{CCL} is measured with Clock input HIGH, again with Clock input LOW, all other inputs low and outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	25		25		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to terminal count	Waveform 1		35 35		35 35	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to Q outputs	Waveform 1, PE = HIGH		20 23		24 27	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to Q outputs	Waveform 1, PE = LOW		25 29		24 27	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CET input to TC output	Waveform 2		16 16		14 14	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, $\overline{MR}$ to Q outputs ('160, '161)	Waveform 3		38		28	ns

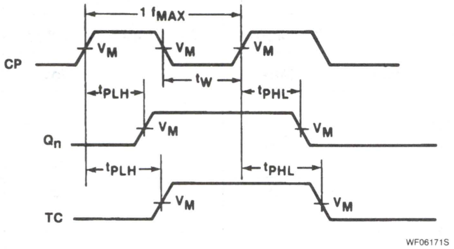
NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 1	25		25		ns
t_W	Master Reset pulse width ('160, '161)	Waveform 3	20		20		ns
t_W	Master Reset pulse width ('162, '163)	Waveform 6	20		20		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 5	20		20		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock[1]	Waveform 5	3		3		ns
t_s	Set-up time, CEP or CET to clock	Waveform 4	20		20		ns
t_h	Hold time, CEP or CET to clock	Waveform 4	0		0		ns
t_s	Set-up time, $\overline{PE}$ to clock	Waveform 5	25		20		ns
t_h	Hold time, $\overline{PE}$ to clock	Waveform 5	0		0		ns
t_s	Set-up time, $\overline{MR}$ to clock ('162, '163)	Waveform 6	20		20		ns
t_h	Hold time, $\overline{MR}$ to clock ('162, '163)	Waveform 6	0		0		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, $\overline{MR}$ to CP	Waveform 3	25		15		ns

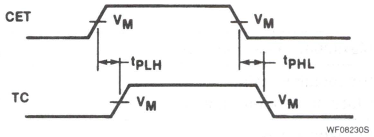
NOTE:
1. For 15ns rise time only, Hold time must be increased by 0.3ns for each nanosecond decrease in rise time.

AC WAVEFORMS


1 fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPLH
tPHL
Qn
VM
VM
tPLH
tPHL
TC
VM
VM
WF06171S

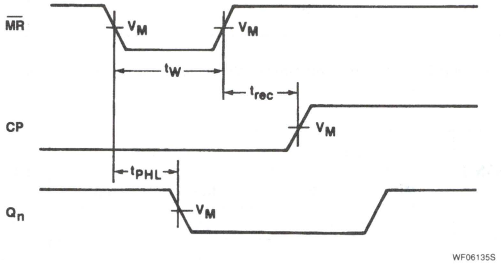
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays, Maximum Frequency, And Clock Pulse Width


CET
VM
VM
tPLH
tPHL
TC
VM
VM
WF08230S

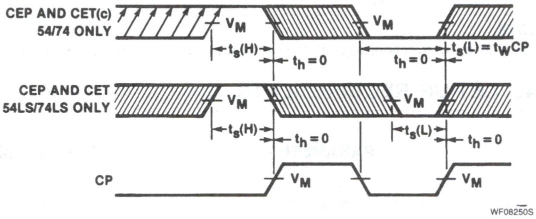
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Propagation Delays CET Input To TC Output


MR
VM
VM
tW
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Qn
VM
WF06135S

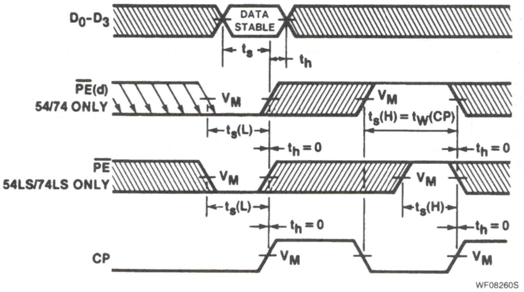
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 3. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay and Master Reset To Clock Recovery Time ('160, '161)


CEP AND CET(c) 54/74 ONLY
VM
VM
ts(H)
th = 0
th = 0
ts(L) = tWCP
CEP AND CET 54LS/74LS ONLY
VM
VM
ts(H)
th = 0
ts(L)
th = 0
CP
VM
VM
WF08250S

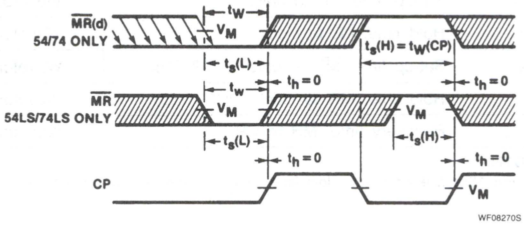
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 2. CEP And CET Set-up And Hold Times


D0-D3
DATA STABLE
ts
th
PE(d) 54/74 ONLY
VM
VM
ts(L)
ts(H) = tW(CP)
th = 0
th = 0
PE 54LS/74LS ONLY
VM
VM
ts(L)
ts(H)
th = 0
th = 0
CP
VM
VM
WF08260S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 5. Parallel Data And Parallel Enable Set-up And Hold Times


tW
MR(d) 54/74 ONLY
VM
ts(H) = tW(CP)
ts(L)
tW
th = 0
th = 0
MR 54LS/74LS ONLY
VM
VM
ts(L)
ts(H)
th = 0
th = 0
CP
VM
WF08270S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 6. Synchronous Reset Set-up, Pulse Width And Hold Times ('162, '163)

Signetics

Logic Products

74164, LS164
Shift Registers

8-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register
Product Specification

FEATURES
- **Gated serial Data inputs**
- **Typical shift frequency of 36MHz**
- **Asynchronous Master Reset**
- **Fully buffered Clock and Data inputs**

DESCRIPTION
The '164 is an 8-bit edge-triggered shift register with serial data entry and an output from each of the eight stages. Data is entered serially through one of two inputs (D_{sa} or D_{sb}); either input can be used as an active HIGH enable for data entry through the other input. Both inputs must be connected together or an unused input must be tied HIGH.

Data shifts one place to the right on each LOW-to-HIGH transition of the Clock (CP) input, and enters into Q_0 the logical AND of the two Data inputs ($D_{sa} \cdot D_{sb}$) that existed one set-up time before the rising clock edge. A LOW level on the Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) input overrides all other inputs and clears the register asynchronously, forcing all outputs LOW.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74164	36MHz	37mA
74LS164	36MHz	16mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74164N, N74LS164N
Plastic SO	N74LS164D

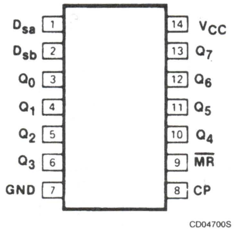
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

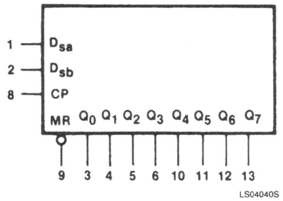
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
All	Outputs	5ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

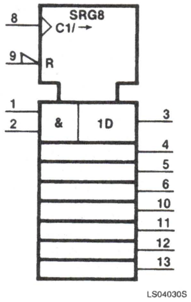


LOGIC SYMBOL



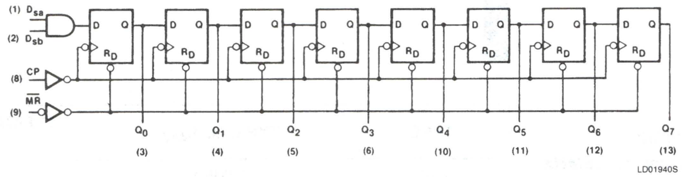
V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



Shift Registers 74164, LS164

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

MODE SELECT — TRUTH TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	D_{sa}	D_{sb}	Q_0	Q_1 — Q_7
Reset (clear)	L	X	X	X	L	L — L
Shift	H	↑	l	l	L	q_0 — q_6
	H	↑	l	h	L	q_0 — q_6
	H	↑	h	l	L	q_0 — q_6
	H	↑	h	h	H	q_0 — q_6

H = HIGH voltage level.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Clock transition.
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced input (or output) one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH Clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

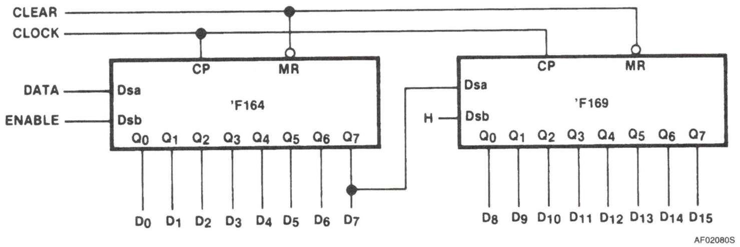
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74164			74LS164			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				µA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		9		−27.5	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			37	54		16	27	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with the Serial inputs grounded, the Clock input at 2.4V, and a momentary ground, then 4.5V applied to Master Reset, and all outputs open.

APPLICATION DIAGRAM



The '164 can be cascaded to form synchronous shift registers of longer length. Here, two devices are combined to form a 16-bit shift register.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

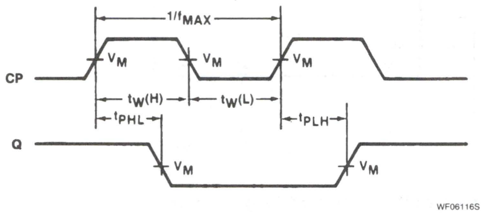
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		74		74LS		UNIT
				C_L = 15pF, R_L = 800Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum shift frequency	Waveform 1		25		25		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1			27 32		27 32	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to output	Waveform 2			36		36	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	C_L = 50pF for these parameters	Waveform 1		30 37			ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to output		Waveform 2		42			ns

NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

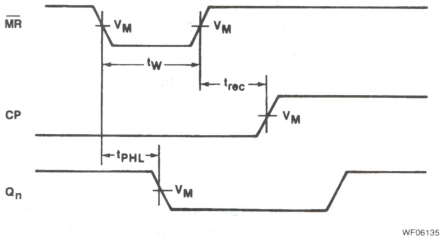
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	20		20		ns
t_W	$\overline{MR}$ pulse width	Waveform 2	20		20		ns
t_s	Set-up time data to clock	Waveform 3	15		15		ns
t_h	Hold time data to clock	Waveform 3	5.0		5.0		ns
t_{rec}	$\overline{MR}$ to clock recovery time	Waveform 2	30		30		ns

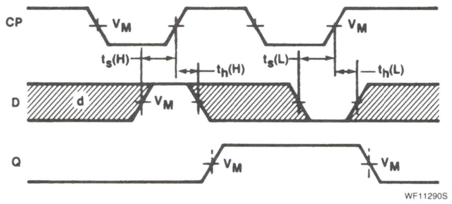
AC WAVEFORMS



Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width



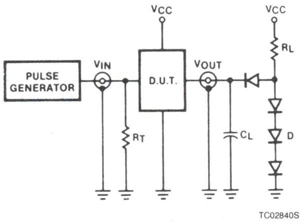
Waveform 2. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay And Master Reset To Clock Recovery Time



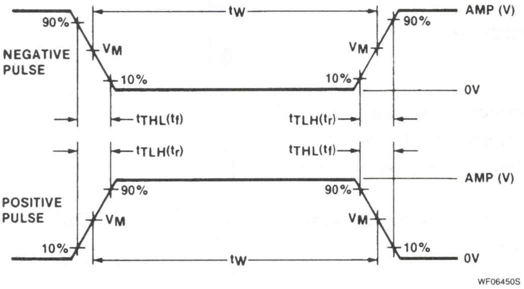
For all waveforms, V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 3. Data Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
AMP (V)
0V
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74165
Shift Register

8-Bit Serial/Parallel-In, Serial-Out Shift Register
Product Specification

Logic Products

- **Asynchronous 8-bit parallel load**
- **Synchronous Serial input**
- **Clock Enable for "do nothing" mode**
- **See '166 for fully synchronous operation**

DESCRIPTION

The '165 is an 8-bit parallel load or serial-in shift register with complementary Serial outputs (Q_7 and $\overline{Q}_7$) available from the last stage. When the Parallel Load ($\overline{PL}$) input is LOW, parallel data from the $D_0 - D_7$ inputs are loaded into the register asynchronously. When the $\overline{PL}$ input is HIGH, data enters the register serially at the D_S input and shifts one place to the right ($Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1 \rightarrow Q_2$, etc.) with each positive-going clock transition. This feature allows parallel-to-serial converter expansion by tying the Q_7 output to the D_S input of the succeeding stage.

The Clock input is a gated-OR structure which allows one input to be used as an active LOW Clock Enable ($\overline{CE}$) input. The pin assignment for the CP and $\overline{CE}$ inputs is arbitrary and can be reversed for layout convenience. The LOW-to-HIGH transition of $\overline{CE}$ input should only take place while the CP is HIGH for predictable operation. Also, the CP and $\overline{CE}$ inputs should be LOW before the LOW-to-HIGH transition of $\overline{PL}$ to prevent shifting the data when $\overline{PL}$ is released.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74165	26MHz	42mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74165N

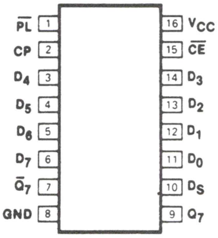
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
$\overline{PL}$	Input	2ul
Other	Inputs	1ul
All	Outputs	10ul

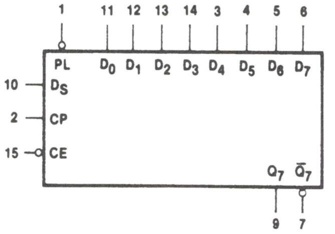
NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



CD06010S

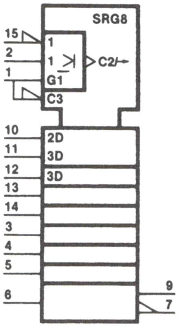
LOGIC SYMBOL



LS06370S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

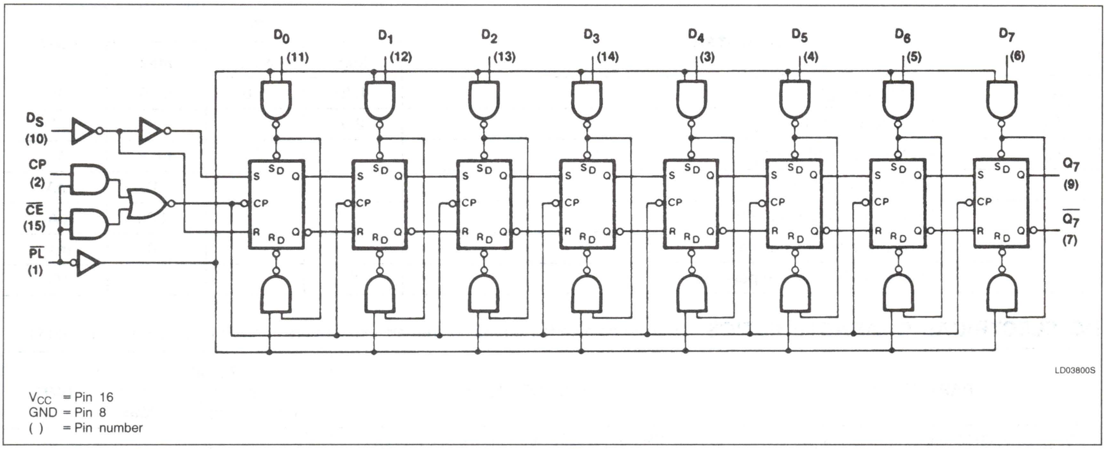
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



LS06380S

Shift Register 74165

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin number

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS					Q_n REGISTER		OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{PL}$	$\overline{CE}$	CP	D_S	$D_0 - D_7$	Q_0	$Q_1 - Q_6$	Q_7	$\overline{Q}_7$
Parallel load	L L	X X	X X	X X	L H	L H	L – L H – H	L H	H L
Serial shift	H H	L L	↑ ↑	l h	X X	L H	$q_0 - q_5$ $q_0 - q_5$	q_6 q_6	$\overline{q}_6$ $\overline{q}_6$
Hold "do nothing"	H	H	X	X	X	q_0	$q_1 - q_6$	q_7	$\overline{q}_7$

H = HIGH voltage level.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
q_n = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	–0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	–30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	–0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

Shift Register 74165

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74165			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V	$\overline{PL}$ input			80	μA
			Other inputs			40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	$\overline{PL}$ input Other inputs			−3.2 −1.6	mA mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			42	63	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. With the outputs open, $\overline{CE}$ and CP at 4.5V, and a clock pulse applied to the $\overline{PL}$ input, I_{CC} is measured first with the Parallel Data inputs at 4.5V, then with the Parallel Data inputs grounded.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum shift frequency	Waveform 1	20		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		24 31	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to output	Waveform 2		31 40	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay D_7 to Q_7	Waveform 3		17 36	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay D_7 to $\overline{Q}_7$	Waveform 3		27 27	ns

NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

Shift Register 74165

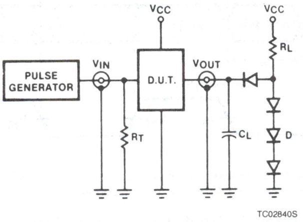
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	25		ns
t_W	$\overline{PL}$ pulse width	Waveform 2	15		ns
t_S	Set-up time, D_S to clock	Waveform 4	20		ns
t_h	Hold time, D_S to clock	Waveform 4	0		ns
$t_S(L)$	Set-up time, LOW $\overline{CE}$ to clock	Waveform 4	30		ns
t_h	Hold time, $\overline{CE}$ to clock	Waveform 4	0		ns
t_S	$\overline{PL}$ set-up time to clock	Waveform 2	45		ns
t_S	Set-up time, D_5 and D_7 (1) to $\overline{PL}$	Waveform 5	10		ns

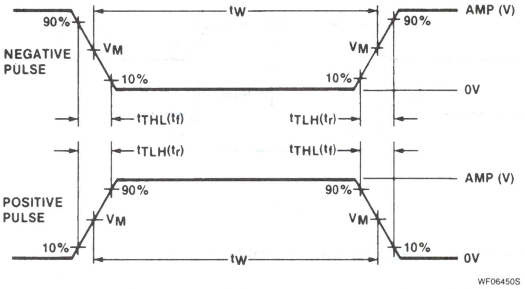
NOTE:

1. The remaining six Data inputs and D_S are LOW. Prior to test, HIGH level data is loaded into D_7 input.

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs



$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

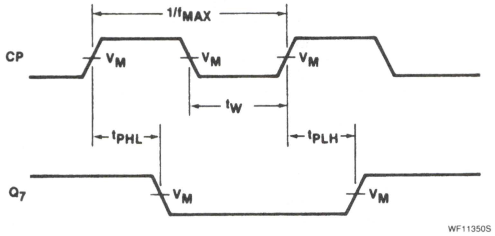
DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

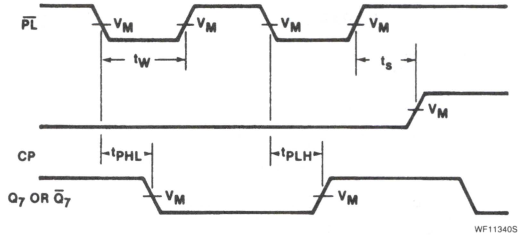
Shift Register 74165

AC WAVEFORMS


$1/f_{MAX}$
CP
V_M
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_7
WF11350S

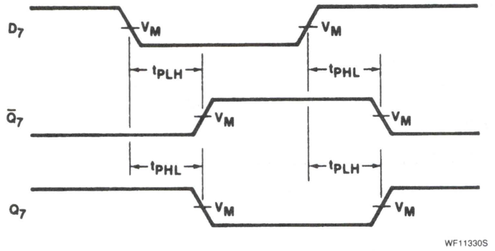
The changing output assumes internal Q_6 opposite site from Q_7.

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


$\overline{PL}$
V_M
t_W
t_s
CP
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_7 OR $\overline{Q}_7$
WF11340S

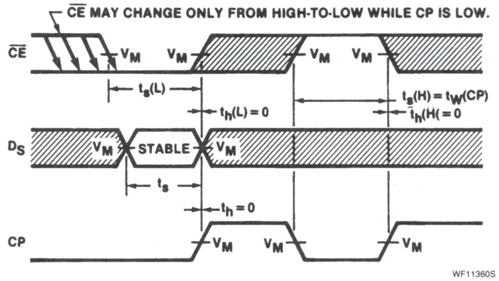
The changing output assumes internal Q_6 opposite site from Q_7.

Waveform 2. Parallel Load Pulse Width, $\overline{PL}$ To Output Delays And $\overline{PL}$ To Clock Set-up Time


D_7
V_M
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
$\overline{Q}_7$
Q_7
WF11330S

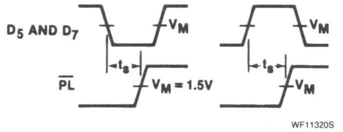
Conditions: $\overline{PL}$ = LOW

Waveform 3. Parallel Data To Output Delays


$\overline{CE}$ MAY CHANGE ONLY FROM HIGH-TO-LOW WHILE CP IS LOW.
$\overline{CE}$
V_M
$t_s(L)$
$t_h(L) = 0$
$t_s(H) = t_W(CP)$
$t_h(H) = 0$
D_S
STABLE
t_s
$t_h = 0$
CP
WF11360S

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 4. Clock Enable And Serial Data Set-up And Hold Times


D_5 AND D_7
V_M
t_s
$\overline{PL}$
$V_M = 1.5V$
WF11320S

For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 5. Set-up Times To Active Low Parallel Load

Signetics

Logic Products

74166
Shift Register

8-Bit Serial/Parallel-In, Serial-Out Shift Register
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Synchronous parallel to serial applications**
- **Synchronous serial data input for easy expansion**
- **Clock enable for "do nothing" mode**
- **Asynchronous Master Reset**
- **See '165 for asynchronous parallel data load**

DESCRIPTION

The '166 is an 8-bit shift register that has fully synchronous serial or parallel data entry selected by an active LOW Parallel Enable ($\overline{PE}$) input. When the $\overline{PE}$ is LOW one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, parallel data is entered into the register. When $\overline{PE}$ is HIGH, data is entered into internal bit position Q_0 from Serial Data Input (D_S), and the remaining bits are shifted one place to the right ($Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1 \rightarrow Q_2$, etc.) with each positive-going clock transition. For expansion of the register in parallel to serial converters, the Q_7 output is connected to the D_S input of the succeeding stage.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74166	35MHz	90mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74166N
Plastic SO	N74166D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

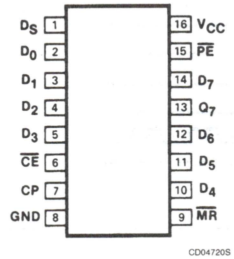
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
All	Inputs	1ul
Q_7	Output	10ul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}.

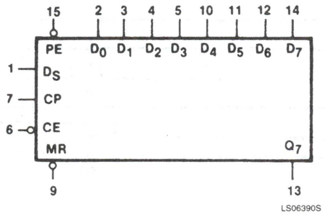
The clock input is a gated OR structure which allows one input to be used as an active LOW Clock Enable ($\overline{CE}$) input. The pin assignment for the CP and $\overline{CE}$ inputs is arbitrary and can be reversed for layout convenience. The LOW-to-HIGH transition of $\overline{CE}$ input should only take place while the CP is HIGH for predictable operation. A LOW on the Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) input overrides all other inputs and clears the register asynchronously, forcing all bit positions to a LOW state.

PIN CONFIGURATION



D_S 1
D_0 2
D_1 3
D_2 4
D_3 5
$\overline{CE}$ 6
CP 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{PE}$
14 D_7
13 Q_7
12 D_6
11 D_5
10 D_4
9 $\overline{MR}$
CD04720S

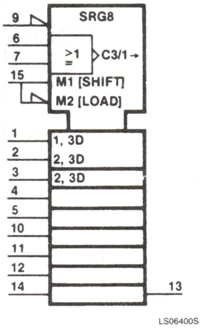
LOGIC SYMBOL



15
2
3
4
5
10
11
12
14
PE
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_4
D_5
D_6
D_7
1
D_S
7
CP
6
CE
MR
Q_7
9
13
LS06390S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

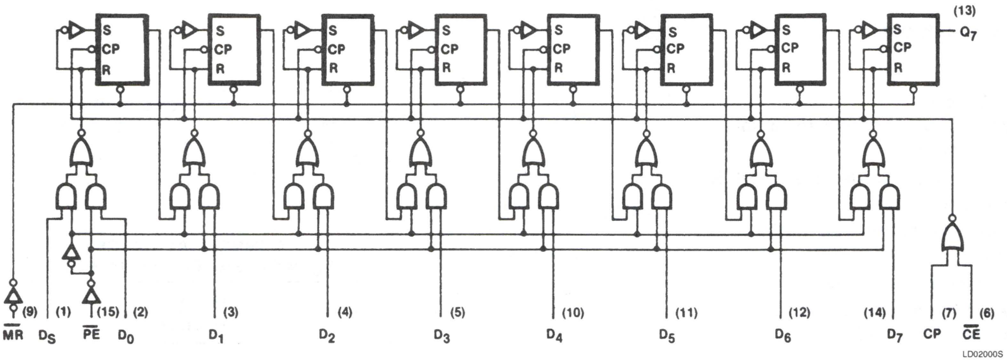
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



SRG8
9
6
7
15
≥1
C3/1→
M1 [SHIFT]
M2 [LOAD]
1
2
3
4
5
10
11
12
14
1, 3D
2, 3D
2, 3D
13
LS06400S

Shift Register 74166

LOGIC DIAGRAM


S
CP
R
(13)
Q_7
(9)
$\overline{MR}$
(1)
D_S
(15)
$\overline{PE}$
(2)
D_0
(3)
D_1
(4)
D_2
(5)
D_3
(10)
D_4
(11)
D_5
(12)
D_6
(14)
D_7
(7)
CP
(6)
$\overline{CE}$
LD02000S

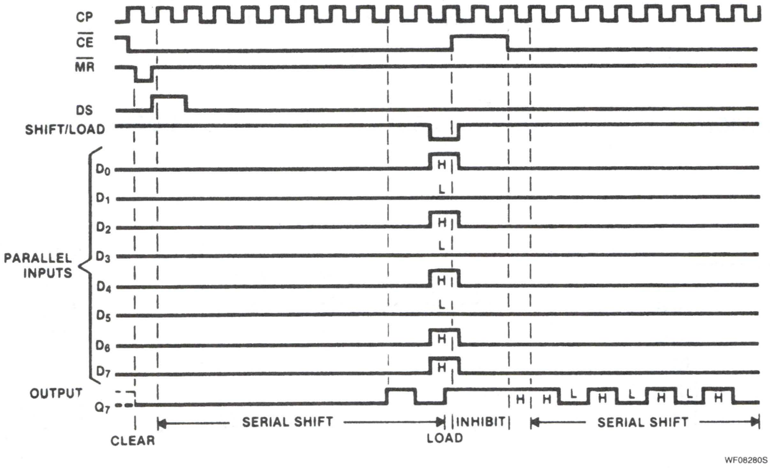
( ) = Pin number
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS					Q_n REGISTER		OUTPUT
	$\overline{PE}$	$\overline{CE}$	CP	D_S	$D_0 - D_7$	Q_0	$Q_1 - Q_6$	Q_7
Parallel load	l l	l l	↑ ↑	X X	l–l h–h	L H	L–L H–H	L H
Serial shift	h h	l l	↑ ↑	l h	X–X X–X	L H	q_0–q_5 q_0–q_5	q_6 q_6
Hold (do nothing)	X	h	X	X	X–X	q_0	q_1–q_6	q_7

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Clock transition.
q_n = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced input (or output) one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH Clock transition.

TYPICAL CLEAR, SHIFT, LOAD, INHIBIT, AND SHIFT SEQUENCES


CP
$\overline{CE}$
$\overline{MR}$
DS
SHIFT/LOAD
PARALLEL INPUTS
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_4
D_5
D_6
D_7
H
L
H
L
H
L
H
H
OUTPUT Q_7
H
H
L
H
L
H
L
H
CLEAR
SERIAL SHIFT
LOAD
INHIBIT
SERIAL SHIFT
WF08280S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	74166			UNIT
			Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V			40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX	−18		−57	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX		90	127	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with 4.5V applied to the Serial input, a momentary ground, then 4.5V applied to Clock, all other inputs grounded and all outputs open.

Shift Register 74166

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

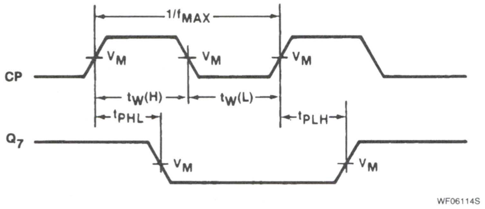
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	25		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		26 30	ns ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to output	Waveform 2		35	ns

NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

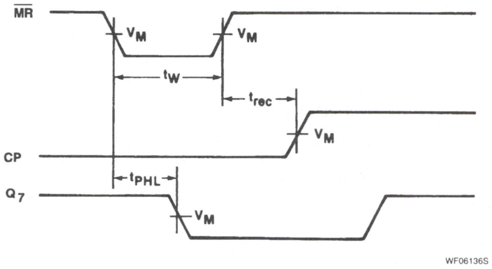
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	20		ns
t_W	$\overline{MR}$ pulse width	Waveform 2	20		ns
t_s	Set-up time data to clock	Waveform 3	20		ns
t_h	Hold time data to clock	Waveform 3	0		ns
t_s	Set-up time $\overline{CE}$ to clock	Waveform 3	30		ns
t_h	Hold time $\overline{CE}$ to clock	Waveform 3	0		ns
t_s	Set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to clock	Waveform 3	30		ns
t_h	Hold time $\overline{PE}$ to clock	Waveform 3	0		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time $\overline{MR}$ to clock	Waveform 2	30		ns

AC WAVEFORMS



$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The number of clock pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the appropriate truth Table.
The changing output assumes internal Q_6 opposite state from Q_7.

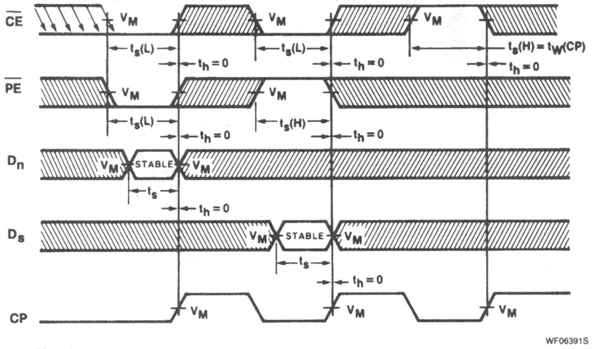
Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width



$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The number of clock pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the appropriate truth Table.

Waveform 2. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay And Master Reset To Clock Recovery Time

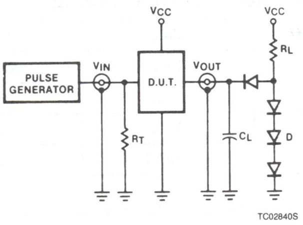
AC WAVEFORMS (Continued)


CE
PE
Dn
Ds
CP
VM
ts(L)
th = 0
ts(H)
ts(H) = tW(CP)
ts
STABLE
WF06391S

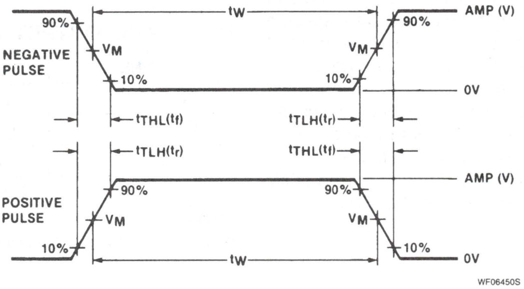
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The number of clock pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Truth Table.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable performance.
The changing output assumes internal Q_6 opposite state from Q_7.

Waveform 3

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RL
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS168A, 74LS169A, S168A, S169A
4-Bit Bidirectional Counters

4-Bit Up/Down Synchronous Counter
Product Specification

FEATURES
- Synchronous counting and loading
- Up/down counting
- Modulo 16 binary counter — '169A
- BCD decade counter — '168A
- Two Count Enable inputs for n-bit cascading
- Positive edge-triggered clock

DESCRIPTION
The '168A is a synchronous, presettable BCD decade up/down counter featuring an internal carry look-ahead for applications in high-speed counting designs. Synchronous operation is provided by having all flip-flops clocked simultaneously so that the outputs change coincident with each other when so instructed by the Count Enable inputs and internal gating. This mode of operation eliminates the output spikes which are normally associated with asynchronous (ripple clock) counters. A buffered Clock input triggers the flip-flops on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS168A	32MHz	20mA
74S168A	70MHz	100mA
74LS169A	32MHz	20mA
74S169A	70MHz	100mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS168AN, N74S168AN N74LS169AN, N74S169AN
Plastic SO	N74LS169AD, N74LS169AD, N74S169AD

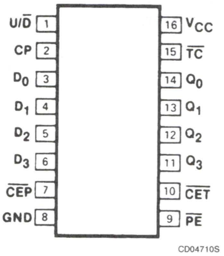
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

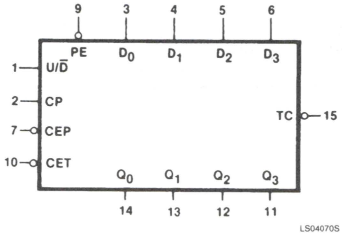
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
$\overline{PE}$	Input	1Sul	2LSul
$\overline{CET}$	Input	2Sul	1LSul
Other	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74S unit load (Sul) is understood to be 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL} and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

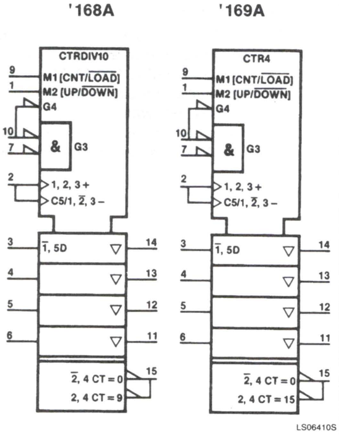

U/D̄ 1
CP 2
D0 3
D1 4
D2 5
D3 6
CEP̄ 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 TC̄
14 Q0
13 Q1
12 Q2
11 Q3
10 CET̄
9 PĒ
CD04710S

LOGIC SYMBOL


9
3
4
5
6
PE
D0
D1
D2
D3
1 U/D̄
2 CP
7 CEP
10 CET
TC 15
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
14
13
12
11
LS04070S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


'168A
'169A
CTRDIV10
CTR4
M1 [CNT/LOAD̄]
M2 [UP/DOWN̄]
G4
&
G3
1, 2, 3+
C5/1, 2̄, 3−
1, 5D
2̄, 4 CT=0
2, 4 CT=9
2, 4 CT=15
9
1
10
7
2
3
4
5
6
14
13
12
11
15
LS06410S

4-Bit Bidirectional Counters 74LS168A, 74LS169A, S168A, S169A

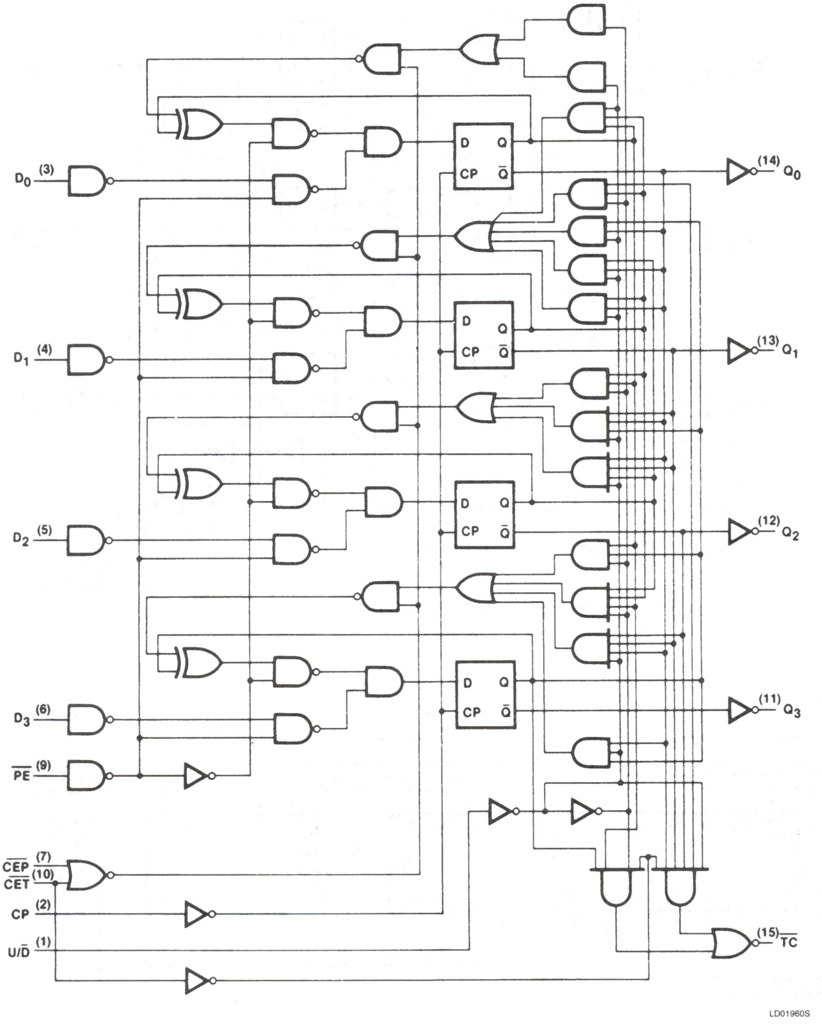
The counter is fully programmable; that is, the outputs may be preset to either level. Presetting is synchronous with the clock and takes place regardless of the levels of the Count Enable inputs. A LOW level on the Parallel Enable ($\overline{PE}$) input disables the counter and causes the data at the D_n input to be loaded into the counter on the next LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock.

The direction of counting is controlled by the Up/Down (U/$\overline{D}$) input; a HIGH will cause the count to increase, a LOW will cause the count to decrease.

The carry look-ahead circuitry provides for cascading counters for n-bit synchronous applications without additional gating. Instrumental in accomplishing this function are two Count Enable inputs ($\overline{CET} \cdot \overline{CEP}$) and a Terminal Count ($\overline{TC}$) output. Both Count Enable inputs must be LOW to count. The $\overline{CET}$ input is fed forward to enable the $\overline{TC}$ output. The $\overline{TC}$ output thus enabled will produce a LOW output pulse with a duration approximately equal to the HIGH level portion of the Q_0 output. This LOW level $\overline{TC}$ pulse is used to enable successive cascaded stages. See Figure A for the fast synchronous multistage counting connections.

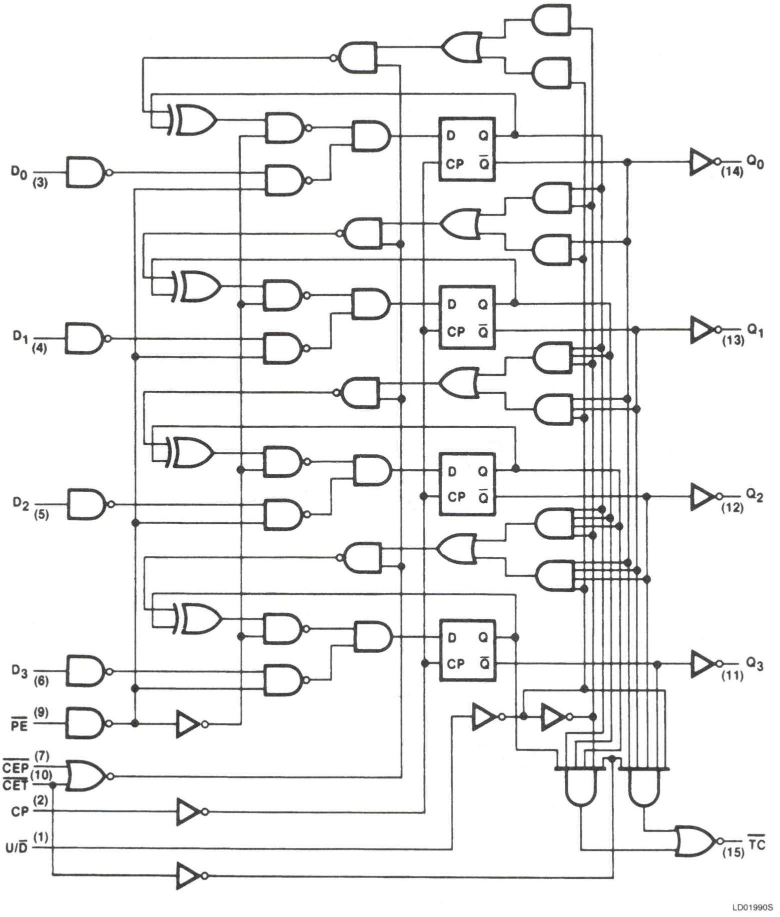
The '169A is identical except that it is a Modulo 16 counter.

LOGIC DIAGRAM, '168A



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin numbers

LOGIC DIAGRAM, '169A


D0 (3)
D1 (4)
D2 (5)
D3 (6)
PE (9)
CEP (7)
CET (10)
CP (2)
U/D (1)
D Q
CP Q̄
(14) Q0
(13) Q1
(12) Q2
(11) Q3
(15) TC
LD01990S

VCC = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin numbers

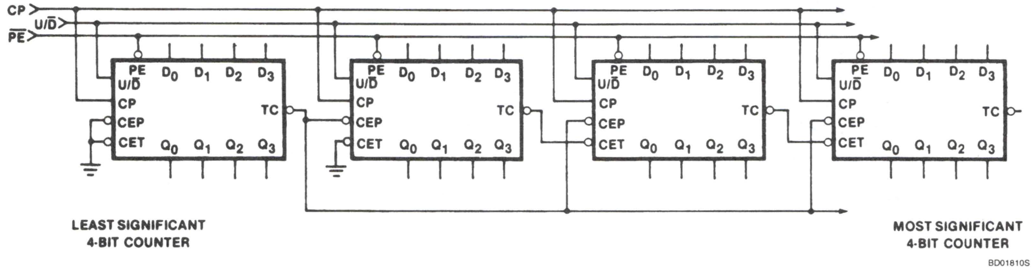

CP
U/D
PE
PE D0 D1 D2 D3
U/D
CP
CEP
CET
TC
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
LEAST SIGNIFICANT 4-BIT COUNTER
MOST SIGNIFICANT 4-BIT COUNTER
BD01810S

Figure 1. Synchronous Multistage Counting Scheme

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS						OUTPUTS	
	CP	U/$\overline{\text{D}}$	$\overline{\text{CEP}}$	$\overline{\text{CET}}$	$\overline{\text{PE}}$	D_n	Q_n	$\overline{\text{TC}}$
Parallel Load	↑ ↑	X X	X X	X X	l l	l h	L H	(1) (1)
Count Up	↑	h	l	l	h	X	Count Up	(1)
Count Down	↑	l	l	l	h	X	Count Down	(1)
Hold (do nothing)	↑ ↑	X X	h X	X h	h h	X X	q_n q_n	(1) H

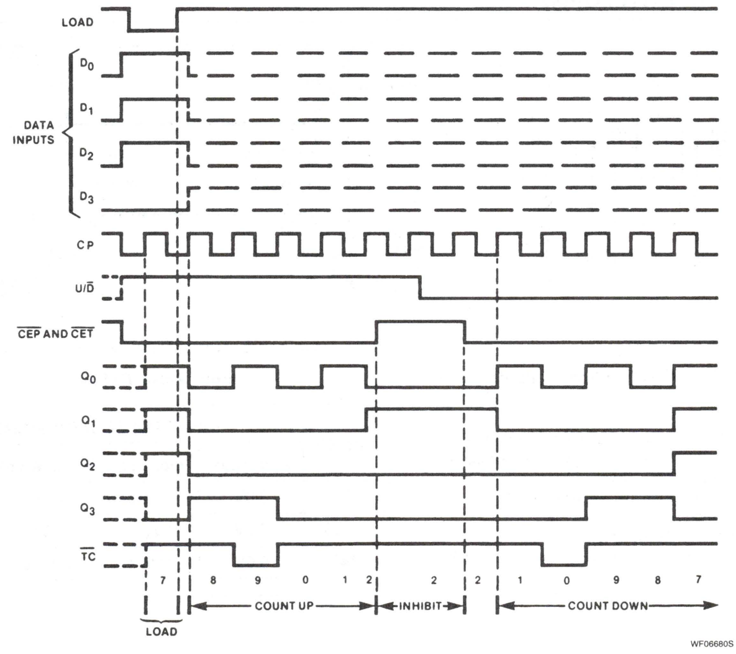
H = HIGH voltage level steady state
h = HIGH voltage level one setup time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
L = LOW voltage level steady state
l = LOW voltage level one setup time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
X = Don't care
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

NOTE:
1. The $\overline{\text{TC}}$ is LOW when $\overline{\text{CET}}$ is LOW and the counter is at Terminal Count. Terminal Count Up is (HHHH) and Terminal Count Down is (LLLL) for '169A.
The $\overline{\text{TC}}$ is LOW when $\overline{\text{CET}}$ is LOW and the counter is at Terminal Count. Terminal Count Up is (HLLH) and Terminal Count Down is (LLLL) for '168A.

WAVEFORM (Typical Load, Count, and Inhibit Sequences)

Illustrated below is the following sequence for the '168A. The operation of the '169A is similar.

1. Load (preset) to BCD seven.
2. Count up to eight, nine (maximum), zero, one, and two.
3. Inhibit.
4. Count down to one, zero (minimum), nine, eight, and seven.


LOAD
DATA INPUTS
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
CP
U/$\overline{\text{D}}$
$\overline{\text{CEP}}$ AND $\overline{\text{CET}}$
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
$\overline{\text{TC}}$
7
8
9
0
1
2
2
2
1
0
9
8
7
COUNT UP
INHIBIT
COUNT DOWN
LOAD
WF06680S

4-Bit Bidirectional Counters

74LS168A, 74LS169A, S168A, S169A

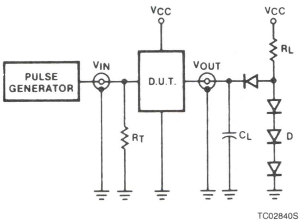
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

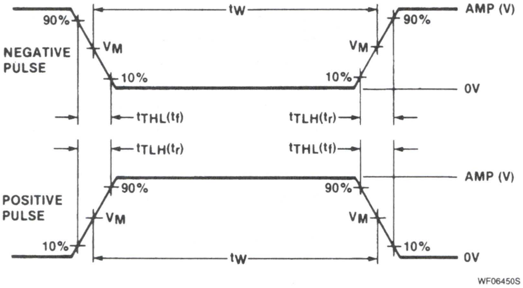
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−1000	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tw
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tw
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS168A, 169A			74S168A, 169A			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX		I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
				I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					-1.5			-1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V							1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V	$\overline{PE}$ input			40				μA
				Other inputs			0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.7V	$\overline{PE}$ input			0.2			100	mA
				$\overline{CET}$ input			20			100	μA
				Other inputs			20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	$\overline{PE}$ input			-0.8				mA
				Other inputs			-0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V	$\overline{CET}$ input						-4.0	mA
				Other inputs						-2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			-20		-100	-40		-100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				20	34		55	80	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured after applying a momentary 4.5V, then ground to the Clock input with all other inputs grounded and outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S				UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω U/$\overline{D}$ = HIGH		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω U/$\overline{D}$ = LOW		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	25		40		40		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to Q output	Waveform 1		20 23		12 15		12 15	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to $\overline{TC}$	Waveform 1		35 35		17 15		15 25	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CET}$ to $\overline{TC}$	Waveform 2		14 14		11 15		11 15	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay U/$\overline{D}$ control to $\overline{TC}$(b)	Waveform 3		25 29		15 15		10 20	ns

NOTE:

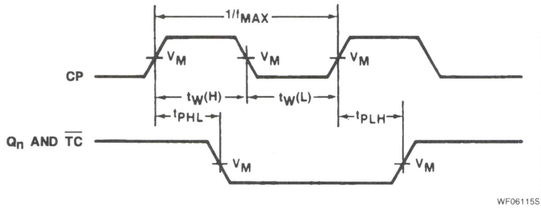
b. Propagation delay time from up/down to terminal count must be measured with the counter at either a minimum or a maximum count. As the logic level of the Up/Down input is changed, the Terminal Count output will follow. If the count is minimum (0), the Terminal Count output transition will be in phase. If the count is maximum (9 for '168A or 15 for 169A, the Terminal Count output will be out of phase.

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

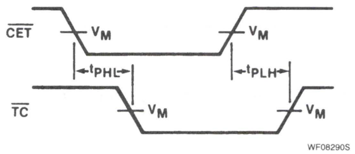
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	25		10		ns
t_s	Setup time, data to clock	Waveform 4	20		6		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 4	0		1		ns
t_s	Setup time, $\overline{PE}$ to clock	Waveform 4	25		9		ns
t_h	Hold time, $\overline{PE}$ to clock	Waveform 4	0		0		ns
t_s	Setup time, $\overline{CEP}$ & $\overline{CET}$ to clock	Waveform 5	20		16		ns
t_h	Hold time, $\overline{CEP}$ & $\overline{CET}$ to clock	Waveform 5	0		0		ns
t_s	Setup time, U/$\overline{D}$ to clock	Waveform 6	30		20		ns
t_h	Hold time, U/$\overline{D}$ to clock	Waveform 6	0		0		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW(H)
tW(L)
tPHL
tPLH
Qn AND $\overline{TC}$
VM
VM
WF06115S

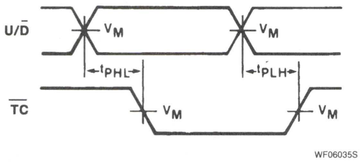
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


$\overline{CET}$
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
$\overline{TC}$
VM
VM
WF08290S

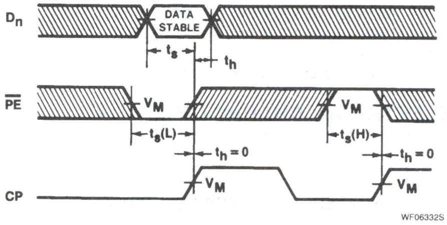
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Propagation Delays CET Input To Terminal Count Output


U/$\overline{D}$
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
$\overline{TC}$
VM
VM
WF06035S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

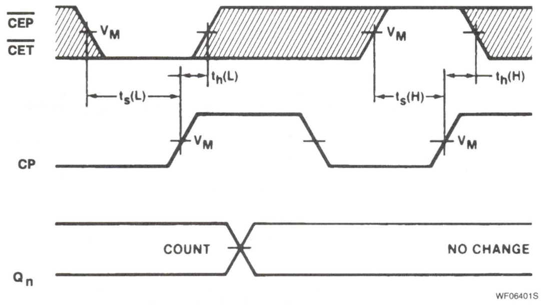
Waveform 3. Propagation Delays U/D Control To Terminal Count Output


Dn
DATA STABLE
ts
th
$\overline{PE}$
VM
VM
ts(L)
ts(H)
th = 0
th = 0
CP
VM
VM
WF06332S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

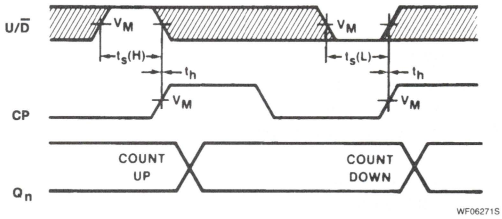
Waveform 4. Parallel Data And Parallel Enable Set-up And Hold Times

AC WAVEFORMS (Continued)


CEP
CET
V_M
$t_h(L)$
$t_s(L)$
$t_s(H)$
$t_h(H)$
CP
COUNT
NO CHANGE
Q_n
WF06401S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 5. Count Enable Set-up And Hold Times


U/$\overline{D}$
V_M
$t_s(H)$
t_h
$t_s(L)$
CP
COUNT UP
COUNT DOWN
Q_n
WF06271S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 6. Up/Down Control Set-up And Hold Times

Signetics

74170, LS170
Register Files

4 x 4 Register File (Open Collector)
Product Specification

Logic Products

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY (RE to Q)	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74170	10ns (t_{PLH}) 20ns (t_{PHL})	127mA
74LS170	20ns (t_{PLH}) 20ns (t_{PHL})	25mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74170N, N74LS170N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
D, W_A, W_B, R_A, R_B	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
$\overline{WE}$, $\overline{RE}$	Inputs	1ul	2LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL} and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

FEATURES

- Simultaneous and independent Read and Write operations
- Expandable to 1024 words by n-bits
- Open Collector outputs for wired-AND expansion
- See '670 for 3-State output version

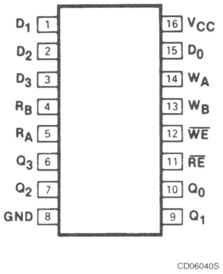
DESCRIPTION

The '170 is a 16-bit register file organized as 4 words of 4 bits each, permitting simultaneous writing into one word location and reading from another location. The 4-bit word to be stored is presented to four Data inputs. The Write Address inputs (W_A and W_B) determine the location of the stored word. When the Write Enable ($\overline{WE}$) input is LOW, the data is entered into the addressed location. The addressed location remains transparent to the data while the $\overline{WE}$ is LOW. Data supplied at the inputs will be read out in true (non-inverting) form. Data and Write Address inputs are inhibited when $\overline{WE}$ is HIGH.

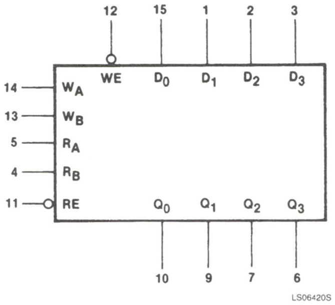
Direct acquisition of data stored in any of the four registers is made possible by individual Read Address inputs (R_A and R_B). The addressed word appears at the four outputs when the Read Enable ($\overline{RE}$) is LOW. Data outputs are inhibited and remain HIGH when the Read Enable input is HIGH. This permits simultaneous reading and writing, eliminates recovery times, and is limited in speed only by the read time and the write time.

Up to 256 devices can be stacked to increase the word size to 1024 locations by tying the Open Collector outputs together. Parallel expansion to generate n-bit words is accomplished by driving the Enable and Address inputs of each device in parallel.

PIN CONFIGURATION

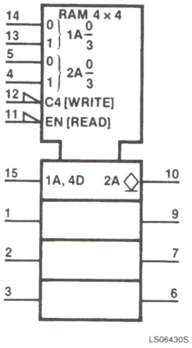


LOGIC SYMBOL

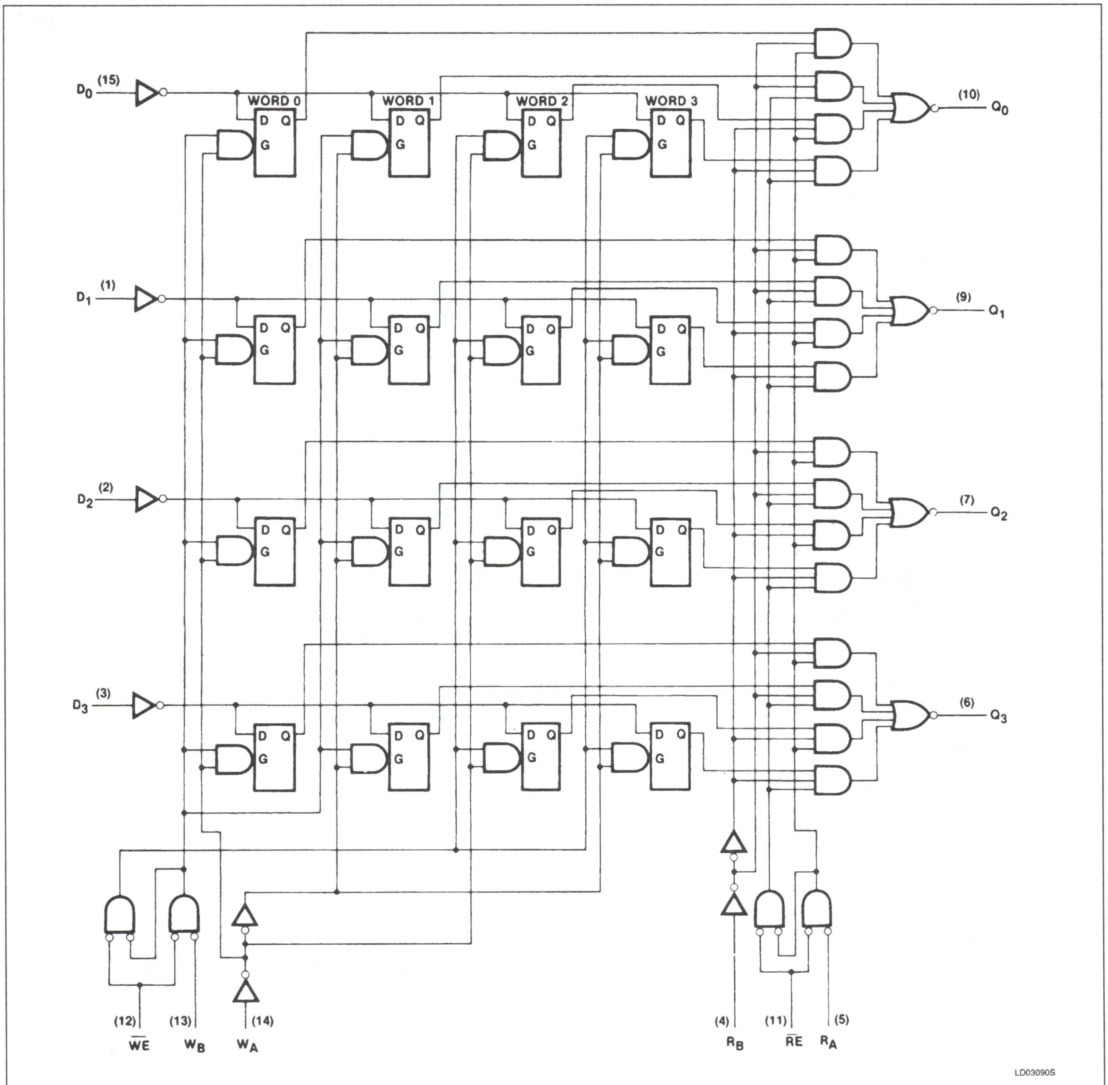


V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



LOGIC DIAGRAM


D0 (15)
D1 (1)
D2 (2)
D3 (3)
WORD 0
WORD 1
WORD 2
WORD 3
D Q
G
(10) Q0
(9) Q1
(7) Q2
(6) Q3
(12) WE
(13) WB
(14) WA
(4) RB
(11) RE
(5) RA
LD03090S

VCC = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin numbers

WRITE MODE SELECT TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS		INTERNAL LATCHES[(a)]
	$\overline{WE}$	D_n	
Write data	L L	L H	L H
Data latched	H	X	no change

READ MODE SELECT TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS		OUTPUTS
	$\overline{RE}$	Internal Latches[(b)]	Q_n
Read	L L	L H	L H
Disabled	H	X	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care.

NOTES:

a. The Write Address (W_A and W_C) to the "internal latches" must be stable while $\overline{WE}$ is LOW for conventional operation.

b. The selection of the "internal latches" by Read Address (R_A and R_B) are not constrained by $\overline{WE}$ or $\overline{RE}$ operation.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			5.5			5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

Register Files

74170, LS170

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74170			74LS170			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 5.5V					30			100	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX		I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
				I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V	D, W_A, W_B, R_A, R_B inputs						0.1	mA
				$\overline{WE}$, $\overline{RE}$ inputs						0.2	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V				40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V	D, W_A, W_B, R_A, R_B inputs						20	μA
				$\overline{WE}$, $\overline{RE}$ inputs						40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V		D, W_A, W_B, R_A, R_B inputs			−1.6			−0.4	mA
				$\overline{WE}$, $\overline{RE}$ inputs			−1.6			−0.8	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[3] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				127	150		25	40	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. Measure I_{CC} with 4.5V applied to all Data and both Enable inputs, the Address inputs grounded and all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		15		30	ns
t_{PHL}	Read Enable to output			30		30	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 2		35		40	ns
t_{PHL}	Read Address to output			40		40	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		40		45	ns
t_{PHL}	Write Enable to output			45		40	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		30		45	ns
t_{PHL}	Data to output			45		35	

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

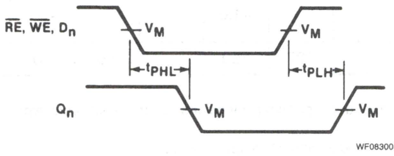
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W	Write enable pulse width	Waveform 3	25		25		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to positive-going $\overline{WE}$(c)	Waveform 3	10		10		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to positive-going $\overline{WE}$(c)	Waveform 3	15		15		ns
t_s	Set-up time, read address to negative-going $\overline{WE}$(c)	Waveform 3	15		15		ns
t_h	Hold time, read address to positive-going $\overline{WE}$(c)	Waveform 3	5.0		5.0		ns
t_W	Read enable pulse width	Waveform 4	25		25		ns
t_{latch}	Latch time for new data(d)	Waveform 5	25		25		ns

NOTES:

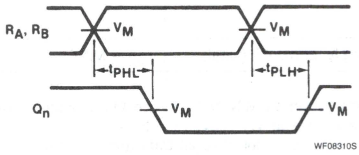
c. Write Address set-up time will protect the data written into the previous address. If protection of data in the previous address is not required, t_s (Write Address to $\overline{WE}$) can be ignored, as any address selection sustained for the final 30ns of the $\overline{WE}$ pulse and during t_h (Write Address to $\overline{WE}$) will result in data being written into that location. Depending on the duration of the input conditions, one or a number of previous addresses may have been written into.

d. Latch time is the time allowed for the internal output of the latch to assume the state of new data. This is important only when attempting to read from a location immediately after that location has received new data. This parameter is measured from the falling edge of $\overline{WE}$ to the rising edge of R_A or R_B. $\overline{RE}$ must be LOW.

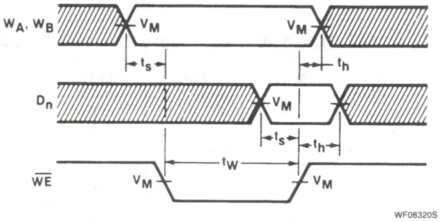
AC WAVEFORMS



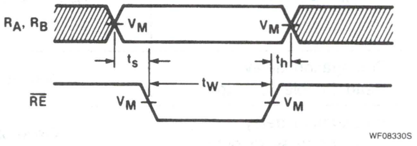
Waveform 1. Propagation Delay Read Enable, Write Enable And Data To Outputs



Waveform 2. Propagation Delay Read Address To Outputs

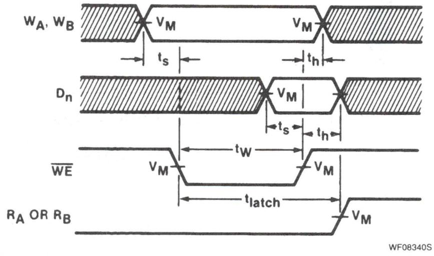


Waveform 3. Set-up And Hold Times Write Address And Data To Write Enable



Waveform 4. Set-up And Hold Times Read Address To Read Enable

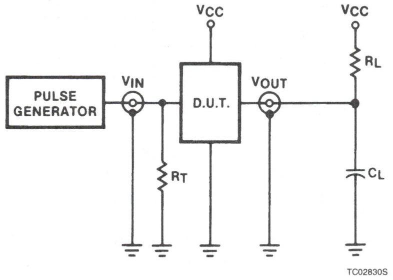
AC WAVEFORMS (Continued)


WA, WB
VM
VM
ts
th
Dn
VM
ts
th
tW
WE
VM
VM
tlatch
RA OR RB
VM
WF08340S

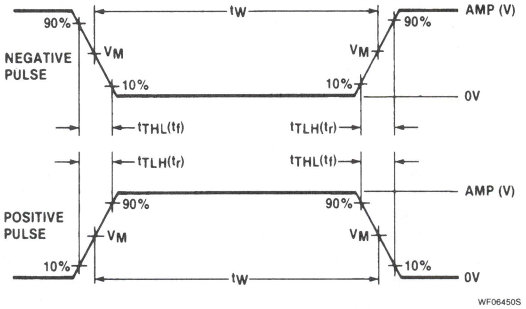
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 5. Set-up And Hold Times Write Address And Data To Write Enable

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74S172
Register File

16-Bit Multiple Port Register File (3-State)
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Simultaneous and independent Read and Write operations**
- **Expandable to 1024 words on n-bits**
- **3-State outputs**

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74S172	40MHz	160mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74S172N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S
All	Inputs	1Sul
All	Outputs	8Sul

NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA and I_{IH} −2.0mA I_{IL}.

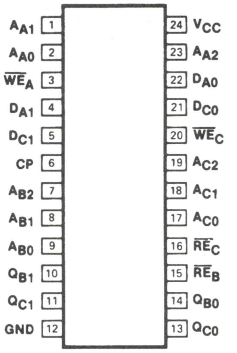
DESCRIPTION
The '172 is a high-performance, 16-bit multiport register file with 3-State outputs organized as eight words of two bits each. Multiple address decoding circuitry is used so that the read and write operation can be performed independently on up to three word locations. Data can be written into two word locations through input Port "A" or input Port "C" while data is simultaneously read from both output Port "B" and output Port "C".

Port "A" is an input port which can be used to write two bits of data (D_{A0}, D_{A1}) into one of eight register locations selected by the Address inputs (A_{A0}, A_{A1}, A_{A2}). When the Write Enable ($\overline{WE}_A$) input is LOW one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the Clock (CP) input, the data is written into the selected location.

Port "B" is an output port which can be used to read two bits of data from one of eight register locations selected by the Address inputs (A_{B0}, A_{B1}, A_{B2}). When the Read Enable ($\overline{RE}_B$) is LOW, the selected 2-bit word appears on outputs Q_{B0} and Q_{B1}. When $\overline{RE}_B$ is HIGH, the Q_{B0} and Q_{B1} outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state. The read operation is independent of the clock.

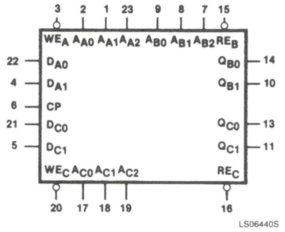
Port "C" is a read/write port that has separate Data input and Data output sections, but common Address inputs (A_{C0}, A_{C1}, A_{C2}). Data can be simultaneously written into and read from the same register location. Port "C" can be used to write data into one location while Port "A" is writing into a different location, but data cannot be written reliably into the same location simultaneously.

PIN CONFIGURATION



A_A1 1
A_A0 2
WE_A 3
D_A1 4
D_C1 5
CP 6
A_B2 7
A_B1 8
A_B0 9
Q_B1 10
Q_C1 11
GND 12
24 V_CC
23 A_A2
22 D_A0
21 D_C0
20 WE_C
19 A_C2
18 A_C1
17 A_C0
16 RE_C
15 RE_B
14 Q_B0
13 Q_C0
CD06050S

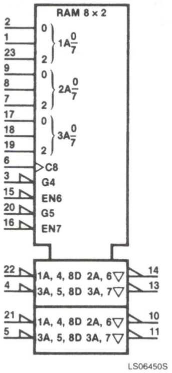
LOGIC SYMBOL



3 2 1 23 9 8 7 15
WE_A A_A0 A_A1 A_A2 A_B0 A_B1 A_B2 RE_B
22 D_A0
4 D_A1
6 CP
21 D_C0
5 D_C1
Q_B0 14
Q_B1 10
Q_C0 13
Q_C1 11
WE_C A_C0 A_C1 A_C2
RE_C
20 17 18 19
16
LS06440S

V_{CC} = Pin 24
GND = Pin 12

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



RAM 8 × 2
2 1 23
1A 0/7
9 8 7
2A 0/7
17 18 19
3A 0/7
6 C8
3 G4
15 EN6
20 G5
16 EN7
22 4
1A, 4, 8D 2A, 6
3A, 5, 8D 3A, 7
14 13
21 5
1A, 4, 8D 2A, 6
3A, 5, 8D 3A, 7
10 11
LS06450S

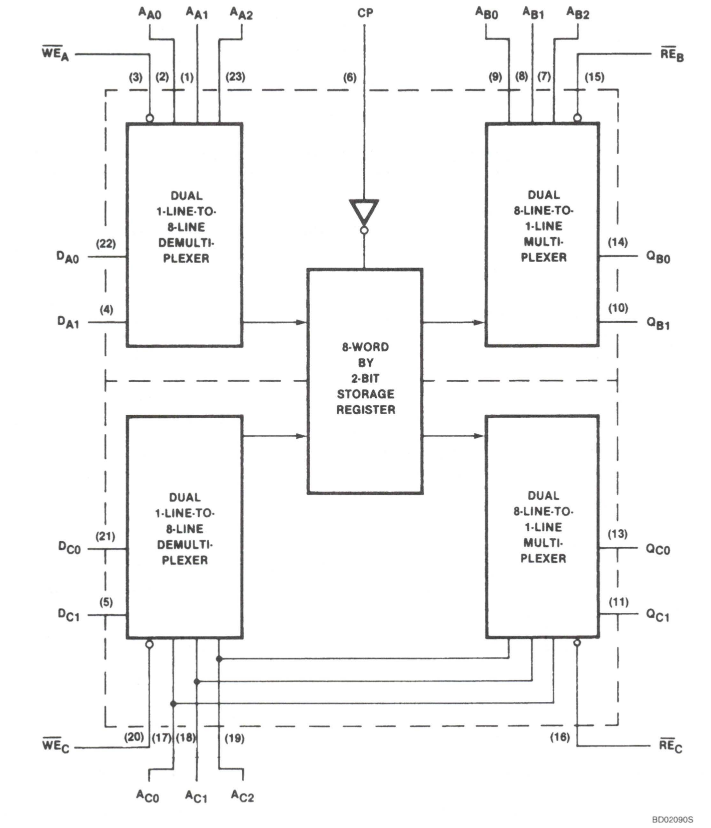
Register File

74S172

If both Ports "A" and "C" are enabled for writing into the same location during the same clock cycle, the LOW data will predominate if there is a conflict.

The register operation is essentially a master-slave flip-flop. Each master acts as a transparent D latch when selected by the "A" or "C" address and the clock and applicable write enable are LOW. The data in the master is transferred to the slave (or output section) following the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the Clock (CP). The Address inputs must be stable while the Clock and Write Enable inputs are LOW to ensure retention of data previously written into the other locations. Any number of masters can be altered while the clock and write enable are LOW, but the new data will not be loaded into the slaves, or be available at the outputs, until the clock goes HIGH.

BLOCK DIAGRAM


A_{A0}
A_{A1}
A_{A2}
CP
A_{B0}
A_{B1}
A_{B2}
$\overline{WE}_A$
$\overline{RE}_B$
(3)
(2)
(1)
(23)
(6)
(9)
(8)
(7)
(15)
DUAL 1-LINE-TO-8-LINE DEMULTIPLEXER
DUAL 8-LINE-TO-1-LINE MULTIPLEXER
(22)
D_{A0}
(4)
D_{A1}
(14)
Q_{B0}
(10)
Q_{B1}
8-WORD BY 2-BIT STORAGE REGISTER
DUAL 1-LINE-TO-8-LINE DEMULTIPLEXER
DUAL 8-LINE-TO-1-LINE MULTIPLEXER
(21)
D_{C0}
(5)
D_{C1}
(13)
Q_{C0}
(11)
Q_{C1}
$\overline{WE}_C$
(20)
(17)
(18)
(19)
(16)
$\overline{RE}_C$
A_{C0}
A_{C1}
A_{C2}
BD02090S

V_{CC} = Pin 24
GND = Pin 12
( ) = Pin numbers

WRITE MODE SELECT TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS			ADDRESSED REGISTER
	$\overline{CP}$	$\overline{WE}$	D_n	
Write data[a]	↑	l	l	L
	↑	l	h	H
Hold[b]	↓	h	X	no change

READ MODE SELECT TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS		OUTPUTS
	$\overline{RE}$	Addressed Register	Q_n
Read	L	L	L
	L	H	H
Disabled	H	X	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH or HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.

NOTES:

a. The Write Address (A_A and A_C) to the "internal register" must be stable while $\overline{WE}$ and CP are LOW for conventional operation.

b. The Write Enable must be HIGH before the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition to ensure that the data in the register is not changed.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−5.2	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74S172			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 0.4V				−40	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V				40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	CP, $\overline{WE}_A$, $\overline{WE}_C$, $A_{C0} - A_{C2}$			−1.6	mA
			Other inputs			−0.8	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			160	190	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with all inputs at 4.5V and all outputs open.

Register File 74S172

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

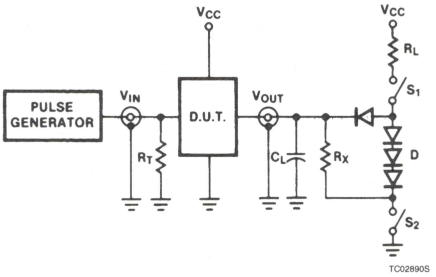
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	30		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address (B or C) to output	Waveform 2		30 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		38 38	ns
t_{PZH}	Read enable time to HIGH	Waveform 3		30	ns
t_{PZL}	Read enable time to LOW	Waveform 4		30	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable time from HIGH	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		20	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable time from LOW	Waveform 4, $C_L = 5pF$		20	ns

NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

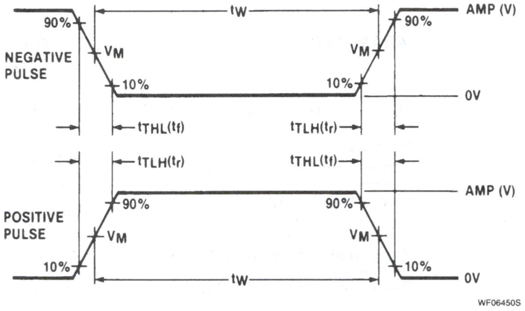
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74S		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	25		ns
t_s	Set-up time, write address (A or C) to negative-going clock and $\overline{WE}$	Waveform 5	15		ns
t_h	Hold time, write address (A or C) to positive-going clock and $\overline{WE}$	Waveform 5	0		ns
$t_s(H)$	Set-up time, HIGH data to clock	Waveform 5	30		ns
$t_h(H)$	Hold time, HIGH data to clock	Waveform 5	0		ns
$t_s(L)$	Set-up time, LOW data to clock	Waveform 5	20		ns
$t_h(L)$	Hold time, LOW data to clock	Waveform 5	0		ns
t_s	Set-up time, LOW $\overline{WE}$ to positive-going clock	Waveform 6	35		ns
t_h	Hold time, LOW $\overline{WE}$ to positive-going clock	Waveform 6	0		ns
t_s	Set-up time, HIGH $\overline{WE}$ to negative-going clock	Waveform 6	10		ns
t_h	Hold time, HIGH $\overline{WE}$ to positive-going clock	Waveform 6	0		ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

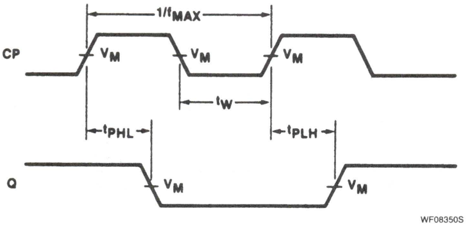
TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

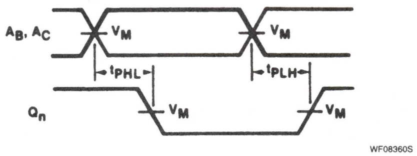
FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF08350S

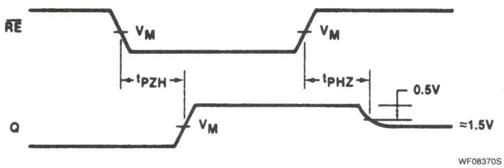
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


AB, AC
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Qn
VM
VM
WF08360S

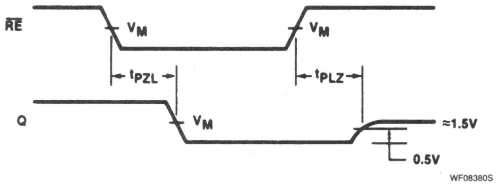
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Propagation Delay Read Address to Outputs


RE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Q
VM
≈1.5V
WF08370S

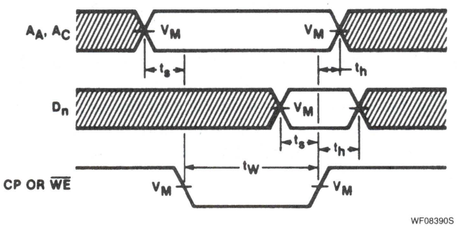
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 3. 3-state Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


RE
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Q
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08380S

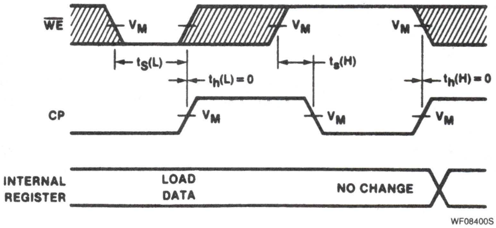
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 4. 3-state Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level


AA, AC
VM
VM
ts
th
Dn
VM
ts
th
tW
CP OR WE
VM
VM
WF08390S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 5. Set-up And Hold Times Write Address And Data To Write Enable


WE
VM
VM
VM
ts(L)
th(L) = 0
ts(H)
th(H) = 0
CP
VM
VM
VM
INTERNAL REGISTER
LOAD DATA
NO CHANGE
WF08400S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 6. Write Enable Set-up Time And Hold Times

Signetics

Logic Products

74173, LS173
Flip-Flops

Quad D-Type Flip-Flop With 3-State Outputs
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Edge-triggered D-type register**
- **Gated Input enable for hold "do nothing" mode**
- **3-State output buffers**
- **Gated output enable control**
- **Pin compatible with the 8T10 and DM8551**

DESCRIPTION

The '173 is a 4-bit parallel load register with clock enable control, 3-State buffered outputs and master reset. When the two Clock Enable ($\overline{E}_1$ and $\overline{E}_2$) inputs are LOW, the data on the D inputs is loaded into the register synchronously with the LOW-to-HIGH Clock (CP) transition. When one or both $\overline{E}$ inputs are HIGH one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, the register will retain the previous data. Data inputs and Clock Enable inputs are fully edge triggered and must be stable only one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

The Master Reset (MR) is an active HIGH asynchronous input. When the MR is HIGH, all four flip-flops are reset (cleared) independently of any other input condition.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74173	35MHz	50mA
74LS173	50MHz	20mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74173N, N74LS173N
Plastic SO-16	N74LS173D
Plastic SOL-16	CD7186D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

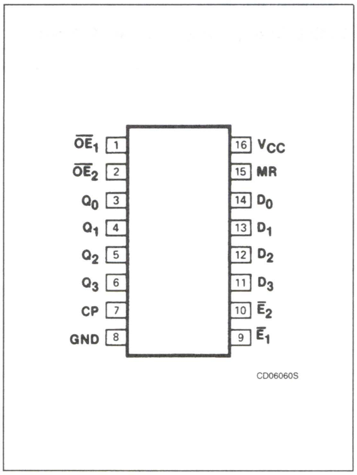
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	30LSul

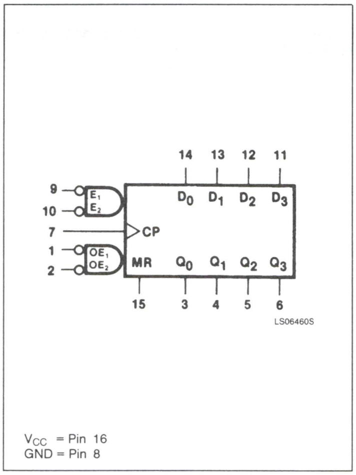
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL} and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

The 3-State output buffers are controlled by a 2-input NOR gate. When both Output Enable ($\overline{OE}_1$ and $\overline{OE}_2$) inputs are LOW, the data in the register is presented at the Q outputs. When one or both $\overline{OE}$ inputs is HIGH, the outputs are forced to a HIGH impedance "off" state. The 3-State output buffers are completely independent of the register operation; the $\overline{OE}$ transition does not affect the clock and reset operations.

PIN CONFIGURATION

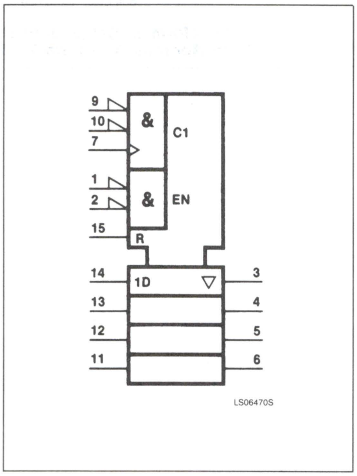


LOGIC SYMBOL

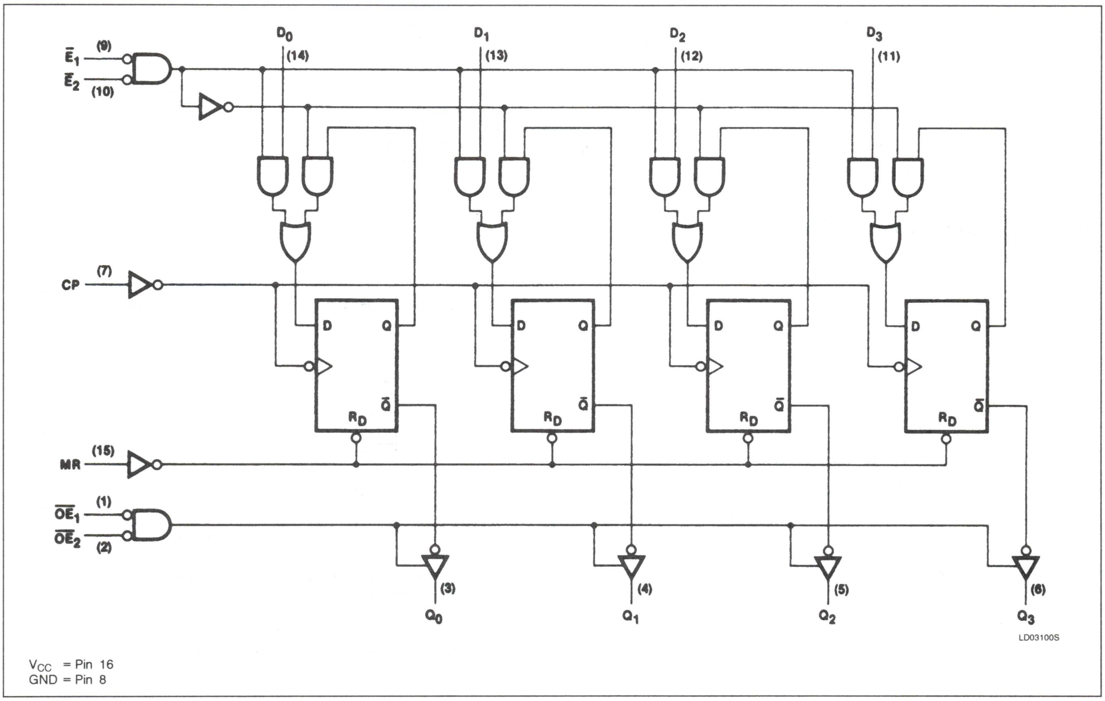


V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



LOGIC DIAGRAM


$\overline{E}_1$
(9)
$\overline{E}_2$
(10)
D_0
(14)
D_1
(13)
D_2
(12)
D_3
(11)
CP
(7)
D
Q
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
MR
(15)
$\overline{OE}_1$
(1)
$\overline{OE}_2$
(2)
(3)
(4)
(5)
(6)
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
LD03100S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

REGISTER OPERATING MODES	INPUTS					OUTPUTS
	MR	CP	$\overline{E}_1$	$\overline{E}_2$	D_n	Q_n (Register)
Reset (clear)	H	X	X	X	X	L
Parallel load	L L	↑ ↑	l l	l l	l h	L H
Hold (no change)	L L	X X	h X	X h	X X	q_n q_n

3-STATE BUFFER OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			OUTPUTS
	Q_n (Register)	$\overline{OE}_1$	$\overline{OE}_2$	Q_0, Q_1, Q_2, Q_3
Read	L H	L L	L L	L H
Disabled	X X	H X	X H	(Z) (Z)

H = HIGH voltage level.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
q_n = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced input (or output) on set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			5.2			−2.6	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74173			74LS173			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4			2.4	3.1		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN	V_O = 2.4V			40				μA
			V_O = 2.7V						20	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_O = 0.4V				−40			−20	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−70	−30		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			50	72		20	30	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V, and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with MR grounded following momentary connection to 4.5V, $\overline{OE}_2$, $\overline{E}_1$, $\overline{E}_2$ and all Data inputs grounded, CP and $\overline{OE}_1$ at 4.5V, and all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	25		30		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		43 31		25 30	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, MR to output	Waveform 4		27		35	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable to HIGH level	Waveform 2		30		23	ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable to LOW level	Waveform 3		30		27	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable from HIGH level	Waveform 2, $C_L = 5pF$		14		17	ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable from LOW level	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		20		17	ns

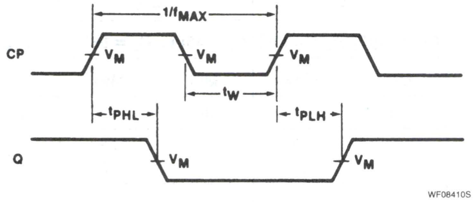
NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

5

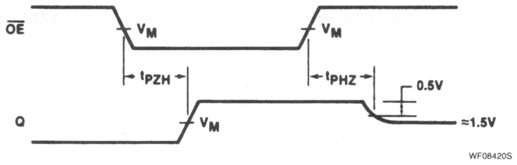
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(CP)$	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	20		20		ns
$t_W(MR)$	MR pulse width	Waveform 4	20		20		ns
$t_s(D)$	Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 5	10		17		ns
$t_h(D)$	Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 5	10		0		ns
$t_s(\overline{E})$	Set-up time, enable to clock	Waveform 5	17		35		ns
$t_h(\overline{E})$	Hold time, enable to clock	Waveform 5	2		0		ns
$t_{rec}(MR)$	Recovery time, Master Reset to clock	Waveform 4	10		17		ns

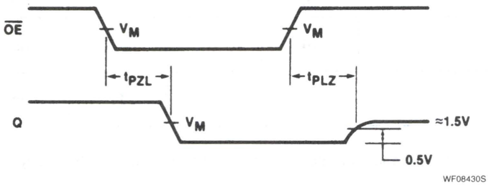
AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF08410S

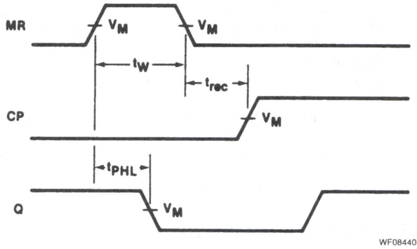
Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


OE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Q
VM
≈1.5V
WF08420S

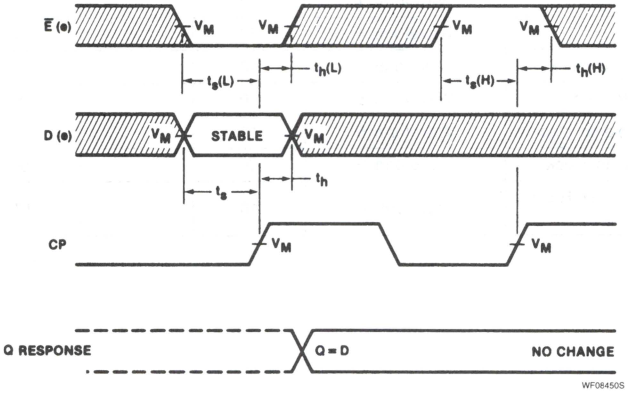
Waveform 2. 3-State Enables Time To HIGH Level And Disable Time From HIGH Level


OE
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Q
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08430S

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To LOW Level And Disable Time From LOW Level


MR
VM
VM
tW
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
WF08440S

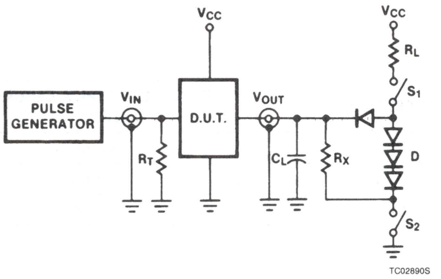
Waveform 4. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay And Master Reset To Clock Recovery Time


E (a)
VM
VM
VM
VM
ts(L)
th(L)
ts(H)
th(H)
D (a)
VM
STABLE
VM
ts
th
CP
VM
VM
Q RESPONSE
Q = D
NO CHANGE
WF08450S

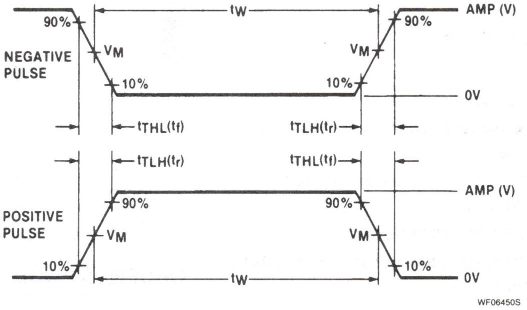
For all waveforms, V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicates when the input is permitted to change for predicable output performances.

Waveform 5. Set-up (t_s) And Hold (t_h) Times Width For Data (D) And Enable (E) Inputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74174, LS174, S174
Flip-Flops

Hex D Flip-Flops
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Six edge-triggered D-type flip-flops**
- **Three speed-power ranges available**
- **Buffered common clock**
- **Buffered, asynchronous Master Reset**

DESCRIPTION
The '174 has six edge-triggered D-type flip-flops with individual D inputs and Q outputs. The common buffered Clock (CP) and Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) inputs load and reset (clear) all flip-flops simultaneously.

The register is fully edge triggered. The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding flip-flop's Q output.

All outputs will be forced LOW independently of Clock or Data inputs by a LOW voltage level on the $\overline{MR}$ input. The device is useful for applications where the true output only is required and the Clock and Master Reset are common to all storage elements.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74174	35MHz	45mA
74LS174	40MHz	16mA
74S174	110MHz	90mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74174N, N74LS174N, N74S174N
Plastic SO-16	N74LS174D, N74S174D

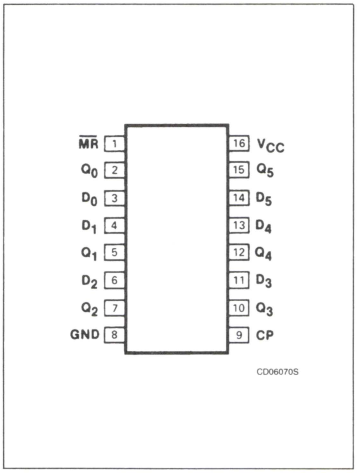
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

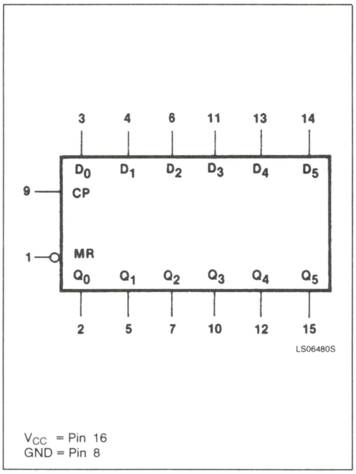
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
$Q_0 - Q_5$	Outputs	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40µA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50µA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20µA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

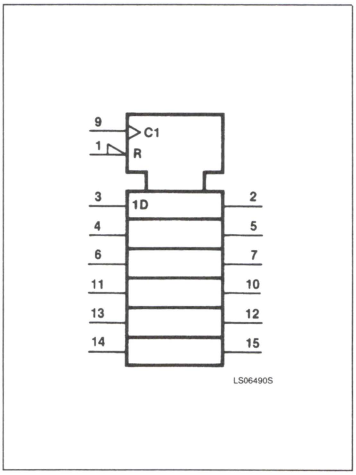

$\overline{MR}$ 1
Q_0 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
Q_1 5
D_2 6
Q_2 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 Q_5
14 D_5
13 D_4
12 Q_4
11 D_3
10 Q_3
9 CP
CD06070S

LOGIC SYMBOL

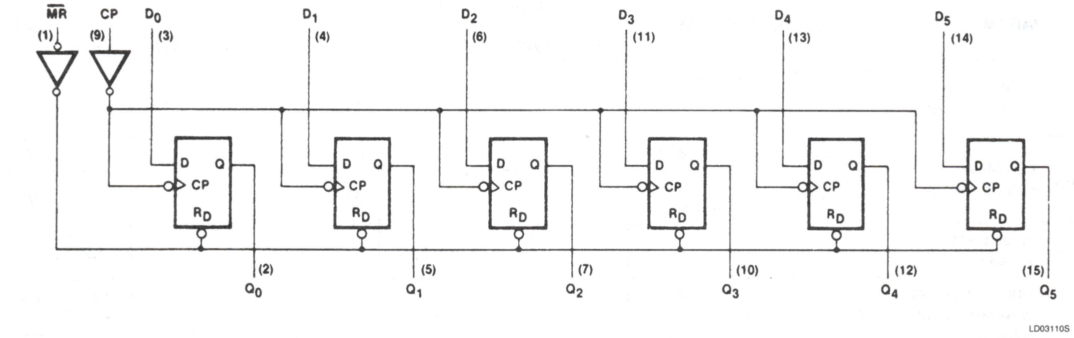

3 4 6 11 13 14
D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_4 D_5
9 CP
1 MR
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5
2 5 7 10 12 15
LS06480S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


9 C1
1 R
3 1D 2
4 5
6 7
11 10
13 12
14 15
LS06490S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin Numbers

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS			OUTPUTS
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	D_n	Q_n
Reset (clear)	L	X	X	L
Load "1"	H	↑	h	H
Load "0"	H	↑	l	L

H = HIGH voltage level steady state
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400			−1000	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74174			74LS174			74S174			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							µA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−57	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			45	65		16	26		90	144	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured after a momentary ground, then 4.5V is applied to Clock, with 4.5V applied to all Data and $\overline{MR}$ inputs and all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	25		30		75		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		30 35		30 30		13 17	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation $\overline{MR}$ delay to output	Waveform 3		35		35		22	ns

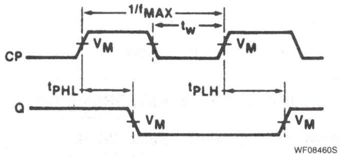
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

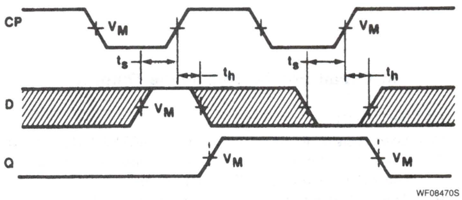
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 1	20		20		7.0		ns
t_W	Master Reset pulse width	Waveform 3	20		20		10		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to CP	Waveform 2	20		20		5.0		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to CP	Waveform 2	5		5		3.0		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, $\overline{MR}$ to CP	Waveform 3	25		25		5.0		ns

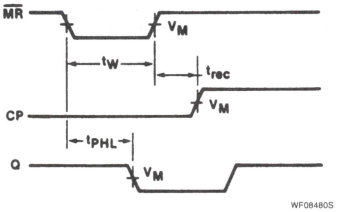
AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
tw
CP
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF08460S

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


CP
VM
VM
ts
th
ts
th
D
VM
Q
VM
VM
WF08470S

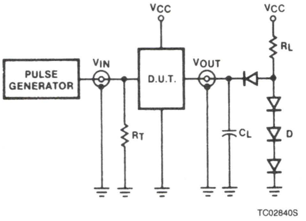
Waveform 2. Data Set-up And Hold Times


MR
VM
tW
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
WF08480S

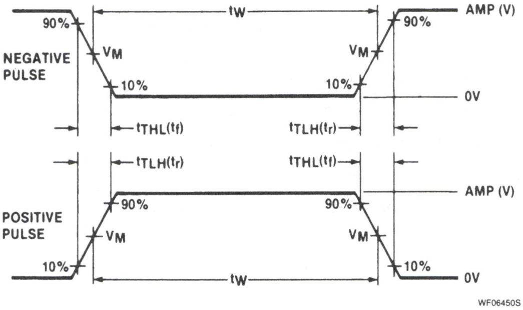
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance

Waveform 3. Master Reset To Output Delay, Master Reset Pulse Width, And Master Reset Recovery Time

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74175, LS175, S175
Flip-Flops

Quad D Flip-Flop
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Four edge-triggered D flip-flops**
- **Three speed-power ranges available**
- **Buffered common clock**
- **Buffered, asynchronous Master Reset**

DESCRIPTION
The '175 is a quad, edge-triggered D-type flip-flop with individual D inputs and both Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs. The common buffered Clock (CP) and Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) inputs load and reset (clear) all flip-flops simultaneously.

The register is fully edge triggered. The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding flip-flop's Q output.

All Q outputs will be forced LOW independently of Clock or Data inputs by a LOW voltage level on the $\overline{MR}$ input. The device is useful for applications where both true and complement outputs are required, and the Clock and Master Reset are common to all storage elements.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74175	35MHz	30mA
74LS175	40MHz	11mA
74S175	110MHz	60mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74175N, N74LS175N, N74S175N
Plastic SO-16	N74LS175D, N74S175D

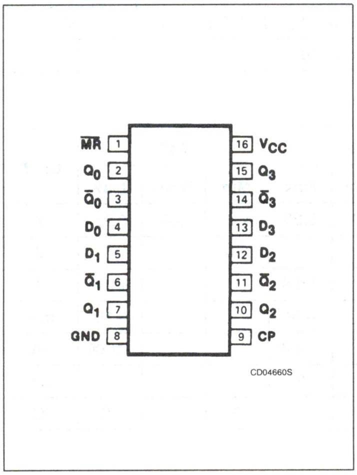
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

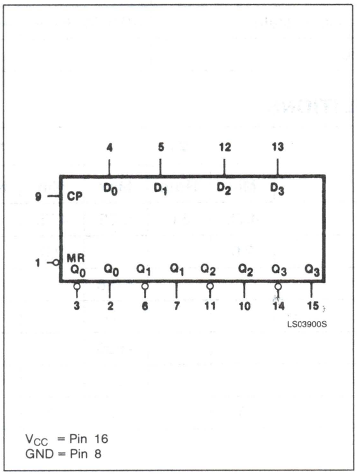
NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is $50\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-2.0mA$ I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



$\overline{MR}$ 1
Q_0 2
$\overline{Q}_0$ 3
D_0 4
D_1 5
$\overline{Q}_1$ 6
Q_1 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 Q_3
14 $\overline{Q}_3$
13 D_3
12 D_2
11 $\overline{Q}_2$
10 Q_2
9 CP
CD04660S

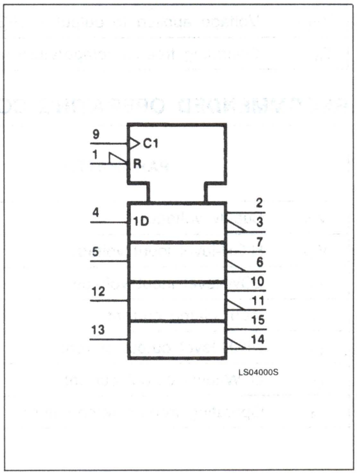
LOGIC SYMBOL



4
5
12
13
9
CP
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
1
MR
$\overline{Q}_0$
Q_0
$\overline{Q}_1$
Q_1
$\overline{Q}_2$
Q_2
$\overline{Q}_3$
Q_3
3
2
6
7
11
10
14
15
LS03900S

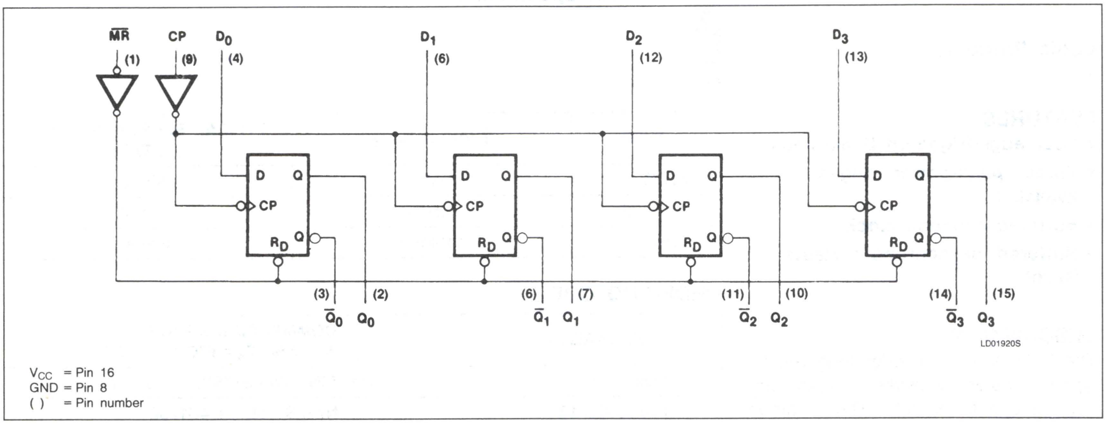
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



9
C1
1
R
4
1D
5
12
13
2
3
7
6
10
11
15
14
LS04000S

LOGIC DIAGRAM


$\overline{MR}$
(1)
CP
(9)
D_0
(4)
D_1
(6)
D_2
(12)
D_3
(13)
D
Q
CP
R_D
$\overline{Q}$
(3)
(2)
$\overline{Q}_0$
Q_0
(6)
(7)
$\overline{Q}_1$
Q_1
(11)
(10)
$\overline{Q}_2$
Q_2
(14)
(15)
$\overline{Q}_3$
Q_3
LD01920S
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin number

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	D_n	Q_n	$\overline{Q}_n$
Reset (clear)	L	X	X	L	H
Load "1"	H	↑	h	H	L
Load "0"	H	↑	l	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74175			74LS175			74S175			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				-1.5			-1.5			-1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							µA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			-1.6			-0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									-2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		-18		-57	-20		-100	-40		-100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			30	45		11	18		60	96	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. With all outputs open and 4.5V applied to all Data and Master Reset inputs, I_{CC} is measured after a momentary ground, then 4.5V is applied to clock.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	25		30		75		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to outputs	Waveform 1		30 35		25 25		12 17	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to outputs	Waveform 3		25 35		30 30		15 22	ns

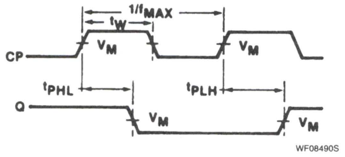
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

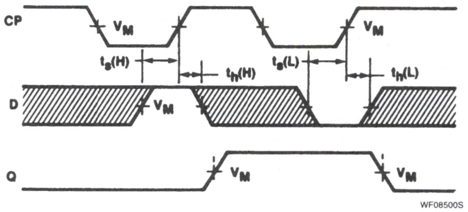
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	20		20		7		ns
t_W	Master Reset pulse width	Waveform 3	20		20		10		ns
$t_s(H)$	Set-up time, HIGH data to CP	Waveform 2	20		20		5		ns
$t_h(H)$	Hold time, HIGH data to CP	Waveform 2	5		5		3		ns
$t_s(L)$	Set-up time, LOW data to CP	Waveform 2	20		20		5		ns
$t_h(L)$	Hold time, LOW data to CP	Waveform 2	5		5		3		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, $\overline{MR}$ to CP	Waveform 3	25		25		5		ns

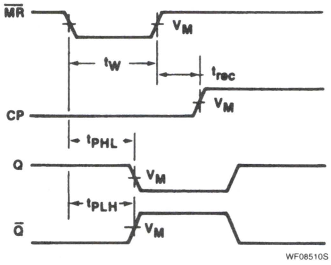
AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
tW
CP
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF08490S

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


CP
VM
VM
ts(H)
th(H)
ts(L)
th(L)
D
VM
Q
VM
VM
WF08500S

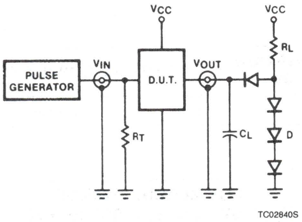
Waveform 2. Data Set Up And Hold Times


MR
VM
tW
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
tPLH
Q̄
VM
WF08510S

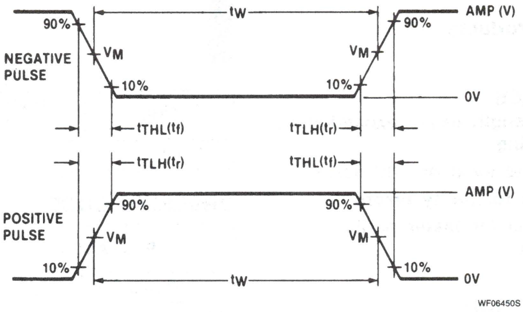
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicated when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 3. Master Reset To Ouput Delay Master Reset Pulse Width, And Master Reset Recovery Time

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
10%
VM
90%
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
90%
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74180
Parity Generator/Checker

9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Word length easily expanded by cascading**
- **Generate even or odd parity**
- **Checks for parity errors**
- **See '280 for faster parity checker**

DESCRIPTION

The '180 is a 9-bit parity generator or checker commonly used to detect errors in high speed data transmission or data retrieval systems. Both Even and Odd parity enable inputs and parity outputs are available for generating or checking parity on 8-bits.

True active-HIGH or true active-LOW parity can be generated at both the Even and Odd outputs. True active-HIGH parity is established with Even Parity enable input (P_E) set HIGH and the Odd Parity enable input (P_O) set LOW. True active-LOW parity is established when P_E is LOW and P_O is HIGH. When both enable inputs are at the same logic level, both outputs will be forced to the opposite logic level.

Parity checking of a 9-bit word (8 bits plus parity) is possible by using the two enable inputs plus an inverter as the ninth data input. To check for true active-HIGH parity, the ninth data input is tied to the P_O input and an inverter is connected between the P_O and P_E inputs. To check for true active-LOW parity, the ninth data input is tied to the P_E input and an inverter is connected between the P_E and P_O inputs.

Expansion to larger word sizes is accomplished by serially cascading the '180 in 8-bit increments. The Even and Odd parity outputs of the first stage are connected to the corresponding P_E and P_O inputs, respectively, of the succeeding stage.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY, $P_O = 0V$	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT
74180	36ns	34mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74180N

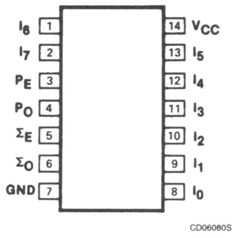
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

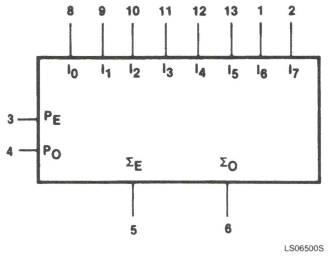
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
$I_0 - I_7$	Data inputs	1ul
P_E, P_O	Parity inputs	2ul
Σ_E, Σ_O	Parity outputs	10ul

NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40µA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

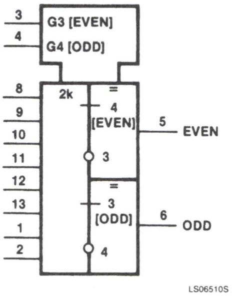


LOGIC SYMBOL



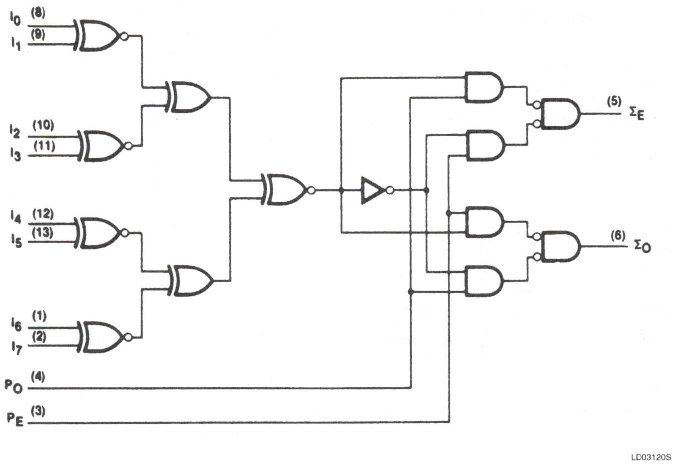
V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



Parity Generator/Checker 74180

LOGIC DIAGRAM



( ) = Pin Numbers
V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
Number of HIGH Data Inputs ($I_0 - I_7$)	P_E	P_O	Σ_E	Σ_O
Even	H	L	H	L
Odd	H	L	L	H
Even	L	H	L	H
Odd	L	H	H	L
X	H	H	L	L
X	L	L	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

Parity Generator/Checker

74180

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74180			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.3		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V	$I_O - I_7$ inputs			40	μA
			P_E, P_O inputs			80	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	$I_O - I_7$ inputs			−1.6	mA
			P_{OE}, P_O inputs			−3.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			34	56	mA

NOTES:

[1] For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.

[2] All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

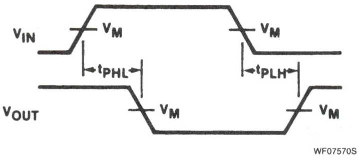
[3] I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

[4] Measure I_{CC} with P_E and P_O inputs at 4.5V, all other inputs and outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

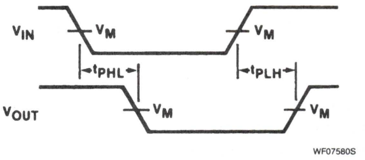
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to even output	Waveforms 1 & 2, P_O = 0V		60 68	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to odd output	Waveforms 1 & 2, P_O = 0V		48 38	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to even output	Waveforms 1 & 2, P_E = 0V		48 38	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to odd output	Waveforms 1 & 2, P_E = 0V		60 68	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay P_E or P_O to output	Waveform 1		20 10	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

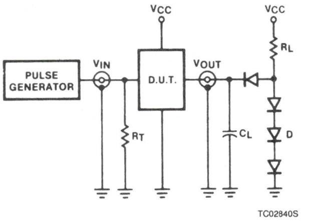
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

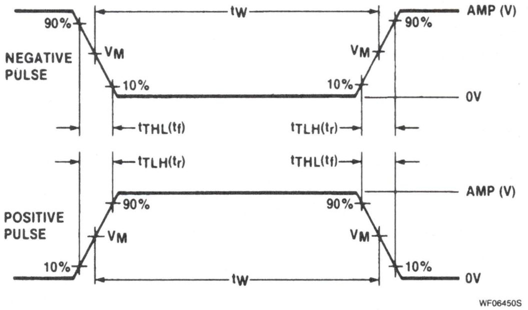
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
tW
10%
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74181, LS181, S181
Arithmetic Logic Units

4-Bit Arithmetic Logic Unit
Product Specification

FEATURES

- Provides 16 arithmetic operations: ADD, SUBTRACT, COMPARE, DOUBLE, plus 12 other arithmetic operations
- Provides all 16 logic operations of two variables: Exclusive-OR, Compare, AND, NAND, NOR, OR, plus 10 other logic operations
- Full lookahead carry for high-speed arithmetic operation on long words

DESCRIPTION

The '181 is a 4-bit high-speed parallel Arithmetic Logic Unit (ALU). Controlled by the four Function Select inputs ($S_0 - S_3$) and the Mode Control Input (M), it can perform all the 16 possible logic operations or 16 different arithmetic operations on active HIGH or active LOW operands. The Function Table lists these operations.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74181	22ns	91mA
74LS181	22ns	21mA
74S181	11ns	120mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74181N, N74LS181N, N74S181N

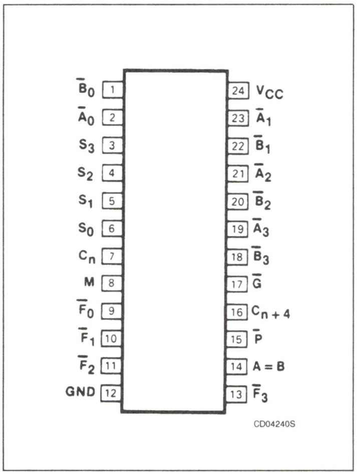
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

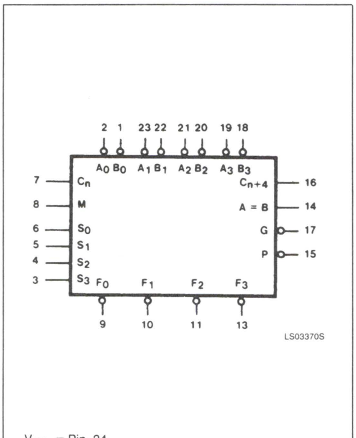
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
Mode	Input	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
$\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$	Inputs	3ul	3Sul	3LSul
S	Inputs	4ul	4Sul	4LSul
Carry	Input	5ul	5Sul	5LSul
$F_0 - F_3$, = B, C_{n+4}	Outputs	10ul	10Sul	10LSul
$\overline{G}$	Output	10ul	10Sul	40LSul
$\overline{P}$	Output	10ul	10Sul	20LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and -2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

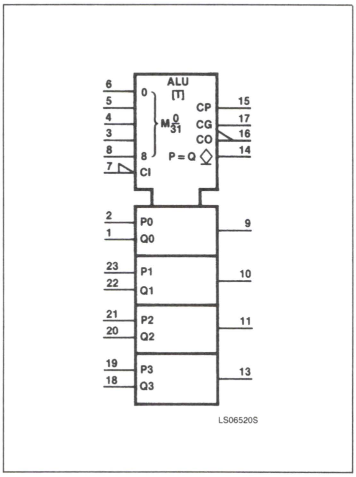

B̄0 1
Ā0 2
S3 3
S2 4
S1 5
S0 6
Cn 7
M 8
F̄0 9
F̄1 10
F̄2 11
GND 12
13 F̄3
14 A = B
15 P̄
16 Cn+4
17 Ḡ
18 B̄3
19 Ā3
20 B̄2
21 Ā2
22 B̄1
23 Ā1
24 VCC
CD04240S

LOGIC SYMBOL


A0 B0 A1 B1 A2 B2 A3 B3
Cn
M
S0
S1
S2
S3
F0 F1 F2 F3
Cn+4
A = B
G
P
LS03370S

V_{CC} = Pin 24
GND = Pin 12

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


ALU
[T]
M 0/31
CP
CG
CO
P=Q
CI
P0 Q0
P1 Q1
P2 Q2
P3 Q3
LS06520S

Arithmetic Logic Units

74181, LS181, S181

When the Mode Control input (M) is HIGH, all internal carries are inhibited and the device performs logic operations on the individual bits as listed. When the Mode Control Input is LOW, the carries are enabled and the device performs arithmetic operations on the two 4-bit words. The device incorporates full internal carry lookahead and provides for either ripple carry between devices using the C_{n+4} output, or for carry lookahead between packages using the signals $\overline{P}$ (Carry Propagate) and $\overline{G}$ (Carry Generate). $\overline{P}$ and $\overline{G}$ are not affected by carry in. When speed requirements are not stringent, it can be used in a simple ripple carry mode by connecting the Carry output (C_{n+4}) signal to the Carry input (C_n) of the next unit. For high-speed operation the device is used in conjunction with the '182 carry lookahead circuit. One carry lookahead package is required for each group of four '181 devices. Carry lookahead can be provided at various levels and offers high-speed capability over extremely long word lengths.

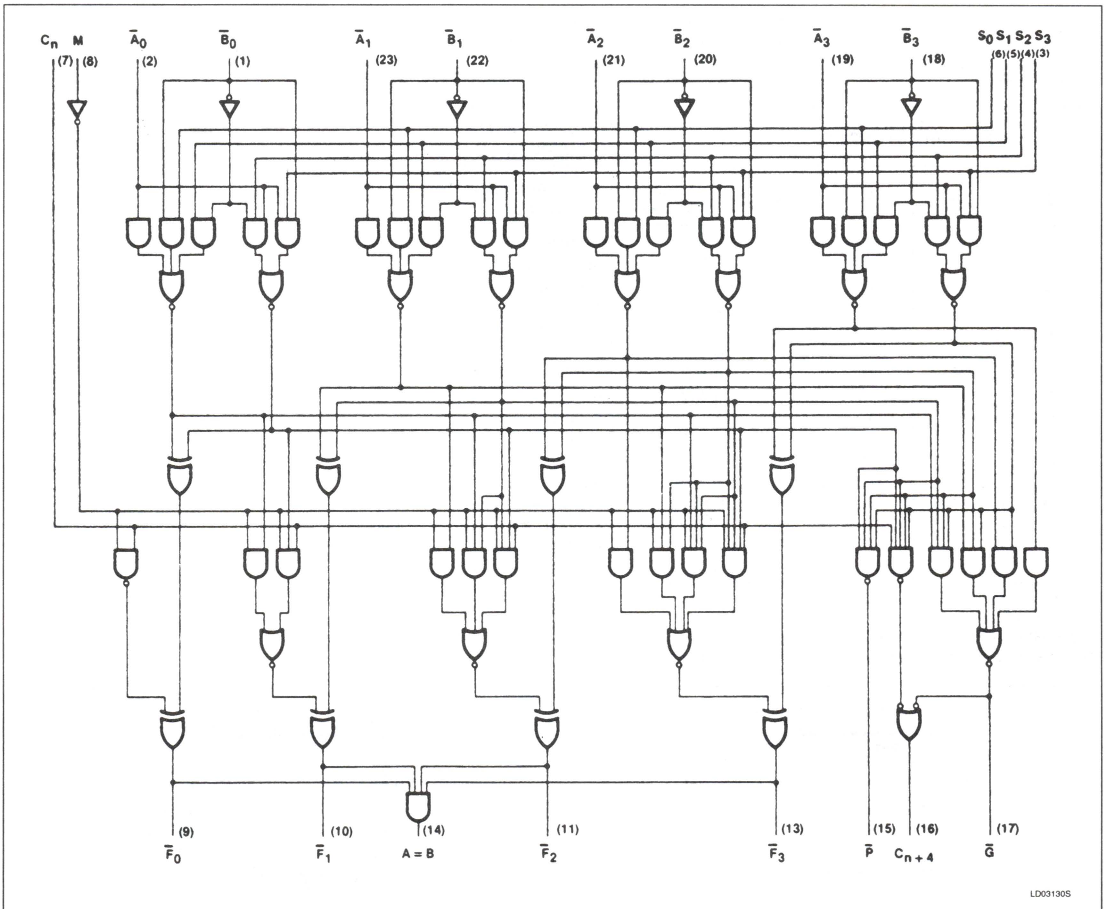
The A = B output from the device goes HIGH when all four $\overline{F}$ outputs are HIGH and can be used to indicate logic equivalence over 4 bits when the unit is in the subtract mode. The A = B output is open collector and can be wired-AND with other A = B outputs to give a comparison for more than 4 bits. The A = B signal can also be used with the C_{n+4} signal to indicate A > B and A < B.

The Function Table lists the arithmetic operations that are performed without a carry in. An incoming carry adds a one to each operation. Thus, select code LHHL generates A minus B minus 1 (2s complement notation) without a carry in and generates A minus B when a carry is applied.

Because subtraction is actually performed by complementary addition (1s complement), a carry out means borrow; thus, a carry is generated when there is no underflow and no carry is generated when there is underflow.

As indicated, this device can be used with either active LOW inputs producing active LOW outputs or with active HIGH inputs producing active HIGH outputs. For either case the table lists the operations that are performed to the operands labeled inside the logic symbol.

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 24
GND = Pin 12
( ) = Pin Numbers

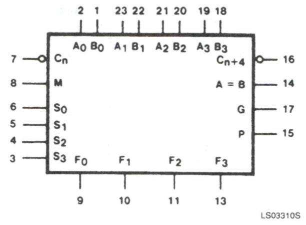
Arithmetic Logic Units | 74181, LS181, S181

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

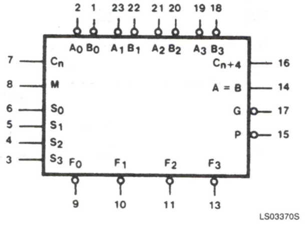
MODE SELECT INPUTS				ACTIVE HIGH INPUTS & OUTPUTS	
S_3	S_2	S_1	S_0	Logic (M = H)	Arithmetic** (M = L) (C_n = H)
L	L	L	L	$\overline{A}$	A
L	L	L	H	$\overline{A + B}$	A + B
L	L	H	L	$\overline{A}B$	$A + \overline{B}$
L	L	H	H	Logical 0	minus 1
L	H	L	L	$\overline{AB}$	A plus $A\overline{B}$
L	H	L	H	$\overline{B}$	(A + B) plus $A\overline{B}$
L	H	H	L	$A \bullet B$	A minus B minus 1
L	H	H	H	$A\overline{B}$	AB minus 1
H	L	L	L	$\overline{A} + B$	A plus AB
H	L	L	H	$\overline{A \bullet B}$	A plus B
H	L	H	L	B	$(A + \overline{B})$ plus AB
H	L	H	H	AB	AB minus 1
H	H	L	L	Logical 1	A plus A*
H	H	L	H	$A + \overline{B}$	(A + B) plus A
H	H	H	L	A + B	$(A + \overline{B})$ plus A
H	H	H	H	A	A minus 1

MODE SELECT INPUTS				ACTIVE LOW INPUTS & OUTPUTS	
S_3	S_2	S_1	S_0	Logic (M = H)	Arithmetic** (M = L) (C_n = L)
L	L	L	L	$\overline{A}$	A minus 1
L	L	L	H	$\overline{AB}$	AB minus 1
L	L	H	L	$\overline{A} + B$	$A\overline{B}$ minus 1
L	L	H	H	Logical 1	minus 1
L	H	L	L	$\overline{A + B}$	A plus $(A + \overline{B})$
L	H	L	H	$\overline{B}$	AB plus $(A + \overline{B})$
L	H	H	L	$\overline{A \bullet B}$	A minus B minus 1
L	H	H	H	$A + \overline{B}$	$A + \overline{B}$
H	L	L	L	$\overline{A}B$	A plus (A + B)
H	L	L	H	$\overline{A \bullet B}$	A plus B
H	L	H	L	B	$A\overline{B}$ (A + B)
H	L	H	H	A + B	A + B
H	H	L	L	Logical 0	A plus A*
H	H	L	H	$A\overline{B}$	AB plus A
H	H	H	L	AB	$A\overline{B}$ plus A
H	H	H	H	A	A

L = LOW voltage
H = HIGH voltage level
*Each bit is shifted to the next more significant position.
**Arithmetic operations expressed in 2s complement notation.


2 1 23 22 21 20 19 18
A0 B0 A1 B1 A2 B2 A3 B3
7 Cn
8 M
6 S0
5 S1
4 S2
3 S3
Cn+4 16
A = B 14
G 17
P 15
F0 F1 F2 F3
9 10 11 13
LS03310S

Active High Operands


2 1 23 22 21 20 19 18
A0 B0 A1 B1 A2 B2 A3 B3
7 Cn
8 M
6 S0
5 S1
4 S2
3 S3
Cn+4 16
A = B 14
G 17
P 15
F0 F1 F2 F3
9 10 11 13
LS03370S

Active Low Operands

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

SUM MODE TEST TABLE I

FUNCTION INPUTS: $S_0 = S_3 = 4.5V$, $S_1 = s_2 = M = 0V$

PARAMETER	INPUT UNDER TEST	OTHER INPUT, SAME BIT		OTHER DATA INPUTS		OUTPUT UNDER TEST
		Apply 4.5V	Apply GND	Apply 4.5V	Apply GND	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{A}_i$	$\overline{B}_i$	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$	C_n	$\overline{F}_i$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{B}_i$	$\overline{A}_i$	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$	C_n	$\overline{F}_i$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{A}_i$	$\overline{B}_i$	None	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$, C_n	$\overline{P}$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{B}_i$	$\overline{A}_i$	None	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$, C_n	$\overline{P}$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{A}_i$	None	$\overline{B}_i$	Remaining $\overline{B}$	Remaining $\overline{A}$, C_n	$\overline{G}$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{B}_i$	None	$\overline{A}_i$	Remaining $\overline{B}$	Remaining $\overline{A}$, C_n	$\overline{G}$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{A}_i$	None	$\overline{B}_i$	Remaining $\overline{B}$	Remaining $\overline{A}$, C_n	C_{n+4}
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{B}_i$	None	$\overline{A}_i$	Remaining $\overline{B}$	Remaining $\overline{A}$, C_n	C_{n+4}
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	C_n	None	None	All $\overline{A}$	All $\overline{B}$	Any $\overline{F}$ or C_{n+4}

DIFF MODE TEST TABLE II

FUNCTION INPUTS: $S_0 = S_3 = 4.5V$, $S_1 = s_2 = M = 0V$

PARAMETER	INPUT UNDER TEST	OTHER INPUT, SAME BIT		OTHER DATA INPUTS		OUTPUT UNDER TEST
		Apply 4.5V	Apply GND	Apply 4.5V	Apply GND	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{A}_i$	None	$\overline{B}_i$	Remaining $\overline{A}$	Remaining $\overline{B}$, C_n	$\overline{F}_i$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{B}_i$	$\overline{A}_i$	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$	Remaining $\overline{B}$, C_n	$\overline{F}_i$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{A}_i$	None	$\overline{B}_i$	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$, C_n	$\overline{P}$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{B}_i$	$\overline{A}_i$	None	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$, C_n	$\overline{P}$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{A}_i$	$\overline{B}_i$	None	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$, C_n	$\overline{G}$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{B}_i$	None	$\overline{A}_i$	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$, C_n	$\overline{G}$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{A}_i$	None	$\overline{B}_i$	Remaining $\overline{A}$	Remaining $\overline{B}$, C_n	A = B
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{B}_i$	$\overline{A}_i$	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$	Remaining $\overline{B}$, C_n	A = B
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{A}_i$	$\overline{B}_i$	None	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$, C_n	C_{n+4}
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{B}_i$	None	$\overline{A}_i$	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$, C_n	C_{n+4}
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	C_n	None	None	All $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$	None	Any $\overline{F}$ or C_{n+4}

LOGIC MODE TEST TABLE III

PARAMETER	INPUT UNDER TEST	OTHER INPUT, SAME BIT		OTHER DATA INPUTS		OUTPUT UNDER TEST	FUNCTION INPUTS
		Apply 4.5V	Apply GND	Apply 4.5V	Apply GND		
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{A}_i$	$\overline{B}_i$	None	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$, C_n	$\overline{F}_i$	$S_1 = S_2 = M = 4.5V$ $S_0 = S_3 = 0V$
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	$\overline{B}_i$	$\overline{A}_i$	None	None	Remaining $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$, C_n	$\overline{F}_i$	$S_1 = S_2 = M = 4.5V$ $S_0 = S_3 = 0V$

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74181			74LS181			74S181			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX	Any output except A = B		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX All outputs			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA						0.25	0.4				V
			I_{OL} = 16mA $\overline{G}$ output						0.47	0.7				V
			I_{OL} = 8mA $\overline{P}$ output						0.35	0.5				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	Mode input				1.0			0.1			1.0	mA
			$\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$ inputs				1.0			0.3			1.0	mA
			S inputs				1.0			0.4			1.0	mA
			Carry input				1.0			0.5			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	Mode input			40							μA
				$\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$ inputs			120							μA
				S inputs			160							μA
				Carry input			200							μA
			V_I = 2.7V	Mode input						20			50	μA
				$\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$ inputs						60			150	μA
				S inputs						80			200	μA
				Carry input						100			250	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	Mode input			−1.6			−0.4				mA
				$\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$ inputs			−4.8			−1.2				mA
				S inputs			−6.4			−1.6				mA
				Carry input			−8			−2				mA
			V_I = 0.5V	Mode input									−2	mA
				$\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$ inputs									−6	mA
				S inputs									−8	mA
				Carry input									−10	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 5.5V A = B only					250			100			250	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX Any output except A = B			−18		−57	−15		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX		Note 4a		88	140		20	34		120	220	mA
				Note 4b		94	150		21	37		120	220	mA

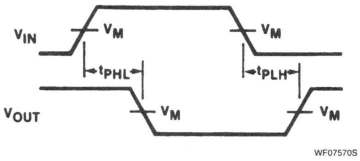
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with the following conditions: a. S_0 through S_3, M, and A inputs are at 4.5V, other inputs grounded, all outputs open. b. S_0 through S_3 and M inputs are at 4.5V, other inputs grounded, all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

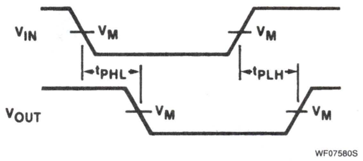
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$ $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$ $R_L = 2k\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$ $R_L = 280\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_n to C_{n+4}	M = 0V, Sum or Diff Mode see Waveform 2 and Tables I & II		18 19		27 20		10.5 10.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_n to $\overline{F}$ outputs	M = 0V, Sum or Diff Mode see Waveform 2 and Tables I & II		19 18		26 20		12 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$ inputs to $\overline{G}$ output	$M = S_1 = S_2 = 0V$, $S_0 = S_3 = 4.5V$ Sum Mode, see Waveform 2 and Table I		19 19		29 23		12 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$ inputs to $\overline{G}$ output	$M = S_0 = S_3 = 0V$, $S_1 = S_2 = 4.5V$ Diff Mode, see Waveform 3 and Table II		25 25		32 32		15 15	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$ inputs to $\overline{P}$ output	$M = S_1 = S_2 = 0V$, $S_0 = S_3 = 4.5V$ Sum Mode, see Waveform 2 and Table I		19 25		30 30		12 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$ inputs to $\overline{P}$ output	$M = S_0 = S_3 = 0V$, $S_1 = S_2 = 4.5V$ Diff Mode, see Waveform 3 and Table II		25 25		30 33		15 15	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}_i$ or $\overline{B}_i$ inputs to $\overline{F}_i$ outputs	$M = S_1 = S_2 = 0V$, $S_0 = S_3 = 4.5V$ Sum Mode, see Waveform 2 and Table I		42 32		32 20		16.5 16.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}_i$ or $\overline{B}_i$ inputs to $\overline{F}_i$ outputs	$M = S_0 = S_3 = 0V$, $S_1 = S_2 = 4.5V$ Diff Mode, see Waveform 3 and Table II		48 34		32 32		20 22	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}_i$ or $\overline{B}_i$ inputs to $\overline{F}_i$ outputs	M = 4.5V, Logic Mode see Waveform 2 and Table III		48 34		33 38		20 22	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$ inputs to C_{n+4} output	$M = 0V$, $S_0 = S_3 = 4.5V$, $S_1 = S_2 = 0V$ Sum Mode, see Waveform 1 and Table I		43 41		38 38		18.5 18.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$ inputs to C_{n+4} outputs	$M = 0V$, $S_0 = S_3 = 0V$, $S_1 = S_2 = 4.5V$ Diff Mode, see Waveform 4 and Table II		50 50		41 41		23 23	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}$ or $\overline{B}$ inputs to A = B output	$M = S_0 = S_3 = 0V$, $S_1 = S_2 = 4.5V$ Diff Mode, see Waveform 3 and Table II		50 48		50 62		23 30	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


V_{IN}
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
V_{OUT}
V_M
V_M
WF07570S

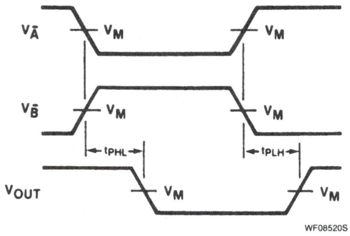
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS

Waveform 1


V_{IN}
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
V_{OUT}
V_M
V_M
WF07580S

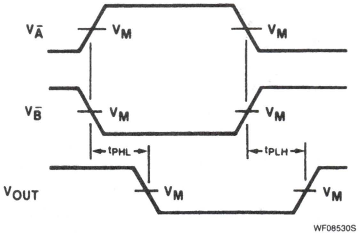
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS

Waveform 2


$V_{\bar{A}}$
V_M
V_M
$V_{\bar{B}}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
V_{OUT}
V_M
V_M
WF08520S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS

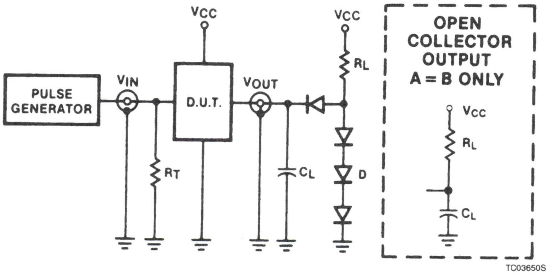
Waveform 3


$V_{\bar{A}}$
V_M
V_M
$V_{\bar{B}}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
V_{OUT}
V_M
V_M
WF08530S

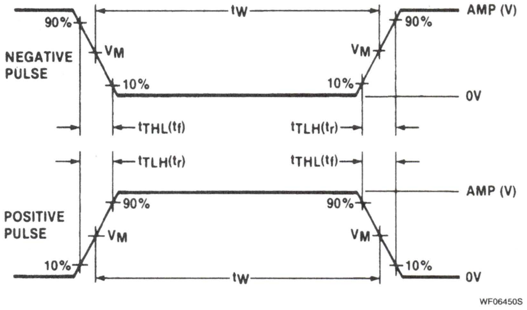
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS

Waveform 4

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT A = B ONLY
RL
VIN
VOUT
PULSE GENERATOR
D.U.T.
Vcc
RL
RT
CL
D
CL
TC03650S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tw
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tw
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74S182
Carry Generator

Lookahead Carry Generator
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Provides carry lookahead across a group of four ALU's**
- **Multi-level lookahead for high-speed arithmetic operation over long word lengths**

DESCRIPTION

The '182 carry lookahead generator accepts up to four pairs of active LOW Carry Propagate ($\overline{P}_0$, $\overline{P}_1$, $\overline{P}_2$, $\overline{P}_3$) and Carry Generate ($\overline{G}_0$, $\overline{G}_1$, $\overline{G}_2$, $\overline{G}_3$) signals and an active HIGH Carry input (C_n) and provides anticipated active HIGH carries (C_{n+x}, C_{n+y}, C_{n+z}) across four groups of binary adders. The '182 also has active LOW Carry Propagate ($\overline{P}$) and Carry Generate ($\overline{G}$) outputs which may be used for further levels of lookahead.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74S182	5.8ns	69mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74S182N
Plastic SO-16	N74S182D

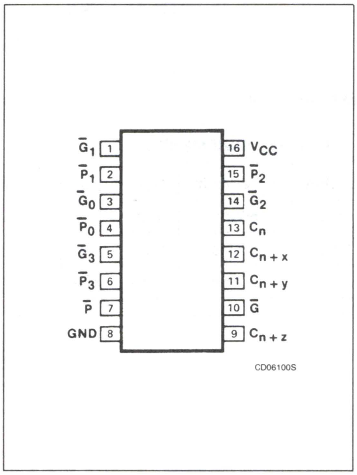
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S
C_n	Input	1Sul
$\overline{P}_3$	Input	2Sul
$\overline{P}_2$	Input	3Sul
$\overline{P}_0$, $\overline{P}_1$, $\overline{G}_3$	Inputs	4Sul
$\overline{G}_0$, $\overline{G}_2$	Inputs	7Sul
$\overline{G}_1$	Input	8Sul
All	Outputs	10Sul

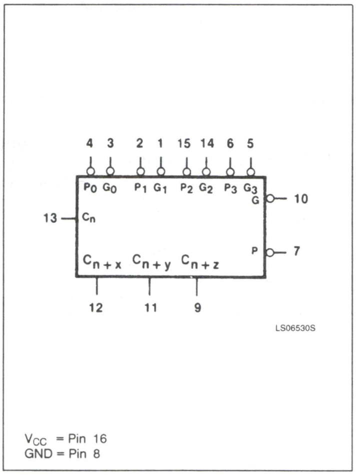
NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



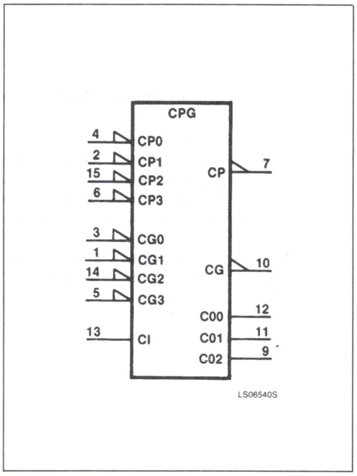
G1 1
P1 2
G0 3
P0 4
G3 5
P3 6
P 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 P2
14 G2
13 Cn
12 Cn+x
11 Cn+y
10 G
9 Cn+z
CD06100S

LOGIC SYMBOL



4 3 2 1 15 14 6 5
P0 G0 P1 G1 P2 G2 P3 G3
13 Cn
G 10
P 7
Cn+x Cn+y Cn+z
12 11 9
LS06530S
VCC = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

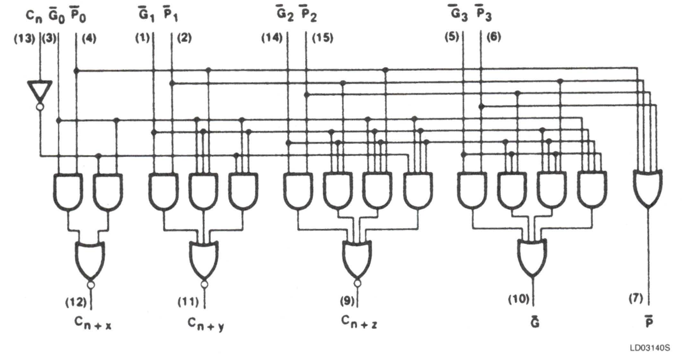
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



CPG
4 CP0
2 CP1
15 CP2
6 CP3
3 CG0
1 CG1
14 CG2
5 CG3
13 CI
CP 7
CG 10
C00 12
C01 11
C02 9
LS06540S

Carry Generator 74S182

LOGIC DIAGRAM


C_n $\overline{G}_0$ $\overline{P}_0$
(13) (3) (4)
$\overline{G}_1$ $\overline{P}_1$
(1) (2)
$\overline{G}_2$ $\overline{P}_2$
(14) (15)
$\overline{G}_3$ $\overline{P}_3$
(5) (6)
(12) C_{n+x}
(11) C_{n+y}
(9) C_{n+z}
(10) $\overline{G}$
(7) $\overline{P}$
LD03140S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin Numbers

The logic equations provided at the outputs are:

$$C_{n+x} = G_0 + P_0C_n$$
$$C_{n+y} = G_1 + P_1G_0 = P_1P_0C_n$$
$$C_{n+z} = G_2 + P_2G_1 + P_2P_1G_0$$
$$\overline{G} = \overline{G_3 + P_3G_2 + P_3P_2G_1 + P_3P_2P_1G_0}$$
$$\overline{P} = \overline{P_3P_2P_1P_0}$$

The '182 can also be used with binary ALU's in an active LOW or active HIGH input operand mode. The connections to and from the ALU to the carry lookahead generator are identical in both cases.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS									OUTPUTS				
C_n	$\overline{G}_0$	$\overline{P}_0$	$\overline{G}_1$	$\overline{P}_1$	$\overline{G}_2$	$\overline{P}_2$	$\overline{G}_3$	$\overline{P}_3$	C_{n+x}	C_{n+y}	C_{n+z}	$\overline{G}$	$\overline{P}$
X	H	H							L				
L	H	X							L				
X	L	X							H				
H	X	L							H				
X	X	X	H	H						L			
X	H	H	H	X						L			
L	H	X	H	X						L			
X	X	X	L	X						H			
X	L	X	X	L						H			
H	X	L	X	L						H			
X	X	X	X	X	H	H					L		
X	X	X	H	H	H	X					L		
X	H	H	H	X	H	X					L		
L	H	X	H	X	H	X					L		
X	X	X	X	X	L	X					H		
X	X	X	L	X	X	L					H		
X	L	X	X	L	X	L					H		
H	X	L	X	L	X	L					H		
	X		X	X	X	X	H	H				H	
	X		X	X	H	H	H	X				H	
	X		H	H	H	X	H	X				H	
	H		H	X	H	X	H	X				H	
	X		X	X	X	X	L	X				L	
	X		X	X	L	X	X	L				L	
	X		L	X	X	L	X	L				L	
	L		X	L	X	L	X	L				L	
		H		X		X		X					H
		X		H		X		X					H
		X		X		H		X					H
		X		X		X		H					H
		L		L		L		L					L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−1000	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74S182			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V	C_n input			50	µA
			$\overline{P}_3$ input			100	µA
			$\overline{P}_2$ input			150	µA
			$\overline{P}_0$, $\overline{P}_1$, $\overline{G}_3$ inputs			200	µA
			$\overline{G}_0$, $\overline{G}_2$ inputs			350	µA
			$\overline{G}_1$ input			400	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V	C_n input			−2	mA
			$\overline{P}_3$ input			−4	mA
			$\overline{P}_2$ input			−6	mA
			$\overline{P}_0$, $\overline{P}_1$, $\overline{G}_3$ inputs			−8	mA
			$\overline{G}_0$, $\overline{G}_2$ inputs			−14	mA
			$\overline{G}_1$ input			−16	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			69	109	mA

NOTES:

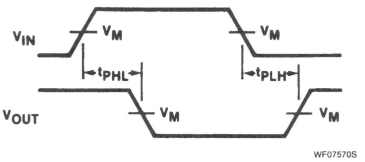
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with $\overline{G}_0$, $\overline{G}_1$ and $\overline{G}_2$ inputs at 4.5V, all other inputs grounded and all outputs open.

Carry Generator **74S182**

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

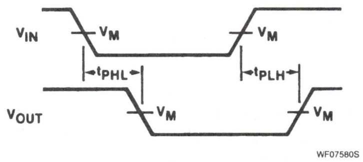
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{G}_n$ or $\overline{P}_n$ to any C output	Waveform 1		7.0 7.0	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{G}_n$ or $\overline{P}_n$ to $\overline{G}$ output	Waveform 2		7.5 10.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{P}_n$ to $\overline{P}$ output	Waveform 2		6.5 10	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_n to any C output	Waveform 2		10 10.5	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

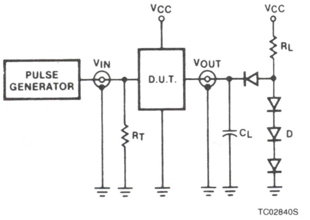
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

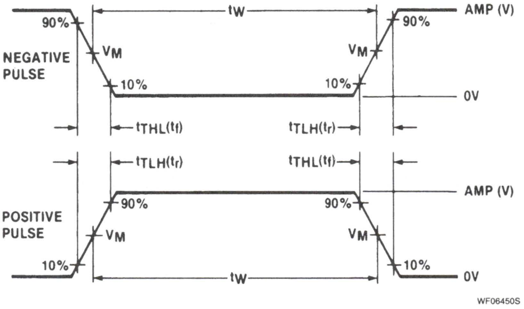
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74190, 191, LS191
Counters

'190 Presettable BCD/Decade Up/Down Counter
'191 Presettable 4-Bit Binary Up/Down Counter
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Synchronous, reversible counting**
- **BCD/decade—'190**
  4-bit binary—'191
- **Synchronous, reversible counting**
- **Asynchronous parallel load capability**
- **Count enable control for synchronous expansion**
- **Single Up/Down control input**

DESCRIPTION

The '190 is an asynchronously presettable up/down BCD decade counter. It contains four master/slave flip-flops with internal gating and steering logic to provide asynchronous preset and synchronous count-up and count-down operation. The '191 is similar, but is a 4-bit binary counter.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74190	25MHz	65mA
74191	25MHz	65mA
74LS191	25MHz	20mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74190N, N74191N, N74LS191N
Plastic SOL-16	N74LS191D

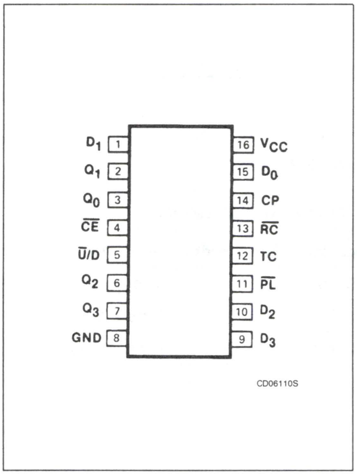
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

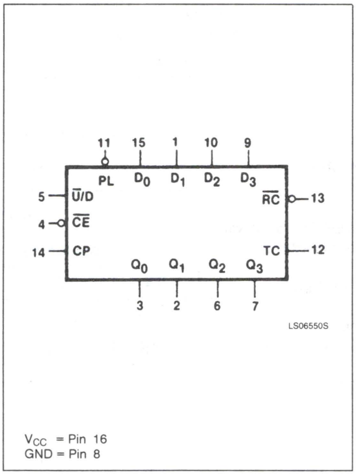
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S
$\overline{CE}$	Input	3ul	3LSul
Other	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

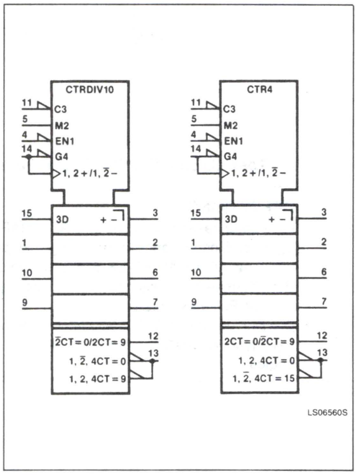
PIN CONFIGURATION


D1 1
Q1 2
Q0 3
CE 4
U/D 5
Q2 6
Q3 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 D0
14 CP
13 RC
12 TC
11 PL
10 D2
9 D3
CD06110S

LOGIC SYMBOL


11
15
1
10
9
PL
D0
D1
D2
D3
5
U/D
4
CE
14
CP
RC
13
TC
12
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
3
2
6
7
LS06550S
VCC = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


CTRDIV10
11 C3
5 M2
4 EN1
14 G4
1, 2+/1, 2̄−
15 3D +− 3
1 2
10 6
9 7
2̄CT=0/2CT=9 12
1, 2̄, 4CT=0 13
1, 2, 4CT=9
CTR4
11 C3
5 M2
4 EN1
14 G4
1, 2+/1, 2̄−
15 3D +− 3
1 2
10 6
9 7
2CT=0/2̄CT=9 12
1, 2, 4CT=0 13
1, 2̄, 4CT=15
LS06560S

Asynchronous parallel load capability permits the counter to be preset to any desired number. Information present on the parallel Data inputs ($D_0 - D_3$) is loaded into the counter and appears on the outputs when the Parallel Load ($\overline{PL}$) input is LOW. As indicated in the Mode Select Table, this operation overrides the counting function.

Counting is inhibited by a HIGH level on the Count Enable ($\overline{CE}$) input. When $\overline{CE}$ is LOW, internal state changes are initiated synchronously by the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the Clock input. The Up/Down ($\overline{U}/D$) input signal determines the direction of counting as indicated in the Mode Select Table. The $\overline{CE}$ input may go LOW when the clock is in either state, however, the LOW-to-HIGH $\overline{CE}$ transition must occur only when the clock is HIGH. Also, the $\overline{U}/D$ input should be changed only when either $\overline{CE}$ or CP is HIGH.

Overflow/underflow indications are provided by two types of outputs, the Terminal Count (TC) and Ripple Clock ($\overline{RC}$). The TC output is normally LOW and goes HIGH when a circuit reaches zero in the count-down mode or reaches "9" in the count-up mode for 74190, and reaches "15" in the count-up mode for 74191/74LS191. The TC output will remain HIGH until a state change occurs, either by counting or presetting, or until $\overline{U}/D$ is changed. Do not use the TC output as a clock signal because it is subject to decoding spikes.

The TC signal is used internally to enable the $\overline{RC}$ output. When TC is HIGH and $\overline{CE}$ is LOW, the RC follows the Clock Pulse (CP) delayed by two gate delays. The $\overline{RC}$ output essentially duplicates the LOW clock pulse width, although delayed in time by two gate delays. This feature simplifies the design of multistage counters, as indicated in Figures A and B. In Figure A, each $\overline{RC}$ output is used as the Clock input for the next higher stage. When the clock source has a limited drive capability this configuration is particularly advantageous, since the clock source drives only the first stage. It is only necessary to inhibit the first stage to prevent counting in all stages, since a HIGH signal on $\overline{CE}$ inhibits the $\overline{RC}$ output pulse as indicated in the Mode Select Table. The timing skew between state changes in the first and last stages is represented by the cumulative delay of the clock as it ripples through the preceding stages. This is a disadvantage of the configuration in some applications.

Figure B shows a method of causing state changes to occur simultaneously in all stages. The $\overline{RC}$ outputs propagate the carry/borrow signals in ripple fashion and all Clock inputs are driven in parallel. The LOW state duration of the clock in this configuration must be long enough to allow the negative-going edge of the carry/borrow signal to ripple through to the last stage before the clock goes HIGH. Since the $\overline{RC}$ output of any package goes HIGH shortly after its CP input goes HIGH, there is no such restriction on the HIGH state duration of the clock.

In Figure C, the configuration shown avoids ripple delays and their associated restrictions. Combining the TC signals from all the preceding stages forms the $\overline{CE}$ input signal for a given stage. An enable signal must be included in each carry gate in order to inhibit counting. The TC output of a given stage is not affected by its own $\overline{CE}$, therefore, the simple inhibit scheme of Figure A and B does not apply.

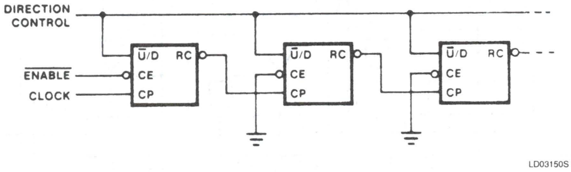


Figure 1. N-Stage Counter Using Ripple Clock

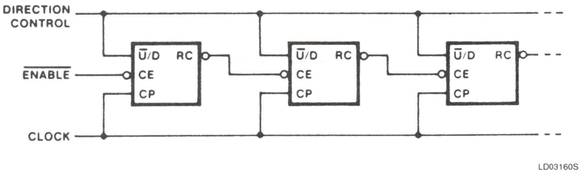


Figure 2. Synchronous N-Stage Counter Using Ripple Carry Borrow

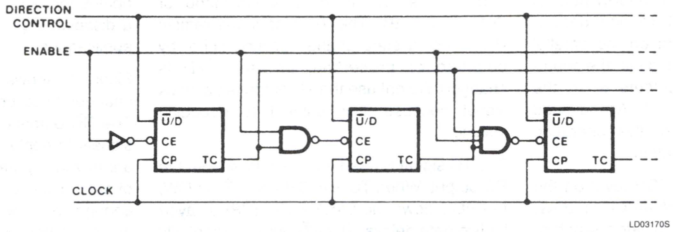
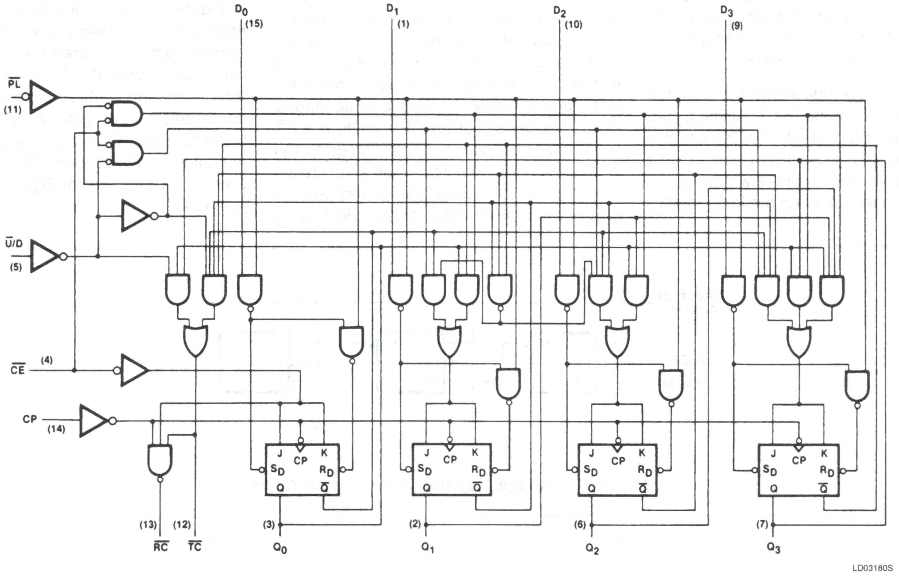

DIRECTION CONTROL
ENABLE
Ū/D
CE
CP
TC
CLOCK
LD03170S

Figure 3. Synchronous N-Stage Counter With Parallel Gated Carry Borrow

LOGIC DIAGRAM '190

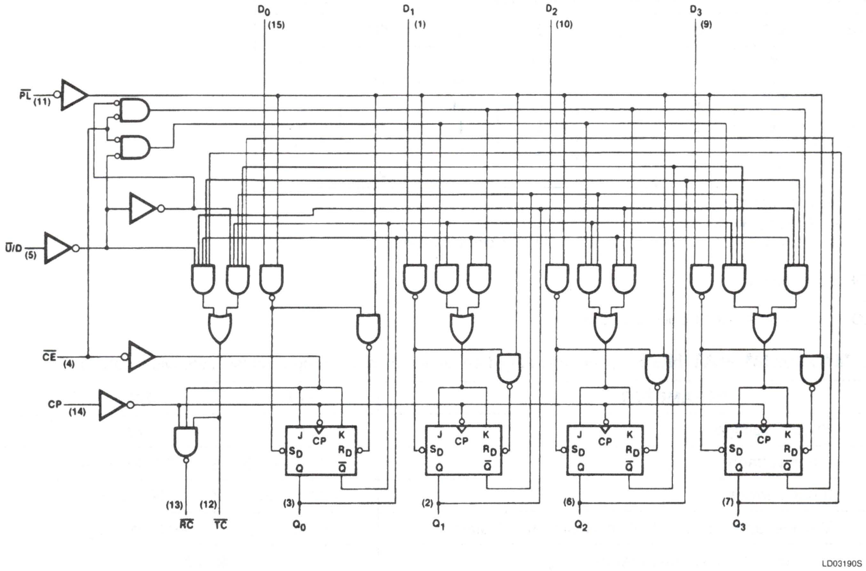

D0 (15)
D1 (1)
D2 (10)
D3 (9)
PL (11)
Ū/D (5)
CE (4)
CP (14)
J
K
CP
SD
RD
Q
Q̄
(13) RC
(12) TC
(3) Q0
(2) Q1
(6) Q2
(7) Q3
LD03180S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin numbers

Counters

74190, 191, LS191

LOGIC DIAGRAM '191


D0 (15)
D1 (1)
D2 (10)
D3 (9)
PL (11)
U/D (5)
CE (4)
CP (14)
J CP K SD RD Q Q̄
(13) RC
(12) TC
(3) Q0
(2) Q1
(6) Q2
(7) Q3
LD03190S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin numbers

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE, '190, '191

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS					OUTPUTS
	$\overline{PL}$	$\overline{U}/D$	$\overline{CE}$	CP	D_n	Q_n
Parallel load	L L	X X	X X	X X	L H	L H
Count up	H	L	l	↑	X	count up
Count down	H	H	l	↑	X	count down
Hold "do nothing"	H	X	H	X	X	no change

TC AND $\overline{RC}$ FUNCTION TABLE, '190

INPUTS			TERMINAL COUNT STATE				OUTPUTS	
$\overline{U}/D$	$\overline{CE}$	CP	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	TC	$\overline{RC}$
H	H	X	H	X	X	H	L	H
L	H	X	H	X	X	H	H	H
L	L	⊔	H	X	X	H	⊓	⊔
L	H	X	L	L	L	L	L	H
H	H	X	L	L	L	L	H	H
H	L	⊔	L	L	L	L	⊓	⊔

TC AND $\overline{RC}$ FUNCTION TABLE, '191

INPUTS			TERMINAL COUNT STATE				OUTPUTS	
$\overline{U}$/D	$\overline{CE}$	CP	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	TC	$\overline{RC}$
H	H	X	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	H	X	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	⊔	H	H	H	H	⌐	⊔
L	H	X	L	L	L	L	L	H
H	H	X	L	L	L	L	H	H
H	L	⊔	L	L	L	L	⌐	⊔

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
⊔ = LOW pulse.
⌐ = TC goes LOW on a LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74190, 191			74LS191			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MIN, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)						0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V				1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V	$\overline{CE}$ input						0.3	mA
				Other inputs						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V	$\overline{CE}$ input			120				μA
				Other inputs			40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V	$\overline{CE}$ input						60	μA
				Other inputs						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	$\overline{CE}$ input			−4.8			−1.2	mA
				Other inputs			−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−18		−65	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				65	105		20	35	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with all inputs grounded and all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

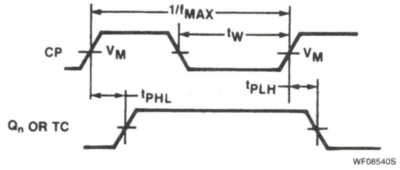
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum input count frequency	Waveform 1	20		20		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to Q output	Waveform 1		24 36		24 36	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to $\overline{RC}$ output	Waveform 2		20 24		20 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to TC output	Waveform 1		42 52		42 52	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{U}$/D to $\overline{RC}$ output	Waveform 7		45 45		45 45	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{U}$/D to TC output	Waveform 7		33 33		33 33	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to Q outputs	Waveform 3		22 50		32 40	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to any output	Waveform 4		33 50		33 50	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CE}$ to $\overline{RC}$ output	Waveform 2		33 33		33 33	ns

NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

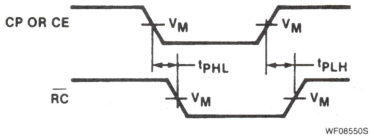
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W	CP pulse width	Waveform 1	25		25		ns
t_W	$\overline{PL}$ pulse width	Waveform 5	35		35		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to $\overline{PL}$	Waveform 6	20		20		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to $\overline{PL}$	Waveform 6	4		5		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, $\overline{PL}$ to CP	Waveform 5	40		40		ns
$t_s(L)$	Set-up time, LOW $\overline{CE}$ to clock	Waveform 8	40		40		ns
$t_h(L)$	Hold time, LOW $\overline{CE}$ to clock	Waveform 8	0		0		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


$1/f_{MAX}$
t_W
CP
V_M
V_M
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q_n OR TC
WF08540S

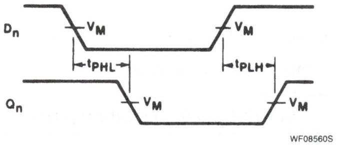
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 1


CP OR CE
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{RC}$
V_M
V_M
WF08550S

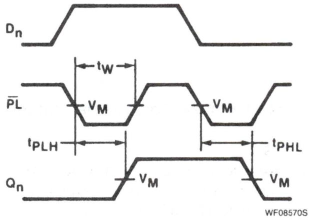
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 2


D_n
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n
V_M
V_M
WF08560S

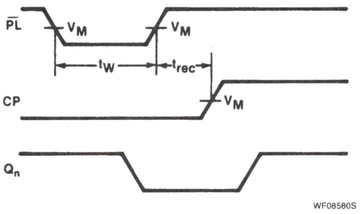
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 3


D_n
t_W
$\overline{PL}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q_n
V_M
V_M
WF08570S

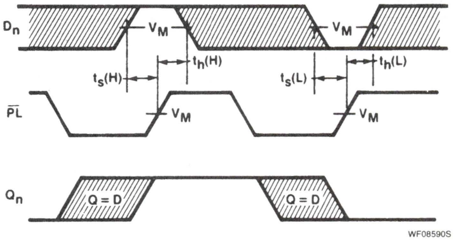
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 4


$\overline{PL}$
V_M
V_M
t_W
t_{rec}
CP
V_M
Q_n
WF08580S

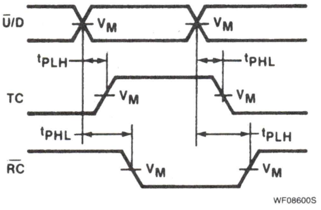
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 5


D_n
V_M
V_M
$t_h(H)$
$t_s(H)$
$t_s(L)$
$t_h(L)$
$\overline{PL}$
V_M
V_M
Q_n
Q = D
Q = D
WF08590S

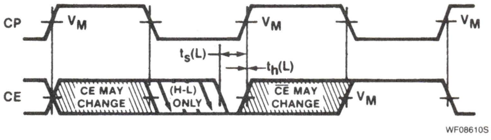
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 6


$\overline{U}/D$
V_M
V_M
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
TC
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{RC}$
V_M
V_M
WF08600S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

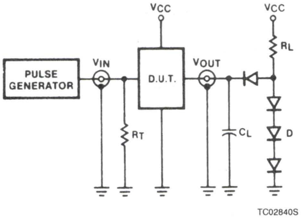
Waveform 7


CP
V_M
V_M
V_M
$t_s(L)$
$t_h(L)$
$\overline{CE}$
$\overline{CE}$ MAY CHANGE
(H-L) ONLY
$\overline{CE}$ MAY CHANGE
V_M
WF08610S

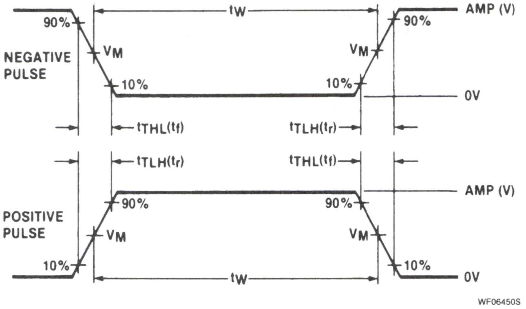
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 8

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
10%
VM
90%
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
90%
VM
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

74192, 74193, LS192, LS193

Counters

'192 Presettable BCD Decade Up/Down Counter
'193 Presettable 4-Bit Binary Up/Down Counter
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **Synchronous reversible 4-bit binary counting**
- **Asynchronous parallel load**
- **Asynchronous reset (clear)**
- **Expandable without external logic**

DESCRIPTION

The '192 and '193 are 4-bit synchronous up/down counters — the '192 counts in BCD mode and the '193 counts in the binary mode. Separate up/down clocks, CP_U and CP_D respectively, simplify operation. The outputs change state synchronously with the LOW-to-HIGH transition of either Clock input. If the CP_U clock is pulsed while CP_D is held HIGH, the device will count up . . . if CP_D is pulsed while the CP_U is held HIGH, the device will count down. Only one Clock input can be held HIGH at any time, or erroneous operation will result. The device can be cleared at any time by the asynchronous reset pin — it may also be loaded in parallel by activating the asynchronous parallel load pin.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT
74192	32MHz	65mA
74LS192	32MHz	19mA
74193	32MHz	65mA
74LS193	32MHz	19mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74192N, N74LS192N, N74193N, N74LS193N
Plastic SO	N74LS193D

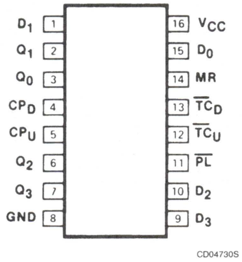
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

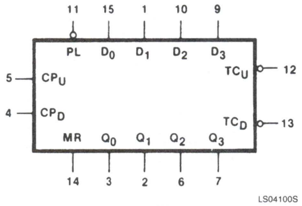
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

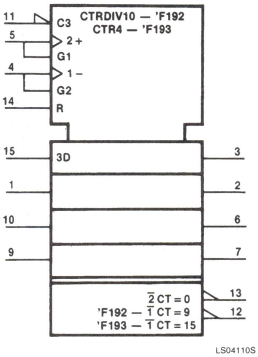

D1 1
Q1 2
Q0 3
CPD 4
CPU 5
Q2 6
Q3 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 D0
14 MR
13 $\overline{TC}_D$
12 $\overline{TC}_U$
11 $\overline{PL}$
10 D2
9 D3
CD04730S

LOGIC SYMBOL


11
15
1
10
9
PL
D0
D1
D2
D3
5
CPU
4
CPD
TCU
12
TCD
13
MR
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
14
3
2
6
7
LS04100S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


CTRDIV10 — 'F192
CTR4 — 'F193
11
C3
5
2+
G1
4
1−
G2
14
R
15
3D
3
1
2
10
6
9
7
$\overline{2}$ CT=0
'F192 — $\overline{1}$ CT=9
'F193 — $\overline{1}$ CT=15
13
12
LS04110S

Counters

74192, 74193, LS192, LS193

Inside the device are four master-slave JK flip-flops with the necessary steering logic to provide the asynchronous reset, load, and synchronous count up and count down functions.

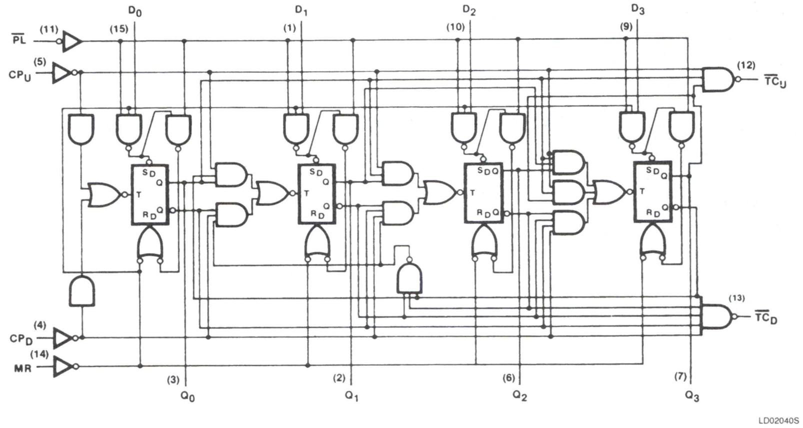
Each flip-flop contains JK feedback from slave to master, such that a LOW-to-HIGH transition on the CP_D input will decrease the count by one, while a similar transition on the CPU_U input will advance the count by one.

One clock should be held HIGH while counting with the other, because the circuit will either count by two's or not at all, depending on the state of the first flip-flop, which cannot toggle as long as either Clock input is LOW. Applications requiring reversible operation must make the reversing decision while the activating clock is HIGH to avoid erroneous counts.

The Terminal Count Up ($\overline{TC}_U$) and Terminal Count down ($\overline{TC}_D$) outputs are normally HIGH. When the circuit has reached the maximum count state of 9 (for the '192 and 15 for the '193), the next HIGH-to-LOW transition of CP_U will cause $\overline{TC}_U$ to go LOW. $\overline{TC}_U$ will stay LOW until CP_U goes HIGH again, duplicating the count up clock, although delayed by two gate delays. Likewise, the $\overline{TC}_D$ output will go LOW when the circuit is in the zero state and the CP_D goes LOW. The $\overline{TC}$ outputs can be used as the Clock input signals to the next higher order circuit in a multistage counter, since they duplicate the clock waveforms. Multistage counters will not be fully synchronous, since there is a two-gate delay time difference added for each stage that is added.

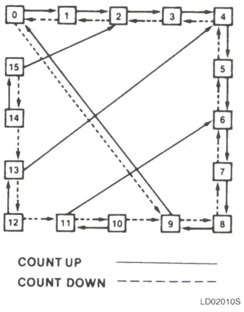
The counter may be preset by the asynchronous parallel load capability of the circuit. Information present on the parallel Data inputs ($D_0 - D_3$) is loaded into the counter and appears on the outputs regardless of the conditions of the Clock inputs when the Parallel Load ($\overline{PL}$) input is LOW. A HIGH level on the Master Reset (MR) input will disable the parallel load gates, override both Clock inputs, and set all Q outputs LOW. If one of the Clock input is LOW during and after a reset or load operation, the next LOW-to-HIGH transition of that clock will be interpreted as a legitimate signal and will be counted.

LOGIC DIAGRAM, '192



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

STATE DIAGRAM, '192



$\overline{TC}_U = Q_0 \cdot Q_3 \cdot \overline{CP}_U$
$\overline{TC}_D = \overline{Q}_0 \cdot \overline{Q}_1 \cdot \overline{Q}_2 \cdot \overline{Q}_3 \cdot \overline{CP}_D$

Logic Equations For Terminal Count

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE, '192

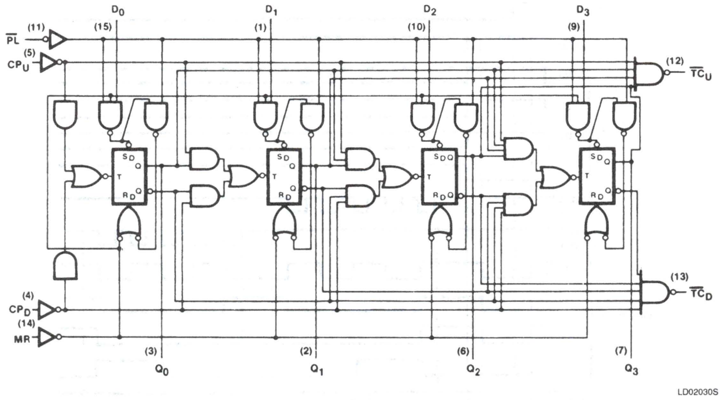
OPERATING MODE	INPUTS								OUTPUTS					
	MR	$\overline{PL}$	CP_U	CP_D	D_0	D_1	D_2	D_3	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	$\overline{TC}_U$	$\overline{TC}_D$
Reset (clear)	H	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	H	L
	H	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	H	H
Parallel load	L	L	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L
	L	L	X	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H
	L	L	L	X	H	X	X	H	$Q_n = D_n$				L	H
	L	L	H	X	H	X	X	H	$Q_n = D_n$				H	H
Count up	L	H	↑	H	X	X	X	X	Count up				$H^{(a)}$	H
Count down	L	H	H	↑	X	X	X	X	Count down				H	$H^{(b)}$

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

NOTES:

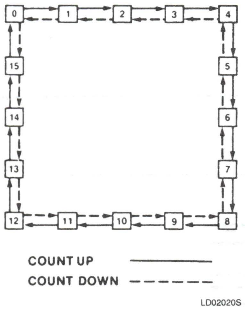
a. $\overline{TC}_U = CP_U$ at terminal count up (HLLH).
b. $\overline{TC}_D = CP_D$ at terminal count down (LLLL).

LOGIC DIAGRAM, '193


D0
(15)
D1
(1)
D2
(10)
D3
(9)
(11)
PL
(5)
CPU
(12)
TCU
SD Q
T
RD Q
(4)
CPD
(14)
MR
(13)
TCD
(3)
Q0
(2)
Q1
(6)
Q2
(7)
Q3
LD02030S

VCC = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

STATE DIAGRAM, '193


0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
COUNT UP
COUNT DOWN
LD02020S

$\overline{TC}_U = Q_0 \bullet Q_1 \bullet Q_2 \bullet Q_3 \bullet \overline{CP}_U$
$\overline{TC}_D = \overline{Q}_0 \bullet \overline{Q}_1 \bullet \overline{Q}_2 \bullet \overline{Q}_3 \bullet \overline{CP}_D$

Logic Equations For Terminal Count

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE, '193

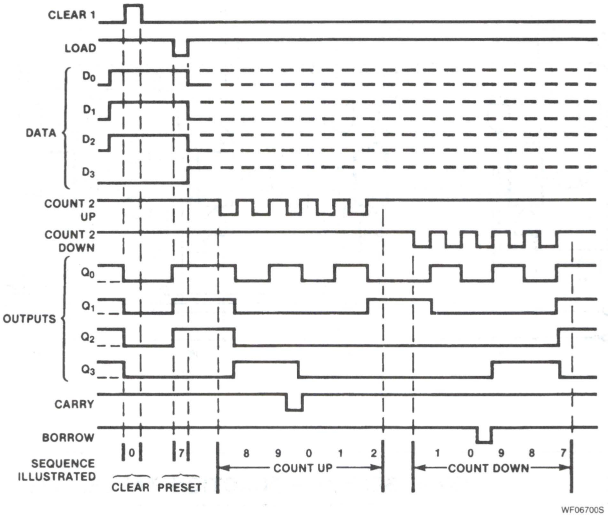
OPERATING MODE	INPUTS								OUTPUTS					
	MR	$\overline{PL}$	CP_U	CP_D	D_0	D_1	D_2	D_3	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	$\overline{TC}_U$	$\overline{TC}_D$
Reset (clear)	H	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	H	L
	H	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	H	H
Parallel load	L	L	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L
	L	L	X	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H
	L	L	L	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
	L	L	H	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
Count up	L	H	↑	H	X	X	X	X	Count up				H(c)	H
Count down	L	H	H	↑	X	X	X	X	Count down				H	H(d)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

NOTES:

c. $TC_U = CP_U$ at terminal count up (HHHH).
d. $TC_D = CP_D$ at terminal count down (LLLL).

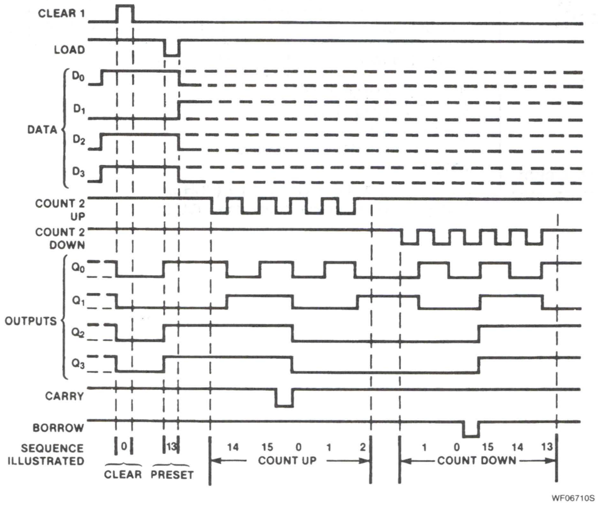
FUNCTIONAL WAVEFORMS (Typical clear, load, and count sequences)


CLEAR 1
LOAD
DATA
D0
D1
D2
D3
COUNT UP
COUNT DOWN
OUTPUTS
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
CARRY
BORROW
SEQUENCE ILLUSTRATED
0
7
CLEAR
PRESET
8 9 0 1 2
COUNT UP
1 0 9 8 7
COUNT DOWN
2
WF06700S

NOTES:
1. Clear overrides load, data, and count inputs.
2. When counting up, count-down input must be high; when counting down, count-up input must be high.

'192 Decade Counter

FUNCTIONAL WAVEFORMS (Typical clear, load, and count sequences)


CLEAR 1
LOAD
DATA
D0
D1
D2
D3
COUNT UP
COUNT DOWN
OUTPUTS
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
CARRY
BORROW
SEQUENCE ILLUSTRATED
0
13
CLEAR
PRESET
14 15 0 1 2
COUNT UP
1 0 15 14 13
COUNT DOWN
2
WF06710S

NOTES:
1. Clear overrides load, data, and count inputs.
2. When counting up, count-down input must be high; when counting down, count-up input must be high.

'193 Binary Counter

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74192, '193			74LS192, '193			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				=mμA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	=mμA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−65	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			65	102		19	34	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with Parallel Load and Master Reset inputs grounded, all other outputs at 4.5V and all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum input count frequency	Waveform 1	25		25		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP_U input to $\overline{TC}_U$ output	Waveform 2		26 24		26 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP_D input to $\overline{TC}_D$ output	Waveform 2		24 24		24 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP_U or CP_D to Q_n outputs	Waveform 1		38 47		38 47	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ input to Q_n output	Waveform 3		40 40		40 40	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, MR to output	Waveform 4		35		35	ns

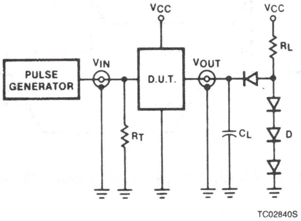
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

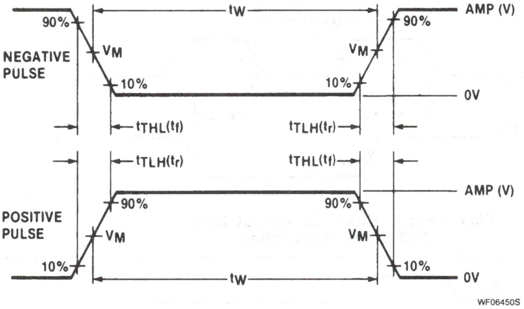
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W	CP_U pulse width	Waveform 1	20		20		ns
t_W	CP_D pulse width	Waveform 1	20		20		ns
t_W	$\overline{PL}$ pulse width	Waveform 3	20		20		ns
t_W	MR pulse width	Waveform 4	20		20		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to $\overline{PL}$	Waveform 5	20		20		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to $\overline{PL}$	Waveform 5	0		5		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, $\overline{PL}$ to CP	Waveform 3	40		40		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, MR to CP	Waveform 4	40		40		ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
10%
VM
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

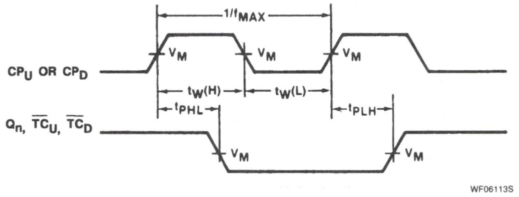
Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

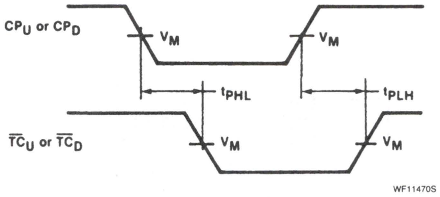
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

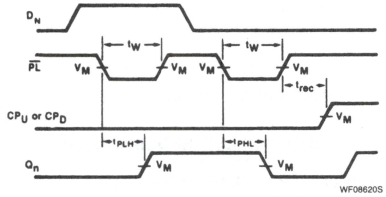
AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CPU OR CPD
VM
VM
VM
tW(H)
tW(L)
tPHL
tPLH
Qn, TCU, TCD
VM
VM
WF06113S

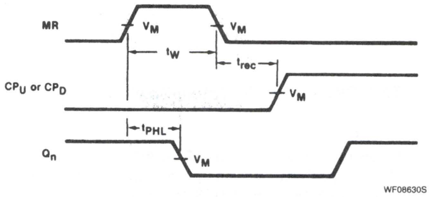
Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


CPU or CPD
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
TCU or TCD
VM
VM
WF11470S

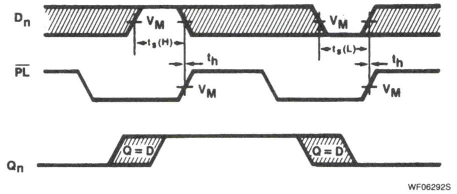
Waveform 2. Clock To Terminal Count Delays


DN
tW
tW
PL
VM
VM
VM
VM
trec
CPU or CPD
VM
tPLH
tPHL
Qn
VM
VM
WF08620S

Waveform 3. Parallel Load Pulse Width, Parallel Load To Output Delays, And Parallel Load To Clock Recovery Time


MR
VM
VM
tW
trec
CPU or CPD
VM
tPHL
Qn
VM
WF08630S

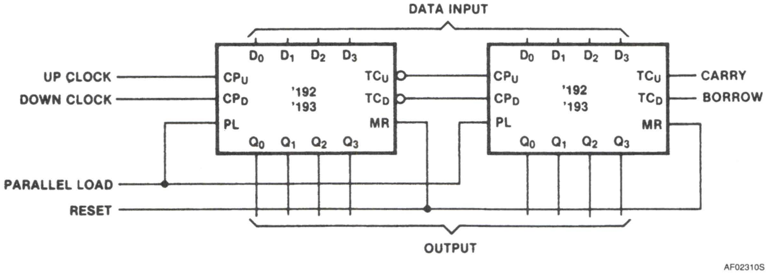
Waveform 4. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay And Master Reset To Clock Recovery Time


Dn
VM
VM
ts(H)
ts(L)
th
th
PL
VM
VM
Qn
Q = D
Q = D
WF06292S

For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 5. Set-up And Hold Times Data To Parallel Load (PL)

APPLICATION DIAGRAM


DATA INPUT
D0 D1 D2 D3
D0 D1 D2 D3
UP CLOCK
DOWN CLOCK
CPU
CPD
PL
'192
'193
TCU
TCD
MR
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
CPU
CPD
PL
'192
'193
TCU
TCD
MR
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
CARRY
BORROW
PARALLEL LOAD
RESET
OUTPUT
AF02310S

8-Bit Up/Down Counter With Parallel Load

Signetics

74194, LS194A, S194

Shift Registers

4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register
Product Specification

Logic Products

- **Buffered clock and control inputs**
- **Shift left and shift right capability**
- **Synchronous parallel and serial data transfers**
- **Easily expanded for both serial and parallel operation**
- **Asynchronous Master Reset**
- **Hold (do nothing) mode**

DESCRIPTION

The functional characteristics of the '194 4-Bit Bidirectional Shift Register are indicated in the Logic Diagram and Function Table. The register is fully synchronous, with all operations taking place in less than 20ns (typical) for the 54/74 and 54LS/74LS, and 12ns (typical) for 54S/74S, making the device especially useful for implementing very high speed CPUs, or for memory buffer registers.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74194	36MHz	39mA
74LS194A	36MHz	15mA
74S194	105MHz	85mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74194N, N74LS194AN, N74S194N
Plastic SO-16	N74LS194AD, N745194D

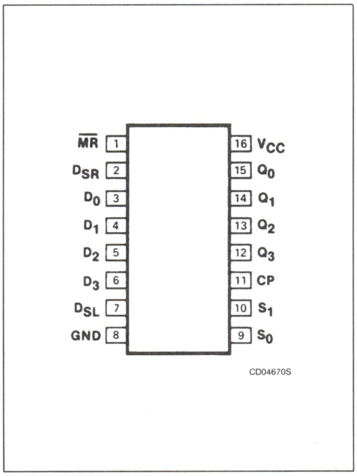
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

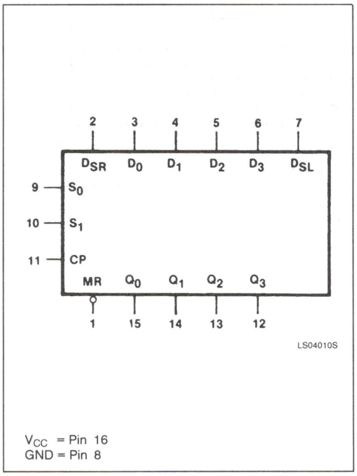
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
$Q_0 - Q_3$	Outputs	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

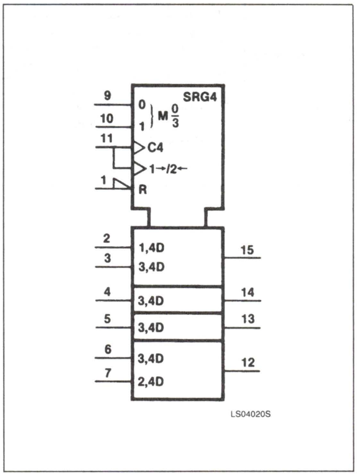

$\overline{MR}$ 1
D_{SR} 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
D_2 5
D_3 6
D_{SL} 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 Q_0
14 Q_1
13 Q_2
12 Q_3
11 CP
10 S_1
9 S_0
CD04670S

LOGIC SYMBOL


2 3 4 5 6 7
D_{SR} D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_{SL}
9 S_0
10 S_1
11 CP
MR Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3
1 15 14 13 12
LS04010S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


SRG4
9 0
10 1
M $\frac{0}{3}$
11 C4
1→/2←
1 R
2 1,4D
3 3,4D
15
4 3,4D
14
5 3,4D
13
6 3,4D
7 2,4D
12
LS04020S

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

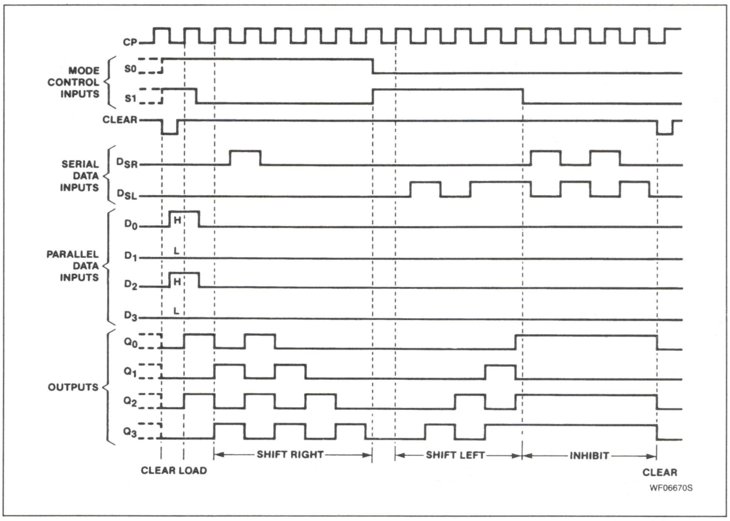
OPERATING MODE	INPUTS							OUTPUTS			
	CP	$\overline{MR}$	S_1	S	D_{SR}	D_{SL}	D_n	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
Reset (clear)	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L
Hold (do nothing)	X	H	$l^{(a)}$	$l^{(a)}$	X	X	X	q_0	q_1	q_2	q_3
Shift left	↑	H	h	$l^{(a)}$	X	l	X	q_1	q_2	q_3	L
	↑	H	h	$l^{(a)}$	X	h	X	q_1	q_2	q_3	H
Shift right	↑	H	$l^{(a)}$	h	l	X	X	L	q_0	q_1	q_2
	↑	H	$l^{(a)}$	h	h	X	X	H	q_0	q_1	q_2
Parallel load	↑	H	h	h	X	X	d_n	d_0	d_1	d_2	d_3

H = HIGH voltage level.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
$d_n(q_n)$ = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced input (or output) one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

NOTE:

a. The HIGH-to-LOW transition of the S_0 and S_1 inputs on the 74194 should only take place while CP is HIGH for conventional operation.

TYPICAL CLEAR, LOAD, RIGHT-SHIFT, LEFT-SHIFT, INHIBIT AND CLEAR SEQUENCES



The '194 design has special logic features which increase the range of application. The synchronous operation of the device is determined by two Mode Select inputs, S_0 and S_1. As shown in the Mode Select Table, data can be entered and shifted from left to right (shift right, $Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1$, etc.) or, right to left (shift left, $Q_3 \rightarrow Q_2$, etc.) or, parallel data can be entered, loading all 4 bits of the register simultaneously. When both S_0 and S_1 are LOW, existing data is retained in a hold (do nothing) mode. The first and last stages provide D-type Serial Data inputs (D_{SR}, D_{SL}) to allow multistage shift right or shift left data transfers without interfering with parallel load operation.

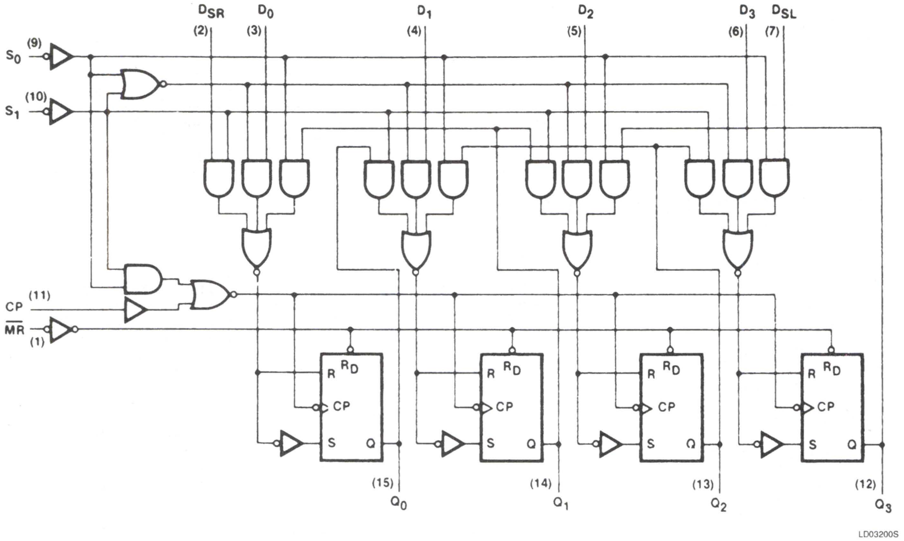
Mode Select and Data inputs on the 74S194 and 74LS194A are edge-triggered, responding only to the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the Clock (CP). Therefore, the only timing restriction is that the Mode Control and selected Data inputs must be stable one set-up time prior to the positive transition of the clock pulse. The Mode Select inputs of the 74194 are gated with the clock and should be changed from HIGH-to-LOW only while the Clock input is HIGH.

The four parallel data inputs ($D_0 - D_3$) are D-type inputs. Data appearing on $D_0 - D_3$ inputs when S_0 and S_1 are HIGH is transferred to the $Q_0 - Q_3$ outputs respectively, following the next LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock. When LOW, the asynchronous Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) overrides all other input conditions and forces the Q outputs LOW.

Shift Registers

74194, LS194A, S194

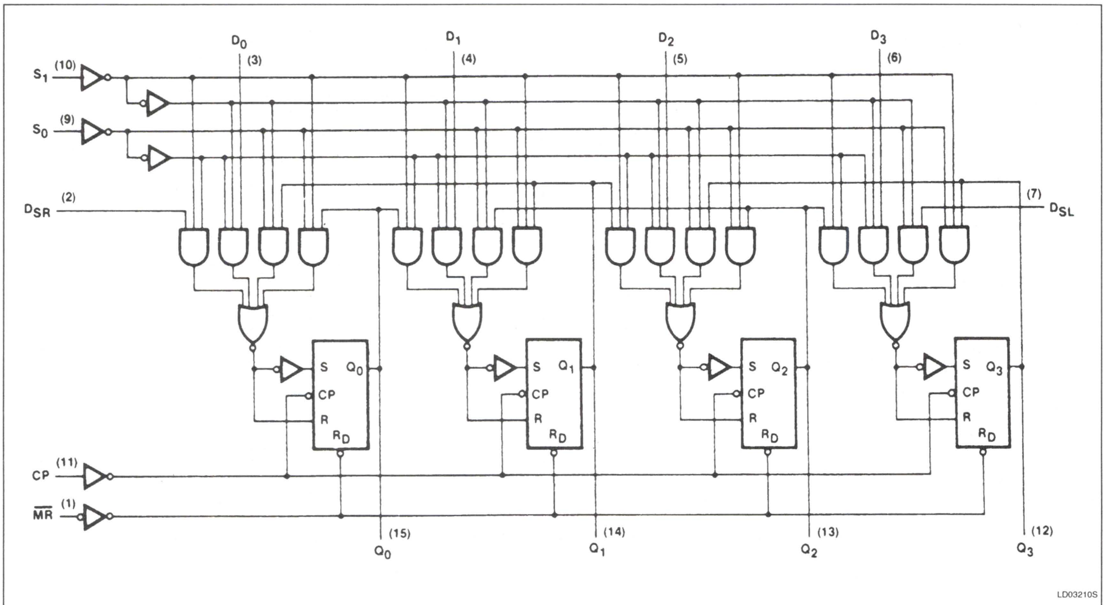
LOGIC DIAGRAM


DSR
D0
D1
D2
D3
DSL
(2)
(3)
(4)
(5)
(6)
(7)
S0
(9)
S1
(10)
CP
(11)
MR
(1)
R
RD
CP
S
Q
(15)
Q0
(14)
Q1
(13)
Q2
(12)
Q3
LD03200S

VCC = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

74194

LOGIC DIAGRAM


D0
(3)
D1
(4)
D2
(5)
D3
(6)
S1
(10)
S0
(9)
DSR
(2)
(7)
DSL
S
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
CP
R
RD
CP
(11)
MR
(1)
(15)
Q0
(14)
Q1
(13)
Q2
(12)
Q3
LD03210S

VCC = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

74S194, 74LS194A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400			−1000	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74194			74LS194A			74S194			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.5		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							µA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−57	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			39	63		15	23		85	135	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. With all outputs open, D_i inputs grounded and 4.5V applied to S_0, S_1, $\overline{MR}$ and the serial inputs, I_{CC} is tested with a momentary ground, then 4.5V applied to CP.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX} Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	25		25		70		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL} Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		22 26		22 26	4.0 4.0	12 16.5	ns
t_{PHL} Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to output	Waveform 2		37		30		18.5	ns

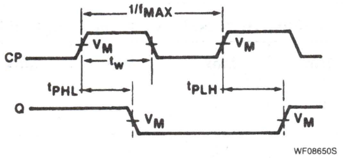
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

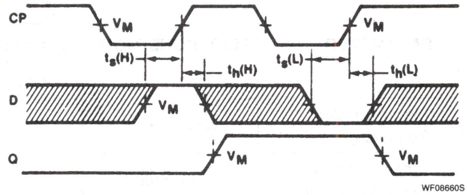
PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(H)$ Clock pulse width HIGH	Waveform 1	20		20		7		ns
$t_W(L)$ $\overline{MR}$ pulse width, LOW	Waveform 2	20		20		12		ns
t_s Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 3	20		20		5.0		ns
t_h Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 3	0		0		3.0		ns
$t_s(L)$ Set-up time LOW, S_n to CP[(a)]	Waveform 4	30		30		11		ns
$t_s(H)$ Set-up time HIGH, S_N to CP	Waveform 4	30		30		11		ns
t_h Hold time, S_n to CP	Waveform 4	0		0		3.0		ns
t_{rec} Recovery time, $\overline{MR}$ to CP	Waveform 2	25		25		9.0		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
WF08650S

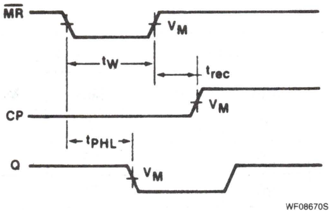
V_M = 1.5V for 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


CP
VM
ts(H)
th(H)
ts(L)
th(L)
D
VM
Q
VM
WF08660S

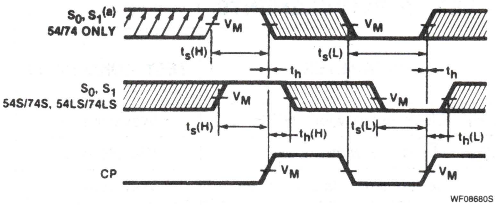
V_M = 1.5V for 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 2. Data Set-up And Hold Times


MR
VM
tW
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
WF08670S

V_M = 1.5V for 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

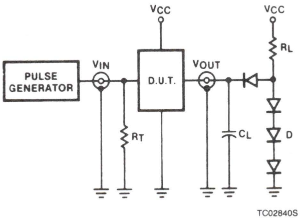
Waveform 3. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay And Master Reset To Clock Recovery Time


S0, S1(a) 54/74 ONLY
VM
ts(H)
th
ts(L)
th
S0, S1 54S/74S, 54LS/74LS
VM
ts(H)
th(H)
ts(L)
th(L)
CP
VM
WF08680S

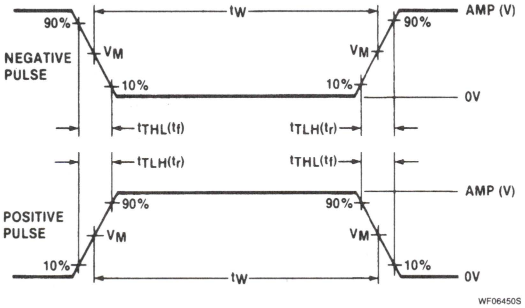
V_M = 1.5V for 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 4. Set-up And Hold Times For S_0 And S_1 Inputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RL
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
tW
10%
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74195, LS195A, S195
Shift Registers

4-Bit Parallel Access Shift Register
Product Specification

FEATURES
- **Buffered Clock and Control inputs**
- **Shift right and parallel load capability**
- **J-$\overline{K}$ (D) inputs to first stage**
- **Complement output from last stage**
- **Asynchronous Master Reset**

DESCRIPTION
The functional characteristics of the '195 4-Bit Parallel Access Shift register are indicated in the Logic Diagram and Function Table. The device is useful in a wide variety of shifting, counting and storage applications. It performs serial, parallel, serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial data transfers at very high speeds.

The '195 operates on two primary modes: shift right ($Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1$) and parallel load, which are controlled by the state of the Parallel Enable ($\overline{PE}$) input. Serial data enters the first flip-flop (Q_0) via the J and $\overline{K}$ inputs when the $\overline{PE}$ input is HIGH, and is shifted 1 bit in the direction $Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1 \rightarrow Q_2 \rightarrow Q_3$ following each LOW-to-HIGH clock transition. The J and $\overline{K}$ inputs provide the flexibility of the JK type input for special applications and, by tying the two pins together, the simple D type input for general applications. The device appears as four common clocked D flip-flops when the $\overline{PE}$ input is LOW. After the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, data on the parallel inputs ($D_0 - D_3$) is transferred to the respective $Q_0 - Q_3$ outputs.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT
74195	39MHz	39mA
74LS195A	39MHz	14mA
74S195	105MHz	70mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74195N, N74LS195N, N74S195N
Plastic SO-16	N74LS195AD

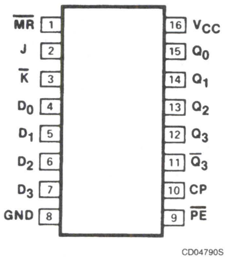
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

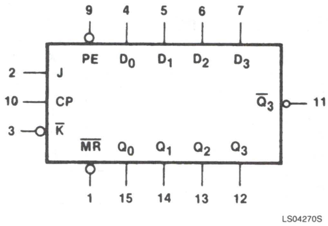
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}, a 74S unit load (Sul) is $50\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-2.0mA$ I_{IL}, and 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

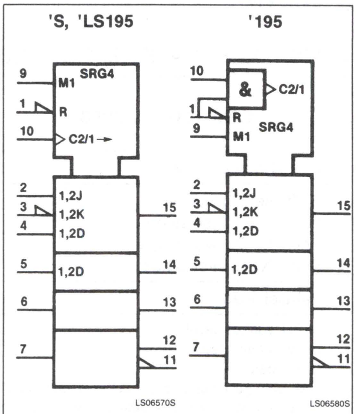

$\overline{MR}$ 1
J 2
$\overline{K}$ 3
D_0 4
D_1 5
D_2 6
D_3 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 Q_0
14 Q_1
13 Q_2
12 Q_3
11 $\overline{Q}_3$
10 CP
9 $\overline{PE}$
CD04790S

LOGIC SYMBOL


9
4
5
6
7
PE
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
2
J
10
CP
3
$\overline{K}$
$\overline{Q}_3$
11
$\overline{MR}$
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
1
15
14
13
12
LS04270S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

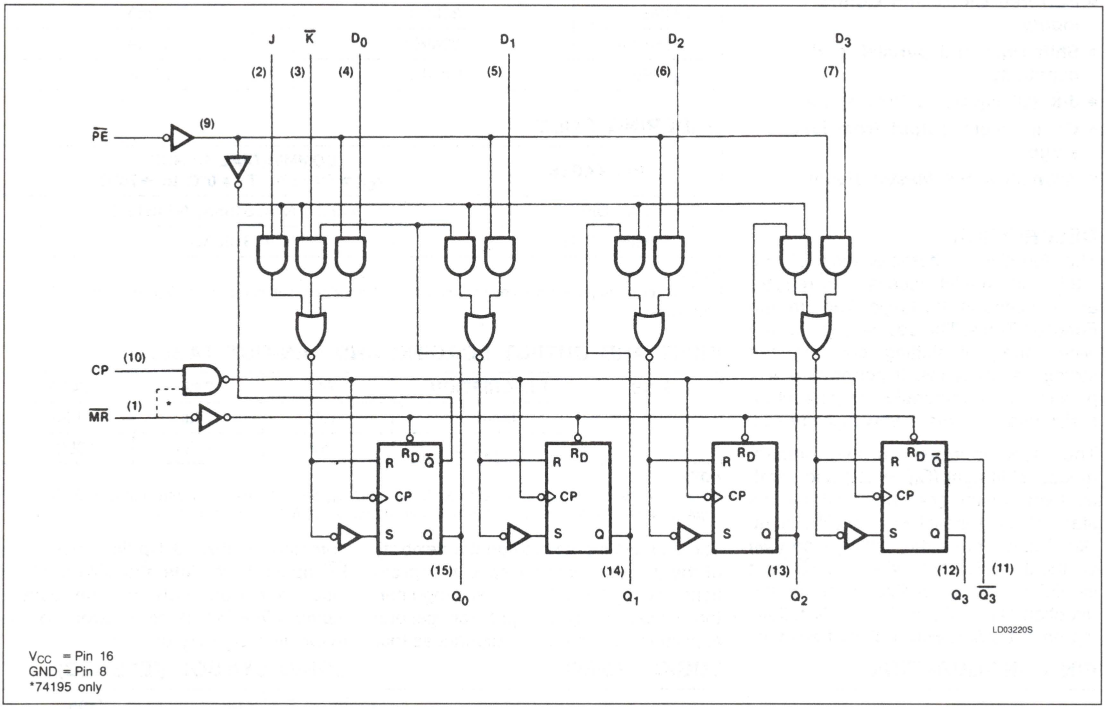

'S, 'LS195
'195
9
M1
SRG4
1
R
10
C2/1→
2
1,2J
3
1,2K
4
1,2D
15
5
1,2D
14
6
13
7
12
11
LS06570S
10
&
C2/1
1
R
9
M1
SRG4
2
1,2J
3
1,2K
4
1,2D
15
5
1,2D
14
6
13
7
12
11
LS06580S

Shift left operation ($Q_3 \rightarrow Q_2$) can be achieved by tying the Q_n outputs to the D_{n-1}) inputs and holding the $\overline{PE}$ input low.

All parallel and serial data transfers are synchronous, occuring after each LOW-to-HIGH clock transition. The '195 utilizes edge-triggering, therefore, there is no restriction on the activity of the J, $\overline{K}$, D_n, and $\overline{PE}$ inputs for logic operation, other than the set-up and release time requirements.

A LOW on the asynchronous Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) input sets all Q outputs LOW, independent of any other input condition. The $\overline{MR}$ on the 54/74195 is gated with the clock. Therefore, the LOW-to-HIGH $\overline{MR}$ transition should only occur while the clock is LOW to avoid false clocking on the 54/74195.

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
*74195 only

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS						OUTPUTS				
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	$\overline{PE}$	J	$\overline{K}$	D_n	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	$\overline{Q}_3$
Asynchronous reset	L	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	H
Shift, set first stage	H	↑	h	h	h	X	H	q_0	q_1	q_2	$\overline{q}_2$
Shift, reset first stage	H	↑	h	l	l	X	L	q_0	q_1	q_2	$\overline{q}_2$
Shift, toggle first stage	H	↑	h	h	l	X	$\overline{q}_0$	q_0	q_1	q_2	$\overline{q}_2$
Shift, retain first stage	H	↑	h	l	h	X	q_0	q_0	q_1	q_2	$\overline{q}_2$
Parallel load	H	↑	l	X	X	d_n	d_0	d_1	d_2	d_3	$\overline{d}_3$

H = HIGH voltage level.
L = LOW voltage level.
X = Don't care.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
$d_n(q_n)$ = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced input (or output) one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70			°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74195			74LS195A			74S195			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40							μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V									−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−57	−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			39	63		14	21		70	109	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. With all outputs open, $\overline{PE}$ grounded, and 4.5V applied to the J, $\overline{K}$, and Data inputs, I_{CC} is measured by applying a momentary ground, followed by 4.5V to $\overline{MR}$, and then a momentary ground, followed by 4.5V to clock.

Shift Registers 74195, LS195A, S195

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

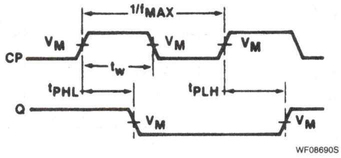
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	30		30		70		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		22 26		22 26		12 16.5	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to output	Waveform 2		30		30		18.5	ns

NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

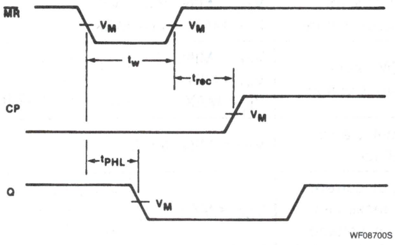
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		74S		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	16		16		7		ns
t_W	Master Reset pulse width	Waveform 2	12		12		12		ns
t_s	Set-up time, J, $\overline{K}$ and data to clock	Waveform 3	20		15		5.0		ns
t_h	Hold time, J, $\overline{K}$ and data to clock	Waveform 3	0		0		3.0		ns
t_s	Set-up time, $\overline{PE}$ to clock	Waveform 4	25		25		11		ns
t_h	Hold time, $\overline{PE}$ to clock	Waveform 4	0		0		0		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, $\overline{MR}$ to clock	Waveform 2	25		25		9.0		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
tW
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF08690S

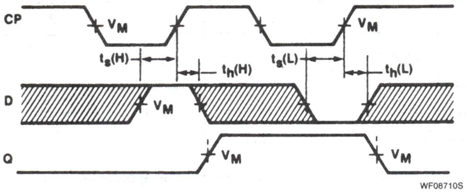
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


MR
VM
VM
tW
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
WF08700S

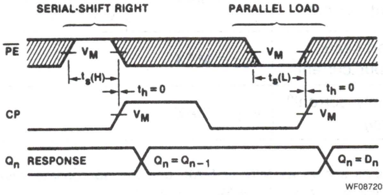
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay And Master Reset To Clock Recovery Time


CP
VM
VM
ts(H)
th(H)
ts(L)
th(L)
D
VM
Q
VM
VM
WF08710S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

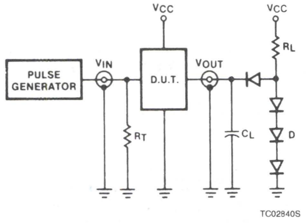
Waveform 3. Data Set-up And Hold Times


SERIAL-SHIFT RIGHT
PARALLEL LOAD
PE
VM
VM
ts(H)
th = 0
ts(L)
th = 0
CP
VM
VM
Qn RESPONSE
Qn = Qn−1
Qn = Dn
WF08720S

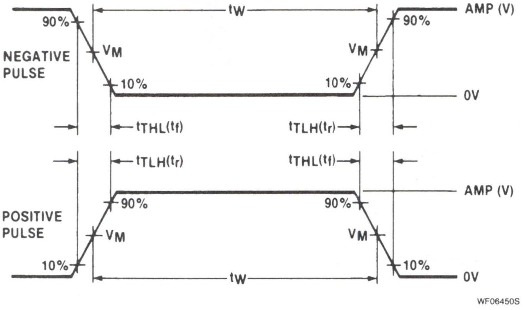
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 4. Set-up And Hold Times Parallel Enable To Clock

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS197
Counter

Presettable 4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **High speed 4-bit binary counting**
- **Asynchronous parallel load for presetting counter**
- **Overriding Master Reset**
- **Buffered Q_0 output drives $\overline{CP}_1$ input plus standard fan-out**

DESCRIPTION
The '197 is an asynchronously presettable binary ripple counter partitioned into divide-by-2 and divide-by-8 sections with each section having a separate Clock input. Stage changes are initiated in the counting modes by the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the Clock inputs, however, state changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of the internal ripple delays. Designers should keep in mind when using external logic to decode the Q outputs, that the unequal delays can lead to decoding spikes, and thus a decoded signal should not be used as a strobe or clock. The Q_0 flip-flop is triggered by the $\overline{CP}_0$ input while the $\overline{CP}_1$ input triggers the divide-by-8 section.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT
74LS197	40MHz	16mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74LS197N
Plastic SO-14	N74LS197D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

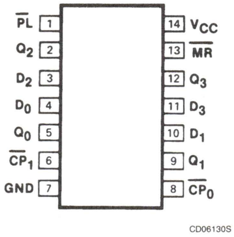
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
$\overline{CP}_0$	Clock input	6LSul
$\overline{CP}_1$	Clock input	3.5LSul
All	Other inputs	1LSul
$Q_0 - Q_3$	Outputs	10LSul

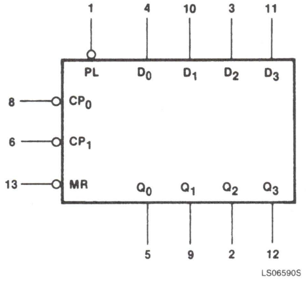
NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

The device has an asynchronous active-LOW Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) input which overrides all other inputs and forces all outputs LOW. The counter is also asynchronously presettable. A LOW on the Parallel Load ($\overline{PL}$) input overrides the Clock inputs and loads the data from parallel Data ($D_0 - D_3$) inputs into the flip-flops. The counter acts as a transparent latch while the $\overline{PL}$ is LOW and any change in the D_n inputs will be reflected in the outputs.

PIN CONFIGURATION

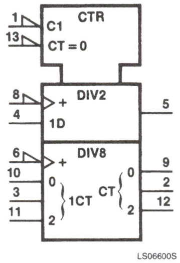

$\overline{PL}$ 1
Q_2 2
D_2 3
D_0 4
Q_0 5
$\overline{CP}_1$ 6
GND 7
14 V_{CC}
13 $\overline{MR}$
12 Q_3
11 D_3
10 D_1
9 Q_1
8 $\overline{CP}_0$
CD06130S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1
4
10
3
11
PL
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
8
CP_0
6
CP_1
13
MR
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
5
9
2
12
LS06590S

V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

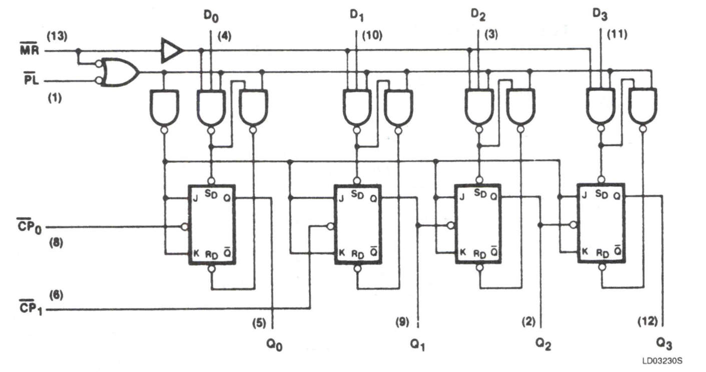
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1
13
C1
CTR
CT=0
8
4
+
DIV2
1D
5
6
10
3
11
+
DIV8
0
1CT
2
CT
0
2
9
2
12
LS06600S

Counter

74LS197

LOGIC DIAGRAM



( ) = Pin numbers
V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

COUNT SEQUENCE

COUNT	4-BIT BINARY[1]			
	Q_3	Q_2	Q_1	Q_0
0	L	L	L	L
1	L	L	L	H
2	L	L	H	L
3	L	L	H	H
4	L	H	L	L
5	L	H	L	H
6	L	H	H	L
7	L	L	L	H
8	H	L	L	L
9	H	L	L	H
10	H	L	H	L
11	H	L	H	H
12	H	H	L	L
13	H	H	L	H
14	H	H	H	L
15	H	H	H	H

NOTE:

[1] Q_0 connected to input $\overline{CP}_1$; input applied to $\overline{CP}_0$.

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS				OUTPUT
	$\overline{MR}$	$\overline{PL}$	$\overline{CP}$	D_n	Q_n
Reset (clear)	L	X	X	X	L
Parallel load	H H	L L	X X	L H	L H
Count	H	H	↓	X	count

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW clock transition

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS197			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				-1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V	$D_0 - D_3$, $\overline{PL}$			0.1	mA
			$\overline{MR}$, $\overline{CP}_0$, $\overline{CP}_1$			0.2	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V	$D_0 - D_3$, $\overline{PL}$			20	μA
			$\overline{MR}$, $\overline{CP}_0$, $\overline{CP}_1$			40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	$D_0 - D_3$, $\overline{PL}$			-0.4	mA
			$\overline{MR}$ input			-0.8	mA
			$\overline{CP}_0$ input			-2.4	mA
			$\overline{CP}_1$ input			-1.3	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		-20		-100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			16	27	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with all inputs grounded and all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		74LS		UNIT
				C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
				Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum count frequency	Waveform 1	$\overline{CP}_0$	30		MHz
			$\overline{CP}_1$	15		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ to Q_0	Waveform 1			15 21	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_1	Waveform 1			19 35	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_2	Waveform 1			51 63	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_3	Waveform 1			78 95	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 2			27 44	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to output	Waveform 3			39 45	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to output	Waveform 4			51	ns

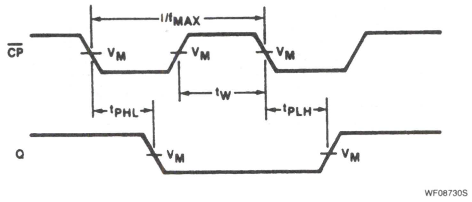
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

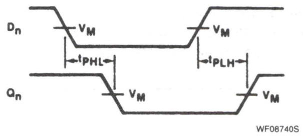
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		74LS		UNIT
				Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	$\overline{CP}_0$	20		ns
			$\overline{CP}_1$	30		ns
t_W	$\overline{MR}$ pulse width	Waveform 4		15		ns
t_W	$\overline{PL}$ pulse width	Waveform 3		20		ns
$t_s(H)$	Set-up time HIGH data to $\overline{PL}$	Waveform 5		10		ns
$t_h(H)$	Hold time HIGH data to $\overline{PL}$	Waveform 5		20		ns
$t_s(L)$	Set-up time LOW data to $\overline{PL}$	Waveform 5		15		ns
$t_h(L)$	Hold time LOW data to $\overline{PL}$	Waveform 5		20		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time $\overline{MR}$ to $\overline{CP}$	Waveform 4		30		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time $\overline{PL}$ to $\overline{CP}$	Waveform 3		30		ns

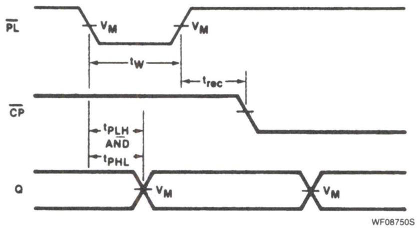
AC WAVEFORMS


$\overline{CP}$
1/fMAX
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF08730S

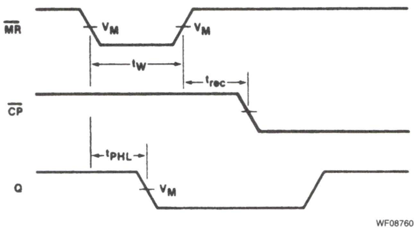
Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


Dn
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Qn
VM
VM
WF08740S

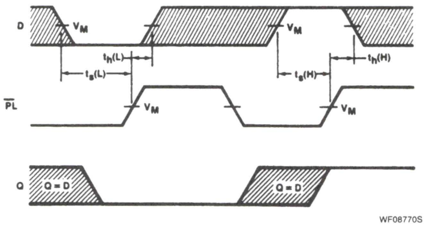
Waveform 2. Parallel Data To Output Delays


$\overline{PL}$
VM
VM
tW
trec
$\overline{CP}$
tPLH AND tPHL
Q
VM
VM
WF08750S

Waveform 3. Parallel Load Pulse Width, Parallel Load To Output Delay And Parallel Load To Clock Recovery Time


$\overline{MR}$
VM
VM
tW
trec
$\overline{CP}$
tPHL
Q
VM
WF08760S

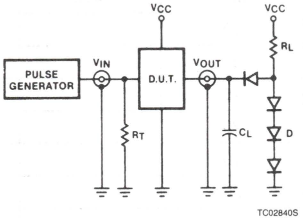
Waveform 4. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay And Master Reset To Clock Recovery Time


D
VM
VM
th(L)
ts(L)
ts(H)
th(H)
$\overline{PL}$
VM
VM
Q
Q = D
Q = D
WF08770S

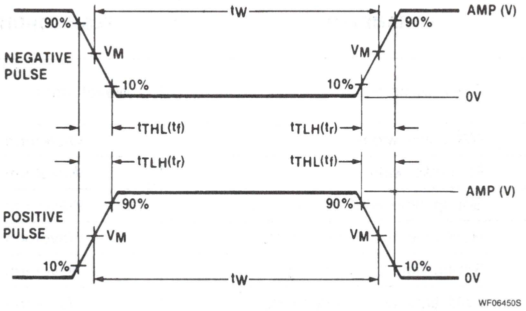
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 5. Data Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
VM
10%
90%
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
90%
VM
10%
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

74199
Shift Register

8-Bit Parallel-Access Shift Register
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Buffered clock and control inputs**
- **Shift right and parallel load capability**
- **Fully synchronous data transfers**
- **J-$\overline{K}$ (D) inputs to first stage**
- **Clock enable for hold (do nothing) mode**
- **Asynchronous Master Reset**

DESCRIPTION

The functional characteristics of the '199 8-Bit Parallel-Access Shift Register are indicated in the Logic Diagram and Function Table. The device is useful in a wide variety of shifting, counting and storage applications. It performs serial, parallel, serial to parallel, or parallel to serial data transfers at very high speeds.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT
74199	35MHz	90mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74199N

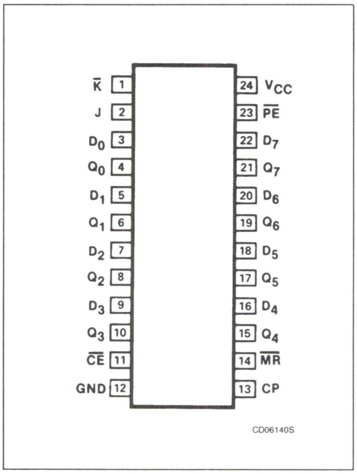
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

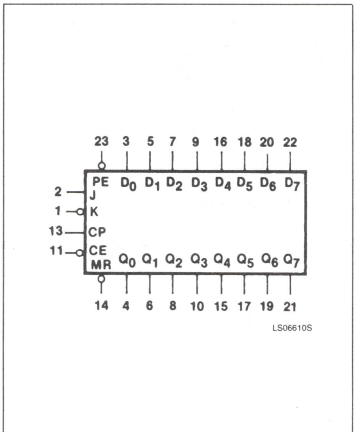
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
All	Inputs	1ul
$Q_0 - Q_7$	Parallel outputs	10ul

NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} AND −1.6mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

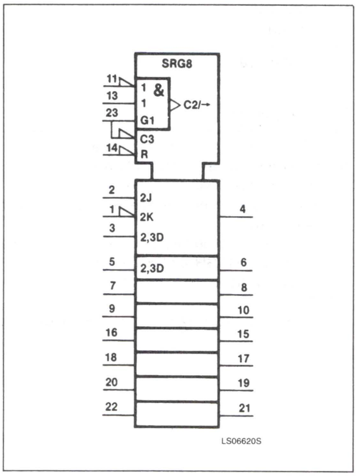

$\overline{K}$ 1
J 2
D_0 3
Q_0 4
D_1 5
Q_1 6
D_2 7
Q_2 8
D_3 9
Q_3 10
$\overline{CE}$ 11
GND 12
24 V_{CC}
23 $\overline{PE}$
22 D_7
21 Q_7
20 D_6
19 Q_6
18 D_5
17 Q_5
16 D_4
15 Q_4
14 $\overline{MR}$
13 CP
CD06140S

LOGIC SYMBOL


23 3 5 7 9 16 18 20 22
PE D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_4 D_5 D_6 D_7
2 J
1 K
13 CP
11 CE
MR Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5 Q_6 Q_7
14 4 6 8 10 15 17 19 21
LS06610S

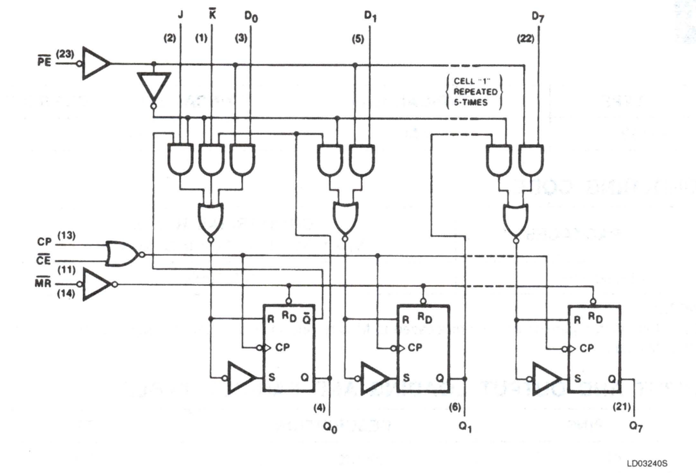
V_{CC} = Pin 24
GND = Pin 12

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


SRG8
11
13
23
1 &
1
G1
C2/→
C3
14
R
2
2J
1
2K
3
2,3D
4
5
2,3D
6
7
8
9
10
16
15
18
17
20
19
22
21
LS06620S

Shift Register 74199

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 24
GND = Pin 12
( ) = Pin number

The '199 operates in two primary modes: shift right ($Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1$) and parallel load, which are controlled by the state of the Parallel Enable ($\overline{PE}$) input. Serial data enters the first flip-flop (Q_0) via the J and $\overline{K}$ inputs when the $\overline{PE}$ input is HIGH, and is shifted one bit in the direction $Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1 \rightarrow Q_3$ following each LOW-to-HIGH clock transition. The J and $\overline{K}$ inputs provide the flexibility of the J-K type input for special applications and, by tying the two pins together, the simple D-type input for general applications. The device appears as eight common clocked D flip-flops when the $\overline{PE}$ input is LOW. After the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, data on the parallel inputs ($D_0 - D_7$) is transferred to the respective $Q_0 - Q_7$ outputs.

All parallel and serial data transfers are synchronous, occuring after each LOW-to-HIGH clock transition. The '199 utilizes edge-triggering, therefore, there is no restriction on the activity of the J, $\overline{K}$, D_n, and $\overline{PE}$ inputs for logic operation, other than the set-up and release time requirements.

The clock input is a gated OR structure which allows one input to be used as an active-LOW Clock Enable ($\overline{CE}$) input. The pin assignment for the CP and $\overline{CE}$ inputs is arbitrary and can be reversed for layout convenience. The LOW-to-HIGH transition of $\overline{CE}$ input should only take place while the CP is HIGH for conventional operation.

A LOW on the Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) input overrides all other inputs and clears the register asynchronously, forcing all bit positions to a LOW state.

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

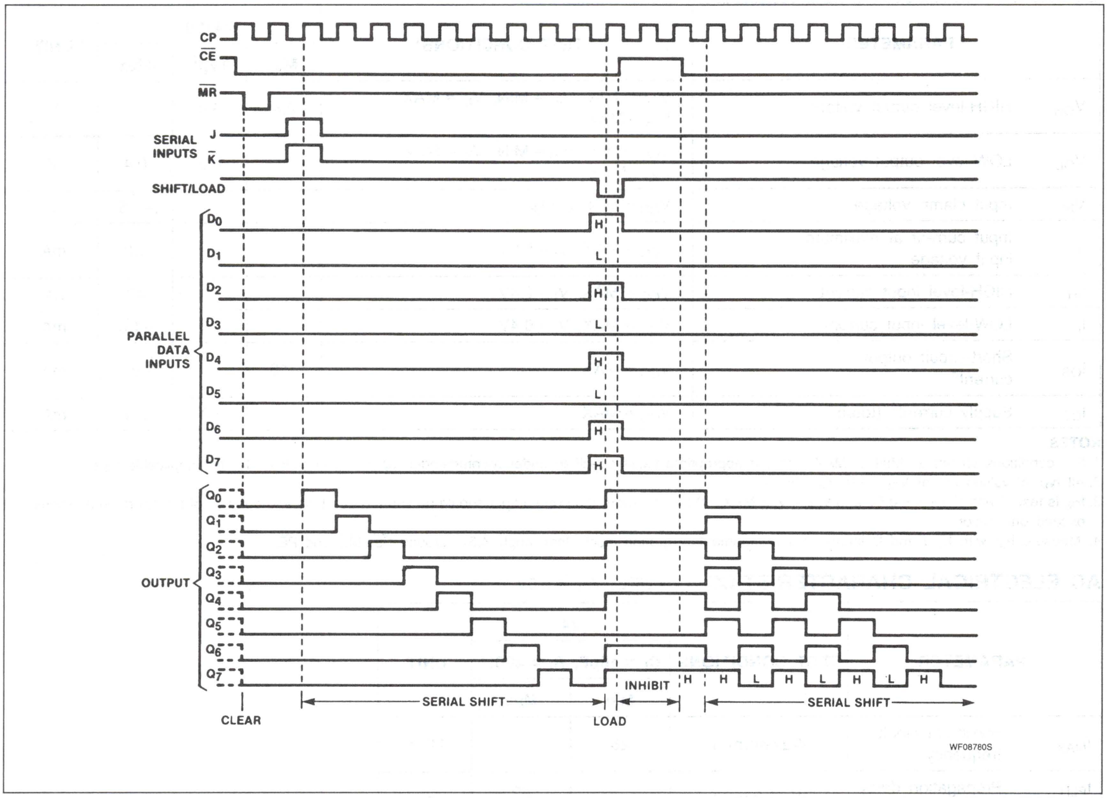
OPERATING MODE	INPUTS							OUTPUTS
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{PE}$	J	$\overline{K}$	D_n	Q_0 Q_1 ...... Q_6 Q_7
Reset (clear)	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	L L ...... L L
Shift, set first stage	H	↑	l	h	h	h	X	H q_0 ...... q_5 q_6
Shift, reset first stage	H	↑	l	h	l	l	X	L q_0 ...... q_5 q_6
Shift, toggle first stage	H	↑	l	h	h	l	X	$\overline{q}_0$ q_0 ...... q_5 q_6
Shift, retain first stage	H	↑	l	h	l	h	X	q_0 q_0 ...... q_5 Q_6
Parallel load	H	↑	l	l	X	X	d_n	d_0 d_1 ...... d_6 d_7
Hold (do nothing)	H	↑	$h^{(a)}$	X	X	X	X	q_0 q_1 ...... q_6 q_7

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care
$d_n(q_n)$ = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced input (or output) one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

NOTE:
a. The LOW-to-HIGH transition of $\overline{CE}$ should only occur while CP is HIGH for conventional operation.

Shift Register 74199

TYPICAL CLEAR, LOAD, RIGHT-SHIFT, LEFT-SHIFT, INHIBIT AND CLEAR SEQUENCES


CP
CE
MR
SERIAL INPUTS
J
K
SHIFT/LOAD
PARALLEL DATA INPUTS
D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
H
L
OUTPUT
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
INHIBIT
H H L H L H L H
SERIAL SHIFT
SERIAL SHIFT
CLEAR
LOAD
WF08780S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

	PARAMETER	74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	PARAMETER	74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	74199			UNIT
			Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V			40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX	−18		−57	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX		90	127	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with $\overline{K}$, J and D inputs at 4.5V, momentary ground clock, then apply 4.5V, ground $\overline{CE}$, $\overline{MR}$ and $\overline{PE}$.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

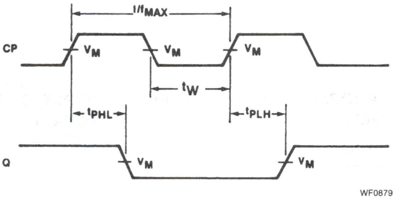
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	25		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		26 30	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to output	Waveform 2		35	ns

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

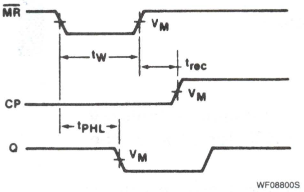
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	20		ns
t_W	$\overline{MR}$ pulse width	Waveform 2	20		ns
t_s	Set-up time, J, $\overline{K}$ and data to clock	Waveform 3	20		ns
t_h	Hold time, J, $\overline{K}$ and data to clock	Waveform 3	0		ns
t_s	Set-up time, $\overline{CE}$ to clock	Waveform 3	30		ns
t_h	Hold time, $\overline{CE}$ to clock	Waveform 3	0		ns
t_s	Set-up time, $\overline{PE}$ to clock	Waveform 3	30		ns
t_h	Hold time, $\overline{PE}$ to clock	Waveform 3	0		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, $\overline{MR}$ to clock	Waveform 2	30		ns

AC WAVEFORMS

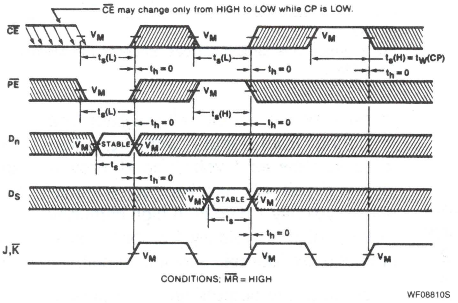

1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF08790S

The number of clock pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Truth Tables.

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


MR
VM
tW
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
WF08800S

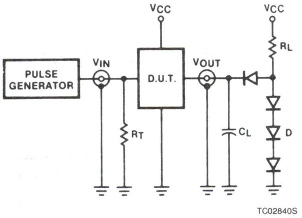
Waveform 2. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay And Master Reset To Clock Recovery Time


CE may change only from HIGH to LOW while CP is LOW.
CE
VM
VM
VM
ts(L)
ts(L)
th = 0
th = 0
ts(H) = tW(CP)
th = 0
PE
VM
VM
ts(L)
ts(H)
th = 0
th = 0
Dn
VM
STABLE
VM
ts
th = 0
Ds
VM
STABLE
VM
ts
th = 0
J,K
VM
VM
VM
CONDITIONS: MR = HIGH
WF08810S

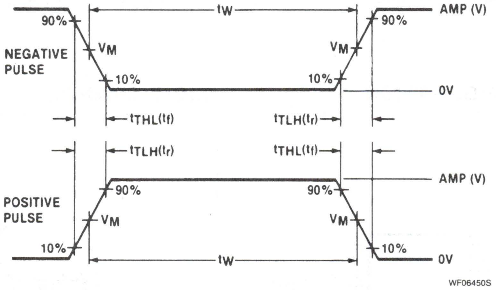
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable performances.

Waveform 3

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RL
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74221
Multivibrator

Dual Monostable Multivibrator
Product Specification

Logic Products

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74221	42ns	36mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74221N
Plastic SO-16	N74221D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FEATURES

- **Pulse width variance is typically less than ±0.5% for 98% of the units**
- **The '221 demonstrates electrical and switching characteristics that are virtually identical to the '121 one-shots**
- **Pin-out is identical to the '123**
- **Overriding Reset terminates output pulse**
- **B input has hysteresis for improved noise immunity**
- **Maximum pulse width:**
  54221: 21 seconds
  74221: 28 seconds

DESCRIPTION

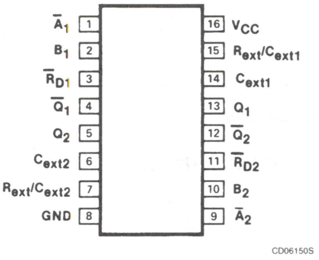
The '221 is a dual monostable multivibrator with performance characteristics virtually identical to those of the '121. Each multivibrator features an active LOW going edge input ($\overline{A}$) and an active HIGH going edge input (B), either of which can be used as an Enable input.

Pulse triggering occurs at a particular voltage level and is not directly related to the transition time of the input pulse. Schmitt-trigger input circuitry (TTL hysteresis) for the B input allows jitter-free triggering from inputs with transition rates as slow as 1 volt/second, providing the circuit with excellent noise immunity of typically 1.2 volts. A high immunity to V_{CC} noise of typically 1.5 volts is also provided by internal latching circuitry.

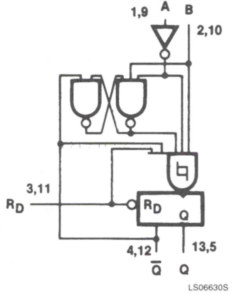
Once fired, the outputs are independent of further transitions of the $\overline{A}$ and B inputs and are a function of the timing components. The output pulses can be terminated by the overriding active LOW Reset ($\overline{R}_D$). Input pulses may be of any duration relative to the output pulse. Output pulse length may be varied from 35 nanoseconds to the maximums shown in the FEATURES by choosing appropriate timing components. With $R_{ext} = 2k\Omega$ and $C_{ext} = 0$, an output pulse of typically 30 nanoseconds is achieved which may be used as a dc triggered reset signal. Output rise and fall times are TTL compatible and independent of pulse length.

Pulse width stability is achieved through internal compensation and is virtually independent of V_{CC} and temperature. In most applications, pulse stability will only be limited by the accuracy of external timing components.

PIN CONFIGURATION

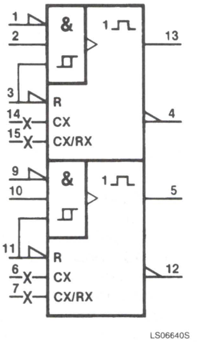


LOGIC SYMBOL



V_{CC} = Pin 16 C_{ext} = Pins 14, 6
GND = Pin 8 C_{ext}/R_{ext} = Pins 15, 7

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

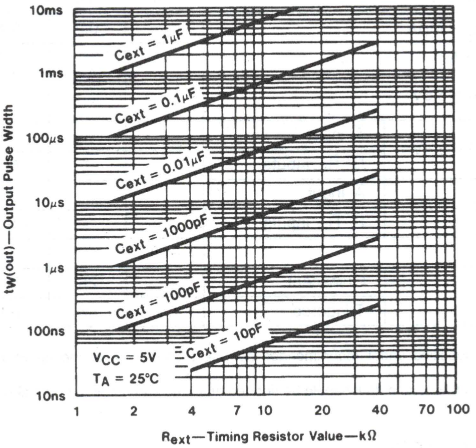


Jitter-free operation is maintained over the full temperature and V_{CC} ranges for more than six decades of timing capacitance (10pF to 10µF) and more than one decade of timing resistance (2kΩ to 30kΩ for the 54221 and 2kΩ to 40kΩ for the 74221). Throughout these ranges, pulse width is defined by the following relationship: (see Figure A)

$$t_W(out) = C_{ext}R_{ext}\ln 2$$
$$t_W(out) \cong 0.7C_{ext}R_{ext}$$

In circuits where pulse cutoff is not critical, timing capacitance up to 1000µF and timing resistance as low as 1.4kΩ may be used.

Pin assignments for these devices are identical to those of the '123 so that the '221 can be substituted for those products in systems not using the retrigger by merely changing the value of R_{ext} and/or C_{ext}.



OP01730S

Figure 1. Output Pulse Width vs Timing Resistor Value

FUNCTION TABLE

(Each monostable)

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
$\overline{R}_D$	A	B	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	X	X	L	H
X	H	X	L	H
X	X	L	L	H
H	L	↑	⊓	⊔
H	↓	H	⊓	⊔
↑	L	H	⊓	⊔
In addition, see description and switching characteristics.				

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW transition
⊓ = one HIGH-level pulse
⊔ = one LOW-level pulse

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
$\overline{A}$	Input	1ul
B, $\overline{R}_D$	Inputs	2ul
All	Outputs	10ul

NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40µA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74221			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{T+}	Positive-going threshold at $\overline{A}$ and B	V_{CC} = MIN				2.0	V
V_{T-}	Negative-going threshold at $\overline{A}$ and B	V_{CC} = MIN		0.8			V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX			0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V	$\overline{A}$ input			40	μA
			B, $\overline{R}_D$ inputs			80	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	$\overline{A}$ input			−1.6	mA
			B, $\overline{R}_D$ inputs			−3.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−55	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Quiescent		26	50	mA
			Triggered		46	80	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

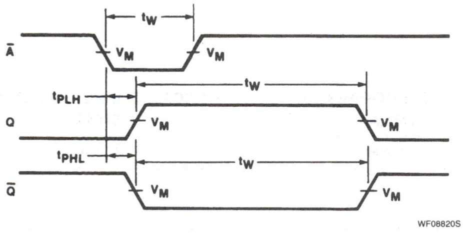
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{A}$ input to Q & $\overline{Q}$ output	Waveform 1 C_{ext} = 80pF, R_{ext} = 2kΩ		70 80	ns ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay B input to Q & $\overline{Q}$ output	Waveform 2 C_{ext} = 80pF, R_{ext} = 2kΩ		55 65	ns ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{R}_D$ input to Q & $\overline{Q}$ output	Waveform 3 C_{ext} = 80pF, R_{ext} = 2kΩ		40 27	ns ns
t_W	Minimum output pulse width	C_{ext} = 0pF, R_{ext} = 2kΩ	20	50	ns
t_W	Output pulse width	C_{ext} = 80pF, R_{ext} = 2kΩ	70	150	ns
		C_{ext} = 100pF, R_{ext} = 10kΩ	650	750	ns
		C_{ext} = 1μF, R_{ext} = 10kΩ	6.5	7.5	ms

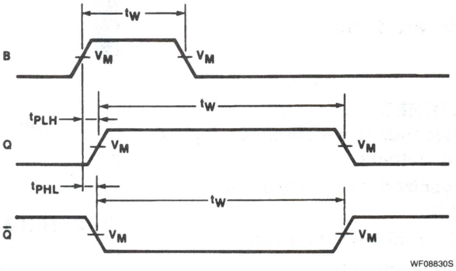
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Minimum input pulse width to trigger	Waveforms 1 & 2	50		ns
t_W	Minimum reset pulse width	Waveform 3	20		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time from reset to trigger input	Waveform 3	15		ns
R_{ext}	External timing resistor range		1.4	40	kΩ
C_{ext}	External timing capacitance range		0	1000	μF
	Output duty cycle	R_{ext} = 2kΩ		67	%
		R_{ext} = R_{ext} (MAX)		90	%

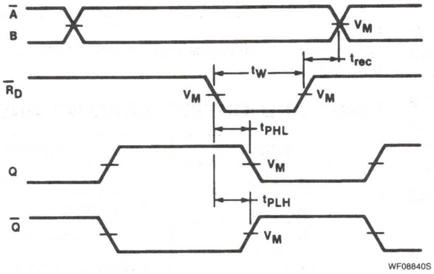
AC WAVEFORMS


tW
$\overline{A}$
VM
VM
tPLH
tW
Q
VM
VM
tPHL
tW
$\overline{Q}$
VM
VM
WF08820S

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay $\overline{A}$ Input To Q And $\overline{Q}$ Outputs, And Input And Output Pulse Widths


tW
B
VM
VM
tPLH
tW
Q
VM
VM
tPHL
tW
$\overline{Q}$
VM
VM
WF08830S

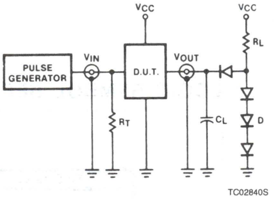
Waveform 2. Propagation Delay B Input To Q And $\overline{Q}$ Outputs, And Input And Output Pulse Widths


$\overline{A}$
B
VM
trec
$\overline{R}_D$
tW
VM
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
tPLH
$\overline{Q}$
VM
WF08840S

For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS

Waveform 3. Direct Reset Delays And Recovery Time

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs

DEFINITIONS

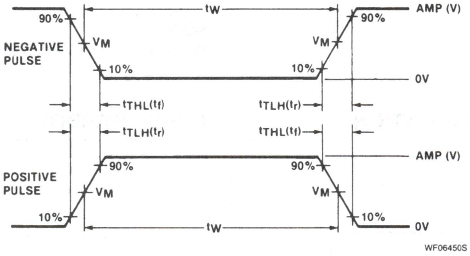
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74S225
16 x 5 FIFO

16 x 5 Asynchronous First-In/First-Out Memory (3-State)
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Independent synchronous inputs and outputs**
- **Organized as 16-words of 5 bits**
- **DC to 10-MHz data rate**
- **3-state outputs**

DESCRIPTION

This 80-bit active element memory is a monolithic Schottky-clamped transistor-transistor logic (STTL) array organized as 16 words of five-bits each. A memory system using the 'S225 can easily be expanded in multiples of 16 words or of 5 bits as shown in Figure 2. The three-state outputs controlled by a single enable, $\overline{OE}$, make bus connection and multiplexing easy.

A FIFO is a memory storage device which allows data to be written into and/or read from its array at independent data rates. The 'S225 is a FIFO which will process data at any desired clock rate from DC to 10MHz. The data is processed in a parallel format, word by word.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74S225	20MHz	80mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S225N
Plastic SOL-20	N74S225

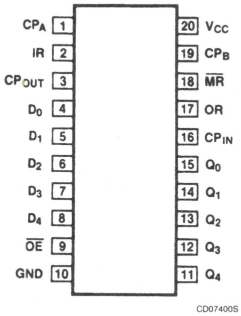
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S
CP_A, CP_B	Load clock A, B inputs	0.1 SUL
$D_0 - D_4$	Data inputs	0.5 SUL
$\overline{OE}$	Output enable input	0.1 SUL
CP_{IN}	Unload clock input	0.1 SUL
$\overline{MR}$	Master reset input	0.1 SUL
IR	Input ready ouput	10 SUL
CP_{OUT}	Unload clock ouput	10 SUL
$Q_0 - Q_4$	Data ouputs	10 SUL
OR	Ouput ready	10 SUL

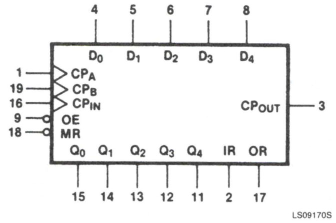
NOTE:
Where a 74S unit load (SUL) is $50\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-2.0mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



CPA 1
IR 2
CPOUT 3
D0 4
D1 5
D2 6
D3 7
D4 8
OE 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 CPB
18 MR
17 OR
16 CPIN
15 Q0
14 Q1
13 Q2
12 Q3
11 Q4
CD07400S

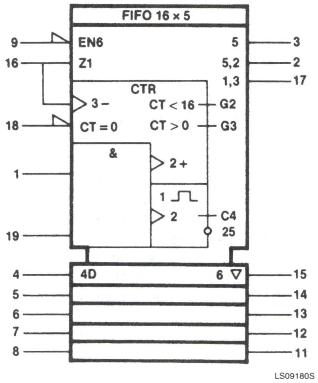
LOGIC SYMBOL



4
5
6
7
8
D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
1
19
16
9
18
CPA
CPB
CPIN
OE
MR
CPOUT
3
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
IR
OR
15
14
13
12
11
2
17
LS09170S

V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10
Note:
Master Reset is a negative edge triggered signal.

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



FIFO 16 x 5
9
16
18
1
19
EN6
Z1
3−
CT=0
CTR
CT<16
CT>0
G2
G3
&
2+
1
2
C4
25
5
5,2
1,3
3
2
17
4
5
6
7
8
4D
6 ▽
15
14
13
12
11
LS09180S

16 x 5 FIFO 74S225

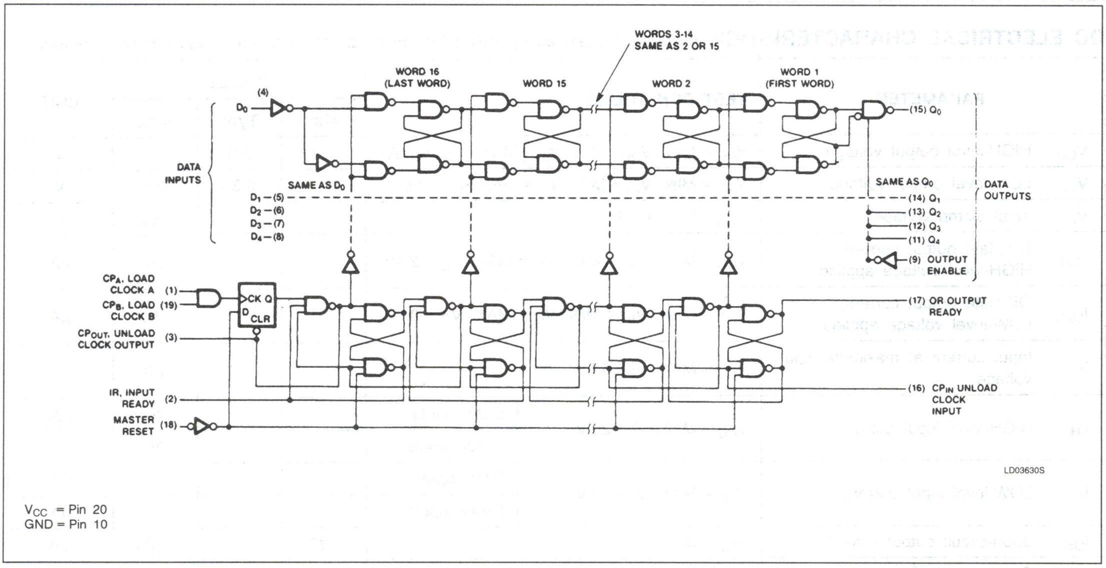
Reading or writing is done independently utilizing separate synchronous data clocks. Data may be written into the array on the low-to-high transition of either load clock input. Data may be read out of the array on the low-to-high transition of the unload clock input (normally high). When writing data into the FIFO one of the load clock inputs must be held high while the other strobes in the data. This arrangement allows either load clock to function as an inhibit for the other.

Status of the 'S225 is provided by three outputs. Input ready monitors the status of the last word location and signifies when the memory is full. This output is high whenever the memory is available to accept any data. The unload clock output also monitors the last word location. This output generates a low-logic-level pulse (synchronized to the internal clock pulse) when the location is vacant. The third status output, output ready, is high when the first word location contains valid data and unload clock input is high. When unload clock input goes low, output ready will go low and remain low until new valid data is in the first word location. The first word location is defined as the location from which data is provided to the outputs.

The data outputs are noninverted with respect to the data inputs and are three-state with a common control input, output enable. When output enable is low, the data outputs are enabled to function as totem-pole outputs. A high-logic-level forces each data output to a high-impedance state while all other inputs and outputs remain active.

The master reset input invalidates all data stored in the memory array by clearing the control logic and setting output ready to a low-logic-level on the high-to-low transition of a low-active pulse. The data outputs do not change as a result of the master reset input; however, the output ready at a low-logic-level signifies invalid data.

LOGIC DIAGRAM


WORDS 3-14 SAME AS 2 OR 15
WORD 16 (LAST WORD)
WORD 15
WORD 2
WORD 1 (FIRST WORD)
(4)
D0
DATA INPUTS
SAME AS D0
D1 — (5)
D2 — (6)
D3 — (7)
D4 — (8)
(15) Q0
SAME AS Q0
(14) Q1
(13) Q2
(12) Q3
(11) Q4
DATA OUTPUTS
(9) OUTPUT ENABLE
CPA, LOAD CLOCK A (1)
CPB, LOAD CLOCK B (19)
CPOUT, UNLOAD CLOCK OUTPUT (3)
CK Q
D CLR
(17) OR OUTPUT READY
IR, INPUT READY (2)
MASTER RESET (18)
(16) CPIN UNLOAD CLOCK INPUT
LD03630S
VCC = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER		74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER			74S			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage		2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage				0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	Data outputs			−6.5	mA
		Other outputs			−3.2	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current	Data outputs			16	mA
		Other outputs			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74S225			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = MAX		2.4	2.9		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX			0.35	0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				50	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 0.5V				−50	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V	Data inputs			40	μA
			Other inputs			25	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V	Data inputs			−1	mA
			Other inputs			−250	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			80	120	mA

NOTES:
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. For testing I_{OS}, the use of high-speed test apparatus and/or sample-and-hold techniques are preferable in order to minimize internal heating and more accurately reflect operational values. Otherwise, prolonged shorting of a HIGH output may raise the chip temperature well above normal and thereby cause invalid readings in other parameter tests. In any sequence of parameter tests, I_{OS} tests should be performed last.
4. Measure I_{CC} with all outputs open and all possible inputs grounded.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	74S $C_L = 30pF$ except where noted		UNIT
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency CP_A	Waveform 3	10		MHz
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency CP_B	Waveform 3	10		MHz
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency CP_{IN}	Waveform 2	10		MHz
I_W	CP_{OUT}	Waveform 4	7		ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP_{IN} to Q_n	Waveform 2		75 75	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay CP_A or CP_B to OR	Waveform 4		300	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP_{IN} to OR	Waveform 2		60 45	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to OR	Waveform 3		60	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP_A or CP_B to CP_{OUT}	Waveform 4		45	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP_A or CP_B to IR	Waveform 3		75	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay CP_{IN} to IR	Waveform 2		400	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to IR	Waveform 3		35	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Q_n to OR ↑	Waveform 4		20 20	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable time to HIGH level	Waveform 5		40	ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable time to LOW level	Waveform 5		40	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable time from HIGH level	Waveform 5, $C_L = 5.0pF$		25	ns
t_{PLZ}	Ouptut disable time from LOW level	Waveform 5, $C_L = 5.0pF$		25	ns

NOTE:

1. $R_1 = 300\Omega$, $R_2 = 600\Omega$ for data outputs.
   $R_1 = 600\Omega$, $R_2 = 1.2k\Omega$ for all other outputs.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS ($T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5V$)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74S		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W (HIGH)	Load clock CP_A or CP_B pulse width	Waveform 1	25		ns
t_W (LOW)	Unload clock input CP_{IN} pulse width	Waveform 1	7		ns
t_W	Master reset pulse width $\overline{MR}$	Waveform 1, 3(2)	40		ns
t_s	Set-up time Data to CP_A to CP_B	Waveform 1	−20 ↑ (1)		ns
t_s	Set-up time $\overline{MR}$ to CP_A or CP_B	Waveform 1	25 ↑		ns
t_h	Hold time Data from CP_A or CP_B	Waveform 1	70 ↑		ns

NOTES:

1. Data must be set up within 20ns after the load clock positive transition.
   ↑ indicates that the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the load clock is used for reference.
2. If a ↑ occurs on the CP_A or CP_B signal generating a load clock input during $\overline{MR}$ low, t_W is measured from ↑ CP_A or CP_B to ↑ $\overline{MR}$, see waveform 3.

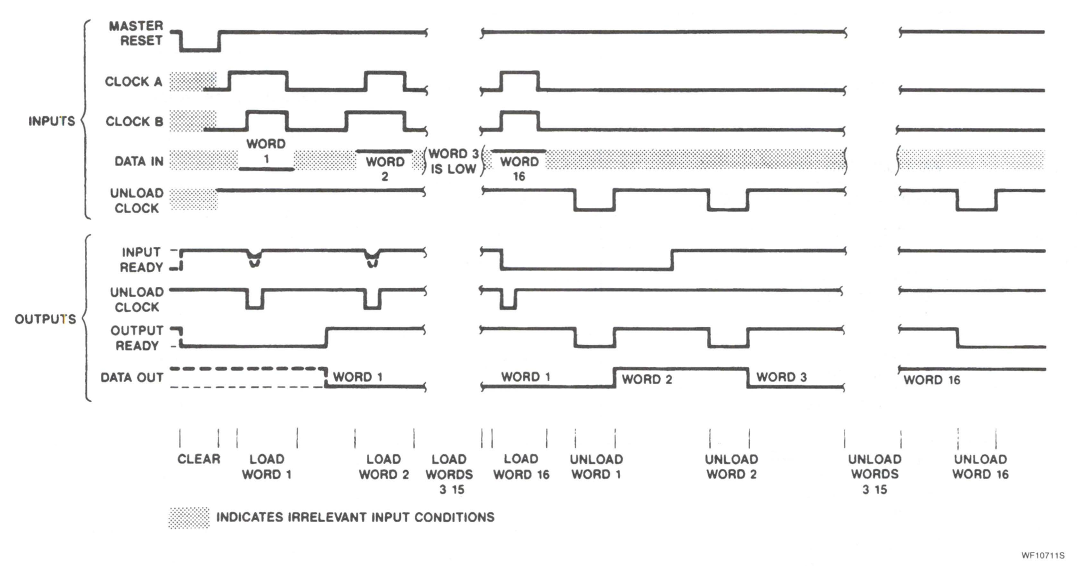

INPUTS
MASTER RESET
CLOCK A
CLOCK B
DATA IN
WORD 1
WORD 2
WORD 3 IS LOW
WORD 16
UNLOAD CLOCK
OUTPUTS
INPUT READY
UNLOAD CLOCK
OUTPUT READY
DATA OUT
WORD 1
WORD 1
WORD 2
WORD 3
WORD 16
CLEAR
LOAD WORD 1
LOAD WORD 2
LOAD WORDS 3 15
LOAD WORD 16
UNLOAD WORD 1
UNLOAD WORD 2
UNLOAD WORDS 3 15
UNLOAD WORD 16
INDICATES IRRELEVANT INPUT CONDITIONS
WF10711S

Figure 1. Typical Waveforms For A 16-Word FIFO

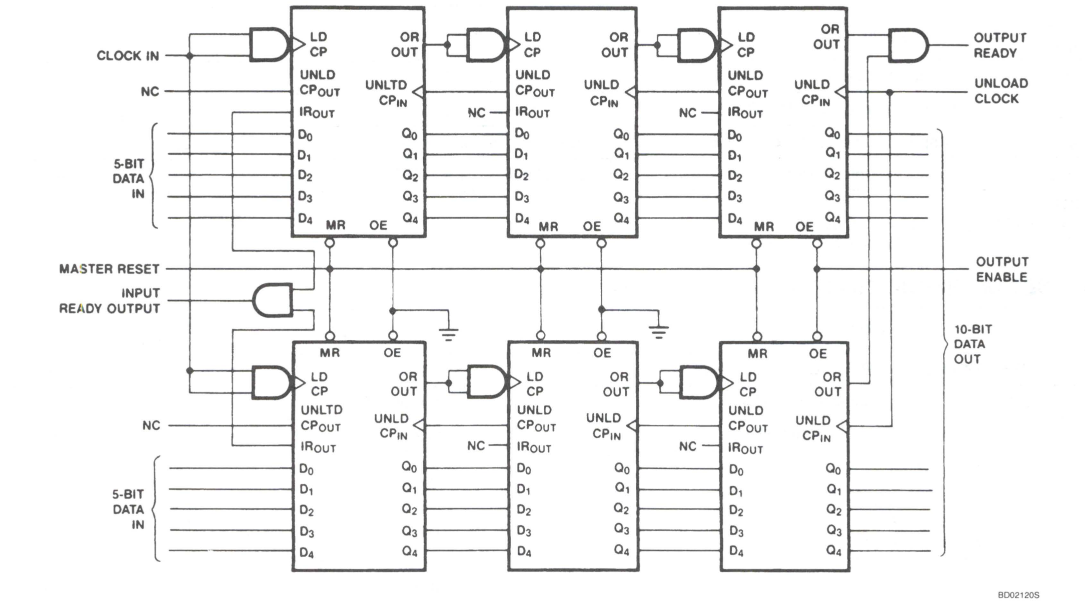
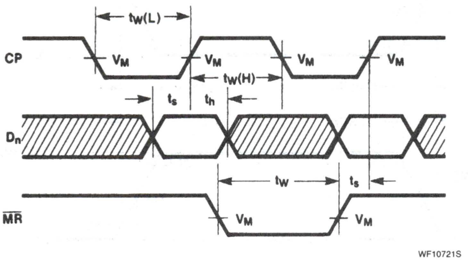
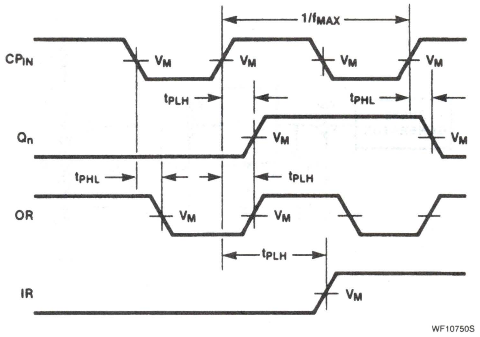

CLOCK IN
NC
5-BIT DATA IN
MASTER RESET
INPUT READY OUTPUT
NC
5-BIT DATA IN
LD CP
UNLD CPOUT
IROUT
D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
MR
OE
OR OUT
UNLTD CPIN
UNLD CPIN
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
NC
OUTPUT READY
UNLOAD CLOCK
OUTPUT ENABLE
10-BIT DATA OUT
UNLTD CPOUT
BD02120S

Figure 2. Expanding The 'S225 FIFO (48 Words Of 10 Bits Shown)

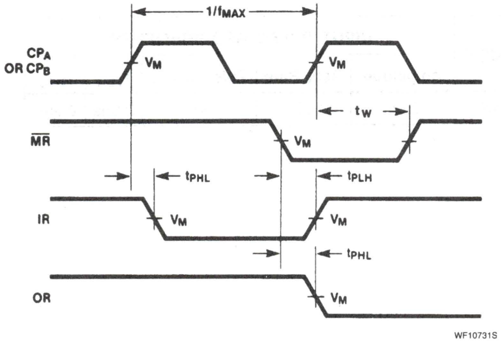
AC WAVEFORMS


tw(L)
CP
VM
VM
tw(H)
VM
VM
ts
th
Dn
tw
ts
MR
VM
VM
WF10721S

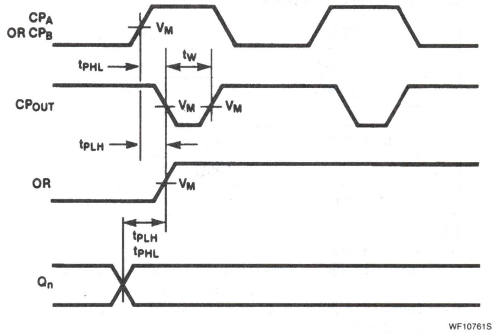
Waveform 1. $\overline{MR}$, Clock Pulse Widths Data Set-up And Hold Times Master Reset To Clock Set-up Time


1/fMAX
CPIN
VM
VM
VM
VM
tPLH
tPHL
Qn
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
OR
VM
VM
tPLH
IR
VM
WF10750S

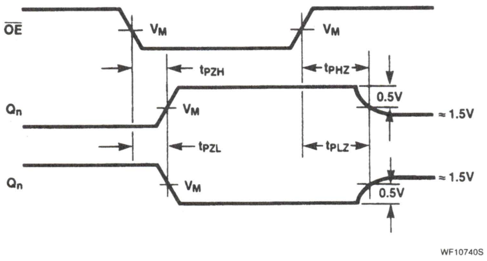
Waveform 2. CP_{IN} To Output Delays


1/fMAX
CPA
OR CPB
VM
VM
tW
MR
VM
tPHL
tPLH
IR
VM
VM
tPHL
OR
VM
WF10731S

Waveform 3. CP_A Or CP_B To IR Delay $\overline{MR}$ To IR And OR Delay


CPA
OR CPB
VM
tPHL
tW
CPOUT
VM
VM
tPLH
OR
VM
tPLH
tPHL
Qn
WF10761S

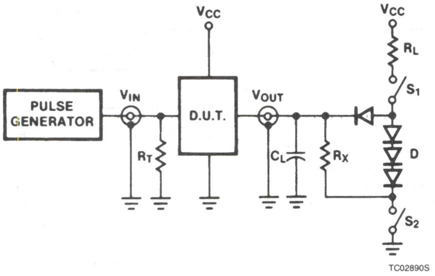
Waveform 4. CP_A Or CP_B To CP_{Out} And Or Delay CP_{Out} Pulse Width Or ↑ To Q_N Delay


OE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Qn
VM
≈ 1.5V
tPZL
tPLZ
≈ 1.5V
Qn
VM
0.5V
WF10740S

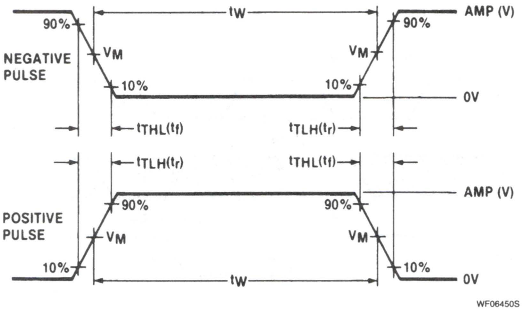
Waveform 5. $\overline{OE}$ To Q_N Delay

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS, $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definitions

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH
t_{PZH}, t_{PZH}	0.0V
All other	5.0V

OUTPUTS	R_1	R_2
Data	300Ω	600Ω
All other	600Ω	1.2Ω

DEFINITIONS

R_1, R_2 = Load resistors.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS240, 74LS241, S240, S241
Buffers

'240 Octal Inverter Buffer (3-State)
'241 Octal Buffer (3-State)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS240	11ns	24mA
74S240	4.5ns	93mA
74LS241	12ns	25mA
74S241	6ns	112mA

FUNCTION TABLE, '240

INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
$\overline{OE}_a$	I_a	$\overline{OE}_b$	I_b	$\overline{Y}_a$	$\overline{Y}_b$
L	L	L	L	H	H
L	H	L	H	L	L
H	X	H	X	(Z)	(Z)

FUNCTION TABLE, '241

INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
$\overline{OE}_a$	I_a	OE_b	I_b	Y_a	Y_b
L	L	H	L	L	L
L	H	H	H	H	H
H	X	L	X	(Z)	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS240N, N74S240N N74LS241N, N74S241N
Plastic SOL-20	N74LS240D, N74S240D N74LS241D, N74S241D

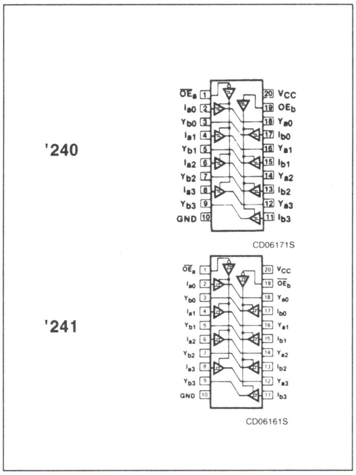
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

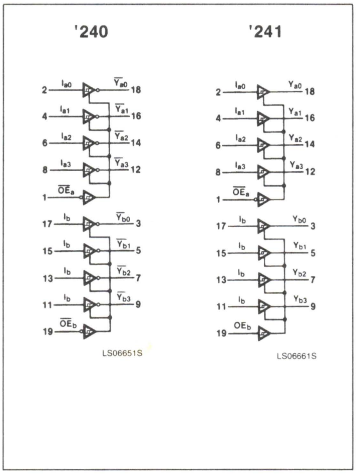
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
$I_{a0} - I_{a3}$, $I_{b0} - I_{b3}$	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
$\overline{OE}_a$, $\overline{OE}_b$, OE_b	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	24Sul	32LSul

NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL} and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

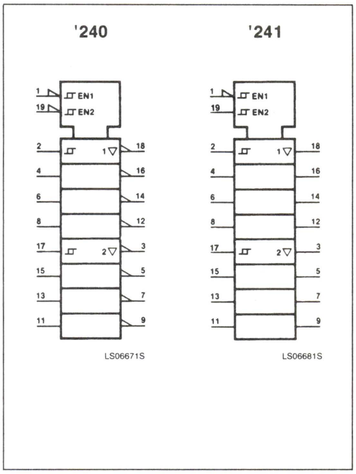
PIN CONFIGURATION


'240
'241
OEa 1
Ia0 2
Yb0 3
Ia1 4
Yb1 5
Ia2 6
Yb2 7
Ia3 8
Yb3 9
GND 10
11 Ib3
12 Ya3
13 Ib2
14 Ya2
15 Ib1
16 Ya1
17 Ib0
18 Ya0
19 OEb
20 VCC
CD06171S
CD06161S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'240
'241
Ia0
Ia1
Ia2
Ia3
OEa
Ib
OEb
Ya0
Ya1
Ya2
Ya3
Yb0
Yb1
Yb2
Yb3
LS06651S
LS06661S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


'240
'241
EN1
EN2
1▽
2▽
LS06671S
LS06681S

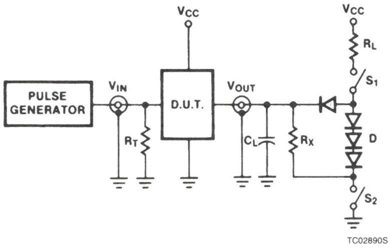
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

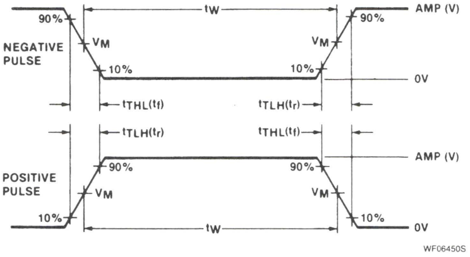
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−15			−15	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24			64	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C
External resistance between any input or V_{CC} and ground							40	kΩ

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


V_{CC}
V_{CC}
R_L
S_1
PULSE GENERATOR
V_{IN}
D.U.T.
V_{OUT}
R_T
C_L
R_X
D
S_2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


t_W
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
V_M
V_M
10%
10%
0V
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
V_M
V_M
10%
10%
t_W
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS240,241			74S240, 241			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = MIN			0.2	0.4		0.2	0.4		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = 0.5V, I_{OH} = MAX			2.0			2.0			V
		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OH} = −3mA		2.4	3.4		2.4	3.4		V
			I_{OH} = −1mA (74S)					2.7			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX				0.5			0.55	V
			I_{OL} = =12mA (74LS)				0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	V_O = 2.4V							50	μA
			V_O = 2.7V				20				μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	V_O = 0.4V				−20				μA
			V_O = 0.5V							−50	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V							1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V				0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V					20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V				−0.2				mA
			V_I = 0.5V	$I_{a0} - I_{a3}$, $I_{b0} - I_{b3}$ inputs						−400	μA
				$\overline{OE}_a$, $\overline{OE}_b$, OE_b inputs						−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−40		−130	−80		−180	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH}	'LS240		17	27				mA
			I_{CCL}			26	44				mA
			I_{CCZ}			29	50				mA
			I_{CCH}	'LS241		17	27				mA
			I_{CCL}			27	46				mA
			I_{CCZ}			32	54				mA
			I_{CCH}	'S240					80	135	mA
			I_{CCL}						100	150	mA
			I_{CCZ}						100	150	mA
			I_{CCH}	'S241					95	160	mA
			I_{CCL}						120	180	mA
			I_{CCZ}						120	180	mA

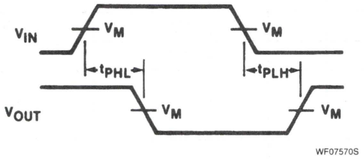
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

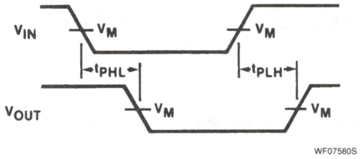
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		74LS		74S		UNIT
				$C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		$C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 90\Omega$		
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1, '240			14 18		7 7	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 2, '241			18 18		9 9	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH	Waveform 3	LS		23			ns
			'S240				10	ns
			'S241				12	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW	Waveform 4			30		15	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$			18		9	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW	Waveform 4, $C_L = 5pF$			25		15	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

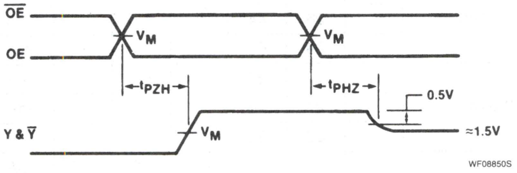
$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS, $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

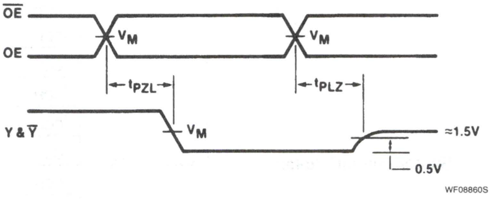
$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS, $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs


OE
OE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Y & Y
VM
≈1.5V
WF08850S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS, $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


OE
OE
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Y & Y
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08860S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS, $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 4. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

Signetics

74LS242, LS243, S242, S243
Transceivers

Logic Products

'242 Quad Inverting Transceiver (3-State)
'243 Quad Transceiver (3-State)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS242	10ns	27mA
74LS243	12ns	28mA
74S242	6.0ns	95mA
74S243	7.0ns	120mA

FUNCTION TABLE, '242

INPUTS		INPUT/OUTPUT	
$\overline{OE}_A$	OE_B	A_n	B_n
L	L	INPUT	$B=\overline{A}$
H	L	(Z)	(Z)
L	H	(a)	(a)
H	H	$A=\overline{B}$	INPUT

FUNCTION TABLE, '243

INPUTS		INPUT/OUTPUT	
$\overline{OE}_A$	OE_B	A_n	B_n
L	L	INPUT	B = A
H	L	(Z)	(Z)
L	H	(a)	(a)
H	H	A = B	INPUT

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state
(a) = This condition is not allowed due to excessive currents.

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS242N, N74LS243N, N74524N, N745243N

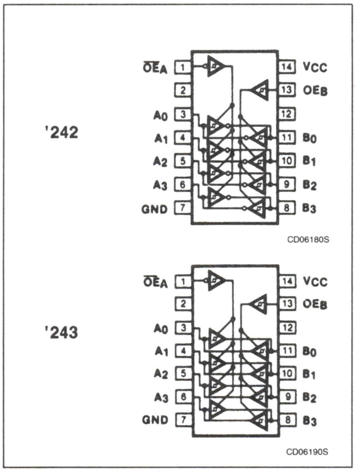
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

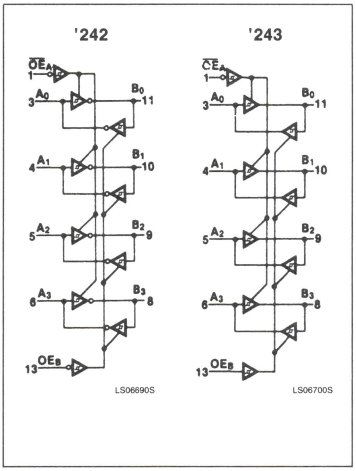
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS	74S
All	Inputs	1LSul	1Sul
A, B	Outputs	30LSul	10Sul

NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL} and 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}.

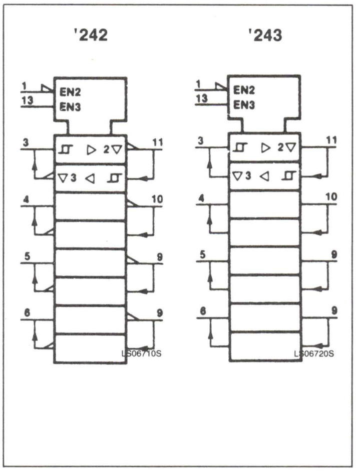
PIN CONFIGURATION


'242
'243
OEA 1
2
A0 3
A1 4
A2 5
A3 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 OEB
12
11 B0
10 B1
9 B2
8 B3
CD06180S
CD06190S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'242
'243
OEA 1
A0 3
A1 4
A2 5
A3 6
OEB 13
B0 11
B1 10
B2 9
B3 8
LS06690S
LS06700S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


'242
'243
1
13
EN2
EN3
3
4
5
6
11
10
9
9
2
3
LS06710S
LS06720S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			−0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−15			−15	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24			64	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS242 74LS243			74S242 74S243			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = MIN			0.2	0.4		0.2	0.4		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = 0.5V, I_{OH} = MAX			2.0			2.0			V
		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = −3mA			2.4	3.1		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.35	0.5			0.55	
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)			0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 2.7V					40			50	µA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 0.4V					−200			−400	µA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V	A, B inputs			0.1			1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V	OE_A, OE_B inputs			0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V					20			50	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	A inputs $\overline{OE}_A$, OE_B = V_{IL} = MAX				−0.2			−0.4	mA
			B inputs $\overline{OE}_A$, OE_B = V_{IH} = MIN				−0.2			−0.4	mA
			$\overline{OE}_A$, OE_B inputs				−0.2			−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−40		−130	−80		−180	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH	'242		22	38		80	135	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			29	50		100	150	mA
			I_{CCZ} Outputs OFF			29	50		100	150	mA
			I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH	'243		22	38		95	160	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			29	50		120	180	mA
			I_{CCZ} Outputs OFF			32	54		120	180	mA

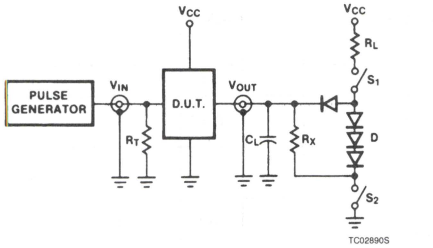
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with outputs open and transceivers enabled in one direction only, or with all transceivers disabled.

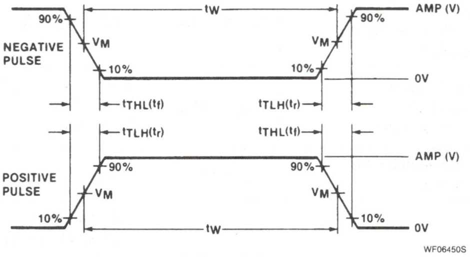
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS242		74LS243		74S242		74S243		UNIT
			$C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		$C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		$C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 90\Omega$		$C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 90\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		14 18				7 7			ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 2				18 18				9 9	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH	Waveform 3		23		23		12		12	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW	Waveform 4		30		30		15		15	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		18		18		9		9	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW	Waveform 4, $C_L = 5pF$		25		25		15		15	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs



$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

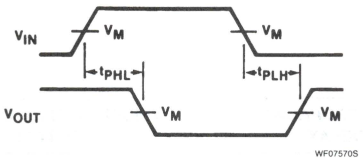
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

$R_X = 1k\Omega$ for 74, 74S. $R_X = 5k\Omega$ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

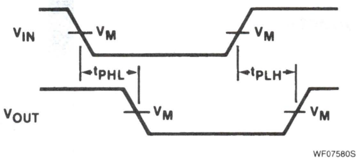
FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

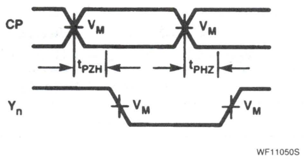
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

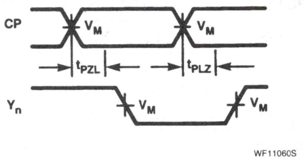
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs


CP
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
Yn
VM
VM
WF11050S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To High Level and Disable Time From High Level


CP
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Yn
VM
VM
WF11060S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 4. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS244, S244
Buffers

Octal Buffers (3-State)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS244	12ns	25mA
74S244	6ns	112mA

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
$\overline{OE}_a$	I_a	$\overline{OE}_b$	I_b	Y_a	Y_b
L	L	L	L	L	L
L	H	L	H	H	H
H	X	H	X	(Z)	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS244N, 74S244N
Plastic SOL-20	74LS244D

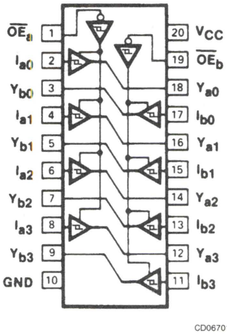
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

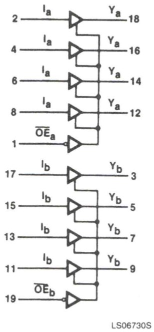
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	24Sul	30LSul

NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

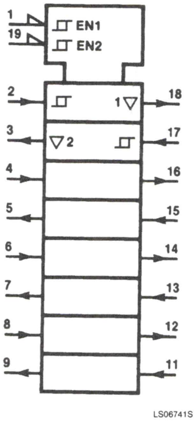

$\overline{OE}_a$ 1
I_{a0} 2
Y_{b0} 3
I_{a1} 4
Y_{b1} 5
I_{a2} 6
Y_{b2} 7
I_{a3} 8
Y_{b3} 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 $\overline{OE}_b$
18 Y_{a0}
17 I_{b0}
16 Y_{a1}
15 I_{b1}
14 Y_{a2}
13 I_{b2}
12 Y_{a3}
11 I_{b3}
CD06701S

LOGIC SYMBOL


2 I_a Y_a 18
4 I_a Y_a 16
6 I_a Y_a 14
8 I_a Y_a 12
1 $\overline{OE}_a$
17 I_b Y_b 3
15 I_b Y_b 5
13 I_b Y_b 7
11 I_b Y_b 9
19 $\overline{OE}_b$
LS06730S

V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1
19
EN1
EN2
2
18
1▽
3
17
▽2
4
16
5
15
6
14
7
13
8
12
9
11
LS06741S

Buffers 74LS244, S244

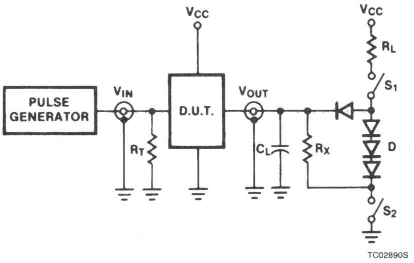
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

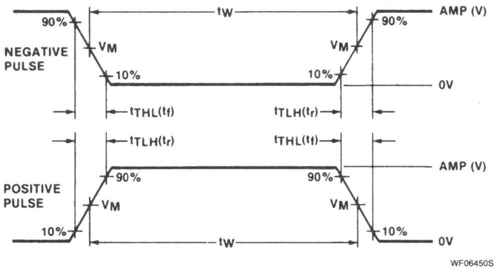
PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−15			−15	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24			64	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs



90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
tW
10%
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS244			74S244			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = MIN			0.2	0.4		0.2	0.4		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = 0.5V, I_{OH} = MAX			2.0			2.0			V
		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.4		2.4			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX				0.5			0.55	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)				0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	V_O = 2.7V				20				µA
			V_O = 2.4V							50	µA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	V_O = 0.4V				−20				µA
			V_O = 0.5V							−50	µA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V							1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V				0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V					20			50	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V				−0.2				mA
			V_I = 0.5V	$\overline{OE}$ inputs						−2.0	mA
				Other inputs						−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−40		−130	−80		−180	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH}	Outputs HIGH		17	27		95	160	mA
			I_{CCL}	Outputs LOW		27	46		120	180	mA
			I_{CCZ}	Outputs OFF		32	54		120	180	mA

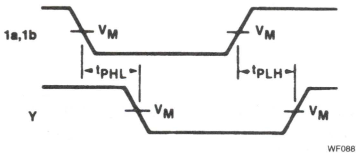
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with outputs open.

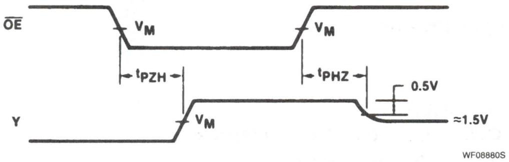
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 45pF, R_L = 667Ω		C_L = 50pF, R_L = 90Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		18		9	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		18		9	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH	Waveform 2		23		12	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW	Waveform 3		30		15	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		18		9	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		25		15	ns

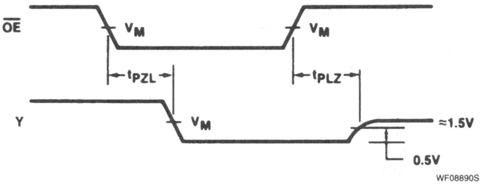
AC WAVEFORMS


1a,1b
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Y
V_M
V_M
WF08870S

Waveform 1. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZH}
t_{PHZ}
0.5V
Y
V_M
≈1.5V
WF08880S

Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZL}
t_{PLZ}
Y
V_M
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08890S

For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS, $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

Signetics

74LS245
Transceiver

Octal Transceiver (3-State)
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Octal bidirectional bus interface**
- **3-State buffer outputs**
- **PNP inputs for reduced loading**
- **Hysteresis on all Data inputs**

DESCRIPTION
The 'LS245 is an octal transceiver featuring non-inverting 3-State bus compatible outputs in both send and receive directions. The outputs are all capable of sinking 24mA and sourcing up to 15mA, producing very good capacitive drive characteristics. The device features a Chip Enable (CE) input for easy cascading and a Send/Receive (S/R) input for direction control. All data inputs have hysteresis built in to minimize AC noise effects.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS245	8ns	58mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS245N
Plastic SOL-20	N74LS245D

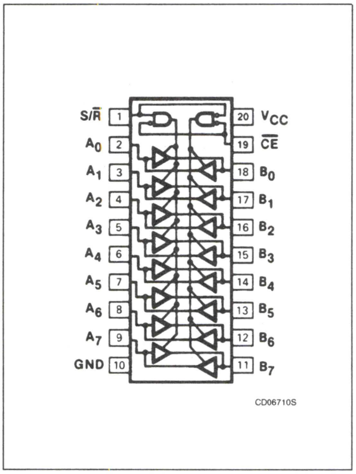
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

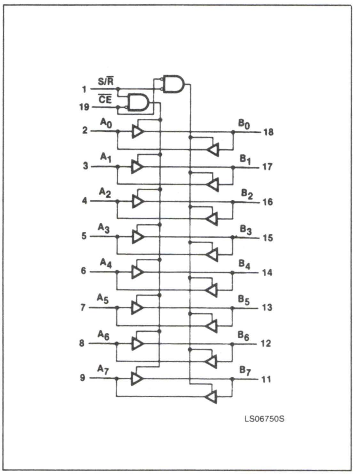
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	30LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

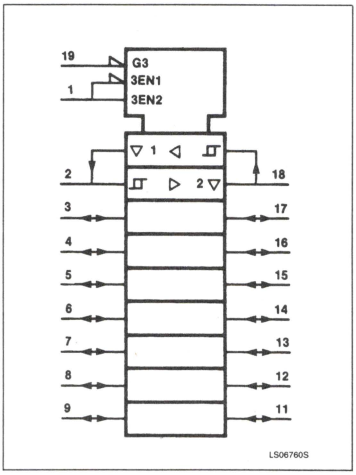
PIN CONFIGURATION


S/R̄ 1
A0 2
A1 3
A2 4
A3 5
A4 6
A5 7
A6 8
A7 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 CE̅
18 B0
17 B1
16 B2
15 B3
14 B4
13 B5
12 B6
11 B7
CD06710S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 S/R̄
19 CE̅
2 A0
3 A1
4 A2
5 A3
6 A4
7 A5
8 A6
9 A7
B0 18
B1 17
B2 16
B3 15
B4 14
B5 13
B6 12
B7 11
LS06750S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


19
1
G3
3EN1
3EN2
▽ 1 ◁
▷ 2 ▽
2
18
3
17
4
16
5
15
6
14
7
13
8
12
9
11
LS06760S

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		INPUTS/OUTPUTS	
$\overline{CE}$	S/$\overline{R}$	A_n	B_n
L	L	A = B	INPUTS
L	H	INPUT	B = A
H	X	(Z)	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

NOTE
V_{IN} limited to 5.5V on A and B inputs only.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−15	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS245			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = MIN			0.2	0.4		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_L = MAX	I_{OH} = MAX		2.0			V
			I_{OH} = −3mA		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)				0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.7V, $\overline{CE}$ = 2.0V					20	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0.4V, $\overline{CE}$ = 2.0V					−200	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum Input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V	A, B inputs			0.1	mA
			V_I = 7.0V	$S/\overline{R}$, $\overline{CE}$ inputs			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V					20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V					−0.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−40		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH			48	70	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			62	90	mA
			I_{CCZ} Outputs OFF			64	95	mA

NOTES:

[1] For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.

[2] All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.

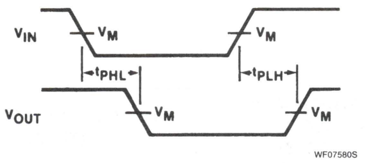
[3] I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX +0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

[4] Measure I_{CC} with outputs open.

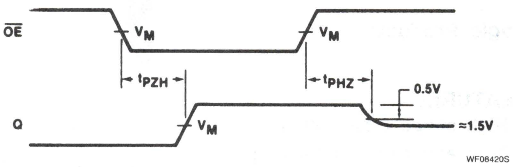
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 4pF, R_L = 667Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		12	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		12	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH	Waveform 2		40	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW	Waveform 3		40	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		25	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		25	ns

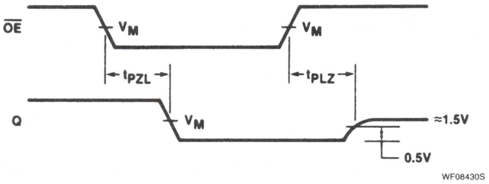
AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

Waveform 1. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs


OE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Q
VM
≈1.5V
WF08420S

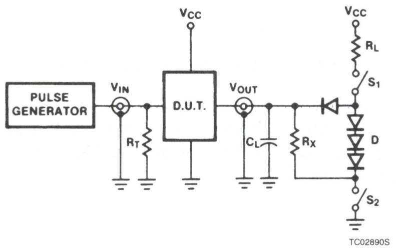
Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


OE
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Q
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08430S

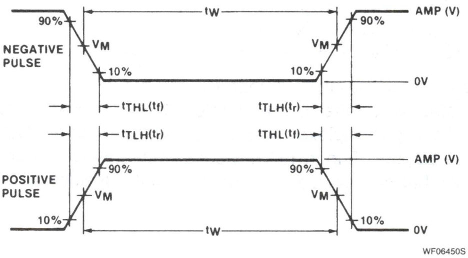
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74LS, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS251, S251
Multiplexers

8-Input Multiplexer (3-State)
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **High speed 8-to-1 multiplexing**
- **True and complement outputs**
- **Both outputs are 3-State for further multiplexer expansion**
- **3-State outputs are buffer type with 12mA/24mA outputs for Military/Commercial applications**

DESCRIPTION

The '251 is a logical implementation of a single-pole, 8-position switch with the state of three Select inputs (S_0, S_1, S_2) controlling the switch position. Assertion (Y) and Negation ($\overline{Y}$) outputs are both provided. The Output Enable input ($\overline{OE}$) is active LOW. The logic function provided at the output, when activated, is:

$$\begin{aligned}Y = \overline{OE}\cdot(&I_0\cdot\overline{S}_0\cdot\overline{S}_1\cdot\overline{S}_2 + I_1\cdot S_0\cdot\overline{S}_1\cdot\overline{S}_2\\ &+ I_2\cdot\overline{S}_0\cdot S_1\cdot\overline{S}_2 + I_3\cdot S_0\cdot S_1\cdot\overline{S}_2\\ &+ I_4\cdot\overline{S}_0\cdot\overline{S}_1\cdot S_2 + I_5\cdot S_0\cdot\overline{S}_1\cdot S_2\\ &+ I_6\cdot\overline{S}_0\cdot S_1\cdot S_2 + I_7\cdot S_0\cdot S_1\cdot S_2).\end{aligned}$$

Both outputs are in the HIGH impedance (HIGH Z) state when the output enable is HIGH, allowing multiplexer expansion by tying the outputs of up to 128 devices together. All but one device must be in the HIGH impedance state to avoid high currents that would exceed the maximum ratings, when the outputs of the 3-State devices are tied together. Design of the output enable signals must ensure there is no overlap in the active LOW portion of the enable voltages.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY (DATA TO Y)	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS251	18ns	9mA
74S251	8ns	55mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S251N, N74LS251AN

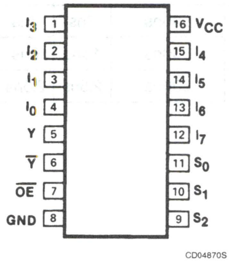
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

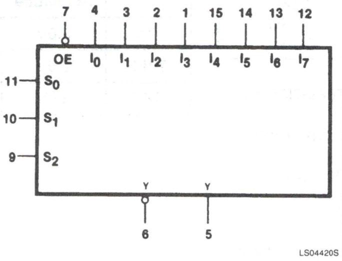
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL} and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

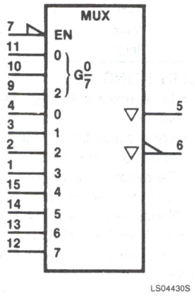


LOGIC SYMBOL



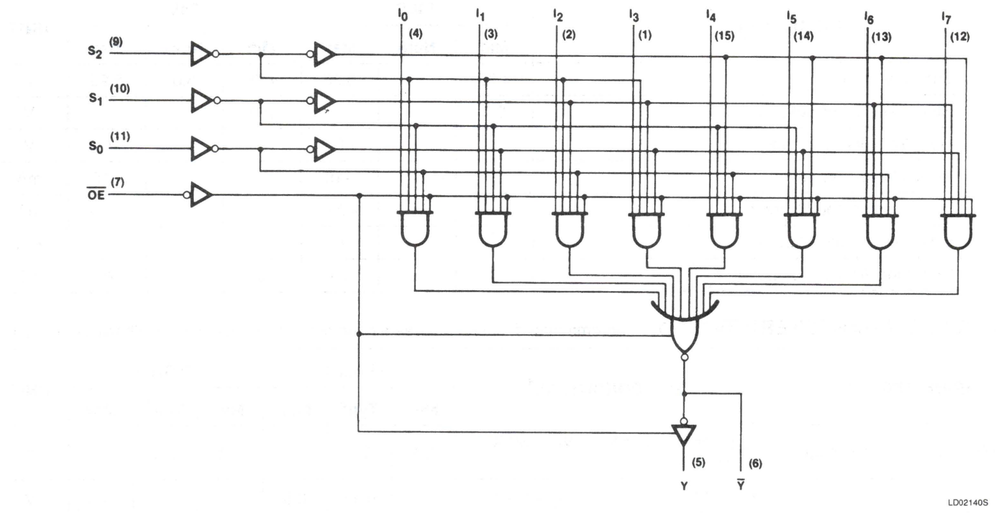
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



Multiplexers 74LS251, S251

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin number

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS												OUTPUTS	
$\overline{OE}$	S_2	S_1	S_0	I_0	I_1	I_2	I_3	I_4	I_5	I_6	I_7	$\overline{Y}$	Y
H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	(Z)	(Z)
L	L	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	L	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	L	H	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	L	H	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	H	L	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	H	L	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	H	H	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	H	H	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	H	L
L	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	L	H
L	H	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	H	L
L	H	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	L	H
L	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	H	L
L	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	L	H
L	H	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
L	H	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output for HIGH output state	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +5.5	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			-18			-18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			-2.6			-6.5	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS251			74S251			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.1		2.4	3.2		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				-1.5			-1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN	V_O = 2.4V						50	μA
			V_O = 2.7V			20				μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN	V_O = 0.4V			-20				μA
			V_O = 0.5V						-50	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V			0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.7V			20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			-0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V						-2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		-30		-130	-40		-100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Outputs LOW		6.1	10				mA
			Outputs HIGH		7.1	12			85	mA

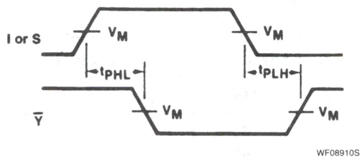
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} on the 74S251 with all inputs at 4.5V and all outputs open. Measure I_{CC} on the 74LS251A in the following manner: 1. *Outputs LOW:* Data and select inputs at 4.5V, output enable grounded and all outputs open. 2. *Outputs HIGH:* Data and select inputs at 4.5V, output enable at 4.5V and all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

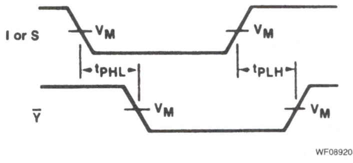
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS $C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		74S $C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to Y output	Waveform 2		45 45		18 19.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to $\overline{Y}$ output	Waveform 1		33 33		15 13.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to Y output	Waveform 2		28 28		12 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to $\overline{Y}$ output	Waveform 1		15 15		7.0 7.0	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable to HIGH level Y output	Waveform 3 $C_L = 50pF$ for 'S251		45		19.5	ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable to LOW level Y output	Waveform 4 $C_L = 50pF$ for 'S251		40		21	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable to HIGH level $\overline{Y}$ output	Waveform 3 $C_L = 50pF$ for 'S251		27		19.5	ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable to LOW level $\overline{Y}$ output	Waveform 4 $C_L = 50pF$ for 'S251		40		21	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable from HIGH level	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		45		8.5	ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable from LOW level	Waveform 4, $C_L = 5pF$		25		14	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


I or S
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
$\overline{Y}$
VM
VM
WF08910S

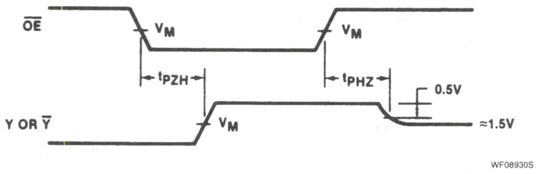
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


I or S
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
$\overline{Y}$
VM
VM
WF08920S

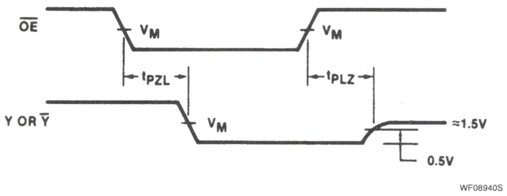
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs


$\overline{OE}$
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Y OR $\overline{Y}$
VM
≈1.5V
WF08930S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

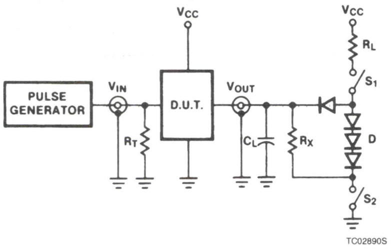
Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


$\overline{OE}$
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Y OR $\overline{Y}$
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08940S

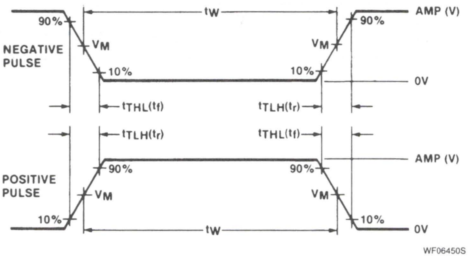
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 4. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
tW
10%
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS253, S253
Multiplexers

Dual 4-Input Multiplexer (3-State)
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **3-State outputs for bus interface and multiplex expansion**
- **Common Select inputs**
- **Separate Output Enable inputs**

DESCRIPTION
The '253 has two identical 4-input multiplexers with 3-State outputs which select two bits from four sources selected by common Select inputs (S_0, S_1). When the individual Output Enable ($\overline{E}_{0a}$, $\overline{E}_{0b}$) inputs of the 4-input multiplexers are HIGH, the outputs are forced to a HIGH impedance (HIGH Z) state.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY (From Data)	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS253	15ns	8mA
74S253	8ns	48mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S253N, N74LS253N
Plastic SO-16	N74LS253D, N74S253D

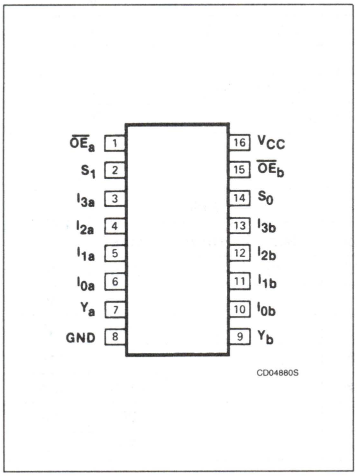
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10Sul	10LSul

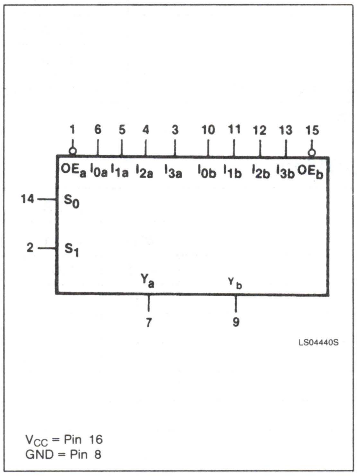
NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and -2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



$\overline{OE}_a$ 1
S_1 2
I_{3a} 3
I_{2a} 4
I_{1a} 5
I_{0a} 6
Y_a 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{OE}_b$
14 S_0
13 I_{3b}
12 I_{2b}
11 I_{1b}
10 I_{0b}
9 Y_b
CD04880S

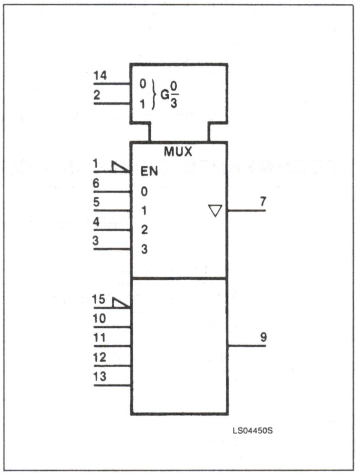
LOGIC SYMBOL



1 6 5 4 3 10 11 12 13 15
OE_a I_{0a} I_{1a} I_{2a} I_{3a} I_{0b} I_{1b} I_{2b} I_{3b} OE_b
14 S_0
2 S_1
Y_a
Y_b
7
9
LS04440S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

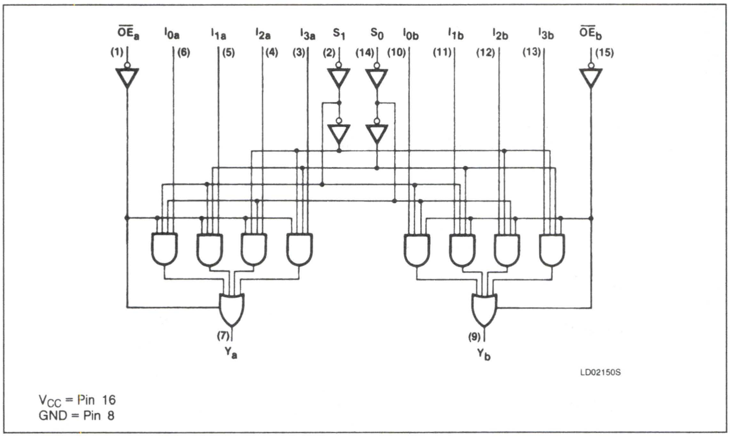


14
2
0
1
$G\frac{0}{3}$
MUX
1
EN
6
5
4
3
0
1
2
3
7
15
10
11
12
13
9
LS04450S

Multiplexers

74LS253, S253

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

The '253 is the logic implementation of a 2-pole, 4-position switch; the position of the switch being determined by the logic levels supplied to the two Select inputs. Logic equations for the outputs are shown below:

$$Y_a = \overline{OE}_a \cdot (I_{0a} \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot \overline{S}_0 + I_{1a} \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot S_0 + I_{2a} \cdot S_1 \cdot \overline{S}_0 + I_{3a} \cdot S_1 \cdot S_0)$$

$$Y_b = \overline{OE}_b \cdot (I_{0b} \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot \overline{S}_0 + I_{1b} \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot S_0 + I_{2b} \cdot S_1 \cdot \overline{S}_0 + I_{3b} \cdot S_1 \cdot S_0)$$

All but one device must be in the HIGH impedance state to avoid high currents exceeding the maximum ratings, if the outputs of the 3-State devices are tied together. Design of the Output Enable signals must ensure that there is no overlap.

FUNCTION TABLE

SELECT INPUTS		DATA INPUTS				OUTPUT ENABLE	OUTPUT
S_0	S_1	I_0	I_1	I_2	I_3	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{Y}$
X	X	X	X	X	X	H	(Z)
L	L	L	X	X	X	L	L
L	L	H	X	X	X	L	H
H	L	X	L	X	X	L	L
H	L	X	H	X	X	L	H
L	H	X	X	L	X	L	L
L	H	X	X	H	X	L	H
H	H	X	X	X	L	L	L
H	H	X	X	X	H	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care.
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−2.6			−6.5	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

Multiplexers 74LS253, S253

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS253			74S253			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.1		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN	V_O = 2.7V			20				μA
			V_O = 2.4V						50	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN	V_O = 0.4V			−20				μA
			V_O = 0.5V						−50	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum Input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V			0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.7V			20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V						−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−15		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Condition 1		7	12			70	mA
			Condition 2		8.5	14				mA

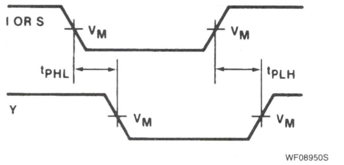
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX +0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured under the following conditions with the outputs open: *Condition* 1: All inputs grounded. *Condition* 2: $\overline{OE}$ at 4.5V, all inputs grounded.

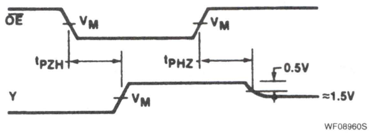
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to Output	Waveform 1		25 20		9.0 9.0	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to output	Waveform 1		45 32		18 18	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable to HIGH level	Waveform 2		28		13	ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable to LOW level	Waveform 3		23		14	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable from HIGH level	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		41		8.5	ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable from LOW level	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		27		14	ns

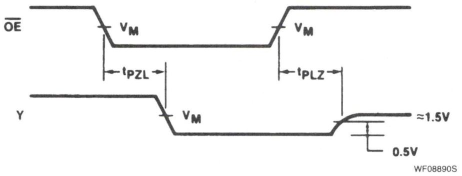
AC WAVEFORMS


I OR S
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Y
VM
VM
WF08950S

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay Data Or Select To Output


OE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Y
VM
≈1.5V
WF08960S

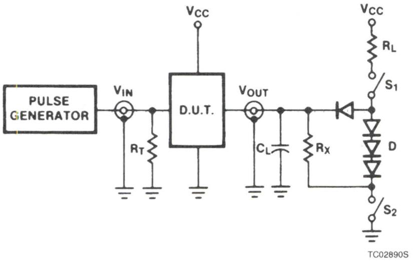
Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


OE
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Y
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08890S

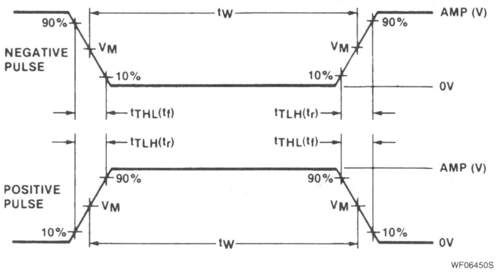
For all waveforms, V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74LS.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
90%
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS256
Latch

Dual 4-Bit Addressable Latch
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **Combines dual demultiplexer and 8-bit latch**
- **Serial-to-parallel capability**
- **Output from each storage bit available**
- **Random (addressable) data entry**
- **Easily expandable**
- **Common Clear input**
- **Useful as dual 1-of-4 active HIGH decoder**

DESCRIPTION

The '256 dual addressable latch has four distinct modes of operation and are selectable by controlling the Clear and Enable inputs (see Function Table). In the addressable latch mode, data at the Data (D) inputs is written into the addressed latches. The addressed latches will follow the Data input with all unaddressed latches remaining in their previous states.

In the memory mode, all latches remain in their previous states and are unaffected by the Data or Address inputs. To eliminate the possibility of entering erroneous data in the latches, the enable should be held HIGH (inactive) while the address lines are changing. In the dual 1-of-4 decoding or demultiplexing mode ($\overline{CLR} = \overline{E} =$ LOW), addressed outputs will follow the level of the D inputs, with all other outputs LOW. In the clear mode, all outputs are LOW and unaffected by the Address and Data inputs.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS256	19ns	22mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS256N
Plastic SO-16	N74LS256D

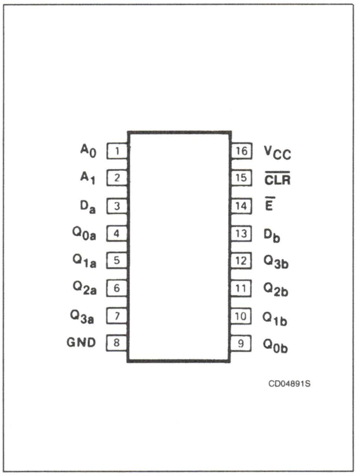
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

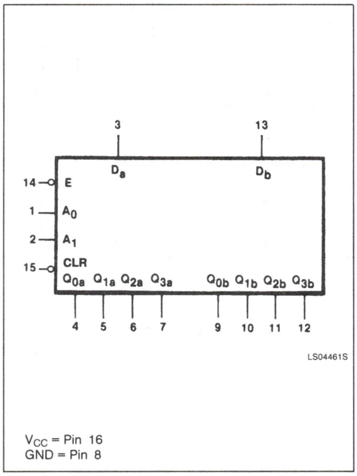
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
$\overline{E}$	Input	2LSul
Other	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	10LSul

NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

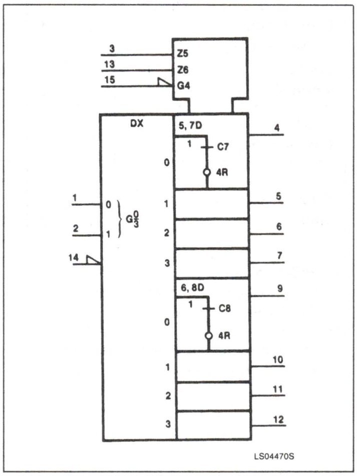
PIN CONFIGURATION


A0 1
A1 2
Da 3
Q0a 4
Q1a 5
Q2a 6
Q3a 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 CLR
14 E
13 Db
12 Q3b
11 Q2b
10 Q1b
9 Q0b
CD04891S

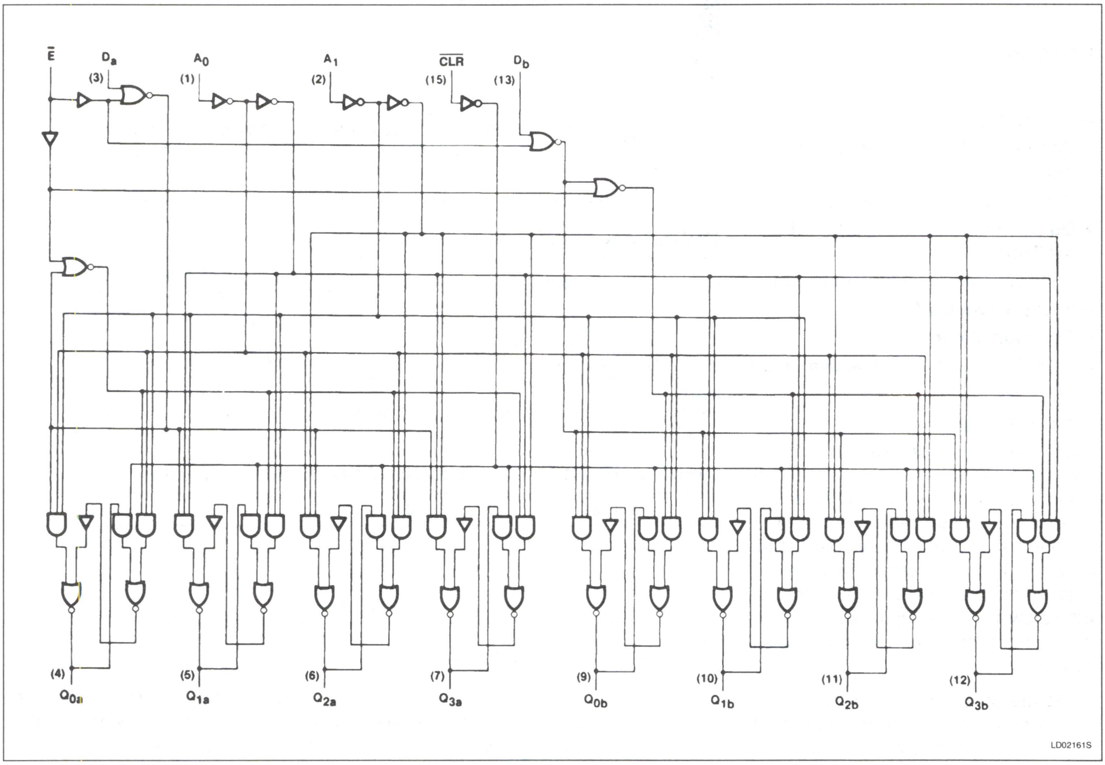
LOGIC SYMBOL


3
13
Da
Db
14 E
1 A0
2 A1
15 CLR
Q0a Q1a Q2a Q3a
Q0b Q1b Q2b Q3b
4 5 6 7
9 10 11 12
LS04461S
VCC = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


3
13
15
Z5
Z6
G4
DX
5, 7D
1
C7
4R
0
1
2
3
G 0/3
1
2
14
4
5
6
7
6, 8D
C8
9
10
11
12
LS04470S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



MODE SELECT—FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS					OUTPUTS			
	$\overline{CLR}$	$\overline{E}$	D	A_0	A_1	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
Clear	L	H	X	X	X	L	L	L	L
Demultiplex (active HIGH) decoder when D = H)	L L L L	L L L L	d d d d	L H L H	L L H H	Q = d L L L	L Q = d L L	L L Q = d L	L L L Q = d
Store (do nothing)	H	H	X	X	X	q_0	q_1	q_2	q_3
Addressable latch	H H H H	L L L L	d d d d	L H L H	L L H H	Q = d q_0 q_0 q_0	q_1 Q = d q_1 q_1	q_2 q_2 Q = d q_2	q_3 q_3 q_3 Q = d

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
X = Don't care.
d = HIGH or LOW data one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Enable transition.
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output established during the last cycle in which it was addressed or cleared.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74256			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA			0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V	$\overline{E}$ input			40	μA
			Other inputs			20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	$\overline{E}$ input			−0.8	mA
			Other inputs			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−15		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			22	36	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to output	Waveform 1		35 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 2		32 21	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 3		38 29	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, Clear to output	Waveform 4		27	ns

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

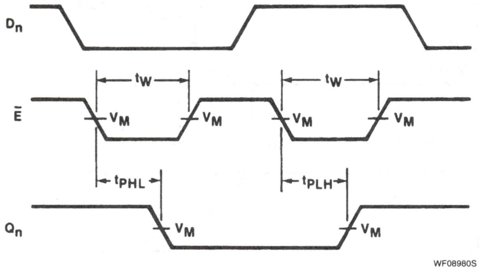
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Enable pulse width	Waveform 1	15		ns
t_W	Clear pulse width	Waveform 4	15		ns
$t_S(H)$	Set-up time HIGH, Data to Enable	Waveform 5	15		ns
$t_h(H)$	Hold time HIGH, Data to Enable	Waveform 5	0		ns
$t_S(L)$	Set-up time LOW, Data to Enable	Waveform 5	15		ns
$t_h(L)$	Hold time LOW, Data to Enable	Waveform 5	0		ns
t_S	Set-up time, Address to Enable(a)	Waveform 6	15		ns
t_h	Hold time, Address to Enable(b)	Waveform 6	0		ns

NOTE:

a. The Address to Enable set-up time is the time before the HIGH-to-LOW Enable transition that the Address must be stable so that the correct latch is addressed and the other latches are not affected.

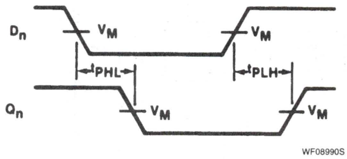
b. The Address to Enable hold time is the time after the LOW-to-HIGH Enable transition that the Address must be stable so that the correct latch is addressed and the other latches are not affected.

AC WAVEFORMS


Dn
tW
tW
Ē
VM
VM
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Qn
VM
VM
WF08980S

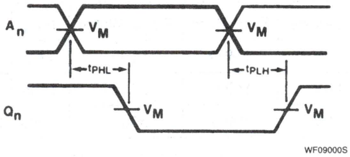
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay Enable To Output And Enable Pulse Width


Dn
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Qn
VM
VM
WF08990S

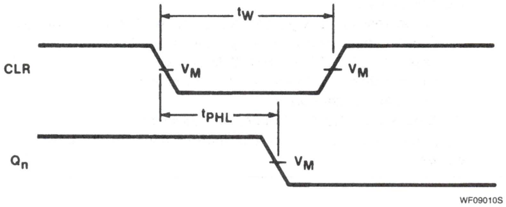
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Propagation Delay Data To Output


An
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Qn
VM
VM
WF09000S

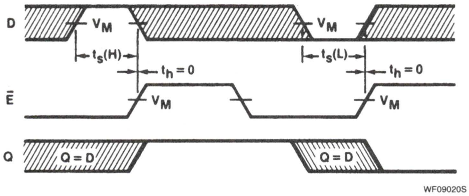
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 3. Propagation Delay Address To Output


tW
CLR
VM
VM
tPHL
Qn
VM
WF09010S

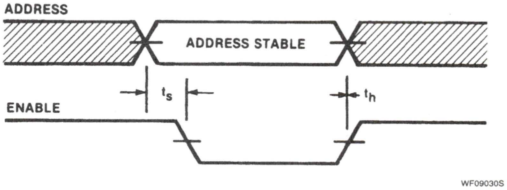
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 4. Clear To Output Delay And Clear Pulse Width


D
VM
VM
ts(H)
th = 0
ts(L)
th = 0
Ē
VM
VM
Q
Q = D
Q = D
WF09020S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

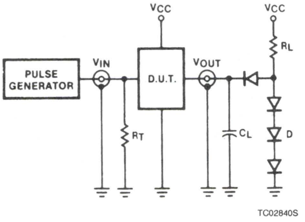
Waveform 5. Data Set-up And Hold Times


ADDRESS
ADDRESS STABLE
ts
th
ENABLE
WF09030S

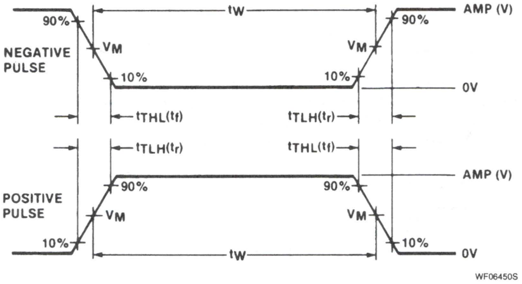
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 6. Address Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
90%
VM
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS257A, S257
Data Selectors/Multiplexers

Quad 2-Line To 1-Line Data Selector/Multiplexer (3-State)
Product Specification

FEATURES
- **Multifunction capability**
- **Non-inverting data path**
- **3-State outputs**

DESCRIPTION
The '257 has four identical 2-input multiplexers with 3-State outputs which select 4 bits of data from two sources under control of a common Data Select input (S). The I_0 inputs are selected when the Select input is LOW and the I_1 inputs are selected when the Select input is HIGH. Data appears at the outputs in true (non-inverted) form from the selected outputs.

The '257 is the logic implementation of a 4-pole, 2-position switch where the position of the switch is determined by the logic levels supplied to the Select input.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS257A	13ns	9mA
74S257	6.6ns	56mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S257N, N74S257AN
Plastic SO-16	N74S257D
Plastic SOL-16	CD7193D
Plastic SOL-16	N74LS257D

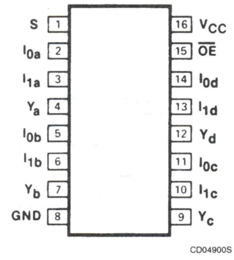
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74S
S	Inputs	2Sul	2LSul
Other	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10Sul	30LSul

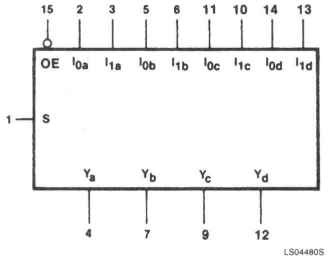
NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is understood to be 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



S 1
I_{0a} 2
I_{1a} 3
Y_a 4
I_{0b} 5
I_{1b} 6
Y_b 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{OE}$
14 I_{0d}
13 I_{1d}
12 Y_d
11 I_{0c}
10 I_{1c}
9 Y_c
CD04900S

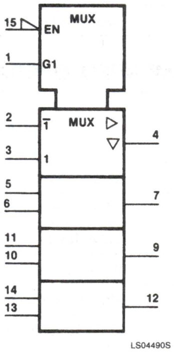
LOGIC SYMBOL



15 2 3 5 6 11 10 14 13
OE I_{0a} I_{1a} I_{0b} I_{1b} I_{0c} I_{1c} I_{0d} I_{1d}
1 S
Y_a Y_b Y_c Y_d
4 7 9 12
LS04480S

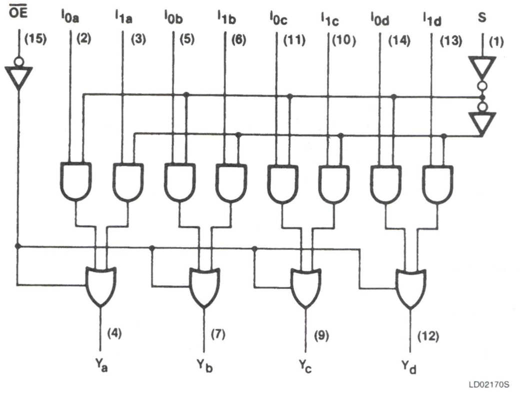
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



15 EN
MUX
1 G1
2 $\overline{1}$ MUX
3 1
4
5
6
7
11
10
9
14
13
12
LS04490S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

Outputs are forced to a HIGH impedance "off" state when the Output Enable input ($\overline{OE}$) is HIGH. All but one device must be in the HIGH impedance state to avoid currents exceeding the maximum ratings if outputs are tied together. Design of the output enable signals must ensure that there is no overlap when outputs of 3-state devices are tied together.

FUNCTION TABLE

ENABLE	SELECT INPUT	INPUTS		OUTPUT
$\overline{OE}$	S	I_0	I_1	Y
H	X	X	X	(Z)
L	H	X	L	L
L	H	X	H	H
L	L	L	X	L
L	L	H	X	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.5	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−2.6			−6.5	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

Data Selectors/Multiplexers

74LS257A, S257

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS257A			74S257			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.1		2.4	3.2		V
			I_{OH} = −1mA (74S)					2.7			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)			0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5			−1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN		V_O = 2.7V			20				μA
				V_O = 2.4V						50	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN		V_O = 0.4V			−20				μA
				V_O = 0.5V						−50	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V							1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V	S input			0.2				mA
				Other inputs			0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.7V	S input			40			100	μA
				Other inputs			20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	S input			−0.8				mA
				Other inputs			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V	S input						−4	mA
				Other inputs						−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−30		−130	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH}	Outputs HIGH		6.2	10		44	68	mA
			I_{CCL}	Outputs LOW		10	16		60	93	mA
			I_{CCZ}	Outputs OFF		12	19		64	99	mA

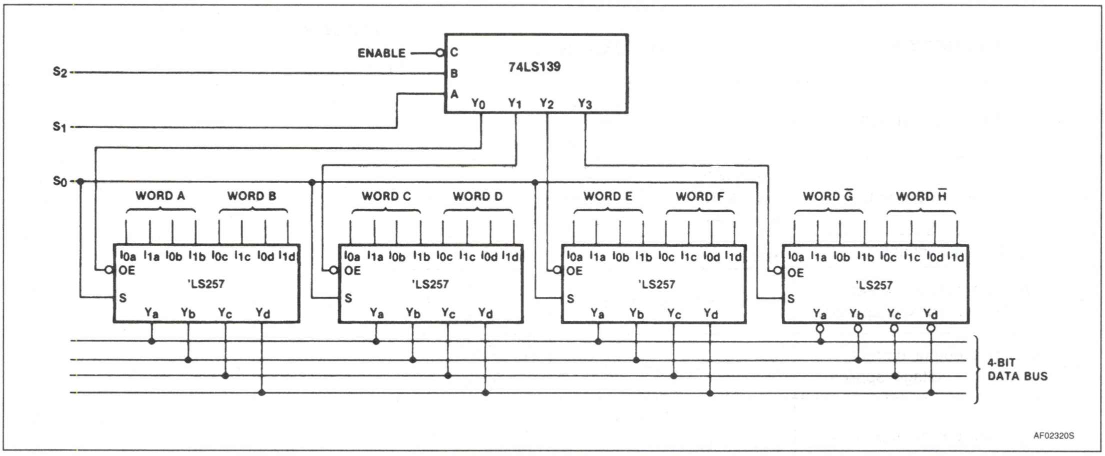
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with all outputs open and all possible inputs grounded while achieving the stated output conditions.

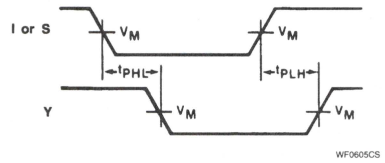
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 45pF, R_L = 667Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 1		18 18		7.5 7.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to output	Waveform 1		21 21		15 15	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable to HIGH level	Waveform 2		30		19.5	ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable to LOW level	Waveform 3		30		21	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable from HIGH level	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		30		8.5	ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable from LOW level	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		25		14	ns

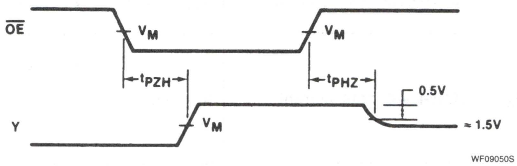
APPLICATION DIAGRAM


ENABLE
74LS139
C
B
A
Y0 Y1 Y2 Y3
S2
S1
S0
WORD A
WORD B
WORD C
WORD D
WORD E
WORD F
WORD G̅
WORD H̅
I0a I1a I0b I1b I0c I1c I0d I1d
OE
S
'LS257
Ya Yb Yc Yd
4-BIT DATA BUS
AF02320S

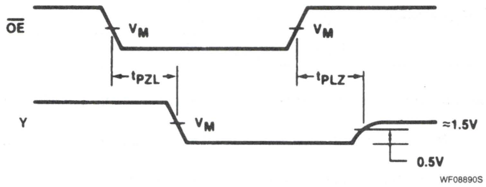
AC WAVEFORMS


I or S
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Y
VM
WF0605CS

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay Data And Select To Output


OE̅
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Y
VM
≈ 1.5V
WF09050S

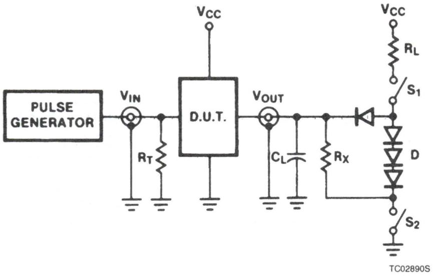
Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


OE̅
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Y
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08890S

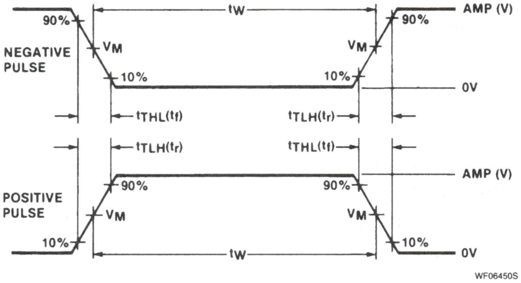
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


V_{CC}
V_{CC}
R_L
S_1
PULSE GENERATOR
V_{IN}
D.U.T.
V_{OUT}
R_T
C_L
R_X
D
S_2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
10%
V_M
t_W
AMP (V)
0V
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS258A, S258
Data Selectors/Multiplexers

Quad 2-Line To 1-Line Data Selector/Multiplexer (3-State)
Product Specification

FEATURES
- **Multifunction capability**
- **Inverting data path**
- **3-State outputs**
- **See '257 for non-inverting version**

DESCRIPTION
The '258 has four identical 2-input multiplexers with 3-State outputs which select 4 bits of data from two sources under control of a common Data Select input (S). The I_0 inputs are selected when the Select input is LOW and the I_1 inputs are selected when the Select input is HIGH. Data appears at the outputs in inverted (complementary) form.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS258A	13ns	9mA
74S258	6ns	48mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74S258N, N74LS258AN
Plastic SOL-16	N74LS258AD

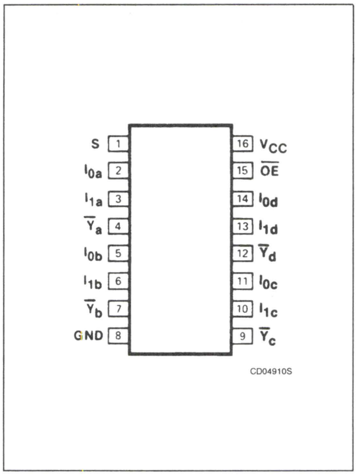
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

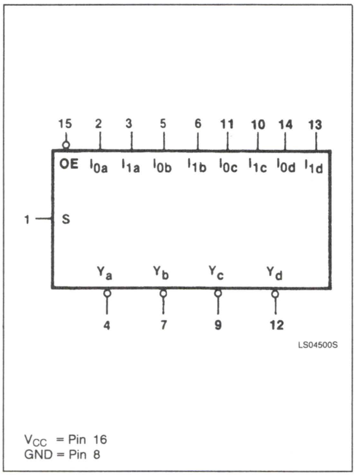
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
S	Input	2Sul	2LSul
Other	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10Sul	30LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74S unit load (Sul) is to be 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

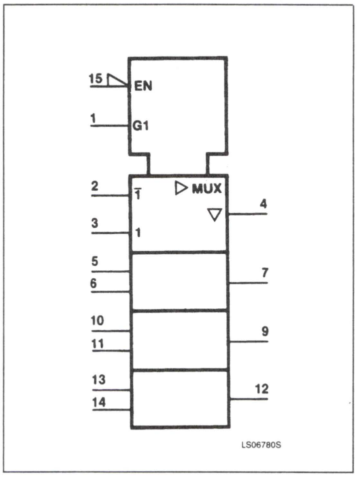
PIN CONFIGURATION


S 1
I0a 2
I1a 3
Ȳa 4
I0b 5
I1b 6
Ȳb 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 OE
14 I0d
13 I1d
12 Ȳd
11 I0c
10 I1c
9 Ȳc
CD04910S

LOGIC SYMBOL


15 2 3 5 6 11 10 14 13
OE I0a I1a I0b I1b I0c I1c I0d I1d
1 S
Ya Yb Yc Yd
4 7 9 12
LS04500S
VCC = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

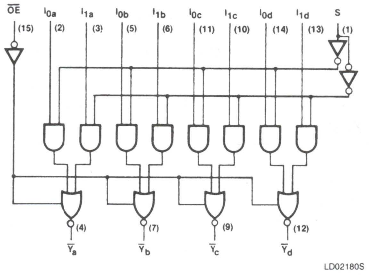
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


15 EN
1 G1
2 1̄
3 1
MUX
4
5 6 7
10 11 9
13 14 12
LS06780S

Data Selectors/Multiplexers

74LS258A, S258

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

The '258 is the logic implementation of a 4-pole, 2-position switch where the position of the switch is determined by the logic levels supplied to the Select input.

Outputs are forced to a HIGH impedance "off" state when the Output Enable input ($\overline{OE}$) is HIGH. All but one device must be in the HIGH impedance state to avoid currents exceeding the maximum ratings if outputs of the 3-state devices are tied together. Design of the Output Enable signals must ensure that there is no overlap when outputs of 3-state devices are tied together.

FUNCTION TABLE

OUTPUT ENABLE	SELECT INPUT	DATA INPUTS		OUTPUTS
$\overline{OE}$	S	I_0	I_1	$\overline{Y}$
H	X	X	X	(Z)
L	H	X	L	H
L	H	X	H	L
L	L	L	X	H
L	L	H	X	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74S	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−2.6			−6.5	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

Data Selectors/Multiplexers　74LS258A, S258

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS258A			74S258			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.1		2.4	3.2		V
			I_{OH} = −1mA (74S)					2.7			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)			0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN		V_O = 2.7V			20				μA
				V_O = 2.4V						50	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN		V_O = 0.4V			−20				μA
				V_O = 0.5V						−50	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V							1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V	S input			0.2				mA
				Other inputs			0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.7V	S input			40			100	μA
				Other inputs			20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V	S input			−0.8				mA
				Other inputs			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V	S input						−4	mA
				Other inputs						−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−30		−130	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH}	Outputs HIGH		4	7		36	56	mA
			I_{CCL}	Outputs LOW		8.8	14		52	81	mA
			I_{CCZ}	Outputs OFF		12	19		56	87	mA

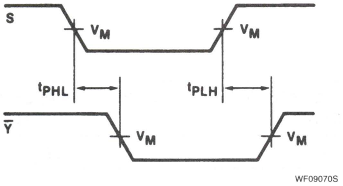
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with all outputs open and all possible inputs grounded while achieving the stated output conditions.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

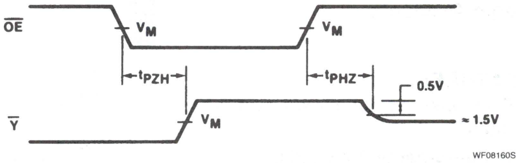
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 45pF, R_L = 667Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 4		18 18		6.0 6.0	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to output	Waveforms 1 & 4		21 21		12 12	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable to HIGH level	Waveform 2		30		19.5	ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable to LOW level	Waveform 3		30		21	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable from HIGH level	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		30		8.5	ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable from LOW level	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		25		14	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


S
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Y
VM
VM
WF09070S

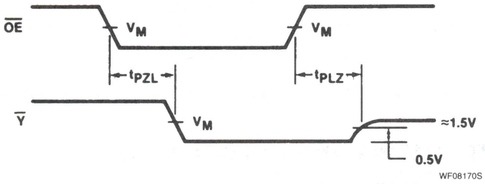
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay Select Output


OE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Y
VM
≈1.5V
WF08160S

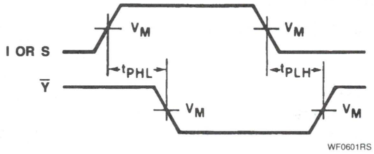
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


OE
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Y
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08170S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

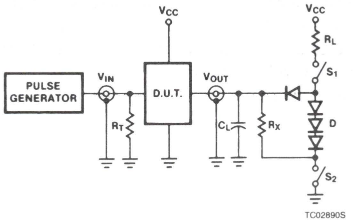
Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level


I OR S
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Y
VM
VM
WF0601RS

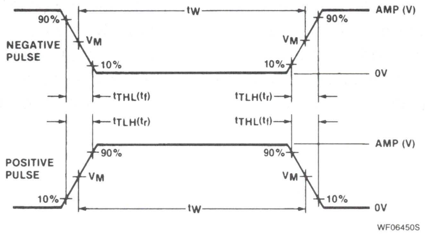
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 4. Propagation Delay Data And Select Output

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS259
Latch

8-Bit Addressable Latch
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Combines demultiplexer and 8-bit latch**
- **Serial-to-parallel capability**
- **Output from each storage bit available**
- **Random (addressable) data entry**
- **Easily expandable**
- **Common Clear input**
- **Useful as a 1-of-8 active HIGH decoder**

DESCRIPTION
The '259 addressable latch has four distinct modes of operation that are selectable by controlling the Clear and Enable inputs (see Function Table). In the addressable latch mode, data at the Data (D) inputs is written into the addressed latches. The addressed latches will follow the Data input with all unaddressed latches remaining in their previous states. In the memory mode, all latches remain in their previous states and are unaffected by the Data or Address inputs. To eliminate the possibility of entering erroneous data in the latches, the enable should be held HIGH (inactive) while the address lines are changing. In the 1-of-8 decoding or demultiplexing mode ($\overline{CLR} = \overline{E} =$ LOW), addressed outputs will follow the level of the D inputs, with all other outputs LOW. In the clear mode, all outputs are LOW and unaffected by the Address and Data inputs.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS259	19ns	22mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS259N
Plastic SO-16	N74LS259D

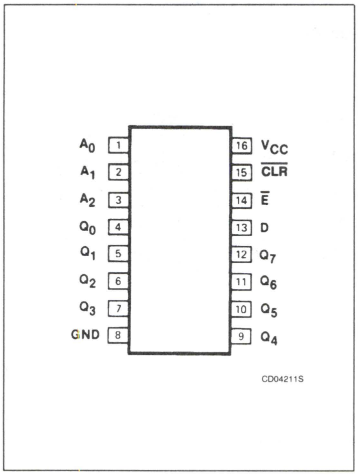
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

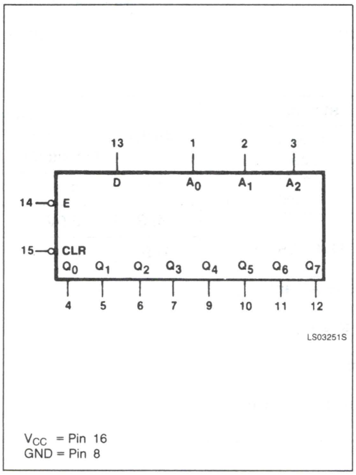
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	10LSul

NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

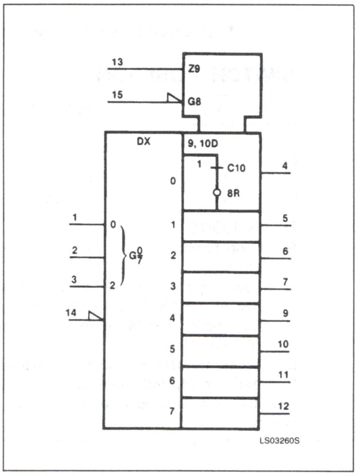

A_0 1
A_1 2
A_2 3
Q_0 4
Q_1 5
Q_2 6
Q_3 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{CLR}$
14 $\overline{E}$
13 D
12 Q_7
11 Q_6
10 Q_5
9 Q_4
CD04211S

LOGIC SYMBOL


13
1
2
3
D
A_0
A_1
A_2
14
E
15
CLR
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5 Q_6 Q_7
4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12
LS03251S

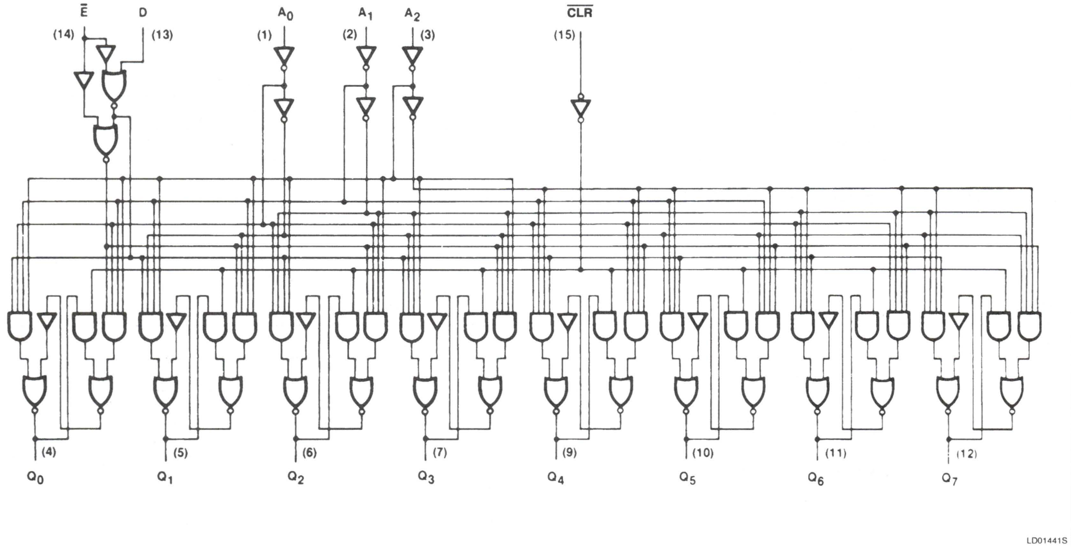
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


13
Z9
15
G8
DX
9, 10D
1
C10
8R
0
1
2
3
14
0
2
$G\frac{0}{7}$
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
LS03260S

Latch 74LS259

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin number

MODE SELECT—FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS						OUTPUTS							
	$\overline{CLR}$	$\overline{E}$	D	A_0	A_1	A_2	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	Q_4	Q_5	Q_6	Q_7
Clear	L	H	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
Demultiplex (active HIGH decoder when D = H)	L	L	d	L	L	L	Q = d	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
	L	L	d	H	L	L	L	Q = d	L	L	L	L	L	L
	L	L	d	L	H	L	L	L	Q = d	L	L	L	L	L
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	L	L	d	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Q = d
Store (do nothing)	H	H	X	X	X	X	q_0	q_1	q_2	q_3	q_4	q_5	q_6	q_7
Addressable latch	H	L	d	L	L	L	Q = d	q_1	q_2	q_3	q_4	q_5	q_6	q_7
	H	L	d	H	L	L	q_0	Q = d	q_2	q_3	q_4	q_5	q_6	q_7
	H	L	d	L	H	L	q_0	q_1	Q = d	q_3	q_4	q_5	q_6	q_7
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	H	L	d	H	H	H	q_0	q_1	q_2	q_3	q_4	q_5	q_6	Q = d

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
X = Don't care.
d = HIGH or LOW data one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH Enable transition.
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output established during the last cycle in which it was addressed or cleared.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IH}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS259			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			22	36	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with the inputs grounded and the outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS $C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to output	Waveform 1		35 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 2		32 21	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveform 3		38 29	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, clear to output	Waveform 4		27	ns

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS

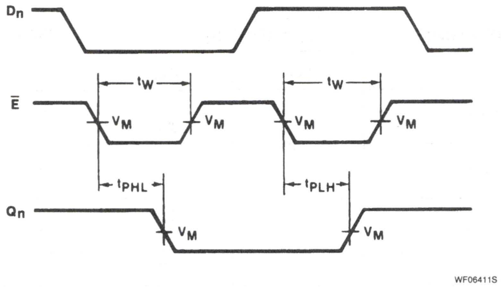
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Enable pulse width	Waveform 1	15		ns
t_W	Clear pulse width	Waveform 4	15		ns
$t_s(H)$	Set-up time HIGH, data to enable	Waveform 5	15		ns
$t_h(H)$	Hold time HIGH, data to enable	Waveform 5	5		ns
$t_s(L)$	Set-up time LOW, data to enable	Waveform 5	15		ns
$t_h(L)$	Hold time LOW, data to enable	Waveform 5	5		ns
t_s	Set-up time, address to enable(a)	Waveform 6	15		ns
t_h	Hold time, address to enable(b)	Waveform 6	15		ns

NOTES:

a. The Address to Enable set-up time is the time before the HIGH-to-LOW Enable transition that the Address must be stable so that the correct latch is addressed and the other latches are not affected.

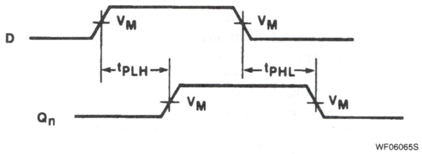
b. The Address to Enable hold time is the time after the LOW-to-HIGH Enable transition that the Address must be stable so that the correct latch is addressed and the other latches are not affected.

AC WAVEFORMS


Dn
tW
tW
Ē
VM
VM
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Qn
VM
VM
WF06411S

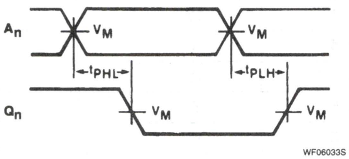
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay Enable To Output And Enable Pulse Width


D
VM
VM
tPLH
tPHL
Qn
VM
VM
WF06065S

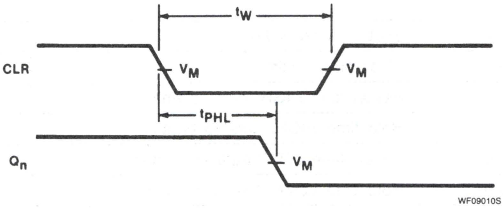
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Propagation Delay Data To Output


An
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Qn
VM
VM
WF06033S

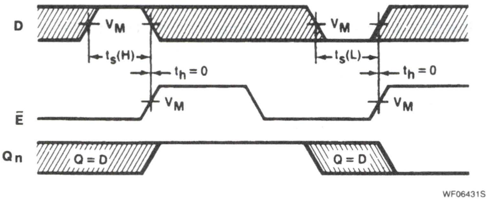
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 3. Propagation Delay Address To Output


tW
CLR
VM
VM
tPHL
Qn
VM
WF09010S

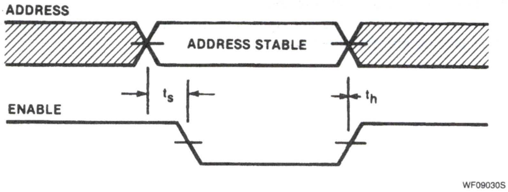
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 4. Clear To Output Delay And Clear Pulse Width


D
VM
VM
ts(H)
th = 0
ts(L)
th = 0
Ē
VM
VM
Qn
Q = D
Q = D
WF06431S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted
to change for predictable output performance.

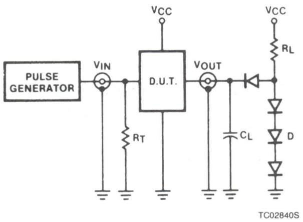
Waveform 5. Data Set-up And Hold Times


ADDRESS
ADDRESS STABLE
ENABLE
ts
th
WF09030S

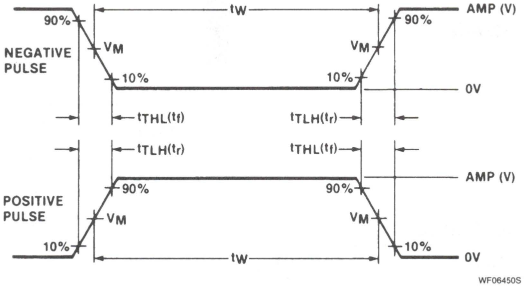
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted
to change for predicatable output performance.

Waveform 6. Address Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS260, S260
Gates

Dual 5-Input NOR Gate
Product Specification

Logic Products

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS260	9ns	4mA
74S260	4ns	22mA

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					OUTPUT
A	B	C	D	E	Y
H	X	X	X	X	L
X	H	X	X	X	L
X	X	H	X	X	L
X	X	X	H	X	L
X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	L	L	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S260N, N74LS260N
Plastic SO-14	N74LS260D, N74S260D

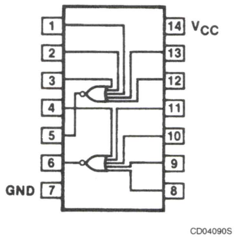
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

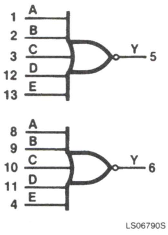
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
A – E	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
Y	Outputs	10Sul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and –2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and –0.4mA I_{IL}.

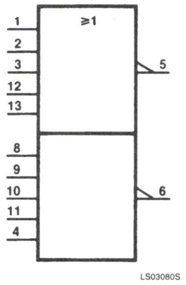
PIN CONFIGURATION


1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 V_{CC}
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD04090S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
3 C
12 D
13 E
Y 5
8 A
9 B
10 C
11 D
4 E
Y 6
LS06790S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


≥1
1
2
3
12
13
5
8
9
10
11
4
6
LS03080S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS260			74S260			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7			2.7			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN	I_{OL} = MAX			0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)			0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V			0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level Input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.7V			20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V						−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−15		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH			4		17	29	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			5.5		26	45	mA

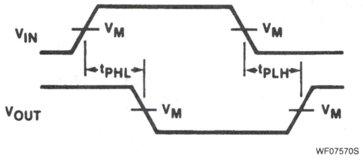
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
3. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX +0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 280\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		12 12		5.5 6.0	ns

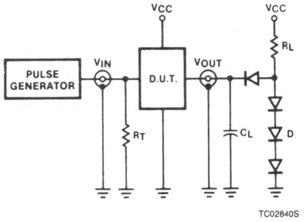
AC WAVEFORM


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

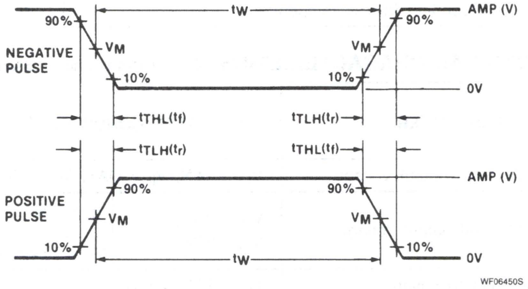
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RL
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definitions

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS266
Gate

Quad 2-Input Exclusive-NOR Gate (Open Collector)
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS266	18ns	8mA

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS266N

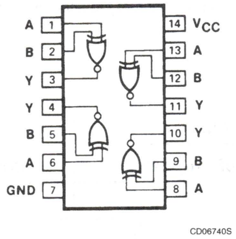
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

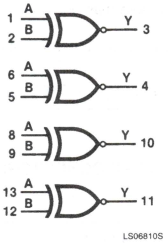
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
A, B	Inputs	2LSul
Y	Output	10LSul

NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

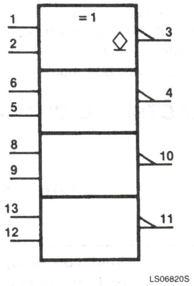
PIN CONFIGURATION


A 1
B 2
Y 3
Y 4
B 5
A 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 A
12 B
11 Y
10 Y
9 B
8 A
CD06740S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 A
2 B
Y 3
6 A
5 B
Y 4
8 A
9 B
Y 10
13 A
12 B
Y 11
LS06810S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


=1
1
2
3
6
5
4
8
9
10
13
12
11
LS06820S

Gate 74LS266

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS266			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 5.5V				100	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.2	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.8	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			8	13	mA

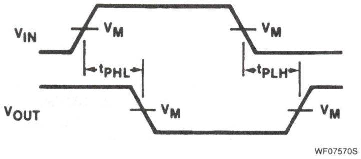
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with one input of each gate at 4.5V, the other inputs grounded and the outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A or B to output	Waveform 1, other input LOW		30 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A or B to output	Waveform 2, other input HIGH		30 30	ns

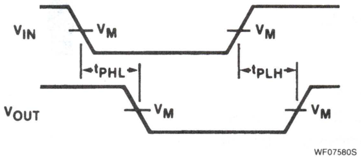
AC WAVEFORMS



VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs

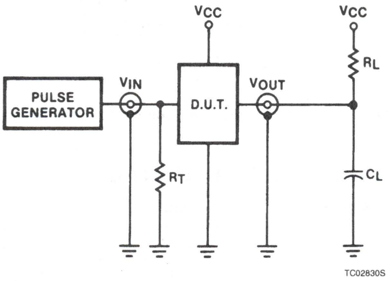


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

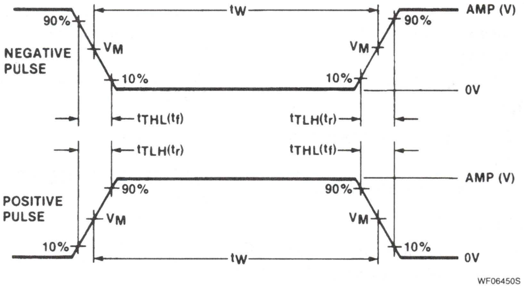
Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs



NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
90%
VM
10%
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS273, S273
Flip-Flops

Octal D Flip-Flops
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- Ideal buffer for MOS microprocessor or memory
- Eight edge-triggered D flip-flops
- High speed Schottky version available
- Buffered common clock
- Buffered, asynchronous Master Reset
- Slim 20-pin plastic and ceramic DIP packages
- See '377 for Clock Enable version
- See '373 for transparent latch version
- See '374 for 3-state version

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS273	40MHz	17mA
74S273	95MHz	109mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S273N, N74LS273N
Plastic SOL-20	N74LS273D, N74S273D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10Sul	10LSul

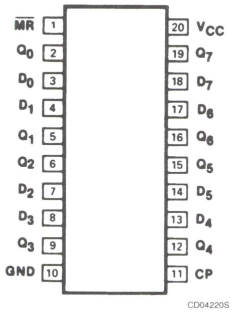
NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL} and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

DESCRIPTION
The '273 has eight edge-triggered D-type flip-flops with individual D inputs and Q outputs. The common buffered Clock (CP) and Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) inputs load and reset (clear) all flip-flops simultaneously.

The register is fully edge triggered. The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding flip-flop's Q output.

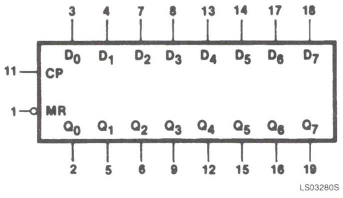
All outputs will be forced LOW independently of Clock or Data inputs by a LOW voltage level on the $\overline{MR}$ input. The device is useful for applications where the true output only is required and the Clock and Master Reset are common to all storage elements.

PIN CONFIGURATION



$\overline{MR}$ 1
Q_0 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
Q_1 5
Q_2 6
D_2 7
D_3 8
Q_3 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 Q_7
18 D_7
17 D_6
16 Q_6
15 Q_5
14 D_5
13 D_4
12 Q_4
11 CP
CD04220S

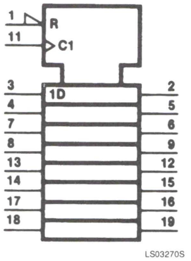
LOGIC SYMBOL



3 4 7 8 13 14 17 18
D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_4 D_5 D_6 D_7
11 CP
1 MR
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5 Q_6 Q_7
2 5 6 9 12 15 16 19
LS03280S

V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

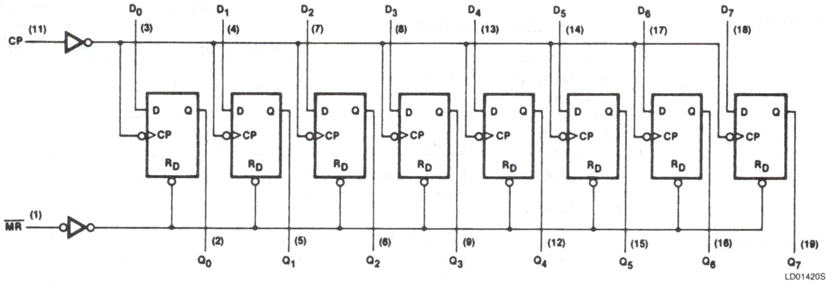


1
R
11
C1
1D
3
4
7
8
13
14
17
18
2
5
6
9
12
15
16
19
LS03270S

Flip-Flops

74LS273, S273

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10
( ) = Pin number

MODE SELECT—FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS			OUTPUTS
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	D_n	Q_n
Reset (clear)	L	X	X	L
Load "1"	H	↑	h	H
Load "0"	H	↑	l	L

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS273			74S273			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.4		2.7			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V						1.0	mA
			V_I = 7.0V			0.1				mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V						−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−20		−100	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			17	27		109	150	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} after a momentary ground, then 4.5V is applied to clock with all outputs open and 4.5V applied to all Data inputs and the Master Reset input.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	30		75		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		27 27		15 15	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, $\overline{MR}$ to output	Waveform 2		27		15	ns

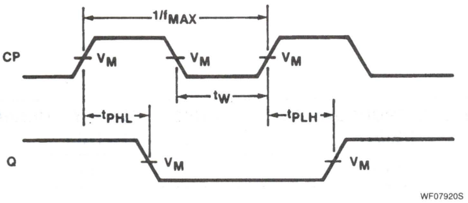
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

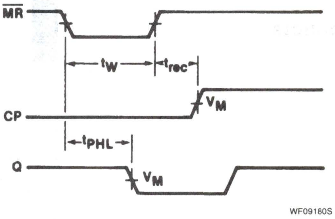
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0v

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W(L)	Clock pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 1	20		7.0		ns
t_W	Master Reset pulse width	Waveform 2	20		10		ns
t_s(H)	Set-up time, HIGH data to CP	Waveform 3	20		5.0		ns
t_h(H)	Hold time, HIGH data to CP	Waveform 3	5.0		3.0		ns
t_s(L)	Set-up time, LOW data to CP	Waveform 3	20		5.0		ns
t_h(L)	Hold time, LOW data to CP	Waveform 3	5.0		3.0		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, MR to CP	Waveform 2	25		5.0		ns

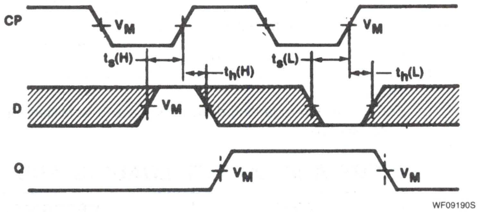
AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF07920S

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


MR
tW
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
WF09180S

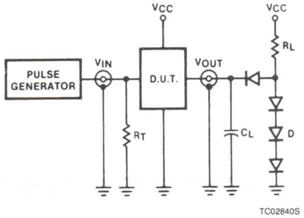
Waveform 2. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay and Master Reset To Clock Recovery Time


CP
VM
VM
ts(H)
th(H)
ts(L)
th(L)
D
VM
Q
VM
VM
WF09190S

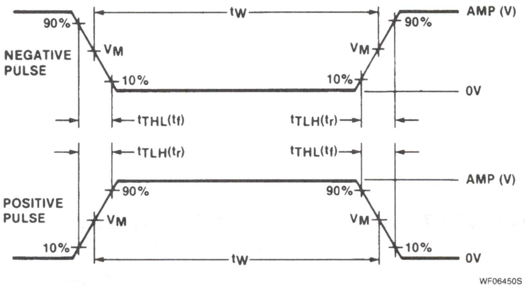
For all waveforms, V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 3. Data Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RL
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
VM
10%
90%
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74279
Latch

Quad Set-Reset Latch
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74279	13ns	18mA

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUT
$\overline{S}_1$	$\overline{S}_2$	$\overline{R}$	Q
L	L	L	h
L	X	H	H
X	L	H	H
H	H	L	L
H	H	H	No change

L = LOW voltage level.
H = HIGH voltage level.
X = Don't care.
h = The output is HIGH as long as $\overline{S}_1$ or $\overline{S}_2$ is LOW. If all inputs go HIGH simultaneously, the output state is indeterminate; otherwise, it follows the truth table.

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74279N
Plastic SO-16	N74279D

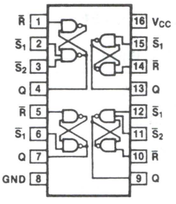
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74
All	Inputs	1ul
Q	Output	10ul

NOTE:
A 74 unit load (ul) is $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}.

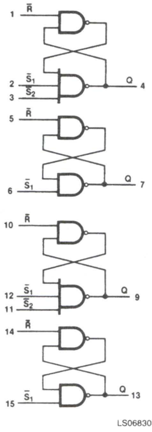
PIN CONFIGURATION



R̄ 1
S̄1 2
S̄2 3
Q 4
R̄ 5
S̄1 6
Q 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 S̄1
14 R̄
13 Q
12 S̄1
11 S̄2
10 R̄
9 Q

CD06750S

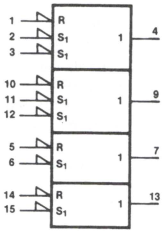
LOGIC SYMBOL



1 R̄
2 S̄1
3 S̄2
Q 4
5 R̄
6 S̄1
Q 7
10 R̄
12 S̄1
11 S̄2
Q 9
14 R̄
15 S̄1
Q 13

LS06830S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



1 R
2 S1
3 S1
1
4
10 R
11 S1
12 S1
1
9
5 R
6 S1
1
7
14 R
15 S1
1
13

LS06840S

Latch 74279

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	74279			UNIT
			Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX		0.2	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V			40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX	−18		−57	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX		18	30	mA

NOTES:

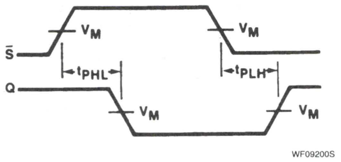
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with all $\overline{R}$ inputs grounded, all $\overline{S}$ inputs at 4.5V, and all outputs open.

Latch 74279

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74 $C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Set to output	Waveform 1		22 15	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Reset to output	Waveform 2		27	ns

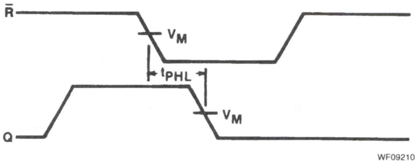
AC WAVEFORMS



S̄
Q
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VM
VM
WF09200S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 1

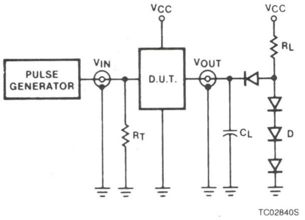


R̄
Q
VM
tPHL
VM
WF09210S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

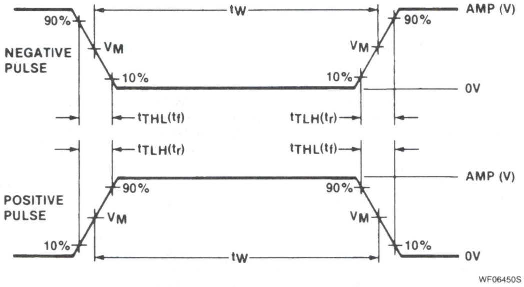
Waveform 2

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



VCC
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RL
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs



NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
90%
VM
10%
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74S280

Parity Generator/Checker

9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Buffered inputs — one normalized load**
- **Word-length easily expanded by cascading**
- **Similar pin configuration to '180 for easy system up-grading**

DESCRIPTION

The '280 is a 9-bit parity generator or checker commonly used to detect errors in high-speed data transmission or data retrieval systems. Both Even and Odd parity outputs are available for generating or checking even or odd parity on up to 9 bits.

The Even parity output (Σ_E) is HIGH when an even number of Data inputs ($I_0 - I_8$) are HIGH. The Odd parity output (Σ_O) is HIGH when an odd number of data inputs are HIGH.

Expansion to larger word sizes is accomplished by tying the Even outputs (Σ_E) of up to nine parallel devices to the Data inputs of the final stage. This expansion scheme allows an 81-bit data word to be checked in less than 40ns with the 'S280.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74S280	9.9ns	67mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S280N

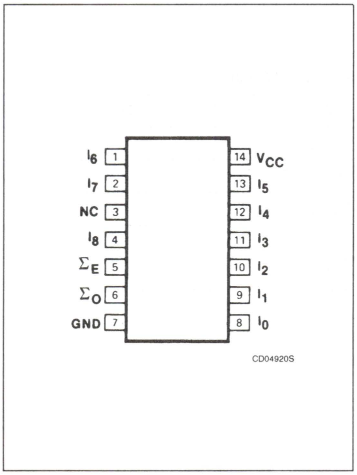
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

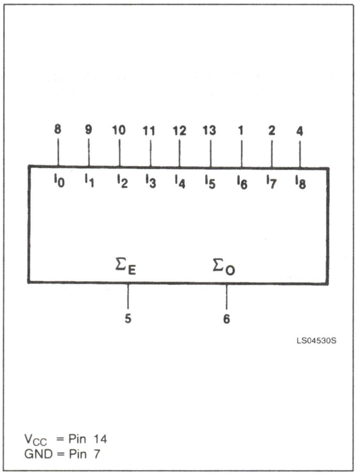
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S
$I_0 - I_8$	Data inputs	1Sul
Σ_E, Σ_O	Parity outputs	10Sul

NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and -2.0mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

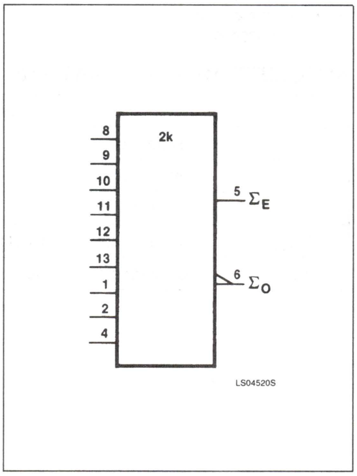


LOGIC SYMBOL



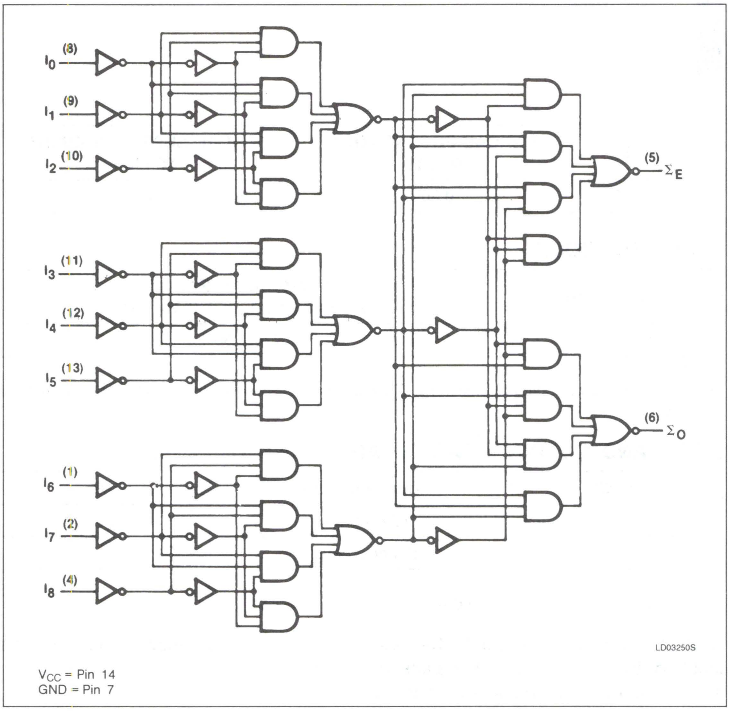
V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



Parity Generator/Checker 74S280

LOGIC DIAGRAM


I_0 (8)
I_1 (9)
I_2 (10)
I_3 (11)
I_4 (12)
I_5 (13)
I_6 (1)
I_7 (2)
I_8 (4)
(5) Σ_E
(6) Σ_O
LD03250S
V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS	OUTPUTS	
Number of HIGH data inputs ($I_0 - I_8$)	Σ_E	Σ_O
Even	H	L
Odd	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−1000	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	74S280			UNIT
			Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN	2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, I_{OL} = MAX, V_{IL} = MAX			0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$			−1.2	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V			−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX		67	105	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with all inputs grounded and all outputs open.

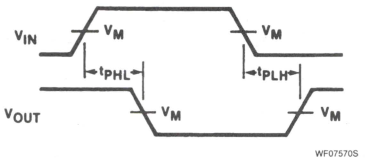
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74S280		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to even output	Waveforms 1 & 2	10 11	21 18	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to odd output	Waveforms 1 & 2	9.6 9.3	21 18	ns

5

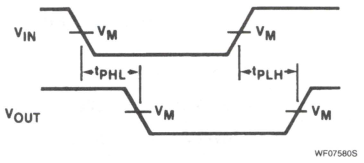
Parity Generator/Checker 74S280

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

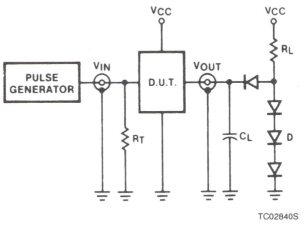
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

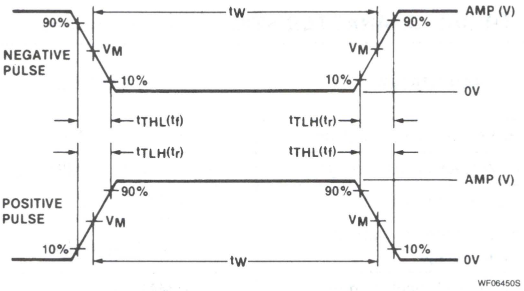
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
AMP (V)
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS283
Adder

4-Bit Full Adder With Fast Carry
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **High-speed 4-bit binary addition**
- **Cascadable in 4-bit increments**
- **Fast internal carry lookahead**

DESCRIPTION
The '283 adds two 4-bit binary words (A_n plus B_n) plus the incoming carry. The binary sum appears on the Sum outputs ($\Sigma_1 - \Sigma_4$) and the outgoing carry (C_{OUT}) according to the equation:

$$C_{IN} + (A_1 + B_1) + 2(A_2 + B_2) + 4(A_3 + B_3) + 8(A_4 + B_4) = \Sigma_1 + 2\Sigma_2 + 4\Sigma_3 + 8\Sigma_4 + 16C_{OUT}$$

Where (+) = plus.

Due to the symmetry of the binary add function, the '283 can be used with either all active HIGH operands (positive logic) or all active LOW operands (negative logic) – see Function Table. In case of all active LOW operands the results $\Sigma_1 - \Sigma_4$ and C_{OUT} should be interpreted also as active LOW. With active HIGH inputs, C_{IN} cannot be left open; it must be held LOW when no "carry in" is intended. Interchanging inputs of equal weight does not affect the operation, thus C_{IN}, A_1, B_1 can arbitrarily be assigned to pins 5, 6, 7, etc.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS283	13ns	20mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74LS283N
Plastic SO-16	N74LS283D

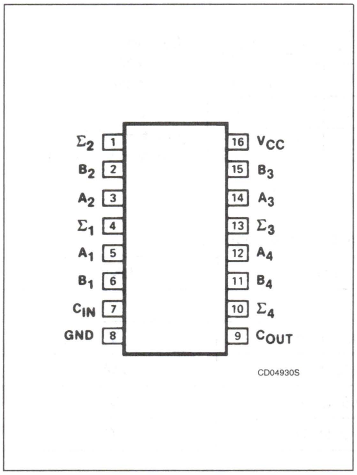
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

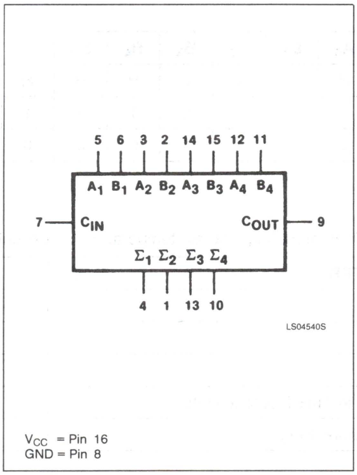
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
A, B	Inputs	2LSul
C_{IN}	Input	1LSul
All	Outputs	10LSul

NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

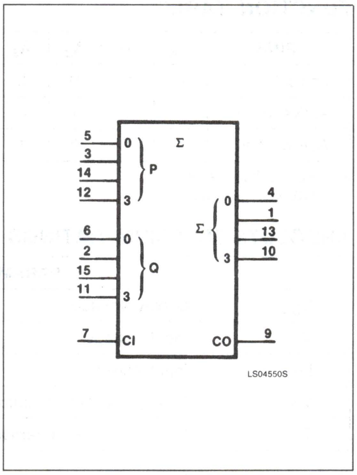

Σ2 1
B2 2
A2 3
Σ1 4
A1 5
B1 6
CIN 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 B3
14 A3
13 Σ3
12 A4
11 B4
10 Σ4
9 COUT
CD04930S

LOGIC SYMBOL


5 6 3 2 14 15 12 11
A1 B1 A2 B2 A3 B3 A4 B4
7
CIN
COUT
9
Σ1 Σ2 Σ3 Σ4
4 1 13 10
LS04540S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

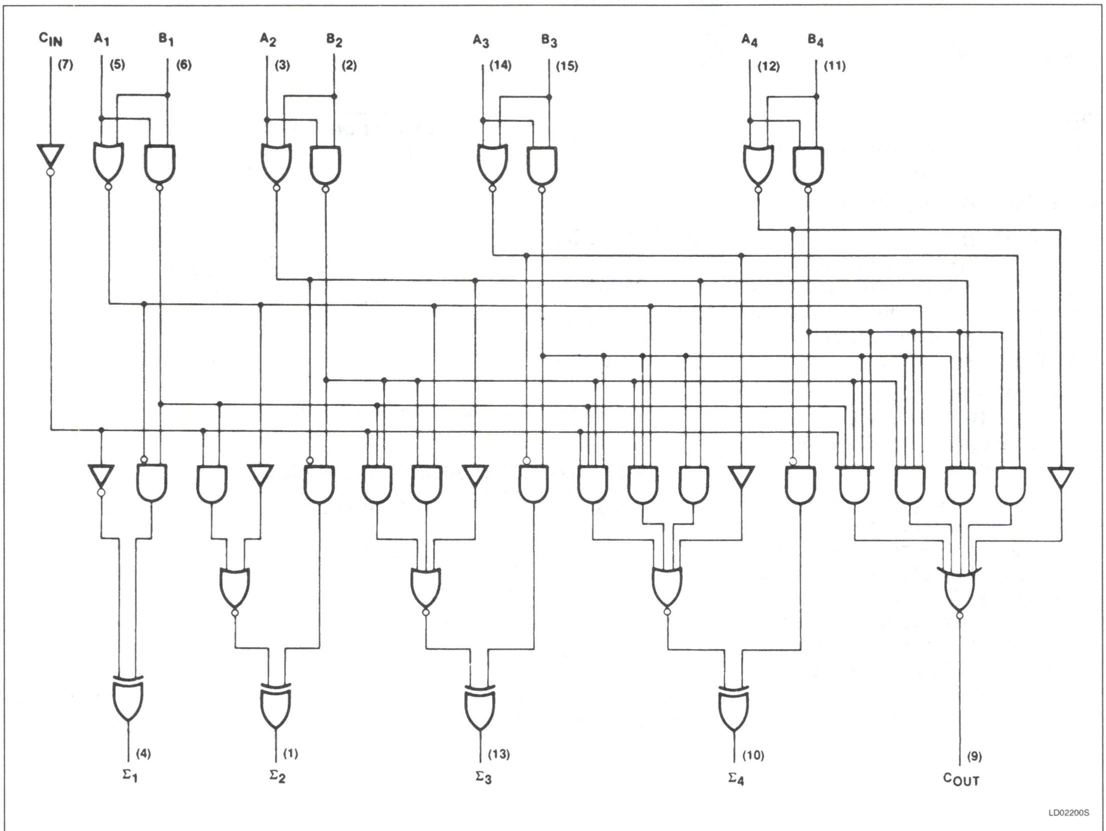
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


5
3
14
12
0
3
P
Σ
6
2
15
11
0
3
Q
Σ
0
3
4
1
13
10
7
CI
CO
9
LS04550S

Adder

74LS283

LOGIC DIAGRAM


C_{IN} (7)
A_1 (5)
B_1 (6)
A_2 (3)
B_2 (2)
A_3 (14)
B_3 (15)
A_4 (12)
B_4 (11)
(4) Σ_1
(1) Σ_2
(13) Σ_3
(10) Σ_4
(9) C_{OUT}
LD02200S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin Numbers

FUNCTION TABLE

PINS	C_{IN}	A_1	A_2	A_3	A_4	B_1	B_2	B_3	B_4	Σ_1	Σ_2	Σ_3	Σ_4	C_{OUT}
Logic levels	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	L	L	H
Active HIGH	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1
Active LOW	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0

Example:
1001
1010
10011
(10 + 9 = 19)
(carry + 5 + 6 = 12)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

	PARAMETER	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	–0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	–30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	–0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

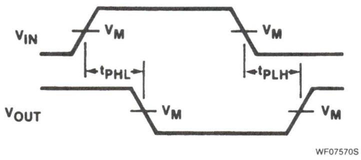
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS283			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V	A, B inputs			0.2	mA
			C_{IN} input			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V	A, B inputs			40	μA
			C_{IN} input			20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	A, B inputs			−0.8	mA
			C_{IN} input			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Condition 1		22	39	mA
			Condition 2		19	34	mA
			Condition 3		19	34	mA

NOTES:

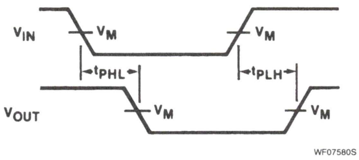
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} should be measured with all outputs open and the following conditions:
   Condition 1: All inputs grounded.
   Condition 2: All B inputs LOW, other inputs at 4.5V.
   Condition 3: All inputs at 4.5V.

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL fam ilies.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



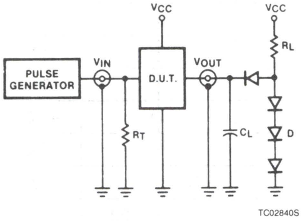
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

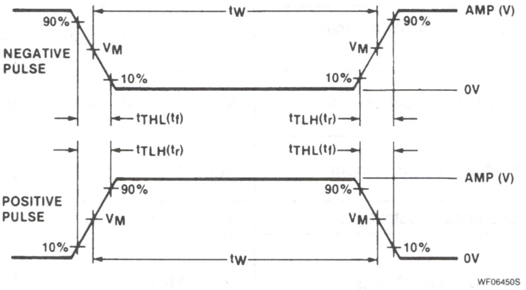
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS $C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$ Min	 Max	UNIT
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_1	Waveforms 1 & 2		24 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_2	Waveforms 1 & 2		24 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_3	Waveforms 1 & 2		24 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_4	Waveforms 1 & 2		24 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A_I or BV_I to Σ_I	Waveforms 1 & 2		24 24	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay C_{IN} to C_{OUT}	Waveform 2		17 22	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A_I or B_I to C_{OUT}	Waveforms 1 & 2		17 17	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS Amplitude	 Rep. Rate	 Pulse Width	 t_{TLH}	 t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS290
Counter

Decade Counter
Product Specification

Logic Products

DESCRIPTION

The '290 is a 4-bit, ripple type decade counter. The device consists of four master-slave flip-flops internally connected to provide a divide-by-two section and a divide-by-five section. Each section has a separate Clock input to initiate state changes of the counter on the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition. State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and should not be used for clocks or strobes.

A gated AND asynchronous Master Reset ($MR_1 \cdot MR_2$) is provided which overrides both clocks and resets (clears) all the flip-flops. Also provided is a gated AND asynchronous Master Set ($MS_1 \cdot MS_2$) which overrides the Clock and MR inputs, setting the outputs to nine (HLLH).

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS290	42MHz	9mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74LS290N
Plastic SO-14	N74LS290D

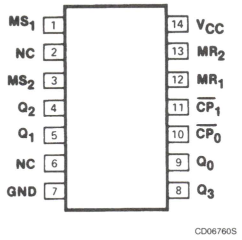
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
MR, MS	Inputs	1LSul
$\overline{CP}_0$	Input	4LSul
$\overline{CP}_1$	Input	8LSul
All	Outputs	10LSul

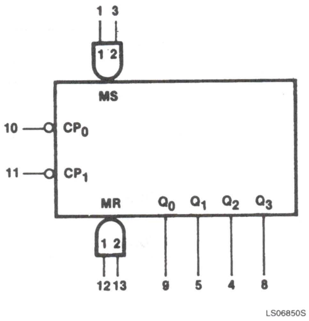
NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



MS1 1
NC 2
MS2 3
Q2 4
Q1 5
NC 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 MR2
12 MR1
11 CP1
10 CP0
9 Q0
8 Q3
CD06760S

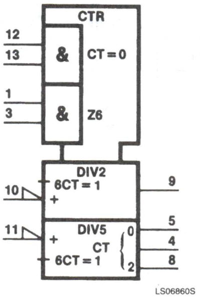
LOGIC SYMBOL



1 3
1 2
MS
10 CP0
11 CP1
MR
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
1 2
12 13
9 5 4 8
LS06850S

V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

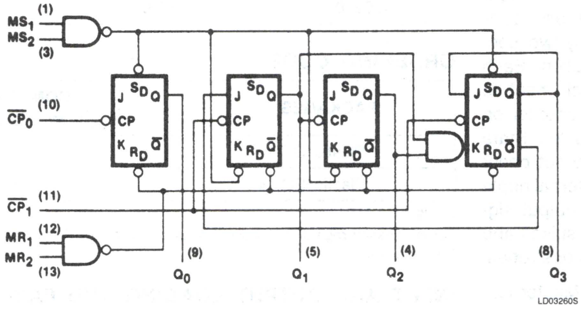


CTR
12
13
&
CT=0
1
3
&
Z6
10
DIV2
6CT=1
+
9
11
+
DIV5
CT
6CT=1
0
2
5
4
8
LS06860S

Counter **74LS290**

Since the output from the divide-by-two section is not internally connected to the succeeding stages, the device may be operated in various counting modes. In a BCD (8421) counter the $\overline{CP}_1$ input must be externally connected to the Q_0 output. The $\overline{CP}_0$ input receives the incoming count, producing a BCD count sequence. In a symmetrical bi-quinary divide-by-ten counter the Q_3 output must be connected externally to the $\overline{CP}_0$ input. The input count is then applied to the $\overline{CP}_1$ input and a divide-by-ten square wave is obtained at output Q_0. To operate as a divide-by-two and a divide-by-five counter, no external interconnections are required. The first flip-flop is used as a binary element for the divide-by-two function ($\overline{CP}_0$ as the input and Q_0 as the output). The $\overline{CP}_1$ input is used to obtain divide-by-five operation at the Q_3 output.

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7
( ) Pin numbers

BCD COUNT SEQUENCE — FUNCTION TABLE

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L
3	H	H	L	L
4	L	L	H	L
5	H	L	H	L
6	L	H	H	L
7	H	H	H	L
8	L	L	L	H
9	H	L	L	H

NOTE:
Output Q_0 connected to input $\overline{CP}_1$.

MODE SELECTION — FUNCTION TABLE

RESET INPUTS				OUTPUTS			
MR_1	MR_2	MS_1	MS_2	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
H	H	L	X	L	L	L	L
H	H	X	L	L	L	L	L
X	X	H	H	H	L	L	H
L	X	L	X	Count			
X	L	X	L	Count			
L	X	X	L	Count			
X	L	L	X	Count			

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

Counter 74LS290

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

NOTE:

V_{IN} limited to +5.5V on CP_0 and CP_1 inputs only.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS290			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)			0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 7.0V	MR, MS inputs			0.1	mA
			V_I = 5.5V	$\overline{CP}_0$ input			0.2	mA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input			0.4	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V		MR, MS inputs			20	μA
				$\overline{CP}_0$ input[5]			40	μA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input[5]			80	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V		MR, MS inputs			−0.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}_0$ input			−2.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input			−3.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				9	15	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured with all outputs open, both MR inputs grounded following momentary connection to 4.5V, and all other inputs grounded.
5. The maximum limit for the 54LS290 is only 80μA for $\overline{CP}_0$ and 160μA for $\overline{CP}_1$ inputs.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS $C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		UNIT
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	$\overline{CP}_0$ input count frequency	Waveform 1	32		MHz
f_{MAX}	$\overline{CP}_1$ input count frequency	Waveform 1	16		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ input to Q_0 output	Waveform 1		16 18	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_1 output	Waveform 1		16 21	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_2 output	Waveform 1		32 35	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_3 output	Waveform 1		32 35	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ input to Q_3 output	Waveform 1		48 50	ns
t_{PHL}	MR input to any output	Waveform 2		40	ns
t_{PLH}	MS input to Q_0 and Q_3 outputs	Waveform 3		30	ns
t_{PHL}	MS input to Q_1 and Q_2 outputs	Waveform 2		40	ns

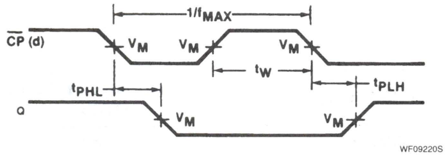
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

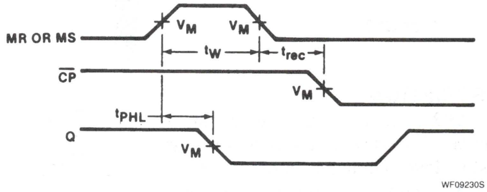
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	$\overline{CP}_0$ pulse width	Waveform 1	15		ns
t_W	$\overline{CP}_1$ pulse width	Waveform 1	30		ns
t_W	MR pulse width	Waveform 2	15		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, MR to $\overline{CP}$	Waveform 2	25		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, MS to $\overline{CP}$	Waveforms 2 and 3	25		ns

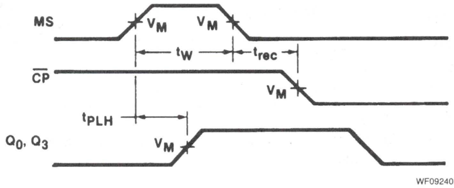
AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP (d)
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF09220S

Waveform 1


MR OR MS
VM
VM
tW
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
WF09230S

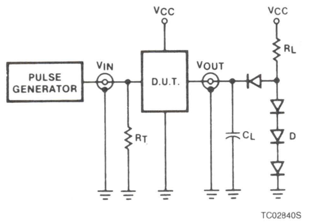
Waveform 2

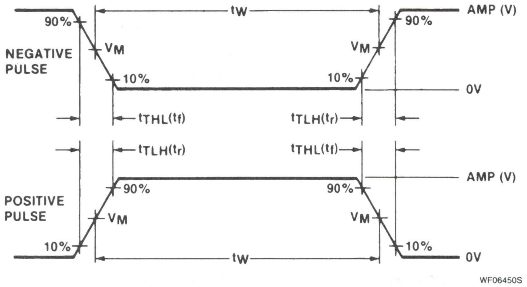

MS
VM
VM
tW
trec
CP
VM
tPLH
Q0, Q3
VM
WF09240S

For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The number of Clock Pulses required between the t_{PHL} and t_{PLH} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Function Tables.

Waveform 3

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S


tW
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS293
Counter

4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter
Product Specification

Logic Products

DESCRIPTION

The '293 is a 4-bit ripple type binary counter. The device consists of four master-slave flip-flops internally connected to provide a divide-by-two section and a divide-by-eight section. Each section has a separate Clock input to initiate state changes of the counter on the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition. State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and should not be used for clocks or strobes.

A gated AND asynchronous Master Reset (MR$_1$ MR$_2$) is provided which overrides both clocks and resets (clears) all the flip-flops.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS293	42MHz	9mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS293N
Plastic SO-14	N74LS293D

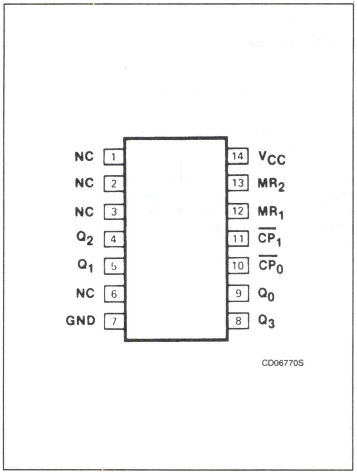
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

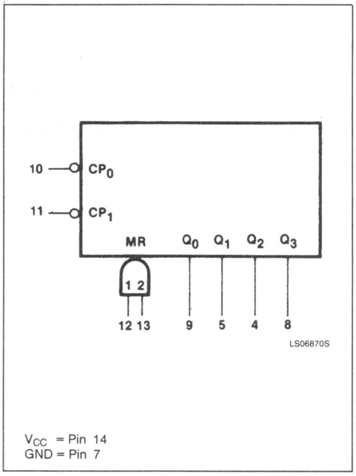
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
MR	Inputs	1LSul
$\overline{CP}_0$	Input	6LSul
$\overline{CP}_1$	Input	4LSul
All	Outputs	10LSul

NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

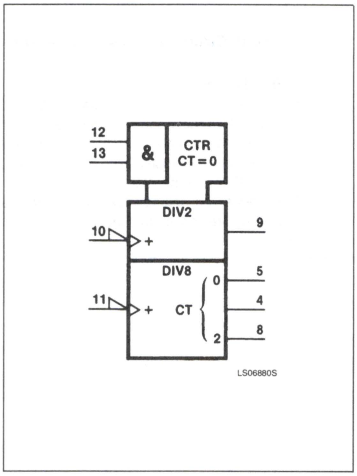

NC 1
NC 2
NC 3
Q2 4
Q1 5
NC 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 MR2
12 MR1
11 CP1
10 CP0
9 Q0
8 Q3
CD06770S

LOGIC SYMBOL


10 CP0
11 CP1
MR
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
1 2
12 13 9 5 4 8
LS06870S

V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

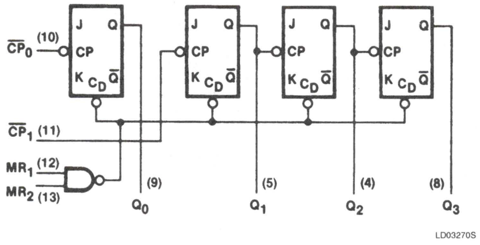
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


12
13
&
CTR
CT=0
DIV2
10
+
9
DIV8
11
+
CT
0
2
5
4
8
LS06880S

Counter

74LS293

LOGIC DIAGRAM



( ) = Pin numbers
V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

FUNCTION TABLE

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L
3	H	H	L	L
4	L	L	H	L
5	H	L	H	L
6	L	H	H	L
7	H	H	H	L
8	L	L	L	H
9	H	L	L	H
10	L	H	L	H
11	H	H	L	H
12	L	L	H	H
13	H	L	H	H
14	L	H	H	H
15	H	H	H	H

NOTE:
Output Q_0 connected to input $\overline{CP}_1$.

MODE SELECTION

RESET INPUTS		OUTPUTS			
MR_1	MR_2	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
H	H	L	L	L	L
L	H	Count			
H	L	Count			
L	L	Count			

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

Since the output from the divide-by-two section is not internally connected to the succeeding stages, the device may be operated in various counting modes. In a 4-bit ripple counter the output Q_0 must be connected externally to input $\overline{CP}_1$. The input count pulses are applied to input $\overline{CP}_0$. Simultaneous divisions of 2, 4, 8 and 16 are preformed at the Q_0, Q_1, Q_2 and Q_3 outputs as shown in the function table. As a 3-bit ripple counter the input count pulses are applied to input $\overline{CP}_1$. Simultaneous frequency divisions of 2, 4 and 8 are available at the Q_1, Q_2 and Q_3 outputs. Independent use of the first flip-flop is available if the reset function coincides with reset of the 3-bit ripple-through counter.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

NOTE:
V_{IN} limited to 5.5V on $\overline{CP}_0$ and $\overline{CP}_1$ inputs.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS293			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)			0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum Input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 7.0V	MR inputs			0.1	mA
			V_I = 5.5V	$\overline{CP}$ inputs			0.2	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V		MR inputs			20	µA
				$\overline{CP}$ inputs[5]			40	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V		MR inputs			−0.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}_0$ input			−2.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ input			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				9	15	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
3. Measure I_{CC} with Clock inputs grounded, all outputs open, both MR inputs grounded following momentary connection to 4.5V.
5. The maximum limit for the 54LS293 is 80µA for $\overline{CP}_0$ and $\overline{CP}_1$ inputs.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

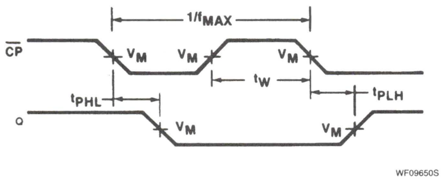
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	**Max**	
f_{MAX}	$\overline{CP}_0$ input count frequency	Waveform 1	32		MHz
f_{MAX}	$\overline{CP}_1$ input count frequency	Waveform 1	16		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ input to Q_0 output	Waveform 1		16 18	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_1 output	Waveform 1		16 21	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_2 output	Waveform 1		32 35	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ input to Q_3 output	Waveform 1		51 51	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ input to Q_3 output	Waveform 1		70 70	ns
t_{PHL}	MR input to any output	Waveform 2		40	ns

NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

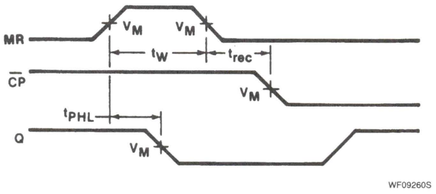
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	**Max**	
t_W	$\overline{CP}_0$ pulse width	Waveform 1	15		ns
t_W	$\overline{CP}_1$ pulse width	Waveform 1	30		ns
t_W	MR pulse width	Waveform 2	15		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, MR to $\overline{CP}$	Waveform 2	25		ns

AC WAVEFORMS



$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The number of Clock Pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Truth Table.

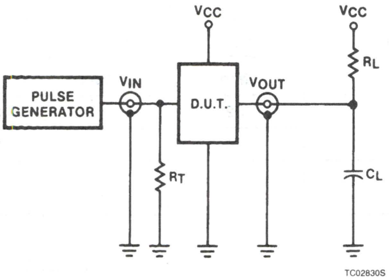
Waveform 1



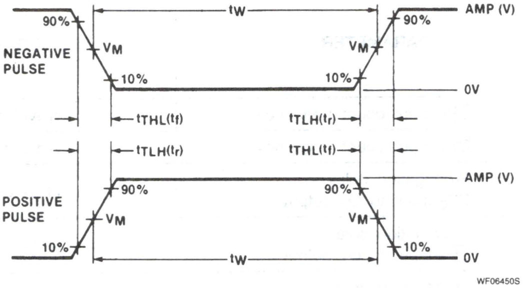
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The number of Clock Pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Truth Table.

Waveform 2

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
VM
NEGATIVE PULSE
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS295B
Shift Register

4-Bit Shift Register With 3-State Outputs
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **4-bit parallel load shift register**
- **Independent 3-State buffer outputs**
- **See '395 for serial expansion and Master Reset version**

DESCRIPTION
The '295B is a 4-Bit Shift Register with serial and parallel synchronous operating modes and four 3-State buffer outputs. The shifting and loading operations are controlled by the state of the Parallel Enable (PE) input. When PE is HIGH, data is loaded from the Parallel Data outputs ($D_0 - D_3$) into the register synchronous with the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the Clock input ($\overline{CP}$). When PE is LOW, the data at the Serial Data input (D_S) is loaded into the Q_0 flip-flop, and the data in the register is shifted one bit to the right in the direction ($Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1 \rightarrow Q_2 \rightarrow Q_3$) synchronous with the negative transition of the Clock. The PE and Data inputs are fully edge triggered and must be stable only one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the Clock.

The 3-State output buffers are designed to drive heavily loaded 3-state buses or large capacitive loads. The active HIGH Output Enable (OE) controls all four 3-state buffers independent of the register operation. When OE is HIGH the data in the register appears at the outputs. When OE is LOW the outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state, which means they will neither drive nor load the bus.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS295B	45MHz	17mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS295BN

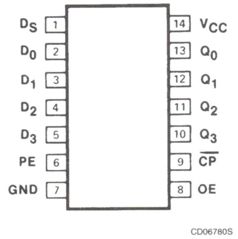
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

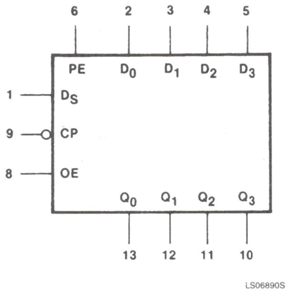
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	30LSul

NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

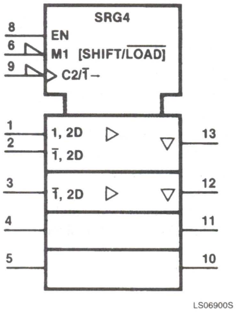


LOGIC SYMBOL



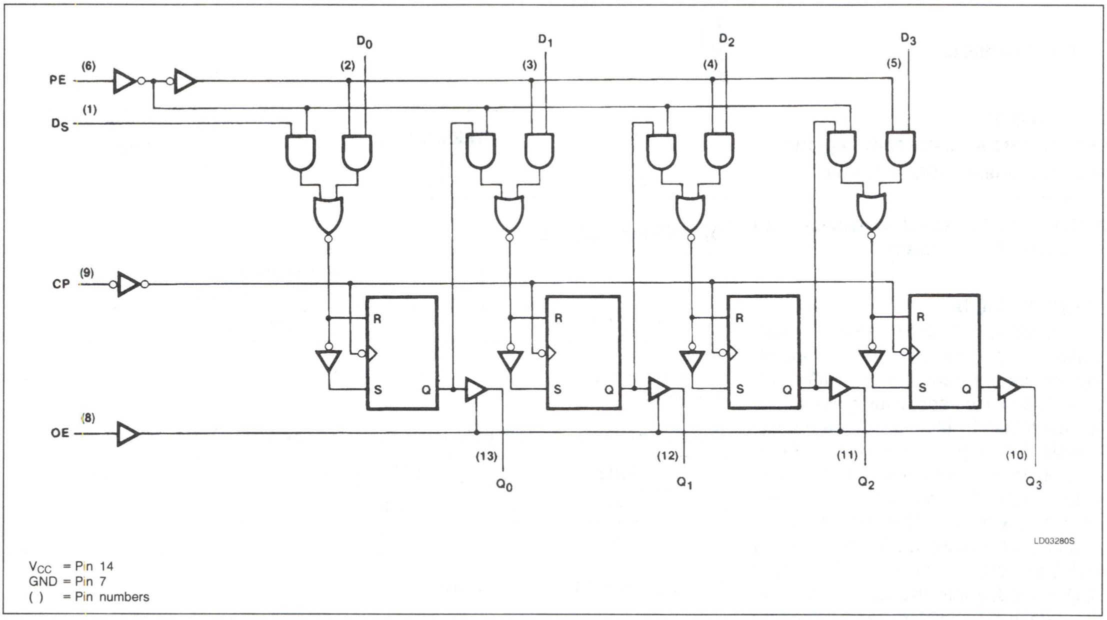
V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



Shift Register 74LS295B

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7
( ) = Pin numbers

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

REGISTER OPERATING MODES	INPUTS				REGISTER OUTPUTS			
	$\overline{CP}$	PE	D_S	D_n	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
Shift right	↓ ↓	l l	l h	X X	L H	q_0 q_0	q_1 q_1	q_2 q_2
Parallel load	↓ ↓	h h	X X	l h	L H	L H	L H	L H

3-STATE BUFFER OPERATING MODES	INPUTS		OUTPUTS
	OE	Q_n (Register)	Q_0, Q_1, Q_2, Q_3
Read	H H	L H	L H
Disabled	L	X	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.
q_n = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.
X = Don't care.
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state.
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−2.6	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS295B			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.1		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_O = 0.4V				−20	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Condition 1		16	29	mA
			Condition 2		17	33	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with the outputs open, D_S and PE at 4.5V, and the Data inputs grounded under the following conditions: *Condition 1 :* OE at 4.5V and a momentary 3V, then ground, applied to the Clock input.
   Condition 2 : OE and Clock input grounded.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

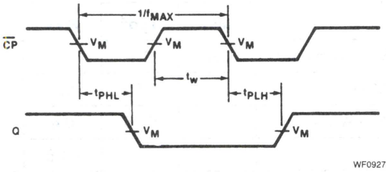
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS $C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$ Min	 Max	UNIT
f_{MAX}	Maximum Clock frequency	Waveform 1	30		MHz
t_{PHL} t_{PLH}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		23 30	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable time to HIGH level	Waveform 2		26	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable time to LOW level	Waveform 3		30	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable time from HIGH level	Waveform 2, $C_L = 5pF$		20	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable time from LOW level	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		20	ns

NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

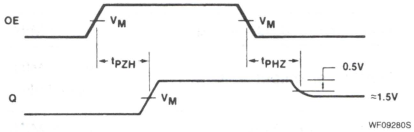
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS Min	 Max	UNIT
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	16		ns
t_S	Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 4	20		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 4	20		ns
t_S	Set-up time, PE to clock	Waveform 4	20		ns
t_h	Hold time, PE to clock	Waveform 4	10		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


CP
1/fMAX
VM
VM
VM
tPHL
tW
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF09270S

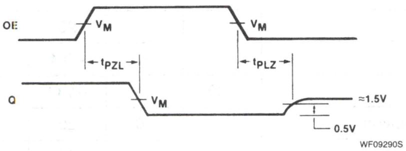
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


OE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Q
VM
≈1.5V
WF09280S

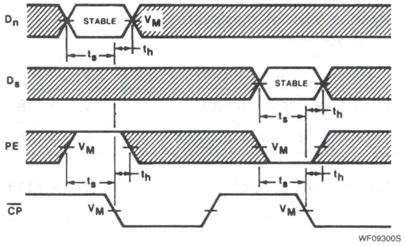
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


OE
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Q
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF09290S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level


Dn
STABLE
VM
ts
th
Ds
STABLE
ts
th
PE
VM
VM
ts
th
ts
th
CP
VM
VM
WF09300S

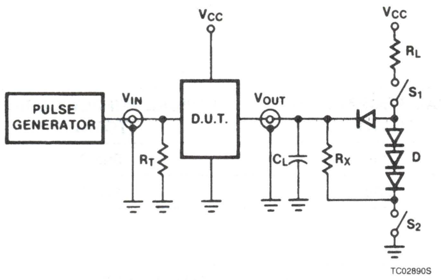
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 4. Parallel Enable And Data Set-up And Hold Times

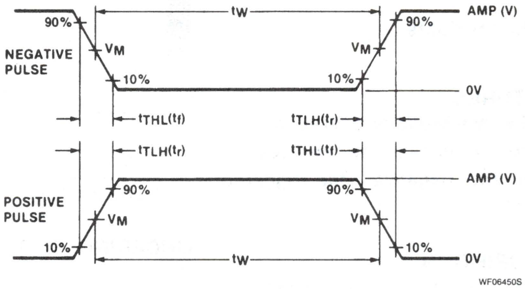
Shift Register

74LS295B

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
90%
VM
10%
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
90%
VM
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Signetics

74298, LS298
Registers

Quad 2-Port Register
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Fully synchronous operation**
- **Select from two data sources**
- **Buffered, negative edge triggered clock**

DESCRIPTION
This device is a high-speed Quad 2-Port Register. It selects 4 bits of data from two sources (Ports) under the control of a common Select input (S). The selected data is transferred to the 4-bit output register synchronous with the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the Clock input ($\overline{CP}$). The 4-bit register is fully edge triggered. The Data inputs (I_0 and I_1) and Select input (S) must be stable only one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the clock for predictable operation.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74298	19ns	39mA
74LS298	19ns	13mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74298N, N74LS298N

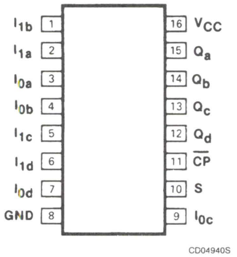
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

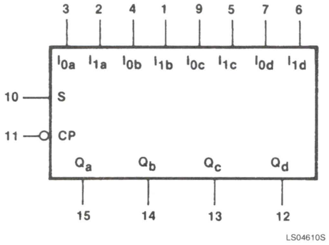
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10ul	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

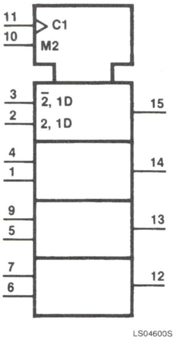

I_{1b} 1
I_{1a} 2
I_{0a} 3
I_{0b} 4
I_{1c} 5
I_{1d} 6
I_{0d} 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 Q_a
14 Q_b
13 Q_c
12 Q_d
11 $\overline{CP}$
10 S
9 I_{0c}
CD04940S

LOGIC SYMBOL

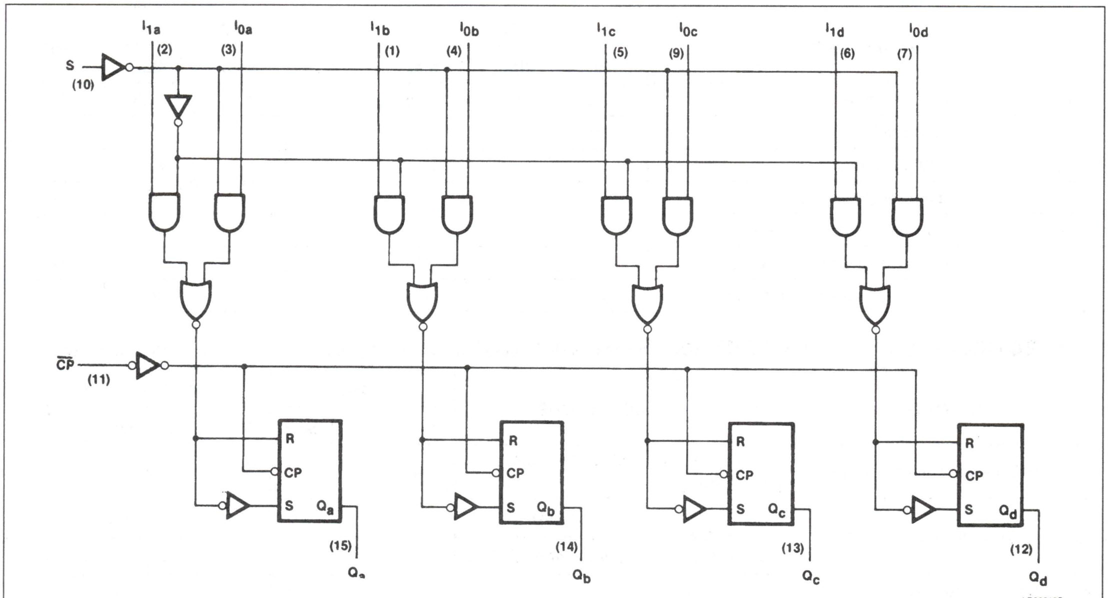

3
2
4
1
9
5
7
6
I_{0a}
I_{1a}
I_{0b}
I_{1b}
I_{0c}
I_{1c}
I_{0d}
I_{1d}
10 S
11 CP
Q_a
Q_b
Q_c
Q_d
15
14
13
12
LS04610S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


11
10
C1
M2
3
2
$\overline{2}$, 1D
2, 1D
15
4
1
14
9
5
13
7
6
12
LS04600S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



VCC = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin number

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS				OUTPUTS
	$\overline{CP}$	S	I_0	I_1	Q_n
Load Source "0"	↓	l	l	X	L
	↓	l	h	X	H
Load Source "1"	↓	h	X	l	L
	↓	h	X	h	H

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.
X = Don't care
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74298			74LS298			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.4		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				μA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18		−57	−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			39	65		13	21	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured after applying a momentary 4.5V, followed by ground to the Clock input, with all other inputs low and all outputs open.

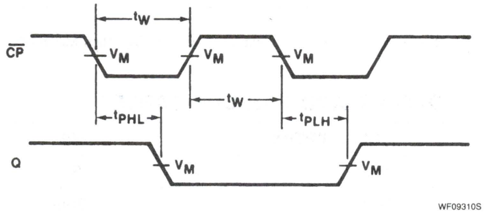
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 400Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		27 32		27 32	ns

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74		74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	20		20		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 2	15		15		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 2	5		5		ns
t_s	Set-up time, select to clock	Waveform 2	25		25		ns
t_h	Hold time, select to clock	Waveform 2	0		0		ns

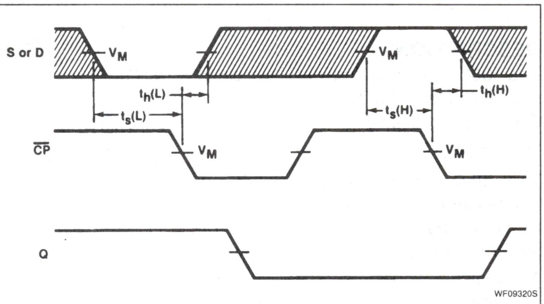
AC WAVEFORMS



tW
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF09310S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width

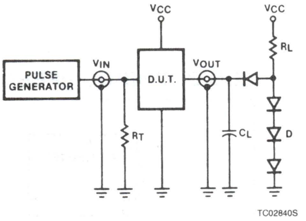


S or D
VM
VM
th(L)
ts(L)
ts(H)
th(H)
CP
VM
VM
Q
WF09320S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded area indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

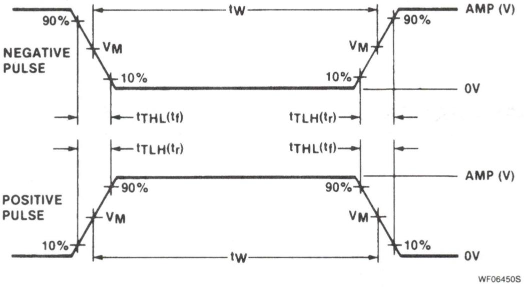
Waveform 2. Data Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs



tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74S350
Shifter

4-Bit Shifter With 3-State Outputs
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **Shifts 4 bits of data to 0, 1, 2, 3 places under control of two select lines**
- **3-State outputs for bus organized systems**
- **Alternate source AM25S10**

DESCRIPTION

The '350 is a combination logic circuit that shifts a 4-bit word from 0 to 3 places. No clocking is required as with shift registers.

The '350 can be used to shift any number of bits any number of places up or down by suitable interconnection. Shifting can be:

1. Logical – with logic zeros filled in at either end of the shifting field.
2. Arithmetic – where the sign bit is extended during a shift down.
3. End around – where the data word forms a continuous loop.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74S350	7ns	71mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S350N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

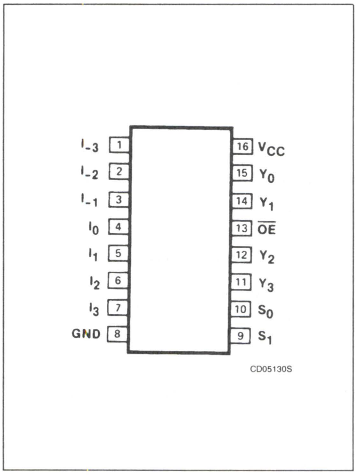
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S
All	Inputs	1Sul
All	Outputs	10Sul

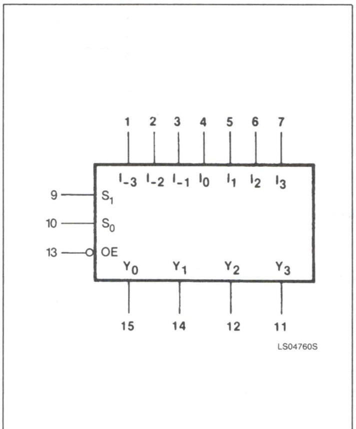
NOTE:
A 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and -2.0mA I_{IL}.

The 3-State outputs are useful for bus interface applications or expansion to a larger number of shift positions in end around shifting. The active LOW Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) input controls the state of the outputs. The outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state when $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, and they are active when $\overline{OE}$ is LOW.

PIN CONFIGURATION

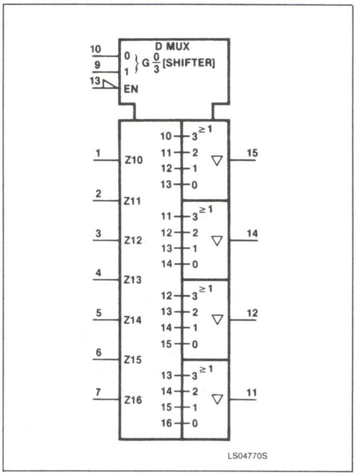

I-3 1
I-2 2
I-1 3
I0 4
I1 5
I2 6
I3 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 Y0
14 Y1
13 OE
12 Y2
11 Y3
10 S0
9 S1
CD05130S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 2 3 4 5 6 7
I-3 I-2 I-1 I0 I1 I2 I3
9 S1
10 S0
13 OE
Y0 Y1 Y2 Y3
15 14 12 11
LS04760S

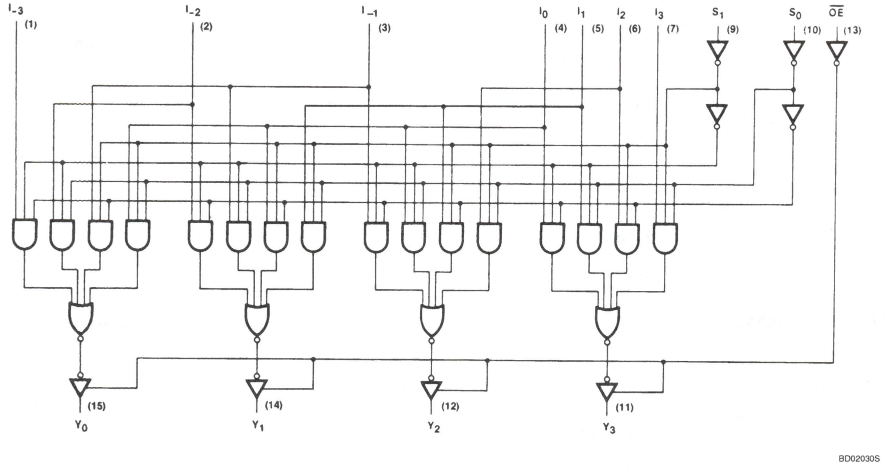
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


D MUX
10
9
13
0
1
G 0/3 [SHIFTER]
EN
1 Z10
2 Z11
3 Z12
4 Z13
5 Z14
6 Z15
7 Z16
≥1
10 3
11 2
12 1
13 0
15
11 3
12 2
13 1
14 0
14
12 3
13 2
14 1
15 0
12
13 3
14 2
15 1
16 0
11
LS04770S

Shifter 74S350

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin Numbers

FUNCTION TABLE

OE	S_1	S_0	I_3	I_2	I_1	I_0	I_{-1}	I_{-2}	I_{-3}	Y_3	Y_2	Y_1	Y_0
H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Z	Z	Z	Z
L	L	L	D_3	D_2	S_1	D_0	X	X	X	D_3	D_2	D_1	D_0
L	L	H	H	X	D_2	D_1	D_0	D_{-1}	X	X	D_2	D_1	D_0
L	H	L	X	X	D_1	D_0	D_{-1}	D_{-2}	X	D_1	D_0	D_{-1}	D_{-2}
L	H	H	X	X	X	D_0	D_{-1}	D_{-2}	D_{-3}	D_0	D_{-1}	D_{-2}	D_{-3}

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state
D_n = HIGH or LOW state of referenced I_n input

LOGIC EQUATIONS

$$Y_0 = \overline{S}_0 \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot I_0 + S_0 \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot I_{-1} + \overline{S}_0 \cdot S_1 \cdot I_{-2} + S_0 \cdot S_1 \cdot I_{-3}$$

$$Y_1 = \overline{S}_0 \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot I_1 + S_0 \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot I_0 + \overline{S}_0 \cdot S_1 \cdot I_{-1} + S_0 \cdot S_1 \cdot I_{-2}$$

$$Y_2 = \overline{S}_0 \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot I_2 + S_0 \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot I_1 + \overline{S}_0 \cdot S_1 \cdot I_0 + S_0 \cdot S_1 \cdot I_{-1}$$

$$Y_3 = \overline{S}_0 \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot I_3 + S_0 \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot I_2 + \overline{S}_0 \cdot S_1 \cdot I_1 + S_0 \cdot S_1 \cdot I_0$$

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IH}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−6.5	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	74S350			UNIT
			Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX	2.4			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX			0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$			−1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V			50	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0.5V			−50	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V			50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V			−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0V		71	85	mA

NOTES:

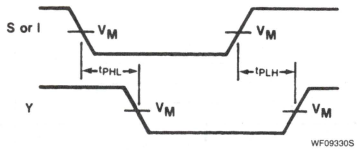
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

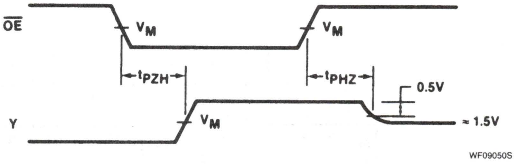
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 1		10.5 10.5	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to output	Waveform 1		17 20	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable time to HIGH level	Waveform 2		19.5	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable time to LOW level	Waveform 3		21	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable time from HIGH level	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		8.0	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable time from LOW level	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		15	ns

Shifter 74S350

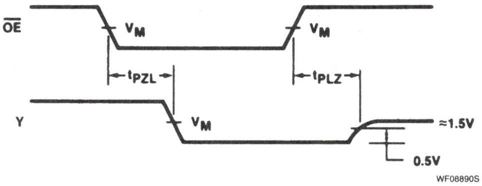
AC WAVEFORMS


S or I
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Y
V_M
V_M
WF09330S

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay Data (I) Or Select (S) To Output


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZH}
t_{PHZ}
0.5V
Y
V_M
≈ 1.5V
WF09050S

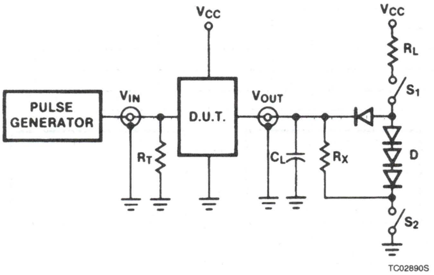
Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZL}
t_{PLZ}
Y
V_M
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08890S

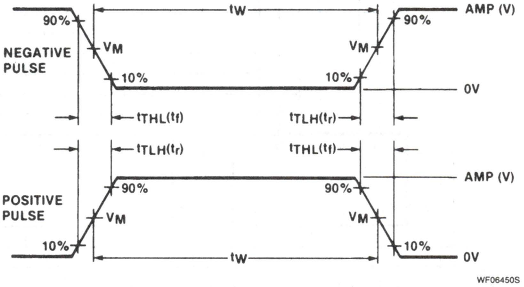
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS/74LS

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


V_{CC}
V_{CC}
R_L
S_1
PULSE GENERATOR
V_{IN}
D.U.T.
V_{OUT}
R_T
C_L
R_X
D
S_2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


tw
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
V_M
V_M
10%
10%
0V
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
V_M
V_M
10%
10%
0V
tw
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

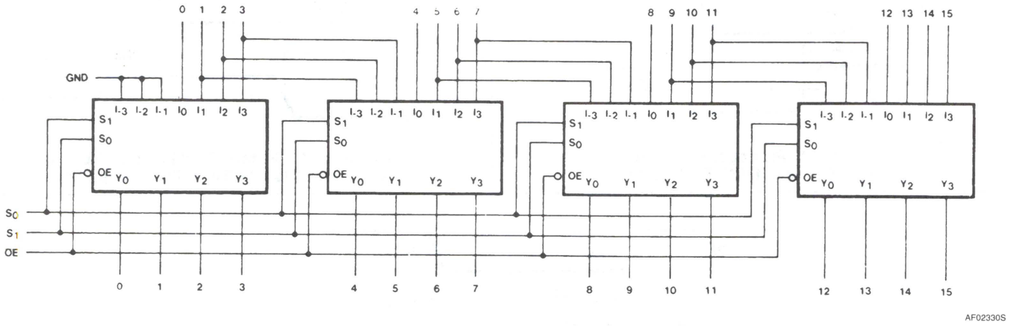
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

$R_X = 1k\Omega$ for 74, 74S, $R_X = 5k\Omega$ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

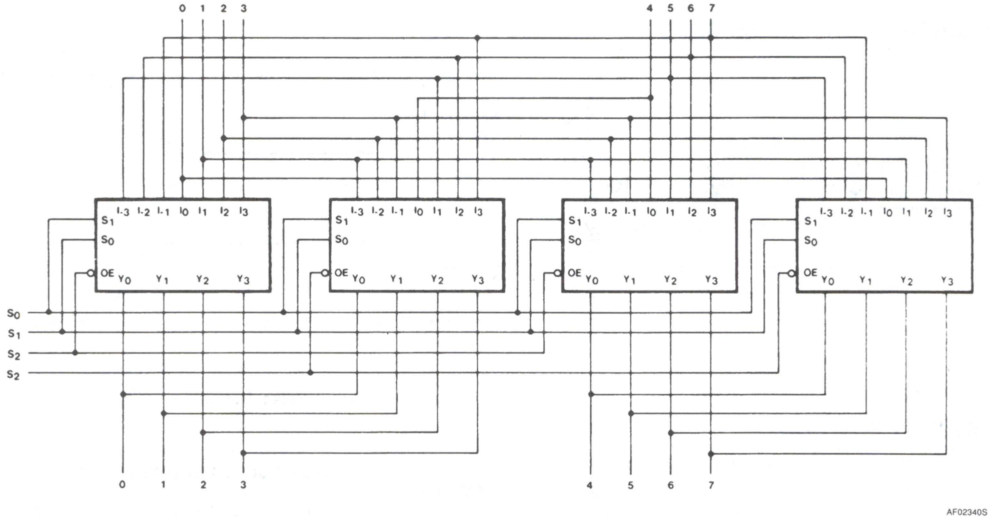
FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

APPLICATIONS DIAGRAMS


0 1 2 3
4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11
12 13 14 15
GND
S_1
S_0
OE
I_{-3} I_{-2} I_{-1} I_0 I_1 I_2 I_3
Y_0 Y_1 Y_2 Y_3
S_0
S_1
OE
0 1 2 3
4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11
12 13 14 15
AF02330S

S_1	S_0	
L	L	NO SHIFT
L	H	SHIFT 1 PLACE
H	L	SHIFT 2 PLACES
H	H	SHIFT 3 PLACES

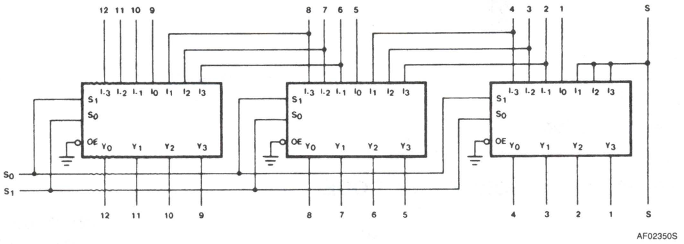
16-Bit Shift-Up 0, 1, 2, Or 3 Places


0 1 2 3
4 5 6 7
S_1
S_0
OE
I_{-3} I_{-2} I_{-1} I_0 I_1 I_2 I_3
Y_0 Y_1 Y_2 Y_3
S_0
S_1
S_2
S_2
0 1 2 3
4 5 6 7
AF02340S

S_2	S_1	S_0	
L	L	L	NO SHIFT
L	L	H	SHIFT END AROUND 1
L	H	L	SHIFT END AROUND 2
L	H	H	SHIFT END AROUND 3
H	L	L	SHIFT END AROUND 4
H	L	H	SHIFT END AROUND 5
H	H	L	SHIFT END AROUND 6
H	H	H	SHIFT END AROUND 7

8-Bit End Around Shift 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Places

APPLICATIONS DIAGRAMS (Continued)


12 11 10 9
8 7 6 5
4 3 2 1
S
I_{-3} I_{-2} I_{-1} I_0 I_1 I_2 I_3
S_1
S_0
OE
Y_0 Y_1 Y_2 Y_3
S_0
S_1
12 11 10 9
8 7 6 5
4 3 2 1
S
AF02350S

S_1	S_0		SCALE
L	L	+8	1/8
L	H	+4	1/4
H	L	+2	1/2
H	H	NO CHANGE	1

13-Bit 2's Complement Scaler

Signetics

74LS352
Multiplexer

Dual 4-Line to 1-Line Multiplexer
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Inverting version of 'LS153**
- **Separate Enable for each section**
- **Common Select inputs**
- **See 'LS353 for 3-State version**

DESCRIPTION
The 'LS352 is a dual 4-input multiplexer that can select 2 bits of data from up to eight sources under control of the common Select inputs (S_0, S_1). The two 4-input multiplexer circuits have individual active LOW Enables ($\overline{E}_a$, $\overline{E}_b$) which can be used to strobe the outputs independently. Outputs (Y_a, Y_b) are forced HIGH when the corresponding Enables ($\overline{E}_a$, $\overline{E}_b$) are HIGH.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS352	15ns	6.2mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74LS352N

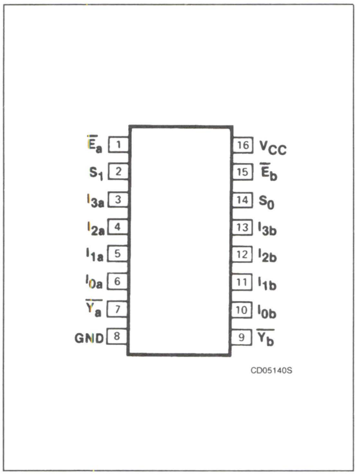
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

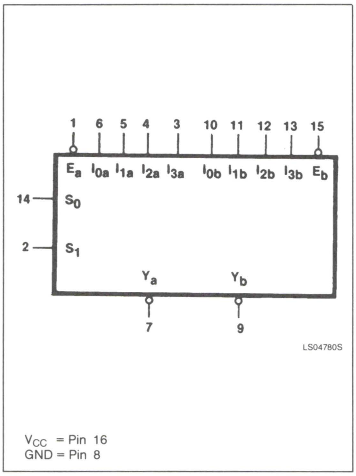
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

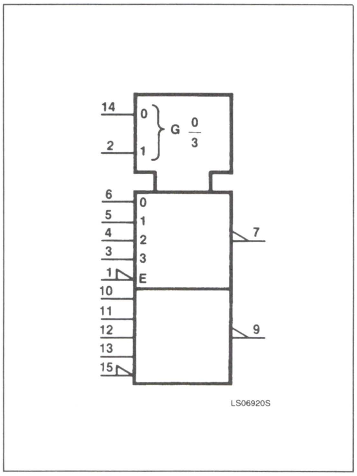

$\overline{E}_a$ 1
S_1 2
I_{3a} 3
I_{2a} 4
I_{1a} 5
I_{0a} 6
$\overline{Y}_a$ 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{E}_b$
14 S_0
13 I_{3b}
12 I_{2b}
11 I_{1b}
10 I_{0b}
9 $\overline{Y}_b$
CD05140S

LOGIC SYMBOL

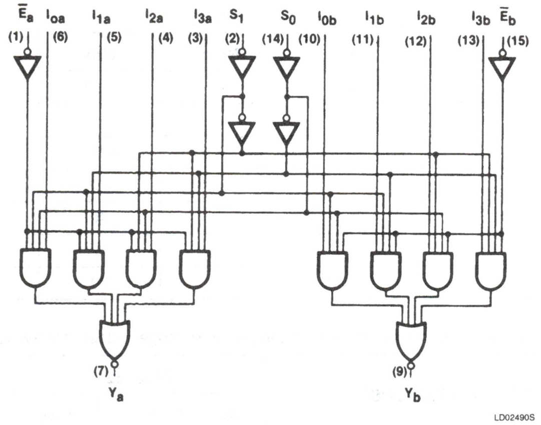

1 6 5 4 3 10 11 12 13 15
E_a I_{0a} I_{1a} I_{2a} I_{3a} I_{0b} I_{1b} I_{2b} I_{3b} E_b
14 S_0
2 S_1
Y_a Y_b
7 9
LS04780S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


14 2
0 1 G $\frac{0}{3}$
6 5 4 3 1
0 1 2 3 E
7
10 11 12 13 15
9
LS06920S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

The device is the logical implementation of a 2-pole, 4-position switch, where the position of the switch is determined by the logic levels supplied to the two Select inputs. The logic equations for the outputs are shown below.

$$\overline{Y_a} = \overline{E}_a \cdot (I_{0a} \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot \overline{S}_0 + I_{1a} \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot S_0 + I_{2a} \cdot S_1 \cdot \overline{S}_0 + I_{3a} \cdot S_1 \cdot S_0)$$

$$\overline{Y_b} = \overline{E}_b \cdot (I_{0b} \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot \overline{S}_0 + I_{1b} \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot S_0 + I_{2b} \cdot S_1 \cdot \overline{S}_0 + I_{3b} \cdot S_1 \cdot S_0)$$

The 'LS352 can be used to move data to a common output bus from a group of registers. The state of the Select inputs would determine the particular register from which the data came. An alternative application is as a function generator. The device can generate two functions or three variables. This is useful for implementing highly irregular random logic.

FUNCTION TABLE

SELECT INPUTS		INPUTS (a or b)					OUTPUT
S_0	S_1	$\overline{E}$	I_0	I_1	I_2	I_3	Y
X	X	H	X	X	X	X	H
L	L	L	L	X	X	X	H
L	L	L	H	X	X	X	L
H	L	L	X	L	X	X	H
H	L	L	X	H	X	X	L
L	H	L	X	X	L	X	H
L	H	L	X	X	H	X	L
H	H	L	X	X	X	L	H
H	H	L	X	X	X	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

(Operation beyond the limits set forth in this table may impair the useful life of the device. Unless otherwise noted, these limits are over the operating free-air temperature range.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS352			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 7.0V			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.7V			20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			6.2	10	mA

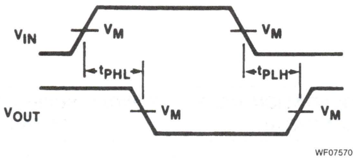
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

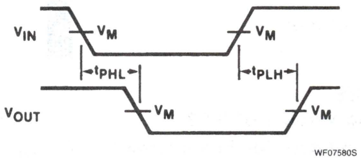
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to output	Waveform 1 or 2		29 38	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to output	Waveform 2		24 32	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 1		20 26	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

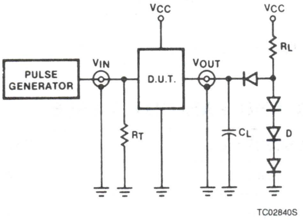
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

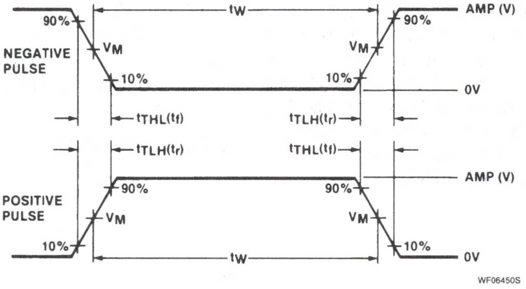
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tw
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tw
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns

Signetics

74LS353
Multiplexer

Dual 4-Input Multiplexer (3-State)
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Inverting version of 'LS253**
- **3-State outputs for bus interface and multiplex expansion**
- **Common Select inputs**
- **Separate Output Enable inputs**

DESCRIPTION
The 'LS353 has two identical 4-input multiplexers with 3-State outputs which select two bits from eight sources selected by common Select inputs (S_0, S_1). When the individual Output Enable ($\overline{E}_{0a}$, $\overline{E}_{0b}$) inputs of the 4-input multiplexers are HIGH, the outputs are forced to a HIGH impedance (HIGH Z) state.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY (FROM DATA)	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS353	12ns	8mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS353N
Plastic SO-16	N74LS353D

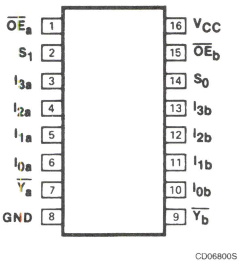
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	10LSul

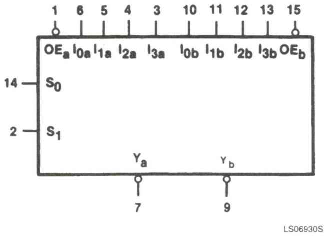
NOTE:
74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



$\overline{OE}_a$ 1
S_1 2
I_{3a} 3
I_{2a} 4
I_{1a} 5
I_{0a} 6
$\overline{Y}_a$ 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{OE}_b$
14 S_0
13 I_{3b}
12 I_{2b}
11 I_{1b}
10 I_{0b}
9 $\overline{Y}_b$
CD06800S

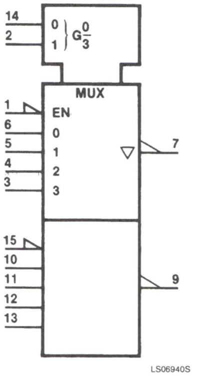
LOGIC SYMBOL



1 6 5 4 3 10 11 12 13 15
OE_a I_{0a} I_{1a} I_{2a} I_{3a} I_{0b} I_{1b} I_{2b} I_{3b} OE_b
14 S_0
2 S_1
Y_a Y_b
7 9
LS06930S

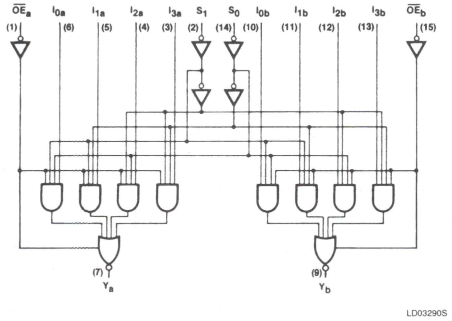
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



14
2
0
1
$G\frac{0}{3}$
MUX
1
EN
6 0
5 1
4 2
3 3
7
15
10
11
12
13
9
LS06940S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

The 'LS353 is the logic implementation of a 2-pole, 4-position switch; the position of the switch being determined by the logic levels supplied to the two Select inputs. Logic equations for the outputs are shown below:

$$\overline{Y_a} = \overline{OE}_a \cdot (I_{0a} \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot \overline{S}_0 + I_{1a} \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot S_0 + I_{2a} \cdot S_1 \cdot \overline{S}_0 + I_{3a} \cdot S_1 \cdot S_0)$$

$$\overline{Y_b} = \overline{OE}_b \cdot (I_{0b} \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot \overline{S}_0 + I_{1b} \cdot \overline{S}_1 \cdot S_0 + I_{2b} \cdot S_1 \cdot \overline{S}_0 + I_{3b} \cdot S_1 \cdot S_0)$$

All but one device must be in the HIGH impedance state to avoid high currents exceeding the maximum ratings, if the outputs of the 3-State devices are tied together. Design of the Output Enable signals must ensure that there is no overlap.

FUNCTION TABLE

SELECT INPUTS		DATA INPUTS				OUTPUT ENABLE	OUTPUT
S_0	S_1	I_0	I_1	I_2	I_3	$\overline{OE}$	Y
X	X	X	X	X	X	H	(Z)
L	L	L	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	H	X	X	X	L	L
H	L	X	L	X	X	L	H
H	L	X	H	X	X	L	L
L	H	X	X	L	X	L	H
L	H	X	X	H	X	L	L
H	H	X	X	X	L	L	H
H	H	X	X	X	H	L	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

(Operation beyond the limits set forth in this table may impair the useful life of the device. Unless otherwise noted, these limits are over the operating free-air temperature range.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−2.6	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS353			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.1		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN	V_O = 2.7V			20	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN	V_O = 0.4V			−20	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 7.0V			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−15		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Condition 1		7	12	mA
			Condition 2		8.5	14	mA

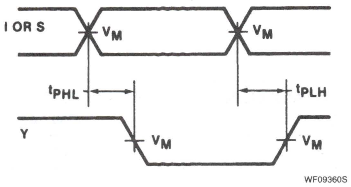
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is measured under the following conditions with the outputs open: *Condition 1:* All inputs grounded. *Condition 2:* $\overline{OE}$ at 4.5V, all inputs grounded.

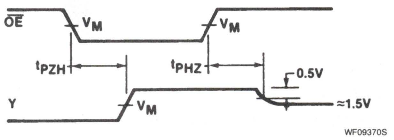
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 1		25 20	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Select to output	Waveform 1		45 32	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable to HIGH level	Waveform 2		23	ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable to LOW level	Waveform 3		23	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable from HIGH level	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		41	ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable from LOW level	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		27	ns

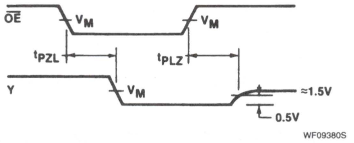
AC WAVEFORMS


I OR S
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Y
V_M
V_M
WF09360S

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay Data Or Select To Input


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZH}
t_{PHZ}
0.5V
Y
V_M
≈1.5V
WF09370S

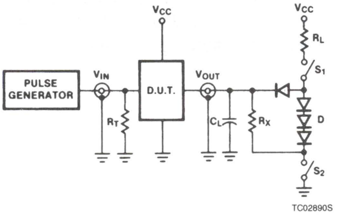
Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZL}
t_{PLZ}
Y
V_M
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF09380S

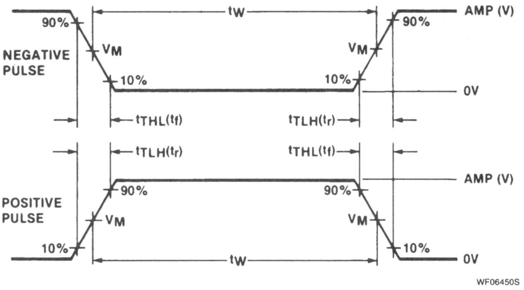
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


V_{CC}
V_{CC}
R_L
S_1
PULSE GENERATOR
V_{IN}
D.U.T.
V_{OUT}
R_T
C_L
R_X
D
S_2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
V_M
V_M
10%
10%
0V
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
V_M
V_M
10%
tW
10%
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Signetics

74LS363
Latch

Octal Transparent Latch With 3-State Outputs
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- 8-bit transparent latch
- 3-state MOS compatible output buffers
- Common Latch Enable input with hysteresis
- Common 3-state Output Enable control
- Independent latch and 3-state buffer operation

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS363	19ns	42mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS363N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

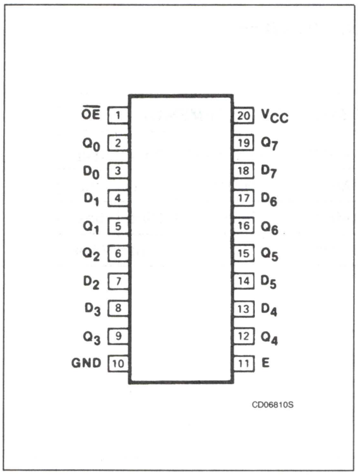
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	30LSul

NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

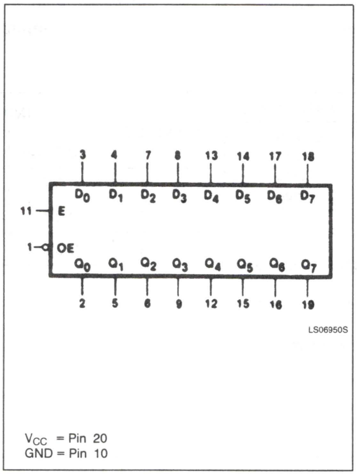
DESCRIPTION
The '363 is an octal transparent latch coupled to eight 3-state output buffers. The two sections of the device are controlled independently by Latch Enable (E) and Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) control gates.

The data on the D inputs is transferred to the Latch outputs when the Latch Enable (E) input is HIGH. The latch remains transparent to the Data inputs while E is HIGH, and stores the data present one set-up time before the HIGH-to-LOW enable transition. The enable gate has about 400mV of hysteresis built in to help minimize problems that signal and ground noise can cause on the latching operation.

PIN CONFIGURATION

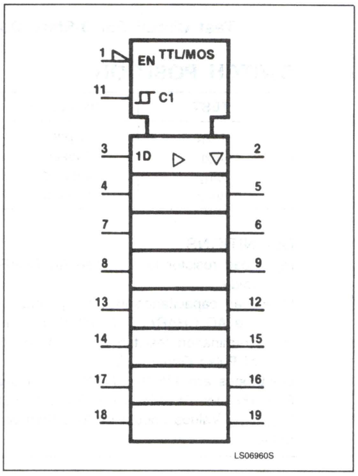

$\overline{OE}$ 1
Q_0 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
Q_1 5
Q_2 6
D_2 7
D_3 8
Q_3 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 Q_7
18 D_7
17 D_6
16 Q_6
15 Q_5
14 D_5
13 D_4
12 Q_4
11 E
CD06810S

LOGIC SYMBOL


3 4 7 8 13 14 17 18
D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_4 D_5 D_6 D_7
11 E
1 OE
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5 Q_6 Q_7
2 5 6 9 12 15 16 19
LS06950S

V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


1 EN TTL/MOS
11 C1
3 1D 2
4 5
7 6
8 9
13 12
14 15
17 16
18 19
LS06960S

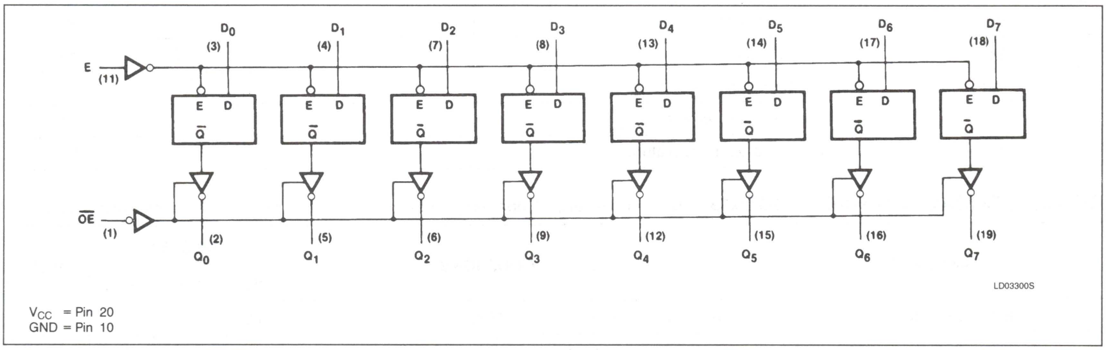
Latch

74LS363

The 3-state output buffers are designed to drive heavily loaded 3-state buses, MOS memories, or MOS microprocessors. The output HIGH level differs from the normal 3-state buffer by driving the output about 1V closer to V_{CC}, or to over 3.5V at minimum V_{CC}. This feature makes these devices ideal for driving MOS memories or microprocessors with thresholds of 2.4V to 3.5V.

The active LOW Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) controls all eight 3-state buffers independent of the latch operation. When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the latched or transparent data appears at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state, which means they will neither drive nor load the bus.

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL REGISTER	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	E	D_n		$Q_0 - Q_7$
Enable and read register	L L	H H	L H	L H	L H
Latch and read register	L L	L L	l h	L H	L H
Latch register and disable outputs	H H	L L	l h	L H	(Z) (Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW enable transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW enable transition
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			−2.6	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS363			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		3.65			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 3.65V				20	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_O = 0.4V				−20	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level inut current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX, $\overline{OE}$ = 4.5V			42	70	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

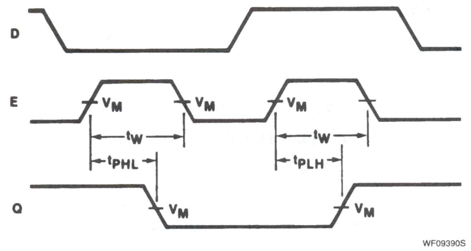
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Latch enable to output	Waveform 1		30 36	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 4		23 27	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable time to HIGH level	Waveform 2		28	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable time to LOW level	Waveform 3		36	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable time from HIGH level	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		20	ns
t_{PZL}	Disable time from LOW level	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		25	ns

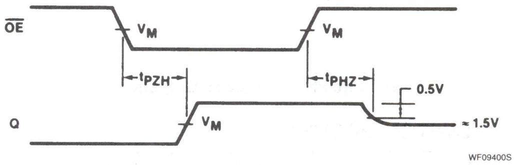
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Latch enable pulse width	Waveform 1	15		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to latch enable	Waveform 5	0		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to latch enable	Waveform 5	10		ns

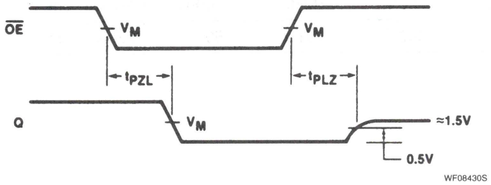
AC WAVEFORMS


D
E
VM
VM
VM
tW
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF09390S

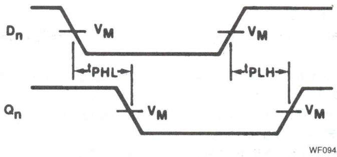
Waveform 1. Latch Enable To Output Delays And Latch Enable Pulse Width


OE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Q
VM
≈ 1.5V
WF09400S

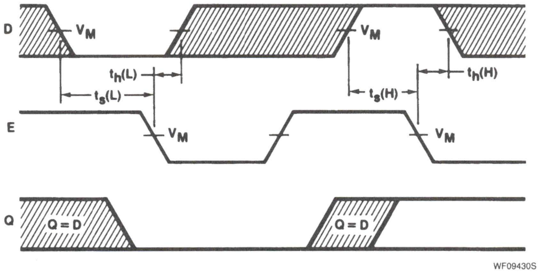
Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


OE
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Q
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08430S

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level


Dn
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Qn
VM
VM
WF09420S

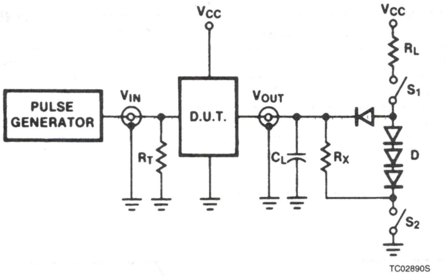
Waveform 4. Propagation Delay Data To Q Outputs


D
VM
VM
th(L)
ts(L)
ts(H)
th(H)
E
VM
VM
Q
Q = D
Q = D
WF09430S

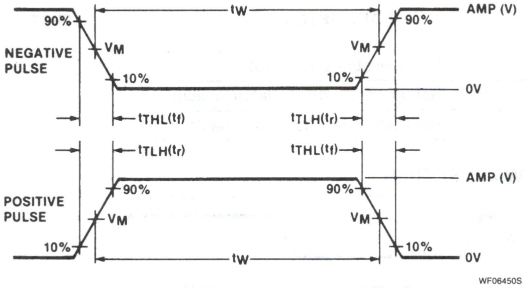
For all waveforms, V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 5. Data Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Signetics

74LS364
Flip-Flop

Octal D Flip-Flop With 3-State Outputs
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **8-bit positive edge-triggered register**
- **3-State MOS compatible output buffers**
- **Common Clock input with hysteresis**
- **Common 3-State Output Enable control**
- **Independent register and 3-State buffer operation**

DESCRIPTION
The '364 is an 8-bit edge-triggered register coupled to eight 3-State output buffers. The two sections of the device are controlled independently by the Clock (CP) and Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) control gates.

The register is fully edge triggered. The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding flip-flop's Q output. The clock buffer has about 400mV of hysteresis built in to help minimize problems that signal and ground noise can cause on the clocking operation.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS364	50MHz	42mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS364N

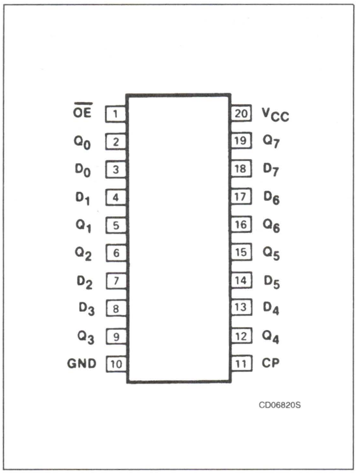
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	30LSul

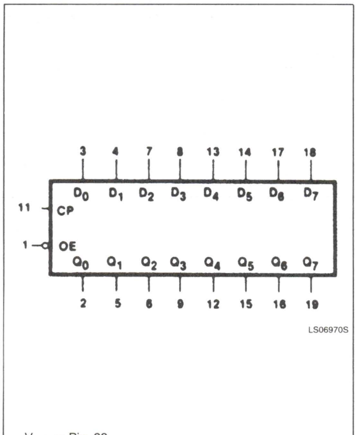
NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



OE 1
Q0 2
D0 3
D1 4
Q1 5
Q2 6
D2 7
D3 8
Q3 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 Q7
18 D7
17 D6
16 Q6
15 Q5
14 D5
13 D4
12 Q4
11 CP
CD06820S

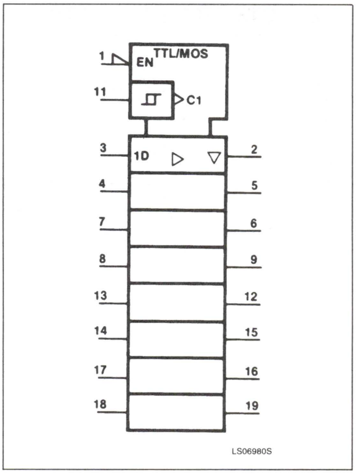
LOGIC SYMBOL



3 4 7 8 13 14 17 18
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
11 CP
1 OE
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7
2 5 6 9 12 15 16 19
LS06970S

V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



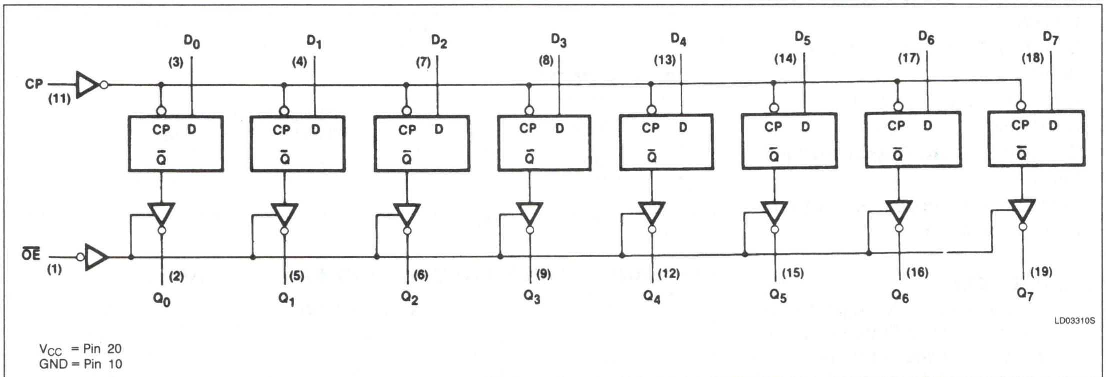
1 EN
TTL/MOS
11 C1
3 1D 2
4 5
7 6
8 9
13 12
14 15
17 16
18 19
LS06980S

Flip-Flop

74LS364

The 3-State output buffers are designed to drive heavily loaded 3-State buses, MOS memories, or MOS microprocessors. The output HIGH level differs from the normal 3-State buffer by driving the output about 1V closer to V_{CC}, or to over 3.5V at minimum V_{CC}. This feature makes these devices ideal for driving MOS memories or microprocessors with thresholds of 2.4V to 3.5V. The active LOW Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) controls all eight 3-State buffers independent of the register operation. When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the data in the register appears at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state, which means they will neither drive nor load the bus.

LOGIC DIAGRAM



MODE SELECT—FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL REGISTER	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	CP	D_n		$Q_0 - Q_7$
Load and read register	L L	↑ ↑	l h	L H	L H
Latch register and disable outputs	H H	↑ ↑	l h	L H	(Z) (Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transtition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IH}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−2.6	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS364			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		3.65			V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 3.65V				20	µA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_O = 0.4V				−20	µA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX, $\overline{OE}$ = 4.5V			42	70	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

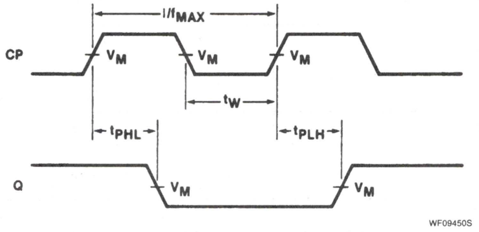
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS $C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		UNIT
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	35		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		33 34	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable time to HIGH level	Waveform 2		28	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable time to LOW level	Waveform 3		36	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable time from HIGH level	Waveform 2, $C_L = 5pF$		18	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable time from LOW level	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		24	ns

NOTE:
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

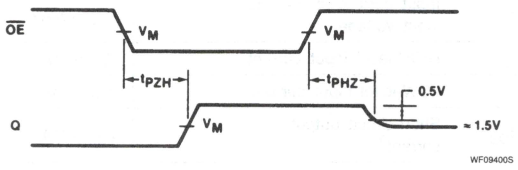
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	15		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 4	20		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 4	0		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF09450S

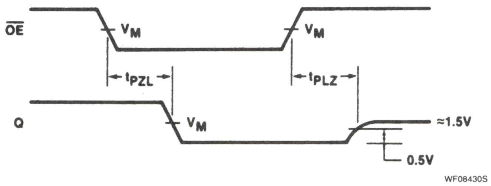
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M=1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


OE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Q
VM
≈1.5V
WF09400S

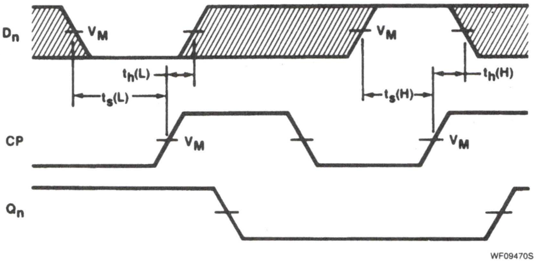
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M=1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


OE
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Q
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08430S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M=1.3V$ for 74LS.

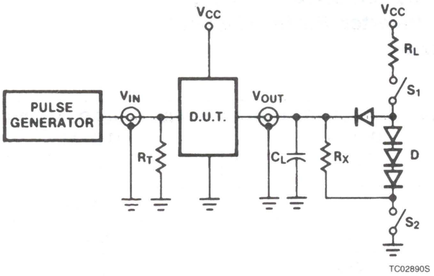
Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level


Dn
VM
VM
th(L)
ts(L)
ts(H)
th(H)
CP
VM
VM
Qn
WF09470S

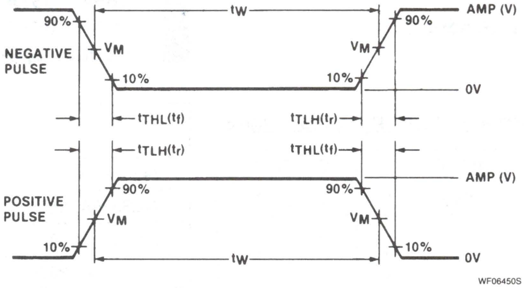
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M=1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 4. Data Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74365A, 366A, 367A, 368A, LS365A, LS366A, LS367A, LS368A
Buffers/Drivers

'365A, '367A Hex Buffer/Driver (3-State)
'366A, '368A Hex Inverter Buffer (3-State)
Product Specification

FUNCTION TABLE, '365A, '366A

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
$\overline{OE}_1$	$\overline{OE}_2$	I	Y	$\overline{Y}$
L	L	L	L	H
L	L	H	H	L
X	H	X	(Z)	(Z)
H	X	X	(Z)	(Z)

FUNCTION TABLE, '367A, '368A

INPUTS		OUTPUTS	
$\overline{OE}$	I	Y	$\overline{Y}$
L	L	L	H
L	H	H	L
H	X	(Z)	(Z)

L = LOW voltage level
H = HIGH voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74365A, 367A	10ns	65mA
74LS365A, 367A	10ns	14mA
74366A, 368A	9ns	59mA
74LS366A, 368A	10ns	12mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74365AN, N74LS365AN, N74366AN, N74LS366AN N74367AN, N74LS367AN, N74368AN, N74LS368AN
Plastic SO-16	N74LS365AD, N74LS367AD, N74LS368AD

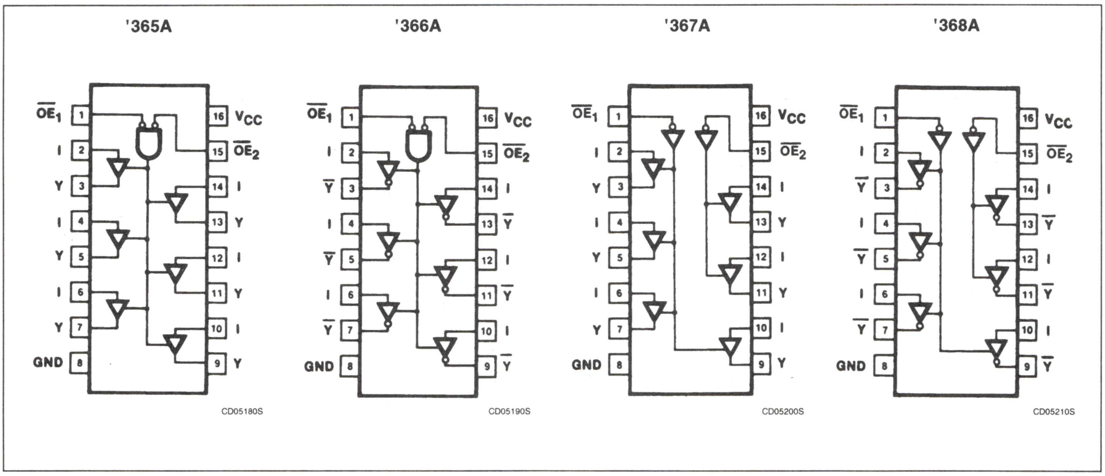
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

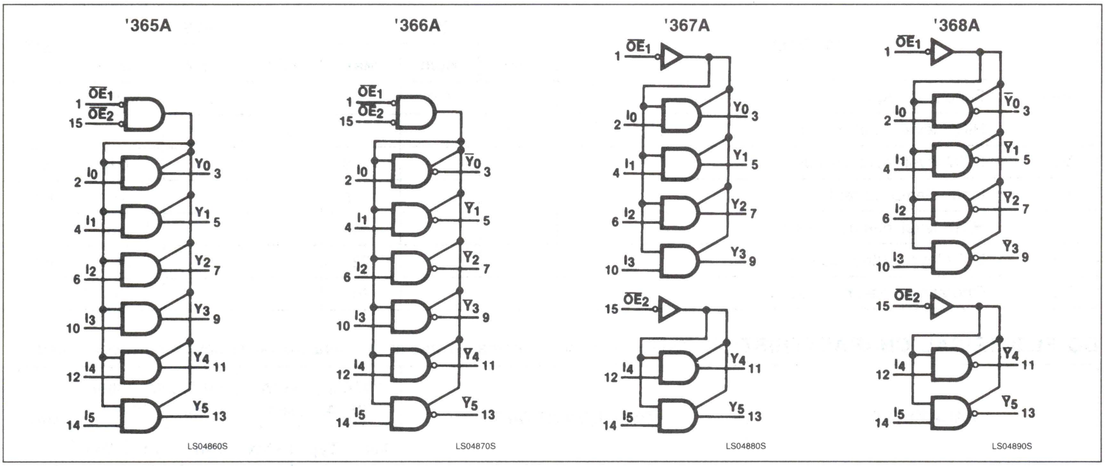
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74	74LS
All	Inputs	1ul	1LSul
All	Outputs	20ul	30LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74 unit load (ul) is understood to be 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

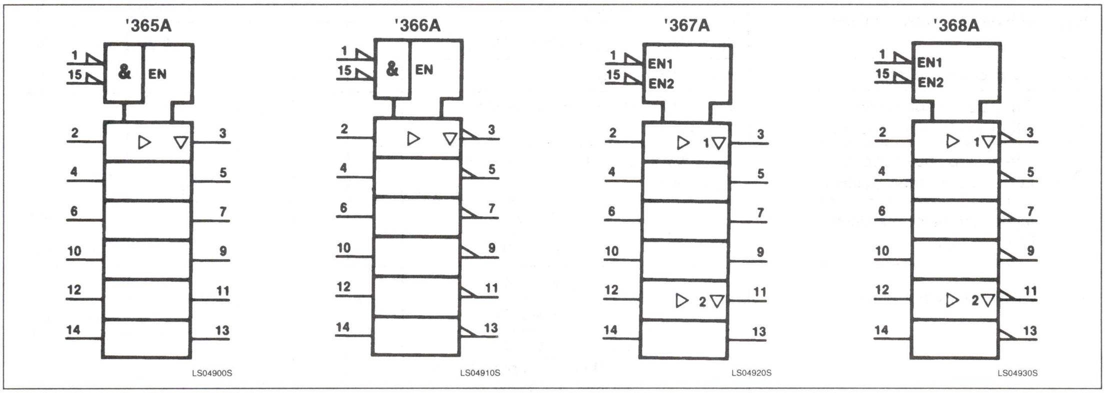
PIN CONFIGURATION


'365A
'366A
'367A
'368A
$\overline{OE}_1$ 1
I 2
Y 3
I 4
Y 5
I 6
Y 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{OE}_2$
14 I
13 Y
12 I
11 Y
10 I
9 Y
$\overline{Y}$
CD05180S
CD05190S
CD05200S
CD05210S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'365A
'366A
'367A
'368A
OE1
OE2
I0
I1
I2
I3
I4
I5
Y0
Y1
Y2
Y3
Y4
Y5
1
15
2
3
4
5
6
7
10
9
12
11
14
13
LS04860S
LS04870S
LS04880S
LS04890S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


'365A
'366A
'367A
'368A
&
EN
EN1
EN2
1▽
2▽
1
15
2
3
4
5
6
7
10
9
12
11
14
13
LS04900S
LS04910S
LS04920S
LS04930S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74	74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74			74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−5.2			−2.6	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			32			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74365A, '366A, '367A, '368A			74LS365A, '366A, '367A, '368A			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.1		2.4	3.1		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.4		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)					0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V				40			20	µA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 0.4V				−40			−20	µA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V			1.0				mA
			V_I = 7.0V						0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 2.4V			40				µA
			V_I = 2.7V						20	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	I inputs, V_I = 0.5V Either $\overline{OE}$ input at 2.0V Does not apply to 'LS365A or 'LS367A			−40			−20	µA
			I inputs V_I = 0.4V Both $\overline{OE}$ inputs at 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4	mA
			$\overline{OE}$ inputs V_I = 0.4V			−1.6			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−130	−30		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	'365A, '367A		65	85		14	24	mA
			'366A, '368A		59	77		12	21	mA

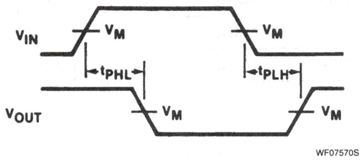
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with Data inputs grounded and Output Enable inputs at 4.5V.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

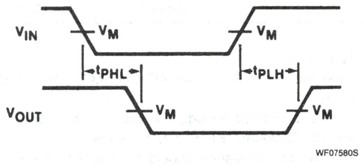
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		74		74LS		UNIT
				$C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		$C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1, '366A, '368A			17		15	ns
t_{PHL}					16		18	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	Waveform 2, '365A, '367A			16		16	ns
t_{PHL}					22		22	
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH	Waveform 3			35		35	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW	Waveform 4	'365A, '367A		37		40	ns
			'366A, '368A		37		45	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$	'365A, '367A		11		30	ns
			'366A, '368A		11		32	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW	Waveform 4, $C_L = 5pF$			27		35	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


V_{IN}
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
V_{OUT}
V_M
V_M
WF07570S

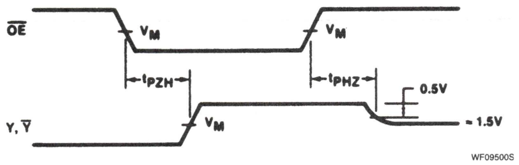
$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


V_{IN}
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
V_{OUT}
V_M
V_M
WF07580S

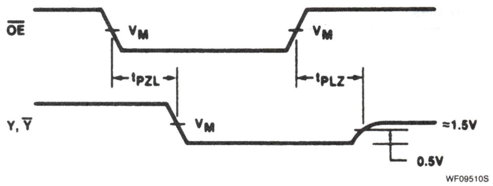
$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZH}
t_{PHZ}
0.5V
Y, $\overline{Y}$
V_M
≈ 1.5V
WF09500S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families

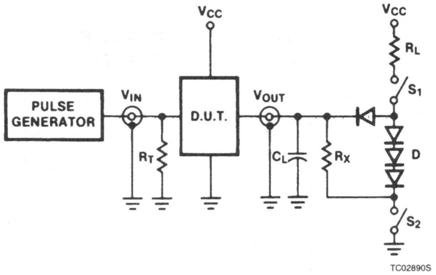
Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZL}
t_{PLZ}
Y, $\overline{Y}$
V_M
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF09510S

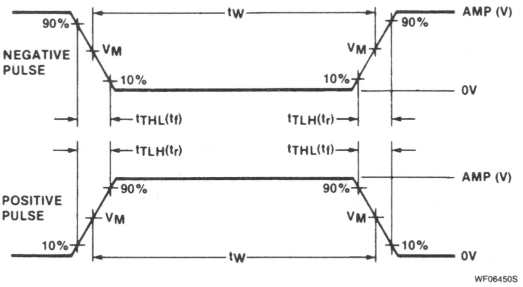
$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families

Waveform 4. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


tW
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

74LS373, 74LS374, S373, S374

Latches/Flip-Flops

'373 Octal Transparent Latch With 3-State Outputs
'374 Octal D Flip-Flop With 3-State Outputs
Product Specification

FEATURES

- 8-bit transparent latch — '373
- 8-bit positive, edge-triggered register — '374
- 3-State output buffers
- Common 3-State Output Enable
- Independent register and 3-State buffer operation

DESCRIPTION

The '373 is an octal transparent latch coupled to eight 3-State output buffers. The two sections of the device are controlled independently by Latch Enable (E) and Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) control gates.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS373	19ns	24mA
74S373	10ns	105mA
74LS374	19ns	27mA
74S374	8ns	116mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS373N, N74S373N, N74LS374N, N74S374N
Plastic SOL-20	N74LS373D, N74S373D, N74LS374D, N74S374D

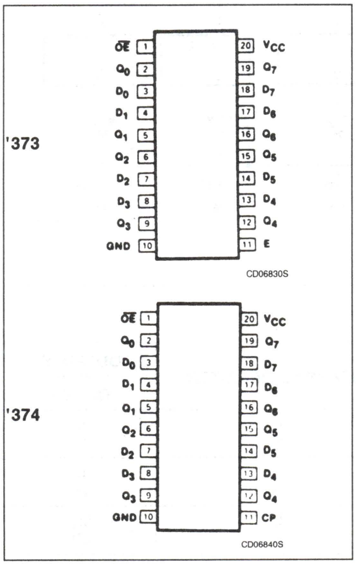
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

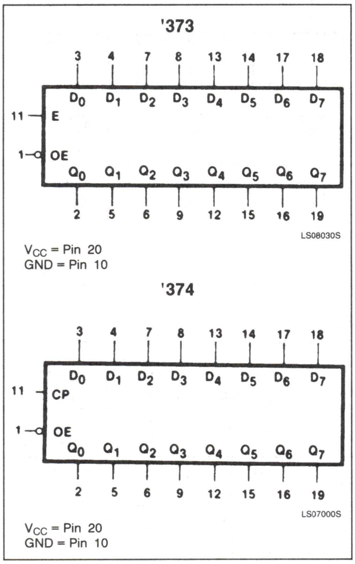
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S	74LS
All	Inputs	1Sul	1LSul
All	Outputs	10Sul	30LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}, and a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

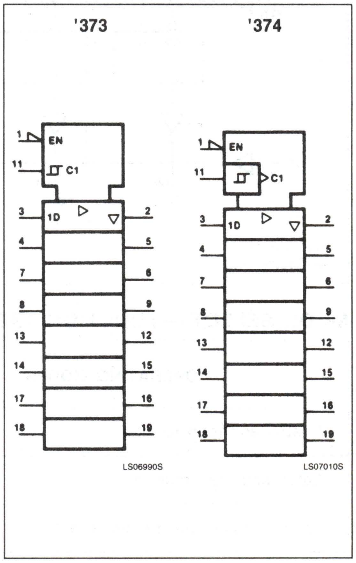

'373
OE 1
Q0 2
D0 3
D1 4
Q1 5
Q2 6
D2 7
D3 8
Q3 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 Q7
18 D7
17 D6
16 Q6
15 Q5
14 D5
13 D4
12 Q4
11 E
CD06830S
'374
OE 1
Q0 2
D0 3
D1 4
Q1 5
Q2 6
D2 7
D3 8
Q3 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 Q7
18 D7
17 D6
16 Q6
15 Q5
14 D5
13 D4
12 Q4
11 CP
CD06840S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'373
3 4 7 8 13 14 17 18
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
11 E
1 OE
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7
2 5 6 9 12 15 16 19
LS08030S
'374
3 4 7 8 13 14 17 18
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
11 CP
1 OE
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7
2 5 6 9 12 15 16 19
LS07000S

V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/EC)


'373
'374
EN
C1
1D
1
11
3 4 7 8 13 14 17 18
2 5 6 9 12 15 16 19
LS06990S
LS07010S

The data on the D inputs are transferred to the latch outputs when the Latch Enable (E) input is HIGH. The latch remains transparent to the data inputs while E is HIGH, and stores the data present one set-up time before the HIGH-to-LOW enable transition. The enable gate has hysteresis built in to help minimize problems that signal and ground noise can cause on the latching operation.

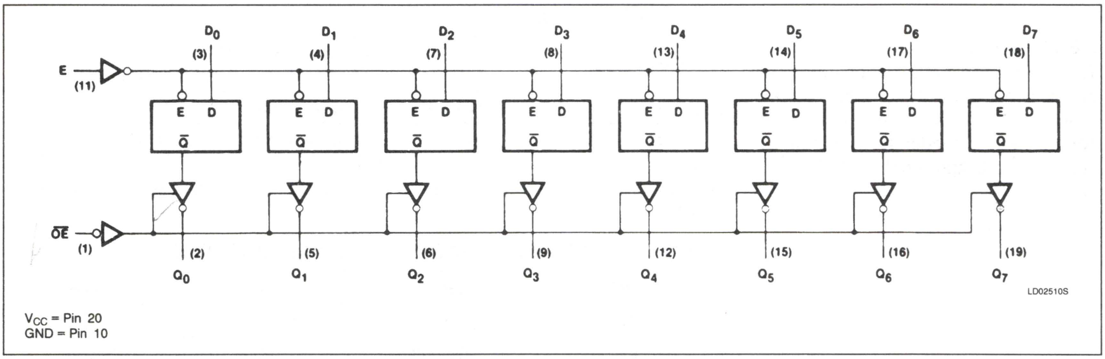
The 3-State output buffers are designed to drive heavily loaded 3-State buses, MOS memories, or MOS microprocessors. The active LOW Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) controls all eight 3-State buffers independent of the latch operation. When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the latched or transparent data appears at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state, which means they will neither drive nor load the bus.

The '374 is an 8-bit, edge-triggered register coupled to eight 3-State output buffers. The two sections of the device are controlled independently by the Clock (CP) and Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) control gates.

The register is fully edge triggered. The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding flip-flop's Q output. The clock buffer has hysteresis built in to help minimize problems that signal and ground noise can cause on the clocking operation.

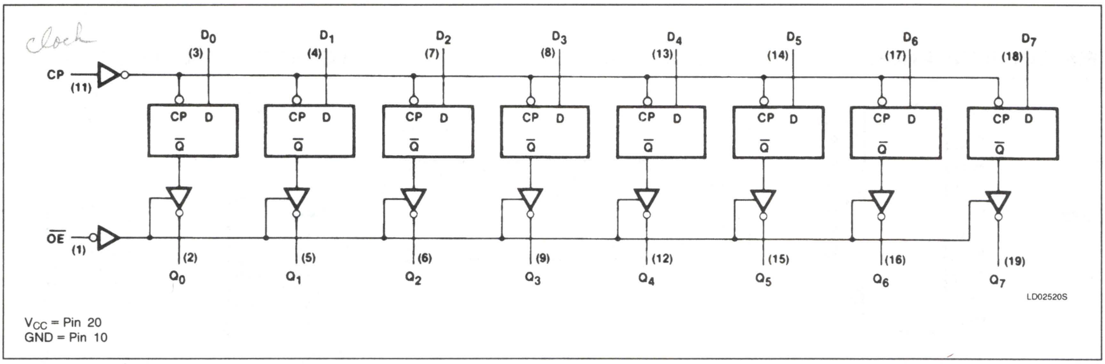
The 3-State output buffers are designed to drive heavily loaded 3-State buses, MOS memories, or MOS microprocessors. The active LOW Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) controls all eight 3-State buffers independent of the register operation. When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the data in the register appears at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state, which means they will neither drive nor load the bus.

LOGIC DIAGRAM, '373



V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC DIAGRAM, '374



V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE '373

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL REGISTER	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	E	D_n		$Q_0 - Q_7$
Enable and read register	L	H	L	L	L
	L	H	H	H	H
Latch and read register	L	L	l	L	L
	L	L	h	H	H
Latch register and disable outputs	H	L	l	L	(Z)
	H	L	h	H	(Z)

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE '374

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL REGISTER	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	CP	D_n		$Q_0 - Q_7$
Load and read register	L L	↑ ↑	l h	L H	L H
Load register and disable outputs	H H	↑ ↑	l h	L H	(Z) (Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition or HIGH-to-LOW $\overline{OE}$ transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition or HIGH-to-LOW $\overline{OE}$ transition
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70		°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−2.6			−6.5	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS373, 374			74S373, 374			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.1		2.4	3.1		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4				V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5			−1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN	V_O = 2.7V			20				µA
			V_O = 2.4V						50	µA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN	V_O = 0.4V			−20				µA
			V_O = 0.5V						−50	µA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 7.0V			0.1				mA
			V_I = 5.5V						1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20			50	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 0.4V			−0.4				mA
			V_I = 0.5V						−0.25	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−30		−130	−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCZ} $\overline{OE}$ = 4.5V 'LS373		24	40				mA
			I_{CCL} $\overline{OE}$ = 0V 'S373					105	160	mA
			I_{CCZ} $\overline{OE}$ = 4.5V 'LS374		27	40				mA
			I_{CCL} All inputs grounded 'S374					102	140	mA
			I_{CCZ} CP, $\overline{OE}$ = 4.5V D inputs = GND 'S374					131	180	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

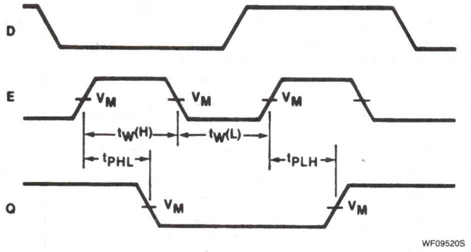
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			C_L = 45pF, R_L = 667Ω		C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 6, '374	35		75		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Latch enable to output	Waveform 1, '373		30 30		14 18	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 4, '373		18 18		12 12	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 6, '374		28 28		15 17	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable time to HIGH level	Waveform 2		28		15	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable time to LOW level	Waveform 3, '373 '374		36 28		18 18	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable time from HIGH level	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		20		9	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable time from LOW level	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		25		12	ns

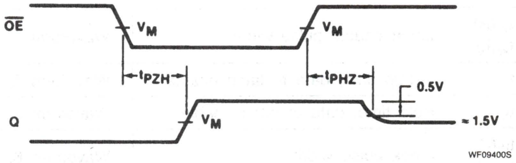
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

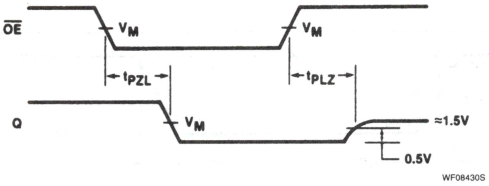
AC WAVEFORMS


D
E
V_M
V_M
V_M
t_W(H)
t_W(L)
t_PHL
t_PLH
Q
V_M
V_M
WF09520S

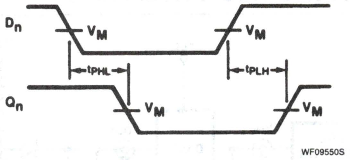
Waveform 1. Latch Enable To Output Delays And Latch Enable Pulse Width


OE
V_M
V_M
t_PZH
t_PHZ
0.5V
Q
V_M
≈ 1.5V
WF09400S

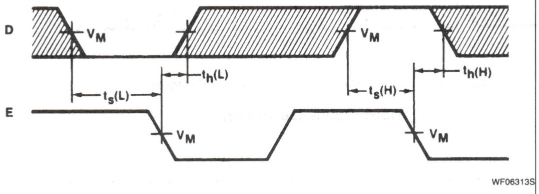
Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


OE
V_M
V_M
t_PZL
t_PLZ
Q
V_M
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08430S

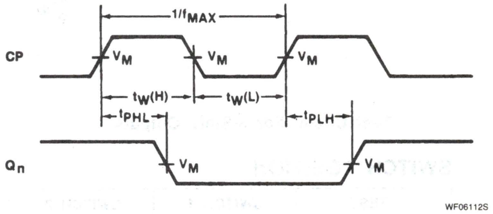
Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level


D_n
V_M
V_M
t_PHL
t_PLH
Q_n
V_M
V_M
WF09550S

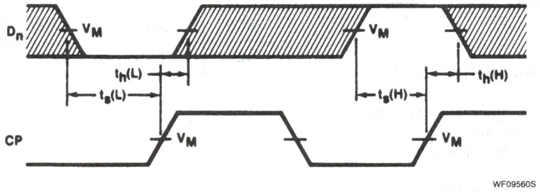
Waveform 4. Propagation Delay Data To Q Outputs


D
V_M
V_M
t_h(L)
t_h(H)
t_s(L)
t_s(H)
E
V_M
V_M
WF06313S

Waveform 5. Data Set-up And Hold Times


1/f_MAX
CP
V_M
V_M
V_M
t_W(H)
t_W(L)
t_PHL
t_PLH
Q_n
V_M
V_M
WF06112S

Waveform 6. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


D_n
V_M
V_M
t_h(L)
t_s(L)
t_s(H)
t_h(H)
CP
V_M
V_M
WF09560S

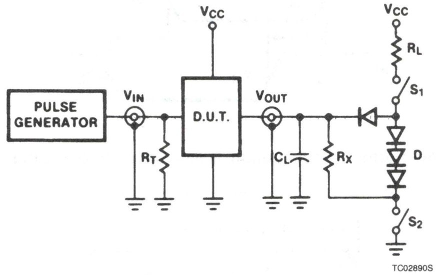
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 7. Data Set-up And Hold Times

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

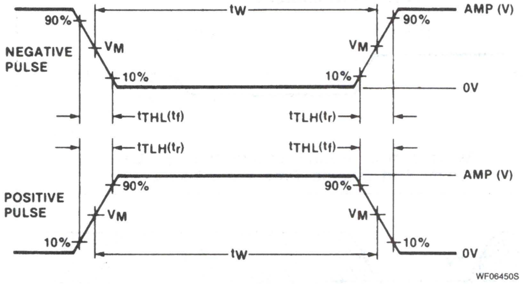
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		74S		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
$t_W(H)$ $t_W(L)$	Latch enable pulse width	Waveform 1, '373	15 15		6 7.3		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to latch enable	Waveform 5, '373	5		0		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to latch enable	Waveform 5, '373	20		10		ns
$t_W(H)$ $t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width	Waveform 6, '374	15 15		6 7.3		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 7, '374	20		5		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 7, '374	0		2		ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs



NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
90%
VM
10%
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
90%
VM
10%
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

$R_X = 1k\Omega$ for 74, 74S, $R_X = 5k\Omega$ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Signetics

74LS375
Latch

Quad Bistable Latch
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Quad transparent latch**
- **Complementary outputs**

DESCRIPTION
The '375 has two independent 2-bit transparent latches. Each 2-bit latch is controlled by an active HIGH Enable input (E). When E is HIGH, the data enters the latch and appears at the Q output. The Q outputs follow the Data inputs as long as E is HIGH. The data on the D inputs one set-up time before the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the enable will be stored in the latch. The latched output remains stable as long as the enable is LOW.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS375	12ns	6.3mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS375N
Plastic SO-16	N74LS375D

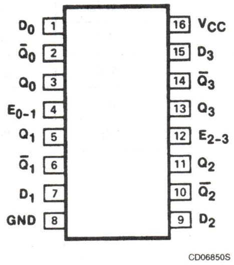
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
$D_0 - D_3$	Inputs	1LSul
E_{0-1}, E_{2-3}	Inputs	4LSul
All	Outputs	10LSul

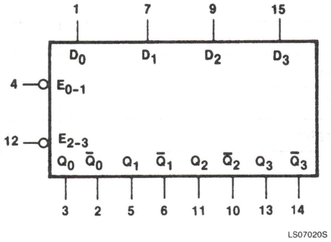
NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



D0 1
Q̄0 2
Q0 3
E0-1 4
Q1 5
Q̄1 6
D1 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 D3
14 Q̄3
13 Q3
12 E2-3
11 Q2
10 Q̄2
9 D2
CD06850S

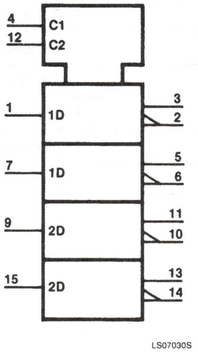
LOGIC SYMBOL



1
7
9
15
D0
D1
D2
D3
4
E0-1
12
E2-3
Q0 Q̄0 Q1 Q̄1 Q2 Q̄2 Q3 Q̄3
3 2 5 6 11 10 13 14
LS07020S

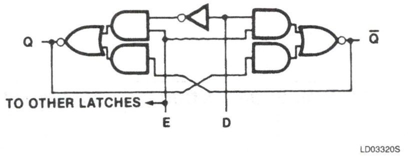
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



4
12
C1
C2
1
1D
3
2
7
1D
5
6
9
2D
11
10
15
2D
13
14
LS07030S

LOGIC DIAGRAM (Each Latch)



MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS		OUTPUTS	
	E	D	Q	$\overline{Q}$
Data Enabled	H H	L H	L H	H L
Data Latched	L	X	q	$\overline{q}$

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care.
q = Lower case letters indicate the state of referenced output one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW Enable transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS375			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.5		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_1 = 7.0V	D_0-D_3 inputs			0.1	mA
			E_{0-1},E_{2-3} Inputs			0.4	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V	D_0-D_3 inputs			20	µA
			E_{0-1},E_{2-3} Inputs			80	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	D_0-D_3 inputs			−0.4	mA
			E_{0-1}, E_{2-3} inputs			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			6.3	12	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} MAX +0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Test I_{CC} with all inputs grounded and all outputs open.

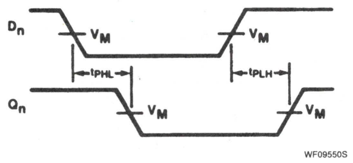
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to Q output	Waveform 1		27 17	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to $\overline{Q}$ output	Waveform 2		20 15	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to Q output	Waveform 3		27 25	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Enable to $\overline{Q}$ output	Waveform 3		30 15	ns

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

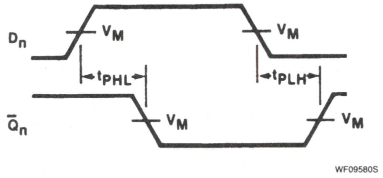
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Enable pulse width	Waveform 3	20		ns
t_S	Setup time, Data to Enable	Waveform 4	20		ns
t_h	Hold time, Data to Enable	Waveform 4	0		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


Dn
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Qn
VM
VM
WF09550S

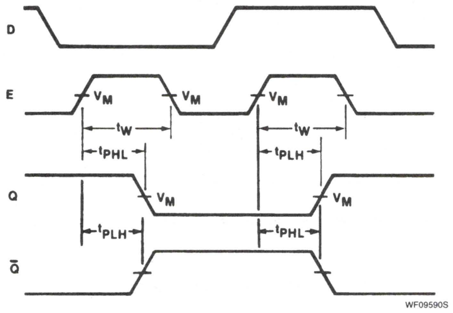
V_M = 1.35 for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay Data To Q Outputs


Dn
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
Q̄n
VM
VM
WF09580S

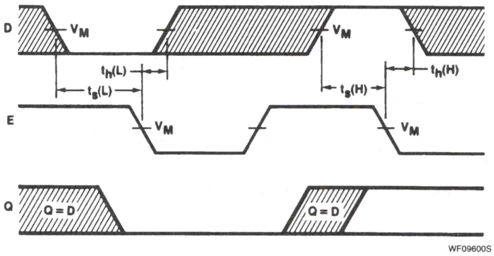
V_M = 1.35 for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Propagation Delay Data To $\overline{Q}$ Outputs


D
E
VM
VM
VM
tW
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
tPLH
tPHL
Q̄
WF09590S

V_M = 1.35 for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

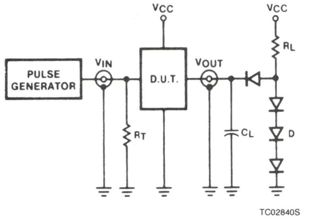
Waveform 3. Latch Enable To Output Delays And Latch Enable Pulse Width


D
VM
VM
th(L)
ts(L)
ts(H)
th(H)
E
VM
VM
Q
Q = D
Q = D
WF09600S

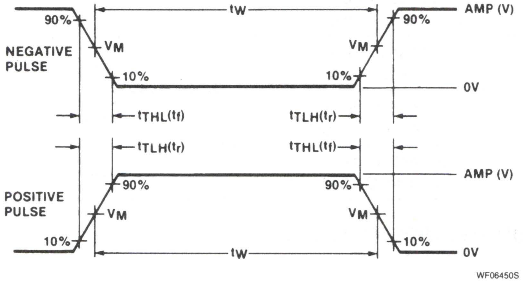
V_M = 1.35 for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 4. Data Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
AMP (V)
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS377
Flip-Flop

Octal D Flip-Flop With Clock Enable
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Ideal for addressable register applications**
- **Clock Enable for address and data synchronization applications**
- **Eight edge-triggered D flip-flops**
- **Buffered common clock**
- **Slim 20-pin plastic and ceramic DIP packages**
- **See '273 for Master Reset version**
- **See '373 for transparent latch version**
- **See '374 for 3-state version**

DESCRIPTION
The '377 has eight edge-triggered, D-type flip-flops with individual D inputs and Q outputs. The common buffered Clock (CP) input loads all flip-flops simultaneously, when the Clock Enable ($\overline{CE}$) is LOW.

The register is fully edge triggered. The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding flip-flop's Q output. The $\overline{CE}$ input must be stable only one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition for predictable operation.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS377	40MHz	20mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS377N
Plastic SOL-20	N74LS377D

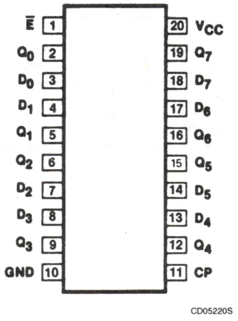
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	10LSul

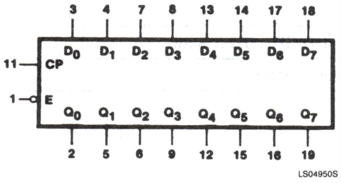
NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



$\overline{E}$ 1
Q_0 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
Q_1 5
Q_2 6
D_2 7
D_3 8
Q_3 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 Q_7
18 D_7
17 D_6
16 Q_6
15 Q_5
14 D_5
13 D_4
12 Q_4
11 CP
CD05220S

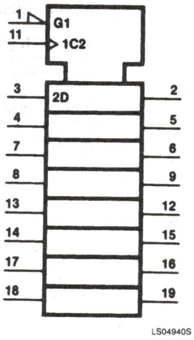
LOGIC SYMBOL



3 4 7 8 13 14 17 18
D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_4 D_5 D_6 D_7
11 CP
1 E
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5 Q_6 Q_7
2 5 6 9 12 15 16 19
LS04950S

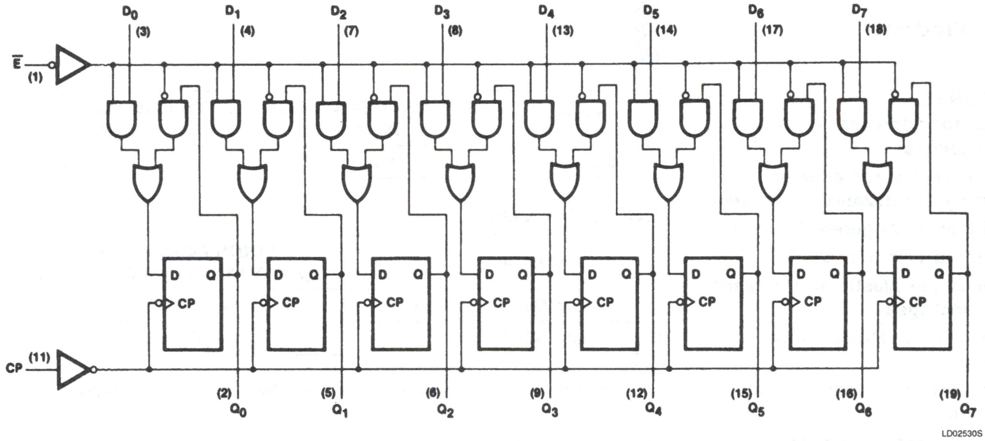
V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



1
11
G1
1C2
2D
3 4 7 8 13 14 17 18
2 5 6 9 12 15 16 19
LS04940S

LOGIC DIAGRAM


D_0 (3)
D_1 (4)
D_2 (7)
D_3 (8)
D_4 (13)
D_5 (14)
D_6 (17)
D_7 (18)
$\overline{E}$ (1)
CP (11)
D Q CP
(2) Q_0
(5) Q_1
(6) Q_2
(9) Q_3
(12) Q_4
(15) Q_5
(16) Q_6
(19) Q_7
LD02530S

V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10
( ) = Pin numbers

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS			OUTPUTS
	CP	$\overline{CE}$	D_n	Q_n
Load "1"	↑	l	h	H
Load "0"	↑	l	↑	L
Hold (do nothing)	↑ X	h H	X X	no change no change

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one setup time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one setup time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS377			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.5		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		18	28	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		22	35	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} MAX +0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. With all outputs open.

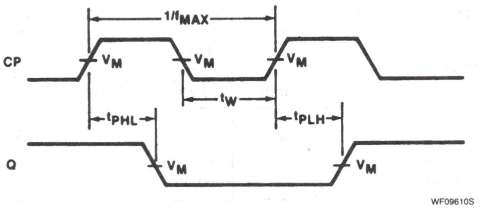
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	30		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		27 27	ns

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

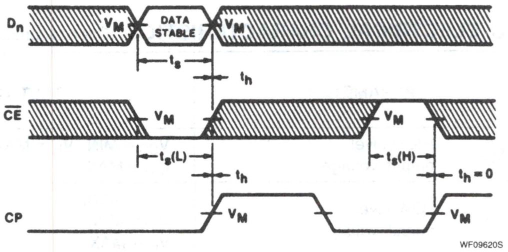
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
$t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width (LOW)	Waveform 1	20		ns
t_s	Setup, Data to CP	Waveform 2	20		ns
t_h	Hold time, Data to CP	Waveform 2	5		ns
t_s	Setup time, $\overline{CE}$ to CP	Waveform 2	20		ns
t_h	Hold time, $\overline{CE}$ to CP	Waveform 2	5		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF09610S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

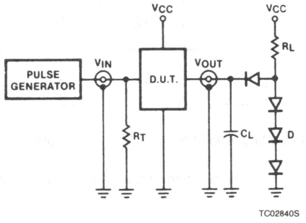
Waveform 1. Clock to Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


Dn
VM
DATA STABLE
VM
ts
th
CE
VM
VM
ts(L)
th
ts(H)
th = 0
CP
VM
VM
WF09620S

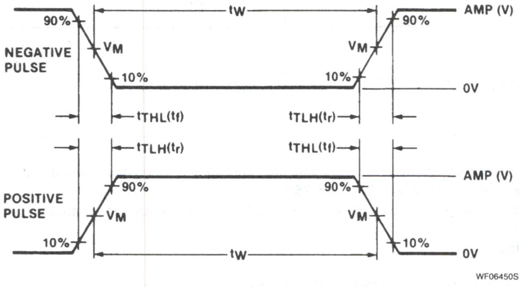
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 2. Data And Clock Enable Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS378
Flip-Flop

Hex D Flip-Flop With Clock Enable
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Ideal for addressable register applications**
- **Six edge-triggered D flip-flops**
- **Buffered common clock**
- **Clock Enable for address and data synchronization applications**
- **See '174 for Master Reset version**

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS378	40MHz	15mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS378N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

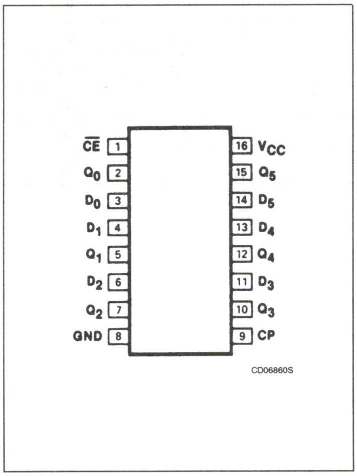
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

DESCRIPTION
The '378 has six edge-triggered, D-type flip-flops with individual D inputs and Q outputs. The common buffered Clock (CP) input loads all flip-flops simultaneously when the Clock Enable ($\overline{CE}$) is low.

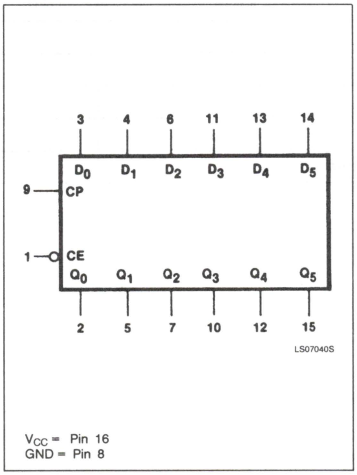
The register is fully edge triggered. The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding flip-flop's Q output. The $\overline{CE}$ input is also edge-triggered and must be stable only one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition for predictable operation.

PIN CONFIGURATION



$\overline{CE}$ 1
Q_0 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
Q_1 5
D_2 6
Q_2 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 Q_5
14 D_5
13 D_4
12 Q_4
11 D_3
10 Q_3
9 CP
CD06860S

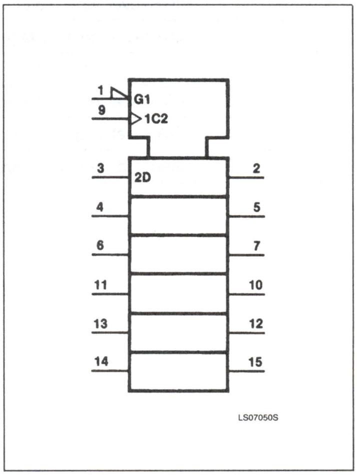
LOGIC SYMBOL



3
4
6
11
13
14
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_4
D_5
9
CP
1
CE
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
Q_4
Q_5
2
5
7
10
12
15
LS07040S

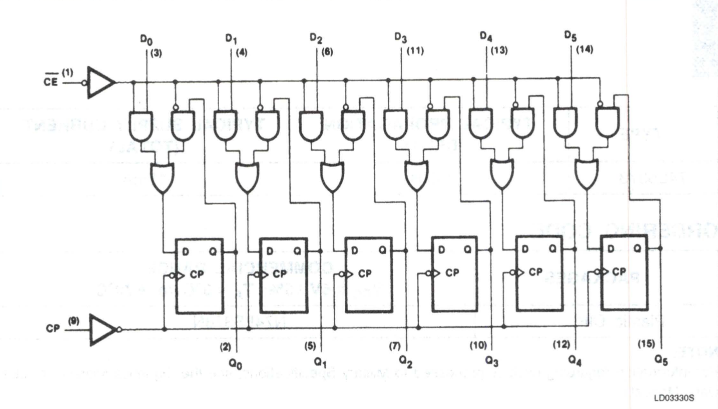
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



1
9
G1
1C2
3
2D
2
4
5
6
7
11
10
13
12
14
15
LS07050S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



( ) = Pin numbers
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING	INPUTS			OUTPUTS
	CP	$\overline{CE}$	D_n	Q_n
Load "1"	↑	l	h	H
Load "0"	↑	l	l	L
Hold (do nothing)	↑	h	X	no change
	X	H	X	no change

H = HIGH voltage level steady state.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level steady state.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.
X = Don't care.
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS01			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.7	3.5		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			15	24	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} MAX +0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. With ground to all data inputs and the Clock Enable input and all outputs open, I_{CC} is measured after a momentary ground, then 4.5V is applied to clock.

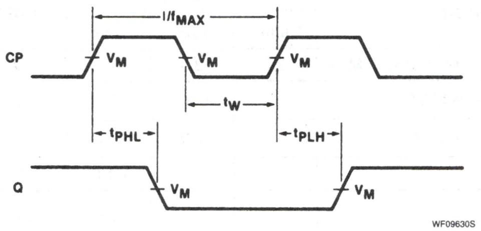
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	30		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		27 27	ns

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

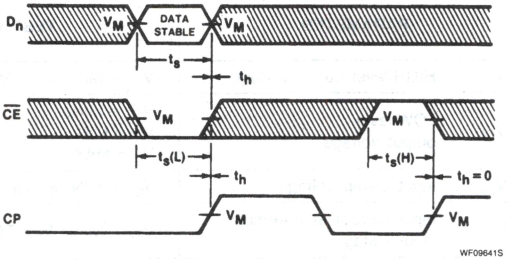
PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
				Min	Max	
$t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width (LOW)		Waveform 1	20		ns
t_s	Set-up time, Data to CP		Waveform 2	20		ns
t_h	Hold time, Data to CP		Waveform 2	0		0
t_S	Set-up time, $\overline{CE}$ to CP	Active state	Waveform 2	25		ns
		Inactive state		10		ns
t_h	Hold time, $\overline{CE}$ to CP		Waveform 2	5		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF09630S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74LS.

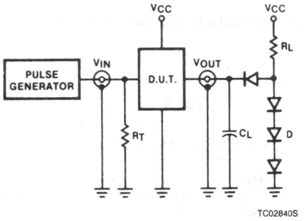
Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays and Clock Pulse Width


Dn
VM
DATA STABLE
VM
ts
th
CE
VM
VM
ts(L)
th
ts(H)
th = 0
CP
VM
VM
WF09641S

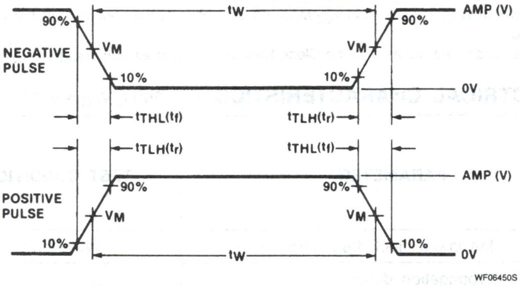
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 2. Data And Clock Enable Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS390
Counter

Dual Decade Ripple Counter
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Two BCD decade or bi-quinary counters**
- **One package can be configured to divide-by-2, 4, 5, 10, 20, 25, 50 or 100**
- **Two Master Resets to clear each decade counter individually**

DESCRIPTION

The '390 is a dual 4-bit decade ripple counter divided into four separately clocked sections. The counter has two divide-by-two sections and two divide-by-five sections. These sections are normally used in a BCD decade or a bi-quinary configuration, since they share a common Master Reset input. If the two Master Resets can be used to simultaneously clear all 8 bits of the counter, a number of counting configurations are possible within one package. The separate clocks of each section allow ripple counter or frequency division applications of divide-by-2, 4, 5, 10, 20, 25, 50 or 100.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS390	55MHz	15mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS390N
Plastic SO-16	N74LS390D

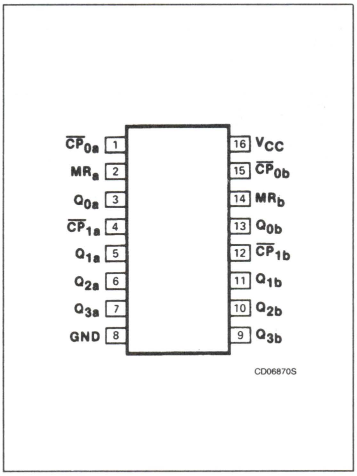
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
MR	Inputs	1LSul
CP_0	Inputs	4LSul
CP_1	Inputs	6LSul
All	Outputs	10LSul

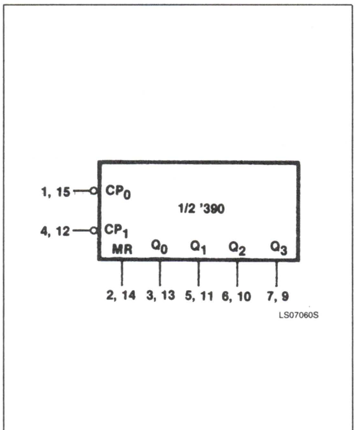
NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



$\overline{CP}_{0a}$ 1
MR_a 2
Q_{0a} 3
$\overline{CP}_{1a}$ 4
Q_{1a} 5
Q_{2a} 6
Q_{3a} 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{CP}_{0b}$
14 MR_b
13 Q_{0b}
12 $\overline{CP}_{1b}$
11 Q_{1b}
10 Q_{2b}
9 Q_{3b}
CD06870S

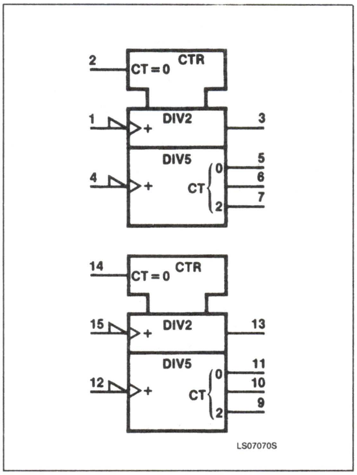
LOGIC SYMBOL



1, 15
CP_0
1/2 '390
4, 12
CP_1
MR
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
2, 14
3, 13
5, 11
6, 10
7, 9
LS07060S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

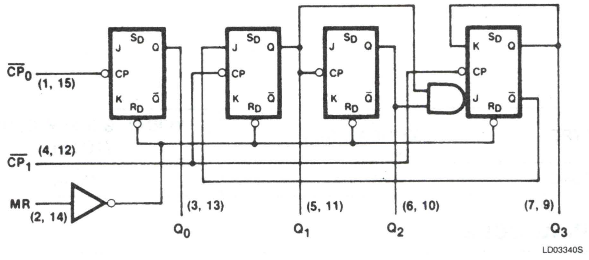


2
CT=0
CTR
1
DIV2
3
DIV5
4
CT
0
2
5
6
7
14
CT=0
CTR
15
DIV2
13
DIV5
12
CT
0
2
11
10
9
LS07070S

Counter

74LS390

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8
( ) = Pin numbers

Each section is triggered by the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the Clock ($\overline{CP}$) inputs. For BCD decade operation, the Q_0 output is connected to the $\overline{CP}_1$ input of the divide-by-five section. For bi-quinary decade operation (50% duty cycle output), the Q_3 output is connected to the CP_0 input, and Q_0 becomes the decade output.

The Master Resets (MR_a and MR_b) are active HIGH synchronous inputs to each decade counter which operate on the portion of the counter identified by the "a" and "b" suffixes in the Pin Configuration. A HIGH level on the MR input overrides the clocks and sets the four outputs LOW.

BCD COUNT SEQUENCE FOR ½ THE '390

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L
3	H	H	L	L
4	L	L	H	L
5	H	L	H	L
6	L	H	H	L
7	H	H	H	L
8	L	L	L	H
9	H	L	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

NOTE:
Output Q_0 is connected to input $\overline{CP}_1$ with Counter input on $\overline{CP}_0$.

BI-QUINARY COUNT SEQUENCE FOR ½ THE '390

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	L	H	L	L
2	L	L	H	L
3	L	H	H	L
4	L	L	L	H
5	H	L	L	L
6	H	H	L	L
7	H	L	H	L
8	H	H	H	L
9	H	L	L	H

NOTE:
Output Q_3 is connected to input $\overline{CP}_0$ with Counter input on $\overline{CP}_1$.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

NOTE:
V_{IH} limited to 5.5V on $\overline{CP}_0$ and $\overline{CP}_1$ inputs.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS Min	74LS Nom	74LS Max	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS390 Min	74LS390 Typ[2]	74LS390 Max	UNIT
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)			0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 7.0V	MR inputs			0.1	mA
			V_I = 5.5V	$\overline{CP}_0$ inputs			0.2	mA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ inputs			0.4	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V		MR inputs			20	µA
				$\overline{CP}_0$ inputs			100	µA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ inputs			200	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V		MR inputs			−0.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}_0$ inputs			−1.6	mA
				$\overline{CP}_1$ inputs			−2.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				15	26	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with MR inputs grounded following momentary connection to 4.5V, all other inputs grounded and outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	$\overline{CP}_0$ input count frequency	Waveform 1	25		MHz
f_{MAX}	$\overline{CP}_1$ input count frequency	Waveform 1	12.5		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ to Q_0	Waveform 1		20 20	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ to Q_2	Waveform 1		60 60	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_1 or Q_3	Waveform 1		21 21	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_2	Waveform 1		39 39	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, MR to Q	Waveform 2		39	ns

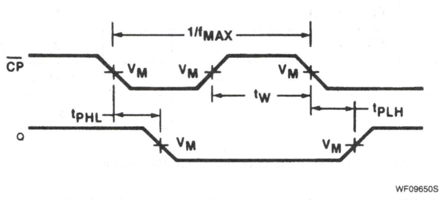
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

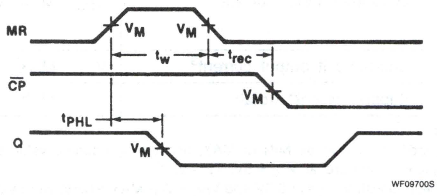
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	$\overline{CP}_0$ pulse width	Waveform 1	20		ns
t_W	$\overline{CP}_1$ pulse width	Waveform 1	40		ns
t_W	MR pulse width	Waveform 2	20		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, MR to $\overline{CP}$	Waveform 2	25		ns

AC WAVEFORMS



$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74LS and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

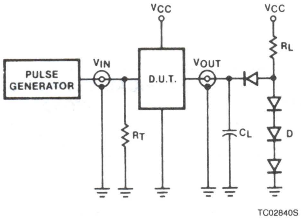
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



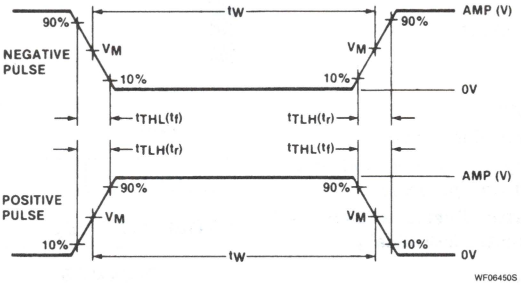
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74LS and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS393
Counter

Dual 4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Two 4-bit binary counters**
- **Divide-by any binary module up to 28 in one package**
- **Two Master Resets to clear each 4-bit counter individually**

DESCRIPTION
The '393 is a Dual 4-bit Binary Ripple Counter with separate Clock and Master Reset inputs to each counter. The operation of each half of the '393 is the same as the '93 except no external clock connections are required. The counters are triggered by a HIGH-to-LOW transition of the Clock ($\overline{CP}_a$ and $\overline{CP}_b$) inputs. The counter outputs are internally connected to provide Clock inputs to succeeding stages. The outputs of the ripple counter do not change synchronously and should not be used for high speed address decoding.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS393	35MHz	15mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS393N
Plastic SO-14	N74LS393D

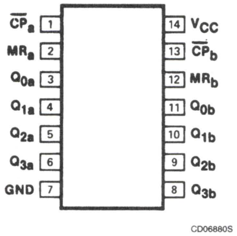
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
MR	Master Reset input	1LSul
$\overline{CP}$	Clock input	4LSul
Q	Output	10LSul

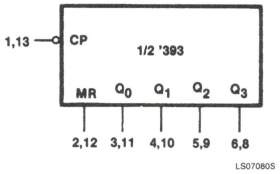
NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



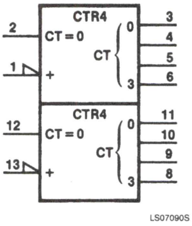
$\overline{CP}_a$ 1
MR$_a$ 2
Q$_{0a}$ 3
Q$_{1a}$ 4
Q$_{2a}$ 5
Q$_{3a}$ 6
GND 7
14 V$_{CC}$
13 $\overline{CP}_b$
12 MR$_b$
11 Q$_{0b}$
10 Q$_{1b}$
9 Q$_{2b}$
8 Q$_{3b}$
CD06880S

LOGIC SYMBOL



1,13
CP
1/2 '393
MR
Q$_0$
Q$_1$
Q$_2$
Q$_3$
2,12
3,11
4,10
5,9
6,8
LS07080S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

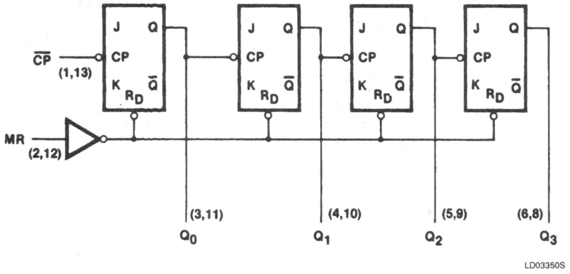


CTR4
CT=0
CT
0
3
2
1
+
3
4
5
6
CTR4
CT=0
CT
0
3
12
13
+
11
10
9
8
LS07090S

Counter

74LS393

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7
( ) = Pin number

The Master Resets (MR_a and MR_b) are active-HIGH asynchronous inputs to each 4-bit counter identified by the "a" and "b" suffixes in the Pin Configuration. A HIGH level on the MR input overrides the clock and sets the outputs LOW.

COUNT SEQUENCE FOR ½ THE '393

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L
3	H	H	L	L
4	L	L	H	L
5	H	L	H	L
6	L	H	H	L
7	H	H	H	L
8	L	L	L	H
9	H	L	L	H
10	L	H	L	H
11	H	H	L	H
12	L	L	H	H
13	H	L	H	H
14	L	H	H	H
15	H	H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS393			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)			0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 7.0V	MR input			0.1	mA
			V_I = 5.5V	$\overline{CP}$ input			0.2	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V		MR input			20	μA
				$\overline{CP}$ input			100	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V		MR input			−0.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}$ input			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				15	26	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with both MR inputs grounded following momentary connection to 4.5V, all other inputs grounded and all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	$\overline{CP}$ input count frequency	Waveform 1	25		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_0	Waveform 1		20 20	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_3	Waveform 1		60 60	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, MR to Q	Waveform 2		39	ns

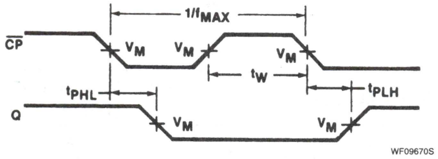
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

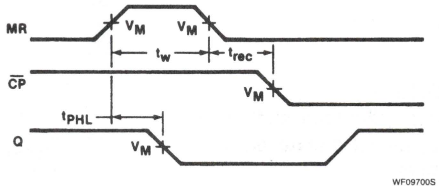
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	$\overline{CP}$ pulse width	Waveform 1	20		ns
t_W	MR pulse width	Waveform 2	20		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, MR to $\overline{CP}$	Waveform 2	25		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF09670S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74LS; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The number of clock pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Function Table.

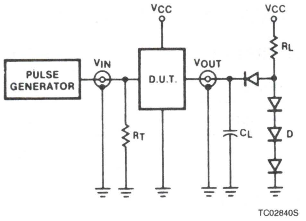
Waveform 1


MR
VM
VM
tw
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
WF09700S

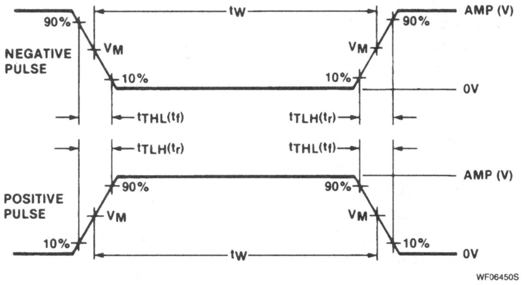
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74LS; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The number of clock pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Function Table.

Waveform 2

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tW
90%
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS395A
Shift Register

4-Bit Cascadable Shift Register With 3-State Outputs
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **4-bit parallel load shift register**
- **Independent 3-state buffer outputs**
- **Separate Q_3 output for serial expansion**
- **Asynchronous Master Reset**

DESCRIPTION
The '395 is a 4-Bit Shift Register with serial and parallel synchronous operating modes and four 3-state buffer outputs. The shifting and loading operations are controlled by the state of the Parallel Enable (PE) input. When PE is HIGH, data is loaded from the Parallel Data inputs ($D_0 - D_3$) into the register synchronous with the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the Clock input ($\overline{CP}$). When PE is LOW, the data at the Serial Data input (D_S) is loaded into the Q_0 flip-flop, and the data in the register is shifted one bit to the right in the direction ($Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1 \rightarrow Q_2 \rightarrow Q_3$) synchronous with the negative clock transition. The PE and Data inputs are fully edge-triggered and must be stable only one setup prior to the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the clock.

The Master Reset ($\overline{MR}$) is an asynchronous active-LOW input. When LOW, the $\overline{MR}$ overrides the clock and all other inputs and clears the register.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS395A	45MHz	19mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS395AN

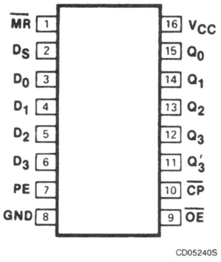
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

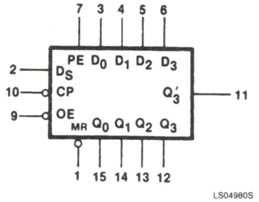
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
$Q_0 - Q_3$	Outputs	30LSul
Q_3'	Output	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

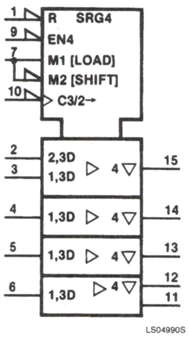

MR 1
DS 2
D0 3
D1 4
D2 5
D3 6
PE 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 Q0
14 Q1
13 Q2
12 Q3
11 Q'3
10 CP
9 OE
CD05240S

LOGIC SYMBOL


7 3 4 5 6
PE D0 D1 D2 D3
2 DS
10 CP
9 OE
Q'3 11
MR Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
1 15 14 13 12
LS04980S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

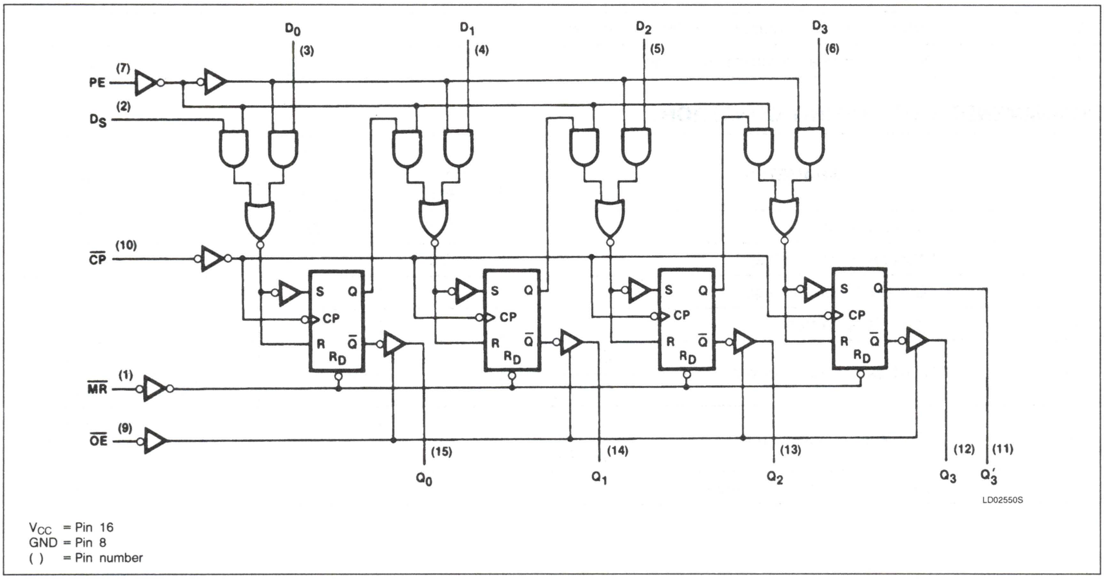

1 R SRG4
9 EN4
7 M1 [LOAD]
M2 [SHIFT]
10 C3/2→
2 2,3D
3 1,3D
4 15
4 1,3D 4 14
5 1,3D 4 13
6 1,3D 4 12
11
LS04990S

Shift Register

74LS395A

The 3-state output buffers are designed to drive heavily loaded 3-state buses, or large capacitive loads. The active-LOW Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) controls all four 3-state buffers independent of the register operation. The data in the register appears at the outputs when $\overline{OE}$ is LOW. The outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state, which means they will neither drive nor load the bus when $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH. The output from the last stage is brought out separately. This output (Q_3') is tied to the Serial Data input (D_S) of the next register for serial expansion applications. The Q_3' output is not affected by the 3-state buffer operation.

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

REGISTER OPERATING MODES	INPUTS					OUTPUTS			
	$\overline{MR}$	$\overline{CP}$	PE	D_S	D_n	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
Reset (clear)	L	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L
Shift right	H H	↓ ↓	l l	l h	X X	L H	q_0 q_0	q_1 q_1	q_2 q_2
Parallel load	H H	↓ ↓	h h	X X	l h	L H	L H	L H	L H

3-STATE BUFFER OPERATING MODES	INPUTS		OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{OE}$	Q_n (Register)	Q_0, Q_1, Q_2, Q_3	Q_3'
Read	L L	L H	L H	L H
Disable buffers	H H	L H	(Z) (Z)	L H

H = HIGH voltage level.
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.
L = LOW voltage level.
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.
q_n = Lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition.
X = Don't care.
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state.
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW transition.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER			74LS			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage		2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage				+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	Q_3'			−400	µA
		$Q_0 - Q_3$			−2.6	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current	Q_3'			8	mA
		$Q_0 - Q_3$			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS395A			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX	Q_3'		2.7	3.4		V
			Q_0, Q_1, Q_2, Q_3		2.4	3.1		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	Q_3'	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
				I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
			Q_0, Q_1, Q_2, Q_3	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
				I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_O = 2.7V	Q_0, Q_1, Q_2, Q_3				20	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_O = 0.4V	Q_0, Q_1, Q_2, Q_3				−20	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V					0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V					20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V					−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX	Q_3'		−20		−100	mA
			Q_0, Q_1, Q_2, Q_3		−30		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	Condition 1			19	34	mA
			Condition 2			19	31	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with D_S and Master Reset at 4.5V. The Data inputs grounded and outputs open under the following conditions: *Condition 1:* $\overline{OE}$ at 4.5V. A momentary 3V, then ground, applied to $\overline{CP}$. *Condition 2:* Ground $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CP}$ inputs.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 45pF, R_L = 667Ω		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	30		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to buffer outputs	Waveform 1		30 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to Q_3' output	Waveform 1, R_L = 2kΩ, C_L = 15pF		30 30	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, $\overline{MR}$ to output	Waveform 2		35	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable time to HIGH level	Waveform 3		25	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable time to LOW level	Waveform 4		25	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable time from HIGH level	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		17	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable time from LOW level	Waveform 4, C_L = 5pF		20	ns

NOTE:

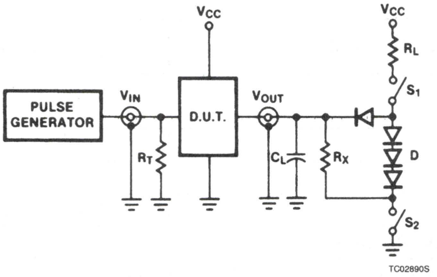
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

Shift Register | 74LS395A

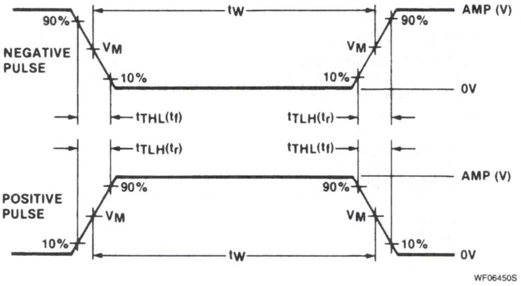
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	16		ns
t_W	Master Reset pulse width	Waveform 2	25		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 5	20		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 5	10		ns
t_s	Set-up time, PE to clock	Waveform 5	40		ns
t_h	Hold time, PE to clock	Waveform 5	10		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, $\overline{MR}$ to clock	Waveform 2	30		ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

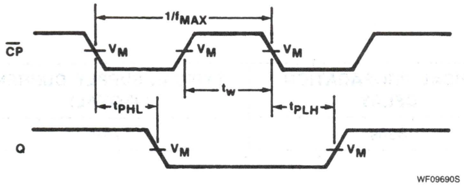
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

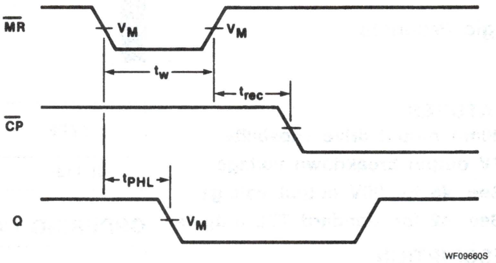
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Q_3' is a standard totem-pole output.

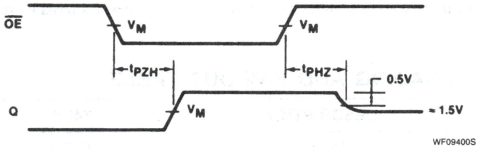
AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tw
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF09690S

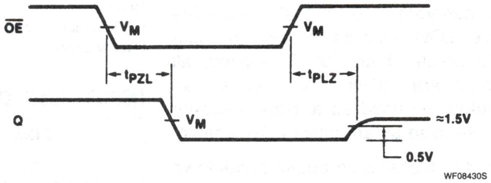
Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


MR
VM
VM
tw
trec
CP
tPHL
Q
VM
WF09660S

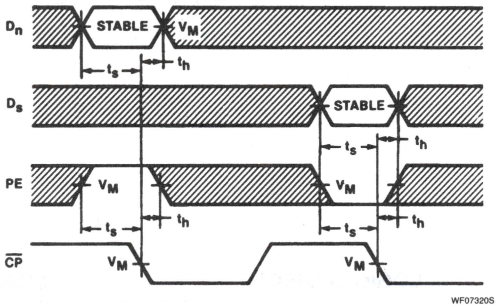
Waveform 2. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay And Master Reset To Clock Recovery Time


OE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Q
VM
≈ 1.5V
WF09400S

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To HIGH Level And Disable Time From HIGH Level


OE
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
Q
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF08430S

Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level


Dn
STABLE
VM
ts
th
Ds
STABLE
ts
th
PE
VM
VM
ts
th
ts
th
CP
VM
VM
WF07320S

For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 5. Parallel Enable And Data Set-up And Hold Times

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS445
Decoder/Driver

BCD-To-Decimal Decoder/Driver (Open Collector)
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **80mA output drive capability**
- **7V output breakdown voltage**
- **See '45 for 30V output voltage**
- **See '42 for standard TTL outputs**

DESCRIPTION

The '445 is a 1-of-10 decoder with open collector outputs. This decoder accepts BCD inputs on the A_0 to A_3 address lines and generates 10 mutually exclusive active LOW outputs. When an input code greater than "9" is applied, all outputs are HIGH. This device can therefore be used as a 1-of-8 decoder with A_3 used as an active LOW enable.

The '445 features an output breakdown voltage of 7V. This device is ideal as a lamp or solenoid driver.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS445	39ns	7mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS445N

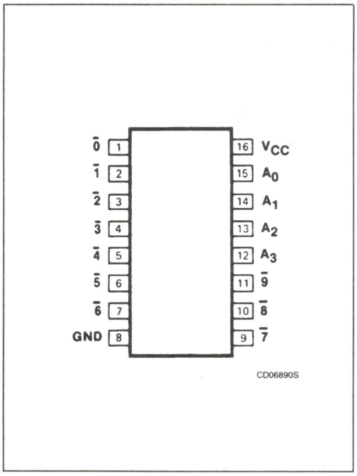
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	30LSul

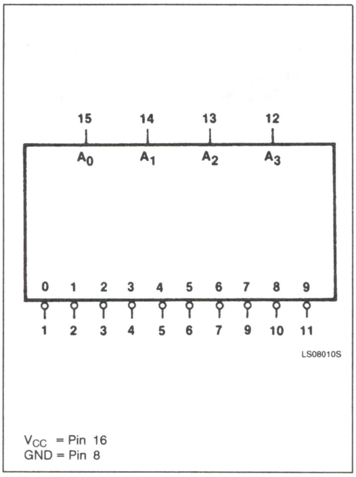
NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



$\bar{0}$ 1
$\bar{1}$ 2
$\bar{2}$ 3
$\bar{3}$ 4
$\bar{4}$ 5
$\bar{5}$ 6
$\bar{6}$ 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 A_0
14 A_1
13 A_2
12 A_3
11 $\bar{9}$
10 $\bar{8}$
9 $\bar{7}$
CD06890S

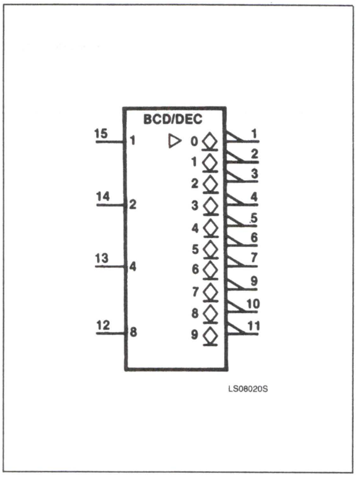
LOGIC SYMBOL



15 14 13 12
A_0 A_1 A_2 A_3
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11
LS08010S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

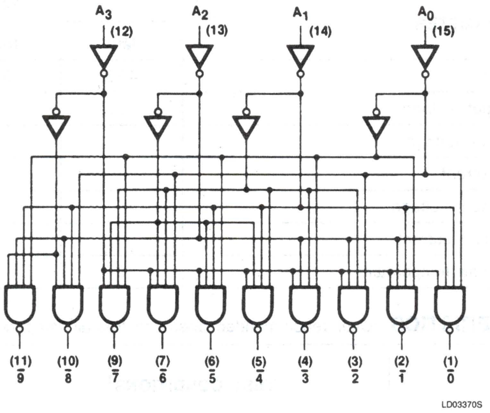
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



BCD/DEC
15 1
14 2
13 4
12 8
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11
LS08020S

Decoder/Driver 74LS445

LOGIC DIAGRAM


A_3
(12)
A_2
(13)
A_1
(14)
A_0
(15)
(11) $\overline{9}$
(10) $\overline{8}$
(9) $\overline{7}$
(7) $\overline{6}$
(6) $\overline{5}$
(5) $\overline{4}$
(4) $\overline{3}$
(3) $\overline{2}$
(2) $\overline{1}$
(1) $\overline{0}$
LD03370S

( ) = Pin numbers
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

FUNCTION TABLE

A_3	A_2	A_1	A_0	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{1}$	$\overline{2}$	$\overline{3}$	$\overline{4}$	$\overline{5}$	$\overline{6}$	$\overline{7}$	$\overline{8}$	$\overline{9}$
L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L
H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage levels
L = LOW voltage levels

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	–0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	–30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	–0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			7.0	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS445			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 7.0V				250	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 80mA (74LS)		1.6	3.0	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[3] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			7	13	mA

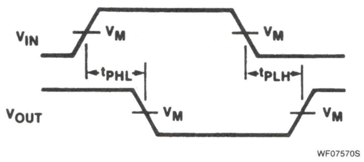
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. Measure I_{CC} with all inputs grounded and all outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

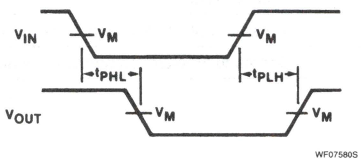
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 45pF, R_L = 665Ω		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Address to output	Waveforms 1 & 2		50 50	ns

AC WAVEFORMS



V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

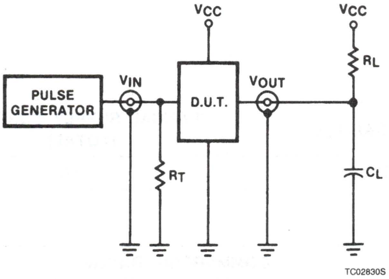
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



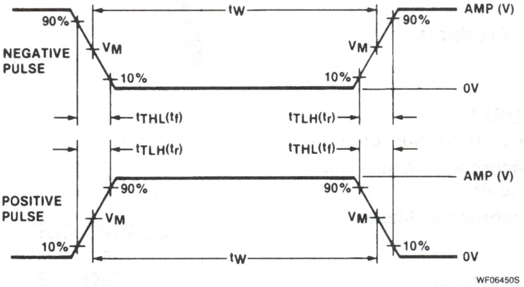
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS490
Counter

Dual BCD Decade Ripple Counter
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Two BCD decade counters**
- **Asynchronous Master Set (set-to-9)**
- **Asynchronous Master Reset (clear)**

DESCRIPTION
The '490 is a Dual BCD Decade Ripple Counter with separate Clock, Master Set, and Master Reset inputs to each counter. The operation of each half of the '490 is the same as the '90 used in the BCD decade mode.

The counters are triggered by the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the Clock ($\overline{CP}$) inputs. No external connections are required to get the full BCD (8421) decade counting scheme from the counters. The counter outputs are internally connected as clocks or decoded inputs to succeeding stages. Since this is a ripple type counter, the outputs do not change synchronously and should not be used for high speed address decoding.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{MAX}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS490	55MHz	15mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS490N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

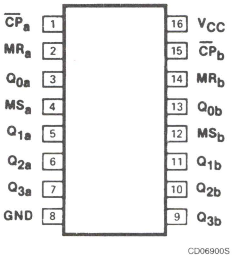
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
$\overline{CP}$	Input	4LSul
MR, MS	Inputs	1LSul
$Q_0 - Q_3$	Outputs	10LSul

NOTE:
Where a 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

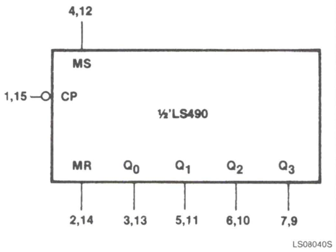
The Master Set (MS) and Master Reset (MR) are asynchronous active-HIGH inputs. The HIGH MR input overrides the clock and clears the associated 4 bits of the counter. The HIGH MS input overrides the clock and MR inputs and sets the associated 4 bits to nine (HLLH).

PIN CONFIGURATION



$\overline{CP}_a$ 1
MR$_a$ 2
Q$_{0a}$ 3
MS$_a$ 4
Q$_{1a}$ 5
Q$_{2a}$ 6
Q$_{3a}$ 7
GND 8
16 V$_{CC}$
15 $\overline{CP}_b$
14 MR$_b$
13 Q$_{0b}$
12 MS$_b$
11 Q$_{1b}$
10 Q$_{2b}$
9 Q$_{3b}$
CD06900S

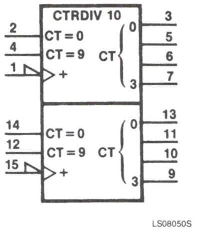
LOGIC SYMBOL



4,12
MS
1,15
CP
½'LS490
MR
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
2,14
3,13
5,11
6,10
7,9
LS08040S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

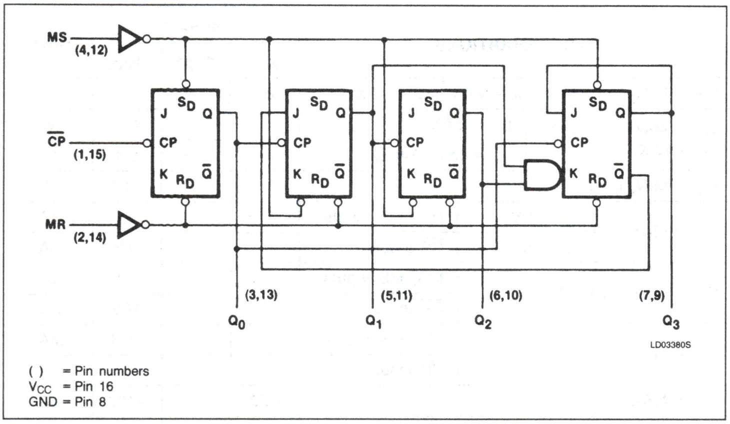


CTRDIV 10
2
4
1
CT=0
CT=9
CT
0
3
3
5
6
7
14
12
15
CT=0
CT=9
CT
0
3
13
11
10
9
LS08050S

Counter

74LS490

LOGIC DIAGRAM



( ) = Pin numbers
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

MODE SELECTION — FUNCTION TABLE FOR ½ THE '490

RESET/SET INPUTS		OUTPUTS			
MR	MS	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
H	L	L	L	L	L
L	H	H	L	L	H
L	L	Count			

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care

BCD COUNT SEQUENCE FOR ½ THE '490

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L
3	H	H	L	L
4	L	L	H	L
5	H	L	H	L
6	L	H	H	L
7	H	H	H	L
8	L	L	L	H
9	H	L	L	H

NOTE:
Output Q_0 connected to input $\overline{CP}_1$.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

Counter

74LS490

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS490			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)			0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 7.0V	MR, MS inputs			0.1	mA
			V_I = 5.5V	$\overline{CP}$ input			0.2	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V		MR, MS inputs			20	μA
				$\overline{CP}$ input			100	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V		MR, MS inputs			−0.4	mA
				$\overline{CP}$ input			−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				15	26	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with all outputs open, MR inputs grounded following momentary connection to 4.5V, and all other inputs grounded.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	$\overline{CP}$ input count frequency	Waveform 1	35		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_0	Waveform 1		20 20	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_1 or Q_3	Waveform 1		39 39	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_2	Waveform 1		54 54	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, MR to Q	Waveform 2		39	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay MS to Q	Waveforms 2 & 3		39 36	ns

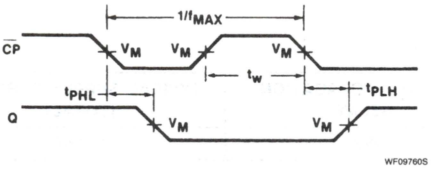
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

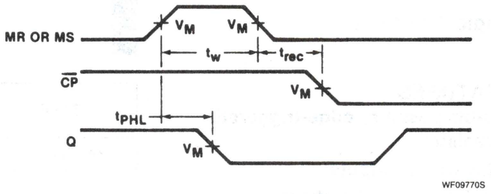
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	$\overline{CP}$ pulse width	Waveform 1	20		ns
t_W	MR pulse width	Waveform 2	20		ns
t_W	MS pulse width	Waveforms 2 & 3	20		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, MR to $\overline{CP}$	Waveform 2	25		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time, MS to $\overline{CP}$	Waveforms 2 & 3	25		ns

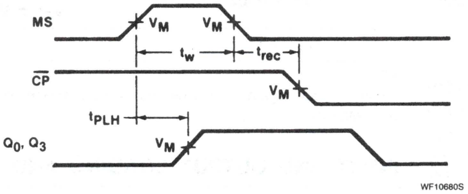
AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tw
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF09760S

Waveform 1


MR OR MS
VM
VM
tw
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
WF09770S

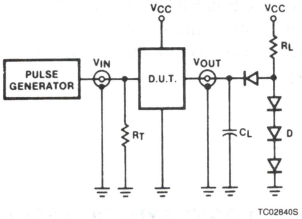
Waveform 2


MS
VM
VM
tw
trec
CP
VM
tPLH
Q0, Q3
VM
WF10680S

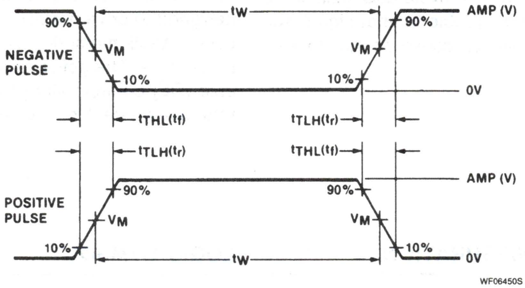
NOTE: For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The number of Clock Pulses required between the t_{PHL} and t_{PLH} measurements can be determined from the appropriate Truth Tables.

Waveform 3

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
D
TC02840S

Test Circuit For 74 Totem-Pole Outputs


tw
AMP (V)
90%
90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tw
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74S534
Flip-Flop

Octal D Flip-Flop With 3-State Outputs
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **8-bit positive, edge-triggered register**
- **Inverting outputs**
- **3-State output buffers**
- **Common 3-State Output Enable**
- **Independent register and 3-State buffer operation**

DESCRIPTION
The '534 is an 8-bit, edge-triggered register coupled to eight 3-State inverting output buffers. The two sections of the device are controlled independently by the Clock (CP) and Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) control gates.

The register is fully edge triggered. The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding flip-flop's $\overline{Q}$ output. The clock buffer has about 400mV of hysteresis built in to help minimize problems that signal and ground noise can cause on the clocking operation.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74S534	8ns	116mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74S534N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

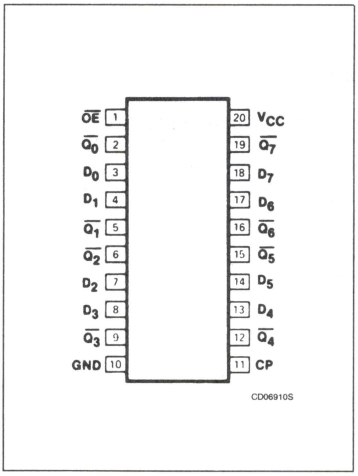
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74S
All	Inputs	1Sul
All	Outputs	10Sul

NOTE:
Where a 74S unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and -2.0mA I_{IL}.

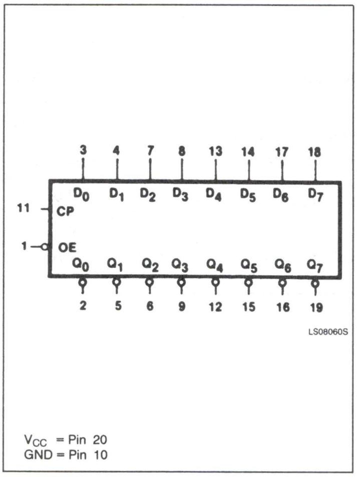
The 3-State inverting output buffers are designed to drive heavily loaded 3-State buses, MOS memories, or MOS microprocessors. The active LOW Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) controls all eight 3-State buffers independent of the register operation. When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the data in the register appears at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state, which means they will neither drive nor load the bus.

PIN CONFIGURATION



$\overline{OE}$ 1
$\overline{Q}_0$ 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
$\overline{Q}_1$ 5
$\overline{Q}_2$ 6
D_2 7
D_3 8
$\overline{Q}_3$ 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 $\overline{Q}_7$
18 D_7
17 D_6
16 $\overline{Q}_6$
15 $\overline{Q}_5$
14 D_5
13 D_4
12 $\overline{Q}_4$
11 CP
CD06910S

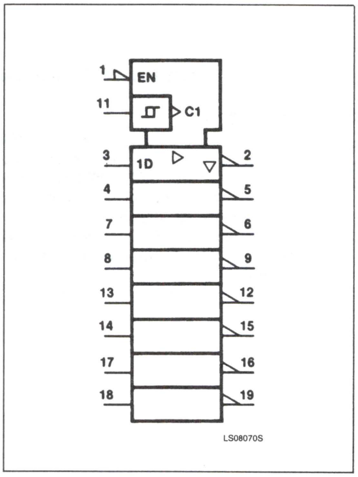
LOGIC SYMBOL



3 4 7 8 13 14 17 18
D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_4 D_5 D_6 D_7
11 CP
1 OE
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5 Q_6 Q_7
2 5 6 9 12 15 16 19
LS08060S

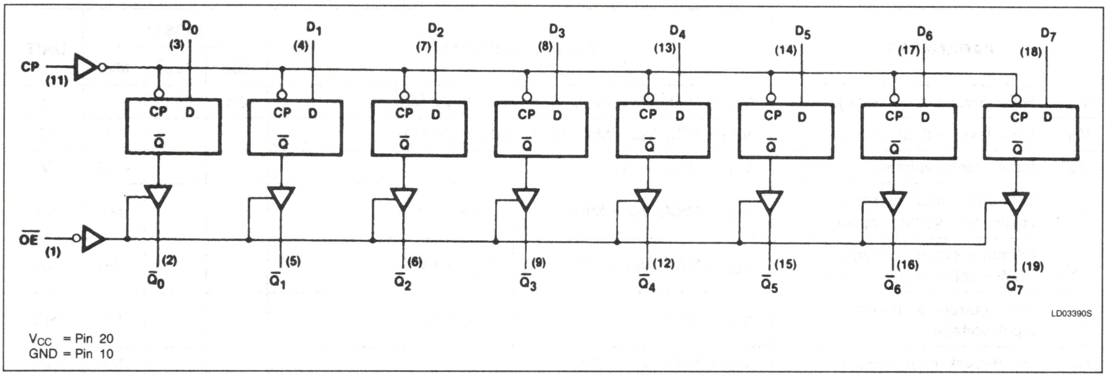
V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



1
EN
11
C1
3
1D
2
4
5
7
6
8
9
13
12
14
15
17
16
18
19
LS08070S

LOGIC DIAGRAM



MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL REGISTER	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	CP	D_n		$Q_0 - Q_7$
Load and read register	L L	↑ ↑	l h	L H	H L
Load register and disable outputs	H H	↑ ↑	l h	L H	(Z) (Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one Set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one Set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74S	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74S			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−6.5	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74S534			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.1		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OL} = MAX					0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN		V_O = 2.4V			50	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN		V_O = 0.5V			−50	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX		V_I = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V					50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX		V_I = 0.5V			−0.25	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCL}	All inputs grounded		102	140	mA
			I_{CCZ}	CP, $\overline{OE}$ = 4.5V D inputs = GND		131	180	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74S		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 3	75		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 3		15 17	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable time to HIGH level	Waveform 1		15	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable time to LOW level	Waveform 2		18	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable time from HIGH level	Waveform 1, C_L = 5pF		9	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable time from LOW level	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		12	ns

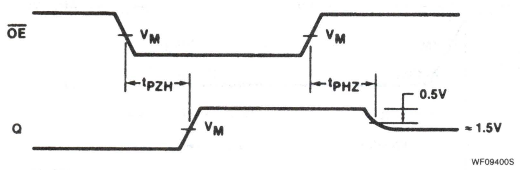
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74S		UNIT
			Min	Max	
$t_W(H)$ $t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width	Waveform 3	6 7.3		ns
t_S	Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 4	5		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 4	2		ns

NOTE:

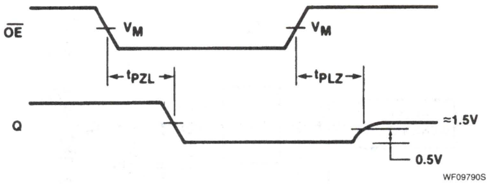
Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC WAVEFORMS


OE
V_M
V_M
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Q
V_M
≈ 1.5V
WF09400S

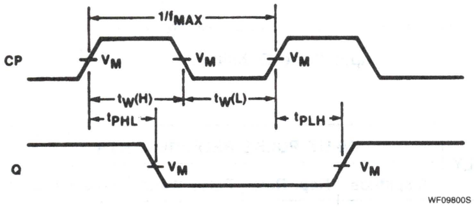
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


OE
V_M
V_M
tPZL
tPLZ
Q
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF09790S

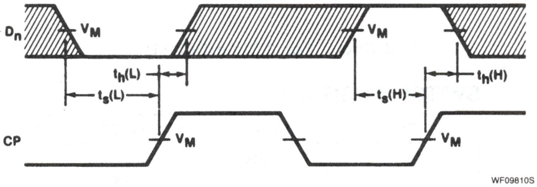
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time to Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level


1/fMAX
CP
V_M
V_M
V_M
tW(H)
tW(L)
tPHL
tPLH
Q
V_M
V_M
WF09800S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

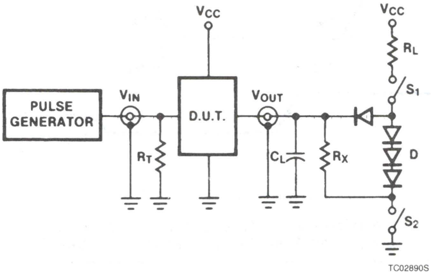
Waveform 3. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


Dn
V_M
V_M
th(L)
ts(L)
ts(H)
th(H)
CP
V_M
V_M
WF09810S

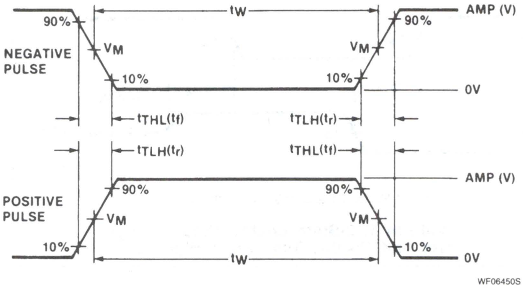
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted
to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 4. Data Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


V_{CC}
V_{CC}
R_L
S_1
PULSE GENERATOR
V_{IN}
D.U.T.
V_{OUT}
R_T
C_L
R_X
D
S_2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
t_W
V_M
10%
90%
AMP (V)
0V
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
90%
V_M
10%
AMP (V)
0V
t_W
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Signetics

74LS540, 74LS541
Buffers/Drivers

Octal Buffer/Line Driver (3-State)
Product Specification

Logic Products

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS540	9ns	22mA
74LS541	10ns	23mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74LS540N, N74LS541N
Plastic SOL-20	N74LS540D, N74LS541D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

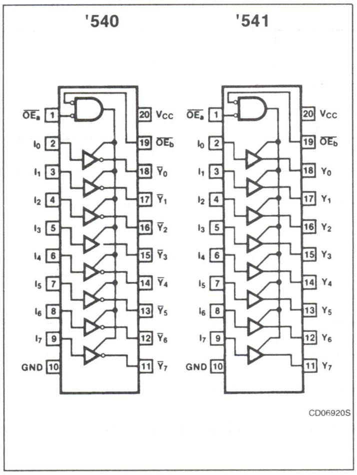
INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
$\overline{OE}_1$	$\overline{OE}_2$	I	Y	$\overline{Y}$
L	L	L	L	H
L	L	H	H	L
X	H	X	(Z)	(Z)
H	X	X	(Z)	(Z)

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

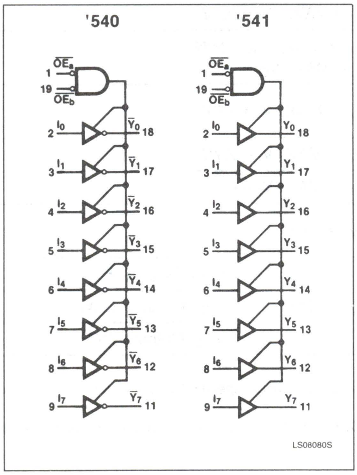
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	30LSul

NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

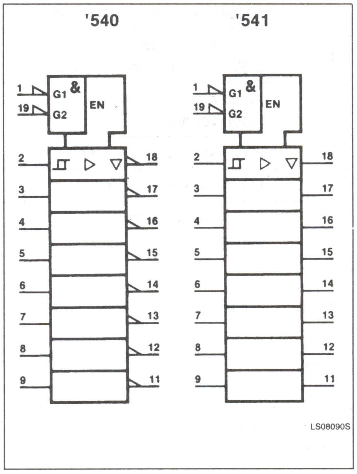
PIN CONFIGURATION


'540
'541
$\overline{OE}_a$ 1
I_0 2
I_1 3
I_2 4
I_3 5
I_4 6
I_5 7
I_6 8
I_7 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 $\overline{OE}_b$
18 $\overline{Y}_0$
17 $\overline{Y}_1$
16 $\overline{Y}_2$
15 $\overline{Y}_3$
14 $\overline{Y}_4$
13 $\overline{Y}_5$
12 $\overline{Y}_6$
11 $\overline{Y}_7$
18 Y_0
17 Y_1
16 Y_2
15 Y_3
14 Y_4
13 Y_5
12 Y_6
11 Y_7
CD06920S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'540
'541
1 $\overline{OE}_a$
19 $\overline{OE}_b$
2 I_0
3 I_1
4 I_2
5 I_3
6 I_4
7 I_5
8 I_6
9 I_7
$\overline{Y}_0$ 18
$\overline{Y}_1$ 17
$\overline{Y}_2$ 16
$\overline{Y}_3$ 15
$\overline{Y}_4$ 14
$\overline{Y}_5$ 13
$\overline{Y}_6$ 12
$\overline{Y}_7$ 11
Y_0 18
Y_1 17
Y_2 16
Y_3 15
Y_4 14
Y_5 13
Y_6 12
Y_7 11
LS08080S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


'540
'541
1
19
G1
G2
&
EN
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
LS08090S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−15	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS540, 541			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = MIN		0.2	0.4		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = 0.5V, I_{OH} = MAX		2.0			V
		V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = −3mA		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 2.7V				20	µA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_O = 0.4V				−20	µA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		16	25	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		27	45	mA
			I_{CCZ} Outputs OFF		31	52	mA

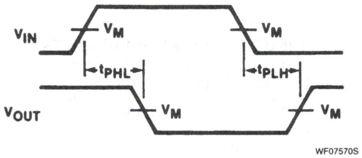
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

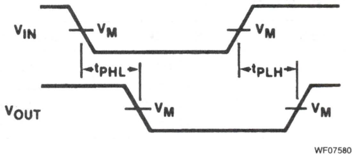
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS540		74LS541		UNIT
			$C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		$C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveforms 1 & 2		15 15		15 18	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable time to HIGH level	Waveform 3		25		32	ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable time to LOW level	Waveform 4		38		38	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable time from HIGH level	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		18		18	ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable time from LOW level	Waveform 4, $C_L = 5pF$		25		29	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


V_{IN}
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
V_{OUT}
V_M
V_M
WF07570S

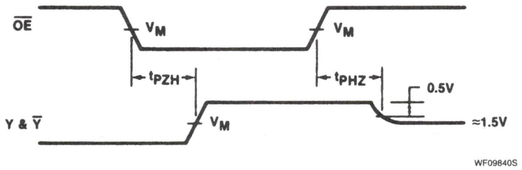
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


V_{IN}
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
V_{OUT}
V_M
V_M
WF07580S

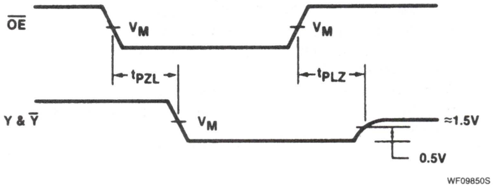
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZH}
t_{PHZ}
0.5V
Y & $\overline{Y}$
V_M
≈1.5V
WF09840S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

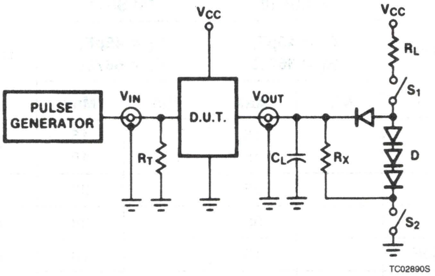
Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZL}
t_{PLZ}
Y & $\overline{Y}$
V_M
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF09850S

$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

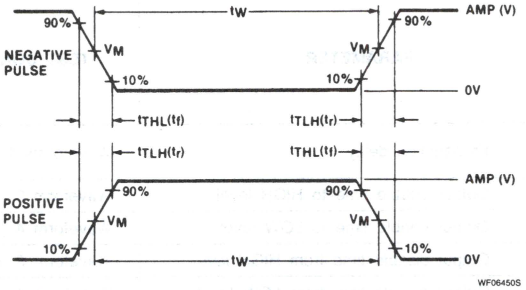
Waveform 4. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



V_{CC}
V_{CC}
R_L
S_1
PULSE GENERATOR
V_{IN}
D.U.T.
V_{OUT}
R_T
C_L
R_X
D
S_2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs



NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
t_W
V_M
10%
90%
AMP (V)
0V
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
90%
V_M
10%
t_W
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Signetics

74LS568A, 569A
3-State Bidirectional Counters

'568A BCD Decade Up/Down Synchronous Counter (3-State)
'569A 4-Bit Binary Up/Down Synchronous Counter (3-State)
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **Speed improved over LS568/LS569**
- **Synchronous counting and loading**
- **UP/DOWN counting**
- **BCD decade counter – '568A**
- **Modulo 16 binary counter – '569A**
- **Two Count Enable inputs for n-bit cascading**
- **Positive edge-triggered clock**
- **Asynchronous Master Reset**
- **3-State Counter outputs**
- **Gated Carry output**

DESCRIPTION

The '568A and '569A are synchronous presettable UP/DOWN counters featuring an internal carry look-ahead for applications in high speed counting designs.

Synchronous operation is provided by having all flip-flops clocked simultaneously so that the outputs change coincident with each other when so instructed by the Count-Enable inputs and internal gating. This mode of operation eliminates the output spikes which are normally associated with asynchronous (ripple clock) counters. A buffered Clock input triggers the flip-flops on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the Clock.

TYPE	TYPICAL f_{Max}	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS568A	35MHz	28mA
74LS569A	35MHz	28mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS568AN, N74LS569AN

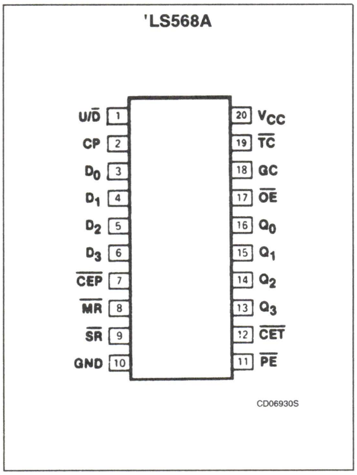
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

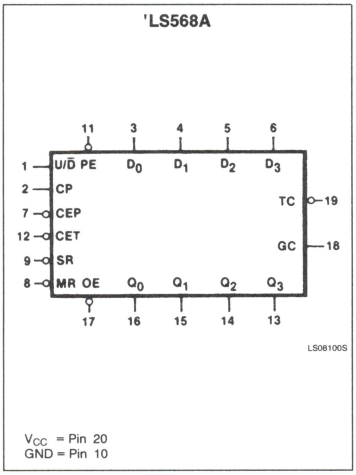
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
$Q_0 - Q_3$	Outputs	30LSul
$\overline{TC}$, GC	Outputs	10LSul

NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

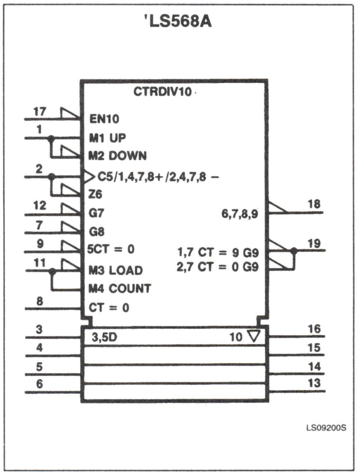
PIN CONFIGURATION


'LS568A
U/$\overline{D}$ 1
CP 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
D_2 5
D_3 6
$\overline{CEP}$ 7
$\overline{MR}$ 8
$\overline{SR}$ 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 $\overline{TC}$
18 GC
17 $\overline{OE}$
16 Q_0
15 Q_1
14 Q_2
13 Q_3
12 $\overline{CET}$
11 $\overline{PE}$
CD06930S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'LS568A
11
3
4
5
6
1
2
7
12
9
8
U/$\overline{D}$ PE
CP
CEP
CET
SR
MR OE
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
TC
19
GC
18
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
17
16
15
14
13
LS08100S
V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

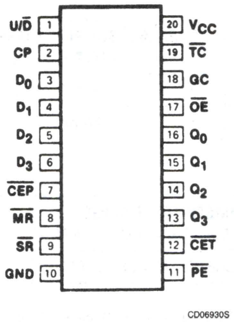

'LS568A
CTRDIV10
17
EN10
1
M1 UP
M2 DOWN
2
C5/1,4,7,8+/2,4,7,8 –
Z6
12
G7
7
G8
9
5CT = 0
11
M3 LOAD
M4 COUNT
8
CT = 0
6,7,8,9
18
1,7 CT = 9 G9
2,7 CT = 0 G9
19
3
3,5D
10
16
4
15
5
14
6
13
LS09200S

3-State Bidirectional Counters

74LS568A, 569A

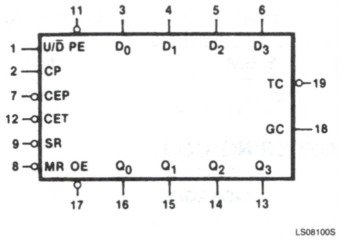
PIN CONFIGURATION

'LS569A


U/D̄ 1
CP 2
D0 3
D1 4
D2 5
D3 6
CEP 7
MR 8
SR 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 TC
18 GC
17 OE
16 Q0
15 Q1
14 Q2
13 Q3
12 CET
11 PE
CD06930S

LOGIC SYMBOL

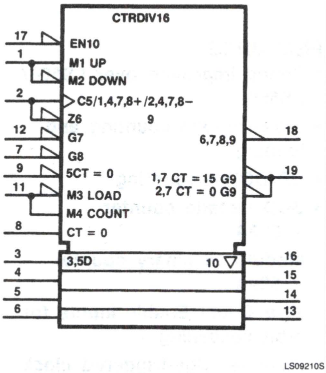
'LS569A


U/D̄ PE D0 D1 D2 D3
CP
CEP
CET
SR
MR OE Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
TC
GC
LS08100S

V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

'LS569A


CTRDIV16
EN10
M1 UP
M2 DOWN
C5/1,4,7,8+/2,4,7,8–
Z6
G7
G8
5CT = 0
M3 LOAD
M4 COUNT
CT = 0
1,7 CT = 15 G9
2,7 CT = 0 G9
6,7,8,9
3,5D
10
LS09210S

The counter is fully programmable; that is, the outputs may be preset to either level. Presetting is synchronous with the Clock, and takes place regardless of the levels of the Count Enable inputs. A LOW level on the Parallel Enable (PE) input disables the counter and causes the data at the D_n inputs to be loaded into the counter on the next LOW-to-HIGH transition of the Clock. The Synchronous Reset (SR), when LOW one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the Clock, overrides the CEP, CET and PE inputs, and causes the flip-flops to go LOW coincident with the positive Clock transition.

The Master Reset (MR) is an asynchronous overriding clear function which forces all stages to a LOW state while the MR input is LOW without regard to the Clock.

The carry look-ahead circuitry provides for cascading counters for n-bit synchronous applications without additional gating. Instrumental in accomplishing this function are two Count Enable inputs (CET•CEP) and a Terminal Count (TC) output. Both Count Enable inputs must be LOW to count. The CET input is fed forward to enable the TC output. The TC output thus enabled will produce a LOW output pulse with a duration approximately equal to the HIGH level portion of the Q_0 output. This LOW level TC pulse is used to enable successive cascaded stages. See Figure A in '168/'169 data sheet for the fast synchronous multistage counting connections.

The Gated Clock output (GC) is a Terminal Count output which provides a HIGH-LOW-HIGH pulse for a duration equal to the LOW time of the Clock pulse when TC is LOW. The GC output can be used as a Clock input for the next stage in a simple ripple expansion scheme.

The direction of counting is controlled by the UP/DOWN (U/D̄) input; a HIGH will cause the count to increase, a LOW will cause the count to decrease.

The active LOW Output Enable (OE) input controls the 3-State buffer outputs independent of the counter operation. When OE is LOW, the count appears at the buffer outputs. When OE is HIGH, the outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state, which means they will neither drive nor load the bus.

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE

COUNTER OPERATING MODES	INPUTS								COUNTER STATES			
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	$\overline{SR}$	U/$\overline{D}$	$\overline{PE}$	$\overline{CEP}$	$\overline{CET}$	D_n	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
Asynchronous reset	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L
Synchronous reset	H	↑	l	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L
Parallel load	H	↑	h	X	l	X	X	l	L	L	L	L
	H	↑	h	X	l	X	X	h	H	H	H	H
Count up	H	↑	h	h	h	l	l	X	count up			
Count down	H	↑	h	l	h	l	l	X	count down			
Hold (do nothing)	H	↑	h	X	h	h	X	X	no change			
	H	↑	h	X	h	X	h	X	no change			

3-STATE BUFFER OPERATING MODES	INPUTS		OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	Q_n-Counter	Q_0, Q_1, Q_2, Q_3
Read counter	L	L	L
	L	H	H
Disable outputs	H	L	(Z)
	H	H	(Z)

TERMINAL COUNT FUNCTION TABLE, '568A

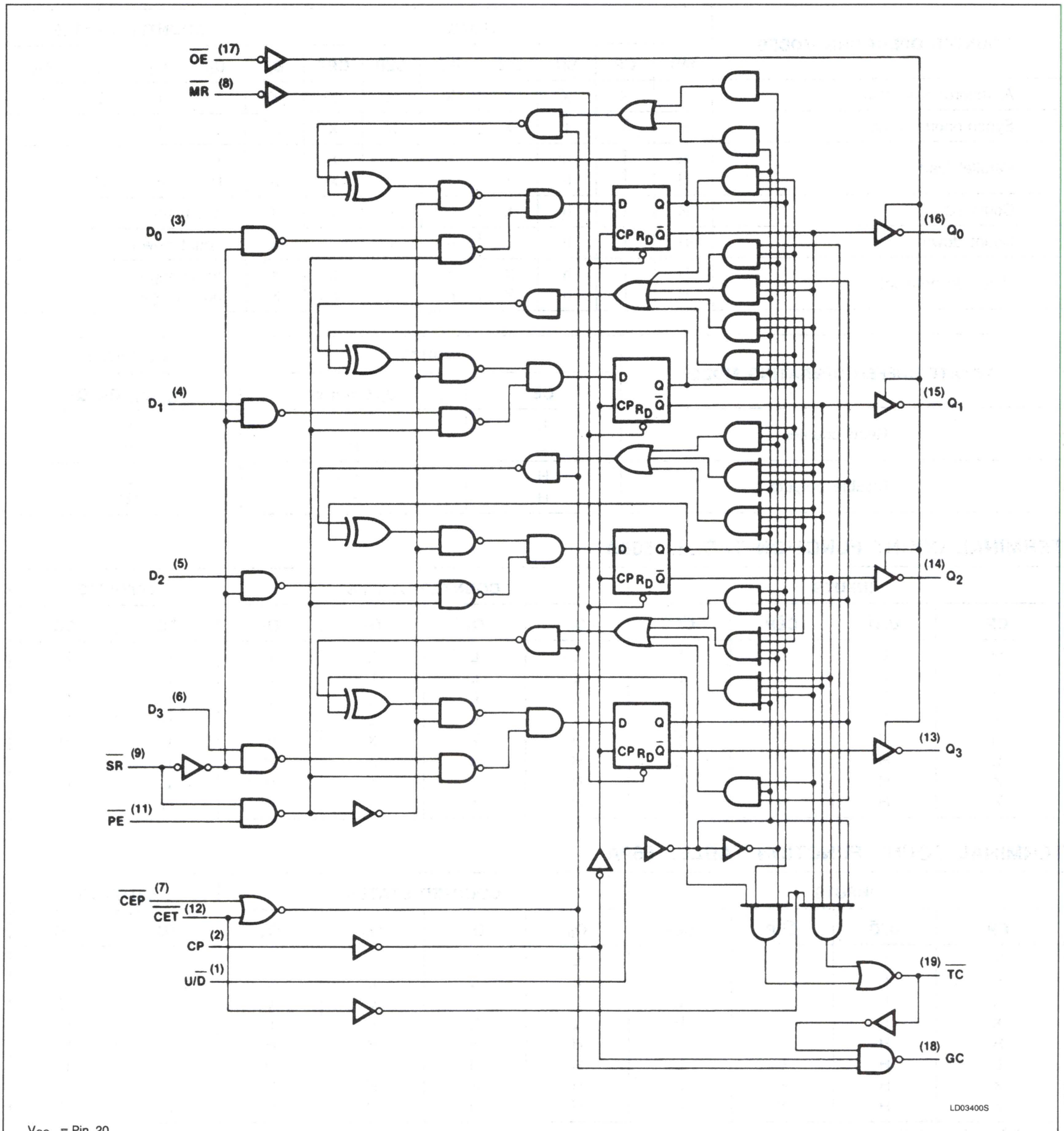
INPUTS				COUNTER STATES				OUTPUTS	
CP	U/$\overline{D}$	$\overline{CEP}$	$\overline{CET}$	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	$\overline{TC}$	GC
H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H
L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
X	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H
X	L	X	H	L	L	L	L	H	H
H	H	L	L	H	X	X	H	L	H
L	H	L	L	H	X	X	H	L	L
X	H	H	L	H	X	X	H	L	H
X	H	X	H	H	X	X	H	H	H

TERMINAL COUNT FUNCTION TABLE, '569A

INPUTS				COUNTER STATES				OUTPUTS	
CP	U/$\overline{D}$	$\overline{CEP}$	$\overline{CET}$	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	$\overline{TC}$	GC
H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H
L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
X	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H
X	L	X	H	L	L	L	L	H	H
H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L
X	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	L	H
X	H	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

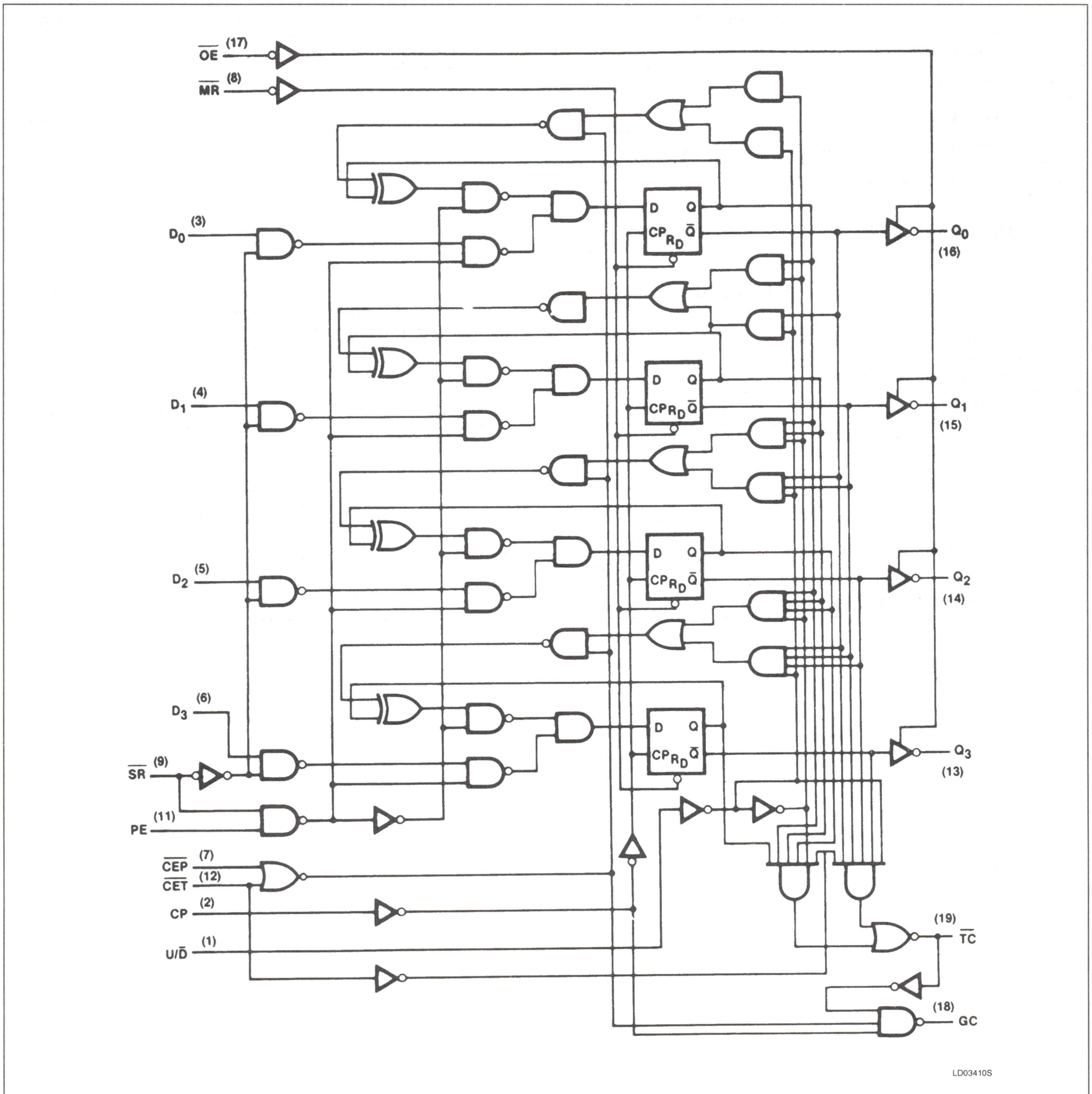
LOGIC DIAGRAM, '568A



$\overline{OE}$ (17)
$\overline{MR}$ (8)
D_0 (3)
D_1 (4)
D_2 (5)
D_3 (6)
$\overline{SR}$ (9)
$\overline{PE}$ (11)
$\overline{CEP}$ (7)
$\overline{CET}$ (12)
CP (2)
$U/\overline{D}$ (1)
D Q
CP R_D $\overline{Q}$
(16) Q_0
(15) Q_1
(14) Q_2
(13) Q_3
(19) $\overline{TC}$
(18) GC
LD03400S

V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10
( ) = Pin numbers

LOGIC DIAGRAM, '569A


$\overline{OE}$ (17)
$\overline{MR}$ (8)
D_0 (3)
D_1 (4)
D_2 (5)
D_3 (6)
$\overline{SR}$ (9)
PE (11)
$\overline{CEP}$ (7)
$\overline{CET}$ (12)
CP (2)
U/$\overline{D}$ (1)
D Q CP R_D $\overline{Q}$
Q_0 (16)
Q_1 (15)
Q_2 (14)
Q_3 (13)
(19) $\overline{TC}$
(18) GC
LD03410S

V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10
( ) = Pin numbers

3-State Bidirectional Counters

74LS568A, 569A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER			74LS			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage		2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage				+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	$Q_0 - Q_3$			−2.6	mA
		$\overline{TC}$,GC			−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current	$Q_0 - Q_3$			24	mA
		$\overline{TC}$, GC			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS568, 569			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH} HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX	$Q_0 - Q_3$	I_{OH} = MAX	2.4			V
		$\overline{TC}$, GC	I_{OH} = MAX	2.4			V
LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	$Q_0 - Q_3$	I_{OL} = MAX			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 12mA (74LS)			0.5	V
		$\overline{TC}$, GC	I_{OL} = MAX			0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)			0.4	V
V_{IK} Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5	V
I_{OZH} Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.7V					20	μA
I_{OZL} Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0.4V					−20	μA
I_I Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V					0.1	mA
I_{IH} HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V					20	μA
I_{IL} LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V					−0.4	mA
I_{OS} Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		$Q_0 - Q_3$	−30		−100	mA
			$\overline{TC}$, GC	−15		−100	mA
I_{CC} Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX				28	43	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX +0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS $C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		UNIT
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 1	35		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 1		15 20	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to $\overline{TC}$	Waveform 2		20 25	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CET}$ to $\overline{TC}$	Waveform 3		14 15	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay U/$\overline{D}$ control to $\overline{TC}$	Waveform 4		20 25	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to GC	Waveform 2		15 17	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	CET or CEP to GC	Waveform 2		16 26	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to output	Waveform 5		20	ns
t_{PZH}	Output enable to HIGH level	Waveform 6		15	ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable to LOW level	Waveform 7		15	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable from HIGH level	Waveform 6, $C_L = 5pF$		20	ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable from LOW level	Waveform 7, $C_L = 5pF$		22	ns

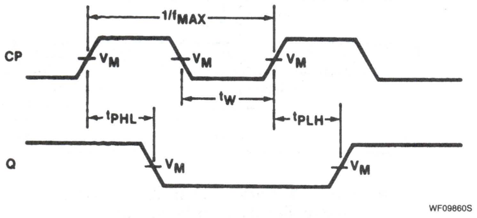
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
3. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

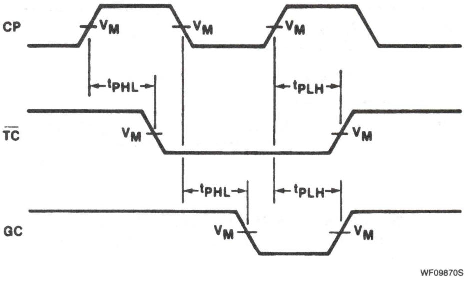
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Clock pulse width	Waveform 1	20		ns
t_S	Set-up time data to clock	Waveform 8	20		ns
t_h	Hold time data to clock	Waveform 8	0		ns
t_S	Set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to clock	Waveform 8	25		ns
t_h	Hold time $\overline{PE}$ to clock	Waveform 8	0		ns
t_S	Set-up time $\overline{CEP}$ & $\overline{CET}$ to clock	Waveform 9	20		ns
t_h	Hold time $\overline{CEP}$ & $\overline{CET}$ to clock	Waveform 9	0		ns
t_S	Set-up time U/$\overline{D}$ to clock	Waveform 10	30		ns
t_h	Hold time U/$\overline{D}$ to clock	Waveform 10	0		ns
t_S	Set-up time $\overline{SR}$ to clock	Waveform 11	30		ns
t_h	Hold time $\overline{SR}$ to clock	Waveform 11	0		ns
t_{rec}	Recovery time $\overline{MR}$ to clock	Waveform 5	20		ns

AC WAVEFORMS


1/fMAX
CP
VM
VM
VM
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q
VM
VM
WF09860S

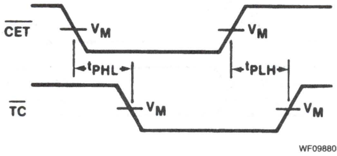
V_M = 1.3V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.5V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


CP
VM
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
TC
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
GC
VM
VM
WF09870S

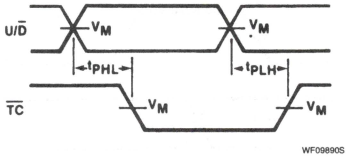
V_M = 1.3V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.5V for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Clock To Terminal Count Delays


CET
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
TC
VM
VM
WF09880S

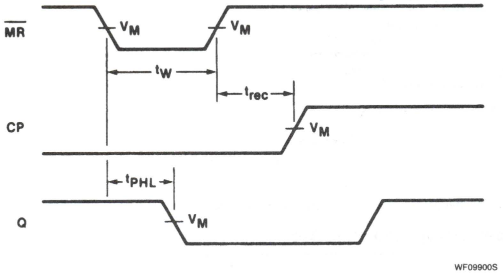
V_M = 1.3V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.5V for 74LS.

Waveform 3. Propagation Delay $\overline{\text{CET}}$ Input To Terminal Count Output


U/D
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
TC
VM
VM
WF09890S

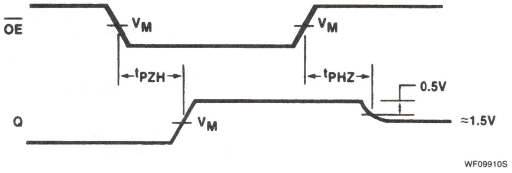
V_M = 1.3V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.5V for 74LS.

Waveform 4. Propagation Delay U/$\overline{\text{D}}$ Control To Terminal Count Output


MR
VM
VM
tW
trec
CP
VM
tPHL
Q
VM
WF09900S

V_M = 1.3V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.5V for 74LS.

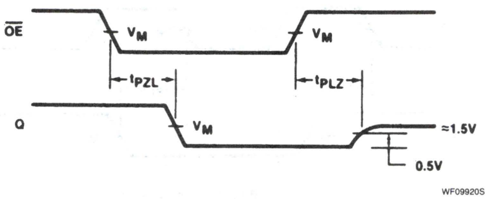
Waveform 5. Master Reset Pulse Width, Master Reset To Output Delay And Master Reset To Clock Recovery Time


OE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
Q
VM
≈1.5V
WF09910S

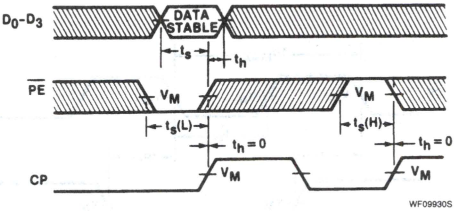
V_M = 1.3V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.5V for 74LS.

Waveform 6. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level

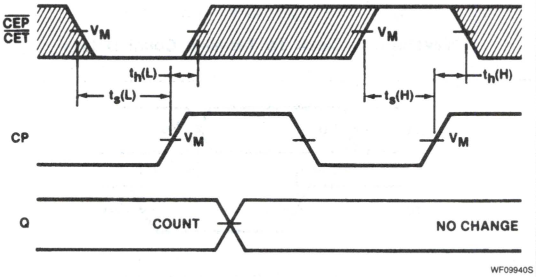
AC WAVEFORMS (Continued)


OE
V_M
V_M
t_{PZL}
t_{PLZ}
Q
V_M
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF09920S

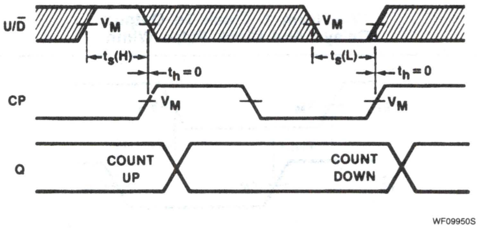
Waveform 7. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level


D_0-D_3
DATA STABLE
t_s
t_h
PE
V_M
V_M
$t_s(L)$
$t_s(H)$
$t_h = 0$
$t_h = 0$
CP
V_M
V_M
WF09930S

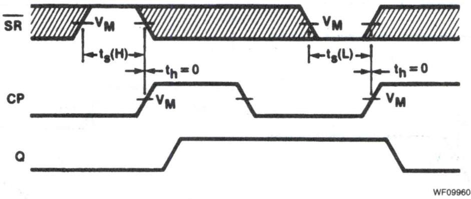
Waveform 8. Parallel Data And Parallel Enable Set-up And Hold Times


CEP
CET
V_M
V_M
$t_h(L)$
$t_h(H)$
$t_s(L)$
$t_s(H)$
CP
V_M
V_M
Q
COUNT
NO CHANGE
WF09940S

Waveform 9. Count Enable Set-up And Hold Times


U/D
V_M
V_M
$t_s(H)$
$t_s(L)$
$t_h = 0$
$t_h = 0$
CP
V_M
V_M
Q
COUNT UP
COUNT DOWN
WF09950S

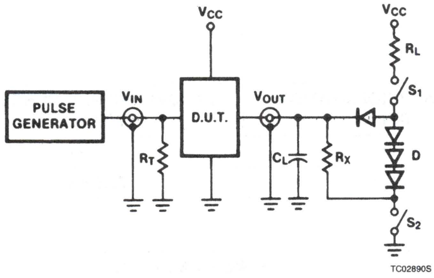
Waveform 10. Up/Down Control Set-up And Hold Times


SR
V_M
V_M
$t_s(H)$
$t_s(L)$
$t_h = 0$
$t_h = 0$
CP
V_M
V_M
Q
WF09960S

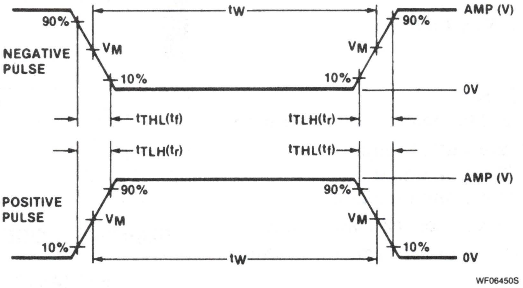
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 11. Synchronous Reset Set-up And Hold Times

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


90%
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
tW
VM
10%
90%
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS620, LS623
Transceivers

'LS620 Inverting Octal Bus Transceiver (3-State)
'LS623 Non-Inverting Octal Bus Transceiver (3-State)
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **Octal bidirectional bus interface**
- **3-State buffer outputs**
  - **LS620, inverting**
  - **LS623, non-inverting**
- **Hysteresis on all Data inputs**
- **PNP inputs for reduced loading**

DESCRIPTION

The 'LS623 is an octal transceiver featuring non-inverting 3-state bus compatible outputs in both send and receive directions. The outputs are capable of sinking 24mA and sourcing up to 15mA, providing very good capacitive drive characteristics. The LS620 is an inverting version of the 'LS623. Both have built-in hysteresis to minimize ac noise effects.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS620	9ns	73.6mA
74LS623	9ns	73.6mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS620N, N74LS623N

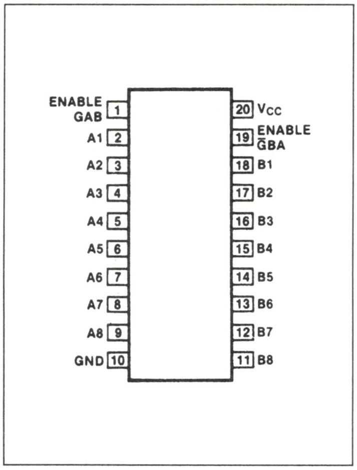
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	30LSul

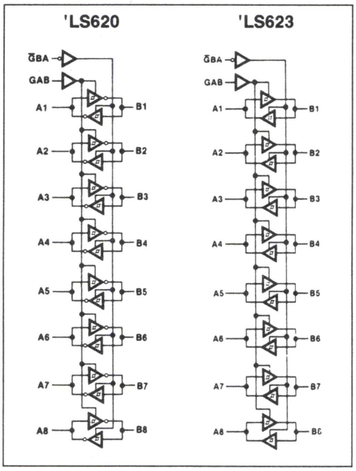
NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



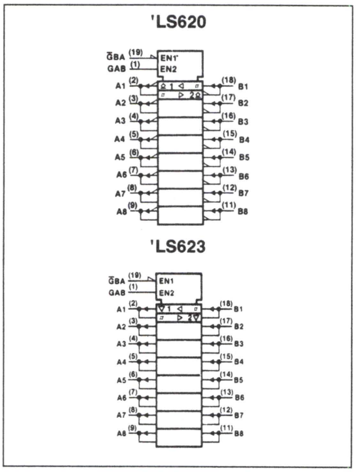
ENABLE GAB 1
A1 2
A2 3
A3 4
A4 5
A5 6
A6 7
A7 8
A8 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 ENABLE GBA
18 B1
17 B2
16 B3
15 B4
14 B5
13 B6
12 B7
11 B8

LOGIC SYMBOL



'LS620
'LS623
GBA
GAB
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A8
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
B8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



'LS620
'LS623
GBA (19)
GAB (1)
EN1
EN2
A1 (2)
A2 (3)
A3 (4)
A4 (5)
A5 (6)
A6 (7)
A7 (8)
A8 (9)
(18) B1
(17) B2
(16) B3
(15) B4
(14) B5
(13) B6
(12) B7
(11) B8

FUNCTION TABLE

ENABLE	INPUTS	OPERATION	
$\overline{G}$BA	GAB	'LS620	'LS623
L	L	$\overline{B}$ data to A bus	B data to A bus
H	H	$\overline{A}$ data to B bus	A data to B bus
H	L	(Z)	(Z)
L	H	$\overline{B}$ data to A bus, $\overline{A}$ data to B bus	B data to A bus, A data to B bus

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state.

These octal bus transceivers are designed for asynchronous two-way communication between data buses. The control function implementation allows for maximum flexibility in timing.

These devices allow data transmission from the A bus to the B bus or from the B bus to the A bus depending upon the logic levels at the enable inputs ($\overline{G}$BA and GAB). The enable inputs can be used to disable the device so that the buses are effectively isolated.

The dual-enable configuration gives the 'LS620 and 'LS623 the capability to store data by simultaneous enabling of $\overline{G}$BA and GAB. Each output reinforces its input in this transceiver configuration. Thus, when both control inputs are enabled and all other data sources to the two sets of bus lines are at high impedance, both sets of bus lines (16 in all) will remain at their last states.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

NOTE:
V_{IN} limited to 5.5V on A and B inputs only.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.6	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−15	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS620, 74LS623			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = MIN, A or B input		0.2			V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OH} = MAX	2.0			V
			I_{OH} = −3mA	2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = 12mA		0.25	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 24mA (74LS)		0.35	0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, $\overline{G}$ input = 2.0V, V_O = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, $\overline{G}$ input = 2.0V, V_O = 0.4V				−400	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V A or B input			0.1	mA
			V_I = 7.0V, $\overline{G}$BA or GAB input			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		63	70	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		74	90	mA
			I_{CCZ} Outputs OFF		84	95	mA

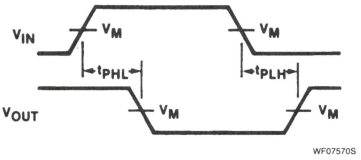
NOTES:
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS620		74LS623		UNIT
			$C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		$C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A input to B output	Waveform 1, '620 Waveform 2, '623		10 15		15 15	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay B input to A output	Waveform 1, '620 Waveform 2, '623		10 15		15 15	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH $\overline{\text{G}}$BA input to A output	Waveform 3		40		40	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH GAB input to B output	Waveform 3		40		40	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW $\overline{\text{G}}$BA input to A output	Waveform 4		40		40	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW GAB input to B output	Waveform 4		40		40	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH $\overline{\text{G}}$AB input to A output	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		25		25	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH GAB input to B output	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		25		25	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW $\overline{\text{G}}$BA input to A output	Waveform 4, $C_L = 5pF$		25		25	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW GAB input to B output	Waveform 4, $C_L = 5pF$		25		25	ns

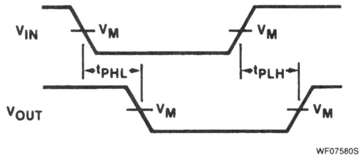
NOTE:
Test limits in screened columns are preliminary.

AC WAVEFORMS


V_IN
V_M
V_M
t_PHL
t_PLH
V_OUT
V_M
V_M
WF07570S

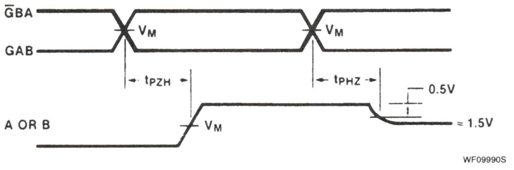
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


V_IN
V_M
V_M
t_PHL
t_PLH
V_OUT
V_M
V_M
WF07580S

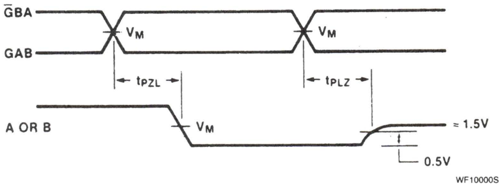
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs


ḠBA
GAB
V_M
V_M
t_PZH
t_PHZ
0.5V
A OR B
V_M
≈ 1.5V
WF09990S

V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

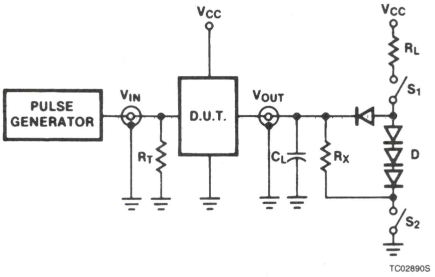
Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


ḠBA
GAB
V_M
V_M
t_PZL
t_PLZ
A OR B
V_M
≈ 1.5V
0.5V
WF10000S

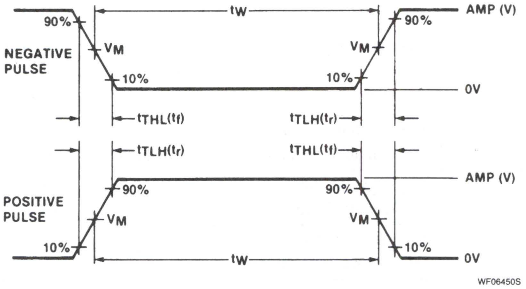
V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

Waveform 4. 3-State Enable Time to Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


V_{CC}
V_{CC}
R_L
S₁
PULSE GENERATOR
V_{IN}
D.U.T.
V_{OUT}
R_T
C_L
R_X
D
S₂
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


NEGATIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tw
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS621, LS622
Transceivers

'LS621 Non-Inverting Octal Bus Transceiver (Open Collector)
'LS622 Inverting Octal Bus Transceiver (Open Collector)
Product Specification

FEATURES
- **Octal bidirectional bus interface**
- **Open-collector output**
  - **– LS621, non-inverting**
  - **– LS622, inverting**
- **Hysteresis on all Data inputs**
- **PNP inputs for reduced loading**

DESCRIPTION
The 'LS621 is an octal transceiver featuring non-inverting open-collector bus compatible outputs in both send and receive directions. The outputs are capable of sinking 24mA and sourcing up to 15mA, providing very good capacitive drive characteristics. The 'LS622 is an inverting version of the 'LS621. Both have built-in hysteresis to minimize ac noise effects.

These octal bus transceivers are designed for asynchronous two-way communication between data buses. The control function implementation allows for maximum flexibility in timing.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS621	19.0ns	54.5ns
74LS622	19.0ns	54.5ns

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS621N, N74LS622N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

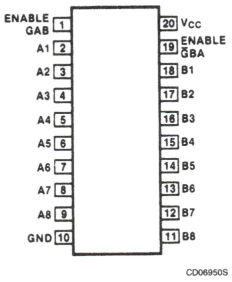
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	30LSul

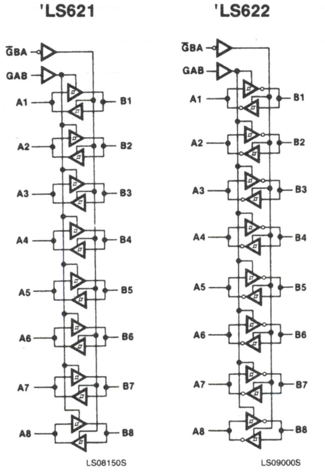
NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

These devices allow data transmission from the A bus to the B bus or from the B bus to the A bus depending upon the logic levels at the enable inputs ($\overline{G}$BA and GAB).

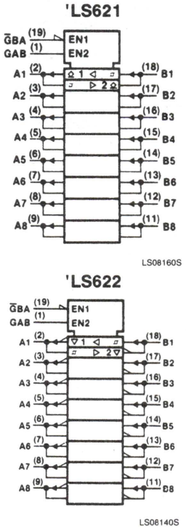
PIN CONFIGURATION


ENABLE GAB 1
A1 2
A2 3
A3 4
A4 5
A5 6
A6 7
A7 8
A8 9
GND 10
20 Vcc
19 ENABLE ḠBA
18 B1
17 B2
16 B3
15 B4
14 B5
13 B6
12 B7
11 B8
CD06950S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'LS621
'LS622
ḠBA
GAB
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A8
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
B8
LS08150S
LS09000S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


'LS621
ḠBA (19)
GAB (1)
EN1
EN2
1
2
A1 (2)
A2 (3)
A3 (4)
A4 (5)
A5 (6)
A6 (7)
A7 (8)
A8 (9)
(18) B1
(17) B2
(16) B3
(15) B4
(14) B5
(13) B6
(12) B7
(11) B8
LS08160S
'LS622
ḠBA (19)
GAB (1)
EN1
EN2
A1 (2)
A2 (3)
A3 (4)
A4 (5)
A5 (6)
A6 (7)
A7 (8)
A8 (9)
(18) B1
(17) B2
(16) B3
(15) B4
(14) B5
(13) B6
(12) B7
(11) B8
LS08140S

FUNCTION TABLE

ENABLE	INPUTS	OPERATION	
$\overline{\text{G}}$BA	GAB	'LS621	'LS622
L	L	B data to A bus	$\overline{\text{B}}$ data to A bus
H	H	A data to B bus	$\overline{\text{A}}$ data to B bus
H	L	(Z)	(Z)
L	H	B data to A bus, A data to B bus	$\overline{\text{B}}$ data to A bus, $\overline{\text{A}}$ data to B bus

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state

The enable inputs can be used to disable the device so that the buses are effectively isolated.

The dual-enable configuration gives the 'LS621 and 'LS622 the capability to store data by simultaneous enabling of $\overline{\text{G}}$BA and GAB. Each output reinforces its input in this transceiver configuration. Thus, when both control inputs are enabled and all other data sources to the two sets of bus lines are at high impedance, both sets of bus lines (16 in all) will remain at their last states.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.6	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage			5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS621, 74LS622			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = MIN, A or B input		0.2	0.4		V
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 5.5V				100	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN,	I_{OL} = 12mA		0.25	0.4	V
		V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = 24mA (74LS)		0.35	0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V				0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[3] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		42	70	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		67	90	mA

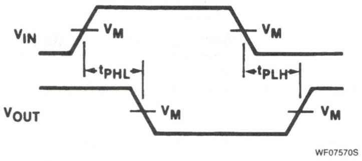
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. Measure I_{CC} with outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

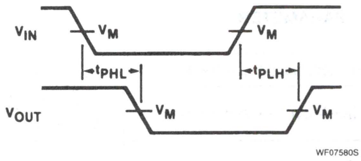
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS621		74LS622		UNIT
			C_L = 45pF, R_L = 667Ω		C_L = 45pF, R_L = 667Ω		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A input to B output	Waveform 2, '621 Waveform 1, '622		25 25		25 25	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay B input to A output	Waveform 2, '621 Waveform 1, '622		25 25		25 25	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay $\overline{G}$BA input to A output GAB input to B output	Waveform 1 Waveform 2		40 40		40 40	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{G}$BA input to A output GAB input to B output	Waveform 2 Waveform 1		50 50		60 60	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

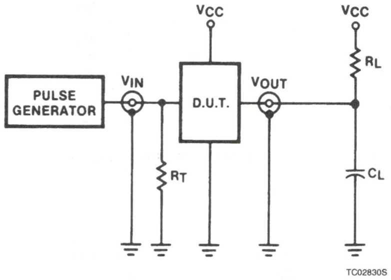
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

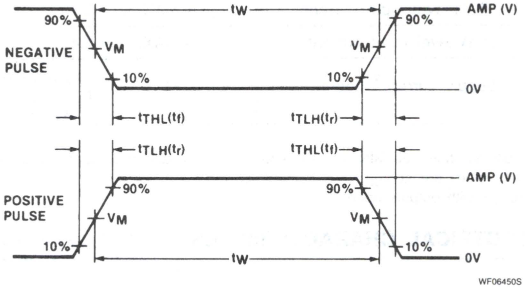
V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

74LS640, 74LS640-1
Transceiver

Inverting Octal Bus Transceiver (3-State)
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **Octal bidirectional bus interface**
- **Inverting 3-State buffer outputs**
- **PNP inputs for reduced loading**
- **Hysteresis on all Data inputs**
- **48mA sink capability ('LS640-1)**

DESCRIPTION

The 'LS640 is an octal transceiver featuring inverting 3-State bus compatible outputs in both send and receive directions. The outputs are all capable of sinking 24mA and sourcing up to 15mA, producing very good capacitive drive characteristics. In addition, the 74LS640-1 features a 48mA sink current capability. The device features a Chip Enable ($\overline{CE}$) input for easy cascading and a Send/Receive ($S/\overline{R}$) input for direction control. All Data inputs have hysteresis built in to minimize ac noise effects.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS640 & -1	7ns	58mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS640N N74LS640-1N
Plastic SOL-20	N74LS640D

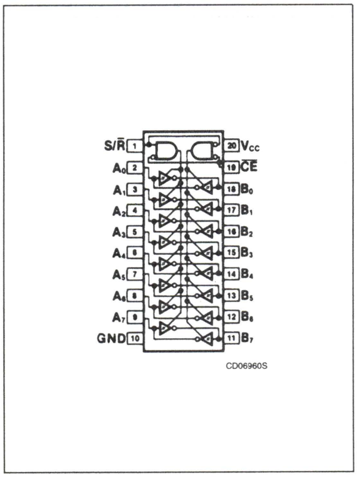
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

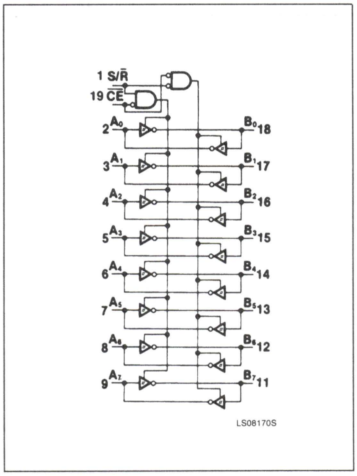
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS & -1
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	30LSul

NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

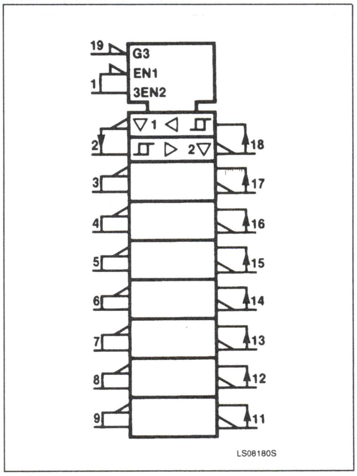
PIN CONFIGURATION


S/R̄ 1
A₀ 2
A₁ 3
A₂ 4
A₃ 5
A₄ 6
A₅ 7
A₆ 8
A₇ 9
GND 10
20 Vcc
19 CE̅
18 B₀
17 B₁
16 B₂
15 B₃
14 B₄
13 B₅
12 B₆
11 B₇
CD06960S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 S/R̄
19 CE̅
2 A₀
B₀ 18
3 A₁
B₁ 17
4 A₂
B₂ 16
5 A₃
B₃ 15
6 A₄
B₄ 14
7 A₅
B₅ 13
8 A₆
B₆ 12
9 A₇
B₇ 11
LS08170S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


19
1
G3
EN1
3EN2
▽1 ◁
▷ 2▽
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
LS08180S

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		INPUTS/OUTPUTS	
$\overline{CE}$	$S/\overline{R}$	A_n	B_n
L	L	$A = \overline{B}$	Inputs
L	H	Inputs	$B = \overline{A}$
H	X	(Z)	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS & -1	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

NOTE
V_{IN} limited to 5.5V on A and B inputs only.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER			74LS & -1			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage		2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage				+0.6	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current				−15	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current				24	mA
		74LS-1 only			48	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

Transceiver

74LS640, 74LS640-1

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS640			74LS640-1			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - T_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = MIN, A or B input			0.2	0.4		0.2	0.4		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OH} = MAX		2.0			2.0			V
			I_{OH} = −3mA		2.4	3.4		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = 12mA			0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 24mA (74LS)			0.35	0.5		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 48mA (74LS-1)						0.4	0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, $\overline{CE}$ input = 2.0V, V_O = 2.7V					20			20	µA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, $\overline{CE}$ input = 2.0V, V_O = 0.4V					−400			−400	µA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V	A or B input			0.1			0.1	mA
			V_I = 7.0V	S/$\overline{R}$ or $\overline{CE}$ input			0.1			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V					20			20	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V					−0.4			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−40		−130	−40		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH			48	70		48	70	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			62	90		62	90	mA
			I_{CCZ} Outputs OFF			64	95		64	95	mA

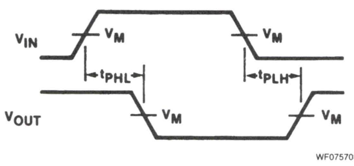
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with outputs open.

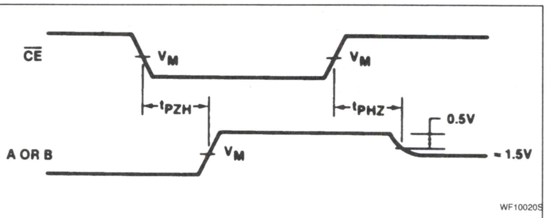
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS & -1 $C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$ Min	 Max	UNIT
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A input to B output	Waveform 1		10 15	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay B input to A output	Waveform 1		10 15	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to A output	Waveform 2		40	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to B output	Waveform 2		40	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to A output	Waveform 3		40	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to B output	Waveform 3		40	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to A output	Waveform 2, $C_L = 5pF$		25	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to B output	Waveform 2, $C_L = 5pF$		25	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to A output	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		25	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to B output	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		25	ns

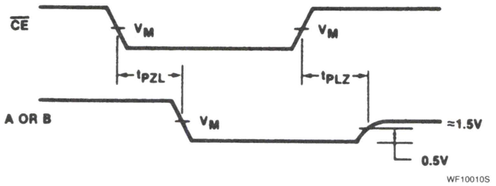
AC WAVEFORMS



Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



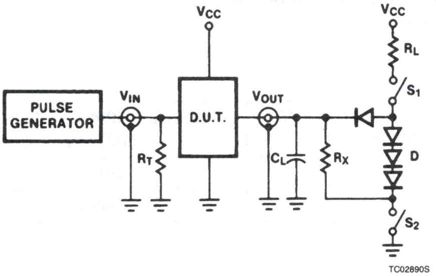
Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level



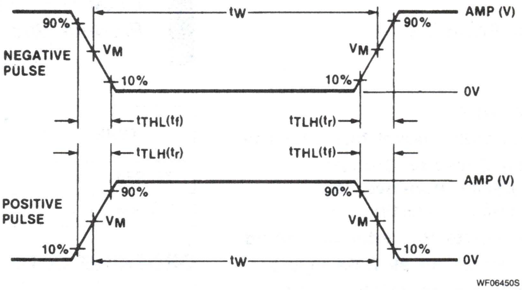
NOTE: For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


90%
VM
10%
tW
AMP (V)
90%
VM
10%
0V
NEGATIVE PULSE
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
VM
10%
90%
VM
10%
AMP (V)
0V
tW
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS641, LS642, 74LS641-1, LS642-1 Transceivers

Octal Bus Transceiver (Open Collector)
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Octal bidirectional bus interface**
- **Open Collector Outputs**
  - **— 'LS641, non-inverting**
  - **— 'LS642, inverting**
- **PNP inputs for reduced loading**
- **Hysteresis on all Data inputs**
- **48mA sink capability ('LS641-1, LS642-1)**

FUNCTION TABLE, 'LS641

INPUTS		INPUTS/OUTPUTS	
$\overline{CE}$	S/$\overline{R}$	A_n	B_n
L	L	A = B	Inputs
L	H	Inputs	B = A
H	X	(Z)	(Z)

FUNCTION TABLE, 'LS642

INPUTS		INPUTS/OUTPUTS	
$\overline{CE}$	S/$\overline{R}$	A_n	B_n
L	L	A = $\overline{B}$	Inputs
L	H	Inputs	B = $\overline{A}$
H	X	(Z)	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z)= HIGH impedance "off" state

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY (A to B)	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS641 & -1	17ns	58mA
74LS642 & -1	17ns	58mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N74LS641N N74LS641–1N N74LS642N N74LS642–1N

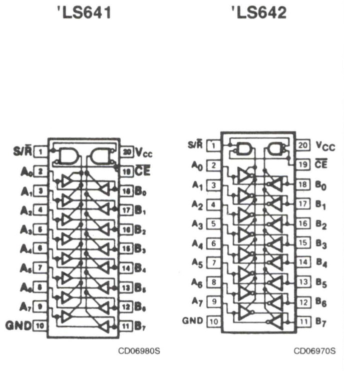
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

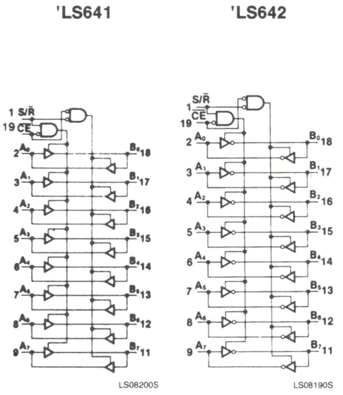
PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS & -1
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	30LSul

NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

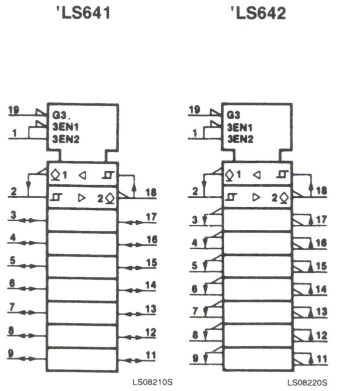
PIN CONFIGURATION


'LS641
'LS642
S/$\overline{R}$
V_{CC}
$\overline{CE}$
A_0
A_1
A_2
A_3
A_4
A_5
A_6
A_7
GND
B_0
B_1
B_2
B_3
B_4
B_5
B_6
B_7
CD06980S
CD06970S

LOGIC SYMBOL


'LS641
'LS642
1 S/$\overline{R}$
19 $\overline{CE}$
A_0
A_1
A_2
A_3
A_4
A_5
A_6
A_7
B_0
B_1
B_2
B_3
B_4
B_5
B_6
B_7
LS08200S
LS08190S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


'LS641
'LS642
19
1
G3
3EN1
3EN2
1
2
LS08210S
LS08220S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS & -1	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER			74LS & -1			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage		2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage				+0.6	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−18	mA
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage				5.5	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current				24	mA
		74LS-1 only			48	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS641			74LS641-1			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - T_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = MIN, A or B input			0.2	0.4		0.2	0.4		V
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, V_{OH} = 5.5V					100			100	μA
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = 12mA			0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 24mA (74LS)			0.35	0.5		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 48mA (74LS-1)						0.4	0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V	A or B input			0.1			0.1	mA
			V_I = 7.0V	$S/\overline{R}$ or $\overline{CE}$ input			0.1			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V					20			20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V					−0.4			−0.4	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[3] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH			48	70		48	70	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW			62	90		62	90	mA
			I_{CCZ} Outputs OFF			64	95		64	95	mA

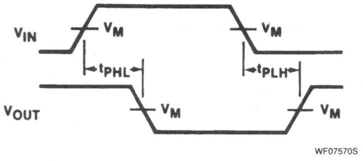
NOTES

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. Measure I_{CC} with outputs open.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

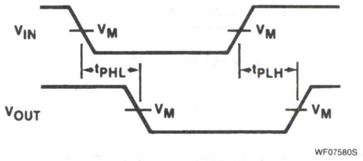
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	$C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A input to B output	Waveform 1		25	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay B input to A output	Waveform 1		25	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to A output $\overline{CE}$ input to B output S/$\overline{R}$ input to B output	 Waveform 1 Waveform 1 Waveform 2		 40 40 40	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to A output $\overline{CE}$ input to B output S/$\overline{R}$ input to B output	 Waveform 2 Waveform 2 Waveform 1		 50 50 50	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07570S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

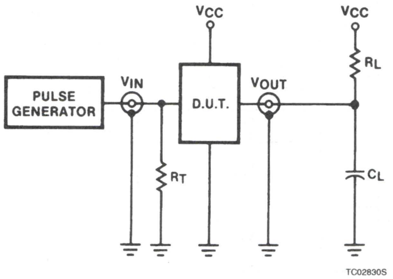
Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

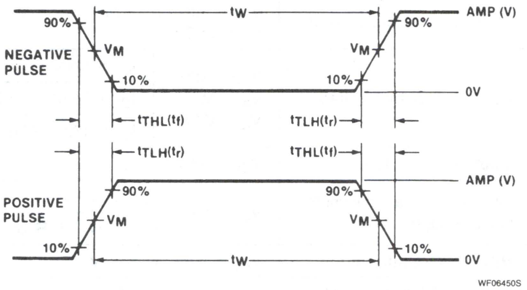
$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
TC02830S

Test Circuit For 74 Open Collector Outputs


90%
tw
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tw
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS645, 74LS645-1
Transceiver

Octal Bus Transceiver (3-State)
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Octal bidirectional bus interface**
- **3-State buffer outputs**
- **PNP inputs for reduced loading**
- **Hysteresis on all Data inputs**
- **48mA sink capability ('LS645-1)**

DESCRIPTION

The 'LS645 is an octal transceiver featuring non-inverting 3-State bus compatible outputs in both send and receive directions. The outputs are all capable of sinking 24mA and sourcing up to 15mA, producing very good capacitive drive characteristics. In addition, the 74LS645-1 features a 48mA sink current capability. The device features a Chip Enable ($\overline{CE}$) input for easy cascading and a Send/Receive (S/R) input for direction control. All Data inputs have hysteresis built in to minimize ac noise effects.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS645 & -1	10ns	58mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGES $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS645N N74LS645-1N
Plastic SOL-20	N74LS645D N74LS645-1D

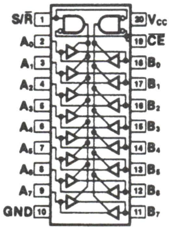
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS & -1
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	30LSul

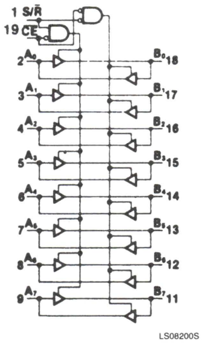
NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION


S/R̄ 1
A0 2
A1 3
A2 4
A3 5
A4 6
A5 7
A6 8
A7 9
GND 10
20 Vcc
19 CE
18 B0
17 B1
16 B2
15 B3
14 B4
13 B5
12 B6
11 B7

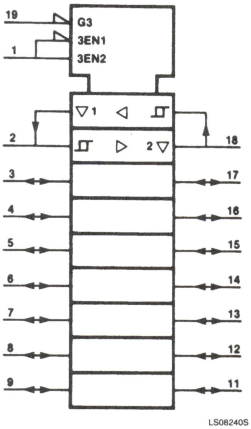
CD06980S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 S/R̄
19 CE
2 A0
3 A1
4 A2
5 A3
6 A4
7 A5
8 A6
9 A7
B0 18
B1 17
B2 16
B3 15
B4 14
B5 13
B6 12
B7 11

LS08200S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


19
1
G3
3EN1
3EN2
▽1
◁
2
18
▷
2▽
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
17
16
15
14
13
12
11

LS08240S

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		INPUTS/OUTPUTS	
$\overline{CE}$	S/$\overline{R}$	A_n	B_n
L	L	A = B	Inputs
L	H	Inputs	B = A
H	X	(Z)	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS & -1	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

NOTE:
V_{IN} limited to 5.5V on A and B inputs only.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER			74LS & -1			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage		2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage				+0.6	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current				−15	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current				24	mA
		74LS-1 only			48	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS645			74LS645-1			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - T_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = MIN, A or B input		0.2	0.4		0.2	0.4		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OH} = MAX	2.0			2.0			V
			I_{OH} = −3mA	2.4	3.4		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = 12mA		0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 24mA (74LS)		0.35	0.5		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 48mA (74LS-1)					0.4	0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, $\overline{CE}$ input = 2.0V, V_O = 2.7V				20			20	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, $\overline{CE}$ input = 2.0V, V_O = 0.4V				−400			−400	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V, A or B input			0.1			0.1	mA
			V_I = 7.0V, S/$\overline{R}$ or $\overline{CE}$ input			0.1			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				20			20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V				−0.4			−0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−130	−40		−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCH} Outputs HIGH		48	70		48	70	mA
			I_{CCL} Outputs LOW		62	90		62	90	mA
			I_{CCZ} Outputs OFF		64	95		64	95	mA

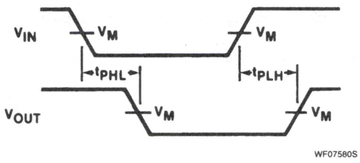
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with outputs open.

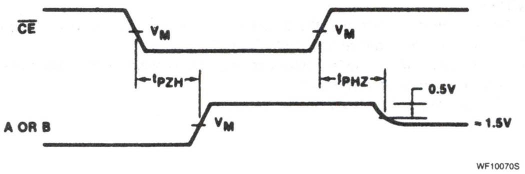
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS & -1 $C_L = 45pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$ Min	 Max	UNIT
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay A input to B output	Waveform 1		15 15	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay B input to A output	Waveform 1		15 15	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to A output	Waveform 2		40	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to B output	Waveform 2		40	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to A output	Waveform 3		40	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to B output	Waveform 3		40	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to A output	Waveform 2, $C_L = 5pF$		25	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to B output	Waveform 2, $C_L = 5pF$		25	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to A output	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		25	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW $\overline{CE}$, S/$\overline{R}$ inputs to B output	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$		25	ns

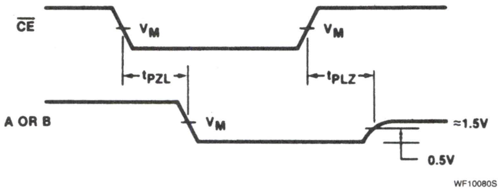
AC WAVEFORMS



Waveform 1. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs



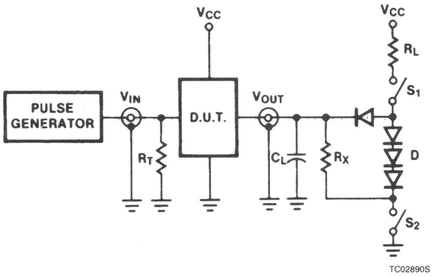
Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level



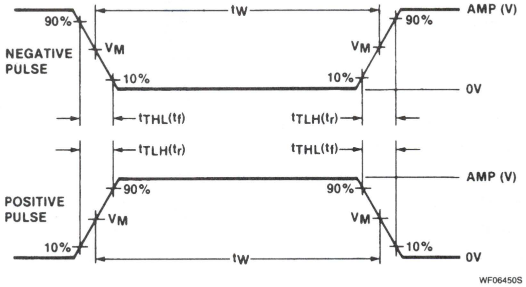
For all waveforms, $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


90%
VM
NEGATIVE PULSE
10%
tW
10%
VM
90%
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
tW
10%
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Signetics

74LS670
Register File

4 x 4 Register File (3-State)
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **Simultaneous and independent Read and Write operations**
- **Expandable to almost any word size and bit length**
- **3-State outputs**
- **See '170 for open collector version**

DESCRIPTION

The '670 is a 16-bit 3-State Register File organized as 4 words of 4 bits each. Separate Read and Write Address and Enable inputs are available, permitting simultaneous writing into one word location and reading from another location. The 4-bit word to be stored is presented to four Data inputs. The Write Address inputs (W_A and W_B) determine the location of the stored word. When the Write Enable ($\overline{WE}$) input is LOW, the data is entered into the addressed location. The addressed location remains transparent to the data while the $\overline{WE}$ is LOW. Data supplied at the inputs will be read out in true (non-inverting) form from the 3-State outputs. Data and Write Address inputs are inhibited when $\overline{WE}$ is HIGH.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS670	25ns	30mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS670N
Plastic SOL-16	N74LS670D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

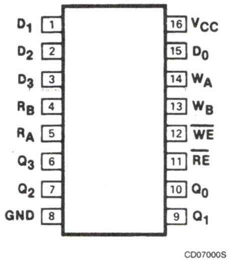
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
$D_0 - D_3$, W_A, W_B, R_A, R_B	Inputs	1LSul
$\overline{WE}$	Input	2LSul
$\overline{RE}$	Input	3LSul
$Q_0 - Q_3$	Outputs	10LSul

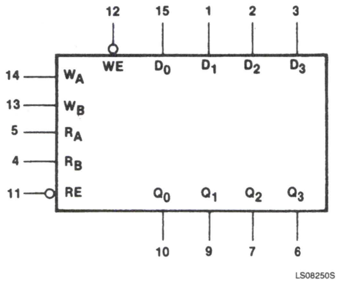
NOTE:
A 74LS unit load (LSul) is $20\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-0.4mA$ I_{IL}.

Direct acquisition of data stored in any of the four registers is made possible by individual Read Address inputs (R_A and R_B). The addressed word appears at the four outputs when the Read Enable ($\overline{RE}$) is LOW. Data outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state when the Read Enable input is HIGH. This permits outputs to be tied together to increase the word capacity to very large numbers.

PIN CONFIGURATION

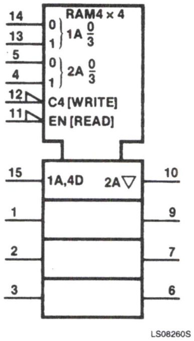

D1 1
D2 2
D3 3
RB 4
RA 5
Q3 6
Q2 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 D0
14 WA
13 WB
12 WE
11 RE
10 Q0
9 Q1
CD07000S

LOGIC SYMBOL


12
15
1
2
3
WE
D0
D1
D2
D3
14 WA
13 WB
5 RA
4 RB
11 RE
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
10
9
7
6
LS08250S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

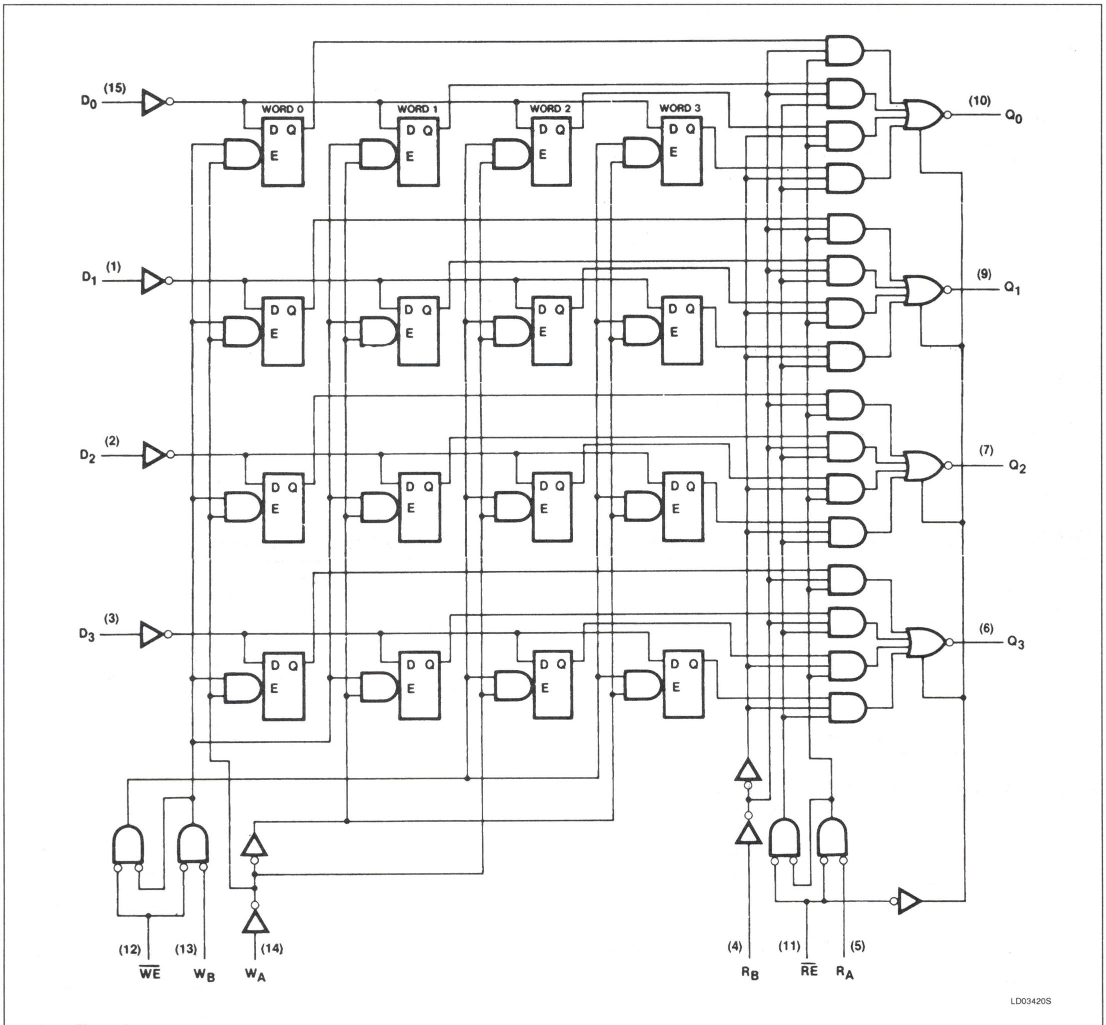

RAM4 x 4
14
13
5
4
12
11
0
1
1A 0/3
0
1
2A 0/3
C4 [WRITE]
EN [READ]
15
1A,4D
2A▽
10
1
9
2
7
3
6
LS08260S

Register File

74LS670

Up to 128 devices can be stacked to increase the word size to 512 locations by tying the 3-State outputs together. Since the limiting factor for expansion is the output HIGH current, further stacking is possible by tying pull-up resistors to the outputs to increase the I_{OH} current available. Design of the Read Enable signals for the stacked devices must ensure that there is no overlap in the LOW levels which would cause more than one output to be active at the same time. Parallel expansion to generate n-bit words is accomplished by driving the Enable and Address inputs of each device in parallel.

LOGIC DIAGRAM



D0 (15)
D1 (1)
D2 (2)
D3 (3)
WORD 0
WORD 1
WORD 2
WORD 3
D Q
E
(10) Q0
(9) Q1
(7) Q2
(6) Q3
(12) WE
(13) WB
(14) WA
(4) RB
(11) RE
(5) RA
LD03420S

( ) = Pin numbers
V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

WRITE MODE SELECT TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS		INTERNAL LATCHES[(a)]
	$\overline{WE}$	D_n	
Write data	L L	L H	L H
Data latched	H	X	no change

NOTE:

a. The Write Address (W_A and W_B) to the "internal latches" must be stable while $\overline{WE}$ is LOW for conventional operation.

READ MODE SELECT TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS		OUTPUT Q_n
	$\overline{RE}$	Internal Latches[(b)]	
Read	L L	L H	L H
Disabled	H	X	(Z)

NOTE:

b. The selection of the "internal latches" by Read Address (R_A and R_B) are not constrained by $\overline{WE}$ or $\overline{RE}$ operation.

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		74LS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−2.6	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		74LS670			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.1		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX		0.35	0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 4mA (74LS)		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_O = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_O = 0.4V				−20	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 7.0V	$D_0 - D_3$, W_A, W_B, R_A, R_B inputs			0.1	mA
			$\overline{\text{WE}}$ input			0.2	mA
			$\overline{\text{RE}}$ input			0.3	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V	$D_0 - D_3$, W_A, W_B, R_A, R_B inputs			20	μA
			$\overline{\text{WE}}$ input			40	μA
			$\overline{\text{RE}}$ input			60	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	$D_0 - D_3$, W_A, W_B, R_A, R_B inputs			−0.4	mA
			$\overline{\text{WE}}$ input			−0.8	mA
			$\overline{\text{RE}}$ input			−1.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−20		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current[4] (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			30	50	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. Measure I_{CC} with 4.5V applied to all Data inputs and Read Enable and Write Enable inputs, ground Read Address and Write Address inputs and leave all outputs open. This is a worse-case condition.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS670		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 2kΩ		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay Read address to output	Waveform 2		40	ns
t_{PHL}				45	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay Write enable to output	Waveform 1		45	ns
t_{PHL}				50	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 1		45	ns
t_{PHL}				40	
t_{PZH}	Enable time to HIGH level	Waveform 3		35	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable time to LOW level	Waveform 3		40	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable time from HIGH level	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		50	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable time from LOW level	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		35	ns

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

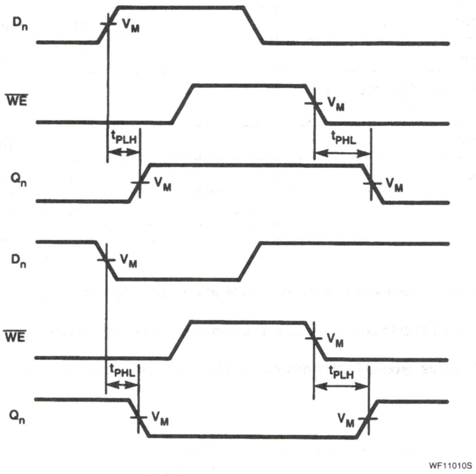
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS670		UNIT
			Min	Max	
t_W	Read enable pulse width	Waveform 3	25		ns
t_W	Write enable pulse width	Waveform 2, $\overline{RE} = \leqslant 0.8V$	25		ns
t_S	Set-up time, data to positive-going $\overline{WE}$	Waveform 2	10		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to positive-going $\overline{WE}$	Waveform 2	15		ns
t_S	Set-up time, write address to negative-going $\overline{WE}^{(c)}$	Waveform 2	15		ns
t_h	Hold time, write address to positive-going $\overline{WE}^{(c)}$	Waveform 2	5.0		ns
t_{latch}	Latch time for new data$^{(d)}$	Waveform 2	25		ns

NOTES:

c. Write address set-up time will protect the data written into the previous address. If protection of data in the previous address is not required, t_S (write address to $\overline{WE}$) can be ignored, as any address selection sustained for the final 30ns of the $\overline{WE}$ pulse and during t_h (write address to $\overline{WE}$) will result in data being written into that location. Depending on the duration of the input conditions, one or a number of previous addresses may have been written into.

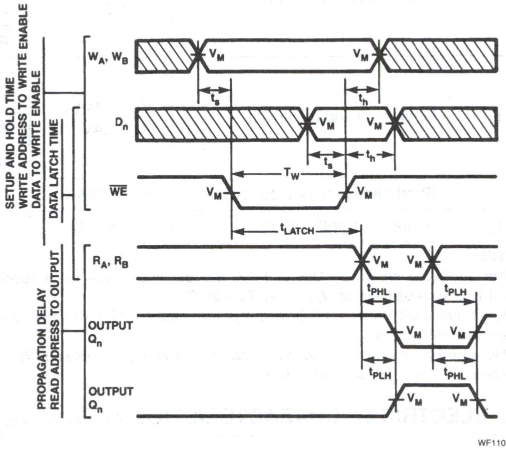
d. Latch time is the time allowed for the internal output of the latch to assume the state of new data. This is important only when attempting to read from a location immediately after that location has received new data. This parameter is measured from the falling edge of $\overline{WE}$ to the rising or falling edge of R_A or R_B. $\overline{RE}$ must be LOW.

AC WAVEFORMS


D_n
V_M
WE
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q_n
D_n
WE
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n
WF11010S

$V_M = 1.3V$

Waveform 1. Propagation Delay, Write Enable And Data To Outputs


SETUP AND HOLD TIME WRITE ADDRESS TO WRITE ENABLE
DATA TO WRITE ENABLE
DATA LATCH TIME
PROPAGATION DELAY READ ADDRESS TO OUTPUT
W_A, W_B
D_n
WE
R_A, R_B
OUTPUT Q_n
OUTPUT Q_n
V_M
t_s
t_h
T_W
t_{LATCH}
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
WF11020S

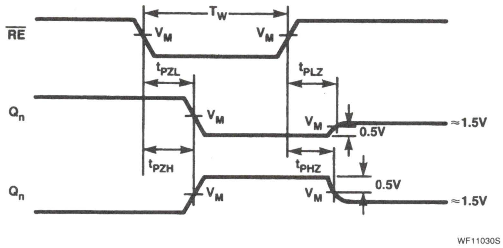
$V_M = 1.3V$

Waveform 2. Set-up And Hold Times, Write Address To Write Enable, Data Latch Time, And Propagation Delay Read Address To Output

Register File

74LS670

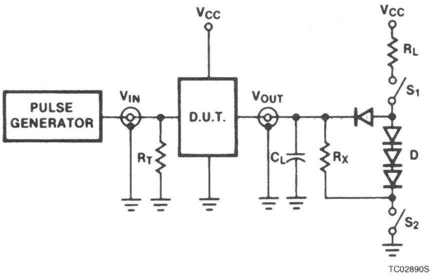
AC WAVEFORMS (Continued)

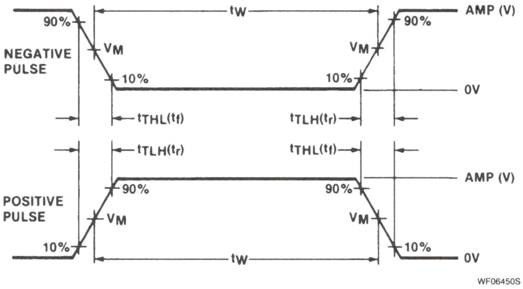

RE
Qn
Qn
Tw
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
≈1.5V
WF11030S

$V_M = 1.3V$

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To High Or Low Level Disable Time From High Or Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S


NEGATIVE PULSE
POSITIVE PULSE
tw
90%
10%
VM
AMP (V)
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	7ns	7ns
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns
74S	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

$R_X = 1k\Omega$ for 74, 74S, $R_X = 5k\Omega$ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Signetics

Logic Products

Section 6
8T Series Data Sheets

Signetics

Logic Products

8T09

Quad Bus Driver

3-State Quad Bus Driver
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **High speed**
- **Quad bus driver**
- **40mA Low-state drive**
- **300pF load driving capability**

DESCRIPTION

The 8T09 is a high speed quad bus driver device for applications requiring up to 25 loads interconnected on a single bus.

The tri-state outputs present high impedance to the bus when disabled (control input "1"), and active drive when enabled (control input "0"). This eliminates the resistor pullup requirement while providing performance superior to open collector schemes. Each output can sink 40mA and drive 300pF loading with guaranteed propagation delay less than 20 nanoseconds.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T09	7ns	

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T09N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

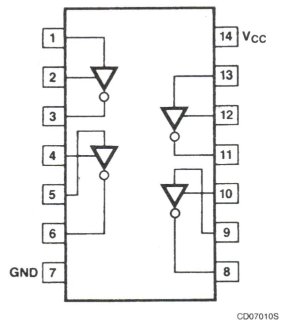
PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
Data	Input	1ul
Disable	Input	1ul
3, 6, 8, 11	Output	10ul

NOTE:
A unit load (ul) is $40\mu A$ I_{IH} and $-1.6mA$ I_{IL}.

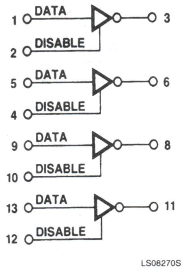
FUNCTION TABLE

DATA	DISABLE	OUTPUT
0	0	1
1	0	0
0	1	Hi-Z
1	1	Hi-Z

PIN CONFIGURATION

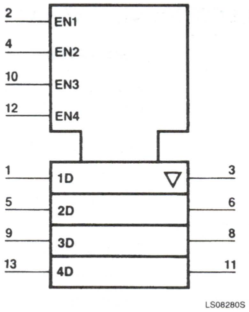

1
2
3
4
5
6
GND 7
14 V_{CC}
13
12
11
10
9
8
CD07010S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 DATA
2 DISABLE
3
5 DATA
4 DISABLE
6
9 DATA
10 DISABLE
8
13 DATA
12 DISABLE
11
LS08270S

V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


2 EN1
4 EN2
10 EN3
12 EN4
1 1D 3
5 2D 6
9 3D 8
13 4D 11
LS08280S

Quad Bus Driver

8T09

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−5.2	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			40	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	8T09		UNIT
			Min	Max	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage	2.0		V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage		0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IK} = -12mA$		−1.5	V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OH} = -5.2mA$	2.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OL} = 40mA$		0.4	V
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, $V_I = 4.5V$		40	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, $V_I = 0.4V$		−2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX	−40	−120	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	$V_{CC} = 5.25V$		65	mA

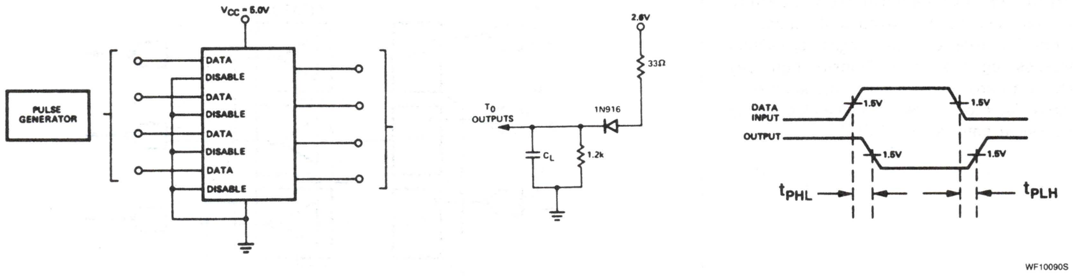
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

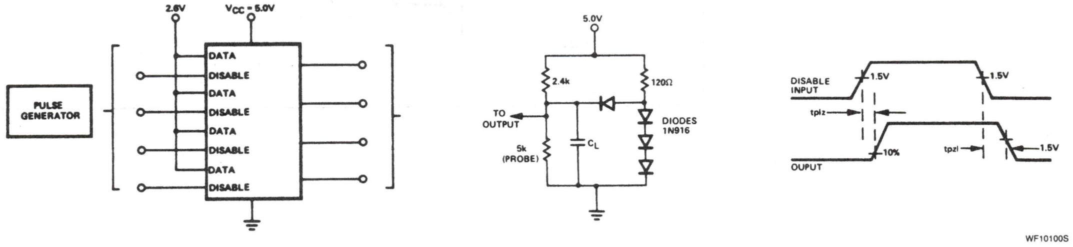
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Figure 1	$C_L = 30pF$ $C_L = 300pF$		10 20	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH	Figure 3	$C_L = 30pF$ $C_L = 300pF$		14 22	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW	Figure 2	$C_L = 30pF$ $C_L = 300pF$		14 22	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from LOW	Figure 3	$C_L = 30pF$ $C_L = 300pF$		14 22	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW	Figure 2	$C_L = 30pF$ $C_L = 300pF$		14 22	ns

AC TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC = 5.0V
PULSE GENERATOR
DATA
DISABLE
DATA
DISABLE
DATA
DISABLE
DATA
DISABLE
2.6V
33Ω
TO OUTPUTS
1N916
CL
1.2k
DATA INPUT
OUTPUT
1.5V
1.5V
1.5V
1.5V
tPHL
tPLH
WF10090S

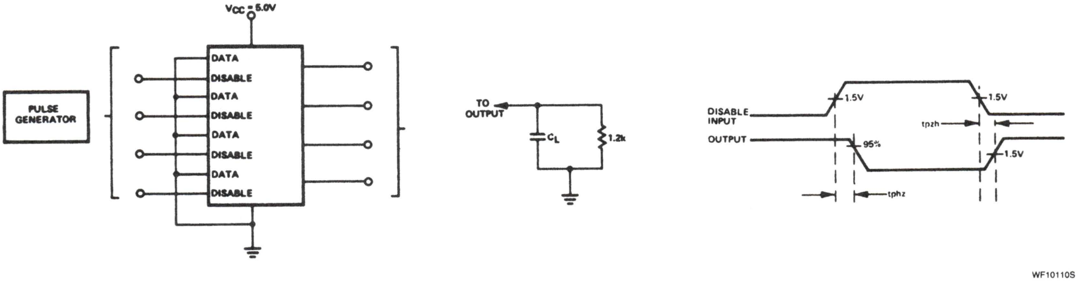
INPUT PULSE:
$t_r = t_f$ = 5ns (10% TO 90%)
FREQ. = 1MHz (50% DUTY CYCLE)
AMP. = 2.6V

Figure 1. Propagation Delay (Data To Output)


2.6V
VCC = 5.0V
PULSE GENERATOR
DATA
DISABLE
DATA
DISABLE
DATA
DISABLE
DATA
DISABLE
5.0V
2.4k
120Ω
TO OUTPUT
5k (PROBE)
CL
DIODES 1N916
DISABLE INPUT
1.5V
1.5V
tplz
10%
tpzl
1.5V
OUPUT
WF10100S

INPUT PULSE:
$t_r = t_f$ = 5ns (10% TO 90%)
FREQ. = 200kHz
AMP. = 2.6V

Figure 2. Propagation Delay ("0" To High Z, t_{pLz}; High Z To 0, t_{pzL})

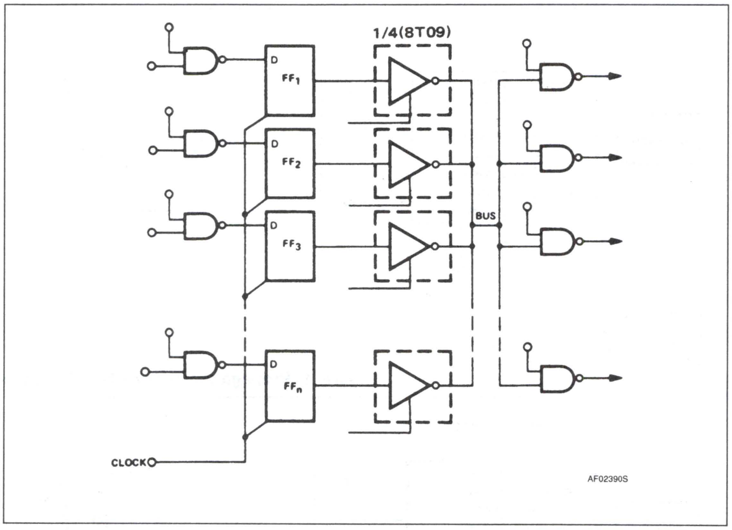

VCC = 5.0V
PULSE GENERATOR
DATA
DISABLE
DATA
DISABLE
DATA
DISABLE
DATA
DISABLE
TO OUTPUT
CL
1.2k
DISABLE INPUT
OUTPUT
1.5V
1.5V
95%
tpzh
1.5V
tphz
WF10110S

INPUT PULSE:
$t_r = t_f$ = 5ns (10% TO 90%)
FREQ. = 200kHz
AMP. = 2.6V

Figure 3. Propagation Delay ("1" To High Z, t_{pHz}; High Z To "1", t_{pzH})

The figure to right illustrates usage of the 8T09 in data processing logic. For example, FF_1 thru FF_n may represent bit X in each of several functions in a minicomputer (accumulators, MQ register, index registers, indirect address registers, etc.). Transfer from any source to any load, including transfers from one register to another, can take place along the single path labeled ''BUS''.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



Signetics

8T10
Bus Flip-Flop

3-State Quad D-Type Bus Flip-Flop
Product Specification

Logic Products

DESCRIPTION

The 8T10 is a high speed Quad D flip-flop with tri-state outputs for use in bus-organized systems. The high current sink capability permits up to 20 standard loads to be interconnected on a single bus. The outputs present a high impedance to the bus when disabled (Control Input "1") and active drive when enabled (Control Inputs "0").

All four D-type flip-flops operate from a common clock with data being transferred on the low-to-high transition of the pulse.

A master reset input resets all flip-flops upon application of a logic "1" level.

Data will be stored if either one or both inputs to the Input Disable NOR gate is a logic "1".

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T10	24ns	

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T10N

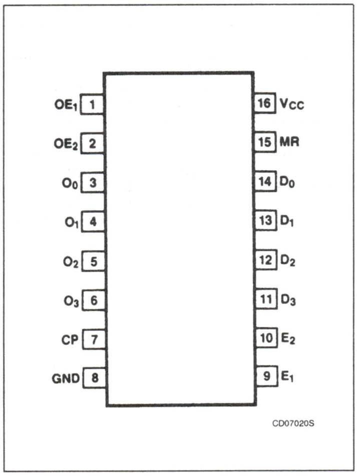
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

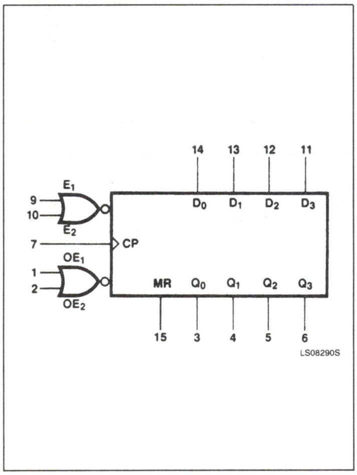
PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
D_n, CP	Input	1ul
E_n, MR, $0E_n$	Input	1.2ul
Q_n	Output	10ul

NOTE:
A unit load (ul) is 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

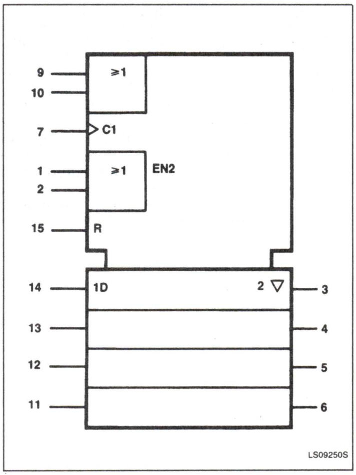
PIN CONFIGURATION


OE₁ 1
OE₂ 2
O₀ 3
O₁ 4
O₂ 5
O₃ 6
CP 7
GND 8
16 Vcc
15 MR
14 D₀
13 D₁
12 D₂
11 D₃
10 E₂
9 E₁
CD07020S

LOGIC SYMBOL

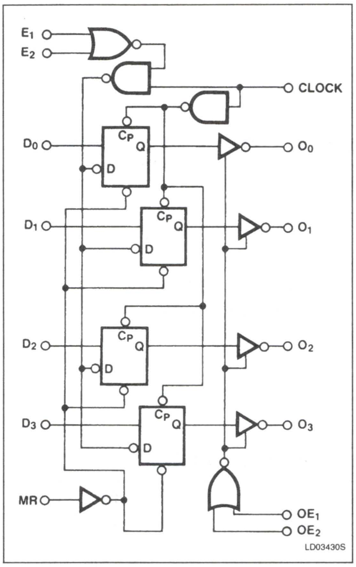

14
13
12
11
E₁
9
10
E₂
D₀
D₁
D₂
D₃
7
CP
OE₁
1
2
OE₂
MR
Q₀
Q₁
Q₂
Q₃
15
3
4
5
6
LS08290S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


9
10
≥1
7
C1
1
2
≥1
EN2
15
R
14
1D
2 ▽
3
13
4
12
5
11
6
LS09250S

Bus Flip-Flop 8T10

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

D_n	E	0E	Q_{n+1}
0	0	0	0
1	0	0	1
X	1	0	Q_n
X	X	1	High Z

NOTES:
1. Q_n refers to the output state before a clock pulse.
2. $Q_n + 1$ refers to the output state after a clock pulse.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−5.2	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			32	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		8T10		UNIT
				Min	Max	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage		2.0		V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage			0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IK} = -12mA$			−1.5	V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OH} = -5.2mA$		2.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 32mA			0.4	V
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 4.5V	Dn		40	μA
			Cp		40	μA
			Others		50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V	Dn		−3.2	mA
			Cp		−3.2	mA
			Others		−2.0	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX		−40	−120	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = 5.25V			118	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		8T		UNIT
				Min	Max	
t_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Figure 1		35		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Figure 1	C_L = 30pF		25	ns
			C_L = 300pF		35	
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, MR to output	Figure 2	C_L = 30pF		22	ns
			C_L = 300pF		30	
t_{PZH}	Output enable to HIGH level					ns
t_{PZL}	Output enable to LOW level	Figure 4	C_L = 300pF		30	ns
t_{PHZ}	Output disable from HIGH level					ns
t_{PLZ}	Output disable from LOW level	Figure 4	C_L = 300pF		30	ns

NOTE:

For industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	8T10		UNIT
			Min	Max	
$t_W(CP)$	Clock pulse width	Figure 1		12	ns
$t_W(MR)$	MR pulse width	Figure 2	15		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to clock	Figure 1	5		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock	Figure 3		5	ns

Bus Flip-Flop 8T10

AC TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS

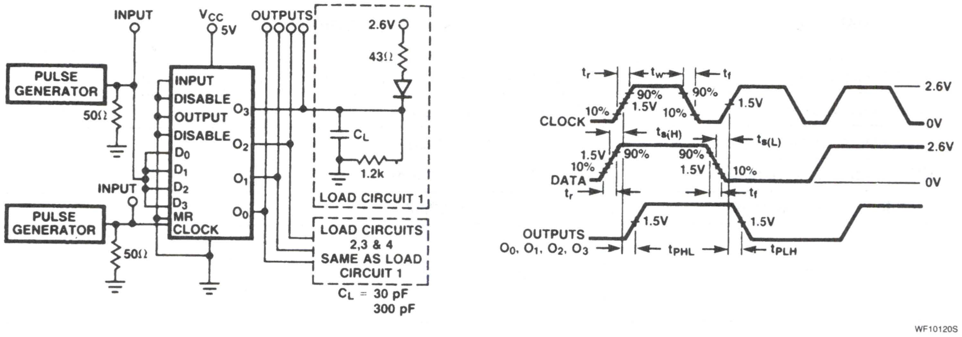

INPUT
VCC 5V
OUTPUTS
PULSE GENERATOR
50Ω
INPUT DISABLE
OUTPUT DISABLE
D0 D1 D2 D3
MR
CLOCK
O3 O2 O1 O0
2.6V
43Ω
CL
1.2k
LOAD CIRCUIT 1
LOAD CIRCUITS 2,3 & 4 SAME AS LOAD CIRCUIT 1
CL = 30 pF 300 pF
tr tw tf
CLOCK
10% 90% 1.5V
ts(H) ts(L)
DATA
OUTPUTS O0, O1, O2, O3
tPHL tPLH
2.6V 0V
WF10120S

Figure 1. Propagation Delay t_{PHL} t_{PLH} (Clock To Output)

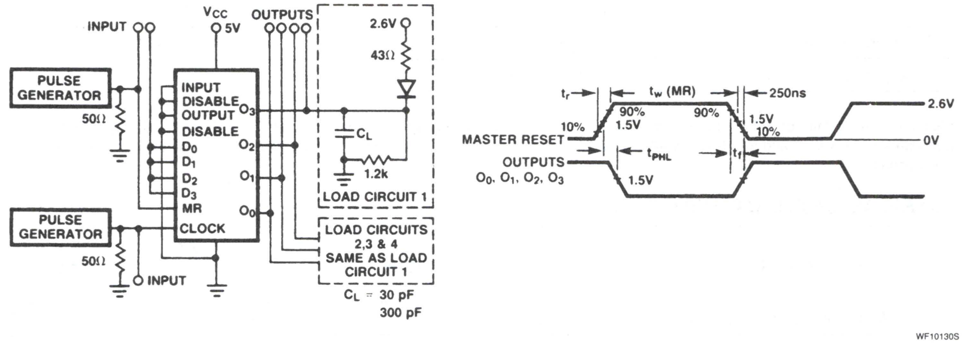

INPUT
VCC 5V
OUTPUTS
PULSE GENERATOR
50Ω
INPUT DISABLE
OUTPUT DISABLE
D0 D1 D2 D3
MR
CLOCK
O3 O2 O1 O0
2.6V
43Ω
CL
1.2k
LOAD CIRCUIT 1
LOAD CIRCUITS 2,3 & 4 SAME AS LOAD CIRCUIT 1
CL = 30 pF 300 pF
tr tw (MR) 250ns
MASTER RESET
10% 90% 1.5V
OUTPUTS O0, O1, O2, O3
tPHL tf
2.6V 0V
WF10130S

Figure 2. Propagation Delay t_{PHL} (Master Reset To Output)

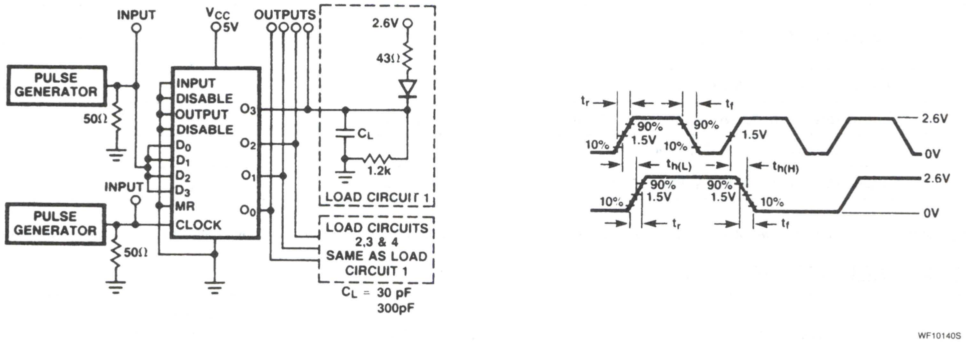

INPUT
VCC 5V
OUTPUTS
PULSE GENERATOR
50Ω
INPUT DISABLE
OUTPUT DISABLE
D0 D1 D2 D3
MR
CLOCK
O3 O2 O1 O0
2.6V
43Ω
CL
1.2k
LOAD CIRCUIT 1
LOAD CIRCUITS 2,3 & 4 SAME AS LOAD CIRCUIT 1
CL = 30 pF 300pF
tr tf
10% 90% 1.5V
th(L) th(H)
2.6V 0V
WF10140S

Figure 3. Propagation Delay (Data Hold Time)

AC TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS (Continued)

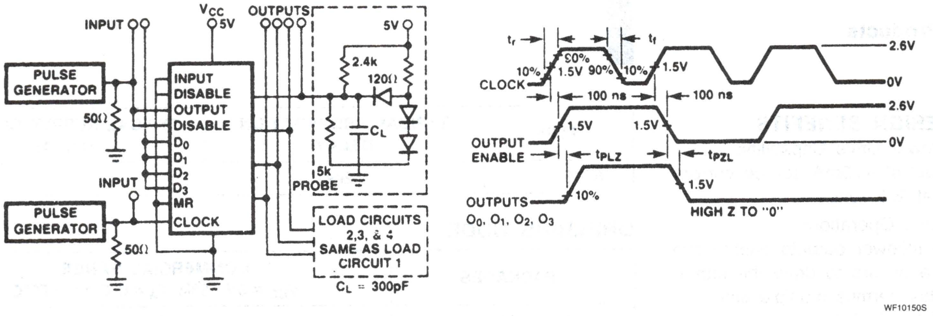
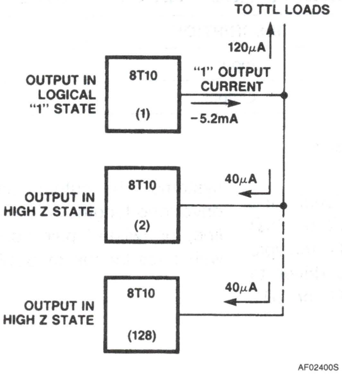
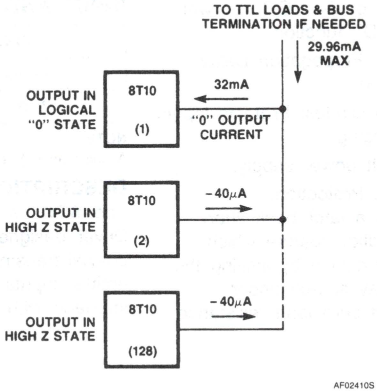

INPUT
VCC
5V
OUTPUTS
5V
2.4k
120Ω
PULSE GENERATOR
INPUT DISABLE
OUTPUT DISABLE
D0
D1
D2
D3
MR
CLOCK
50Ω
CL
INPUT
5k
PROBE
PULSE GENERATOR
50Ω
LOAD CIRCUITS 2,3, & 4 SAME AS LOAD CIRCUIT 1
CL = 300pF
tr
tf
90%
10%
1.5V
90%
10%
1.5V
CLOCK
100 ns
100 ns
2.6V
0V
2.6V
0V
1.5V
1.5V
OUTPUT ENABLE
tPLZ
tPZL
OUTPUTS
O0, O1, O2, O3
10%
1.5V
HIGH Z TO "0"
WF10150S

Figure 4. Propagation Delay (Enable To Output)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS


TO TTL LOADS
120µA
OUTPUT IN LOGICAL "1" STATE
8T10
(1)
"1" OUTPUT CURRENT
−5.2mA
OUTPUT IN HIGH Z STATE
8T10
(2)
40µA
OUTPUT IN HIGH Z STATE
8T10
(128)
40µA
AF02400S

Driver In Logical "1" State


TO TTL LOADS & BUS TERMINATION IF NEEDED
29.96mA MAX
OUTPUT IN LOGICAL "0" STATE
8T10
(1)
32mA
"0" OUTPUT CURRENT
OUTPUT IN HIGH Z STATE
8T10
(2)
−40µA
OUTPUT IN HIGH Z STATE
8T10
(128)
−40µA
AF02410S

Driver In Logical "0" State

Signetics

8T13
Line Driver

Dual Line Driver
Product Specification

Logic Products

KEY DESIGN BENEFITS

- High-Power Drive Capability: Specified at −75mA source current rating at 2.4 volts.
- Party-Line Operation: Emitter-follower outputs enable two or more drivers to drive the same line. This permits multiple time-shared terminal connections since these drivers have no effect upon the transmission line unless activated.
- Input gating structure allows employment of the "OR" as well as the "AND" function.
- High Speed: Propagation Delay = 20ns (max).
- Input Clamp Diodes: Protects inputs from line ringing.
- Single 5 Volt power supply.
- Short Circuit Protection: Incorporates a latch-back short circuit protection feature which protects the device by limiting the current it may source under conditions of zero load resistance.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
8T13	32ns	

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T13N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

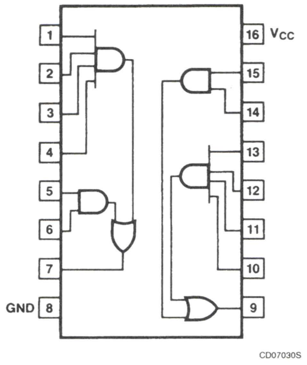
PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
All inputs	Input	1ul
7, 9	Output	46ul

NOTE:
A unit load (ul) is 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

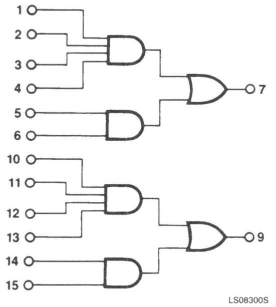
DESCRIPTION

The 8T13 is a monolithic Dual Line Driver designed to drive 50Ω or 75Ω coaxial transmission lines. TTL multiple emitter inputs allow this line driver to interface with stand- and TTL or DTL systems. The outputs are designed to drive long lengths of coaxial cable, strip line, or twisted pair transmission lines with impedances of 50Ω to 500Ω.

PIN CONFIGURATION

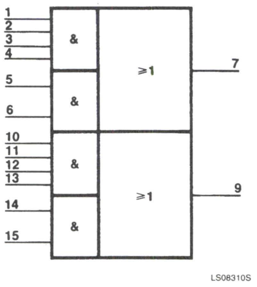


LOGIC SYMBOL



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



Line Driver 8T13

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			75	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	8T13		UNIT
			Min	Max	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage	2.0		V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage		0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IK} = -12mA$		−1.5	V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OH} = 75mA$	2.4		V
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, $V_I = 4.5V$ $V_{CC} = 0V$, $V_I = 4.5V$		40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, $V_{IN} = 0.4V$		−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX		−30	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	$V_{CC} = 5.25V$		60	mA

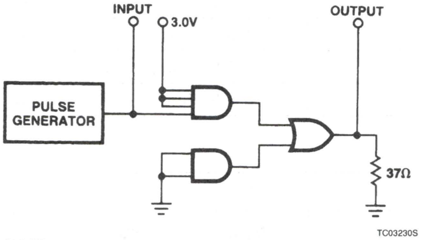
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

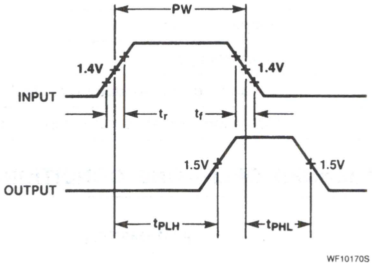
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	8T13		UNIT
			$R_L = 37\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay	Waveform 1		20 20	ns

AC TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORM


INPUT
3.0V
OUTPUT
PULSE GENERATOR
37Ω
TC03230S

INPUT PULSE:
Amplitude = 3.0V
tw = 40ns (50% Duty Cycle)
$t_r = t_f \leq 5$ns (10% and 90% measurement points)


PW
1.4V
1.4V
INPUT
t_r
t_f
1.5V
1.5V
OUTPUT
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
WF10170S

Waveform 1. Pulse Requirements

Signetics

Logic Products

8T15
Line Driver

Dual Communications EIA/MIL Line Driver
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The 8T15 Dual Communications Line Driver provides line driving capability for data transmission between Data Communication and Terminal Equipment. The device meets or exceeds the requirements of EIA Standard RS-232B and C, Mil STD-188B and CCITT V24.

This dual 4-input NAND driver will accept standard TTL logic level inputs and will drive interface lines with nominal data levels of =6V and −6V. Output slew rate may be adjusted by attaching an external capacitor from the output terminal to ground. The outputs are protected against damage caused by accidental shorting to as high as ±25V.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
8T15	4ns	

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T15

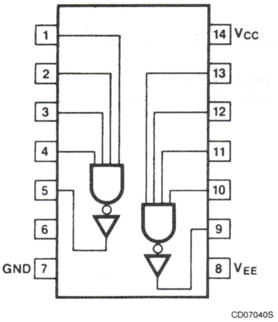
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

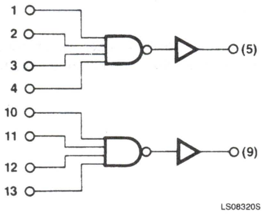
PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
All	Inputs	1ul
All	Outputs	10ul

NOTE:
Where a unit load (ul) is 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IH}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

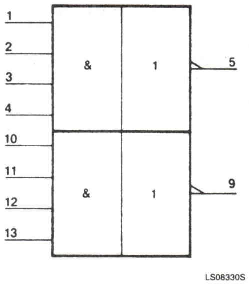


LOGIC SYMBOL



V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



Line Driver

8T15

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage, positive	+15	V
V_{EE}	Supply voltage, negative	−15	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage, positive	11	12	13	V
V_{EE}	Supply voltage, negative	−11	−12	−13	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−4	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			4	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	8T15		UNIT
			Min	Max	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage	2.0		V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage		0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IK} = -12mA$		1.5	V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OH} = -4mA$	−5.0	−7.0	V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 4mA	−5.0	−7.0	V
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 4.5V		40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V		−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX	−25	+25	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = 5.25V		16	mA
I_{EE}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = 5.25V		−28	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

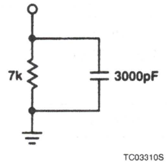
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER	TO	8T15			UNIT
		Min	Typ	Max	
Output rise time[1]	Load A Load C	 200		4	ns ns
Output fall time[1]	Load B Load D	 200		4	ns ns
Current[2] Positive supply Negative supply				 16 28	 mA mA

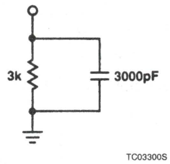
NOTES:

1. Rise and fall times are measured between the = 3V and −3V points on the output waveform.
2. $V_{CC} = 12.6V$, $V_{EE} = -12.6V$.

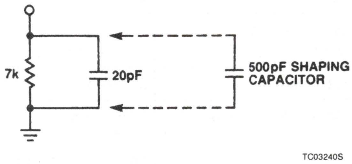
AC TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


7k
3000pF
TC03310S

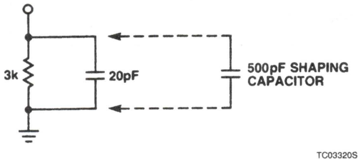
Load A


3k
3000pF
TC03300S

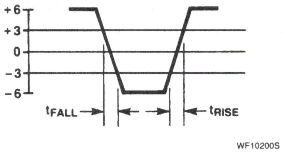
Load B


7k
20pF
500pF SHAPING CAPACITOR
TC03240S

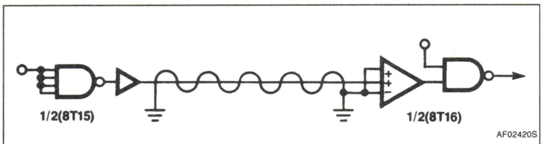
Load C


3k
20pF
500pF SHAPING CAPACITOR
TC03320S

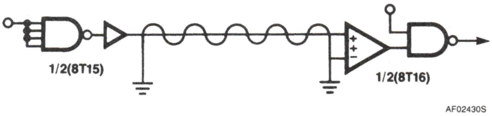
Load D


+6
+3
0
−3
−6
tFALL
tRISE
WF10200S

TYPICAL APPLICATION


1/2(8T15)
1/2(8T16)
AF02420S

High Differential Noise Immunity (EIA + Input)


1/2(8T15)
1/2(8T16)
AF02430S

High Common Mode Noise Immunity (MIL + Input)

Table 1 provides a summary of the specific requirements of EIA Standard RS-232B and C, MIL STD-188B and CCITT V24 for Communications Line Drivers along with the electrical characteristics of the Signetics 8T15.

Table 1

SPECIFICATION	EIA RS-232B, C	MIL-STD-188B	CCITT V24	SIGNETICS 8T15	
				(Limit)	(Typical)
Output voltage "1"	−5V min. (R_L = 3000Ω) −15V max. (R_L = 7000Ω)	−6 ±1V	−5V min. (R_L = 3000Ω) −15V max. (R_L = 7000Ω)	−5V min. −7V max. at 4mA	−6V at 4mA
Output voltage "0"	+5V min. (R_L = 3000Ω) +15V max. (R_L = 7000Ω)	+6 ±1V	+5V min. (R_L = 3000Ω) +15V max. (R_L = 7000Ω)	+5V min. 7V max. at −4mA	+6V at −4mA
Source impedance (power on)	Not specified	100Ω max. for 1 < 10mA	Not specified		95Ω for ±(0.5 to 4.0mA)
Source impedance (power off)	300 min. at ±2V	N/A	300 min. at ±2V	300 min. at ±2V	2.5MΩ
Max. short circuit current	±500mA max. to ±25V	100mA max. (to ground)	±500mA max. (to ±25V)	±25mA max. (to ±25V)	±5mA (to ±25V)
Wave shape (rise and fall time)	±4% of pulse interval (max.)	±5% of pulse interval (min.)		4μs-3000pF 200ns-20pF	2μs-3000pF 25ns-20pF
Bit rate	0-20kHz	4kHz normal	20kHz max.		3MHz
Open circuit drive	±25V max.	±6V ±1V		±6V ±1V	±6V
Signal characteristics	1ms max. transition		1ms max. transition		2μs with C_L = 3000pF
	30V/μs max. dV/dt		30V/μs max. dV/dt		20V/μs with C_L = 500pF

8T16
Line Receiver

Dual Communications EIA/MIL Line Receiver with Hysteresis
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The 8T16 Dual Communications line Receiver provides receiving capability for data lines between Data Communication and Terminal Equipment. The device meets or exceeds the requirements of EIA Standard RS-232B and C, MIL-STD-188B and CCITT V24 and operates from a single 5 volt power supply.

The receivers accept single (EIA) or double ended (MIL) inputs and are provided with an output strobing control. Both EIA and MIL input standards are accommodated.

When using the EIA input terminal (with the Hysteresis terminal open), input voltage threshold levels are typically +2V and −2V with a guaranteed minimum Hysteresis of 2.4V. By grounding the "Hysteresis" terminal, the EIA input voltage threshold levels may be shifted to typically +1.0V and +2.1V with a minimum guaranteed Hysteresis of 0.75V. (Note that when using the EIA inputs, the MIL inputs—both positive and negative—must be grounded.)

The MIL input voltage threshold levels are typically +0.6V and −0.6V with a minimum guaranteed Hysteresis of 0.7V. A MIL negative terminal is provided on each receiver per specification MIL-STD-188B to provide for common mode noise rejection.

Each receiver includes a strobe input so that:

a. A "1" on the strobe input allows data transfer.

b. A "0" on the strobe input holds the output high.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T16	100ns	

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T16

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

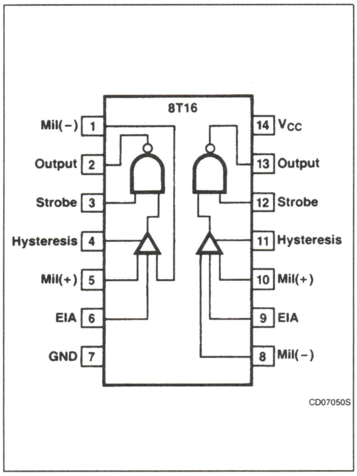
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
MIL(+), MIL(−1), EIA	Input	1ul
HYST, strobe	Input	1ul
2, 13	Output	10ul

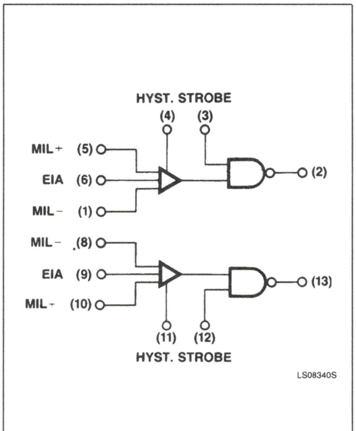
NOTE:
A unit load (ul) is 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

6

PIN CONFIGURATION

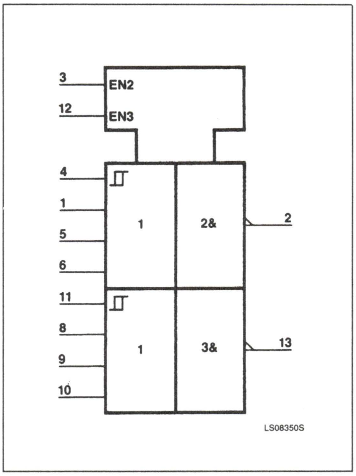

8T16
Mil(−) 1
Output 2
Strobe 3
Hysteresis 4
Mil(+) 5
EIA 6
GND 7
14 Vcc
13 Output
12 Strobe
11 Hysteresis
10 Mil(+)
9 EIA
8 Mil(−)
CD07050S

LOGIC SYMBOL


HYST. STROBE
(4) (3)
MIL+ (5)
EIA (6)
MIL− (1)
(2)
MIL− (8)
EIA (9)
MIL+ (10)
(13)
(11) (12)
HYST. STROBE
LS08340S

V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


3
12
EN2
EN3
4
1
5
6
11
8
9
10
1
2&
2
1
3&
13
LS08350S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	-0.5 to $+5.5$	V
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	-0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0		2.5	V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage	1.1		1.5	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			-12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			-800	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			9.6	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

	PARAMETER	TO	FROM	TEST CONDITIONS	8T16			UNIT
					Min	Typ	Max	
V_{OH}	Output voltage (EIA)							
	Hysteresis open[8, 12]	Outputs −800μA	EIA, MIL(+), MIL(−), STROBE	EIA = 3.0V, MIL(+) = 0V, MIL(−) = 0V, STROBE = 2.0V	2.6	3.5		V
	Hysteresis open	Outputs −800μA	EIA, MIL(+), MIL(−), STROBE	EIA = +1.2V, MIL(+) = 0V, MIL(−) = 0V, STROBE = 2.0V	2.8	3.5		V
	Hysteresis grounded[8, 10]	Outputs −800μA	EIA, MIL(+), MIL(−), HYS, STROBE	EIA = +0.3V, MIL(+) = 0V, MIL(−) = 0V HYS = 0V, STROBE = 2.0V	2.6	3.5		V
V_{OH}	Output voltage (MIL)[8, 11]	Outputs −800μA	MIL(+), MIL(−), STROBE	MIL(+), −0.1mA, MIL(−) = 0V STROBE = 2.0V	2.6	3.5		V
	Output voltage (MIL)[8, 11]	Outputs −800μA	MIL(+), MIL(−), STROBE	MIL(+) = −0.9V, MIL(−) = 0V STROBE = 2.0V	2.6	3.5		V
	Output voltage (MIL)[8, 13]	Outputs −800μA	MIL(+), MIL(−), STROBE	MIL(+) = +0.35V, MIL(−) = 0V, STROBE = 2.0V	2.8	3.5		V
V_{OH}	Output voltage (STROBE)[8]	Outputs −800μA	EIA, MIL(+), MIL(−), STROBE	EIA = 3.0V, MIL(+) = 0V MIL(−) = 0V, STROBE = 2.0V	2.6	3.5		V
V_{OL}	Output voltage (EIA)							
	Hysteresis open[9, 12]	Outputs 9.6mA	EIA, MIL(+), MIL(−), STROBE	EIA = +3.0V, MIL(+) = 0V, MIL(−) = 0V, STROBE = 2.0V			0.4	V
	Hysteresis open[9, 10]	Outputs 9.6mA	EIA, MIL(+), MIL(−), STROBE	EIA = −1.2V, MIL(+) = 0V MIL(−) = 0V, STROBE = 2.0V		0.2	0.4	V
	Hysteresis grounded[9, 12]	Outputs 9.6mA	EIA, MIL(+), MIL(−), HYS, STROBE	EIA = +3.0V, MIL(+) = 0V, MIL(−) = 0V HYS = 0V, STROBE = 2.0V			0.4	V
	Output voltage (MIL)[9, 13]	Outputs 9.6mA	MIL(+), MIL(−), STROBE	MIL(+) = +0.1mA, MIL(−) = 0V STROBE = 2.0V			0.4	V
	Output voltage (MIL)	Outputs 9.6mA	MIL(+), MIL(−), STROBE	MIL(+) = +0.9V, MIL(−) = 0V STROBE = 2.0V			0.4	V
	Output voltage (MIL)[9, 11]	Outputs 9.6mA	MIL(+), MIL(−), STROBE	MIL(+) = −0.35V, MIL(−) = 0V STROBE = 2.0V		0.2	0.4	V
	Input resistance (EIA)		EIA, MIL(+), MIL(−)	EIA = ±25V, MIL(+) = 0V MIL(−) = 0V	3	5	7	kΩ
	Input resistance (MIL)		EIA, MIL(+), MIL(−)	EIA = 0V, MIL(+) = ±25V, MIL(−) = 0V	7.5	11.4		kΩ
	Power consumption (per receiver)[17]		EIA, MIL(+), MIL(−)	EIA = 3.0V, MIL(+) = 0V, MIL(−) = 0V		44	75	mW
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current[16, 17]	Outputs 0V	EIA, MIL(+), MIL(−)	EIA = −3.0V, MIL(+) = 0V MIL(−) = 0V, STROBE = 5.0V	−10		−70	mA
	Propagation delay[14, 15]		STROBE	STROBE = 5.0V		100	150	ns
	Signal switching acceptance[15]		STROBE	STROBE = 5.0V	20			kHz

1. All voltage measurements are referenced to the ground terminal. Terminals not specifically referenced are left electrically open.
2. All measurements are taken with ground pin tied to zero volts.
3. Positive current is defined as into the terminal referenced.
4. Positive logic definition: "UP" Level = H, "DOWN" Level = L.
5. Precautionary measures should be taken to ensure current limiting in accordance with Absolute Maximum Ratings.
6. Manufacturer reserves the right to make design and process changes and improvements.
7. This test guarantees operation free of latch-up over the specified input voltage range.
8. Output source current is supplied through a resistor to ground.
10. Previous EIA input: +3V (See hysteresis curve).
11. Previous MIL input: +0.9V (See hysteresis curve).
12. Previous EIA input: −3.0V (See hysteresis curve).
13. Previous MIL input: −0.9V (See hysteresis curve).
14. Reference AC Test Figures.
15. This test guarantees transfer of signals of up to 20kHz. Connect 1000pF between the output terminal and ground.
16. Each receiver to be tested separately.
17. $V_{CC} = 5.25V$.

Line Receiver

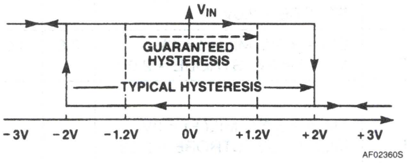
8T16

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

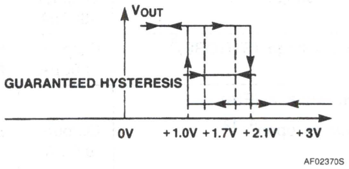
PARAMETER	FROM	TEST CONDITIONS	8T16			UNIT
			Min	Typ	Max	
Input resistance						
EIA	EIA, MIL(+), MIL(–)	EIA = ±25V, MIL(+) = 0.0V, MIL(–) = 0.0V	3	5	7	kΩ
MIL	EIA, MIL(+), MIL(–)	EIA = 0.0V, MIL(+) = ±25V, MIL(–) = 0.0V	7.5	11.4		kΩ
Propagation delay	Strobe	Strobe = 5.00V		100	150	ns
Signal switching acceptance	Strobe	Strobe = 5.00V	20			kHz

NOTE:
This test guarantees transfer of signals of up to 20kHz. Correct 1000pF between the output terminal and ground.

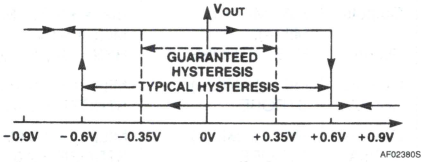
HYSTERESIS CURVES


V_IN
GUARANTEED HYSTERESIS
TYPICAL HYSTERESIS
-3V
-2V
-1.2V
0V
+1.2V
+2V
+3V
AF02360S

0EIA-"Hysteresis" Open


V_OUT
GUARANTEED HYSTERESIS
0V
+1.0V
+1.7V
+2.1V
+3V
AF02370S

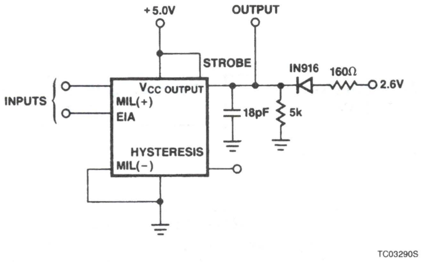
EIA-"Hysteresis" Grounded


V_OUT
GUARANTEED HYSTERESIS
TYPICAL HYSTERESIS
-0.9V
-0.6V
-0.35V
0V
+0.35V
+0.6V
+0.9V
AF02380S

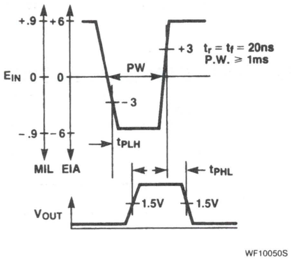
V_{IN} is referenced to the MIL(-) input terminal

MIL-Hysteresis

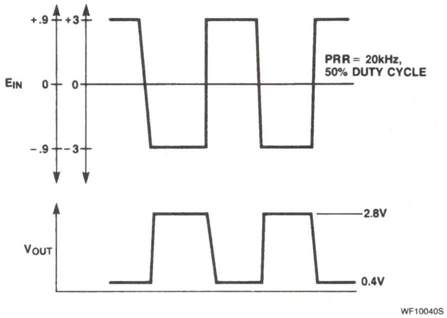
AC TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


+5.0V
OUTPUT
STROBE
IN916
160Ω
2.6V
INPUTS
VCC OUTPUT
MIL(+)
EIA
18pF
5k
HYSTERESIS
MIL(−)
TC03290S

AC Test Figure


+.9
+6
+3
tr = tf = 20ns
P.W. ≥ 1ms
EIN 0
0
PW
−3
−.9
−6
tPLH
MIL EIA
tPHL
VOUT
1.5V
1.5V
WF10050S

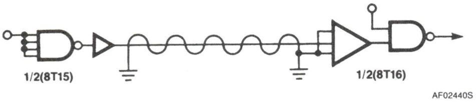
Propagation Delay


+.9
+3
EIN 0
0
PRR = 20kHz,
50% DUTY CYCLE
−.9
−3
VOUT
2.8V
0.4V
WF10040S

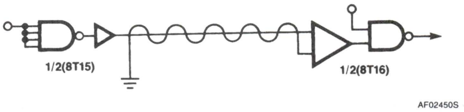
NOTE:
PRR = Pulse repetition rate.

Signal Switching Acceptance

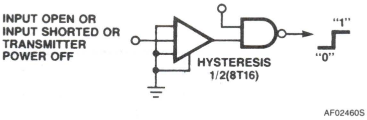
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS


1/2(8T15)
1/2(8T16)
AF02440S

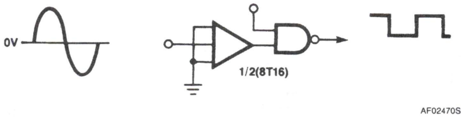
High Differential Noise Immunity (EIA + Input)


1/2(8T15)
1/2(8T16)
AF02450S

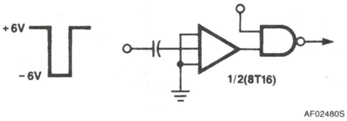
High Common Mode Noise Immunity (MIL + Input)


INPUT OPEN OR
INPUT SHORTED OR
TRANSMITTER
POWER OFF
"1"
"0"
HYSTERESIS
1/2(8T16)
AF02460S

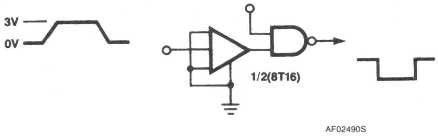
EIA Fail-Safe Operation


0V
1/2(8T16)
AF02470S

Sine To Square Wave Converter


+6V
−6V
1/2(8T16)
AF02480S

AC Coupled Operations


3V
0V
1/2(8T16)
AF02490S

Schmitt Trigger

Signetics

Logic Products

8T20
Multivibrator

Bidirectional One-Shot
Product Specification

FEATURES
- **Differential Input Threshold = ±4mV**
- **Pulse Position Error = Typically < 3ns**
- **Max. Input Frequency = 8MHz**
- **Triggers on Positive and/or Transitions**

APPLICATIONS
- **Disc, Tape and Drum Readers**
- **Digital Communications Receivers**
- **Signal Conditioners**
- **Transition Detectors**

DESCRIPTION
The Bidirectional One Shot is intended for applications where high speed low level signal processing is required.

The 8T20 is a Monolithic Building Block, consisting of a high speed analog comparator, digital control circuitry, and a precision monostable multivibrator. The differential input threshold voltage is between ±4mV with respect to the input reference level which may range from −3.2V to +4.2V. For input frequencies up to 8MHz, the device may be conditioned to act as a frequency doubler since it can trigger on both positive and negative input transitions.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T20	30ns	

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T20N

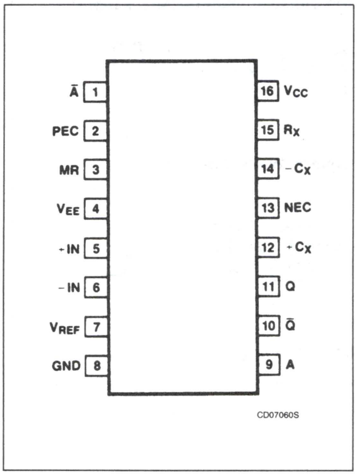
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
PEC, NEC	Input	1ul
MR	Input	1ul
A, A; Q, Q	Output	10ul

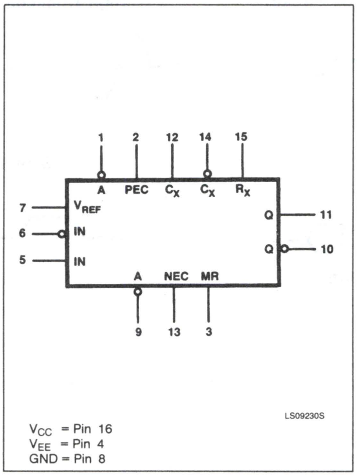
NOTE:
A unit load (ul) is 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



Ā 1
PEC 2
MR 3
VEE 4
+IN 5
−IN 6
VREF 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 RX
14 −CX
13 NEC
12 +CX
11 Q
10 Q̄
9 A
CD07060S

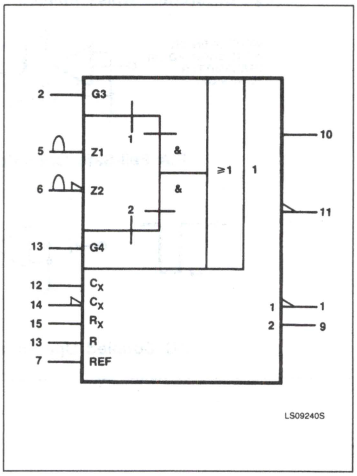
LOGIC SYMBOL



1
2
12
14
15
A
PEC
CX
CX
RX
7
6
5
VREF
IN
IN
Q
Q
11
10
A
NEC
MR
9
13
3
LS09230S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
V_{EE} = Pin 4
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)

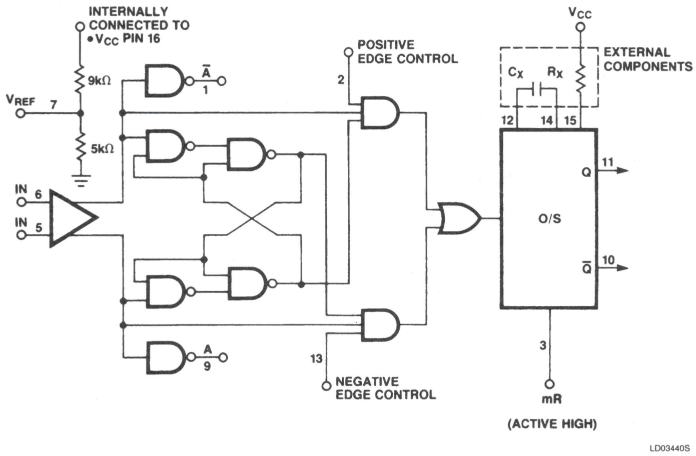


2
G3
5
Z1
6
Z2
13
G4
1
2
&
&
≥1
1
10
11
12
14
15
13
7
CX
CX
RX
R
REF
1
2
1
9
LS09240S

Multivibrator

8T20

LOGIC DIAGRAM


INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO •V_{CC} PIN 16
9kΩ
5kΩ
V_{REF} 7
IN 6
IN 5
$\bar{A}$ 1
A 9
POSITIVE EDGE CONTROL
2
13
NEGATIVE EDGE CONTROL
V_{CC}
EXTERNAL COMPONENTS
C_X
R_X
12
14
15
Q
11
O/S
$\bar{Q}$
10
3
mR
(ACTIVE HIGH)
LD03440S

V_{EE} = (4) (−5V±5%)
V_{CC} = (16) (+5V±5%)
GND = (8)
( ) = Denotes Pin Numbers

Timing pins permit using this device in a variety of applications where external control over pulse width is desirable. Pulse width (t^W) is defined by the relationship $t^W = C_X R_X$ Loge 2. Pulse width stability is internally compensated and virtually independent of temperature and V^{CC} variations, thus only limited by the accuracy of external timing components.

An internal resistive divider is available on the chip to provide a voltage of 1.4V (typ.). This output can be connected directly to either of the comparator inputs as a reference voltage when interfacing with TTL outputs.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage, positive	7.0	V
V_{EE}	Supply voltage, negative	−7.0	V
V_{DIF}	Differential input voltage	±5.5	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage, positive	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{EE}	Supply voltage, negative	−4.75	5.0	−5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	8T20		UNIT
			Min	Max	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage	2.0		V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage		0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IK} = -12mA$		−1.5	V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OH} = -800\mu A$	2.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 16mA		0.4	V
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 4.5V		40	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V PEC, NEC		−2.4	mA
I_{IL}	Low level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V mR		−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX	−20	−70	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = 5.25V		55	mA
I_{EE}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = 5.25V		−20	mA
DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS					
V_T	Input threshold voltage[4]		±4		mV
I_B	Input bias current[5]	$V_{CC} = +5V$, $V_{EE} = -5V$		125	µA
I_{OS}	Input offset current		2		µA
V_{CM}	Common mode input volt, range[6]		−3.2	+4.2	V

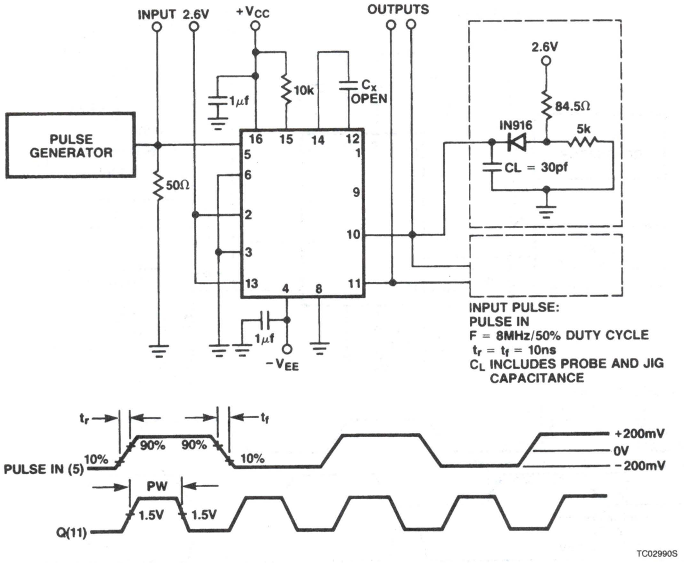
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
4. The differential input threshold voltage (V_T) is defined as the maximum DC voltage from the reference level necessary to trigger the one-shot.
5. Refer to Figure 5.
6. Common mode voltages that are confined within the dynamic range as specified will not cause false triggering of the one-shot.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

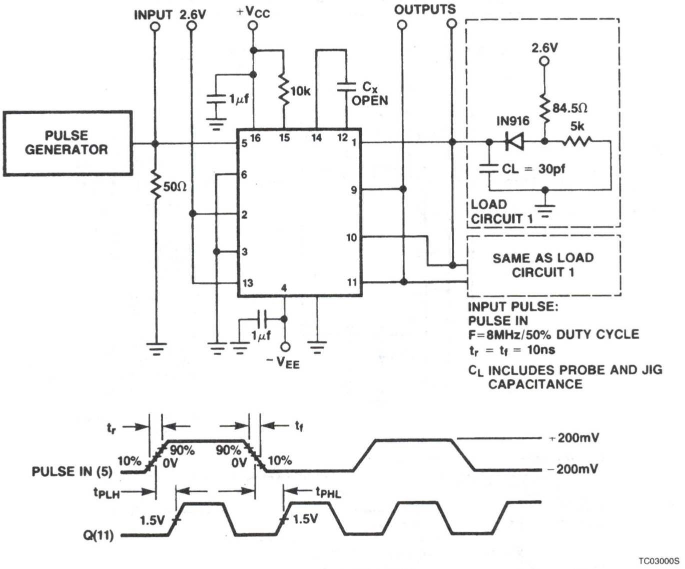
CHARACTERISTICS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		Min	Typ	Max	
Output frequency	Fig. 1, f_{in} = 8MHz	16			MHz
Propagation delay					
Input to Q, $\overline{Q}$	Fig. 2		30	50	ns
Input to A, $\overline{A}$	Fig. 4		30	50	ns
MR to Q, $\overline{Q}$			20	30	ns
Reference voltage (V_{REF})	Pin 7 tied to pin 6	0.8	1.4	2.0	V
Output pulse width, fig. 1	Rx = 10K, Cx = open	10		40	ns
Output pulse width, fig. 3	Rx = 10K, Cx = 100pF	600		800	ns

AC TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


INPUT
2.6V
+V_{CC}
OUTPUTS
2.6V
84.5Ω
IN916
5k
CL = 30pf
1µf
10k
C_X
OPEN
PULSE GENERATOR
50Ω
16
15
14
12
5
1
6
9
2
10
3
13
4
8
11
1µf
−V_{EE}
t_r
t_f
90%
90%
10%
10%
PULSE IN (5)
+200mV
0V
−200mV
PW
1.5V
1.5V
Q(11)
TC02990S

INPUT PULSE:
PULSE IN
F = 8MHz/50% DUTY CYCLE
$t_r = t_f = 10ns$
C_L INCLUDES PROBE AND JIG CAPACITANCE

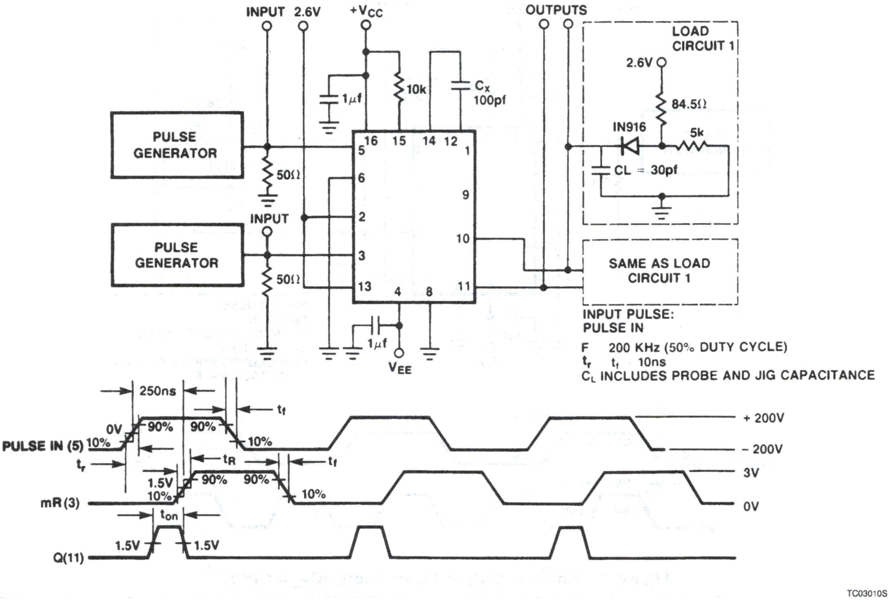
Figure 1. Minimum Output Pulse Width (C_{X2} = OPEN)


INPUT
2.6V
+V_{CC}
OUTPUTS
2.6V
84.5Ω
IN916
5k
CL = 30pf
LOAD CIRCUIT 1
SAME AS LOAD CIRCUIT 1
1µf
10k
C_X
OPEN
PULSE GENERATOR
50Ω
5
16
15
14
12
1
6
9
2
10
3
13
4
11
1µf
−V_{EE}
t_r
t_f
90%
0V
90%
0V
10%
10%
PULSE IN (5)
+200mV
−200mV
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
1.5V
1.5V
Q(11)
TC03000S

INPUT PULSE:
PULSE IN
F=8MHz/50% DUTY CYCLE
$t_r = t_f = 10ns$
C_L INCLUDES PROBE AND JIG CAPACITANCE

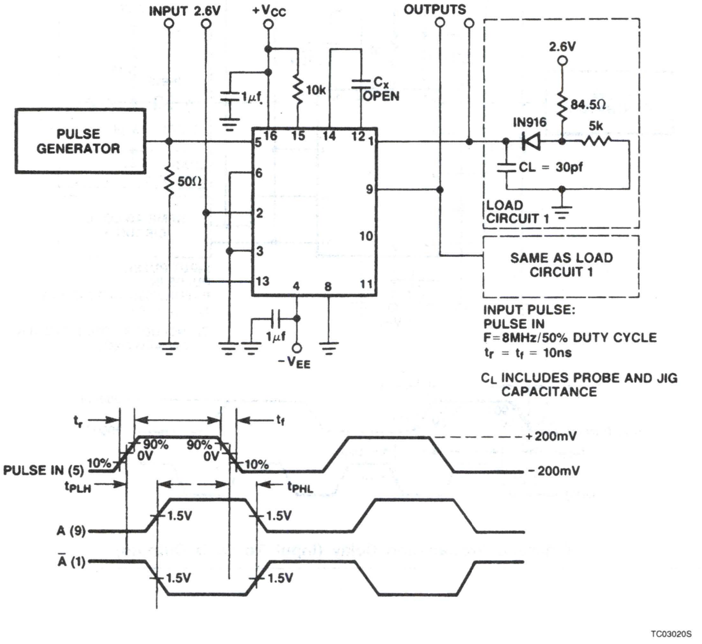
Figure 2. Propagation Delay (Input To Q, $\overline{Q}$ Outputs)

AC TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS (Continued)


INPUT
2.6V
+Vcc
OUTPUTS
LOAD CIRCUIT 1
2.6V
84.5Ω
IN916
5k
CL = 30pf
1μf
10k
Cx 100pf
PULSE GENERATOR
50Ω
INPUT
PULSE GENERATOR
50Ω
16 15 14 12 5 1 6 9 2 10 3 13 4 8 11
SAME AS LOAD CIRCUIT 1
1μf
VEE
250ns
tf
0V
90%
90%
PULSE IN (5)
10%
10%
tr
tR
tf
1.5V
10%
90%
90%
10%
mR (3)
ton
1.5V
1.5V
Q(11)
+200V
−200V
3V
0V
TC03010S

INPUT PULSE:
PULSE IN
F 200 KHz (50% DUTY CYCLE)
t_r t_f 10ns
C_L INCLUDES PROBE AND JIG CAPACITANCE

Figure 3. Propagation Delay (MR To Q, $\overline{Q}$)


INPUT
2.6V
+Vcc
OUTPUTS
2.6V
84.5Ω
IN916
5k
CL = 30pf
LOAD CIRCUIT 1
1μf
10k
Cx OPEN
PULSE GENERATOR
50Ω
16 15 14 12 5 1 6 9 2 10 3 13 4 8 11
SAME AS LOAD CIRCUIT 1
1μf
−VEE
tr
tf
90%
90%
0V
0V
PULSE IN (5)
10%
10%
tPLH
tPHL
1.5V
1.5V
A (9)
Ā (1)
1.5V
1.5V
+200mV
−200mV
TC03020S

INPUT PULSE:
PULSE IN
F=8MHz/50% DUTY CYCLE
$t_r = t_f = 10ns$

C_L INCLUDES PROBE AND JIG CAPACITANCE

Figure 4. Propagation Delay (Input To A, $\overline{A}$ Output)

INPUT BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

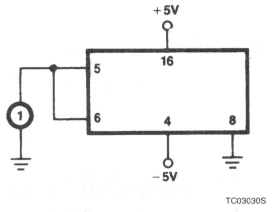

+5V
16
5
6
4
8
1
-5V
TC03030S

Figure 5

INPUT/OUTPUT WAVEFORMS

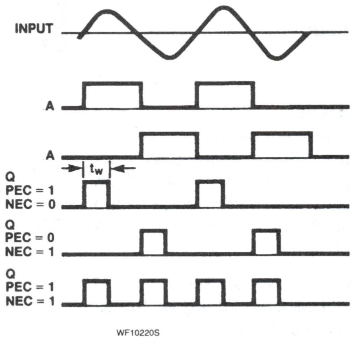

INPUT
A
A
t_w
Q
PEC = 1
NEC = 0
Q
PEC = 0
NEC = 1
Q
PEC = 1
NEC = 1
WF10220S

Figure 6

Signetics

8T22
Multivibrator

Retriggerable One Shot
Product Specification

Logic Products

DESCRIPTION

The 8T22 is a direct pin-for pin replacement for the 9601 retriggerable one-shot. Triggering can be performed on either the leading or falling edge of the input signal through selection of the proper input terminal.

The inputs are level-sensitive making triggering independent of signal transition times. Output pulse width is determined by external timing components (R_X and C_X) with each trigger pulse initiating a complete new-timing cycle.

For those applications where a dual retriggerable one-shot is required the Signetics 9602 should be considered.

FUNCTION TABLE

PIN NUMBER			
1	2	3	4
H → L	H	H	H
H	H → L	H	H
L	X	L → H	H
X	L	L → H	H
L	X	H	L → H
X	L	H	L → H

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T22	20ns	

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N8T22N

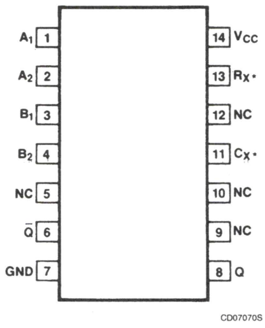
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
A_n, B_n	Input	1.5ul
C_X, R_X	Input	1.5ul
Q, Q	Output	8ul

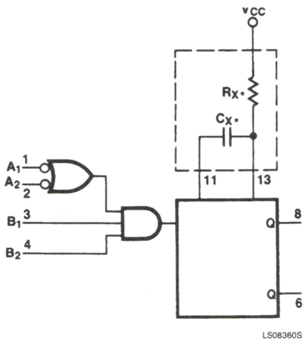
NOTE:
A unit load (ul) is 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



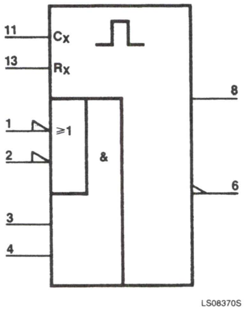
*Pins for external timing components.

LOGIC SYMBOL



*External components.
V_{CC} = Pin 14
GND = Pin 7

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	1.9		2.5	V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			0.9	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			960	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			12.8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	8T22		UNIT
			Min	Max	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guraranteed input HIGH threshold voltage	1.9		V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage		0.9	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IK} = -12mA$		−1.5	V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OH} = -960\mu A$	2.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 12.8mA		0.4	V
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 4.5V		60	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V		−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0	−10	−40	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = 5.25V		25	mA
I_{EE}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = 5.25V		−28	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

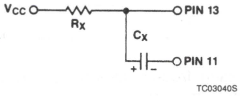
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

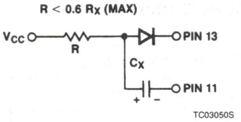
PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	8T22			UNIT
		Min	Typ	Max	
Propagation delay					
Negative trigger input to true output (t_{PLH})	$R_x = 5.0k\Omega$, $C_x = 0$ $C_L = 15pF$		25	40	ns
Negative trigger input to false output (t_{PHL})	$R_x = 5.0k\Omega$, $C_x = 0$ $C_L = 15pF$		25	40	ns
Min. true output pulse width	$R_x = 5.0k\Omega$, $C_x = 0$ $C_L = 15pF$		45	65	ns
Pulse width variation	$R_x = 10k\Omega$, $C_x = 1000pF$	3.08	3.42	3.76	μs
Timing resistor		5.0		50	kΩ
C_{Stray} – maximum allowable wiring capacitance	P13 to ground			50	pF

NOTES:

1. Positive current is defined as into the pin referenced.
2. Unless otherwise note, 10kΩ resistor placed between Pin 13 and $V_{CC}(R_x)$.

OPERATION RULES





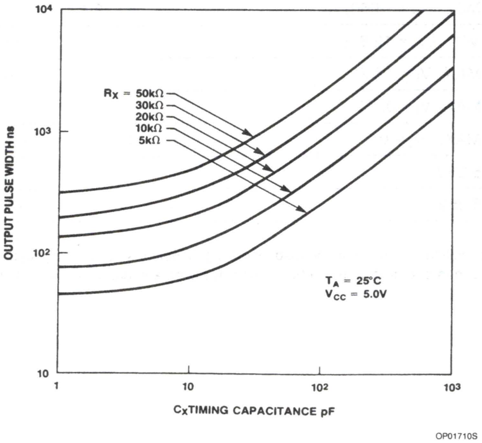
1. An external resistor (R_x) and external capacitor (C_x) are required as shown in the Logic Diagram.
2. The value of R_x may vary from 5.0 to 50 kΩ (0 to 75°C).
3. C_x may vary from 0 to any necessary value available. If, however, the capacitor has leakages approaching 3.0μA or if stray capacitance from either terminal to ground is more than 50pF, the timing equations may not represent the pulse width obtained.
4. If electrolytic capacitors are to be used, the following configurations are recommended:
   A. For use with low leakage electrolytic capacitors. The normal RC configuration can be used predictably only if the forward capacitor leakage at 5.0 volts is less than 3μA, and the inverse capacitor leakage at 1.0 volt is less than 5μA over the operational temperature range, and Rule 3 above is satisfied.
   B. Use with high inverse leakage current electrolytic capacitors. The diode in this configuration prevents high inverse leakage currents through the capacitor by preventing an inverse voltage across the capacitor.

$t \approx 0.3\ RC_x$

The output pulse with (t) is defined as follows:

$$t = 0.32\ R_xC_x\left[1 + \frac{0.7}{R_x}\right]$$

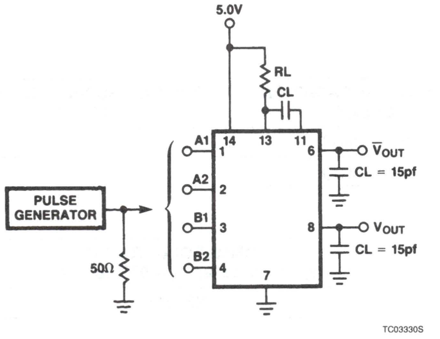
Where R_x is in kΩ, C_x is in pF, t is in ns; for $C_x < 10^3$pF.



Typical Output Pulse Width Versus Timing Resistance And Capacitance For $C_x < 10^3$pF Is Shown In The Above Graph.

Multivibrator 8T22

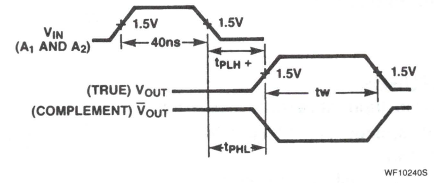
AC TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


5.0V
RL
CL
A1
14
13
11
1
6
$\overline{V}_{OUT}$
CL = 15pf
A2
2
PULSE GENERATOR
B1
3
8
V_{OUT}
CL = 15pf
B2
4
7
50Ω
TC03330S

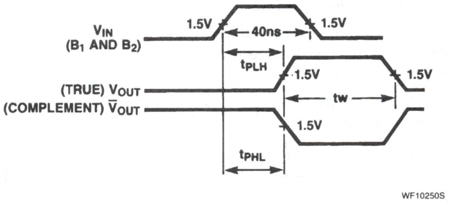
NOTES:

1. Pulse Generator has the following characteristics: $t_r = t_f = 10$ns (10% to 90%) AMP. = 3V.
2. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.
3. For t_{PLH}, t_{PHL} and tw (min.) RX = 5kΩ ±1%, CX = OPEN, PRR = 1MHz.
4. For Δtpw: RX = 10kΩ ±1%, CX = 1000pf ±1%, PRR = 200KHz.

Trigger Input/Output And Pulse Width


V_{IN} (A_1 AND A_2)
1.5V
1.5V
40ns
t_{PLH} +
1.5V
1.5V
(TRUE) V_{OUT}
tw
(COMPLEMENT) $\overline{V}_{OUT}$
t_{PHL}
WF10240S

Waveform A


V_{IN} (B_1 AND B_2)
1.5V
40ns
1.5V
t_{PLH}
1.5V
1.5V
(TRUE) V_{OUT}
tw
(COMPLEMENT) $\overline{V}_{OUT}$
1.5V
t_{PHL}
WF10250S

Waveform B

Signetics

8T24
Line Receiver

Triple Line Receiver with Hysteresis
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **Built-in input threshold hysteresis***
- **High speed: $t_{PHL} = t_{PLH} = 20ns$ (typical)**
- **Each channel can be strobed independently**
- **Fanout of ten (10) with standard TTL integrated circuits**
- **Input gating is included with each line receiver for increased application flexibility**
- **Operation from a single +5V Power Supply**

*Hysteresis is defined as the difference between the input thresholds for the "1" and "0" output states. Hysteresis is specified at 0.4V typically and 0.2V minimum over the operating temperature range.

DESCRIPTION

The 8T24 is a Triple Line Receiver designed specifically to meet the IBM System (360, System/370 I/O Interface Specification [IBM Specification GA 22-6974-0]): Each receiver incorporates hysteresis to provide high noise immunity and high input impedance to minimize loading on the driver circuit.

An input voltage of 1.7 volts or more is interpreted as a logical one; an input of 0.70 volts or less is interpreted as a logical zero as is an open circuited input.

The receiver input (R) of the 8T24 will not be damaged by a DC input of +7.0 volts with power on or by a DC input of + 6.0 volts with power off in the receiver. The 8T24 will also withstand an input of −0.15V with power on or off.

The 8T24 is fully compatible with TTL and DTL systems and operates from a single 5 volt power supply.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T24	20ns (t_{PLH})	
	20ns (t_{PHL})	

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T24N

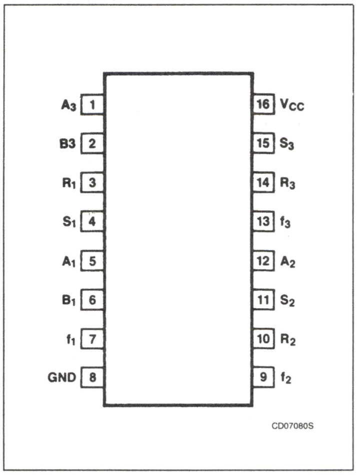
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

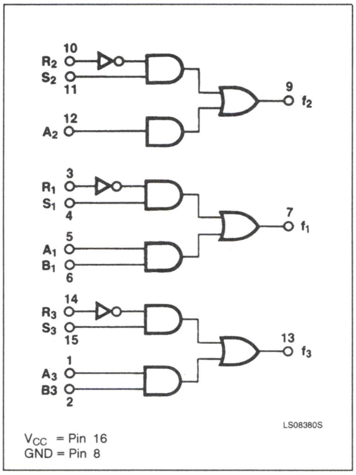
PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
R	Input	4.3ul
S, A, B	Input	1ul
f	Output	8ul

NOTE:
A unit load (ul) is 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

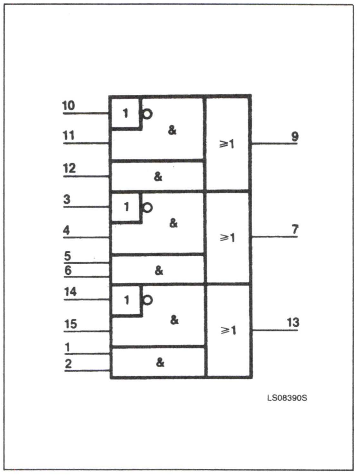


LOGIC SYMBOL



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



Line Receiver

8T24

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0		2.5	V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage	1.1		1.5	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−800	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	8T24		UNIT
			Min	Max	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage	1.7		V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage		0.7	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IK} = -12mA$		−1.5	V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OH} = -800\mu A$	2.6		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OL} = 16mA$		0.4	V
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, $V_I = 4.5V$, pins S, A, B		40	μA
		V_{CC} = MAX, $V_I = 4.5V$, pin R		170	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, $V_I = 0.4V$		−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX	−50	−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	$V_{CC} = 5.25V$		80	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

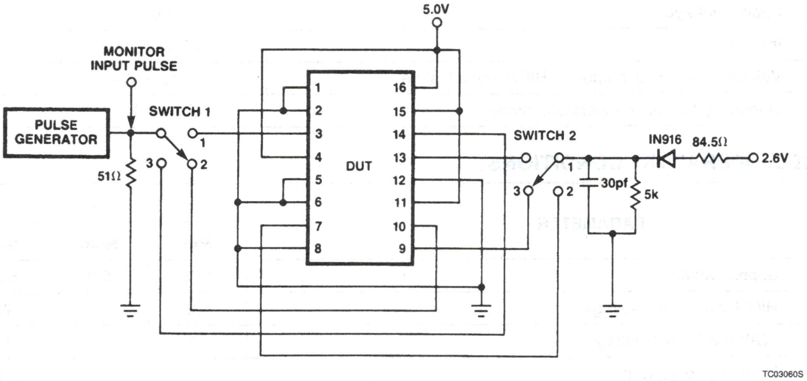
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS $V_{CC} = 5.0V$ and $T_A = 25°C$

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS			UNITS
	R	S	A	B	Min	Typ	Max	
t_{PHL}						20	30	ns
t_{PLH}						20	30	ns
Hysteresis[1]		4.5V	0V	0V	0.2	0.4		V

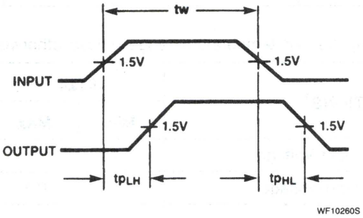
NOTE:

1. Hysteresis is defined as the voltage difference between the R input level at which the output begins to go from "0" to "1" state and the level at which the output begins to go from "1" to "0".

AC TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS


5.0V
MONITOR INPUT PULSE
PULSE GENERATOR
SWITCH 1
1
2
3
51Ω
DUT
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
SWITCH 2
1
2
3
IN916
84.5Ω
2.6V
30pf
5k
TC03060S

Input Pulse:
Amplitude = 2.6V
Pulse width = 200ns
(50% Duty Cycle)
tr = tf = 5ns (10% to 90%)

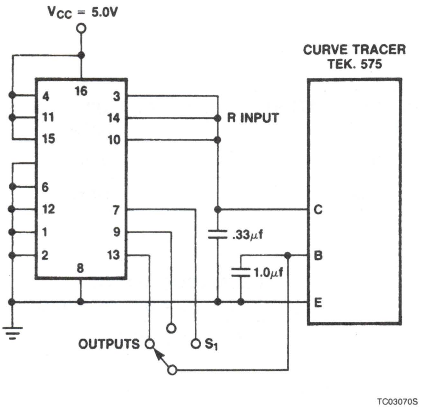

tw
1.5V
1.5V
INPUT
1.5V
1.5V
OUTPUT
tPLH
tPHL
WF10260S

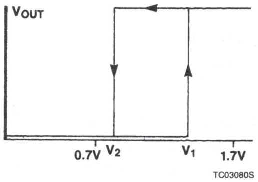
3 Receivers in the package.
Test each Receiver using switch positions as shown in Table 1.

Table 1

RECEIVER NO.	POSITION	
	Switch 1	Switch 2
Receiver 1	1	1
Receiver 2	2	2
Receiver 3	3	3

HYSTERESIS TEST CIRCUIT


V_{CC} = 5.0V
CURVE TRACER
TEK. 575
4
16
3
11
14
15
10
R INPUT
6
12
7
1
9
2
13
8
C
B
E
.33µf
1.0µf
OUTPUTS
S_1
TC03070S


V_{OUT}
0.7V
V_2
V_1
1.7V
TC03080S

Verify in each of three (3) position of S_1 (Figure 1) that the following occurs per Figure 2.

1. V_1 and V_2 must be between 0.7V minimum and 1.7 maximum.
2. Hysteresis = $V_1 - V_2$

Signetics

Logic Products

8T26A, 28
Bus Transceivers

3-State Quad Bus Transceiver
Product Specification

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T26A	7ns	48mA
N8T28	10ns	67mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE V_{CC} = 5V ±5%; T_A = 0°C to +70°C
Plastic DIP	N8T26AN, N8T28N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	N8T	S8T
I_N	Input	0.5Sul	0.5Sul
D/E, R/E	Inputs	0.5Sul	0.5Sul
D_{OUT}	Output	24Sul	16Sul
R_{OUT}	Output	10Sul	6Sul

NOTE:
A unit load (Sul) is 50µA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}.

FEATURES

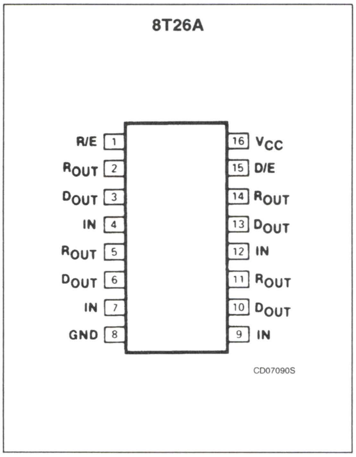
- **High speed Schottky quad transceivers**
- **48mA LOW-state drive**
- **200µA bus loading**
- **Ideal for:**
  - **Half-duplex data transmission**
  - **Memory interface buffers**
  - **Data routing in bus oriented systems**
  - **High current drivers**
  - **MOS/CMOS-to-TTL interface**

DESCRIPTION

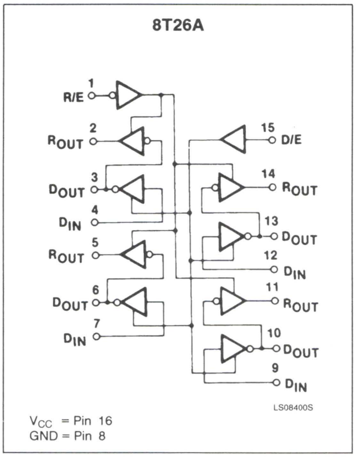
The 8T26A/28 consists of four pairs of 3-state logic elements configured as quad bus drivers/receivers, along with separate buffered receiver enable and driver enable lines. This single IC quad transceiver design distinguishes the 8T26A/28 from conventional multi-IC implementations. In addition, the 8T26/28's ultra high speed while driving heavy bus capacitance (300pF) makes these devices particularly suitable for memory systems and bidirectional data buses.

Both the driver and receiver gates have 3-State outputs and low-current PNP inputs. 3-State outputs provide the high switching speeds of totem-pole TTL circuits while offering the bus capability of open collector gates. PNP inputs reduce input loading to 200µA maximum.

PIN CONFIGURATION

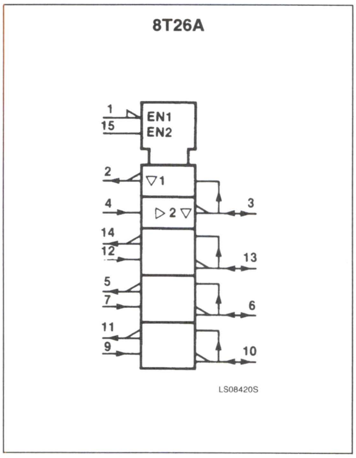

8T26A
R/E 1
ROUT 2
DOUT 3
IN 4
ROUT 5
DOUT 6
IN 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 D/E
14 ROUT
13 DOUT
12 IN
11 ROUT
10 DOUT
9 IN
CD07090S

LOGIC SYMBOL

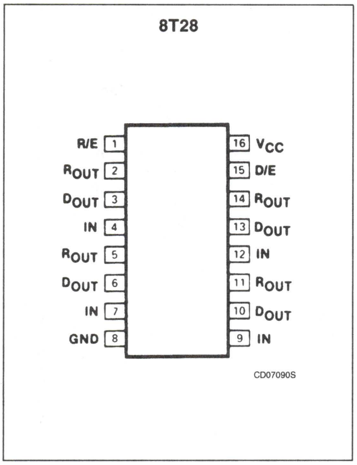

8T26A
1 R/E
2 ROUT
3 DOUT
4 DIN
5 ROUT
6 DOUT
7 DIN
15 D/E
14 ROUT
13 DOUT
12 DIN
11 ROUT
10 DOUT
9 DIN
LS08400S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

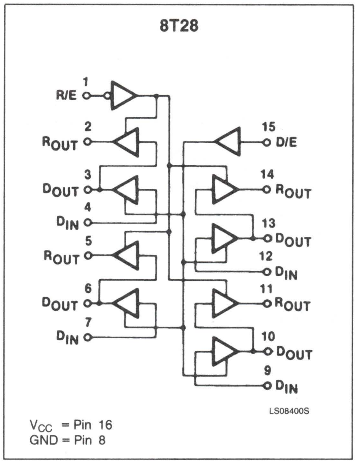
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


8T26A
1
15
EN1
EN2
2
▽1
4
▷2▽
3
14
12
13
5
7
6
11
9
10
LS08420S

PIN CONFIGURATION

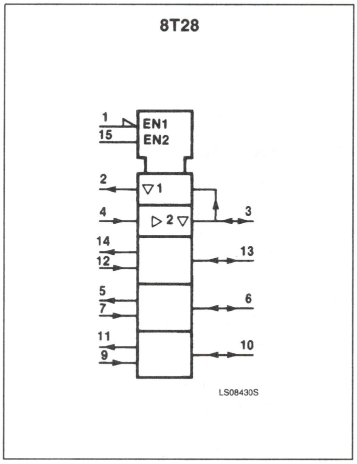

8T28
R/E 1
ROUT 2
DOUT 3
IN 4
ROUT 5
DOUT 6
IN 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 D/E
14 ROUT
13 DOUT
12 IN
11 ROUT
10 DOUT
9 IN
CD07090S

LOGIC SYMBOL


8T28
1 R/E
2 ROUT
3 DOUT
4 DIN
5 ROUT
6 DOUT
7 DIN
15 D/E
14 ROUT
13 DOUT
12 DIN
11 ROUT
10 DOUT
9 DIN
LS08400S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


8T28
1
15
EN1
EN2
∇1
▷2∇
2
4
3
14
12
13
5
7
6
11
9
10
LS08430S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		S8T	N8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +5	mA
I_{OL}	Continuous	100	100	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	−55 to +125	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER			8T			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage		2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage				+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	Driver			−10	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current	Driver			48	mA
		Receiver			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		N8T26A, N8T28		S8T26A, S8T28		UNIT
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage		2.0		2.0		V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage			0.8		0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IK} = -18mA$			−1.2		−1.2	V
V_{BD}	Input breakdown voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, I_I = 1mA		5.5		5.5		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage, Driver outputs	V_{CC} = MIN	$I_{OH} = -10mA$	2.4				V
			$I_{OH} = -2mA$			2.4		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage, Receiver outputs	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OH} = -100\mu A$		3.25				V
		V_{CC} = 5.0V, $I_{OH} = -100\mu A$				3.0		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage, Driver outputs	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 48mA		0.5			V
			I_{OL} = 32mA				0.5	V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage, Receiver outputs	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 20mA		0.5			V
			I_{OL} = 12mA				0.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V			100		100	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0.5V			−100		−100	μA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 4.5V			25		25	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V	Driver, receiver		−200		−200	μA
			Disabled		−25		−25	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX	Driver	−50	−150	−50	−150	mA
			Receiver	−30	−100	−30	−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX	8T26A		87		87	mA
			8T28		110		110	mA

NOTES:

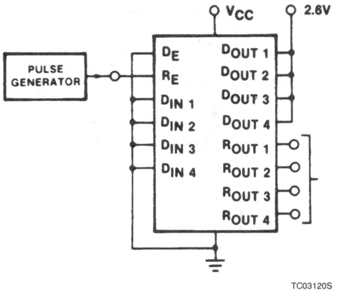
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

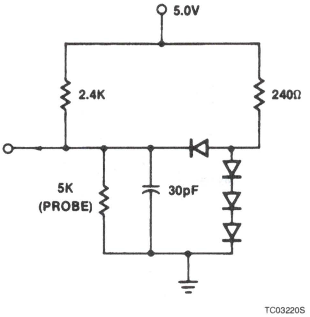
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

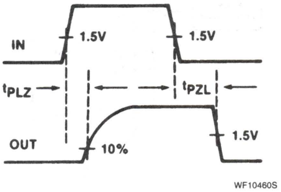
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	8T26A		8T28		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, D_{OUT} to R_{OUT}	C_L = 30pF		14		17	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay, D_{IN} to D_{OUT}	C_L = 300pF		14		17	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay, D_{OUT} to R_{OUT}	C_L = 30pF		14		17	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay, D_{IN} to D_{OUT}	C_L = 300pF		14		17	ns
t_{PZL}	Data enable to data output, high Z to 0	C_L = 300pF		25		28	ns
t_{PLZ}	Data enable to data output, 0 to high Z	C_L = 300pF		20		23	ns
t_{PZL}	Reveive enable to receive output, high Z to 0	C_L = 30pF		20		23	ns
t_{PLZ}	Receive enable to receive output, 0 to high Z	C_L = 30pF		15		18	ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS

8T26A

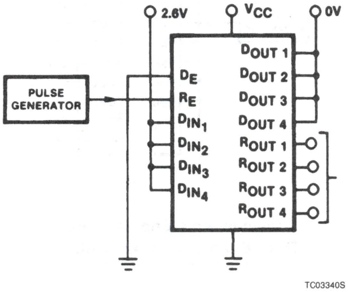

VCC
2.6V
PULSE GENERATOR
DE
RE
DIN 1
DIN 2
DIN 3
DIN 4
DOUT 1
DOUT 2
DOUT 3
DOUT 4
ROUT 1
ROUT 2
ROUT 3
ROUT 4
TC03120S


5.0V
2.4K
240Ω
5K (PROBE)
30pF
TC03220S

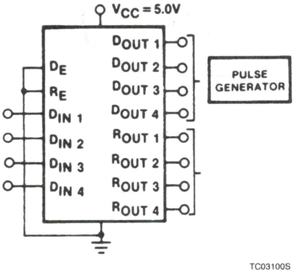

IN
1.5V
1.5V
tPLZ
tPZL
OUT
10%
1.5V
WF10460S

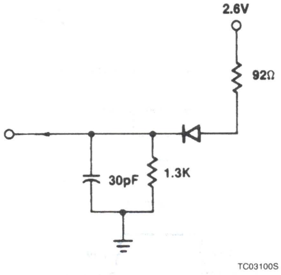
Input pulse:
$t_r = t_f = 5ns$ (10% to 90%)
$f_{req} = 5MHz$ (50% duty cycle)
Amplitude = 2.6V

8T28

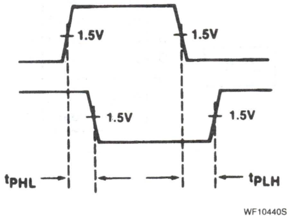

2.6V
VCC
0V
PULSE GENERATOR
DE
RE
DIN1
DIN2
DIN3
DIN4
DOUT 1
DOUT 2
DOUT 3
DOUT 4
ROUT 1
ROUT 2
ROUT 3
ROUT 4
TC03340S

Disable And Enable Time
Receive Enable To Receive Output


VCC = 5.0V
DE
RE
DIN 1
DIN 2
DIN 3
DIN 4
DOUT 1
DOUT 2
DOUT 3
DOUT 4
ROUT 1
ROUT 2
ROUT 3
ROUT 4
PULSE GENERATOR
TC03100S

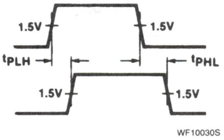

2.6V
92Ω
30pF
1.3K
TC03100S

8T26A


1.5V
1.5V
1.5V
1.5V
tPHL
tPLH
WF10440S

Input pulse:
$t_r = t_f = 5ns$ (10% to 90%)
$f_{req} = 5MHz$ (50% duty cycle)
Amplitude = 2.6V

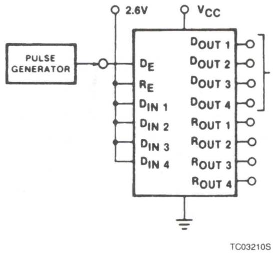
8T28

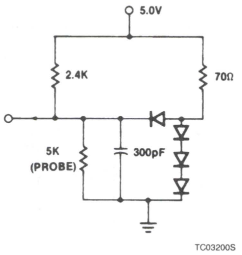

1.5V
1.5V
tPLH
tPHL
1.5V
1.5V
WF10030S

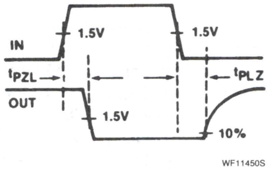
Propagation Delay
DOUT To DOUT

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS (Continued)

8T26A

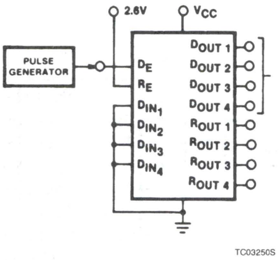

2.6V
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
DE
RE
DIN 1
DIN 2
DIN 3
DIN 4
DOUT 1
DOUT 2
DOUT 3
DOUT 4
ROUT 1
ROUT 2
ROUT 3
ROUT 4
TC03210S


5.0V
2.4K
70Ω
5K (PROBE)
300pF
TC03200S

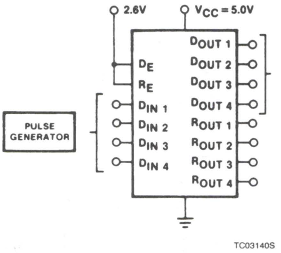

IN
1.5V
1.5V
tPZL
tPLZ
OUT
1.5V
10%
WF11450S

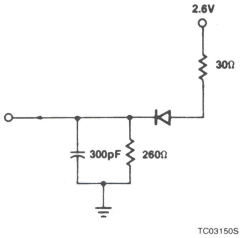
Input pulse:
$t_r = t_f = 5ns$ (10% to 90%)
$f_{req} = 5MHz$ (50% duty cycle)
Amplitude = 2.6V

8T28

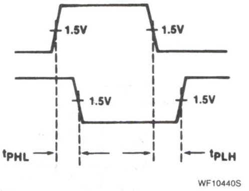

2.6V
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
DE
RE
DIN1
DIN2
DIN3
DIN4
DOUT 1
DOUT 2
DOUT 3
DOUT 4
ROUT 1
ROUT 2
ROUT 3
ROUT 4
TC03250S

Disable And Enable Time
Data Enable To Data Output


2.6V
VCC = 5.0V
PULSE GENERATOR
DE
RE
DIN 1
DIN 2
DIN 3
DIN 4
DOUT 1
DOUT 2
DOUT 3
DOUT 4
ROUT 1
ROUT 2
ROUT 3
ROUT 4
TC03140S

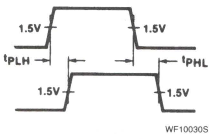

2.6V
30Ω
300pF
260Ω
TC03150S

8T26A


1.5V
1.5V
1.5V
1.5V
tPHL
tPLH
WF10440S

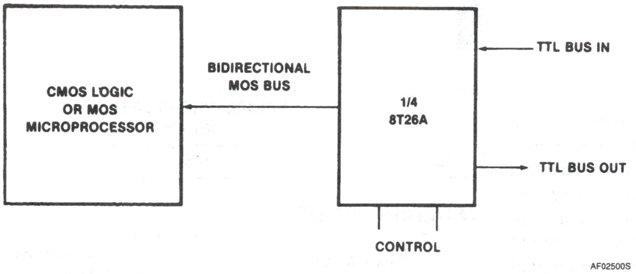
Input pulse:
$t_r = t_f = 5ns$ (10% to 90%)
$f_{req} = 5MHz$ (50% duty cycle)
Amplitude = 2.6V

8T28


1.5V
1.5V
tPLH
tPHL
1.5V
1.5V
WF10030S

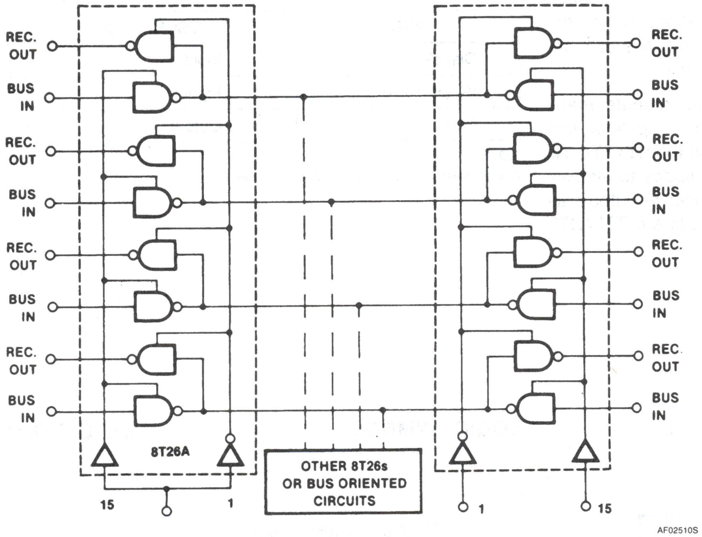
Propagation Delay
D_{IN} To D_{OUT}

TYPICAL APPLICATION


CMOS LOGIC
OR MOS
MICROPROCESSOR
BIDIRECTIONAL
MOS BUS
1/4
8T26A
TTL BUS IN
TTL BUS OUT
CONTROL
AF02500S

Bidirectional MOS
CMOS To TTL Interface

TYPICAL APPLICATION


REC.
OUT
BUS
IN
REC.
OUT
BUS
IN
REC.
OUT
BUS
IN
REC.
OUT
BUS
IN
8T26A
15
1
OTHER 8T26s
OR BUS ORIENTED
CIRCUITS
1
15
REC.
OUT
BUS
IN
REC.
OUT
BUS
IN
REC.
OUT
BUS
IN
REC.
OUT
BUS
IN
AF02510S

Control lines may be tied together, such that logical "1" transmit, logical "0" receive.
Logical "0" = active
Logical "1" = active
Logical "11" = Hi-z
Logical "0" = Hi-z

Bidirectional Data Bus

Signetics

8T37

Bus Receiver

Hex Bus Receiver with Hysteresis — Schmitt Trigger
Product Specification

Logic Products

DESCRIPTION

The 8T37 is a hex bus receiver with hysteresis organized as two triple receivers with separate disable lines for each group. Typically the devices may be used in bus organized data transmission systems interconnected by terminated lines. The low input current requirement allows several drivers and receivers to communicate over a common bus in "party line" fashion. A power-up or power-down sequence of the receiver will not affect the bus. Built in hysteresis provides maximum noise immunity and makes the 8T37 also an ideal Schmitt trigger in those applications where the non-linear input characteristics of standard TTL are undesirable.

Low input current requirements make the nex-inverter inputs compatible with MOS/CMOS in addition to DTL/TTL. All inputs have clamping diodes to simplify systems design. The receiver outputs as well as the disable inputs are TTL/DTL compatible.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T37	10ns	

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T37N

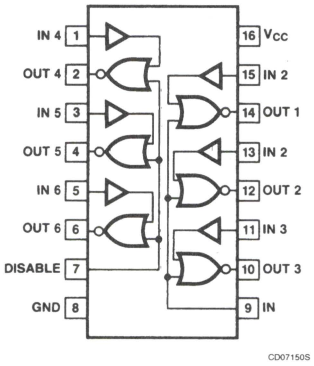
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

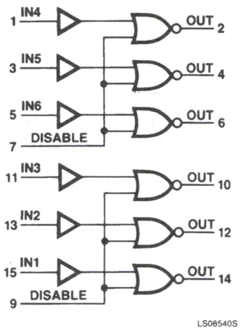
PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
Disable	Input	2ul
IN (Receiver)	Input	1.3ul
OUT	Output	8ul

NOTE:
A unit load (ul) is 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION

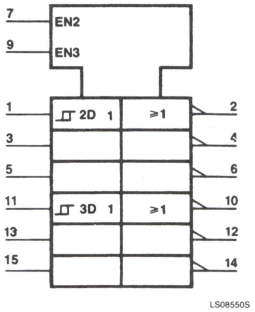

IN 4 1
OUT 4 2
IN 5 3
OUT 5 4
IN 6 5
OUT 6 6
DISABLE 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 IN 2
14 OUT 1
13 IN 2
12 OUT 2
11 IN 3
10 OUT 3
9 IN
CD07150S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 IN4
OUT 2
3 IN5
OUT 4
5 IN6
OUT 6
7 DISABLE
11 IN3
OUT 10
13 IN2
OUT 12
15 IN1
OUT 14
9 DISABLE
LS08540S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


7
EN2
9
EN3
1
2D 1
≥1
2
3
4
5
6
11
3D 1
≥1
10
13
12
15
14
LS08550S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{OL}	Continuous		mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to +V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
HIGH-level input voltage, Receiver Disable		1.8 2.0		2.5	V
LOW-level input voltage, Receiver Disable		1.1		1.5 0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−400	µA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		8T37		UNIT
				Min	Max	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage	Receiver Disable	1.8 2.0	2.5	V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage	Receiver Disable	1.1	1.5 0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IK} = −12mA		−1.5 1.5V	V	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = −400µA		2.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 16mA			0.4	V
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	Receiver		50	
		V_{IN} = 2.4V	Disable		80	µA
		V_{CC} = 0	Others		50	µA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX	Receiver		−50	µA
		V_{IN} = 0.4V	Disable		−3.2	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX		−18	−55	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = 5.25V			60	mA

NOTES:

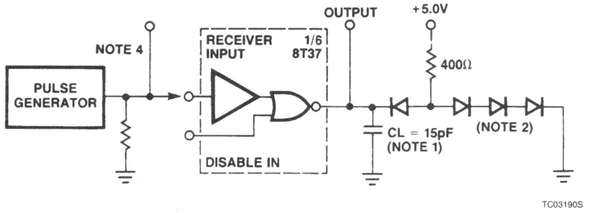
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

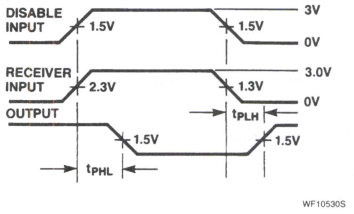
Bus Receiver 8T37

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITION	LIMITS			UNIT
			Min	Typ	Max	
Propagation delays						
Receiver	t_{PHL}			10	30	ns
	t_{PLH}	$R_L = 400\Omega$		20	30	ns
Disable	t_{PHL}	$C_L = 15pF$		9	15	ns
	t_{PLH}			11	15	ns

AC TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS


OUTPUT
+5.0V
NOTE 4
RECEIVER INPUT
1/6 8T37
PULSE GENERATOR
400Ω
CL = 15pF (NOTE 1)
(NOTE 2)
DISABLE IN
TC03190S



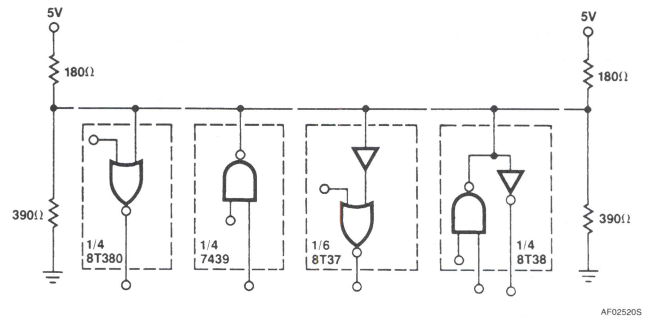
NOTES:

1. Including probe and jib capacitance
2. All diodes are 1N3064
   Pulse generator characteristics
   P.A. = 3.5V
3. $Z_{OUT} = 50\Omega$ $P_{RR} = 1MH_z$
   $t_r = t_r \leqslant 10ns$ (10% to 90%) Duty Cycle = 50%
4. When testing receiver, Disable = 0; when testing disable, Receiver = 0.

*To be announced.

Each terminator is 120Ω the venins equivalent circuit. Using fl at ribbon a maximum reasonable length is 50 ft. from which the combined length of all taps or stubs should be subtracted.

TYPICAL APPLICATION


5V
180Ω
390Ω
1/4 8T380
1/4 7439
1/6 8T37
1/4 8T38
5V
180Ω
390Ω
AF02520S

Signetics

Logic Products

8T38
Bus Transceiver

Quad Bus Transceiver (Open Collector)
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The 8T38 is a quad bus transceiver with a common two input disable control for the drivers. Open collector driver outputs together with low input requirements for the receivers offer extreme versatility in low cost bus organized systems.

Busses may be terminated at both ends such that up to 100 driver/receiver pairs can utilize a common data bus. The receiver incorporates hysteresis to provide maximum noise immunity. In addition the receiver does not load the bus when $V_{CC} = 0$.

In those applications where only bus receiver are required the 8T380 quad bus receiver should be considered.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T38	19ns (t_{PHL})	
	23ns (t_{PLH})	

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T38N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

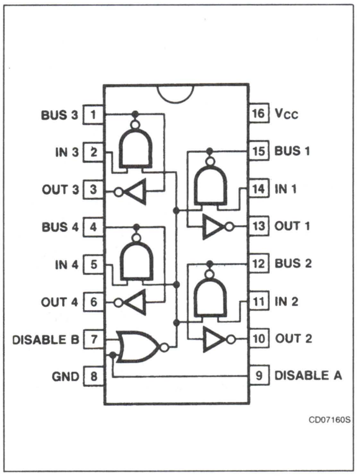
PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
Bus	Receiver input	1.2ul
Disable	Disable input	2.5ul
Bus	Driver output	31ul
Out	Receiver output	10ul

NOTE:
A unit load (ul) is 40μA I_{IH} and −1.6mA I_{IL}.

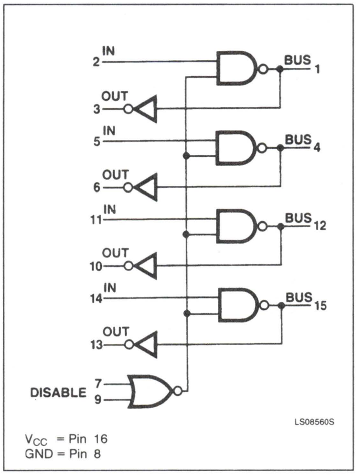
FUNCTION TABLE

MODE	DISABLE	DISABLE	DRIVER	BUS	RECEIVER
	A	B	In		Out
Receive	1	X	X	1	0
Receive	X	1	X	1	0
Drive	0	0	1	0	1
Drive	0	0	0	1	0

PIN CONFIGURATION

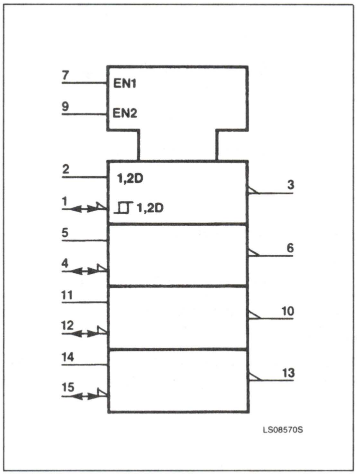

BUS 3 1
IN 3 2
OUT 3 3
BUS 4 4
IN 4 5
OUT 4 6
DISABLE B 7
GND 8
16 Vcc
15 BUS 1
14 IN 1
13 OUT 1
12 BUS 2
11 IN 2
10 OUT 2
9 DISABLE A
CD07160S

LOGIC SYMBOL


2 IN
BUS 1
3 OUT
5 IN
BUS 4
6 OUT
11 IN
BUS 12
10 OUT
14 IN
BUS 15
13 OUT
DISABLE 7 9
LS08560S

V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


7
9
EN1
EN2
2
1
1,2D
1,2D
3
5
4
6
11
12
10
14
15
13
LS08570S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage, disable	2.0		2.5	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage, receiver	1.8		2.5	V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage, disable			0.8	V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage, receiver	1.1		1.5	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current, receiver			−100	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current, driver			50	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level outpout current, receiver			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			8T38		UNIT
					Min	MAX	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage		Receiver	1.8	2.5	V
				Disable	2.0		
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage		Receiver	1.1	1.5	V
				Disable		0.8	
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IK} = -12mA$				−1.5	V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OH} = -5.2mA$			2.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 50mA	Driver		0.5	V
			I_{OL} = 16mA	Receiver		0.4	
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX V_{IH} = 2.4V		Receiver		100	µA
				Disable		50	
		V_{CC} = 0		Others		100	
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX V_{IN} = 0.4V		Receiver		50	µA
				Disable		−1.6	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX			18	55	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current total	V_{CC} = 5.25V				60	mA

NOTES:

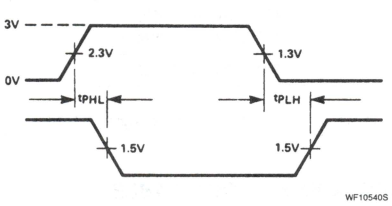
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

Bus Transceiver 8T38

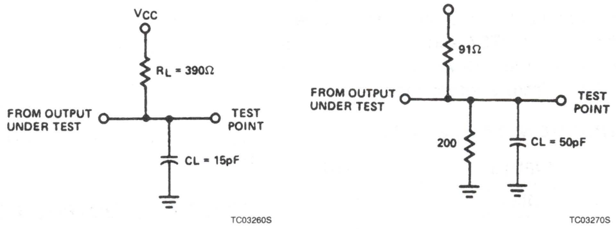
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	8T			UNIT
			Min	Typ	Max	
	Propagation delay					
t_{PHL}	Disable bus	Load 2	11	19	30	ns
		$V_{IN} = 0V$ to $3V$				
t_{PLH}	Disable to bus	Measured from	15	23	35	ns
		$V_{IN} = 1.5V$ to $V_{bus} = 1.5V$				
t_{PHL}	Driver to bus		5	12	20	ns
t_{PLH}	Driver to bus		5	12	25	ns
t_{PHL}	Bus to receiver		5	14	25	ns
		Load 1 waveform 1				
t_{PLH}	Bus to receiver		12	27	40	ns

SWITCHING PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT INFORMATION


3V
0V
2.3V
1.3V
tPHL
tPLH
1.5V
1.5V
WF10540S

Waveform 1


VCC
RL = 390Ω
FROM OUTPUT UNDER TEST
TEST POINT
CL = 15pF
TC03260S
91Ω
FROM OUTPUT UNDER TEST
TEST POINT
200
CL = 50pF
TC03270S

Load 1

Load 2

Load Circuits

Logic Products

8T95, 96, 97, 98
Hex Buffers/Inverters

High Speed Hex 3-State Buffers
High Speed Hex 3-State Inverters
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

Each of the 3-state bus interface elements described herein has low current PNP inputs and is designed with Schottky TTL technology for ultra high speed. The devices are used to convert TTL/DTL or MOS/CMOS to 3-state TTL bus levels. For maximum systems flexibility, the 8T95 and 8T97 do so without logic inversion, whereas the 8T96 and 8T98 provide the logical complement of the input. The 8T95 and 8T96 feature a common control line for all six devices, whereas the 8T97 and 8T98 have control lines for four devices from one input and two from another input.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T95	8ns	65mA
N8T96	6.5ns	59mA
N8T97	8ns	65mA
N8T98	6.5ns	59mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T95N, N8T96N N8T97N, N8T98N
Plastic SO	N8T97N, N8T98D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE — 8T95

INPUTS			OUTPUT
DIS_1	DIS_2	I	Y
L	L	L	L
L	L	H	H
X	H	X	(Z)
H	X	X	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance (off) state

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
DIS	Input	1Sul
I	Input	1Sul
Y	Output	24Sul

NOTE:
A unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}.

FUNCTION TABLE — 8T96

INPUTS			OUTPUT
DIS_1	DIS_2	I	$\overline{Y}$
L	L	L	H
L	L	H	L
X	H	X	(Z)
H	X	X	(Z)

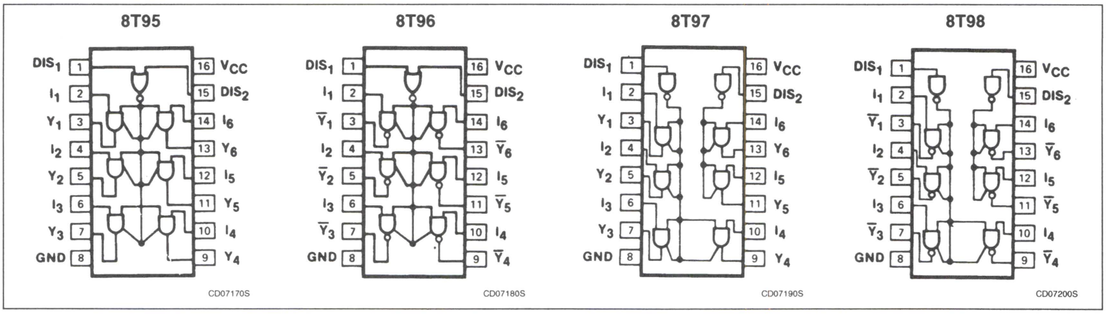
FUNCTION TABLE — 8T97

INPUTS		OUTPUT
DIS	I	Y
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	X	(Z)

FUNCTION TABLE — 8T98

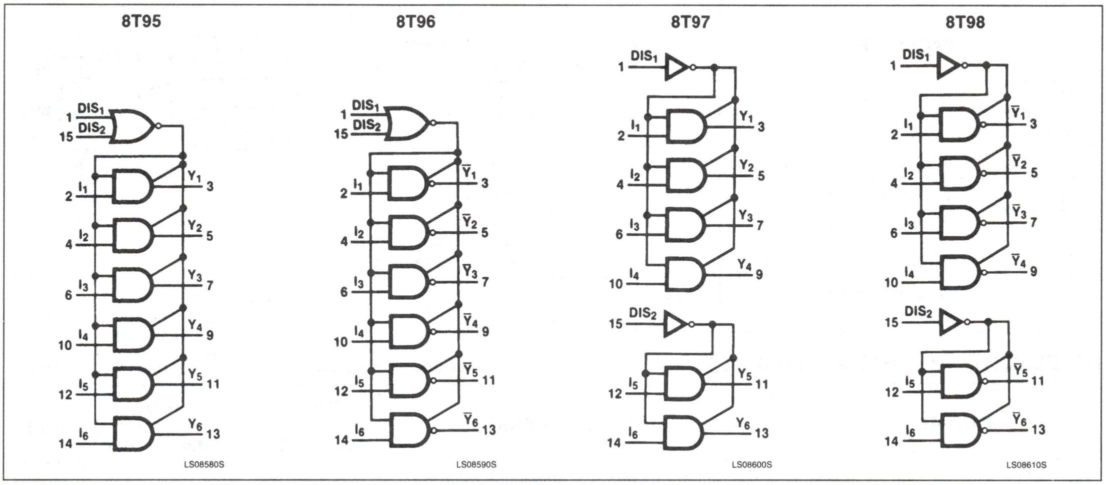
INPUTS		OUTPUT
DIS	I	$\overline{Y}$
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	X	(Z)

PIN CONFIGURATION

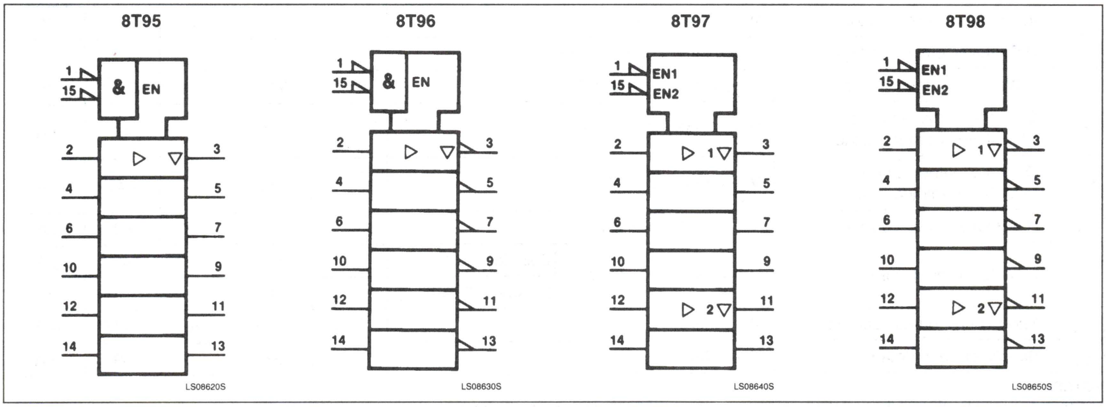

8T95
DIS1 1
I1 2
Y1 3
I2 4
Y2 5
I3 6
Y3 7
GND 8
9 Y4
10 I4
11 Y5
12 I5
13 Y6
14 I6
15 DIS2
16 VCC
CD07170S
8T96
DIS1 1
I1 2
Ȳ1 3
I2 4
Ȳ2 5
I3 6
Ȳ3 7
GND 8
9 Ȳ4
10 I4
11 Ȳ5
12 I5
13 Ȳ6
14 I6
15 DIS2
16 VCC
CD07180S
8T97
DIS1 1
I1 2
Y1 3
I2 4
Y2 5
I3 6
Y3 7
GND 8
9 Y4
10 I4
11 Y5
12 I5
13 Y6
14 I6
15 DIS2
16 VCC
CD07190S
8T98
DIS1 1
I1 2
Ȳ1 3
I2 4
Ȳ2 5
I3 6
Ȳ3 7
GND 8
9 Ȳ4
10 I4
11 Ȳ5
12 I5
13 Ȳ6
14 I6
15 DIS2
16 VCC
CD07200S

Hex Buffers/Inverters 8T95, 96, 97, 98

LOGIC SYMBOL


8T95
8T96
8T97
8T98
DIS1
DIS2
I1
I2
I3
I4
I5
I6
Y1
Y2
Y3
Y4
Y5
Y6
LS08580S
LS08590S
LS08600S
LS08610S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


8T95
8T96
8T97
8T98
&
EN
EN1
EN2
LS08620S
LS08630S
LS08640S
LS08650S

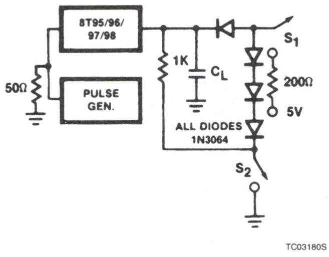
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		S8T	N8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +5	mA
I_{OL}	Continuous	100	100	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	−55 to +125	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IH}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−5.2	V
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			48	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

TEST CIRCUIT



Input Characteristics
PA = 3V, = 1MHz $t_r = t_f \leqslant 10\text{ns}$ (10% to 90%)
C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		8T95/97		8T96/98		UNIT
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage		2.0		2.0		V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage			0.8		0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IK} = -12$mA			−1.5		−1.5	V
V_{BD}	Input breakdown voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, I_I = 1mA		5.5		5.5		V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OH} = -5.2$mA		2.4		2.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 48mA			0.5^3		0.5^3	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V			40		40	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0.5V			−40		−40	μA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V			40		40	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V	Disable = 0.5V		−400		−400	μA
			Disable = 2.0V		−40		−40	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX		−40	−115	−40	−115	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX			98		89	mA

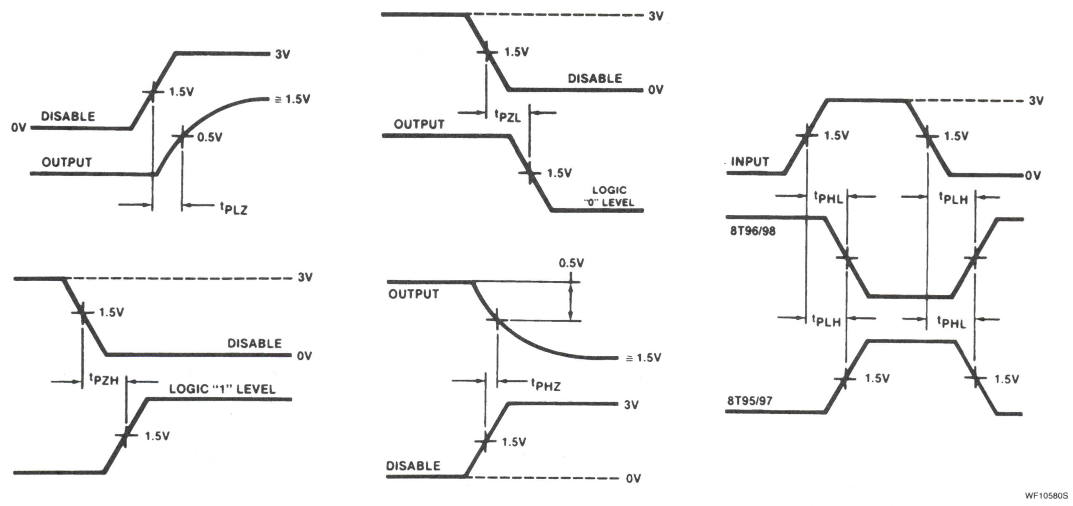
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.
3. V_{OL} = +0.45V MAX for S8T at T_A = +125°C only.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	8T95/97		8T96/98		UNIT
			$R_L = 200\Omega$		$R_L = 200\Omega$		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay Data inputs to data outputs	S_1, S_2 are closed, $C_L = 50pF$		12		11	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data inputs to data outputs	S_1, S_2 are closed, $C_L = 50pF$		13		10	ns
t_{PZH}	Disable to outputs High Z to logic "1"	S_1 is open, S_2 is closed, $C_L = 50pF$		25		22	ns
t_{PZL}	Disable to outputs High Z to logic "0"	S_1 is closed, S_2 is open, $C_L = 50pF$		25		24	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable to outputs Logic "1" to high Z	S_1, S_2 are closed, $C_L = 5pF$		10		10	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable to outputs Logic "0" to high Z	S_1, S_1 are closed, $C_L = 5pF$		12		16	ns

AC WAVEFORMS


3V
1.5V
≅ 1.5V
0V
DISABLE
0.5V
OUTPUT
tPLZ
3V
1.5V
DISABLE
0V
tPZH
LOGIC "1" LEVEL
1.5V
3V
1.5V
DISABLE
0V
OUTPUT
tPZL
1.5V
LOGIC "0" LEVEL
0.5V
OUTPUT
≅ 1.5V
tPHZ
3V
1.5V
DISABLE
0V
3V
1.5V
1.5V
INPUT
0V
tPHL
tPLH
8T96/98
tPLH
tPHL
1.5V
1.5V
8T95/97
WF10580S

Propagation Delays

Signetics

8T125
Transceiver

Octal 3-State Transceiver
Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **Octal bidirectional bus interface**
- **3-State buffer outputs**
- **PNP inputs for reduced loading**
- **Hysteresis on all Data inputs**
- **Pin compatible with 74LS245**

DESCRIPTION
The 8T125 is an octal transceiver featuring inverting 3-State bus-compatible outputs in both send and receive directions. The outputs are all capable of sinking 24mA and sourcing up to 15mA, producing very good capacitive drive characteristics. The device features a Chip Enable input for easy cascading and a Send/Receive input for direction control. All Data inputs have hysteresis built in to minimize ac noise effects.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T125	7.5ns	50mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T125N

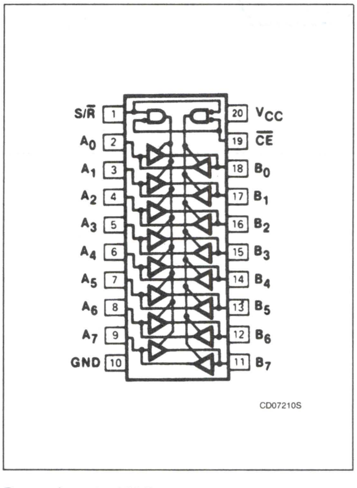
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

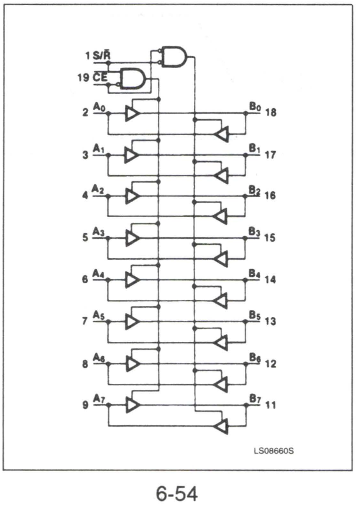
PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T125
All	Inputs	1LSul
All	Outputs	30LSul

NOTE:
A unit load (LSul) is 20μA I_{IH} and -0.4mA I_{IL}.

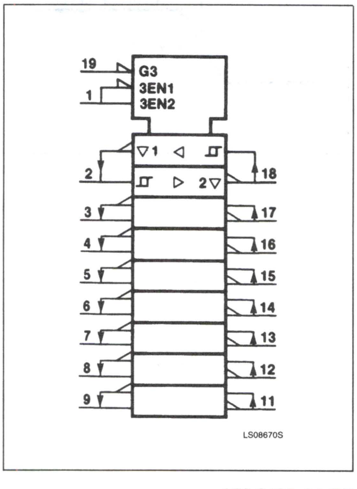
PIN CONFIGURATION


S/$\overline{R}$ 1
A0 2
A1 3
A2 4
A3 5
A4 6
A5 7
A6 8
A7 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 $\overline{CE}$
18 B0
17 B1
16 B2
15 B3
14 B4
13 B5
12 B6
11 B7
CD07210S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 S/$\overline{R}$
19 $\overline{CE}$
2 A0
3 A1
4 A2
5 A3
6 A4
7 A5
8 A6
9 A7
B0 18
B1 17
B2 16
B3 15
B4 14
B5 13
B6 12
B7 11
LS08660S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


19
1
G3
3EN1
3EN2
▽1
◁
2▽
▷
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
LS08670S

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		INPUTS/OUTPUTS	
$\overline{CE}$	S/$\overline{R}$	A_n	B_n
L	L	A = $\overline{B}$	INPUTS
L	H	INPUT	B = $\overline{A}$
H	X	(Z)	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER			N8T	UNIT	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	Transceiver inputs	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +5.5	V
		Non-transceiver inputs	−0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{OL}	Continuous		50	50	mA
I_{IN}	Input current		−30 to +1	−30 to +1	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state		−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range		−55 to +125	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level ouptut current			−15	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		8T125		UNIT
				Min	Max	
ΔV_T	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = MIN		0.2		V
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage		2.0		V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage			0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IK} = -18mA$			−1.5	V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	$I_{OH} = -3.0mA$	2.4		V
			$I_{OH} = -15mA$	2.0		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 12mA		0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 24mA		0.5	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V			20	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0.4V			−200	μA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.4V			20	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	V_I = 5.5V transceiver inputs		100	μA
			V_I = 7.0V non-transceiver inputs		100	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V			−200	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX		−40	−120	mA
I_{CCH}	Supply current HIGH	V_{CC} = MAX, outputs HIGH			70	mA
I_{CCL}	Supply current LOW	V_{CC} = MAX, outputs LOW			90	mA
I_{CCZ}	Supply current "off"	V_{CC} = MAX, outputs "off"			95	mA

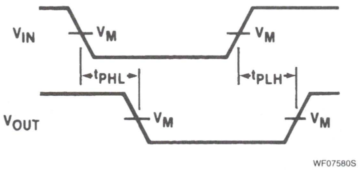
NOTE:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

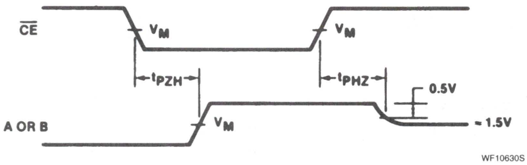
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	8T		UNIT
			$R_L = 667\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Input to output	Waveform 1, C_L = 45pF		12 12	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH	Waveform 2, C_L = 45pF		40	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW	Waveform 3, C_L = 45pF		40	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		25	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		25	ns

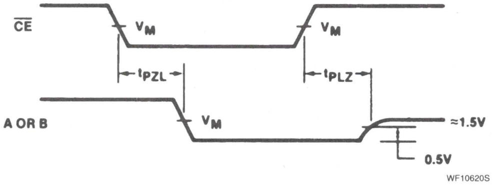
AC WAVEFORMS


VIN
VM
VM
tPHL
tPLH
VOUT
VM
VM
WF07580S

Waveform 1. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs


CE
VM
VM
tPZH
tPHZ
0.5V
A OR B
VM
≈ 1.5V
WF10630S

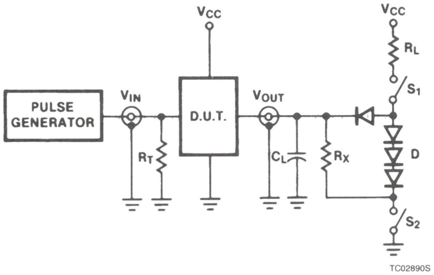
Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level


CE
VM
VM
tPZL
tPLZ
A OR B
VM
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF10620S

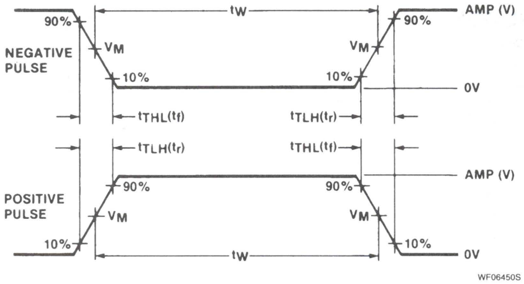
For all waveforms $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_m = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


90%
tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
90%
90%
POSITIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
tW
0V
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
8T	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns

DEFINITIONS
R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.
R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Signetics

Logic Products

8T126, 127, 128, 129
Transceivers

Quad, 3-State Transceivers
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The 8T126 through 8T129 are quad transceivers designed to handle many bus interface applications. The devices feature 3-State outputs on both send and receive buffers, and pnp transistors on all inputs to reduce input LOW loading requirements.

The 8T126 and 8T128 feature a 3.4V minimum V_{OH} level on the receiver for MOS interface applications. The send and receive buffers have separate Enable inputs for independent control.

The 8T127 and 8T129 feature full 24mA drive in both send and receive buffers. These devices have a common Chip Enable input for easy cascading and a Send/Receive input for direction control.

FUNCTION TABLES

8T126

INPUTS			RECVR. OUT	BUS I/O
SE	$\overline{RE}$	D_n	A_n	B_n
L	L	X	$A = \overline{B}$	Inputs
L	H	X	(Z)	(Z)
H	H	L	(Z)	H
H	H	H	(Z)	L
H	L	L	L	H
H	L	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = Don't care
(X) = HIGH impedance "off" state

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T126	10ns (Data)	17mA
N8T127	9ns (Data)	21mA
N8T128	10ns (Data)	17mA
N8T129	9ns (Data)	21mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T126N, N8T127N N8T128N, N8T129N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
All	Input	1ul
All	Output	60ul

NOTE:
A unit load (ul) is 20μA I_{IH} and −0.4mA I_{IL}.

8T127

INPUTS			RECVR. OUT	BUS I/O
SE	S/$\overline{R}$	D_n	A_n	B_n
L	L	X	$A = \overline{B}$	Inputs
L	H	L	(Z)	H
L	H	H	(Z)	L
H	X	X	(Z)	(Z)

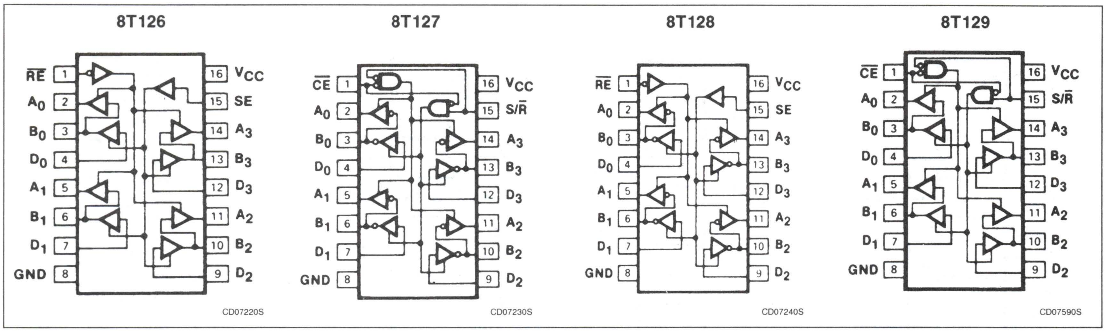
8T128

INPUTS			RECVR. OUT	BUS I/O
SE	$\overline{RE}$	D_n	A_n	B_n
L	L	X	A = B	Inputs
L	H	X	(Z)	(Z)
H	H	L	(Z)	L
H	H	H	(Z)	H
H	L	L	L	L
H	L	H	H	H

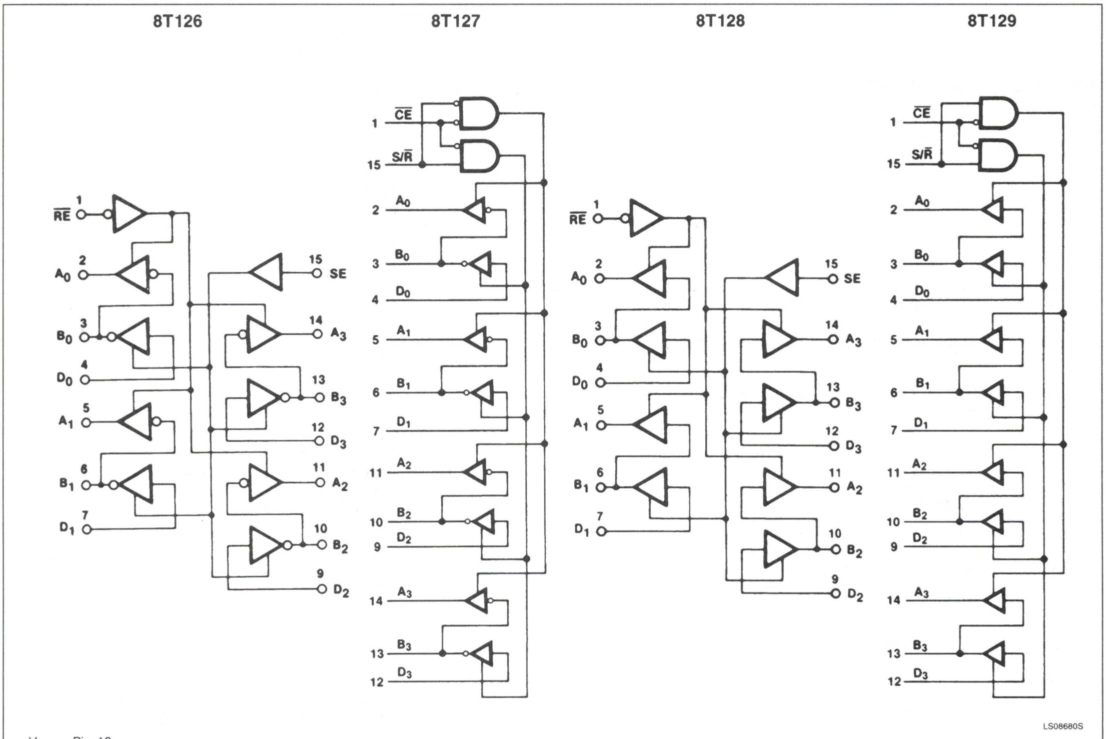
8T129

INPUTS			RECVR. OUT	BUS I/O
CE	S/$\overline{R}$	D_n	A_n	B_n
L	L	X	A = B	Inputs
L	H	L	(Z)	L
L	H	H	(Z)	H
H	X	X	(Z)	(Z)

PIN CONFIGURATION

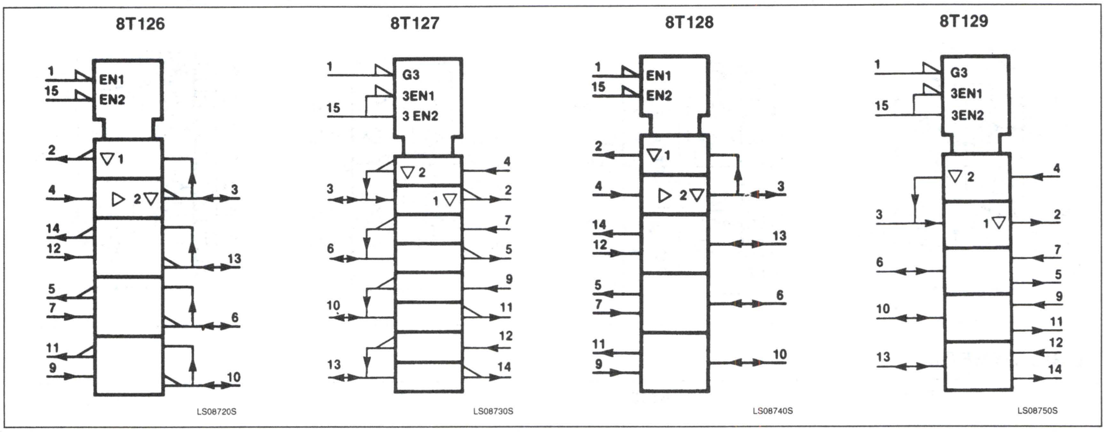

8T126
8T127
8T128
8T129
RE 1
A0 2
B0 3
D0 4
A1 5
B1 6
D1 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 SE
14 A3
13 B3
12 D3
11 A2
10 B2
9 D2
CE 1
15 S/R
CD07220S
CD07230S
CD07240S
CD07590S

LOGIC SYMBOL


8T126
8T127
8T128
8T129
1 RE
2 A0
3 B0
4 D0
5 A1
6 B1
7 D1
15 SE
14 A3
13 B3
12 D3
11 A2
10 B2
9 D2
1 CE
15 S/R
LS08680S

VCC = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


8T126
EN1
EN2
▽1
▷ 2▽
1
15
2
4
3
14
12
13
5
7
6
11
9
10
LS08720S
8T127
G3
3EN1
3 EN2
▽2
1▽
1
15
3
4
2
6
7
5
9
10
11
12
13
14
LS08730S
8T128
EN1
EN2
▽1
▷ 2▽
1
15
2
4
3
14
12
13
5
7
6
11
9
10
LS08740S
8T129
G3
3EN1
3EN2
▽2
1▽
1
15
4
3
2
6
7
5
9
10
11
12
13
14
LS08750S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER			S8T	N8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	Transceiver inputs Non-transceiver inputs	−0.5 to +5.5 −0.5 to +7.0	−0.5 to +5.5 −0.5 to +7.0	V V
I_{IN}	Input current		−30 to +1	−30 to +1	mA
I_{OL}	Continuous		50	50	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state		−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range		−55 to +125	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETERS			8T126/8T128			8T127/8T129			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage				0.8			0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−18			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	Bus			−5.2			−5.2	mA
		Receiver			−2.6			−5.2	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current	Bus			24			24	mA
		Receiver			12			24	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		8T126/8T128		8T127/8T129		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
V_{IH} Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage		2.0		2.0		V
V_{IL} Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage			0.8		0.8	V
V_{IK} Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IK} = −18mA			−1.5		−1.5	V
V_{OH} High-level output voltage, bus outputs	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OH} = −5.2mA	2.4		2.4		V
V_{OH} HIGH-level output voltage, receiver outputs	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IN} = V_{IL}, or V_{IH} per function table	I_{OH} = −100µA	3.4				V
		I_{OH} = −2.6mA	2.4				V
		I_{OH} = −5.2mA			2.4		V
V_{OL} LOW-level output voltage, bus outputs	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 12mA		0.4		0.4	V
		I_{OL} = 24mA		0.5		0.5	V
V_{OL} LOW-level output voltage, receiver outputs	V_{CC} = MIN	I_{OL} = 6mA		0.4			V
		I_{OL} = 12mA				0.4	V
		I_{OL} = 12mA		0.5			V
		I_{OL} = 24mA				0.5	V
I_{OZH} Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 2.4V			20		20	µA
I_{OZL} Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied, receiver outputs	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0.4V			−20		−20	µA
I_{OZL} Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied, bus outputs	V_{CC} = MAX, V_O = 0.4V			−100		−200	µA
I_{IH} HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V			20		20	µA
I_I Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX	Bus inputs, V_I = 5.5V		100		100	µA
		Others, V_I = 7.0V		100		100	µA
I_{IL} LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.4V			−100		−200	µA
I_{OS} Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX		−40	−120	−40	−120	mA
I_{CCH} Supply current HIGH	V_{CC} = MAX, outputs HIGH			26		36	mA
I_{CCL} Supply current LOW	V_{CC} = MAX, outputs LOW			30		42	mA
I_{CCZ} Supply current "off"	V_{CC} = MAX, outputs "off"			36		44	mA

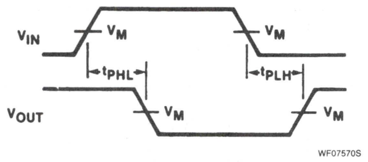
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX +0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

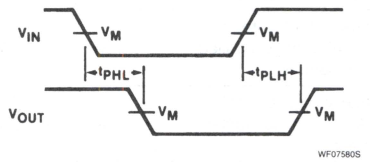
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	8T126/8T128		8T127/8T129		UNIT
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to bus output	Waveform 1 & 2, $C_L = 100pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		20 30		20 30	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Bus to receiver output	Waveform 1 & 2, $C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		20 30		20 25	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH for bus output	Waveform 3, $C_L = 100pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		30		35	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable to HIGH for receiver output	Waveform 3, $C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		25		30	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW for bus output	Waveform 4, $C_L = 100pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		35		35	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable to LOW for receiver output	Waveform 4, $C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		30		30	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable from HIGH	Waveform 3, $C_L = 5pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		25		25	ns
		Waveform 3, $C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		63		63	ns
		Waveform 3, $C_L = 100pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		102		102	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable from LOW	Waveform 4, $C_L = 5pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		25		25	ns
		Waveform 4, $C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		29		29	ns
		Waveform 4, $C_L = 100pF$, $R_L = 667\Omega$		33		33	ns

AC WAVEFORMS



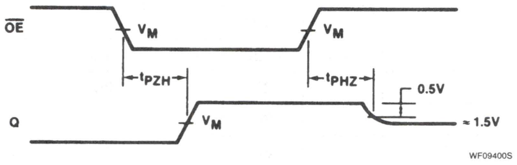
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S. $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 1. Waveform For Inverting Outputs



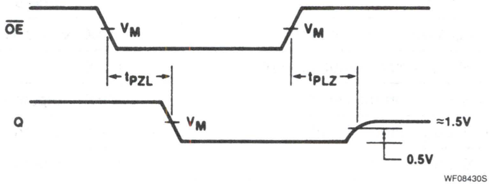
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S. $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 2. Waveform For Non-Inverting Outputs



$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S. $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

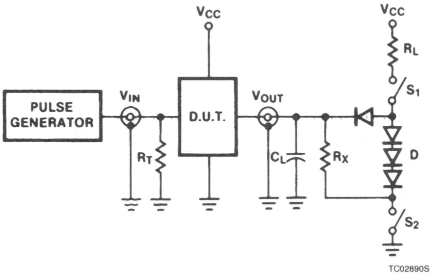
Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time From High Level



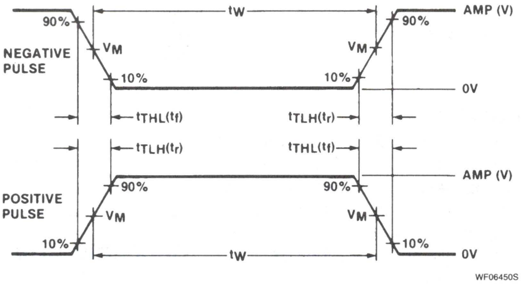
$V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S. $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.

Waveform 4. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
AMP (V)
0V
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
8T	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

R_X = 1kΩ for 74, 74S, R_X = 5kΩ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Signetics

Logic Products

8T380
Bus Receiver

Quad Bus Receiver with Hysteresis-Schmitt Trigger
Product Specification

DESCRIPTION

The 8T380 is a quad 2-input bus receiver with hysteresis for use in I/O, data, and memory busses. Built-in hysteresis provides maximum noise immunity and a power-up or power-down sequence on the receiver will not affect the bus. LOW input current allows several drivers and receivers to communicate over a common bus in "Party line" fashion. The 8T380 is ideal as a Schmitt Trigger in analog interfaces that cannot tolerate the non-linear input impedance characteristics of standard TTL. Further, the LOW input requirements allow the 8T380 to be used as a CMOS to TTL interface. All inputs have clamping diodes to simplify systems design.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T380	20ns (t_{PLH}) 16ns (t_{PHL})	25mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T380N
Plastic SO	N8T380D

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Out
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	L

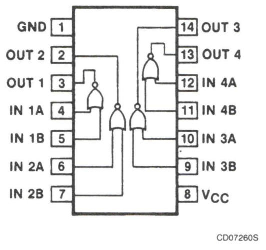
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	8T
All	Input	1.2ul
All	Output	10ul

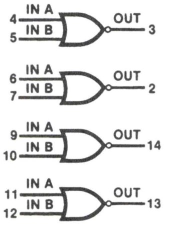
NOTE:
A unit load (ul) is 40μA I_{IH} and -1.6mA I_{IL}.

PIN CONFIGURATION



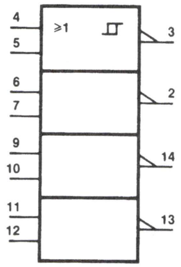
CD07260S

LOGIC SYMBOL



LS08770S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)



LS08780S

Bus Receiver 8T380

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	-0.5 to $+5.5$	V
I_{OL}	Continuous	30	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	-0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0		2.5	V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage	1.1		1.5	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			-12	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			-400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	8T380		UNIT
			Min	Max	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH threshold voltage	2.0	2.5	V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW threshold voltage	1.1	1.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IK} = -12mA$		-1.5	V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OH} = -400\mu A$	2.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{OL} = 16mA$		0.4	V
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, $V_I = 4.5V$		50	μA
		$V_{CC} = 0V$, $V_I = 4.5V$		50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, $V_I = 0V$		-25	μA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = MAX	-18	-55	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	$V_{CC} = 5.25V$		40	mA

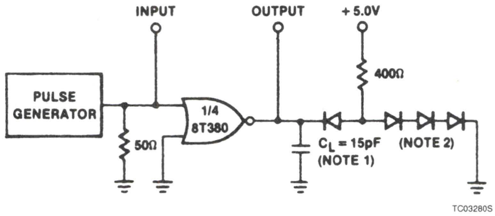
NOTES:

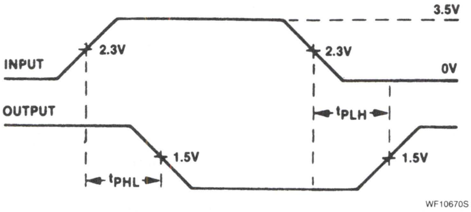
1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. I_{OS} is tested with $V_{OUT} = +0.5V$ and $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	8T		UNIT
			$C_L = 15pF$, $R_L = 400\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay	See Test Circuits and Waveforms		35	ns
t_{PHL}	Input to output			35	

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


INPUT
OUTPUT
+5.0V
400Ω
PULSE GENERATOR
1/4 8T380
50Ω
C_L = 15pF (NOTE 1)
(NOTE 2)
TC03280S


3.5V
INPUT
2.3V
2.3V
0V
OUTPUT
t_{PLH}
1.5V
1.5V
t_{PHL}
WF10670S

NOTES:
1. Including probe and jig capacitance
2. All diodes are 1N3064
3. Pulse generator characteristics

P.A. = 3.5V
Z_{OUT} = 50Ω
P_{RR} = 1MHz
$t_r = t_f \leqslant$ 10ns (10% to90%)
Duty Cycle = 50%

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

A generalized "Party Line" bus interface is shown in Figure 1. Each driver/receiver combination can communcicate with any other pair of all. Open collector NAND Gates such as the Signetics 7439 have adequate driver capability for the bus terminations as well as 20 driver/receiver pairs. In addition the bussing scheme is non-inverting as shown and bus drivers are activated by a logic "1" whereas bus receivers are activated by a Logic "0."

Each termination consisting of a 180Ω resistor to V_{CC} and 390Ω to ground is a 120Ω Thevenin's equivalent circuit. The maximum length of cable that can be driven is a complex relationship involving the type of cable used as well as the distribution of drivers and receivers on the bus. Using flat ribbon cable, a maximum reasonable length is 50 ft. minus the combined length of all taps or stubs.

SCHMITT TRIGGER

The receiver transfer curve shown in Figure 2a makes the 8T380 ideal in a variety of Schmitt Trigger and waveshaping applications such as Figure 2b.

MOS/CMOS INTERFACE

The input current which is only 50μA MAX in the logical "1" state and no current in the logical "0" state marks the 8T380 an ideal MOS/CMOS interface element.

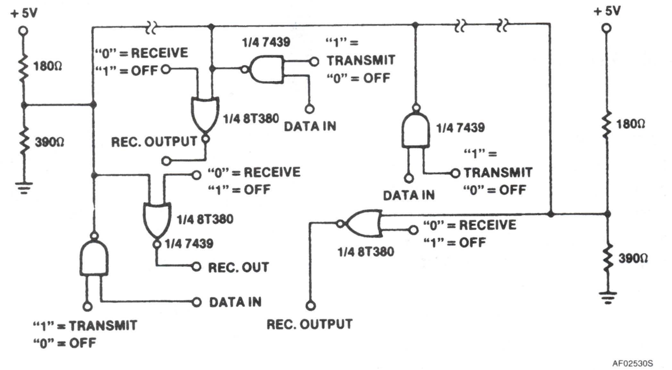
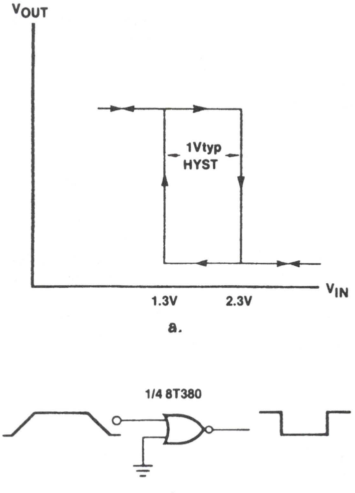

+5V
180Ω
390Ω
"0" = RECEIVE
"1" = OFF
1/4 7439
"1" = TRANSMIT
"0" = OFF
1/4 8T380
DATA IN
REC. OUTPUT
"0" = RECEIVE
"1" = OFF
1/4 8T380
1/4 7439
REC. OUT
DATA IN
"1" = TRANSMIT
"0" = OFF
1/4 7439
"1" = TRANSMIT
"0" = OFF
DATA IN
"0" = RECEIVE
"1" = OFF
1/4 8T380
REC. OUTPUT
+5V
180Ω
390Ω
AF02530S

Figure 1


V_{OUT}
1Vtyp
HYST
1.3V
2.3V
V_{IN}
1/4 8T380

a.

b.

Figure 2

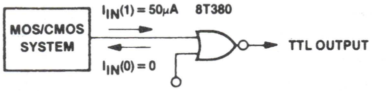

MOS/CMOS SYSTEM
$I_{IN}(1) = 50\mu A$
8T380
$I_{IN}(0) = 0$
TTL OUTPUT
AF02550S

Figure 3

Signetics

Logic Products

8T3404
Latch

High Speed 6-Bit Latch
Product Specification

FEATURES
- **Low input load current: .25mA max., 1/6 standard TTL input load**
- **Minimum line reflection: low voltage diode input clamp**
- **Outputs sink 10mA min.**
- **16-pin dual in-line package**
- **Simple expansion: enable inputs**
- **12ns max. data to output delay over 0°C to 75°C temperature**
- **Directly compatible with DTL and TTL logic circuits**

DESCRIPTION
The Signetics 8T3404 contains six high speed latches organized as independent 2-bit and 4-bit latches. They are designed for use as memory address registers, data registers, or other storage elements. The latches act as high speed inverters when the "Write" input is "low."

The 8T3404 is packaged in a standard 16-pin dual in-line package; and its performance is specified over the temperature range of 0°C to +75°C, ambient. To obtain fast switching speeds resulting in higher performance than equivalent devices made with a gold diffusion process, Schottky barrier diode clamped transistors are used.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
N8T3404	6ns (Data) 8ns (Write enable)	47mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8T3404N

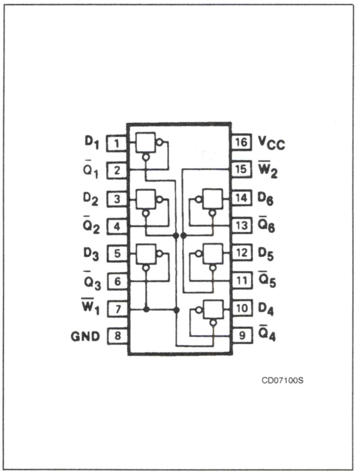
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

FUNCTION TABLE

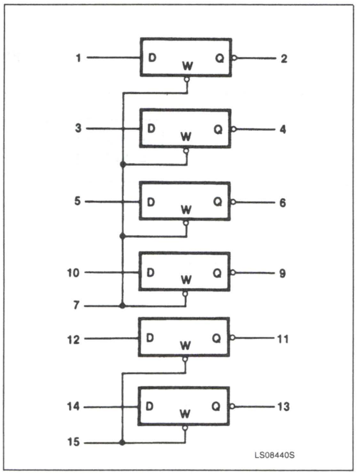
MODE	INPUTS		OUTPUTS
	$\overline{W}$	D	$\overline{Q}$
Write latches	L L	L H	H L
Latch inputs	H H	l h	H L

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH $\overline{W}$ transition.
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH $\overline{W}$ transition.

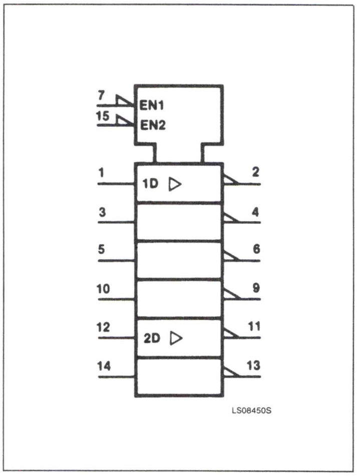
PIN CONFIGURATION


D_1 1
$\overline{Q}_1$ 2
D_2 3
$\overline{Q}_2$ 4
D_3 5
$\overline{Q}_3$ 6
$\overline{W}_1$ 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{W}_2$
14 D_6
13 $\overline{Q}_6$
12 D_5
11 $\overline{Q}_5$
10 D_4
9 $\overline{Q}_4$
CD07100S

LOGIC SYMBOL


D W Q
1
2
3
4
5
6
10
9
7
12
11
14
13
15
LS08440S

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


7
15
EN1
EN2
1D ▷
2D ▷
1
2
3
4
5
6
10
9
12
11
14
13
LS08450S

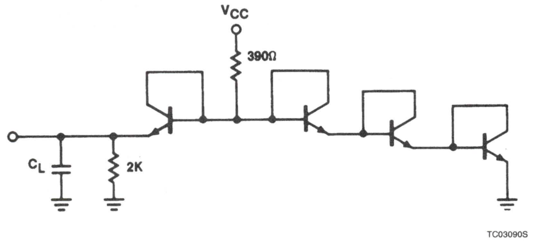
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		N8T	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30mA to +100μA	
I_{OL}	Continuous	100	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 5	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8T			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	High-level output voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_C	Input clamp current			−5.0	mA
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−1.5	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			40	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		75	°C

TEST LOAD CIRCUIT



NOTE:
CONDITIONS OF TEST:
Input pulse amplitudes: 3.0V
Input rise and fall times: 5ns between 10% and 90%
Measurements are made at 1.5V

8T3404 6-Bit Latch (Switching Characteristics)
All Transistors 2N2369 Or Equivalent, $C_L = 30pF$

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]	8T3404			UNIT
			Min	Typ	Max	
V_{IL}	Low level input current	$V_{CC} = 5.25V$, $V_I = 0.45V$			−0.25	mA
V_{IH}	High level input current	$V_{CC} = 5.25V$, $V_I = 5.25V$			10	μA
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	$V_{CC} = 4.75V$, $I_C = -5.0mA$			−1.0	V
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage	$V_{CC} = 4.75V$, $I_{OL} = 10.0mA$			0.45	V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH voltage	$V_{CC} = 4.75V$, $I_{OH} = -1.5mA$	2.4			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$			0.85	V
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	2.0			V
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[2]	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	−40		−120	mA
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage @ HIGH current	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $I_{OL} = 40mA$			0.8	V
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	$V_{CC} = 5.25V$			75	mA
I_{IL}	Low level input current at pin 7	$V_{CC} = 5.25V$, $V_I = 0.45V$			−1.00	mA
I_{IL}	Low level input current at pin 15	$V_{CC} = 5.25V$, $V_I = 0.45V$			−0.50	mA
I_{IH}	High level input current at pin 7 and pin 15	$V_I = 5.25V$			10	μA

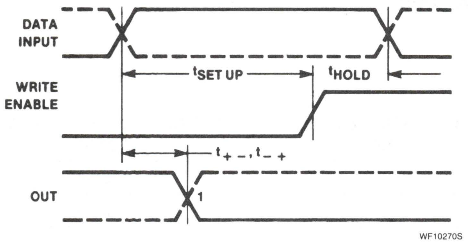
NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

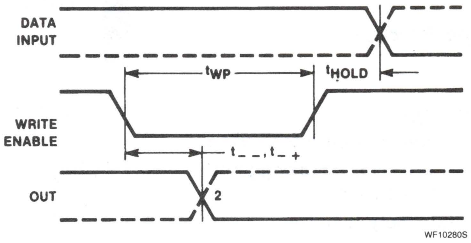
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		8T			UNIT
				Min	Typ	Max	
t_{+-}, t_{-+}	Data to output delay					12	ns
t_{--}, t_{-+}	Write enable to output delay					17	ns
$t_{set\text{-}up}$	Time data must be present before rising edge of write enable			12			ns
t_{hold}	Time data must remain after rising edge of write enable			8			ns
t_{WP}	Write enable pulse width			15			ns
C_{IND}	Data input capacitance	3404N 3404F	$f = 1MHz$, $V_{CC} = 0V$ $V_{BIAS} = 2.0V$, $T_A = 25°C$		4 5		pF pF
C_{INW}	Write enable capacitance	3404N 3404F	$f = 1MHz$, $V_{CC} = 0V$ $V_{BIAS} = 2.0V$, $T_A = 25°C$		7 8		pF pF

AC WAVEFORMS


DATA
INPUT
WRITE
ENABLE
OUT
tSET UP
tHOLD
t+ −, t− +
1
WF10270S

NOTE: 1. Output Data is valid after $t_{+\ -}$, $T_{-\ +}$

Measurement For Data Delay


DATA
INPUT
WRITE
ENABLE
OUT
tWP
tHOLD
t− −, t− +
2
WF10280S

NOTE: 2. Output Data is valid after $t_{-\ -}$, $T_{-\ +}$

Measurement For Write Enable Delay

Signetics

Logic Products

8TS805, 806
Latches/Flip-Flops

8TS805 Octal Transparent Latch With 3-State Outputs
8TS806 Octal D Flip-Flop With 3-State Outputs
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **8-bit transparent latch – 8TS805**
- **8-bit positive, edge-triggered register – 8TS806**
- **3-State output buffers**
- **Common 3-State Output Enable**
- **Independent register and 3-State buffer operation**

DESCRIPTION

The 8TS805 is an octal, transparent latch coupled to eight 3-State output buffers. The two sections of the device are controlled independently by Latch Enable (E) and Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) control gates.

The data on the D inputs are transferred to the latch outputs when the Latch Enable (E) input is HIGH. The latch remains transparent to the data inputs while E is HIGH, and stores the data present one set-up time before the High-to-Low enable transition. The enable gate has about 400mV of hysteresis built in to help minimize problems that signal and ground noise can cause on the latching operation.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
8TS805	10ns	105mA
8TS806	8ns	116mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC}=5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A=0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8TS805N, N8TS806N

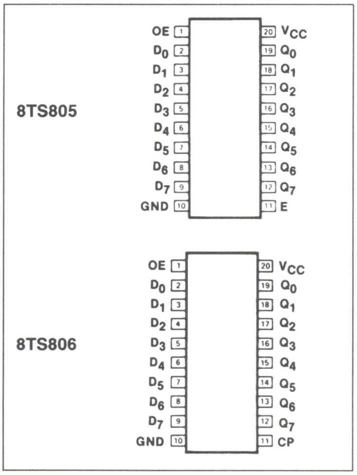
NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

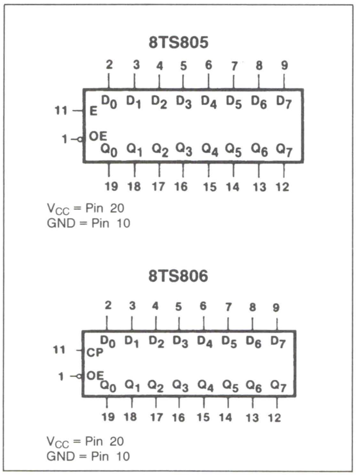
PINS	DESCRIPTION	8TS
All	Inputs	1Sul
All	Outputs	10Sul

NOTE:
An 8TS unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}.

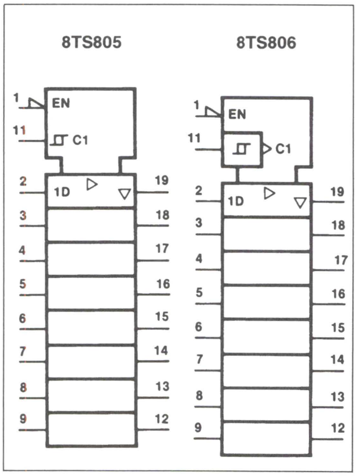
PIN CONFIGURATION


8TS805
OE 1
D0 2
D1 3
D2 4
D3 5
D4 6
D5 7
D6 8
D7 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 Q0
18 Q1
17 Q2
16 Q3
15 Q4
14 Q5
13 Q6
12 Q7
11 E
8TS806
OE 1
D0 2
D1 3
D2 4
D3 5
D4 6
D5 7
D6 8
D7 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 Q0
18 Q1
17 Q2
16 Q3
15 Q4
14 Q5
13 Q6
12 Q7
11 CP

LOGIC SYMBOL


8TS805
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
11 E
1 OE
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7
19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12
VCC = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10
8TS806
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
11 CP
1 OE
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7
19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12
VCC = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


8TS805
1 EN
11 C1
1D
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12
8TS806
1 EN
11 C1
1D
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12

Latches/Flip-Flops

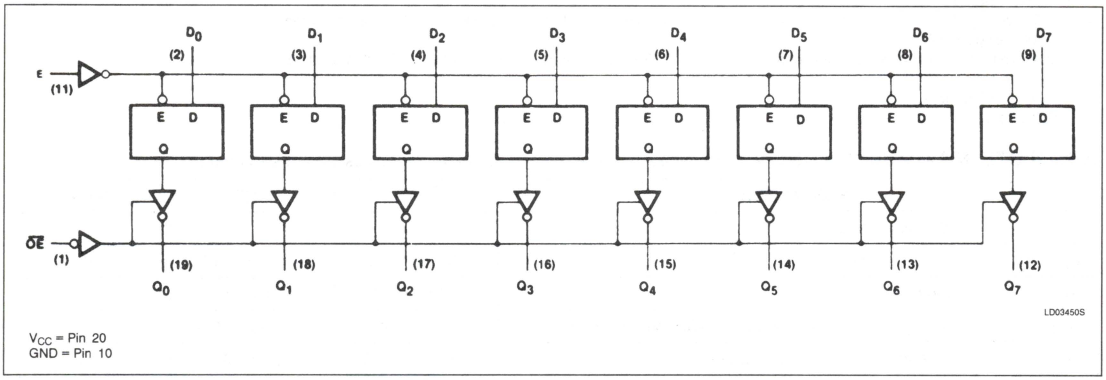
8TS805, 806

The 3-State output buffers are designed to drive heavily loaded 3-State buses, MOS memories, or MOS microprocessors. The active LOW Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) controls all eight 3-State buffers independent of the latch operation. When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the latched or transparent data appears at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state, which means they will neither drive nor load the bus.

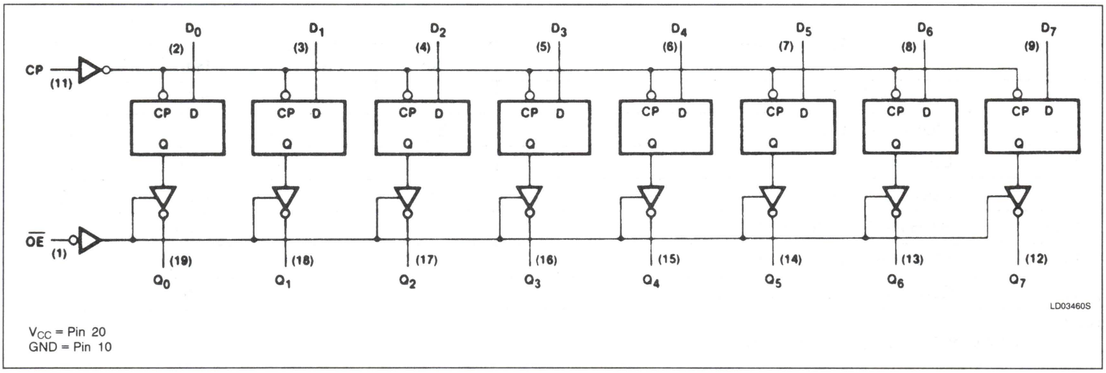
The 8TS806 is an 8-bit, edge-triggered register coupled to eight 3-State output buffers. The two sections of the device are controlled independently by the Clock (CP) and Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) control gates.

The register is fully edge triggered. The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding flip-flop's Q output. The clock buffer has about 400mV of hysteresis built in to help minimize problems that signal and ground noise can cause on the clocking operation.

LOGIC DIAGRAM, 8TS805


D0 (2)
D1 (3)
D2 (4)
D3 (5)
D4 (6)
D5 (7)
D6 (8)
D7 (9)
E (11)
E D
Q
OE (1)
(19) Q0
(18) Q1
(17) Q2
(16) Q3
(15) Q4
(14) Q5
(13) Q6
(12) Q7
LD03450S
VCC = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC DIAGRAM, 8TS806


D0 (2)
D1 (3)
D2 (4)
D3 (5)
D4 (6)
D5 (7)
D6 (8)
D7 (9)
CP (11)
CP D
Q
OE (1)
(19) Q0
(18) Q1
(17) Q2
(16) Q3
(15) Q4
(14) Q5
(13) Q6
(12) Q7
LD03460S
VCC = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE, 8TS805

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL REGISTER	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	E	D_n		$Q_0 - Q_7$
Enable and read register	L L	H H	L H	L H	L H
Latch and read register	L L	L L	l h	L H	L H
Disable outputs	H	X	X	X	(Z)

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE, 8TS806

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL REGISTER	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	CP	D_n		$Q_0 - Q_7$
Load and read register	L L	↑ ↑	l h	L H	L H
Load register and disable outputs	H	X	X	X	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition or HIGH-to-LOW OE transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition or HIGH-to-LOW OE transition.
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		S8TS	N8TS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	−55 to +125	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8TS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			−6.5	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

NOTE:
$V_{IL} = +0.7V$ MAX for S8TS at $T_A = +125°C$ only.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]			8TS805, 806			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH} HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX			2.4	3.1		V
V_{OL} LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX				0.5	V
V_{IK} Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_I = I_{IK}					−1.2	V
I_{OZH} Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_O = 2.4V					50	µA
I_{OZL} Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_O = 0.5V					−50	µA
I_I Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V					1.0	mA
I_{IH} HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V					50	µA
I_{IL} LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V					−0.25	mA
I_{OS} Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX			−40		−100	mA
I_{CC} Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCL}	8TS805		105	160	mA
		I_{CCL}	All inputs grounded, 8TS806		102	140	mA
		I_{CCZ}	CP, $\overline{OE}$ = 4.5V D inputs = GND		131	180	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = +0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.
4. V_{OL} = +0.45V MAX for S8TS at T_A = +125°C only.

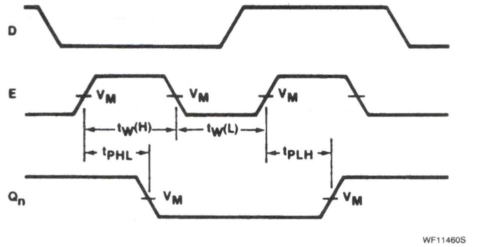
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	8TS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 6, 8TS806	75		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Latch enable to output	Waveform 1, 8TS805		14 18	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 4, 8TS805		9 13	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 6, 8TS806		15 17	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable time to HIGH level	Waveform 2		15	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable time to LOW level	Waveform 3 8TS805 8TS806		18 18	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable time from HIGH level	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		9	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable time from LOW level	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		12	ns

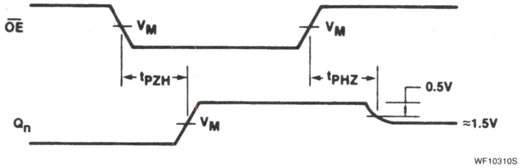
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

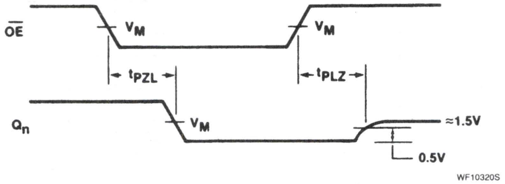
AC WAVEFORMS


D
E
V_M
V_M
V_M
$t_W(H)$
$t_W(L)$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n
V_M
V_M
WF11460S

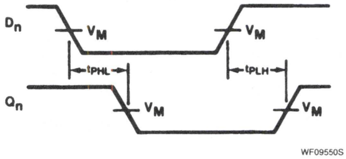
Waveform 1. Latch Enable To Output Delays And Latch Enable Pulse Width


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZH}
t_{PHZ}
0.5V
Q_n
V_M
≈1.5V
WF10310S

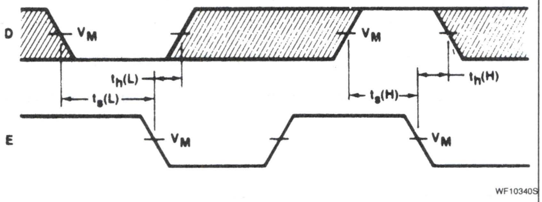
Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time from High Level


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
V_M
t_{PZL}
t_{PLZ}
Q_n
V_M
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF10320S

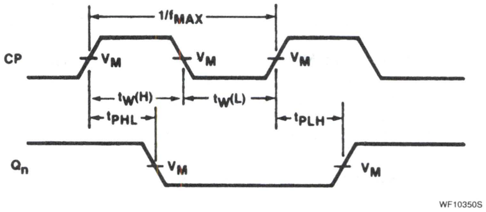
Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level


D_n
V_M
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n
V_M
V_M
WF09550S

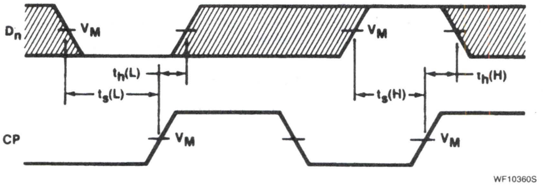
Waveform 4. Propagation Delay Data To Q Outputs


D
V_M
V_M
$t_h(L)$
$t_s(L)$
$t_s(H)$
$t_h(H)$
E
V_M
V_M
WF10340S

Waveform 5. Data Set-up And Hold Times


$1/f_{MAX}$
CP
V_M
V_M
V_M
$t_W(H)$
$t_W(L)$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n
V_M
V_M
WF10350S

Waveform 6. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


D_n
V_M
V_M
$t_h(L)$
$t_s(L)$
$t_s(H)$
$t_h(H)$
CP
V_M
V_M
WF10360S

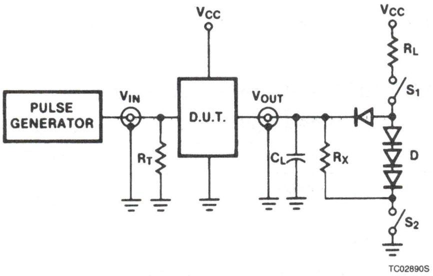
For all waveforms $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 7. Data Set-up And Hold Times

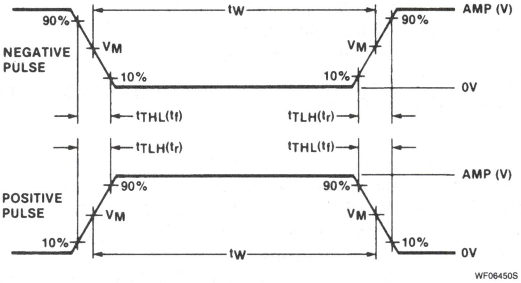
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	8TS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
$t_W(H)$ $t_W(L)$	Latch enable pulse width	Waveform 1, 8TS805	6 7.3		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to latch enable	Waveform 5, 8TS805	5		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to latch enable	Waveform 5, 8TS805	10		ns
$t_W(H)$ $t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width	Waveform 6, 8TS806	6 7.3		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 7, 8TS806	5		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 7, 8TS806	4		ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
RT
CL
RX
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


tW
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
tTLH(tr)
tTHL(tf)
AMP (V)
POSITIVE PULSE
90%
90%
VM
VM
10%
10%
0V
tW
WF06450S

$V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS; $V_M = 1.5V$ for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
8T	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

$R_X = 1k\Omega$ for 74, 74S, $R_X = 5k\Omega$ for 74LS.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

Signetics

Logic Products

8TS807, 808

Latches/Flip-Flops

8TS807 Octal Transparent Latch With 3-State Outputs
'808 Octal D Flip-Flop With 3-State Outputs
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **8-bit transparent latch – 8TS807**
- **8-bit positive, edge-triggered register – 8TS808**
- **3-State inverting output buffers**
- **Common 3-State Output Enable**
- **Independent register and 3-State buffer operation**

DESCRIPTION

The 8TS807 is an octal transparent latch coupled to eight 3-State output buffers. The two sections of the device are controlled independently by Latch Enable (E) and Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) control gates.

The data on the D inputs are transferred to the latch outputs when the Latch Enable (E) input is HIGH. The latch remains transparent to the data inputs while E is HIGH, and stores the data present one set-up time before the HIGH-to-LOW enable transition. The enable gate has about 400mV of hysteresis built in to help minimize problems that signal and ground noise can cause on the latching operation.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
8TS807	10ns	105mA
8TS808	8ns	116mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8TS807N, N8TS808N

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

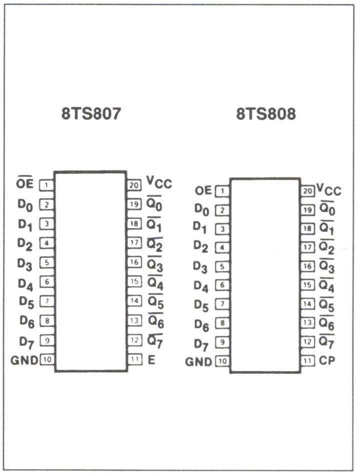
PINS	DESCRIPTION	8TS
All	Inputs	1Sul
All	Outputs	10Sul

NOTE:
An 8TS unit load (Sul) is 50μA I_{IH} and −2.0mA I_{IL}.

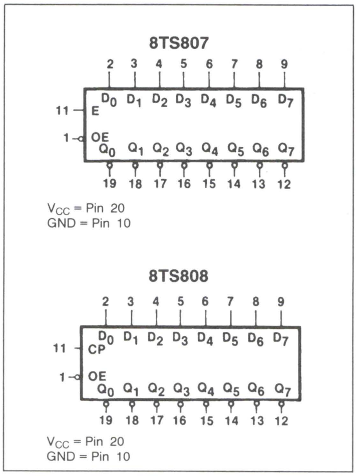
The 3-State output buffers are designed to drive heavily loaded 3-State buses, MOS memories, or MOS microprocessors. The active LOW Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) controls all eight 3-State buffers independent of the latch operation.

When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the latched or transparent data appears at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state, which means they will neither drive nor load the bus.

PIN CONFIGURATION


8TS807
8TS808
OE 1
D0 2
D1 3
D2 4
D3 5
D4 6
D5 7
D6 8
D7 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 Q0
18 Q1
17 Q2
16 Q3
15 Q4
14 Q5
13 Q6
12 Q7
11 E
11 CP

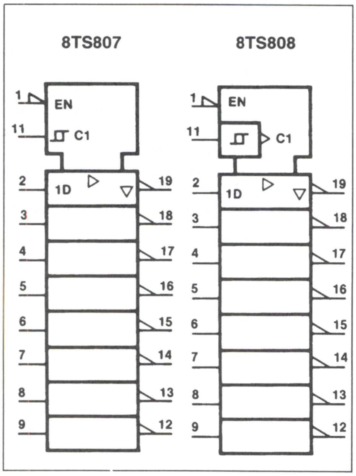
LOGIC SYMBOL


8TS807
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
11 E
1 OE
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7
19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12
8TS808
CP

V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

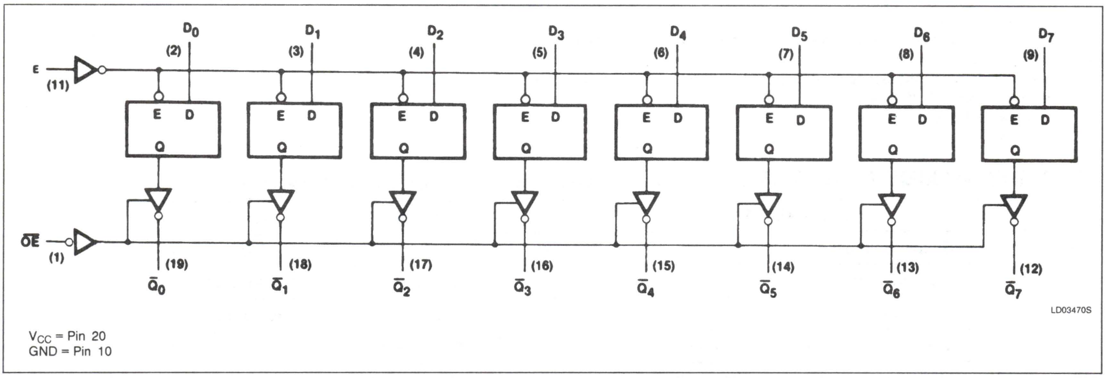
LOGIC SYMBOL (IEEE/IEC)


8TS807
8TS808
1
EN
11
C1
1D
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12

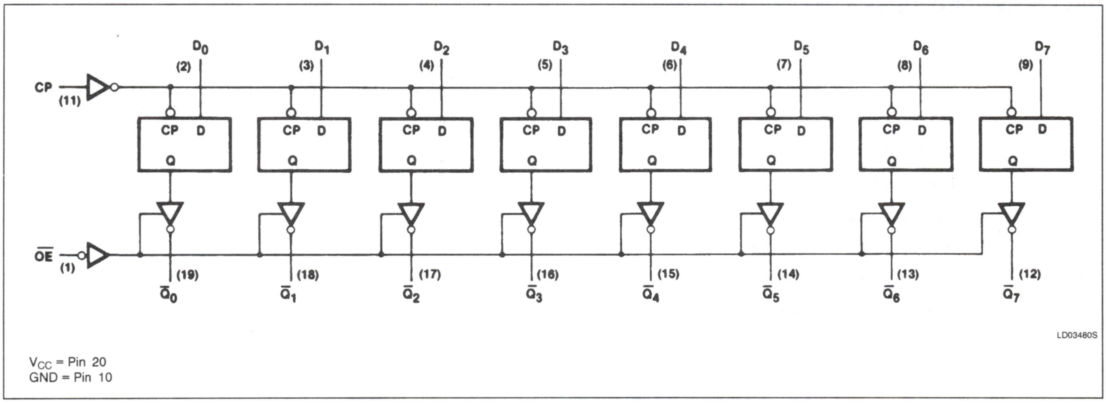
The 8TS808 is an 8-bit, edge-triggered register coupled to eight 3-State output buffers. The two sections of the device are controlled independently by the Clock (CP) and Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) control gates. The register is fully edge triggered. The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding flip-flop's Q output. The clock buffer has about 400mV of hysteresis built in to help minimize problems that signal and ground noise can cause on the clocking operation.

The 3-State output buffers are designed to drive heavily loaded 3-State buses, MOS memories, or MOS microprocessors. The active LOW Output Enable ($\overline{OE}$) controls all eight 3-State buffers independent of the register operation. When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the data in the register appears at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs are in the HIGH impedance "off" state, which means they will neither drive nor load the bus.

LOGIC DIAGRAM, 8TS807


D0 (2)
D1 (3)
D2 (4)
D3 (5)
D4 (6)
D5 (7)
D6 (8)
D7 (9)
E (11)
E D Q
OE (1)
(19) Q̄0
(18) Q̄1
(17) Q̄2
(16) Q̄3
(15) Q̄4
(14) Q̄5
(13) Q̄6
(12) Q̄7
LD03470S
VCC = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

LOGIC DIAGRAM, 8TS808


D0 (2)
D1 (3)
D2 (4)
D3 (5)
D4 (6)
D5 (7)
D6 (8)
D7 (9)
CP (11)
CP D Q
OE (1)
(19) Q̄0
(18) Q̄1
(17) Q̄2
(16) Q̄3
(15) Q̄4
(14) Q̄5
(13) Q̄6
(12) Q̄7
LD03480S
VCC = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE, 8TS807

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL REGISTER	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	E	D_n		$Q_0 - Q_7$
Enable and read register	L L	H H	L H	H L	H L
Latch and read register	L L	L L	l h	L H	H L
Disable outputs	H	X	X	X	(Z)

MODE SELECT — FUNCTION TABLE, 8TS808

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL REGISTER	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	CP	D_n		$Q_0 - Q_7$
Load and read register	L	↑	l	H	L
	L	↑	h	L	H
Load register and disable outputs	H	X	X	X	(Z)
	H	X	X	X	(Z)

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
(Z) = HIGH impedance "off" state
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
X = Don't care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		S8TS	N8TS	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	−0.5 to +5.5	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	−55 to +125	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		8TS			UNIT
		Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage			+0.8	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current			−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current			6.5	mA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current			20	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]		8TS807, 808			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX, I_{OH} = MAX		2.4	3.1		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, V_{IH} = MIN, V_{IL} = MAX	I_{OL} = MAX			0.5	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−1.2	V
I_{OZH}	Off-state output current, HIGH-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_O = 2.4V				50	μA
I_{OZL}	Off-state output current, LOW-level voltage applied	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IH} = MIN, V_O = 0.5V				−50	μA
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 5.5V				1.0	mA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 2.7V				50	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_I = 0.5V				−0.25	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current[3]	V_{CC} = MAX		−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = MAX	I_{CCL} 8TS807		105	160	mA
			I_{CCL} All inputs grounded, 8TS808		102	140	mA
			I_{CCZ} CP, $\overline{OE}$ = 4.5V D inputs = GND		131	180	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{OS} is tested with V_{OUT} = + 0.5V and V_{CC} = V_{CC} MAX + 0.5V. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	8TS		UNIT
			C_L = 15pF, R_L = 280Ω		
			Min	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum clock frequency	Waveform 6, 8TS808	75		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Latch enable to output	Waveform 1, 8TS807		14 18	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Data to output	Waveform 4, 8TS807		9 13	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay Clock to output	Waveform 6, 8TS808		15 17	ns
t_{PZH}	Enable time to HIGH level	Waveform 2		15	ns
t_{PZL}	Enable time to LOW level	Waveform 3 8TS807 8TS808		18 18	ns
t_{PHZ}	Disable time from HIGH level	Waveform 2, C_L = 5pF		9	ns
t_{PLZ}	Disable time from LOW level	Waveform 3, C_L = 5pF		12	ns

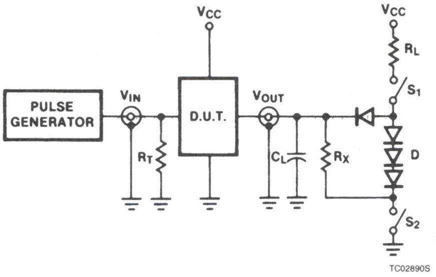
NOTE:

Per industry convention, f_{MAX} is the worst case value of the maximum device operating frequency with no constraints on t_r, t_f, pulse width or duty cycle.

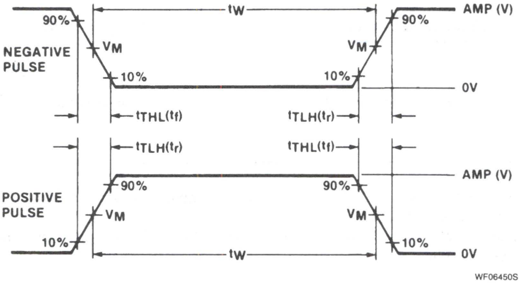
AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	8TS		UNIT
			Min	Max	
$t_W(H)$ $t_W(L)$	Latch enable pulse width	Waveform 1, 8TS807	6 7.3		ns
t_S	Set-up time, data to latch enable	Waveform 5, 8TS807	5		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to latch enable	Waveform 5, 8TS807	10		ns
$t_W(H)$ $t_W(L)$	Clock pulse width	Waveform 6, 8TS808	6 7.3		ns
t_s	Set-up time, data to clock	Waveform 7, 8TS808	5		ns
t_h	Hold time, data to clock	Waveform 7, 8TS808	4		ns

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
VCC
RL
S1
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
CL
RX
RT
D
S2
TC02890S

Test Circuit For 3-State Outputs


90%
tW
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

SWITCH POSITION

TEST	SWITCH 1	SWITCH 2
t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{PHZ}	Closed	Closed
t_{PLZ}	Closed	Closed

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
8TS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	2.5ns	2.5ns

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to V_{CC}; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

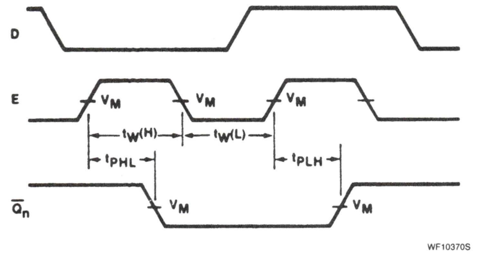
C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of Pulse Generators.

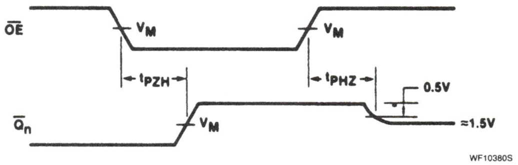
D = Diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} Values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

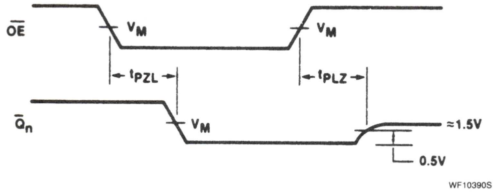
AC WAVEFORMS


D
E
V_M
$t_W(H)$
$t_W(L)$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{Q}_n$
WF10370S

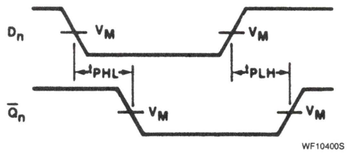
Waveform 1. Latch Enable To Output Delays And Latch Enable Pulse Width


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
t_{PZH}
t_{PHZ}
0.5V
≈1.5V
$\overline{Q}_n$
WF10380S

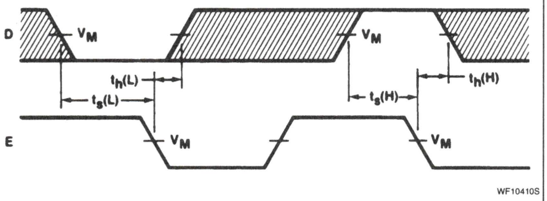
Waveform 2. 3-State Enable Time To High Level And Disable Time from High Level


$\overline{OE}$
V_M
t_{PZL}
t_{PLZ}
$\overline{Q}_n$
≈1.5V
0.5V
WF10390S

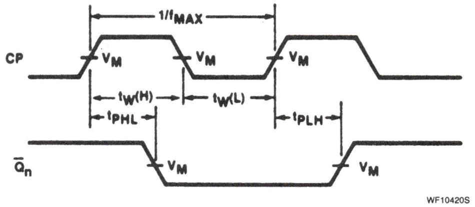
Waveform 3. 3-State Enable Time To Low Level And Disable Time From Low Level


D_n
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{Q}_n$
WF10400S

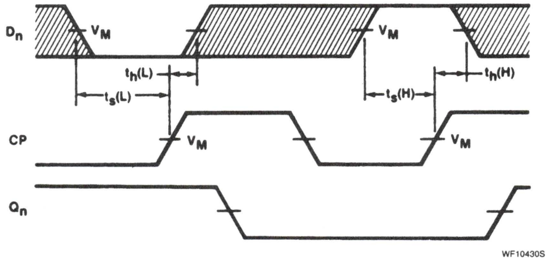
Waveform 4. Propagation Delay Data To Q Outputs


D
V_M
$t_h(L)$
$t_s(L)$
$t_s(H)$
$t_h(H)$
E
WF10410S

Waveform 5. Data Set-up And Hold Times


$1/f_{MAX}$
CP
V_M
$t_W(H)$
$t_W(L)$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{Q}_n$
WF10420S

Waveform 6. Clock To Output Delays And Clock Pulse Width


D_n
V_M
$t_h(L)$
$t_s(L)$
$t_s(H)$
$t_h(H)$
CP
Q_n
WF10430S

For all waveforms $V_M = 1.5V$ for 74 and 74S; $V_M = 1.3V$ for 74LS.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Waveform 7. Data Set-up And Hold Times

Signetics

Logic Products

Section 7

LSI Products Data Sheets

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS764
DRAM Controller

DRAM Dual-Ported Controller
Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Allows two microprocessors to access the same bank of DRAM**
- **Replaces 25 TTL devices to perform arbitration, signal timing, multiplexing, and refresh generation**
- **9 address output pins allow control of up to 256K DRAMS**
- **Separate refresh clock allows adjustable refresh timing**
- **On-board 18-bit address input latch**
- **30MHz Maximum Clock rate**

DESCRIPTION

The 74LS764 DRAM Dual-Ported Controller is a high-speed, clocked dual port arbiter and timing generator that allows two microprocessors, microcontrollers, or any other memory accessing devices to share the same block of memory. The device performs arbitration, signal timing, address multiplexing and refresh, replacing up to 25 discrete TTL devices.

The 'LS764 contains an on-board 18-bit address input latch which latches the address inputs at the start of an access cycle.

The device is available in a 40-pin plastic DIP or 44-pin PLCC with pinouts designed to allow convenient placement of microprocessors, DRAMs, and other support chips.

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS764	45ns	215mA

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS764N
PLCC-44	N74LS764A

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

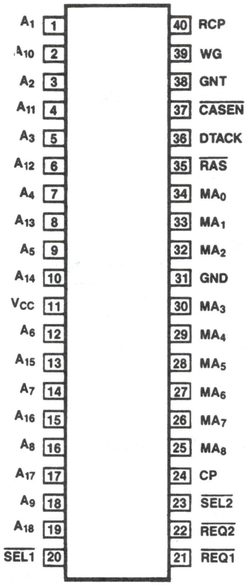
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
$\overline{REQ}_1$, $\overline{REQ}_2$	Request inputs (active LOW)	1LSUL
CP	Clock input	1LSUL
RCP	Refresh clock input	1LSUL
A1 – A18	Address inputs	1LSUL
GNT	Grant output	60LSUL
$\overline{SEL}_1$, $\overline{SEL}_2$	Select outputs (active LOW)	60LSUL
DTACK	Data transfer acknowledge output	60LSUL
$\overline{RAS}$	Row address strobe (output active LOW)	60LSUL
WG	Write gate output	60LSUL
$\overline{CASEN}$	Column address strobe enable output (active LOW)	60LSUL
MA0 – MA8	Address outputs	60LSUL

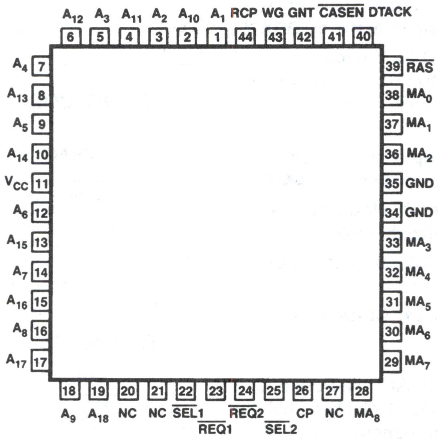
NOTE:
One 74LS Unit Load (LSUL) is defined as: 20μA in the HIGH state and 0.4mA in the LOW state.

DRAM Controller 74LS764

PIN CONFIGURATION

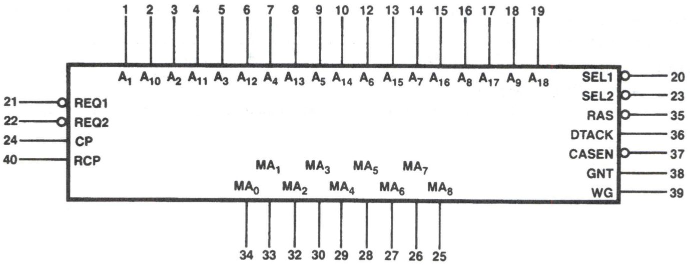

A1 1
A10 2
A2 3
A11 4
A3 5
A12 6
A4 7
A13 8
A5 9
A14 10
Vcc 11
A6 12
A15 13
A7 14
A16 15
A8 16
A17 17
A9 18
A18 19
SEL1 20
40 RCP
39 WG
38 GNT
37 CASEN
36 DTACK
35 RAS
34 MA0
33 MA1
32 MA2
31 GND
30 MA3
29 MA4
28 MA5
27 MA6
26 MA7
25 MA8
24 CP
23 SEL2
22 REQ2
21 REQ1

CD07460S


A12 6
A3 5
A11 4
A2 3
A10 2
A1 1
RCP 44
WG 43
GNT 42
CASEN 41
DTACK 40
A4 7
A13 8
A5 9
A14 10
VCC 11
A6 12
A15 13
A7 14
A16 15
A8 16
A17 17
39 RAS
38 MA0
37 MA1
36 MA2
35 GND
34 GND
33 MA3
32 MA4
31 MA5
30 MA6
29 MA7
18 A9
19 A18
20 NC
21 NC
22 SEL1
23 REQ1
24 REQ2
25 SEL2
26 CP
27 NC
28 MA8

CD07450S

LOGIC SYMBOL


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
A1 A10 A2 A11 A3 A12 A4 A13 A5 A14 A6 A15 A7 A16 A8 A17 A9 A18
21 REQ1
22 REQ2
24 CP
40 RCP
SEL1 20
SEL2 23
RAS 35
DTACK 36
CASEN 37
GNT 38
WG 39
MA1 MA3 MA5 MA7
MA0 MA2 MA4 MA6 MA8
34 33 32 30 29 28 27 26 25

LS09260S

PIN DESCRIPTION

SYMBOL	PINS		TYPE	NAME AND FUNCTION
	DIP	PLCC		
A1	1	1	I	Address inputs used to generate memory row address.
A2	3	3	I	
A3	5	5	I	
A4	7	7	I	
A5	9	9	I	
A6	11	12	I	
A7	13	14	I	
A8	15	16	I	
A9	17	18	I	
A10	2	2	I	Address inputs used to generate memory column address.
A11	4	4	I	
A12	6	6	I	
A13	8	8	I	
A14	10	10	I	
A15	12	13	I	
A16	14	15	I	
A17	16	17	I	
A18	18	19	I	
$\overline{\text{REQ}}_1$	21	23	I	Memory access request from microprocessor one.
$\overline{\text{REQ}}_2$	22	24	I	Memory access request from microprocessor two.
CP	24	26	I	Clock input which determines the master timing and arbitration rates.
RCP	40	44	I	Refresh Clock determines the period of refresh for each row after it is internally divided by 64.
$\overline{\text{SEL}}_1$	20	22	O	Select signal is activated in response to the active $\overline{\text{REQ}}_1$ input, indicating that access will be granted to microprocessor one.
V_{CC}	11	11		Power supply +5V ±5%
GND	31	34 35		Ground
$\overline{\text{SEL}}_2$	20	25	O	Select signal is activated in response to the active $\overline{\text{REQ}}_2$ input, indicating that access will be granted to microprocessor two.
MA0	34	38	O	Memory address output pins, designed to drive the address lines of a DRAM.
MA1	33	37	O	
MA2	32	36	O	
MA3	30	33	O	
MA4	29	32	O	
MA5	28	31	O	
MA6	27	30	O	
MA7	26	29	O	
MA8	25	28	O	
GNT	38	42	O	Grant output internally activated upon start of memory access cycle.
$\overline{\text{RAS}}$	35	39	O	Row address strobe is used to latch the row address into the bank of DRAM(to be connected directly to the $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ inputs of the DRAMs).
WG	39	43	O	When activated, the "Write Gate" signal from the device could be gated with the microprocessor's write strobe to perform an "Early Write".
$\overline{\text{CASEN}}$	37	41	O	Column Address Strobe Enable is used to latch the column address into the bank of DRAMs.
DTACK	36	40	O	Data Transfer Acknowledge indicates that data on the DRAM output lines is valid or the proper access time has occurred.

DRAM Controller

74LS764

ARCHITECTURE

The 'LS764 arbitration logic is divided into two stages. The first stage controls which one of the two $\overline{\text{REQ}}$ inputs will be serviced by activating the corresponding $\overline{\text{SEL}}$ output. The $\overline{\text{SEL}}$ output signals have been provided for use as look-ahead enables for 3-state address lines from each of the microprocessors connected to the address inputs of the 'LS764.

The second arbitration stage controls arbitration between the $\overline{\text{SEL}}$ signals and refresh requests. Refresh always has priority and is serviced immediately after the current cycle is completed (if needed). This arbitration stage also indicates the start of an access cycle via the GNT output signal. GNT is provided to indicate to the requesting microprocessor that its access cycle has begun. The GNT and $\overline{\text{SEL}}$ outputs can be used to generate wait states.

The 'LS764 has an 18-bit internal latch which latches the address inputs, A1 – A18, at the start of the access cycle. The latched address inputs are propagated to the MA0 – MA8 address outputs via an internal 18-bit MUX, which multiplexes the 18 address inputs to 9 row address and 9 column address signals, giving the 'LS764 the capability to interface 256K DRAMs to the masters.

The internal refresh row counter has 9 outputs, allowing the 'LS764 to refresh up to 512 row DRAMs.

The generation of $\overline{\text{RAS}}$, $\overline{\text{CASEN}}$, Write Gate (WG), and Data Transfer Acknowledge (DTACK) outputs are controlled by on chip timing logic.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The speed at which the 'LS764 operates is determined by the CP input, with a maximum limit of 30MHz. All internal signal timing and control is based on this input.

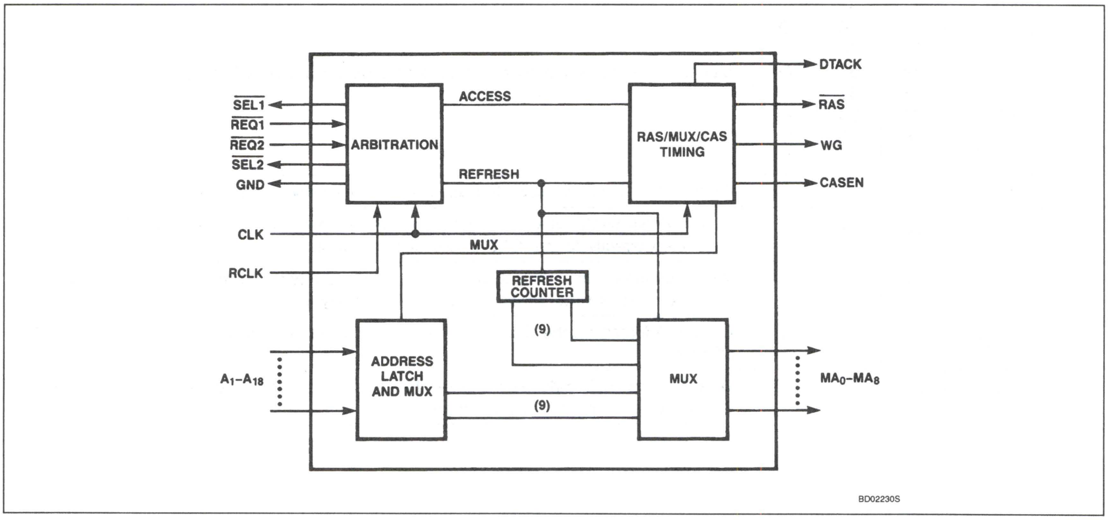
A microprocessor requests access to the DRAM by activating the appropriate $\overline{\text{REQ}}$ input. If a refresh cycle is not in process and the other request input is not active, the $\overline{\text{SEL}}$ output corresponding to the active $\overline{\text{REQ}}$ input will go LOW to indicate that access will be granted. The GNT output then goes HIGH (by the LOW-to-HIGH transition) indicating that a memory access cycle is now commencing. If an access or refresh cycle is in process, and the other microprocessor has not requested access, the $\overline{\text{SEL}}$ output corresponding to the active $\overline{\text{REQ}}$ input will go LOW to indicate that access will be granted, but GNT will not go HIGH until the current cycle is completed. After completion of current cycle, and followed by a synchronization period, GNT will automatically become active.

If access to the DRAM is requested by both microprocessors, the initial arbitration stage will determine which processor will be serviced by activating the corresponding $\overline{\text{SEL}}$ output. This arbitration takes place irrespective of whether or not a refresh cycle is in progress at the time access is requested. $\overline{\text{REQ}}$ contention is arbitrated by internal circuitry sampling the $\overline{\text{REQ}}_1$ and $\overline{\text{REQ}}_2$ inputs on different edges of the CP input: $\overline{\text{REQ}}_1$ is sampled on the rising edge of the clock and $\overline{\text{REQ}}_2$ is sampled on the falling edge of the same clock. Specially designed CTL flip-flops have been used in this circuitry to eliminate meta-stable states. Again, if a refresh cycle is in progress, the GNT output will not become active until the refresh cycle is completed.

When GNT becomes true on the 'LS764, the A1 – A18 address input signals are latched internally and the A1 – A9 signals are propagated to the MA0 – MA8 output pins. One-half clock cycle is allowed for the address signals to propagate through to the outputs, after which the $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ output is brought valid.

At the next half clock cycle, the A10 – A18 latch outputs on the 'LS764 are selected and propagated to the MA0 – MA9 outputs. The write gate (WG) output becomes valid at this time to indicate the proper time to gate the WRITE signal from the selected processor to the DRAM to perform an EARLY WRITE cycle. One-half clock cycle is again allowed for the A10 – A18 signals to propagate and stabilize. $\overline{\text{CASEN}}$ then becomes valid. $\overline{\text{CASEN}}$ can be used as a CAS output or decoded with higher-order address signals to produce multiple CAS signals. Once $\overline{\text{CASEN}}$ is valid, the controller will wait three clock cycles before negating $\overline{\text{RAS}}$, making a total $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ pulse width of 4 clock cycles. At the time $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ becomes inactive, the DTACK output becomes true to indicate that data on the DRAM data lines is valid, or that the proper access time has been met. DTACK can be used to indicate a valid data transfer acknowledge for processors requiring this signal. All controller output signals will be held in this final state until the selected processor withdraws its request by driving its $\overline{\text{REQ}}$ input HIGH. When the request is withdrawn, internal synchronization takes place, the controller output signals become inactive, and any

BLOCK DIAGRAM

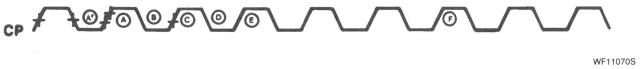


pending access or refresh cycles are serviced.

The refresh cycle commences from internally generated refresh requests. RCP is divided by 64 to produce a refresh request internally. Refresh requests are arbitrated with $\overline{SEL}$ outputs in the second stage of arbitration. Refresh always has priority and will be serviced immediately or upon completion of the current access cycle. At the start of a refresh grant, the 9 refresh counter address signals are allowed to propagate to the MA0 – MA8 outputs for one-half clock, at which time the $\overline{RAS}$ signal becomes active for 4 clock cycles, then inactive for 3 clock cycles to meet the $\overline{RAS}$ precharge requirement of the DRAMs, at which time the refresh cycle is terminated.

All signal outputs on the 'LS764 have 48mA drivers and proprietary positive edge rate controlling circuitry to reduce reflections when driving DRAMs on a PC board. The outputs are specified to handle up to 256pF without degradation of control and minimal degradation of access time, allowing any one pin to drive 32 devices (8pF load per input).

AC WAVEFORM FOR IMMEDIATE ACCESS (Sequence of events for $\overline{REQ}_1$ access when no refresh or $\overline{REQ}_2$ access)



A' $\overline{REQ}_2$ sampled

A $\overline{REQ}_1$ sampled
$\overline{SEL}_1$ triggered ($\overline{SEL}_1$ triggered by $\overline{REQ}_1$ sample circuitry)

B GNT triggered ($\overline{SEL}_1$ and GNT propagation paths are the same)
A1 – A18 latched (Input address latch triggered by GNT circuitry)
A1 – A9 propagate to MA outputs

C $\overline{RAS}$ triggered

D WG triggered
A10 – A18 selected and progagated to MA outputs

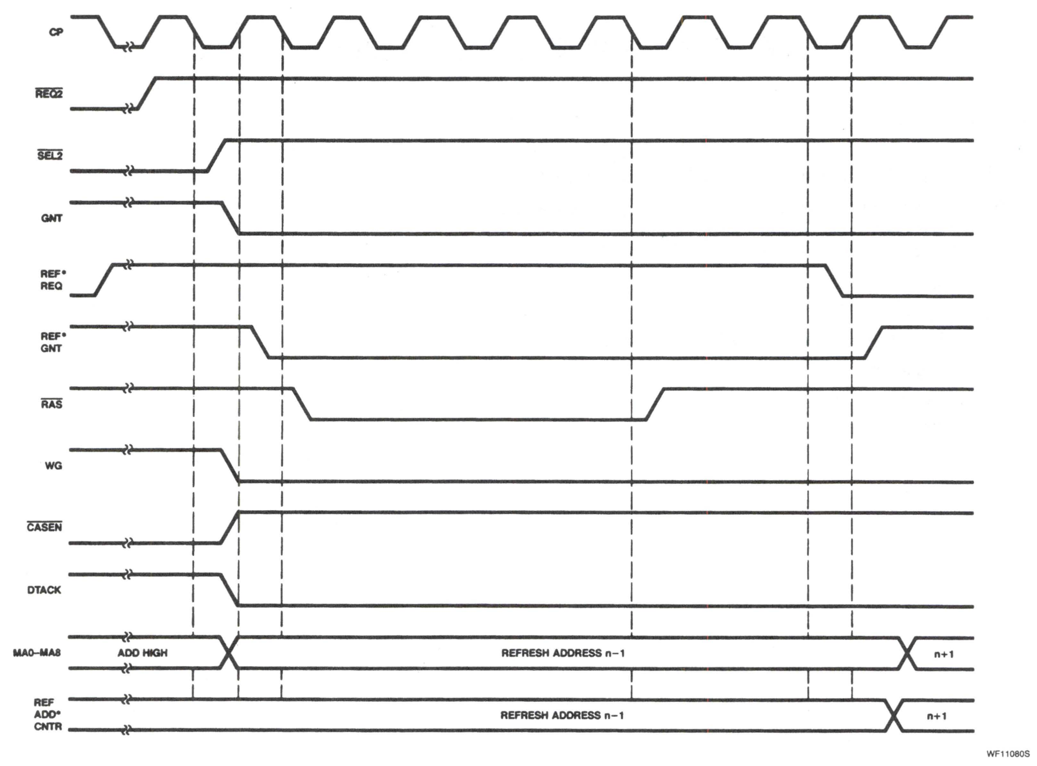
E $\overline{CASEN}$ triggered

F $\overline{RAS}$ negated
DTACK triggered

SYSTEM CYCLES

The 74LS764 is always in one of the following cycles.

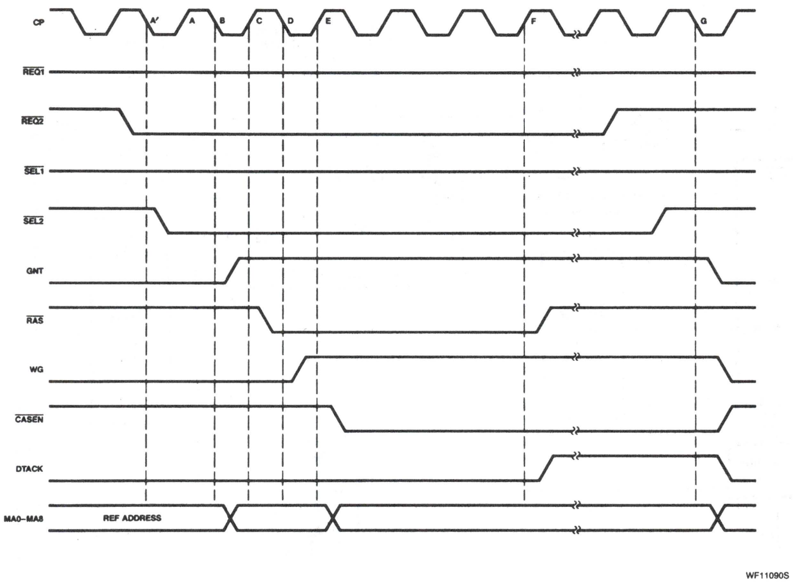
A. IDLE	There is no request pending and the refresh clock has not completed 64 clock cycles since the last refresh request.
B. REFRESH	A refresh request is initiated every 64 refresh clock cycles, unless there is a refresh cycle already in progress. It is a $\overline{RAS}$ only refresh cycle, derived from the clock (CP).
C. REQUEST$_1$	This is a memory access cycle for processor 1. It can only be initiated when there is no refresh or request 2 cycle in progress.
D. REQUEST$_2$	This is a memory access cycle for processor 2. It can only be initiated when there is no refresh or request 1 cycle in progress.


CP
$\overline{REQ2}$
$\overline{SEL2}$
GNT
REF*
REQ
REF*
GNT
$\overline{RAS}$
WG
$\overline{CASEN}$
DTACK
MA0–MA8
ADD HIGH
REFRESH ADDRESS n−1
n+1
REF
ADD*
CNTR
REFRESH ADDRESS n−1
n+1
WF11080S

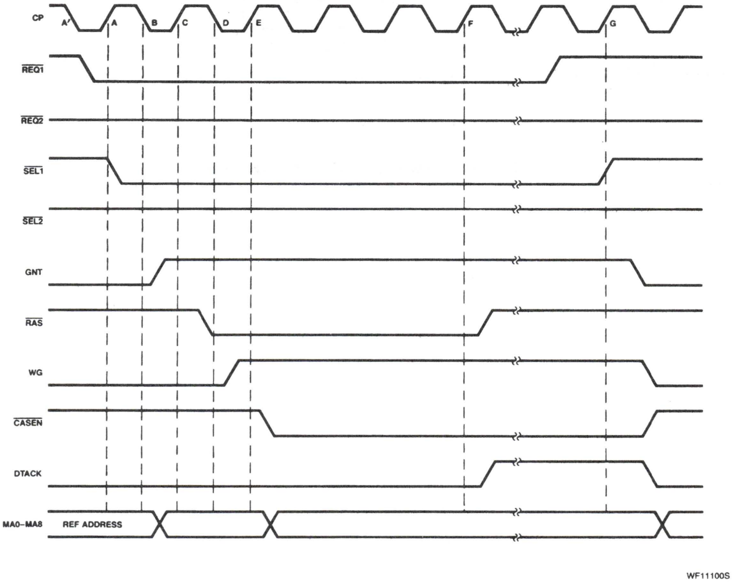
NOTE:
* These are internal signals only.

Refresh Cycle

SYSTEM CYCLES


CP
A'
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
REQ1
REQ2
SEL1
SEL2
GNT
RAS
WG
CASEN
DTACK
MA0–MA8
REF ADDRESS
WF11090S

Request 1 Cycle


CP
A'
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
REQ1
REQ2
SEL1
SEL2
GNT
RAS
WG
CASEN
DTACK
MA0–MA8
REF ADDRESS
WF11100S

Request 2 Cycle

TYPICAL APPLICATION WITH 74LS764

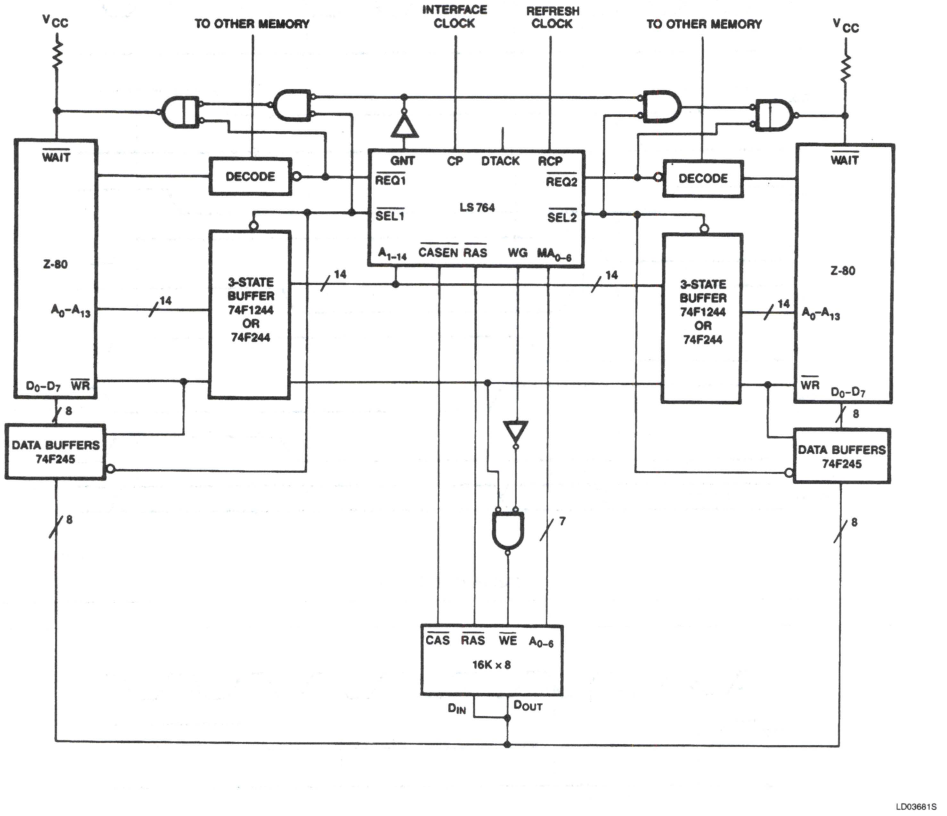

VCC
TO OTHER MEMORY
INTERFACE CLOCK
REFRESH CLOCK
TO OTHER MEMORY
VCC
WAIT
DECODE
GNT
CP
DTACK
RCP
REQ1
REQ2
SEL1
LS 764
SEL2
A1-14
CASEN
RAS
WG
MA0-6
DECODE
WAIT
Z-80
A0-A13
14
3-STATE BUFFER 74F1244 OR 74F244
14
14
3-STATE BUFFER 74F1244 OR 74F244
14
Z-80
A0-A13
D0-D7
WR
WR
D0-D7
8
DATA BUFFERS 74F245
8
DATA BUFFERS 74F245
8
7
8
CAS
RAS
WE
A0-6
16K x 8
DIN
DOUT
LD03681S

Figure 1. Two Z80s Sharing 16K RAM

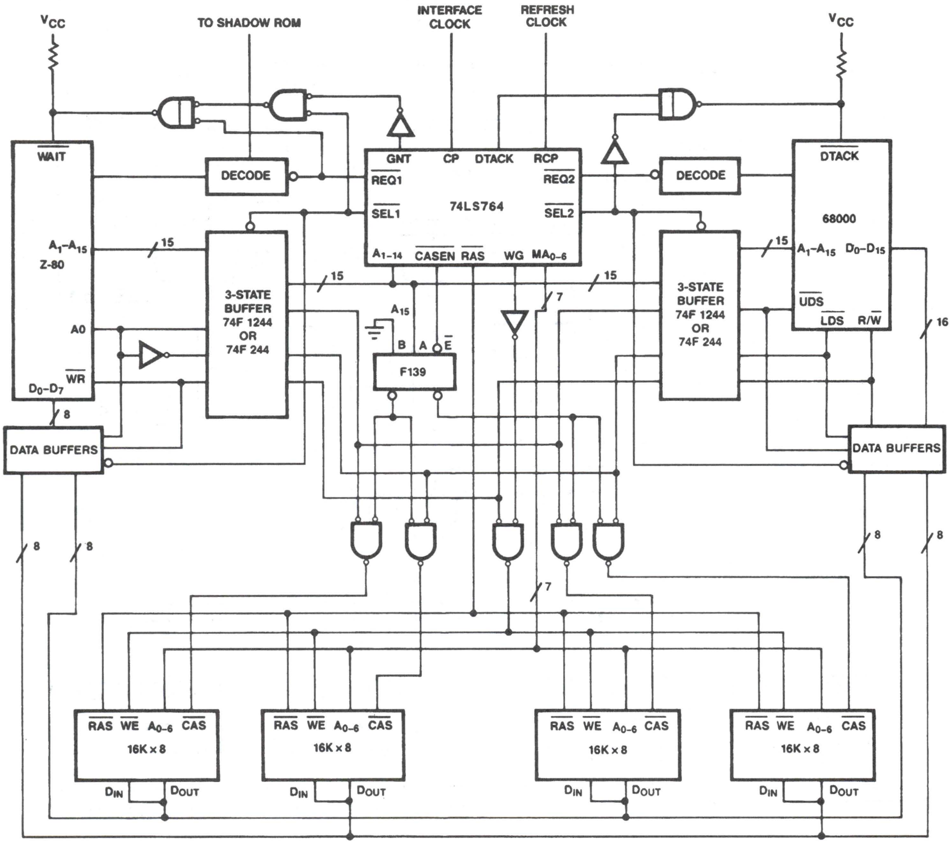

V_{CC}
TO SHADOW ROM
INTERFACE CLOCK
REFRESH CLOCK
V_{CC}
$\overline{WAIT}$
A_1–A_{15}
Z-80
A0
$\overline{WR}$
D_0–D_7
8
DATA BUFFERS
DECODE
15
3-STATE BUFFER 74F 1244 OR 74F 244
GNT
CP
DTACK
RCP
$\overline{REQ1}$
$\overline{REQ2}$
74LS764
$\overline{SEL1}$
$\overline{SEL2}$
A_{1-14}
$\overline{CASEN}$
$\overline{RAS}$
WG
MA_{0-6}
15
A_{15}
B
A
$\overline{E}$
F139
7
DECODE
$\overline{DTACK}$
68000
15
A_1–A_{15}
D_0–D_{15}
3-STATE BUFFER 74F 1244 OR 74F 244
$\overline{UDS}$
$\overline{LDS}$
$R/\overline{W}$
16
DATA BUFFERS
8
8
8
8
7
$\overline{RAS}$ $\overline{WE}$ A_{0-6} $\overline{CAS}$
16K × 8
D_{IN}
D_{OUT}
$\overline{RAS}$ $\overline{WE}$ A_{0-6} $\overline{CAS}$
16K × 8
D_{IN}
D_{OUT}
$\overline{RAS}$ $\overline{WE}$ A_{0-6} $\overline{CAS}$
16K × 8
D_{IN}
D_{OUT}
$\overline{RAS}$ $\overline{WE}$ A_{0-6} $\overline{CAS}$
16K × 8
D_{IN}
D_{OUT}
LD03691S

Figure 2. 68000 With Z-80 Sharing 64K RAM

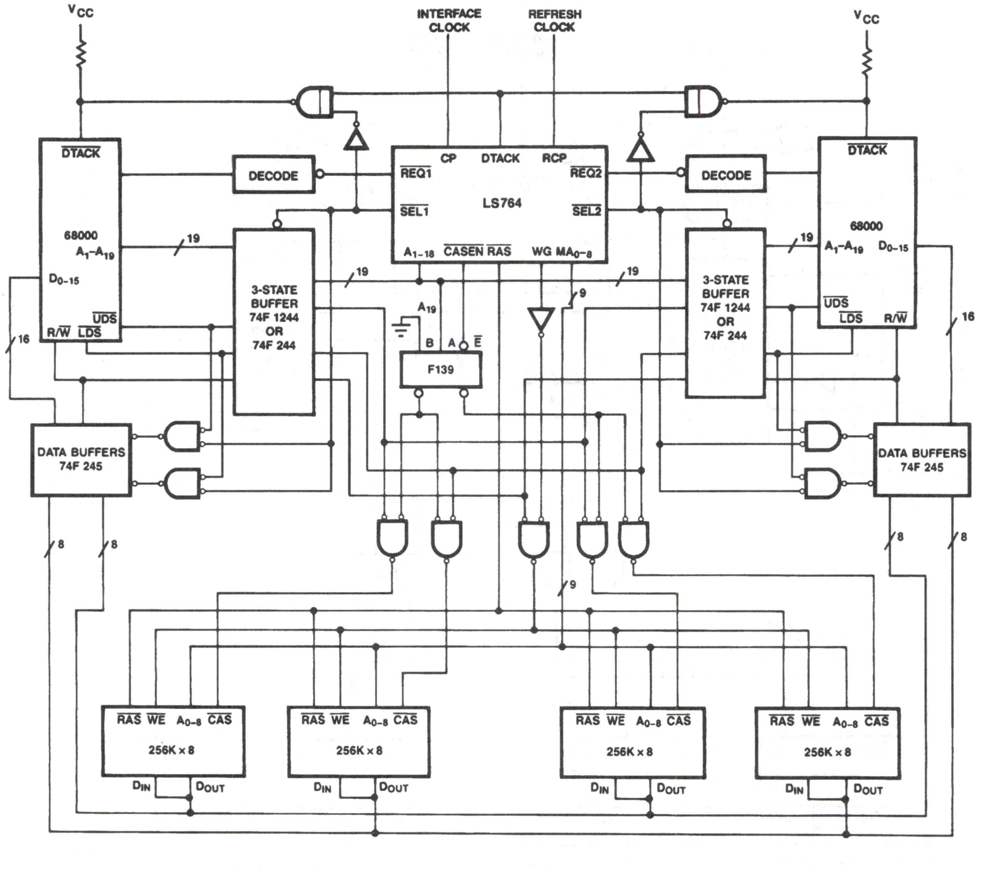

VCC
INTERFACE CLOCK
REFRESH CLOCK
VCC
DTACK
68000
A1–A19
D0–15
UDS
R/W LDS
19
16
DECODE
CP
DTACK
RCP
REQ1
REQ2
LS764
SEL1
SEL2
A1–18
CASEN
RAS
WG
MA0–8
19
9
3-STATE BUFFER 74F 1244 OR 74F 244
A19
B
A
E
F139
DECODE
DTACK
68000
A1–A19
D0–15
UDS
LDS
R/W
19
19
16
3-STATE BUFFER 74F 1244 OR 74F 244
DATA BUFFERS 74F 245
DATA BUFFERS 74F 245
8
8
8
8
9
RAS WE A0–8 CAS
256K × 8
DIN
DOUT
RAS WE A0–8 CAS
256K × 8
DIN
DOUT
RAS WE A0–8 CAS
256K × 8
DIN
DOUT
RAS WE A0–8 CAS
256K × 8
DIN
DOUT
LD03702S

Figure 3. Two 68000 Processors With 1 Mbyte RAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Over the operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		74LS764	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	7.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	−0.5 to +7.0	V
I_{IN}	Input current	−30 to +5	mA
V_{OUT}	Voltage applied to output in HIGH output state	−0.5 to $+V_{CC}$	V
I_{OUT}	Current applied to output in LOW output state	96	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature range	0 to 70	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER			74LS764			UNIT
			Min	Nom	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5.0	5.25	V
V_{IH}	HIGH-level input voltage		2.0			V
V_{IL}	LOW-level input voltage				+0.7	V
I_{IK}	Input clamp current				−18	mA
I_{OH}	HIGH-level output current				−400	μA
I_{OL}	LOW-level output current	V_{OL} = 450mV			24	mA
		V_{OL} = 650mV			48	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over recommended operating free-air temperature range unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			74LS764			UNIT
					Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	HIGH-level output current	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IL} = Max, V_{IH} = Min	I_{OH} = −35mA	±10%V_{CC}	2.4	3.2		V
				±5%V_{CC}	2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	LOW-level output voltage	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IL} = Max, V_{IH} = Min	I_{OL} = 60mA	±10%V_{CC}		.35	.50	V
				±5%V_{CC}		.35	.50	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = Min, $I_I = I_{IK}$				−0.7	−1.5	V
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = 0.0V, V_I = 7.0V					100	μA
I_{IH}	HIGH-level input current	V_{CC} = Max, V_I = 2.7V					20	μA
I_{IL}	LOW-level input current	V_{CC} = Max, V_I = 0.5V				−0.4	−0.6	mA
I_{RH}[3]	HIGH-level reflection current	V_{CC} = Min, force 2.4V					−35	mA
I_{RL}[4]	LOW-level reflection current	V_{CC} = Min, force 0.8V			60			mA
I_{CC}	Supply current (total)	V_{CC} = Max				175	200	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as Min or Max, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable type.
2. All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C.
3. I_{RH} is the current necessary to guarantee the LOW to HIGH transition in a 70Ω transmission line. This output condition results in a current that is approximately one half of the short circuit output current (I_{OS}).
4. I_{RL} is the current necessary to guarantee the HIGH to LOW transition in a 70Ω transmission line.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V \pm 5\%$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS764			UNIT
			$C_L = 300pF$, $R_L = 70\Omega$			
			Min	Typ	Max	
f_{MAX}	Maximum Clock Frequency		30	32		MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP(↑) to $\overline{SEL}_1$		18 18	30 30	38 38	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP(↓) to $\overline{SEL}_2$		18 18	30 30	38 38	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay CP(B) to GNT		18	30	38	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay (Note 1)	AC Waveforms	18	35	45	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP(B) to MA(Row Address)		15 15	32 32	40 40	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay CP(F) to $\overline{RAS}$		15	30	40	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP(C) to $\overline{RAS}$		15	32	42	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay CP(D) to WG		15	28	38	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay (Note 1)		32	52	62	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP(D) to MA(Column Address)		15 15	30 30	42 42	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay (Note 1)		30	48	60	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP(E) to $\overline{CASEN}$		15	32	42	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay CP(F) to DTACK		15	32	40	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation delay (Note 1)		34	50	62	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation delay CP(transition) to MA(Refresh)		28 28	50 50	62 62	ns

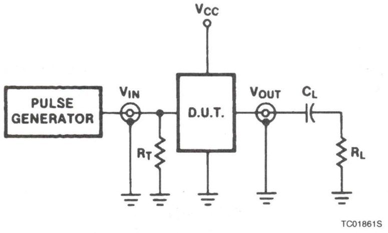
NOTE:
These delays are with respect to clock edge "G" of the $\overline{REQ}_1$ or $\overline{REQ}_2$ access cycle shown on the AC Waveforms.

AC SET-UP REQUIREMENTS

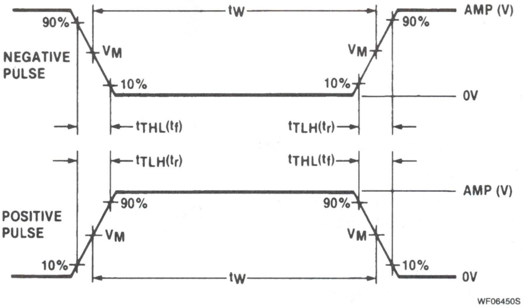
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	74LS764		UNIT
			$C_L = 300pF$, $R_L = 70\Omega$		
			Min	Max	
$t_s(H)$ $t_s(L)$	Set-up time, HIGH or LOW $\overline{REQ}_1$, $\overline{REQ}_2$ to CP	AC Waveforms	3 3		ns
$t_h(H)$ $t_h(L)$	Hold time, HIGH or LOW CP to $\overline{REQ}_1$, $\overline{REQ}_2$		5 5		ns
$t_s(H)$ $t_s(L)$	Set-up time, HIGH or LOW $A_1 - A_{18}$ to CP(falling edge)		−8** −8**		ns
$t_h(H)$ $t_h(L)$	Hold time, HIGH or LOW CP(falling edge) to $A_1 - A_{18}$		14 14		ns
$t_w(H)$ $t_w(L)$	CP pulse width, HIGH or LOW		19 18		ns
$t_w(H)$ $t_w(L)$	RCP pulse width, HIGH or LOW		10 12		ns

NOTES:
** These numbers indicate that the address inputs have a negative set-up time and could be valid 8ns after the falling edge of the CP clock. It is suggested that $\overline{SEL}_2$ be used to enable Address Bus 2 and the opposite polarity of the same be used, instead of SEL1 to enable Address Bus 1. This will insure that set-up time for Address Bus 1 is not violated.

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
VIN
D.U.T.
VOUT
CL
RT
RL
TC01861S

Test Circuit Simulating RAM Boards


tw
90%
AMP (V)
NEGATIVE PULSE
VM
10%
0V
tTHL(tf)
tTLH(tr)
POSITIVE PULSE
WF06450S

V_M = 1.3V for 74LS; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL families.

Input Pulse Definition

DEFINITIONS

R_L = Load resistor to GND; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

C_L = Load capacitance includes jig and probe capacitance; see AC CHARACTERISTICS for value.

R_T = Termination resistance should be equal to Z_{OUT} of pulse generators.

D = DIODES are IN916, IN3064, or equivalent.

t_{TLH}, t_{THL} values should be less than or equal to the table entries.

FAMILY	INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS				
	Amplitude	Rep. Rate	Pulse Width	t_{TLH}	t_{THL}
74LS	3.0V	1MHz	500ns	15ns	6ns

Signetics

74LS765
DRAM Controller

DRAM Dual-Ported Controller
Preliminary Specification

Logic Products

TYPE	TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY	TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT (TOTAL)
74LS765	45ns	215mA

FEATURES
- **Allows two microprocessors to access the same bank of DRAM**
- **Replaces 25 TTL devices to perform arbitration, signal timing, multiplexing, and refresh generation**
- **9 address output pins allow control of up to 256K DRAMS**
- **Separate refresh clock allows adjustable refresh timing**
- **Same as LS764 but without input latch**
- **30MHz Maximum Clock rate**

DESCRIPTION
The 74LS765 DRAM Dual-Ported Controller is a high speed, clocked dual port arbiter and timing generator that allows two microprocessors, microcontrollers, or any other memory accessing devices to share the same block of memory. The device performs arbitration, signal timing, address multiplexing and refresh, replacing up to 25 discrete TTL devices.

The 'LS765 unlatched option eliminates the address input latch to facilitate use with latched address outputs.

The device is available in a 40-pin plastic DIP or 44-pin PLCC with pinouts designed to allow convenient placement of microprocessors, DRAMs, and other support chips.

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGE $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N74LS765N*
PLCC-44	N74LS765A**

NOTE:
For information regarding devices processed to Military Specifications, see the Signetics Military Products Data Manual.

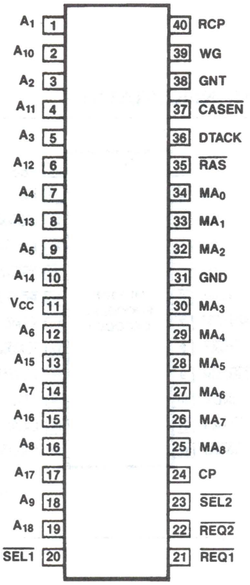
INPUT AND OUTPUT LOADING AND FAN-OUT TABLE

PINS	DESCRIPTION	74LS
$\overline{REQ_1}$, $\overline{REQ_2}$	Request inputs (active LOW)	1LSUL
CP	Clock input	1LSUL
RCP	Refresh clock input	1LSUL
A1 – A18	Address inputs	1LSUL
GNT	Grant output	60LSUL
$\overline{SEL_1}$, $\overline{SEL_2}$	Select outputs (active LOW)	60LSUL
DTACK	Data transfer acknowledge output	60LSUL
$\overline{RAS}$	Row address strobe (output active LOW)	60LSUL
WG	Write gate output	60LSUL
$\overline{CASEN}$	Column address strobe enable output (active LOW)	
MA0 – MA8	Address outputs	60LSUL

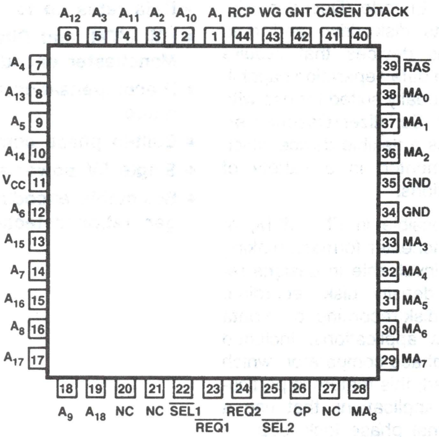
NOTE:
One 74LS Unit Load (LSUL) is defined as: 20μA in the HIGH state and 0.4mA in the LOW state.

DRAM Controller 74LS765

PIN CONFIGURATION

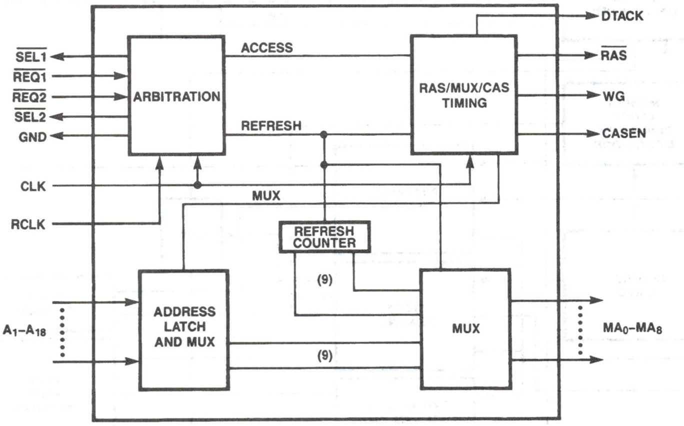

A_1 1
A_{10} 2
A_2 3
A_{11} 4
A_3 5
A_{12} 6
A_4 7
A_{13} 8
A_5 9
A_{14} 10
V_{CC} 11
A_6 12
A_{15} 13
A_7 14
A_{16} 15
A_8 16
A_{17} 17
A_9 18
A_{18} 19
$\overline{SEL1}$ 20
40 RCP
39 WG
38 GNT
37 $\overline{CASEN}$
36 DTACK
35 $\overline{RAS}$
34 MA_0
33 MA_1
32 MA_2
31 GND
30 MA_3
29 MA_4
28 MA_5
27 MA_6
26 MA_7
25 MA_8
24 CP
23 $\overline{SEL2}$
22 $\overline{REQ2}$
21 $\overline{REQ1}$

CD07460S


A_{12} 6
A_3 5
A_{11} 4
A_2 3
A_{10} 2
A_1 1
RCP 44
WG 43
GNT 42
$\overline{CASEN}$ 41
DTACK 40
A_4 7
A_{13} 8
A_5 9
A_{14} 10
V_{CC} 11
A_6 12
A_{15} 13
A_7 14
A_{16} 15
A_8 16
A_{17} 17
39 $\overline{RAS}$
38 MA_0
37 MA_1
36 MA_2
35 GND
34 GND
33 MA_3
32 MA_4
31 MA_5
30 MA_6
29 MA_7
18 A_9
19 A_{18}
20 NC
21 NC
22 $\overline{SEL1}$
23 $\overline{REQ1}$
24 $\overline{REQ2}$
25 $\overline{SEL2}$
26 CP
27 NC
28 MA_8

CD07450S

BLOCK DIAGRAM


$\overline{SEL1}$
$\overline{REQ1}$
$\overline{REQ2}$
$\overline{SEL2}$
GND
CLK
RCLK
A_1–A_{18}
ARBITRATION
ACCESS
REFRESH
MUX
RAS/MUX/CAS TIMING
REFRESH COUNTER
(9)
ADDRESS LATCH AND MUX
(9)
MUX
DTACK
$\overline{RAS}$
WG
CASEN
MA_0–MA_8

BD02230S

Signetics

74LS1801
Bit Stream Manager

Encoder/Decoder
Product Specification

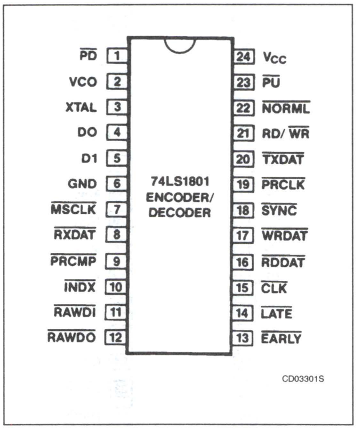
Logic Products

DESCRIPTION
The 74LS1801 Encoder/Decoder (Figure 1) supports disk drive and data communications devices that require fast and reliable data separation capabilities. Although ideally suited for use with the 74LS1802 Serializer/Deserializer, the 74LS1801 is a flexible device which can be implemented in a variety of design applications.

Encoding is possible in FM, MFM, or Differential Manchester formats, making the 74LS1801 invaluable in designs requiring single density disk recording, double density disk recording, or in data communications applications. Included on-chip is a phase-comparator which can be bypassed; this feature is particularly useful in applications that use a complete external phase lock loop.

FEATURES
- **Data rates up to 10MHz**
- **FM, MFM, and Differential Manchester encoding/decoding**
- **Precompensation in MFM write mode**
- **Built-in phase comparator**
- **Single 5V power supply**
- **Selectable encoding violation generation/detection formats**

PIN CONFIGURATION


$\overline{PD}$ 1
VCO 2
XTAL 3
DO 4
D1 5
GND 6
$\overline{MSCLK}$ 7
$\overline{RXDAT}$ 8
$\overline{PRCMP}$ 9
$\overline{INDX}$ 10
$\overline{RAWDI}$ 11
$\overline{RAWDO}$ 12
74LS1801 ENCODER/ DECODER
24 V_{CC}
23 $\overline{PU}$
22 $\overline{NORML}$
21 RD/ $\overline{WR}$
20 $\overline{TXDAT}$
19 $\overline{PRCLK}$
18 $\overline{SYNC}$
17 $\overline{WRDAT}$
16 $\overline{RDDAT}$
15 $\overline{CLK}$
14 $\overline{LATE}$
13 $\overline{EARLY}$
CD03301S

BLOCK DIAGRAM

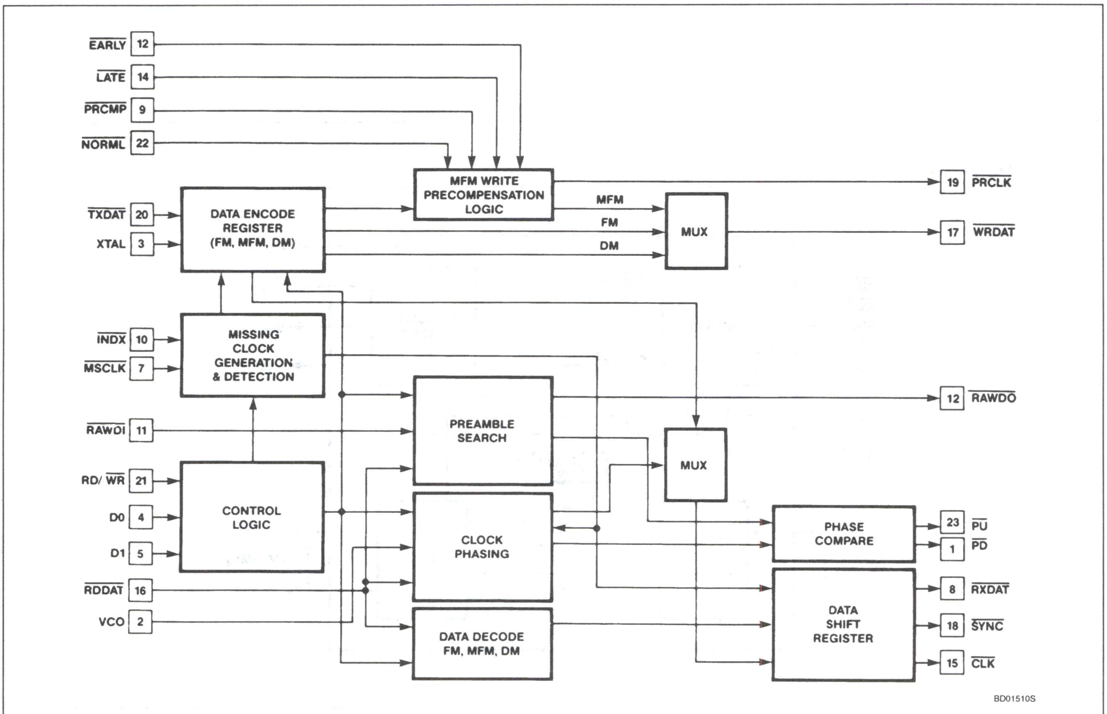
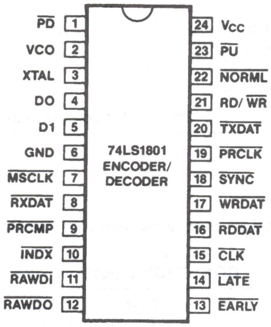

$\overline{EARLY}$ 12
$\overline{LATE}$ 14
$\overline{PRCMP}$ 9
$\overline{NORML}$ 22
$\overline{TXDAT}$ 20
XTAL 3
$\overline{INDX}$ 10
$\overline{MSCLK}$ 7
$\overline{RAWDI}$ 11
RD/ $\overline{WR}$ 21
D0 4
D1 5
$\overline{RDDAT}$ 16
VCO 2
DATA ENCODE REGISTER (FM, MFM, DM)
MFM WRITE PRECOMPENSATION LOGIC
MFM
FM
DM
MUX
MISSING CLOCK GENERATION & DETECTION
PREAMBLE SEARCH
MUX
CONTROL LOGIC
CLOCK PHASING
DATA DECODE FM, MFM, DM
PHASE COMPARE
DATA SHIFT REGISTER
19 $\overline{PRCLK}$
17 $\overline{WRDAT}$
12 $\overline{RAWDO}$
23 $\overline{PU}$
1 $\overline{PD}$
8 $\overline{RXDAT}$
18 $\overline{SYNC}$
15 $\overline{CLK}$
BD01510S

Figure 1

Bit Stream Manager 74LS1801

PIN CONFIGURATION


74LS1801
ENCODER/
DECODER
$\overline{PD}$ 1
VCO 2
XTAL 3
D0 4
D1 5
GND 6
$\overline{MSCLK}$ 7
$\overline{RXDAT}$ 8
$\overline{PRCMP}$ 9
$\overline{INDX}$ 10
$\overline{RAWDI}$ 11
$\overline{RAWDO}$ 12
24 V_{CC}
23 $\overline{PU}$
22 $\overline{NORML}$
21 $RD/\overline{WR}$
20 $\overline{TXDAT}$
19 $\overline{PRCLK}$
18 $\overline{SYNC}$
17 $\overline{WRDAT}$
16 $\overline{RDDAT}$
15 $\overline{CLK}$
14 $\overline{LATE}$
13 $\overline{EARLY}$

PIN NO.	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION
1	$\overline{PD}$	Pump Down – an output from the phase comparator that indicates the frequency of an external VCO is too high as compared to $\overline{RDDAT}$.
2	VCO	Voltage Controlled Oscillator – an input used as a phase reference for the encoded read data ($\overline{RDDAT}$).
3	XTAL	An input used to synchronize the 74LS1801 during write mode; the crystal frequency is twice the serial data rate.
4 5	D0 D1	Mode Select – inputs designating the format (FM, MFM, Differential Manchester) of serial I/O data that is to be encoded or decoded.
6	GND	Ground.
7	$\overline{MSCLK}$	MiSsing CLocK – missing clock bits are generated/detected in the data stream, depending upon the state of this input (Table 2, 3).
8	$\overline{RXDAT}$	Receive DATa – an output consisting of NRZ data decoded from MFM, FM, or Differential Manchester data.
9	$\overline{PRCMP}$	PReCoMP – an input that allows precompensation of MFM encoded data.
10	$\overline{INDX}$	INDeX – an input that designates the missing clock pattern to be generated during the write mode; in the read mode, determines which data/clock pattern must be recognized as an address mark (Table 2, 3).
11	$\overline{RAWDI}$	RAW Data In – a shaped data pulse derived from $\overline{RAWDO}$. $\overline{RAWDO}$ is normally tied directly to $\overline{RAWDI}$.
12	$\overline{RAWDO}$	RAW Data Out – a shaped data pulse derived from $\overline{RDDAT}$ that can be processed through an external phase lock loop. $\overline{RAWDO}$ is normally tied directly to $\overline{RAWDI}$.
13	$\overline{EARLY}$	Modifies clock rate with respect to crystal reference when early precompensation is desired.
14	$\overline{LATE}$	Modifies clock rate with respect to crystal reference when late pre-compensation is desired.
15	$\overline{CLK}$	CLocK – Clock input equal to the frequency of NRZ data.
16	$\overline{RDDAT}$	ReaD DATa – an input of encoded serial data (MFM, FM, or Differential Manchester) that is to be converted to NRZ data.
17	$\overline{WRDAT}$	WRite DATa – an output of encoded serial data (FM, MFM, or Differential Manchester) derived from NRZ data.
18	$\overline{SYNC}$	SYNChronization output – when active low, indicates recognition of valid encoding violation in the $\overline{RDDAT}$.
19	$\overline{PRCLK}$	PRecompensation CLocK – an output used to excite an external delay line.
20	$\overline{TXDAT}$	Transmit Data – an input of NRZ data that is to be encoded to FM, MFM, or Differential Manchester data.
21	$RD/\overline{WR}$	ReaD/WRite – an input designating mode of operation: when high, a read is indicated; when low, a write is indicated.
22	$\overline{NORML}$	NORMaL – a clock input that is used when no precompensation is desired.
23	$\overline{PU}$	Pump Up – an output from the phase comparator that indicates the frequency of an external VCO is too low as compared to $\overline{RDDAT}$.
24	V_{CC}	Supply voltage.

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGES $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 10\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Hermetic DIP	N74LS1801I
Plastic DIP	N74LS1801N

FUNCTIONAL OPERATION

The 74LS1801 Encoder/Decoder serves to translate data between disk drive or data communications devices and the 74LS1802 Serializer/Deserializer (or comparable device). Information entering or leaving the Serializer/Deserializer interface is in the form of standard NRZ data and can be encoded to (or decoded from) one of three popular formats:

- Frequency Modulation (FM) — single density disk recordings.
- Modified Frequency Modulation (MFM) — double density disk recordings.
- Differential Manchester — data communications applications.

Read/Write and Format Control

The operational mode of the 74LS1801 is dictated by the RD/$\overline{\text{WR}}$ input: when low, a write (encode) is indicated; when high, a read (decode) is designated. In either mode, the format of data being decoded or encoded is controlled by the states of D0 and D1 inputs as shown below:

Table 1. Format Control

D0	D1	RESULTING FORMAT
L	L	MFM
H	L	FM
L	H	Differential Manchester

Following are discussions of the encoding and decoding functions of the 74LS1801, and the timing requirements necessary for accurate data transmittal.

Encoding Logic

When in the encode mode, NRZ data is input via the $\overline{\text{TXDAT}}$ input and, after about a three bit delay, is output on $\overline{\text{WRDAT}}$. As described, output format is dependent on the states of D0 and D1. Address marks are distinguished from data by deleting clock pulses within the character.

These "missing clocks" are generated within the byte following a preamble of either all 0's (MFM and FM format) or all 1's (Differential Manchester format). As described in Table 2, clocks are eliminated according to inputs $\overline{\text{INDX}}$, $\overline{\text{MSCLK}}$, and the specified encoding format.

When encoding data in the MFM format, $\overline{\text{MSCLK}}$ may be enabled during preamble generation and up to the beginning of an address mark. $\overline{\text{MSCLK}}$ can then be disabled during the byte following an address mark, or before the final bit of a four bit series in which the first two bits are 0's (e.g., before the final 0 in 0010). In applications utilizing consecutive A1 characters (such as in the case of floppy disk soft-sectored formats), $\overline{\text{MSCLK}}$ would remain active until the beginning of the byte following the A1 series.

Table 2. Missing Clocks

$\overline{\text{MSCLK}}$	$\overline{\text{INDX}}$	FORMAT	RESULTING CLOCK PATTERN Bit Cell Numbers: 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
L	H	FM			V	V	V			
L	L	FM			V		V			
L	H	Differential Manchester	V	V		V	V			
L	L	Differential Manchester	V	V			V			
L	X	MFM	2nd of 3 clocks missing							

NOTES:
X = Don't care
V = Missing Clock

Table 3. Address Mark Identification Requirements in Decode Mode

$\overline{\text{MSCLK}}$	$\overline{\text{INDX}}$	CONDITIONS FOR ACTIVE $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ OUTPUT
H	X	First "1" bit after preamble
L	H	$A1_{16}$ with missing clocks
L	L	Any byte with missing clocks

The 74LS1801 also provides pre-compensation capabilities when encoding data in the MFM format. Activating the $\overline{\text{PRCMP}}$ signal (low) synchronizes output data according to a clock input provided on one of three inputs: $\overline{\text{EARLY}}$ – a clock shifted early in time, $\overline{\text{LATE}}$ – a clock shifted late in time, or $\overline{\text{NORML}}$ – a clock provided when no precompensation is needed. These inputs are supplied by an external delay line which, in turn, is excited by the $\overline{\text{PRCLK}}$ output (see Typical System Configuration, Figure 2.)

When encoding in FM or Differential Manchester formats, missing clocks are only generated in the first byte following a preamble of zeroes. The most significant bit of this byte must be a "1"; for example, address marks F8, FB, FC, or FE. $\overline{\text{MSCLK}}$ may be enabled up to the beginning of an address mark; once an address mark has been transmitted, it is not necessary to disable $\overline{\text{MSCLK}}$.

Decoding Logic

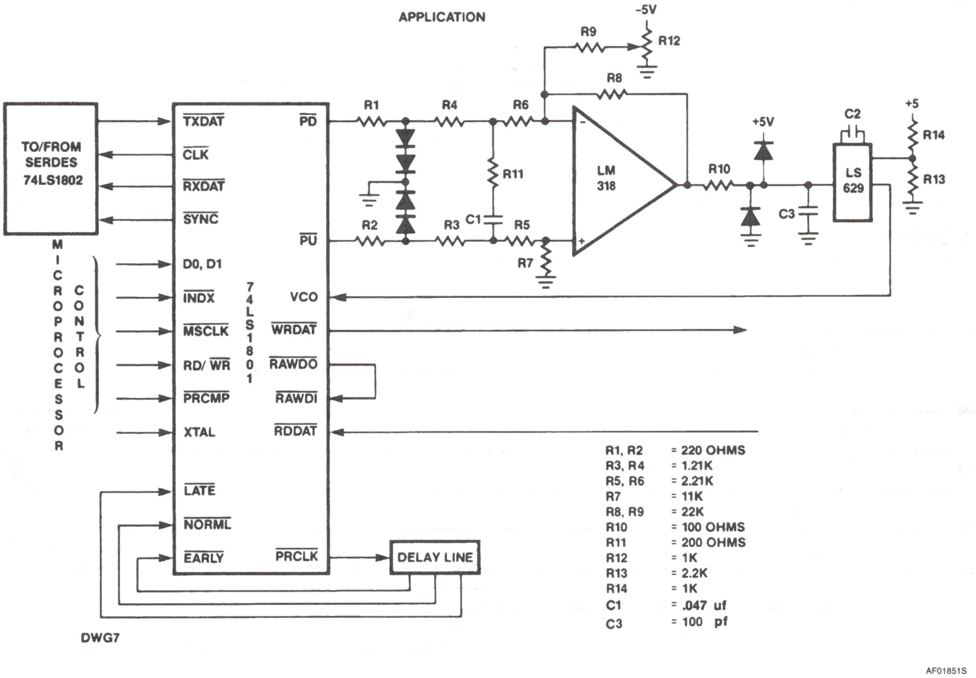
In the decode mode, data (MFM, FM, or Differential Manchester) is input via the $\overline{\text{RDDAT}}$ input and, after an eleven bit delay, is output as NRZ data on $\overline{\text{RXDAT}}$. As described above, input format is defined by the states of D0 and D1. In the MFM format, a minimum preamble length of 34 bits is required to allow for phase synchronization and location of an address mark; when in FM or Differential Manchester mode, a minimum length of 18 bits is required. After a preamble has been recognized, the 74LS1801 searches for an address mark. When an address mark is identified, the $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ output becomes active low, and alerts the 74LS1802 of incoming data. Rules for positive address mark identification are described below and summarized in Table 3.

When $\overline{\text{MSCLK}}$ is inactive, $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ is activated on the first "1" data bit following a preamble of zeroes (MFM and FM) or 1's (Differential Manchester). Data is contained in the byte following this bit.

If $\overline{\text{MSCLK}}$ is active, the byte following a preamble of all zeroes is checked for the required missing clocks (Table 3) and if detected, $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ is activated.

PHASE LOCK LOOP AND DATA SEPARATION LOGIC

Data/clock separation logic requires a clock pulse that is synchronous with read data ($\overline{\text{RDDAT}}$); to create this signal, the 74LS1801 employs a Phase Lock Loop. In its simplest form, the PLL consists of an internal phase comparator, an external low pass filter and an external voltage controlled oscillator (VCO). Output from the VCO is continuously fed back to the phase compare circuit and contrasted with data read from the disk or communications device ($\overline{\text{RDDAT}}$). A difference in phase is represented as one of two quantized output pulses: Pump Up indicates VCO frequency is too low, whereas Pump Down indicates that the VCO frequency is too high. The resulting output ($\overline{\text{PU}}$ or $\overline{\text{PD}}$) is then processed by a low-pass filter which outputs a DC voltage proportional to the phase deviation. Accordingly, the VCO frequency is precisely serviced to the rate at which data was recorded. The 74LS1801 provides the capability to bypass internal phase compare logic; a typical application of this feature would be in designs implementing a complete external PLL.


APPLICATION
TO/FROM SERDES 74LS1802
MICROPROCESSOR
CONTROL
TXDAT
CLK
RXDAT
SYNC
D0, D1
INDX
MSCLK
RD/ WR
PRCMP
XTAL
LATE
NORML
EARLY
74LS1801
PD
PU
VCO
WRDAT
RAWDO
RAWDI
RDDAT
PRCLK
DELAY LINE
R1
R2
R3
R4
R5
R6
R7
R8
R9
R10
R11
R12
R13
R14
C1
C2
C3
-5V
+5V
+5
LM 318
LS 629
DWG7
AF01851S

R1, R2 = 220 OHMS
R3, R4 = 1.21K
R5, R6 = 2.21K
R7 = 11K
R8, R9 = 22K
R10 = 100 OHMS
R11 = 200 OHMS
R12 = 1K
R13 = 2.2K
R14 = 1K
C1 = .047 uf
C3 = 100 pf

NOTE:
The Phase Lock Loop shown here is designed for 5MHz operation. For operations at higher speeds, different values are required for the PLL.

Figure 2. Typical System Configuration

Figure 3 illustrates this application and is discussed below.

RAW Data Out is a shaped data pulse derived directly from RDDAT. In MFM and FM modes, output is generated from the falling edge of RDDAT: in Differential Manchester mode, output is generated from both rising and falling edges. RAW Data In is a shaped data pulse derived from RAWDO and is used in internal data separation logic. The falling edge of RAWDI must be in phase with the falling edge of the VCO. RAWDI is normally tied directly to RAWDO.

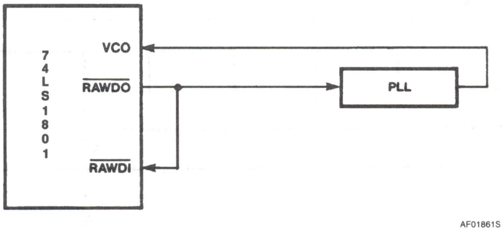
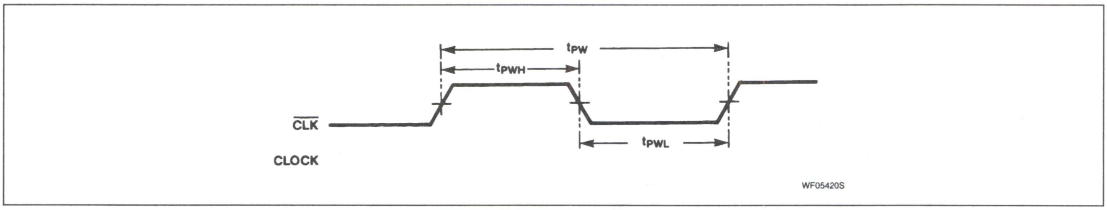
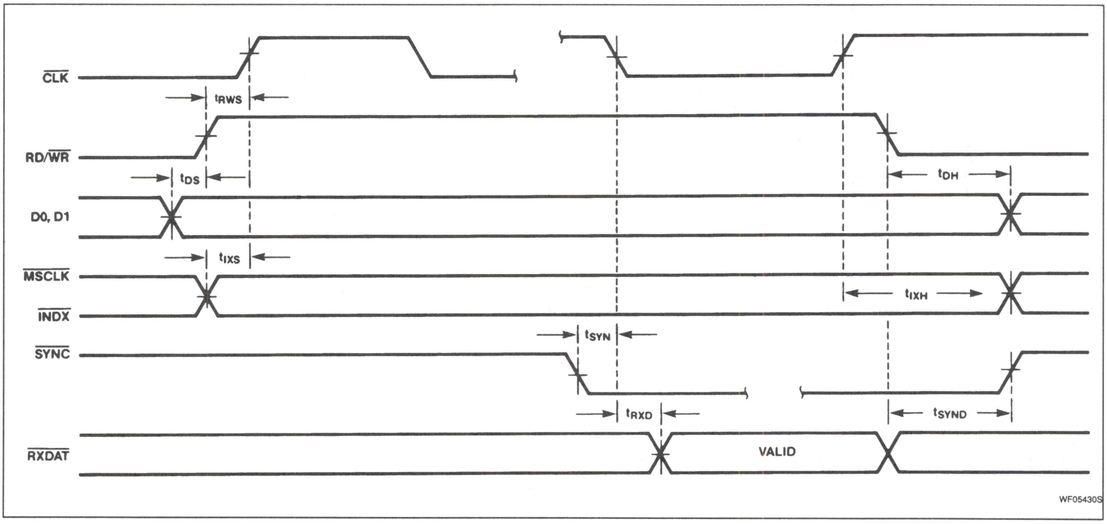

74LS1801
VCO
RAWDO
RAWDI
PLL
AF01861S

Figure 3. External Phase Lock Loop Configuration

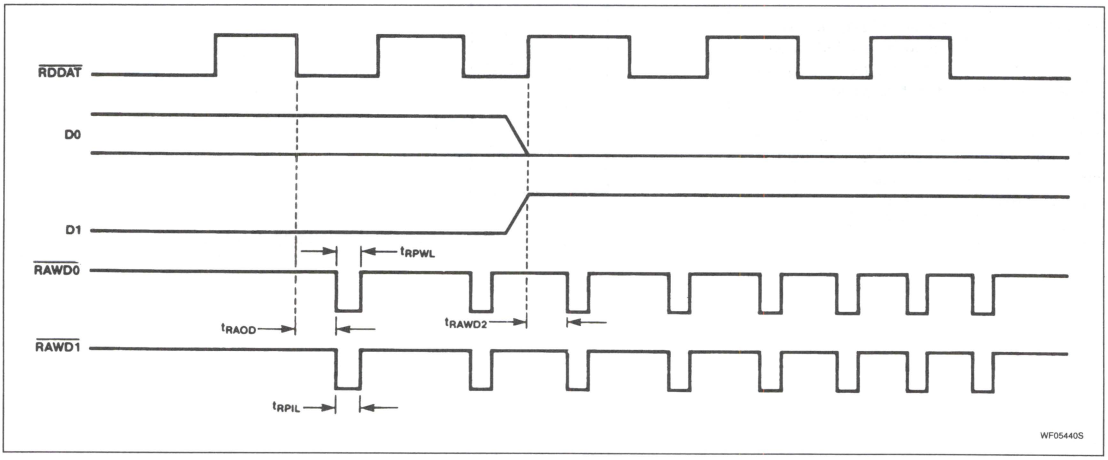
CLOCK CYCLE


t_{PW}
t_{PWH}
$\overline{CLK}$
CLOCK
t_{PWL}
WF05420S

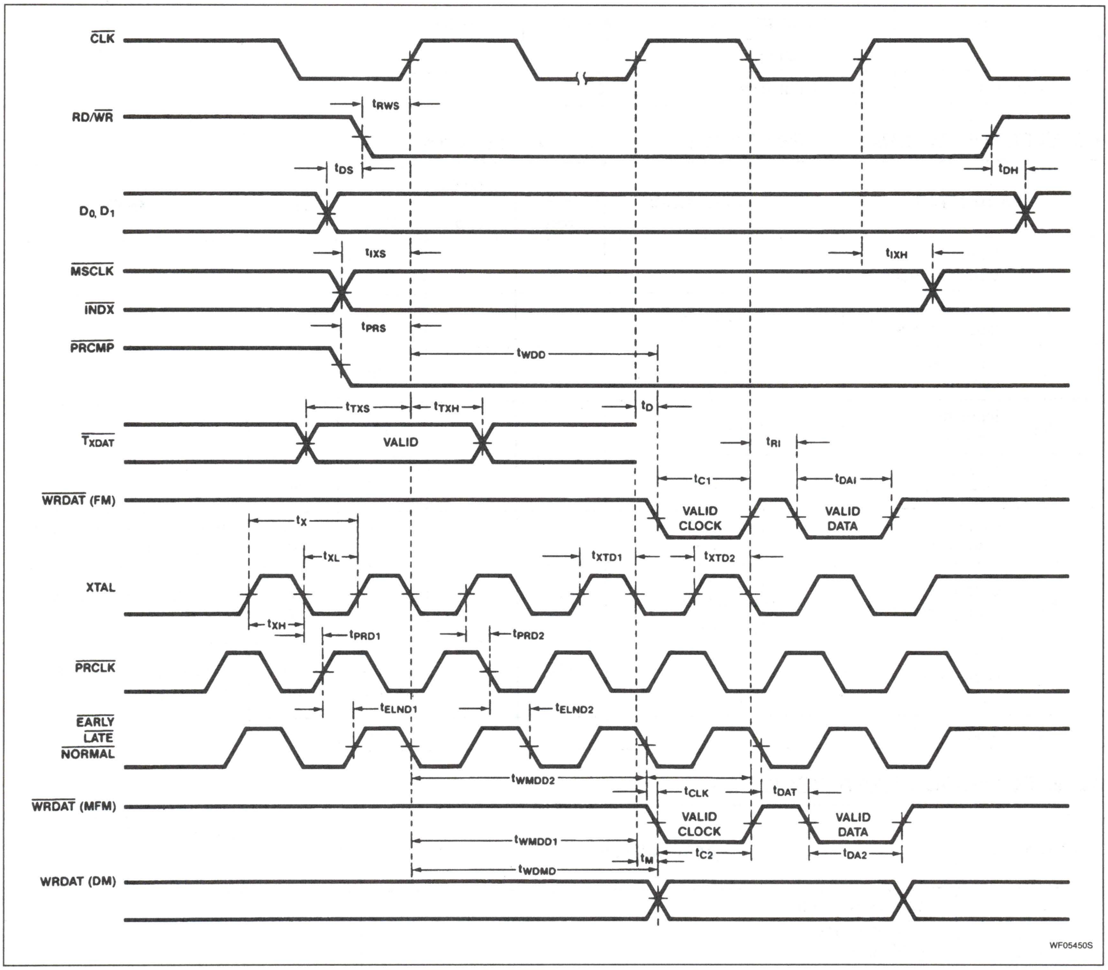
READ CYCLE


$\overline{CLK}$
t_{RWS}
RD/$\overline{WR}$
t_{DS}
t_{DH}
D0, D1
t_{IXS}
$\overline{MSCLK}$
$\overline{INDX}$
t_{IXH}
$\overline{SYNC}$
t_{SYN}
t_{RXD}
t_{SYND}
$\overline{RXDAT}$
VALID
WF05430S

OTHER TIMING


$\overline{RDDAT}$
D0
D1
t_{RPWL}
$\overline{RAWD0}$
t_{RAOD}
t_{RAWD2}
$\overline{RAWD1}$
t_{RPIL}
WF05440S

WRITE CYCLE TIMING


$\overline{CLK}$
RD/$\overline{WR}$
D_0, D_1
$\overline{MSCLK}$
$\overline{INDX}$
$\overline{PRCMP}$
$\overline{T_{XDAT}}$
$\overline{WRDAT}$ (FM)
XTAL
$\overline{PRCLK}$
$\overline{EARLY}$
$\overline{LATE}$
$\overline{NORMAL}$
$\overline{WRDAT}$ (MFM)
WRDAT (DM)
t_{RWS}
t_{DS}
t_{DH}
t_{IXS}
t_{IXH}
t_{PRS}
t_{WDD}
t_{TXS}
t_{TXH}
t_D
VALID
t_{RI}
t_{C1}
t_{DAI}
VALID CLOCK
VALID DATA
t_X
t_{XL}
t_{XTD1}
t_{XTD2}
t_{XH}
t_{PRD1}
t_{PRD2}
t_{ELND1}
t_{ELND2}
t_{WMDD2}
t_{CLK}
t_{DAT}
VALID CLOCK
VALID DATA
t_{WMDD1}
t_M
t_{C2}
t_{DA2}
t_{WDMD}
WF05450S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PIN	DESCRIPTION	RATING	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	+7.0	V
All other pins	Logic input pins	5.5	V

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$; TA = 0°C to +70°C

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNIT	COMMENTS
			Min	Typ	Max		
V_{TH}	Input threshold voltage		0.8		2.0	V	
V_{CD}	Input clamp diode voltage	$I_N = -18mA$			−1.2	V	
I_{IL}	Input low current	$V_{IN} = 0.4V$			−20	μA	
I_{IH}	Input high current	$V_{IN} = 2.7V$			20	μA	
I_I	Max input high current	$V_{IN} = 5.5V$			100	μA	
V_{OL}	Output voltage low	$I_{OL} = 8mA$ $I_{OL} = 20mA$			0.5 0.5	V V	Pins 8, 12, 15, 17, 18, 19 Pins 1, 23
V_{OH}	Output voltage high	$V_{CC} = 4.5V$ $I_{OH} = 400\mu A$ $I_{OH} = 1mA$	2.5 2.5			V V	Pins 8, 12, 15, 17, 18, 19 Pins 1, 23
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current	$V_{OUT} = 0$ $V_{OUT} = 1$	−15 −15		−100 −100	mA mA	Pins 8, 12, 15, 17, 18, 19 Pins 1, 23
I_{CC}	Supply current				184	mA	

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION	LIMITS (in ns)		
		Min	Typ	Max
t_{PW}	$\overline{\text{CLK}}$ pulse width	100		
t_{PWL}	$\overline{\text{CLK}}$ low time	50		
t_{PWH}	$\overline{\text{CLK}}$ high time	50		
t_X	XTAL cycle time	50		
t_{XH}	XTAL high time	25		
t_{XL}	XTAL low time	25		
t_{RWS}	RD/$\overline{\text{WR}}$ set-up to ↑$\overline{\text{CLK}}$	0		
t_{DS}	D0, D1 set-up to RD/$\overline{\text{WR}}$	0		
t_{IXS}	$\overline{\text{MSCLK}}$, $\overline{\text{INDX}}$ set-up to ↑$\overline{\text{CLK}}$		35.2	
t_{SYN}	↓$\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ to ↓$\overline{\text{CLK}}$	2		
t_{RXD}	↓$\overline{\text{CLK}}$ to $\overline{\text{RXDAT}}$ valid			4
t_{DH}	RD/$\overline{\text{WR}}$ to D0, D1 hold	0		
t_{SYND}	RD/$\overline{\text{WR}}$ to $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ inactive delay			36.4
t_{RAOD}	↓$\overline{\text{RDDAT}}$ to ↓$\overline{\text{RAWDO}}$ delay		29.2	
t_{RPIL}	$\overline{\text{RAWDI}}$ pulse width	20*		
t_{RPWL}	$\overline{\text{RAWDO}}$ pulse width			40*
t_{WDMD}	$\overline{\text{TXDAT}}$ to $\overline{\text{WRDAT}}$ (DM)			t_{PW} + 41.2
t_M	↑$\overline{\text{CLK}}$ to $\overline{\text{WRDAT}}$ delay		41.2	
t_{RAWD2}	↑$\overline{\text{RDDAT}}$ to ↓$\overline{\text{RAWDO}}$ delay		32.2	

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION	LIMITS (in ns)		
		Min	Typ	Max
t_{DA2}	DATA bit duration		23.0	
t_{IXH}	↑$\overline{\text{CLK}}$ to $\overline{\text{MSCLK}}$, $\overline{\text{INDX}}$ hold		14.8	
t_{PRS}	$\overline{\text{PRCMP}}$ set-up to ↑$\overline{\text{CLK}}$			0
t_{TXS}	$\overline{\text{TXDAT}}$ set-up to ↑$\overline{\text{CLK}}$		85.2	
t_{TXH}	$\overline{\text{TXDAT}}$ hold time		14.8	
t_{WDD}	$\overline{\text{TXDAT}}$ to $\overline{\text{WRDAT}}$ clock delay (FM data)		t_{PW} + 36.3	
t_{D}	↑$\overline{\text{CLK}}$ to clock delay (FM data)		36.3	
t_{C1}	Clock bit duration (FM)		19.0	
t_{R1}	Clock & data bit separation		31.0	
t_{DA1}	Data bit duration (FM)		19.0	
t_{XTD1}	↑XTAL to ↑$\overline{\text{CLK}}$ delay		35.2	
t_{XTD2}	↑XTAL to ↓$\overline{\text{CLK}}$ delay		32.2	
t_{PRD1}	↓XTAL to ↑$\overline{\text{PRCLK}}$ delay		26.3	
t_{PRD2}	↑XTAL to ↓$\overline{\text{PRCLK}}$ delay		28.3	
t_{ELND1}	↑$\overline{\text{PRCLK}}$ to $\overline{\text{Early}}$, $\overline{\text{Late}}$, $\overline{\text{Normal}}$ rising edge	½ t_{PW}		¼ t_{PW}
t_{ELND2}	↓$\overline{\text{PRCLK}}$ to $\overline{\text{Early}}$, $\overline{\text{Late}}$, $\overline{\text{Normal}}$ falling edge	¼ t_{PW}		0
t_{WMDD2}	$\overline{\text{TXDAT}}$ to $\overline{\text{WRDAT}}$ data delay (MFM)			3.5 x t_{PW}
t_{WMDD1}	$\overline{\text{TXDAT}}$ to $\overline{\text{WRDAT}}$ clock delay (MFM)			3.0 x t_{PW}
t_{CLK}	$\overline{\text{Early}}$, $\overline{\text{Late}}$, $\overline{\text{Normal}}$ falling edge to clock bit delay (MFM)		12.1	
t_{C2}	Clock bit duration (MFM)		23.0	
t_{DAT}	$\overline{\text{Early}}$, $\overline{\text{Late}}$, $\overline{\text{Normal}}$ falling edge to data bit delay (MFM)		12.1	

*Tabular entries with an asterisk are parameters that are guaranteed at the values listed; these values were determined either by system bench testing or by Signetics' characterization procedures. All other tabular entries are taken directly from simulation results run at range of operational frequencies; these values are not tested or guaranteed.

Signetics

74LS1802
Bit Stream Manager

Serializer/Deserializer
Product Specification

Logic Products

DESCRIPTION

The 74LS1802 Serializer/Deserializer (Figure 1) incorporates speed, flexibility, and proven ISL technology into a general-purpose device that performs many of the functions necessary for the implementation of a disk or communications controller. On-chip serializing/deserializing, programmable ECC and CRC operation, and bit comparison logic (useful for address-mark or header comparisons) make for a truly versatile device. A selectable 8- or 16-bit data bus and associated control lines allow for a DMA interface which requires little external hardware — a minimum system may be easily built with a microcontroller, a DMA controller, a RAM buffer, disk control lines and interface logic.

FEATURES

- **Data rates up to 10MHz**
- **Selectable CRC-16 or CRC-CCITT polynomials**
- **Full Duplex operation with CRC/ECC on receive data**
- **Programmable ECC polynomial register**
- **Programmable control register**
- **On-chip bit comparator**
- **8- or 16-bit selectable data bus**
- **48-pin DIP**

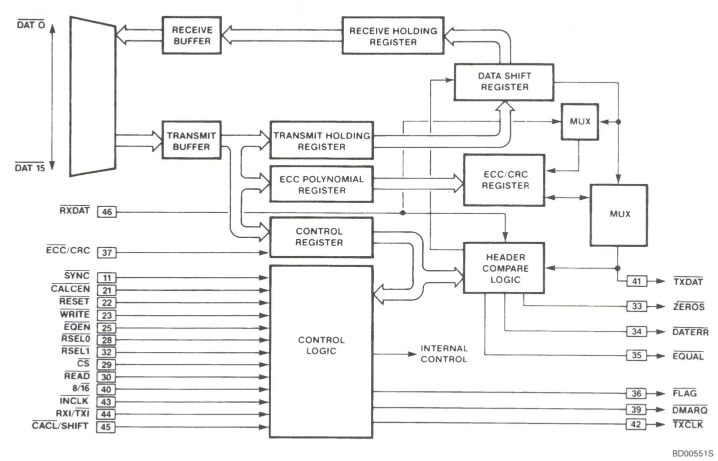
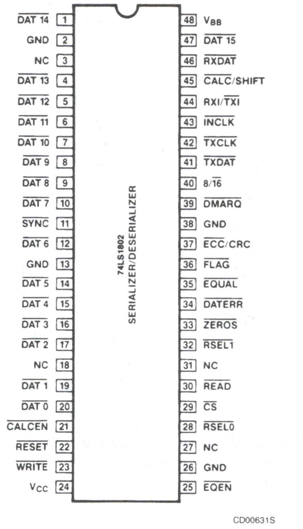
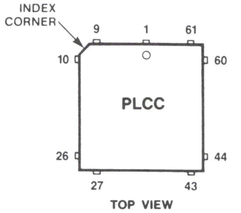

DAT 0
DAT 15
RECEIVE BUFFER
RECEIVE HOLDING REGISTER
DATA SHIFT REGISTER
TRANSMIT BUFFER
TRANSMIT HOLDING REGISTER
MUX
ECC POLYNOMIAL REGISTER
ECC/CRC REGISTER
MUX
CONTROL REGISTER
HEADER COMPARE LOGIC
CONTROL LOGIC
INTERNAL CONTROL
RXDAT 46
ECC/CRC 37
SYNC 11
CALCEN 21
RESET 22
WRITE 23
EQEN 25
RSEL0 28
RSEL1 32
CS 29
READ 30
8/16 40
INCLK 43
RXI/TXI 44
CACL/SHIFT 45
41 TXDAT
33 ZEROS
34 DATERR
35 EQUAL
36 FLAG
39 DMARQ
42 TXCLK
BD00551S

Figure 1. 74LS1802 Serializer/Deserializer Block Diagram

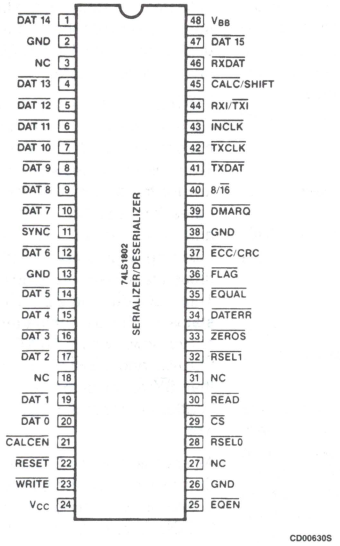
PIN CONFIGURATION


DAT 14 1
GND 2
NC 3
DAT 13 4
DAT 12 5
DAT 11 6
DAT 10 7
DAT 9 8
DAT 8 9
DAT 7 10
SYNC 11
DAT 6 12
GND 13
DAT 5 14
DAT 4 15
DAT 3 16
DAT 2 17
NC 18
DAT 1 19
DAT 0 20
CALCEN 21
RESET 22
WRITE 23
VCC 24
48 VBB
47 DAT 15
46 RXDAT
45 CALC/SHIFT
44 RXI/TXI
43 INCLK
42 TXCLK
41 TXDAT
40 8/16
39 DMARQ
38 GND
37 ECC/CRC
36 FLAG
35 EQUAL
34 DATERR
33 ZEROS
32 RSEL1
31 NC
30 READ
29 CS
28 RSEL0
27 NC
26 GND
25 EQEN
74LS1802 SERIALIZER/DESERIALIZER
CD00631S


INDEX CORNER
9
1
61
10
60
PLCC
26
44
27
43
TOP VIEW
CD0068PS

PLCC	FUNCTION	PLCC	FUNCTION	PLCC	FUNCTION
1	VBB	24	DAT 2	47	ZEROS
2	DAT 14	25	NC	48	DATERR
3	GND	26	NC	49	EQUAL
4	NC	27	NC	50	FLAG
5	DAT 13	28	DAT 1	51	ECC/CRC
6	DAT 12	29	DAT 0	52	NC
7	DAT 11	30	CALCEN	53	GND
8	NC	31	NC	54	DMARQ
9	NC	32	RESET	55	NC
10	NC	33	NC	56	8/16
11	NC	34	WRITE	57	TXDAT
12	DAT 10	35	VCC	58	TXCLK
13	DAT 9	36	EQEN	59	NC
14	DAT 8	37	GND	60	NC
15	NC	38	NC	61	NC
16	DAT 7	39	RSEL0	62	NC
17	SYNC	40	CS	63	INCLK
18	DAT 6	41	READ	64	RXI/TXI
19	GND	42	NC	65	CALC/SHIFT
20	NC	43	NC	66	RXDAT
21	DAT 5	44	NC	67	NC
22	DAT 4	45	NC	68	DAT 15
23	DAT 3	46	RSEL1		

PIN DESCRIPTION


$\overline{\text{DAT 14}}$ 1
GND 2
NC 3
$\overline{\text{DAT 13}}$ 4
$\overline{\text{DAT 12}}$ 5
$\overline{\text{DAT 11}}$ 6
$\overline{\text{DAT 10}}$ 7
$\overline{\text{DAT 9}}$ 8
$\overline{\text{DAT 8}}$ 9
$\overline{\text{DAT 7}}$ 10
$\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ 11
$\overline{\text{DAT 6}}$ 12
GND 13
$\overline{\text{DAT 5}}$ 14
$\overline{\text{DAT 4}}$ 15
$\overline{\text{DAT 3}}$ 16
$\overline{\text{DAT 2}}$ 17
NC 18
$\overline{\text{DAT 1}}$ 19
$\overline{\text{DAT 0}}$ 20
$\overline{\text{CALCEN}}$ 21
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ 22
$\overline{\text{WRITE}}$ 23
V_{CC} 24
48 V_{BB}
47 $\overline{\text{DAT 15}}$
46 RXDAT
45 $\overline{\text{CALC}}$/SHIFT
44 RXI/$\overline{\text{TXI}}$
43 INCLK
42 TXCLK
41 TXDAT
40 8/$\overline{16}$
39 $\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$
38 GND
37 $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC
36 $\overline{\text{FLAG}}$
35 $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$
34 $\overline{\text{DATERR}}$
33 $\overline{\text{ZEROS}}$
32 $\overline{\text{RSEL1}}$
31 NC
30 $\overline{\text{READ}}$
29 $\overline{\text{CS}}$
28 $\overline{\text{RSEL0}}$
27 NC
26 GND
25 $\overline{\text{EQEN}}$
74LS1802
SERIALIZER/DESERIALIZER
CD00630S

PIN NO.	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION
1, 4–10 12, 14–17 19–20, 47	$\overline{\text{DAT0}}$ – $\overline{\text{DAT15}}$	DATa Bus — bidirectional, tri-state lines that communicate serialized/deserialized data, control and ECC polynomial information.
2	GND	Ground.
3	NC	Not connected.
11	$\overline{\text{SYNC}}$	SYNChronization Input – active low; generated by the 74LS1801 in the receive mode, and generated externally for transmit mode.
13	GND	Ground.
18	NC	Not connected.
21	$\overline{\text{CALCEN}}$	CALCulate ENable – when active low, this input enables the error detection circuit to calculate/compare CRC check bits for data or ID fields.
22	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	When active low, this input clears the Data Shift Register and the $\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$ output.
23	$\overline{\text{WRITE}}$	When active low, this input latches data on the Data Bus into the Transmit Hold Register, the Control Register, or the ECC Polynomial Register.
24	V_{CC}	Supply voltage.
25	$\overline{\text{EQEN}}$	EQual ENable – when active low, this input enables the $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ output.
26	GND	Ground.
27	NC	Not connected.
28 32	$\overline{\text{RSEL0}}$, $\overline{\text{RSEL1}}$	Register SELect — inputs that designate which input register (Control Register, Transmit Hold Register or ECC Polynomial Register) is to be written into.
29	$\overline{\text{CS}}$	Chip Select – when active low, this input enables $\overline{\text{READ}}$ and $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$ lines for data transactions.
30	$\overline{\text{READ}}$	When active low, this input enables data transfer from the Receive Hold Register onto the Data Bus.
31	NC	Not connected.
33	$\overline{\text{ZEROS}}$	When active low, this output indicates that both bits under comparison are in 0 state and vice versa.
34	$\overline{\text{DATERR}}$	DATa ERRor – when active low, this output indicates that an $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC error has been detected.
35	$\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$	When active low, this output indicates that both bits in the bit comparator are in the same state.
36	$\overline{\text{FLAG}}$	An active low output pulse generated every 8- or 16-bits; $\overline{\text{FLAG}}$ indicates that data is available in receive mode or is requested in transmit mode.
37	$\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC	When this input is low, the 32-bit ECC circuit is selected; when high, the 16-bit CRC circuit is selected.
38	GND	Ground.
39	$\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$	DMA ReQuest – when active low, this output indicates that data is available either in receive mode or is requested in transmit mode. (See control register description.)
40	8/$\overline{16}$	When low, this input designates 16-bit operation; when high, 8-bit operation is selected.
41	TXDAT	Transmit Data – NRZ transmit data.
42	TXCLK	Output clock with frequency equal to receive and transmit data.
43	INCLK	Input clock with frequency equal to receive and transmit data.
44	RXI/$\overline{\text{TXI}}$	When low, this input designates transmit mode; when high, receive mode is selected.
45	$\overline{\text{CALC}}$/SHIFT	When low, this input causes the error detection circuit to generate the syndrome bytes. At the end of a data or ID field, $\overline{\text{CALC}}$/SHIFT is forced high to shift out check bits (transmit mode), or compare these bits with received check bits (receive mode).
46	RXDAT	Receive data – NRZ receive data.
48	V_{BB}	Supply voltage for internal circuits.

FUNCTIONAL OPERATION

As shown in Figure 1, data I/O is facilitated by either an 8- or 16-bit bus. A high at 8/$\overline{16}$ input puts the 74LS1802 into an 8-bit mode; when low, a 16-bit mode is indicated. Incoming data on the bus takes one of three forms: transmit data to be serialized, ECC polynomial specification data, or control register information. The 74LS1802 is informed of the type of input data through the $\overline{\text{RSEL0}}$ and $\overline{\text{RSEL1}}$ inputs, and as shown in Table 1, data is placed in one of three registers:

Table 1. Input Data Register Designations

$\overline{\text{RSEL0}}$	$\overline{\text{RSEL1}}$	REGISTER NAME
L	H	Cont Reg
H	L	Xmit Hold Reg
H	H	ECC Polyn Reg

Control Register

The Control Register shown in the accompanying diagram is a 5-bit register which can be programmed to implement the following modes/functions.

MSB				LSB
Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0

Where,

Bit 0 = $\overline{\text{LEDGE}}$/TEDGE
Bit 1 = ECC PRESET
Bit 2 = CRC PRESET
Bit 3 = $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$/LATCH
Bit 4 = $\overline{\text{CRC16}}$/CRC-CCITT

Bit 0 ($\overline{\text{LEDGE}}$/TEDGE)

The falling edge of $\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$ indicates to an external DMA device to perform a Read or a Write. If the $\overline{\text{LEDGE}}$/TEDGE bit is set to 0, $\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$ is terminated by the rising edge of $\overline{\text{READ}}$ or $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$; when this bit is set to 1, $\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$ is terminated by the falling edge of $\overline{\text{READ}}$ or $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$.

Bit 1 (ECC PRESET)

The ECC shift register must be preset to either all 0's or all 1's to be compatible with existing systems. When the ECC PRESET bit is set to 0, the ECC shift register is preset to 1's. When set to 1, the shift register is set to 0's.

Bit 2 (CRC PRESET)

To be compatible with existing systems, the CRC shift register must be preset to either all 0's or all 1's. For example, IBM 3740 and SYSTEM 34 compatible floppy disks require that the CRC shift register be preset to 1's, while Intel ISIS compatible disks require that this register be set to 0's. When the CRC PRESET bit is set to 0, the CRC shift register is preset to 1's; when set to 1, this register is set to 0's.

Bit 3 ($\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$/LATCH)

The $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ output indicates the status of an internal bit-comparator. When the $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$/LATCH bit is set to 0, $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ reflects the status of the bit comparator on a per-bit basis. When set to 1, $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ is latched on the first miscompare between receive and transmit data – this condition is cleared (i.e., $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ is returned to a high state) when $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ goes high.

Bit 4 ($\overline{\text{CRC16}}$/CCITT)

When set to 0, the CRC circuit selects the standard CRC-16 polynomial ($X^{16} + X^{15} + X^2 + 1$); when set to 1, the standard CRC-CCITT polynomial ($X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$) is selected.

Transmit Hold Register

The main function of the Transmit Hold Register is to hold a byte/word in reserve, ready for transmission.

Before data is transmitted, it is loaded into the Transmit Hold Register. $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ is externally activated to start the transmit process. This in turn activates $\overline{\text{FLAG}}$, and $\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$. Generation of $\overline{\text{FLAG}}$ and $\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$ indicates that the contents of the Transmit Hold Register have been loaded into the Data Shift Register. Hence, the next byte/word of data should be loaded into the Transmit-Hold Register.

ECC POLYNOMIAL REGISTER

This register is composed of 32 bits, each bit representing an X-term. It is selected by writing a one to the appropriate bit. An ECC polynomial is loaded by writing four consecutive bytes (least significant byte first) into the register. Thus the polynomial $X^{32} + X^{23} + X^{21} + X^{11} + X^8 + X^2 + 1$ would be programmed as follows:

BYTE NO.	DATA							
	MSB							LSB
	D7							D0
1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	X
2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

X = Don't care

The following would appear in the register as:

X^{32} X^{23} X^{21}
1 00000000 10100000
X^{11} X^8 X^2 X^0
00001001 00000101

with X^0 and X^{32} set to 1 by default.

ADDRESS MARK OR HEADER COMPARISONS

A bit comparator in the 74LS1802 compares one bit of received data with one bit of transmitted data; two status lines, $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ and $\overline{\text{ZEROS}}$, reflect the result of the comparison. When active low, $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ indicates both bits are in the same state, while $\overline{\text{ZEROS}}$ indicates the status of the bits under comparison. In this mode the chip is operating in a full duplex mode with CRC/ECC being performed on the receive data.

$\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ can be used to detect a specific address mark or disk header. The expected header to be identified is loaded into the Transmit Hold Register, and RXI/$\overline{\text{TXI}}$ is set low for transmit mode. The $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ input originates from the 74LS1801 Encoder/Decoder, and when active low, indicates that data following a preamble of 0's may be an address mark (see 74LS1801 Decoding Logic). Thus, $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ and $\overline{\text{ZEROS}}$ reflect the actual status of the bit comparator when $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ is active low; when $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ is inactive high, $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ and $\overline{\text{ZEROS}}$ are held active. Note that $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ must be reset at the end of a header in preparation for a following read or write.

As specified by the $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$/LATCH Bit in the Control Register, the bit comparator operates in one of two modes. When the control bit is 0, $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ reflects the status of the bit comparator on a per-bit basis. When the control bit is 1, $\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ is latched on the first miscompare between received and transmitted data and stays in this mode until $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ becomes inactive high.

TRANSMITTING DATA

To transmit data, several initializations must take place: RXI/$\overline{\text{TXI}}$ must be held low to indicate a transmit operation, $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC is set to the appropriate state, and $\overline{\text{CALC}}$/SHIFT must be held low to put the $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC circuit into "calculate mode." After the first byte/word of data has been loaded into the Transmit Hold Register, $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ must be externally activated (low) to begin the transmit process. Activating $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ forces the $\overline{\text{FLAG}}$ and $\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$ lines to go active, after which the next byte/word of data may be loaded into the device. Thereafter, $\overline{\text{FLAG}}$ and $\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$ will go active every 8 or 16 bits to request more data.

$\overline{\text{CALCEN}}$ may be activated to enable the $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC circuit before the start of the byte that is to be included in the $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC calculations. While the last byte of the data or header field is being shifted-out, $\overline{\text{CALC}}$/SHIFT must be forced high, causing the $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC check bits to be shifted out after the data. As a result, $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ must be held active low for at least 32 bits (ECC) or 16 bits (CRC) following the last bit of the data field. Typical timing for a transmit operation is shown in Figure 2.

RECEIVING DATA

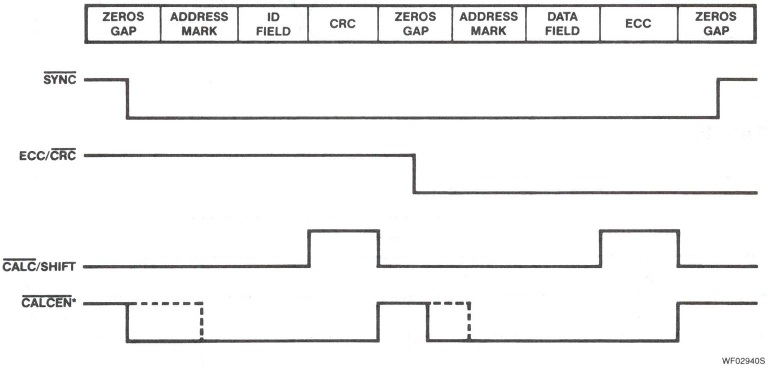
Several conditions must be fulfilled before a receive operation takes place. RXI/$\overline{\text{TXI}}$ is held high to indicate a receive operation, $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC is set to the appropriate state, and $\overline{\text{CALC}}$/SHIFT is held low to put the $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC circuit into "calculate mode." If the address mark is to be included in $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC calculations, $\overline{\text{CALCEN}}$ may be activated low at this time. Once these conditions have been fulfilled, receive data can be enabled.

When $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ is activated, a counter circuit sets up either 8- or 16-bits of data and generates active $\overline{\text{FLAG}}$ and $\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$ outputs to indicate data available in the Receive Hold Register. This continues until $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ becomes high.

While the last byte of data is being received $\overline{\text{CALC}}$/SHIFT must be forced high to put the $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC circuit into "checkmode" at the beginning of the next byte. At this time, check bits on receive data are compared to check bits appended to the end of the data field; if the two groups of bits do not match, $\overline{\text{DATERR}}$ is activated. $\overline{\text{DATERR}}$ is latched internally and is cleared when $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ goes inactive.

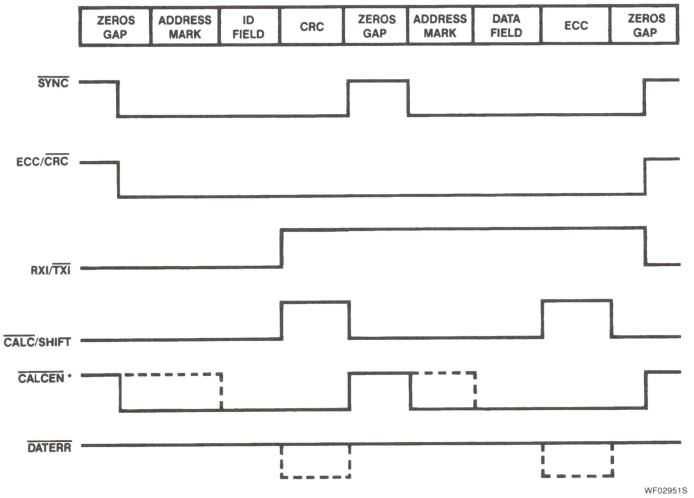
Note that $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ must be held active until all check bits (32 for ECC, 16 for CRC) have been compared. The result of the bit comparison is held in the Receive Hold Register. If no error occurred, the Receive Hold Register will be set to 0's, otherwise these bytes are used in the correction process.

Typical timing for a header comparison (with CRC) is shown in Figure 3.


ZEROS GAP
ADDRESS MARK
ID FIELD
CRC
ZEROS GAP
ADDRESS MARK
DATA FIELD
ECC
ZEROS GAP
SYNC
ECC/CRC
CALC/SHIFT
CALCEN*
WF02940S

NOTE:
*$\overline{\text{CALCEN}}$ should be activated before or after the address mark, depending on whether or not the address mark is to be included in $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC calculations.

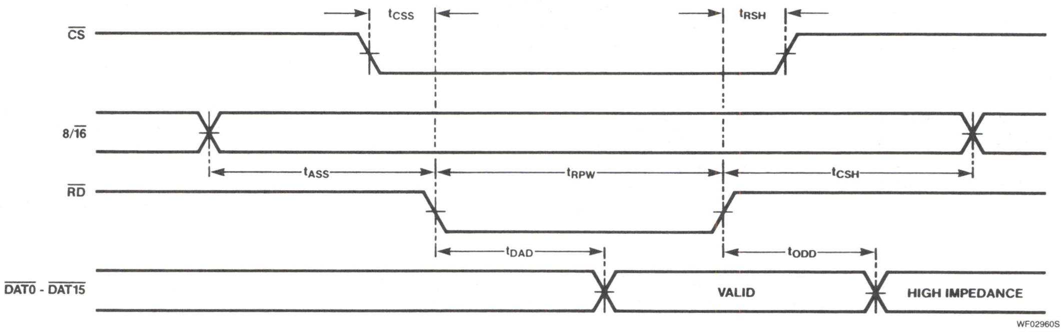
Figure 2. Timing Example of a Transmit Operation


ZEROS GAP
ADDRESS MARK
ID FIELD
CRC
ZEROS GAP
ADDRESS MARK
DATA FIELD
ECC
ZEROS GAP
SYNC
ECC/CRC
RXI/TXI
CALC/SHIFT
CALCEN *
DATERR
WF02951S

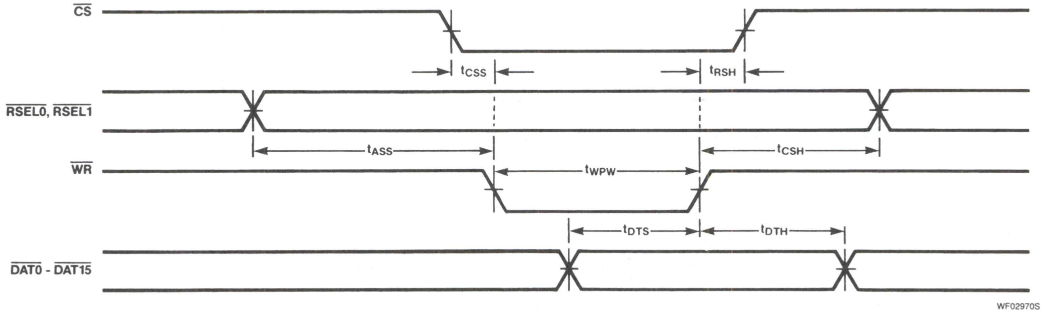
NOTE:
*$\overline{\text{CALCEN}}$ should be activated before or after the address mark, depending on whether or not the address mark is to be included in $\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC calculations.

Figure 3. Timing Example of a Header Comparison (with CRC)

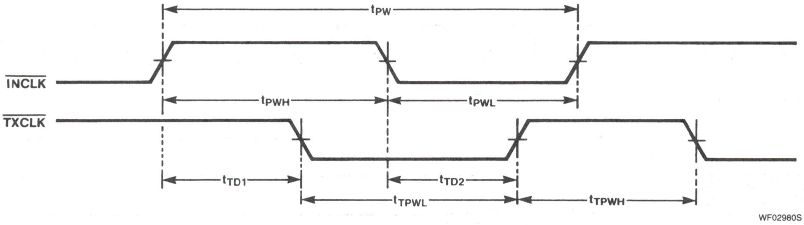
READ CYCLE TIMING


t_{CSS}
t_{RSH}
$\overline{CS}$
8/$\overline{16}$
t_{ASS}
t_{RPW}
t_{CSH}
$\overline{RD}$
t_{DAD}
t_{ODD}
$\overline{DAT0}$ - $\overline{DAT15}$
VALID
HIGH IMPEDANCE
WF02960S

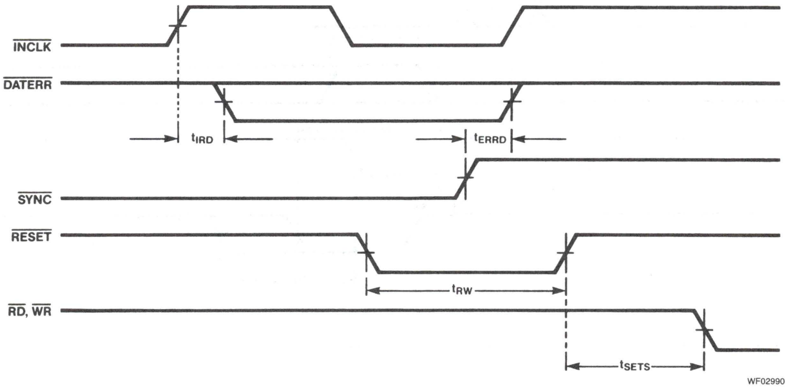
WRITE CYCLE TIMING


$\overline{CS}$
t_{CSS}
t_{RSH}
$\overline{RSEL0}$, $\overline{RSEL1}$
t_{ASS}
t_{CSH}
$\overline{WR}$
t_{WPW}
t_{DTS}
t_{DTH}
$\overline{DAT0}$ - $\overline{DAT15}$
WF02970S

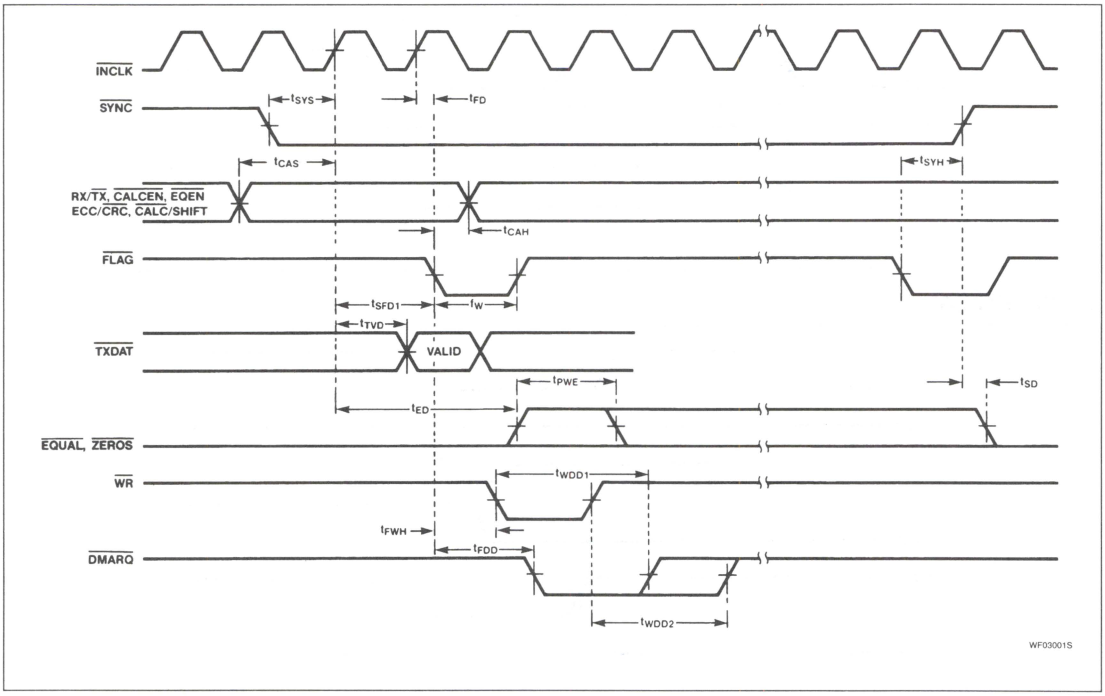
CLOCK CYCLE TIMING


tPW
INCLK
TXCLK
tPWH
tPWL
tTD1
tTD2
tTPWL
tTPWH
WF02980S

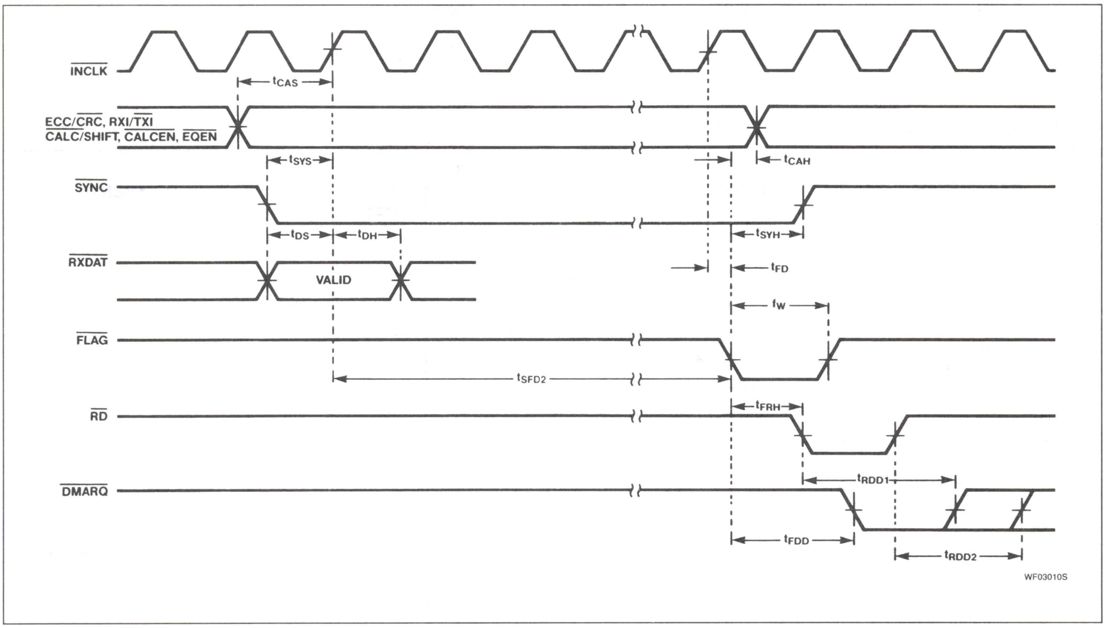
OTHER TIMING


INCLK
DATERR
tIRD
tERRD
SYNC
RESET
tRW
RD, WR
tSETS
WF02990S

TRANSMIT, CRC/ECC CALCULATE AND SHIFT TIMING


$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$
$\overline{\text{SYNC}}$
t_{SYS}
t_{FD}
t_{CAS}
t_{SYH}
RX/$\overline{\text{TX}}$, $\overline{\text{CALCEN}}$, $\overline{\text{EQEN}}$
ECC/$\overline{\text{CRC}}$, $\overline{\text{CALC}}$/SHIFT
t_{CAH}
$\overline{\text{FLAG}}$
t_{SFD1}
t_{W}
t_{TVD}
$\overline{\text{TXDAT}}$
VALID
t_{PWE}
t_{SD}
t_{ED}
$\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$, $\overline{\text{ZEROS}}$
$\overline{\text{WR}}$
t_{WDD1}
t_{FWH}
$\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$
t_{FDD}
t_{WDD2}
WF03001S

RECEIVE, ECC/CRC CALCULATE AND RECEIVE TIMING


$\overline{INCLK}$
$ECC/\overline{CRC}$, $RXI/\overline{TXI}$
$CALC/\overline{SHIFT}$, $\overline{CALCEN}$, $\overline{EQEN}$
$\overline{SYNC}$
$\overline{RXDAT}$
$\overline{FLAG}$
$\overline{RD}$
$\overline{DMARQ}$
t_{CAS}
t_{SYS}
t_{CAH}
t_{DS}
t_{DH}
t_{SYH}
VALID
t_{FD}
t_W
t_{SFD2}
t_{FRH}
t_{RDD1}
t_{FDD}
t_{RDD2}
WF03010S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PIN	DESCRIPTION	RATING	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	+7.0	V
All other	Logic input pins	5.5	V

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNIT	COMMENTS
			Min	Typ	Max		
V_{CD}	Input clamp diode voltage	$I_{IN} = 18mA$			−1.5	V	
V_{TH}	Input threshold voltage		0.8		2.0	V	
I_{IL}	Input low current	$V_{IN} = 0.4V$			−20	μA	
I_{IH}	Input high current	$V_{IN} = 2.7V$			20	μA	
I_I	Max input high current	$V_{IN} = 5.5V$			100	μA	
V_{OL}	Output low voltage	$I_{OH} = 8mA$			0.5	V	
V_{OH}	Output high voltage	$I_{OL} = -400\mu A$	2.7			V	
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current	$V_{OUT} = 0V$	−15		−100	mA	
I_{CC}	Power supply current (buffers)				75	mA	
I_{BB}	Power supply current (gates)				260	mA	

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (all time in nanoseconds)

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION	LIMITS		
		Min	Typ	Max
t_{PWH}	$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$ High time	50		
t_{PWL}	$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$ Low time	50		
t_{tPWH}	$\overline{\text{TXCLK}}$ High time	50		
t_{tPWL}	$\overline{\text{TXCLK}}$ Low time	50		
t_{PWE}	$\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$, $\overline{\text{ZEROS}}$ High time		t_{PW}	
f_W	$\overline{\text{FLAG}}$ Low time		98	
t_{RW}	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ Low time		50	
t_{WPW}	$\overline{\text{WR}}$ Pulse width		50	
t_{RPW}	$\overline{\text{RD}}$ Pulse width		100	
t_{PW}	$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$ Cycle time	100		
t_{CSS}	$\overline{\text{CS}}$ set-up to ↓WR and ↓RD	0		
t_{ASS}	$\overline{\text{RSEL0}}$, $\overline{\text{RSEL1}}$ 8/$\overline{\text{16}}$ set-up to ↓$\overline{\text{RD}}$ and ↓$\overline{\text{WR}}$		35	
t_{SETS}	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ set-up to ↓$\overline{\text{RD}}$, ↓$\overline{\text{WR}}$		52	
t_{DTS}	$\overline{\text{DAT0}}$ – $\overline{\text{DAT15}}$ set-up to ↑$\overline{\text{WR}}$		35	
t_{SYS}	$\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ set-up to ↑$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$		½ t_{PW}	
t_{CAS}	RX/$\overline{\text{TX}}$, ECC/$\overline{\text{CRC}}$, $\overline{\text{CALC}}$/SHIFT, $\overline{\text{CALCEN}}$, $\overline{\text{EQEN}}$ set-up to ↑$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$		t_{PW}	
t_{FD}	↑$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$ to ↓$\overline{\text{FLAG}}$ delay		2	
t_{DS}	$\overline{\text{RXDAT}}$ VALID TO ↑$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$		½ t_{PW}	
t_{RDD1}	↓$\overline{\text{RD}}$ to ↑$\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$		86	
t_{RDD2}	↑$\overline{\text{RD}}$ to ↑$\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$		81	
t_{SFD1}	↑$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$ to ↓$\overline{\text{FLAG}}$		t_{PW} + 2	
t_{ED}	↑$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$ to ↑$\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$, $\overline{\text{ZEROS}}$ delay		t_{PW} + 91	
t_{TD1}	↑$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$ to ↓$\overline{\text{TXCLK}}$		46	
t_{TD2}	↓$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$ to ↑$\overline{\text{TXCLK}}$		33	
t_{RSH}	↑$\overline{\text{RD}}$, ↑$\overline{\text{WR}}$ to $\overline{\text{CS}}$ hold	0		
t_{CSH}	↑$\overline{\text{RD}}$, ↑$\overline{\text{WR}}$ to $\overline{\text{RSEL0}}$, $\overline{\text{RSEL1}}$, 8/$\overline{\text{16}}$ hold		19	
t_{DTH}	↑$\overline{\text{WR}}$ to $\overline{\text{DAT0}}$ – $\overline{\text{DAT15}}$ hold		150	
t_{FWH}	↓$\overline{\text{FLAG}}$ to ↓$\overline{\text{WR}}$	0		
t_{CAH}	↓$\overline{\text{FLAG}}$ to $\overline{\text{CALC}}$/SHIFT, $\overline{\text{EQUEN}}$, $\overline{\text{CALCEN}}$, ECC/$\overline{\text{CRC}}$, RX/$\overline{\text{TX}}$ hold	0		
t_{DAD}	↓$\overline{\text{RD}}$ to $\overline{\text{DAT0}}$ – $\overline{\text{DAT15}}$ valid		59	
t_{IRD}	↑$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$ to ↓$\overline{\text{DATERR}}$		7	
t_{TVD}	↑$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$ to $\overline{\text{TXDAT}}$ valid		49	
t_{ODD}	↑$\overline{\text{RD}}$ to $\overline{\text{DAT0}}$ – $\overline{\text{DAT15}}$ changing		50	
t_{ERRD}	↑$\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ to ↑$\overline{\text{DATERR}}$		44	
t_{DH}	↑$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$ to $\overline{\text{RXDAT}}$ hold		½ t_{PW}	
t_{FRH}	↓$\overline{\text{FLAG}}$ to ↓$\overline{\text{RD}}$	0		
t_{SYH}	↓$\overline{\text{FLAG}}$ to $\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ hold	0		
t_{SD}	↑$\overline{\text{SYNC}}$ to ↓$\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$		76	
t_{FDD}	↓$\overline{\text{FLAG}}$ to ↓$\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$ delay		12	
t_{WDD1}	↓$\overline{\text{WR}}$ to ↑$\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$ delay		86	
t_{WDD2}	↑$\overline{\text{WR}}$ to ↑$\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$ delay		81	
t_{SFD2}	↑$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$ to ↓$\overline{\text{FLAG}}$		9 t_{PW} +2	

NOTE:
All tabular entries are taken directly from simulation. No values are tested or guaranteed.

Signetics

Logic Products

74LS1811
Bit Stream Manager

Encoder/Decoder
Preliminary Specification

DESCRIPTION

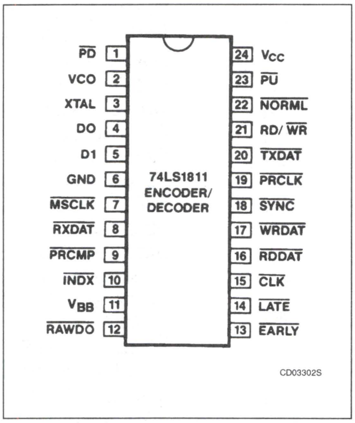
The 74LS1811 Encoder/Decoder (Figure 1) supports disk drive and data communications devices that require fast and reliable data separation capabilities. Although ideally suited for use with the 74LS1812 Serializer/Deserializer, the 74LS1811 is a flexible device which can be implemented in a variety of design applications.

Encoding is possible in FM, MFM, or Differential Manchester formats, making the 74LS1811 invaluable in designs requiring single density disk recording, double density disk recording, or in data communications applications. Included on-chip is a phase-comparator which can be bypassed; this feature is particularly useful in applications that use a complete external phase lock loop.

FEATURES

- **FM, MFM, and Differential Manchester encoding/decoding**
- **Precompensation in MFM write mode**
- **Built-in phase comparator**
- **Single 5-volt power supply**
- **Selectable encoding violation generation/detection formats**
- **Data Rates:**
  - **FM 16MHz**
  - **MFM 20MHz**
  - **DM 20MHz**

PIN CONFIGURATION


PD 1
VCO 2
XTAL 3
DO 4
D1 5
GND 6
MSCLK 7
RXDAT 8
PRCMP 9
INDX 10
VBB 11
RAWDO 12
24 Vcc
23 PU
22 NORML
21 RD/WR
20 TXDAT
19 PRCLK
18 SYNC
17 WRDAT
16 RDDAT
15 CLK
14 LATE
13 EARLY
74LS1811 ENCODER/ DECODER
CD03302S

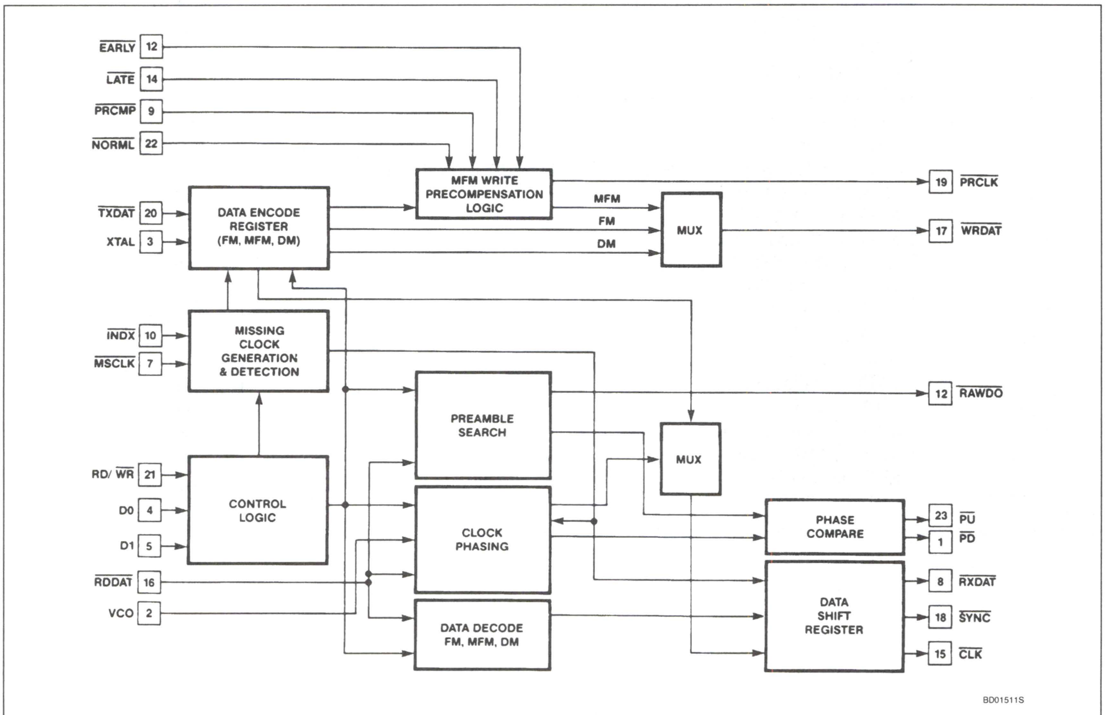

EARLY 12
LATE 14
PRCMP 9
NORML 22
TXDAT 20
XTAL 3
INDX 10
MSCLK 7
RD/WR 21
DO 4
D1 5
RDDAT 16
VCO 2
MFM WRITE PRECOMPENSATION LOGIC
DATA ENCODE REGISTER (FM, MFM, DM)
MFM
FM
DM
MUX
MISSING CLOCK GENERATION & DETECTION
PREAMBLE SEARCH
MUX
CONTROL LOGIC
CLOCK PHASING
DATA DECODE FM, MFM, DM
PHASE COMPARE
DATA SHIFT REGISTER
19 PRCLK
17 WRDAT
12 RAWDO
23 PU
1 PD
8 RXDAT
18 SYNC
15 CLK
BD01511S

Figure 1. 74LS1811 Encoder/Decoder Block Diagram

Signetics

74LS1812

Bit Stream Manager

Serializer/Deserializer
Preliminary Specification

Logic Products

DESCRIPTION

The 74LS1812 Serializer/Deserializer (Figure 1) incorporates speed, flexibility, and proven ISL technology into a general-purpose device that performs many of the functions necessary for the implementation of a disk or communications controller. On-chip serializing/deserializing, programmable ECC and CRC operation, and bit comparison logic (useful for address-mark or header comparisons) make for a truly versatile device. A selectable 8- or 16-bit data bus and associated control lines allow for a DMA interface which requires little external hardware — a minimum system may be easily built with a microcontroller, a DMA controller, a RAM buffer, disk control lines and interface logic.

FEATURES

- **Data rates up to 30MHz**
- **Selectable CRC-16 or CRC-CCITT polynomials**
- **Full Duplex operation with CRC/ECC on receive data**
- **Programmable ECC polynomial register**
- **Programmable control register**
- **On-chip bit comparator**
- **8- or 16-bit selectable data bus**
- **48-pin DIP or 68-pin PLCC**

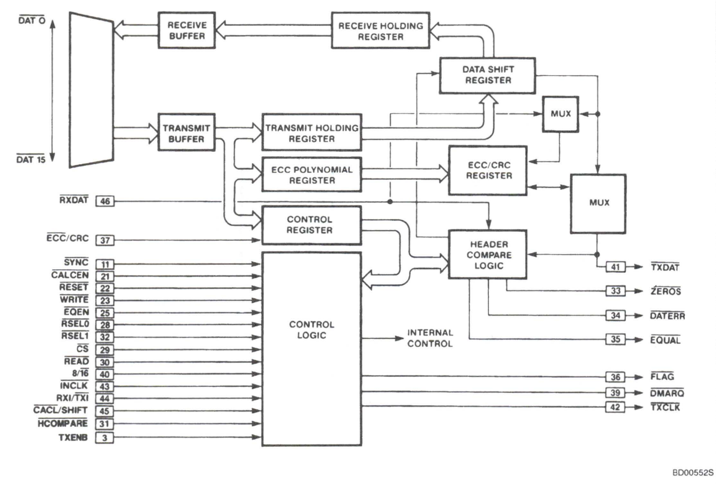
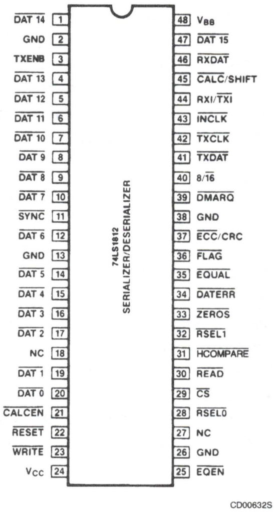
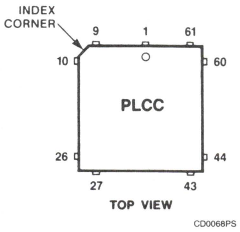

DAT 0
DAT 15
RECEIVE BUFFER
RECEIVE HOLDING REGISTER
DATA SHIFT REGISTER
MUX
TRANSMIT BUFFER
TRANSMIT HOLDING REGISTER
ECC POLYNOMIAL REGISTER
ECC/CRC REGISTER
MUX
RXDAT 46
CONTROL REGISTER
ECC/CRC 37
HEADER COMPARE LOGIC
SYNC 11
CALCEN 21
RESET 22
WRITE 23
EQEN 25
RSEL0 28
RSEL1 32
CS 29
READ 30
8/16 40
INCLK 43
RXI/TXI 44
CACL/SHIFT 45
HCOMPARE 31
TXENB 3
CONTROL LOGIC
INTERNAL CONTROL
41 TXDAT
33 ZEROS
34 DATERR
35 EQUAL
36 FLAG
39 DMARQ
42 TXCLK
BD00552S

Figure 1. 74LS1812 Serializer/Deserializer Block Diagram

PIN CONFIGURATION


DAT 14 1
GND 2
TXENB 3
DAT 13 4
DAT 12 5
DAT 11 6
DAT 10 7
DAT 9 8
DAT 8 9
DAT 7 10
SYNC 11
DAT 6 12
GND 13
DAT 5 14
DAT 4 15
DAT 3 16
DAT 2 17
NC 18
DAT 1 19
DAT 0 20
CALCEN 21
RESET 22
WRITE 23
VCC 24
48 VBB
47 DAT 15
46 RXDAT
45 CALC/SHIFT
44 RXI/TXI
43 INCLK
42 TXCLK
41 TXDAT
40 8/16
39 DMARQ
38 GND
37 ECC/CRC
36 FLAG
35 EQUAL
34 DATERR
33 ZEROS
32 RSEL1
31 HCOMPARE
30 READ
29 CS
28 RSEL0
27 NC
26 GND
25 EQEN
74LS1812 SERIALIZER/DESERIALIZER
CD00632S


INDEX CORNER
9
1
61
10
60
PLCC
26
44
27
43
TOP VIEW
CD0068PS

PLCC	FUNCTION	PLCC	FUNCTION	PLCC	FUNCTION
1	VBB	24	$\overline{\text{DAT 2}}$	47	$\overline{\text{ZEROS}}$
2	$\overline{\text{DAT 14}}$	25	NC	48	$\overline{\text{DATERR}}$
3	GND	26	NC	49	$\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$
4	NC	27	NC	50	$\overline{\text{FLAG}}$
5	$\overline{\text{DAT 13}}$	28	$\overline{\text{DAT 1}}$	51	$\overline{\text{ECC}}$/CRC
6	$\overline{\text{DAT 12}}$	29	$\overline{\text{DAT 0}}$	52	NC
7	$\overline{\text{DAT 11}}$	30	$\overline{\text{CALCEN}}$	53	GND
8	NC	31	NC	54	$\overline{\text{DMARQ}}$
9	TXENB	32	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	55	NC
10	NC	33	NC	56	8/$\overline{\text{16}}$
11	NC	34	$\overline{\text{WRITE}}$	57	$\overline{\text{TXDAT}}$
12	$\overline{\text{DAT 10}}$	35	VCC	58	$\overline{\text{TXCLK}}$
13	$\overline{\text{DAT 9}}$	36	$\overline{\text{EQEN}}$	59	NC
14	$\overline{\text{DAT 8}}$	37	GND	60	$\overline{\text{HCOMPARE}}$
15	NC	38	NC	61	NC
16	$\overline{\text{DAT 7}}$	39	$\overline{\text{RSEL0}}$	62	NC
17	$\overline{\text{SYNC}}$	40	$\overline{\text{CS}}$	63	$\overline{\text{INCLK}}$
18	$\overline{\text{DAT 6}}$	41	$\overline{\text{READ}}$	64	RXI/$\overline{\text{TXI}}$
19	GND	42	NC	65	$\overline{\text{CALC}}$/SHIFT
20	NC	43	NC	66	$\overline{\text{RXDAT}}$
21	$\overline{\text{DAT 5}}$	44	NC	67	NC
22	$\overline{\text{DAT 4}}$	45	NC	68	$\overline{\text{DAT 15}}$
23	$\overline{\text{DAT 3}}$	46	$\overline{\text{RSEL1}}$		

Signetics

Logic Products

2960

Error Detection and Correction (EDC) Unit

Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Boosts Memory Reliability — Corrects all single-bit errors. Detects all double and some triple-bit errors. Reliability of dynamic RAM systems is increased more than 60-fold.**
- **Very High Speed — Perfect for MOS microprocessor, minicomputer and mainframe systems.**
  - **Data In to error detect: 32ns worst case.**
  - **Data In to corrected data out: 65ns worst case.**
- **High-performance systems can use the Signetics EDC in the check-only mode to avoid memory system slowdown.**
- **Replaces 25 to 50 MSI chips — All necessary features are built-in to the Signetics 2960, including diagnostics, data in, data out and check bit latches.**
- **Handles Data Words From 8 to 64 Bits — The Signetics 2960 is cascadable: 1 EDC for 8 or 16 bits, 2 for 32 bits, 4 for 64 bits.**
- **Easy Byte Operations — Separate byte enables on the data out latch simplify the steps and cuts the time required by byte writes.**
- **Built-In Diagnostics — The processor may completely exercise the EDC under software control to check for proper operation.**

DESCRIPTION

The Signetics 2960 Error Detection and Correction Unit (EDC) (Figure 1) contains the logic necessary to generate check bits on a 16-bit data field according to a modified Hamming Code, and to correct the data word when check bits are supplied. Operating on data read from memory, the EDC will correct any single-bit error and will detect all double- and some triple-bit errors. For 16-bit words, 6 check bits are used. The 2960 can be expanded to operate on 32-bit words (7 check bits) and 64-bit words (8 check bits). In all configurations, the device makes the error syndrome available on separate outputs for data logging.

The Signetics 2960 also features two diagnostic modes, in which diagnostic data can be forced into portions of the chip to simplify device testing and to execute system diagnostic functions.

The product is supplied in a 48-lead hermetic DIP package and a 48-pin plastic package.

BLOCK DIAGRAM

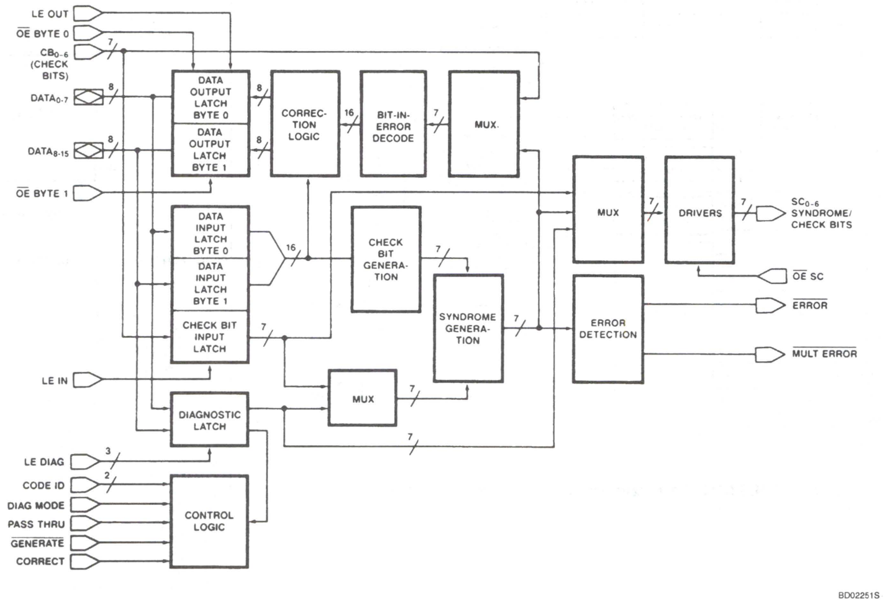
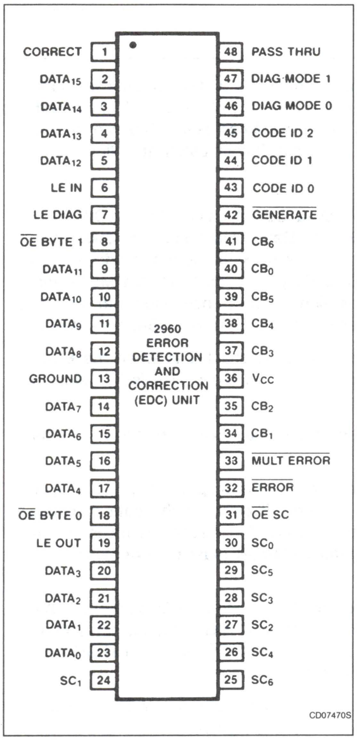

LE OUT
$\overline{OE}$ BYTE 0
CB_{0-6} (CHECK BITS)
$DATA_{0-7}$
$DATA_{8-15}$
$\overline{OE}$ BYTE 1
LE IN
LE DIAG
CODE ID
DIAG MODE
PASS THRU
$\overline{GENERATE}$
CORRECT
7
8
8
3
2
16
DATA OUTPUT LATCH BYTE 0
DATA OUTPUT LATCH BYTE 1
CORRECTION LOGIC
BIT-IN-ERROR DECODE
MUX
DATA INPUT LATCH BYTE 0
DATA INPUT LATCH BYTE 1
CHECK BIT INPUT LATCH
CHECK BIT GENERATION
SYNDROME GENERATION
MUX
DIAGNOSTIC LATCH
CONTROL LOGIC
MUX
DRIVERS
ERROR DETECTION
SC_{0-6} SYNDROME/ CHECK BITS
$\overline{OE}$ SC
$\overline{ERROR}$
$\overline{MULT\ ERROR}$
BD02251S

Figure 1

Error Detection and Correction (EDC) Unit 2960

PIN CONFIGURATION


CORRECT 1
DATA15 2
DATA14 3
DATA13 4
DATA12 5
LE IN 6
LE DIAG 7
OE BYTE 1 8
DATA11 9
DATA10 10
DATA9 11
DATA8 12
GROUND 13
DATA7 14
DATA6 15
DATA5 16
DATA4 17
OE BYTE 0 18
LE OUT 19
DATA3 20
DATA2 21
DATA1 22
DATA0 23
SC1 24
48 PASS THRU
47 DIAG MODE 1
46 DIAG MODE 0
45 CODE ID 2
44 CODE ID 1
43 CODE ID 0
42 GENERATE
41 CB6
40 CB0
39 CB5
38 CB4
37 CB3
36 VCC
35 CB2
34 CB1
33 MULT ERROR
32 ERROR
31 OE SC
30 SC0
29 SC5
28 SC3
27 SC2
26 SC4
25 SC6
2960 ERROR DETECTION AND CORRECTION (EDC) UNIT
CD07470S

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGES $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 10\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N2960N
Hermetic DIP	N2960I

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	IDENTIFIER	FUNCTION
1	Correct	**Correct input:** When HIGH this signal allows the correction network to correct any single-bit error in the Data input Latch (by complementing the bit-in-error) before putting it onto the Data Output Latch. When LOW the EDC will drive data directly from the Data input latch to the Data Output Latch without correction.
2 – 5 9 – 12 14 – 17 20 – 23	$DATA_{15-12}$ $DATA_{11-8}$ $DATA_{7-4}$ $DATA_{3-0}$	**16 Bidirectional Data Lines:** They provide input to the Data Input Latch and Diagnostic Latch, and receive output from the Data Output Latch. $DATA_0$ is the least significant bit; $DATA_{15}$ is the most significant.
6	LE IN	**Latch Enable:** Data Input Latch. Controls latching of the input data. When HIGH the Data input Latch and Check Bit Input Latch follow the input data and input check bits. When LOW, the Data Input Latch and Check Bit Input Latch are latched to their previous state.
7	LE DIAG	**Latch Enable:** Diagnostic Latch. When HIGH the Diagnostic Latch follows the 16-bit data on the input lines. When LOW the outputs of the Diagnostic Latch are latched to their previous states. The Diagnostic Latch holds diagnostic check bits, and internal control signals for CODE ID_{0-2}, DIAG $MODE_{0-1}$, CORRECT and PASS THRU.

PIN DESCRIPTION (Continued)

PIN NO.	IDENTIFIER	FUNCTION
18, 8	OE BYTE 0, OE BYTE 1	**Output Enable:** Bytes 0 and 1, Data Output Latch. These lines control the 3-state outputs for each of the two bytes of the Data Output Latch. When LOW these lines enable the Data Output Latch and when HIGH these lines force the Data Output Latch into the high impedance state. The two enable lines can be separately activated to enable only one byte of the Data Output Latch at a time.
13	GND	**Ground.**
19	LE OUT	**Latch Enable:** Data Output Latch. Controls the latching of the Data Output Latch. When LOW the Data Output Latch is latched to its previous state. When HIGH the Data Output Latch follows the output of the Data Input Latch as modified by the correction logic network. In Correct Mode, single-bit errors are corrected by the network before loading into the Data Output Latch. In Detect Mode, the contents of the Data Input Latch are passed through the correction network unchanged into the Data Output Latch. The inputs to the Data Output Latch are unspecified if the EDC is in Generate Mode.
24, 25 – 30	$SC_1S_6 - S_0$	**Syndrome/Check Bit Outputs:** These seven lines hold the check/partial-check bits when the EDC is in Generate Mode, and will hold the syndrome/partial syndrome bits when the device is in Detect or Correct Modes. These are 3-state outputs.
31	OE SC	**Output Enable:** Syndrome/Check Bits. When LOW, the 3-state output lines $SC_{0\text{-}6}$ are enabled. When HIGH, the SC outputs are in the high impedance state.
32	$\overline{\text{ERROR}}$	**Error Detected Output:** When the EDC is in Detect or Correct Mode, this output will go LOW if one or more syndrome bits are asserted, meaning there are one or more bit errors in the data or check bits. If no syndrome bits are asserted, there are no errors detected and the output will be HIGH. In Generate Mode, $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ is forced HIGH. (In a 64-bit configuration, $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ must be externally implemented.)
33	$\overline{\text{MULT}}$ $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$	**Multiple Errors Detected Output:** When the EDC is in Detect or Correct Mode, this output if LOW indicates that there are two or more bit errors that have been detected. If HIGH this indicates that either one or no errors have been detected. In Generate mode, $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ is forced HIGH (in a 64-bit configuration, $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ must be externally implemented.)
40, 34 – 35 37 – 39, 41	CB_{0-6}	**Seven Check Bit Input Lines:** The check bit lines are used to input check bits for error detection. Also used to input syndrome bits for error correction in 32 and 64-bit configurations.
36	V_{CC}	+5V Power Supply.
42	$\overline{\text{GENERATE}}$	**Generate Check Bits Input:** When this input is LOW the EDC is in the Check Bit Generate Mode. When HIGH the EDC is in the Detect Mode or Correct Mode. In the Generate Mode the circuit generates the check bits or partial check bits specific to the data in the Data Input Latch. The generated check bits are placed on the SC outputs. In the Detect or Correct Modes the EDC detects single and multiple errors, and generates syndrome bits based upon the contents of the Data Input Latch and Check Bit input Latch. In Correct Mode, single-bit errors are also automatically corrected - corrected data is placed at the inputs of the Data Output Latch. The syndrome result is placed on the SC outputs and indicates in a coded form the number of errors and the bit-in-error.
43 – 45	Code ID_{0-2}	**Code Identification Inputs:** These three bits identify the size of the total data word to be processed and which 16-bit slice of larger data words a particular EDC is processing. The three allowable data word sizes are 16, 32 and 64 bits and their respective modified Hamming codes are designated 16/22, 32/39 and 64/72. Special CODE ID input 001 (ID_2, ID_1, ID_0) is also used to instruct the EDC that the signals, CODE ID_{0-2}, DIAG $MODE_{0-1}$, CORRECT and PASS THRU are to be taken from the Diagnostic Latch, rather than from the input control lines.
46, 47	DIAG $MODE_{0-1}$	**Diagnostic Mode Select:** These two lines control the initialization and diagnostic operation of the EDC.
48	PASS THRU	**Pass Thru Input:** This line when HIGH forces the contents of the Check Bit Latch onto the Syndrome/Check Bit outputs ($SC_{0\text{-}6}$) and the unmodified contents of the Data Input Latch onto the inputs of the Data Output Latch.

ARCHITECTURAL SUMMARY

The EDC Unit is a powerful 16-bit cascadable slice used for check bit generation, error detection, error correction and diagnostics.

As shown in Figure 1, the device consists of the following:

- Data Input Latch
- Check Bit Input Latch
- Check Bit Generation Logic
- Syndrome Generation Logic
- Error Detection Logic

Error Detection and Correction (EDC) Unit 2960

Table 1. Hamming Code and Slice Identification

CODE ID_2	CODE ID_1	CODE ID_0	HAMMING CODE AND SLICE SELECTED
0	0	0	Code 16/22
0	0	1	Internal Control Mode
0	1	0	Code 32/39, Bytes 0 and 1
0	1	1	Code 32/39, Bytes 2 and 3
1	0	0	Code 64/72, Bytes 0 and 1
1	0	1	Code 64/72, Bytes 2 and 3
1	1	0	Code 64/72, Bytes 4 and 5
1	1	1	Code 64/72, Bytes 6 and 7

Table 2. EDC Operating Modes

OPERATING MODE	DIAGNOSTIC MODE**		$\overline{\text{GENERATE}}$	
	DM_1	DM_0	0	1
Normal	0	0	Generate	Correct*
Diagnostic Generate	0	1	Diagnostic Generate	Correct*
Diagnostic Correct	1	0	Generate	Diagnostic Correct*
Initialize	1	1	Initialize	Initialize
Pass Thru	When PASS THRU is asserted the Operating Mode is defaulted to the Pass Thru Mode.			

*Correct if the CORRECT Input is HIGH. Detect if the CORRECT Input is LOW.
**In Code ID_{2-0} 001 (ID_2, ID_1, ID_0) DM_1 and DM_0 are taken from the Diagnostic Latch.

- Error Correction Logic
- Data Output Latch
- Diagnostic Latch
- Control Logic

Data Input Latch

16 bits of data are loaded from the bidirectional DATA lines under control of the Latch Enable input, LE IN. Depending on the control mode the input data is either used for check bit generation or error detection/correction.

Check Bit Input Latch

Seven check bits are loaded under control of LE IN. Check bits are used in the Error Detection and Error Correction modes.

Check Bit Generation Logic

This block generates the appropriate check bit for the 16 bits of data in the Data Input Latch. The check bits are generated according to a modified Hamming code.

Syndrome Generation Logic

In both Error Detection and Error Correction modes, this logic block compares the check bits read from memory against a newly generated set of check bits produced for the data read in from memory. If both sets of check bits match, then there are no errors. If there is a mismatch, then one or more of the data or check bits is in error.

The syndrome bits are produced by an exclusive-OR of the two sets of check bits. If the two sets of check bits are identical (meaning there are no errors) the syndrome bits will be all zeroes. If there are errors, the syndrome bits can be decoded to determine the number of errors and the bit-in-error.

Error Detection Logic

This section decodes the syndrome bits generated by the Syndrome Generation Logic. If there are no errors in either the input data or check bits, the $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ and $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ outputs remain HIGH. If one or more errors are detected, $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ goes LOW. If two or more errors are detected, both $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ and $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ go LOW.

Error Correction Logic

For single errors, the Error Correction Logic complements (corrects) the single data bit in error. This corrected data is loadable into the Data Output Latch, which can then be read onto the bidirectional data lines. If the single error is one of the check bits, the correction logic does not place corrected check bits on the syndrome/check bit outputs. If the corrected check bits are needed the EDC must be switched to Generate Mode.

Data Output Latch

The Data Output Latch is used for storing the result of an error correction operation. The latch is loaded from the correction logic under control of the Data Output Latch Enable, LE OUT. The Data Output Latch may also be loaded directly from the Data Input Latch under control of the PASS THRU control input.

The Data Output Latch is split into two 8-bit (byte) latches which may be enabled independently for reading onto the bidirectional data lines.

Diagnostic Latch

This is a 16-bit latch loadable from the bidirectional data lines under control of the Diagnostic Latch Enable, LE DIAG. The Diagnostic Latch contains check bit information in one byte and control information in the other byte. The Diagnostic Latch is used for driving the device when in Internal Control Mode, or for supplying check bits when in one of the Diagnostic Modes.

Control Logic

The control logic determines the specific operating mode of the device. Normally the control logic is driven by external control inputs. However, in Internal Control Mode, the control signals are read from the Diagnostic Latch.

FUNCTIONAL OPERATION

The EDC contains the logic necessary to generate check bits on a 16-bit data field according to a modified Hamming code (Table 1). Operating on data read from memory, the EDC will correct any single-bit error and will detect all double and some triple-bit errors. The EDC can be configured to operate on 16-bit data words (with 6 check bits), 32-bit data words (with 7 check bits) and 64-bit data words (with 8 check bits). In fact, the EDC can be configured to work on data words from 8 to 64 bits. In all configurations, the device makes the error syndrome bits available on separate outputs for error data logging.

Code and Byte Specification

The EDC may be configured in several different ways and operates differently in each configuration. It is necessary to indicate to the device what size data word is involved and which bytes of the data word it is processing. This is done with input lines CODE ID_{0-2}, as shown in Table 1; the three modified Hamming codes are defined below:

• 16/22	16 data bits 6 check bits 22 bits in total.
• 32/39	32 data bits 7 check bits 39 bits in total.
• 64/72	64 data bits 8 check bits 72 bits in total.

CODE ID input 001 (ID_2, ID_1, ID_0) is a special code, described later, used to operate the device in Internal Control Mode.

Error Detection and Correction (EDC) Unit

2960

Table 3. Diagnostic Mode Control

DIAG MODE$_1$	DIAG MODE$_0$	DIAGNOSTIC MODE SELECTED
0	0	**Non-diagnostic mode:** The EDC functions normally in all modes.
0	1	**Diagnostic Generate:** The contents of the Diagnostic Latch are substituted for the normally generated check bits when in the Generate Mode. The EDC functions normally in the Detect or Correct modes.
1	0	**Diagnostic Detect/Correct:** In the Detect or Correct Mode, the contents of the Diagnostic Latch are substituted for the check bits normally read from the Check Bit Input Latch. The EDC functions normally in the Generate Mode.
1	1	**Initialize:** The outputs of the Data Input Latch are forced to zeroes (and latched upon removal of the Initialize Mode) and the check bits generated correspond to the all-zero data.

Table 4. 16-Bit Modified Hamming Code

GENERATED CHECK BITS	PARITY	PARTICIPATING DATA BITS															
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
CX	Even (XOR)		X	X	X		X			X	X		X			X	
C0	Even (XOR)	X	X	X		X		X		X		X		X			
C1	Odd (XNOR)	X			X	X			X		X	X			X		X
C2	Odd (XNOR)	X	X				X	X	X				X	X	X		
C4	Even (XOR)			X	X	X	X	X	X							X	X
C8	Even (XOR)									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NOTE:
The check bit is generated as either an XOR or XNOR of the eight data bits noted by an "X" in the table.

Control Mode Selection

The device control lines are $\overline{\text{GENERATE}}$, CORRECT, PASS THRU, DIAG MODE$_{0-1}$ and CODE ID$_{0-2}$. Table 2 indicates the operating modes selected by various combinations of the control line inputs.

Diagnostics

Table 3 shows specifically how DIAG MODE$_{0-1}$ select between normal operation, initialization and one of two diagnostic modes. The Diagnostic Modes allow the user to operate the EDC under software control in order to verify proper functioning of the device.

Check and Syndrome Bit Labelling

The check bits generated in the EDC are designed as follows:

- 16-bit configuration - CX, C0, C1, C2, C4, C8;
- 32-bit configuration - CX, C0, C1, C2, C4, C8, C16;
- 64-bit configuration - CX, C0, C1, C2, C4, C8, C16, C32.

Syndrome bits are similarly labeled SX through S32. There are only 6 syndrome bits in the 16-bit configuration, 7 for 32 bits and 8 syndrome bits in the 64-bit configuration.

The error correction code can be selected independent of the processor with the exception of diagnostic software.

Diagnostic software run by a processor to checkout the EDC system must know specifically which code is being used. This is only a problem when the EDC replaces an existing MSI implementation on an existing computer. In this case, the computer's software must first determine which of two codes (the old one used by the MSI implementation or the new one used by the EDC) is used by the computer's memory system.

This is easily determined by writing a test data word into memory and then examining whether the generated check bits are typical of the old or the new code. From then on the software runs only the diagnostic appropriate for the code used on that particular computer's memory system.

Initialize Mode

The inputs of the Data Output Latch are forced to zeroes. The check bit outputs (SC) are generated to correspond to the all-zero data. $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ and $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ are forced HIGH in the Initialize Mode.

Initialize Mode is useful after power up when RAM contents are random. The EDC may be placed in initialize mode and its outputs written in to all memory locations by the processor.

Code Selections

The Signetics 2960 EDC uses a modified Hamming Code which provides the following functions:

- Cascading of EDC Units
- Detection of all double-bit errors
- Detection of gross error conditions (all "0s" or all "1s").

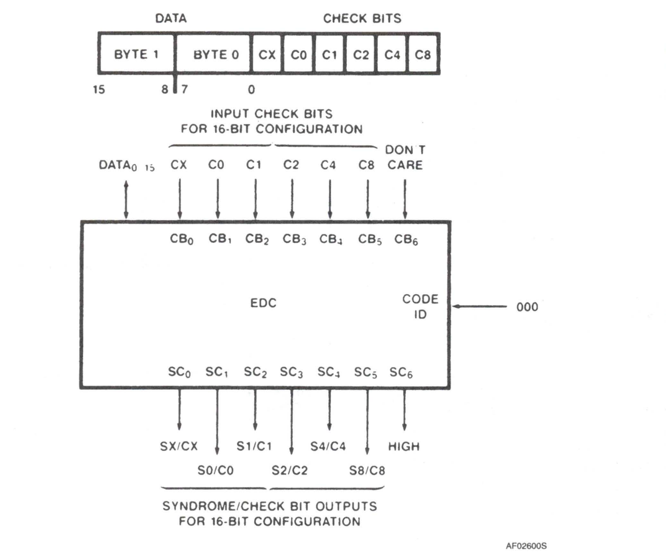

DATA
CHECK BITS
BYTE 1
BYTE 0
CX
C0
C1
C2
C4
C8
15
8
7
0
INPUT CHECK BITS
FOR 16-BIT CONFIGURATION
DATA0-15
CX
C0
C1
C2
C4
C8
DON'T CARE
CB0
CB1
CB2
CB3
CB4
CB5
CB6
EDC
CODE ID
000
SC0
SC1
SC2
SC3
SC4
SC5
SC6
SX/CX
S0/C0
S1/C1
S2/C2
S4/C4
S8/C8
HIGH
SYNDROME/CHECK BIT OUTPUTS
FOR 16-BIT CONFIGURATION
AF02600S

Figure 2. 16-Bit Data Format and I/O

16-Bit Data Word Configuration

The 16-bit format consists of 16 data bits, six check bits and, as previously indicated, is designated as the 16/22 code. The data format and I/O configuration for a 16-bit word is shown in Figure 2.

Generate Mode

In this mode check bits will be generated that correspond to the contents of the Data Input Latch. The check bits generated are placed on the outputs SC$_{0-5}$ (SC$_6$ is a logical one, or high).

Check bits are generated according to a modified Hamming code. Details of the code for check bit generation are contained in Table 4.

Each check bit is generated as either an XOR or XNOR of eight of the 16 data bits as indicated in the table. The XOR function results in an even parity check bit; the XNOR is an odd parity check bit. Data flow for the Generate Mode is shown in Figure 3.

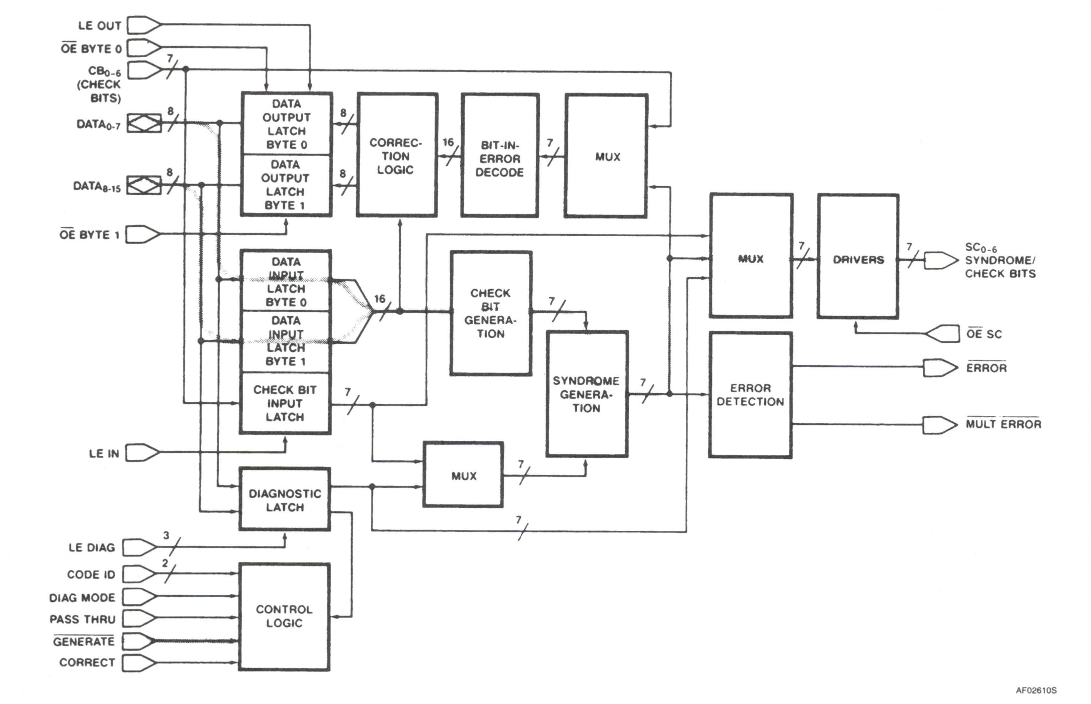

LE OUT
OE BYTE 0
CB0-6 (CHECK BITS)
DATA0-7
DATA8-15
OE BYTE 1
LE IN
LE DIAG
CODE ID
DIAG MODE
PASS THRU
GENERATE
CORRECT
DATA OUTPUT LATCH BYTE 0
DATA OUTPUT LATCH BYTE 1
CORRECTION LOGIC
BIT-IN-ERROR DECODE
MUX
DATA INPUT LATCH BYTE 0
DATA INPUT LATCH BYTE 1
CHECK BIT INPUT LATCH
CHECK BIT GENERATION
SYNDROME GENERATION
MUX
DRIVERS
ERROR DETECTION
DIAGNOSTIC LATCH
CONTROL LOGIC
SC0-6 SYNDROME/CHECK BITS
OE SC
ERROR
MULT ERROR
7
8
16
3
2
AF02610S

Figure 3. Check Bit Generation

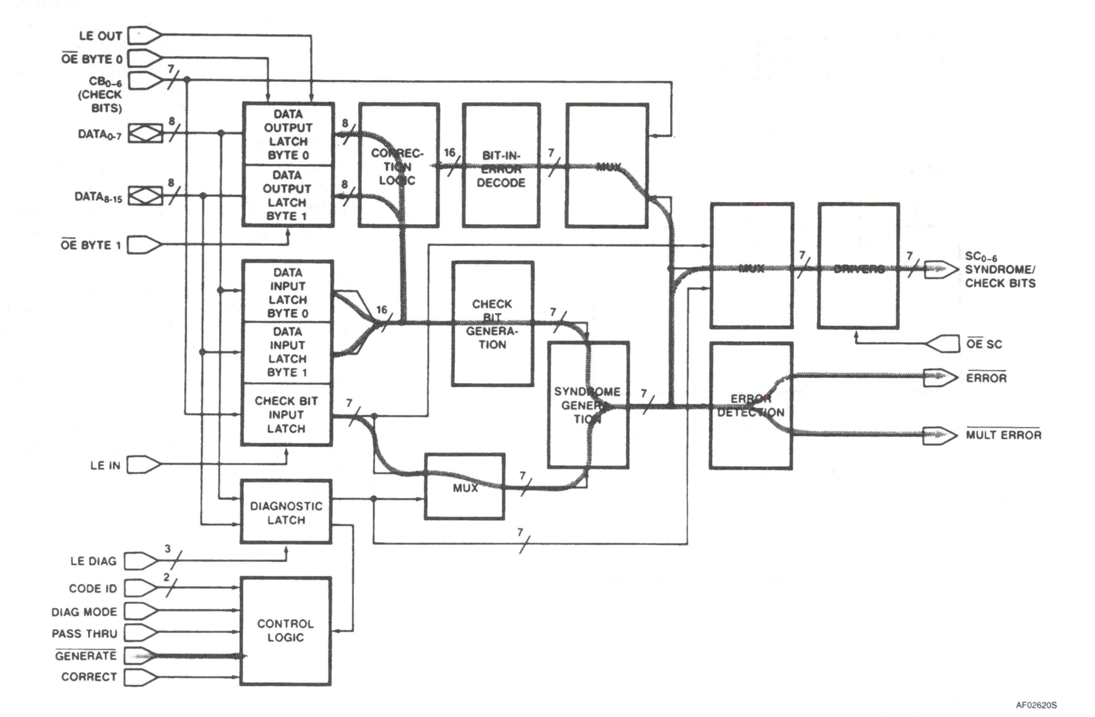

LE OUT
OE BYTE 0
CB0-6 (CHECK BITS)
7
DATA0-7
8
DATA8-15
8
OE BYTE 1
DATA OUTPUT LATCH BYTE 0
DATA OUTPUT LATCH BYTE 1
8
8
CORRECTION LOGIC
16
BIT-IN-ERROR DECODE
7
MUX
DATA INPUT LATCH BYTE 0
DATA INPUT LATCH BYTE 1
16
CHECK BIT GENERATION
7
CHECK BIT INPUT LATCH
7
SYNDROME GENERATION
7
MUX
7
DRIVERS
7
SC0-6 SYNDROME/ CHECK BITS
OE SC
ERROR DETECTION
ERROR
MULT ERROR
LE IN
MUX
7
DIAGNOSTIC LATCH
7
LE DIAG
3
CODE ID
2
DIAG MODE
PASS THRU
GENERATE
CORRECT
CONTROL LOGIC
AF02620S

Figure 4. Error Detection and Correction

Table 5. Syndrome Decode to Bit-In-Error

SYNDROME BITS			S8	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
			S4	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
			S2	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
SX	S0	S1									
0	0	0		*	C8	C4	T	C2	T	T	M
0	0	1		C1	T	T	15	T	13	7	T
0	1	0		C0	T	T	M	T	12	6	T
0	1	1		T	10	4	T	0	T	T	M
1	0	0		CX	T	T	14	T	11	5	T
1	0	1		T	9	3	T	M	T	T	M
1	1	0		T	8	2	T	1	T	T	M
1	1	1		M	T	T	M	T	M	M	T

* — no errors detected
Number — the location of the single bit-in-error
T — two errors detected
M — three or more errors detected

Detect Mode

In this mode the device examines the contents of the Data Input Latch against the Check Bit Input Latch, and will detect all single-bit errors, all double-bit errors and some triple-bit errors. If one or more errors are detected, $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ goes LOW. If two or more errors are detected, $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ goes LOW. Both error indicators are HIGH if there are no errors.

Also available on device outputs SC_{0-5} are the syndrome bits generated by the error detection step. The syndrome bits may be decoded to determine if a bit error was detected and, for single-bit errors, which of the data or check bits is in error. Table 5 provides decoding data for the syndrome bits generated by the 16-bit configuration (as an example, if the syndrome bits SX/S0/S1/S2/S4/S8 were 101001 this would be decoded to indicate that there is a single-bit error at data bit 9). If no error is detected the syndrome bits will all be zeroes.

In Detect Mode, the contents of the Data Input Latch are driven directly to the inputs of the Data Output Latch without correction.

Table 6. Diagnostic Latch Loading

DATA BIT	INTERNAL FUNCTION
0	Diagnostic Check Bit X
1	Diagnostic Check Bit 0
2	Diagnostic Check Bit 1
3	Diagnostic Check Bit 2
4	Diagnostic Check Bit 4
5	Diagnostic Check Bit 8
6, 7	Don't Care
8	CODE ID 0
9	CODE ID 1
10	CODE ID 2
11	DIAG MODE 0
12	DIAG MODE 1
13	CORRECT
14	PASS THRU
15	Don't Care

Correct Mode

In this mode, the EDC functions the same as in Detect Mode except that the correction network is allowed to correct (complement) any single-bit error of the Data Input Latch before putting it onto the inputs of the Data Output Latch — see Figure 4. If multiple errors are detected, the output of the correction network is unspecified. If the single-bit error is a check bit there is no automatic correction. If check bit correction is desired, this can be done by placing the device in Generate Mode to produce a correct check bit sequence for the data in the Data Input Latch.

Pass Thru Mode

In this mode, the unmodified contents of the Data Input Latch are placed on the inputs of the Data Output Latch and the contents of the Check Bit Input Latch are placed on outputs SC_{0-5}. $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ and $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ are forced HIGH in this mode.

Diagnostic Latch

The diagnostic Latch serves both for diagnostic uses and internal control uses. It is loaded from the DATA lines under the control of LE DIAG. Table 6 shows the loading definitions for the DATA lines.

Diagnostic Generate/Detect/Correct

These are special diagnostic modes selected by DIAG MODE_{0-1} where either normal check bit inputs or outputs are substituted for by check bits loaded into the Diagnostic Latch — See Table 2 for details. Figures 5 and 6 illustrate the flow of data during the two diagnostic modes.

Internal Control Mode

This mode is selected by CODE ID_{0-2} input 001 (ID_2, ID_1, ID_0).

When in Internal Control Mode, the EDC takes the CODE ID_{0-2}, DIAG MODE_{0-1}, CORRECT, and PASS THRU control signals from the internal Diagnostic Latch rather than from the external input lines.

Table 6 gives the format for loading the Diagnostic Latch.

32-Bit Data Word Configuration

The 32-bit format consists of 32 data bits, seven check bits and, as previously indicated, is designated as the 32/39 code. The data format and I/O configuration for a 32-bit word is shown in Figure 7.

The upper EDC (Slice 0/1) handles the least significant bytes 0 and 1 — the external DATA lines 0 to 15 are connected to the same numbered inputs of the upper device. The lower EDC (Slice 2/3) handles the most significant bytes 2 and 3 — the external DATA lines for bits 16 to 31 are connected to inputs DATA_0 through DATA_{15} respectively.

The valid syndrome and check bit outputs are those of Slice 2/3 as shown in the diagram. In Correct Mode these must be read into Slice 0/1 via the CB inputs and are selected by the MUX as inputs to the bit-in-error decoded (see block diagram), thus requiring external buffering and output enabling of the check bit lines as shown. The OE SC signal can be used to control enabling of check bit inputs - when syndrome outputs are enabled, the external check bit inputs will be disabled.

The valid $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ and $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ outputs are those of the Slice 2/3. The $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ and $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ outputs of Slice 0/1 are unspecified. All of the latch enables and control signals must be input to both of the devices.

Generate Mode

In this mode check bits will be generated that correspond to the contents of the Data Input Latch. The check bits generated are placed on the outputs SC_{0-6} of Slice 2/3.

Check bits are generated according to a modified Hamming code. Details of the code for check bit generation are contained in Table 7. Check bits are generated as either an XOR or XNOR or 16 of the 32 data bits as indicated in the table. The XOR function results in an even parity check bit, the XNOR in an odd parity check bit.

Detect Code

In this mode the device examines the contents of the Data Input Latch against the Check Bit Input Latch, and will detect all single-bit errors, all double-bit errors and some triple-bit errors. If one or more errors are detected, $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ goes LOW. If two or more errors are detected $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ goes LOW. Both error indicators are HIGH if there are no errors. The valid $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ and $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ signals are those of Slice 2/3 — those of Slice 0/1 are undefined.

Also available on Slice 2/3 outputs $\text{SC}_{0/6}$ are the syndrome bits generated by the error detection step. The syndrome bits may be decoded to determine if a bit error was detected and, for single-bit errors, which of the data or check bits is in error. Table 8 gives the chart for decoding the syndrome bits generated for the 32-bit configuration (as an example, if the syndrome bits SX/S0/S1/S2/S4/S8/S16 were 0010011 this would be decoded to indicate that there is a single-bit error at data bit 25). If no error is detected the syndrome bits will be all zeroes.

In Detect Mode, the contents of the Data Input Latch are driven directly to the inputs of the Data Output Latch without corrections.

Correct Mode

In this mode, the EDC functions the same as in Detect Mode except that the correction network is allowed to correct (complement) any single-bit error of the Data Input Latch before putting it onto the inputs of the Data Output Latch. If multiple errors are detected, the output of the correction network is unspecified. If the single-bit error is a check bit there is no automatic correction — if desired this would be done by placing the device in Generate Mode to produce a correct check bit sequence for the data in the Data Input Latch.

For data correction, both Slices 0/1 and 2/3 require access to the syndrome bits on Slice 2/3's outputs SC_{0-6}. Slice 2/3 has access to these syndrome bits through internal data paths, but for Slice 0/1 they must be read through the inputs CB_{0-6}. The device connections for this are shown in Figure 7. When in Correct Mode the SC outputs must be enabled so that they are available for reading in through the CB inputs.

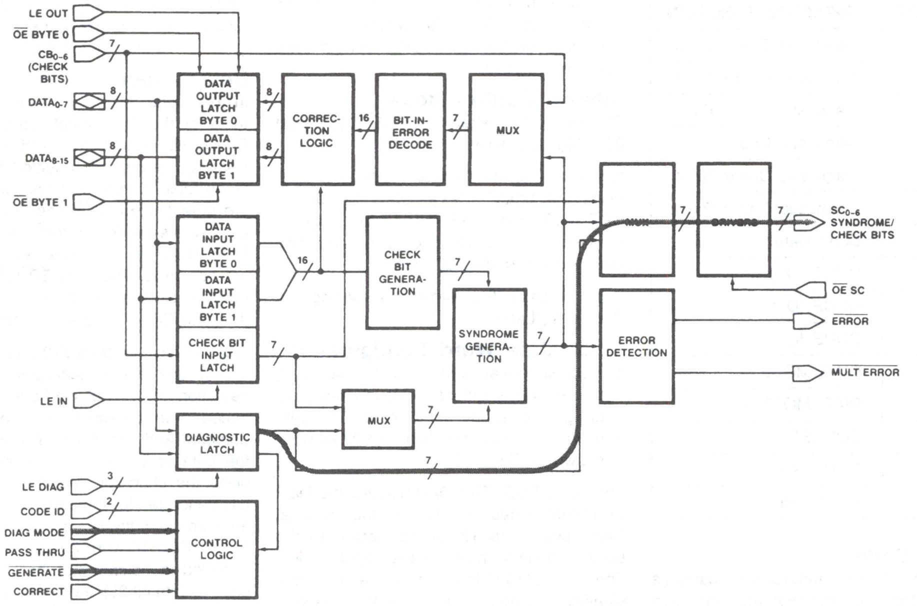

LE OUT
OE BYTE 0
CB_{0-6} (CHECK BITS)
$DATA_{0-7}$
$DATA_{8-15}$
OE BYTE 1
DATA OUTPUT LATCH BYTE 0
DATA OUTPUT LATCH BYTE 1
CORRECTION LOGIC
BIT-IN-ERROR DECODE
MUX
DATA INPUT LATCH BYTE 0
DATA INPUT LATCH BYTE 1
CHECK BIT INPUT LATCH
CHECK BIT GENERATION
SYNDROME GENERATION
MUX
DRIVERS
SC_{0-6} SYNDROME/ CHECK BITS
OE SC
ERROR DETECTION
ERROR
MULT ERROR
LE IN
DIAGNOSTIC LATCH
MUX
LE DIAG
CODE ID
DIAG MODE
PASS THRU
GENERATE
CORRECT
CONTROL LOGIC
7
8
8
8
8
16
7
16
7
7
7
7
7
7
3
2
AF02630S

Figure 5. Diagnostic Check Bit Generation

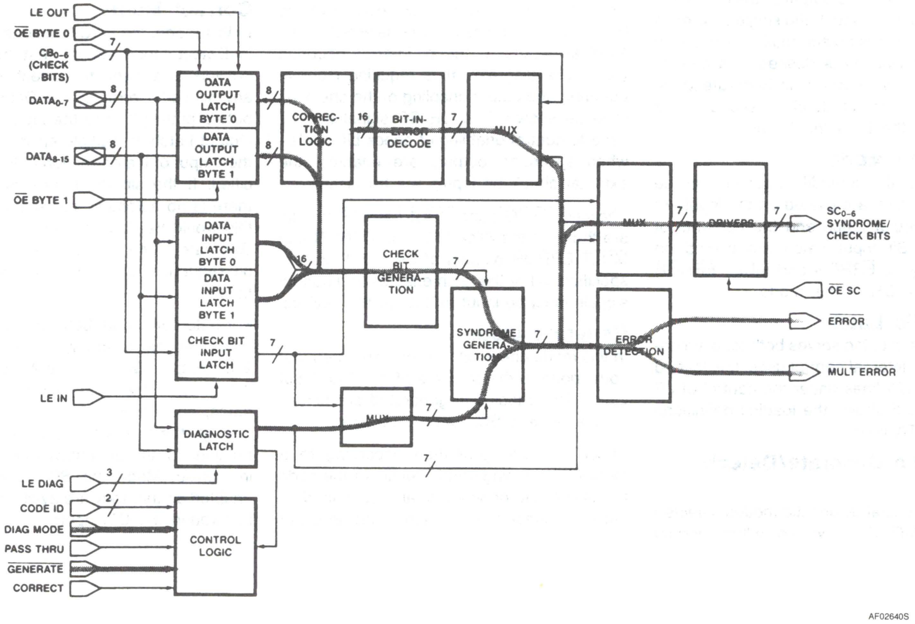

LE OUT
OE BYTE 0
CB_{0-6} (CHECK BITS)
$DATA_{0-7}$
$DATA_{8-15}$
OE BYTE 1
DATA OUTPUT LATCH BYTE 0
DATA OUTPUT LATCH BYTE 1
CORRECTION LOGIC
BIT-IN-ERROR DECODE
MUX
DATA INPUT LATCH BYTE 0
DATA INPUT LATCH BYTE 1
CHECK BIT INPUT LATCH
CHECK BIT GENERATION
SYNDROME GENERATION
MUX
DRIVERS
SC_{0-6} SYNDROME/ CHECK BITS
OE SC
ERROR DETECTION
ERROR
MULT ERROR
LE IN
DIAGNOSTIC LATCH
MUX
LE DIAG
CODE ID
DIAG MODE
PASS THRU
GENERATE
CORRECT
CONTROL LOGIC
7
8
8
8
8
16
7
16
7
7
7
7
7
7
3
2
AF02640S

Figure 6. Diagnostic Detect and Correct

Error Detection and Correction (EDC) Unit 2960

Table 7. 32-Bit Modified Hamming Code

GENERATED CHECK BITS	PARITY	PARTICIPATING DATA BITS															
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
CS	Even (XOR)	X				X		X	X	X	X		X			X	
C0	Even (XOR)	X	X	X		X		X		X		X		X			
C1	Odd (XNOR)	X			X	X			X		X	X			X		X
C2	Odd (XNOR)	X	X				X	X	X				X	X	X		
C4	Even (XOR)			X	X	X	X	X	X							X	X
C8	Even (XOR)									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
C16	Even (XOR)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X								

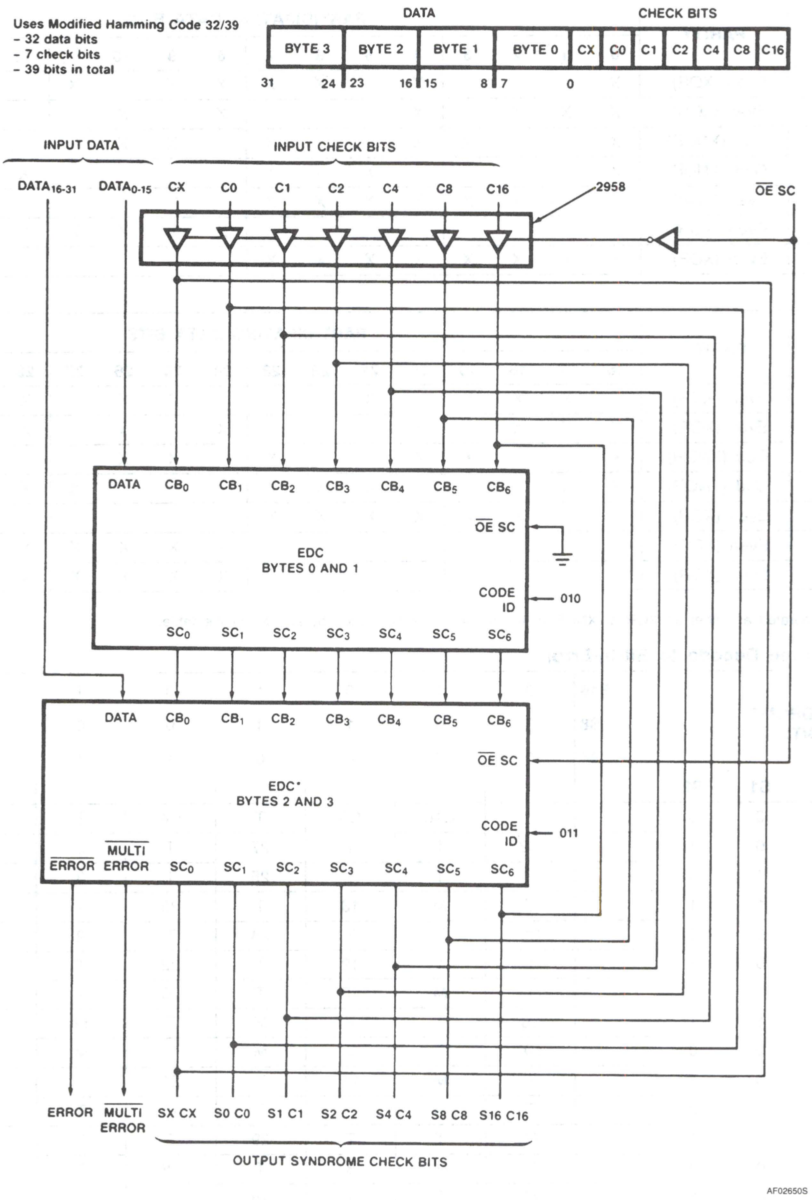
GENERATED CHECK BITS	PARITY	PARTICIPATING DATA BITS															
		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
CS	Even (XOR)		X	X	X		X					X		X	X		X
C0	Even (XOR)	X	X	X		X		X		X		X		X			
C1	Odd (XNOR)	X			X	X			X		X	X			X		X
C2	Odd (XNOR)	X	X				X	X	X				X	X	X		
C4	Even (XOR)			X	X	X	X	X	X							X	X
C8	Even (XOR)									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
C16	Even (XOR)									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NOTE:
The check bit is generated as either an XOR or XNOR of the sixteen data bits noted by an "X" in the table.

Table 8. Syndrome Decode to Bit-In-Error

SYNDROME BITS												
				S16	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
				S8	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
				S4	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
SX	**S0**	**S1**	**S2**									
0	0	0	0		*	C16	C8	T	C4	T	T	30
0	0	0	1		C2	T	T	27	T	5	M	T
0	0	1	0		C1	T	T	25	T	3	15	T
0	0	1	1		T	M	13	T	23	T	T	M
0	1	0	0		C0	T	T	24	T	2	M	T
0	1	0	1		T	1	12	T	22	T	T	M
0	1	1	0		T	M	10	T	20	T	T	M
0	1	1	1		16	T	T	M	T	M	M	T
1	0	0	0		CX	T	T	M	T	M	14	T
1	0	0	1		T	M	11	T	21	T	T	M
1	0	1	0		T	M	9	T	19	T	T	31
1	0	1	1		M	T	T	29	T	7	M	T
1	1	0	0		T	M	8	T	18	T	T	M
1	1	0	1		17	T	T	28	T	6	M	T
1	1	1	0		M	T	T	26	T	4	M	T
1	1	1	1		T	0	M	T	M	T	T	M

* — no errors detected
Number — the location of the single bit-in-error
T — two errors detected
M — three or more errors detected


Uses Modified Hamming Code 32/39
- 32 data bits
- 7 check bits
- 39 bits in total
DATA
CHECK BITS
BYTE 3
BYTE 2
BYTE 1
BYTE 0
CX
C0
C1
C2
C4
C8
C16
31
24
23
16
15
8
7
0
INPUT DATA
INPUT CHECK BITS
DATA16-31
DATA0-15
CX
C0
C1
C2
C4
C8
C16
2958
OE SC
DATA
CB0
CB1
CB2
CB3
CB4
CB5
CB6
OE SC
EDC
BYTES 0 AND 1
CODE ID
010
SC0
SC1
SC2
SC3
SC4
SC5
SC6
DATA
CB0
CB1
CB2
CB3
CB4
CB5
CB6
OE SC
EDC*
BYTES 2 AND 3
CODE ID
011
ERROR
MULTI ERROR
SC0
SC1
SC2
SC3
SC4
SC5
SC6
ERROR
MULTI ERROR
SX CX
S0 C0
S1 C1
S2 C2
S4 C4
S8 C8
S16 C16
OUTPUT SYNDROME CHECK BITS
AF02650S

*Check Bit Latch is forced transparent in this CODE ID combination for this slice.

Figure 7. 32-Bit Data Format and I/O

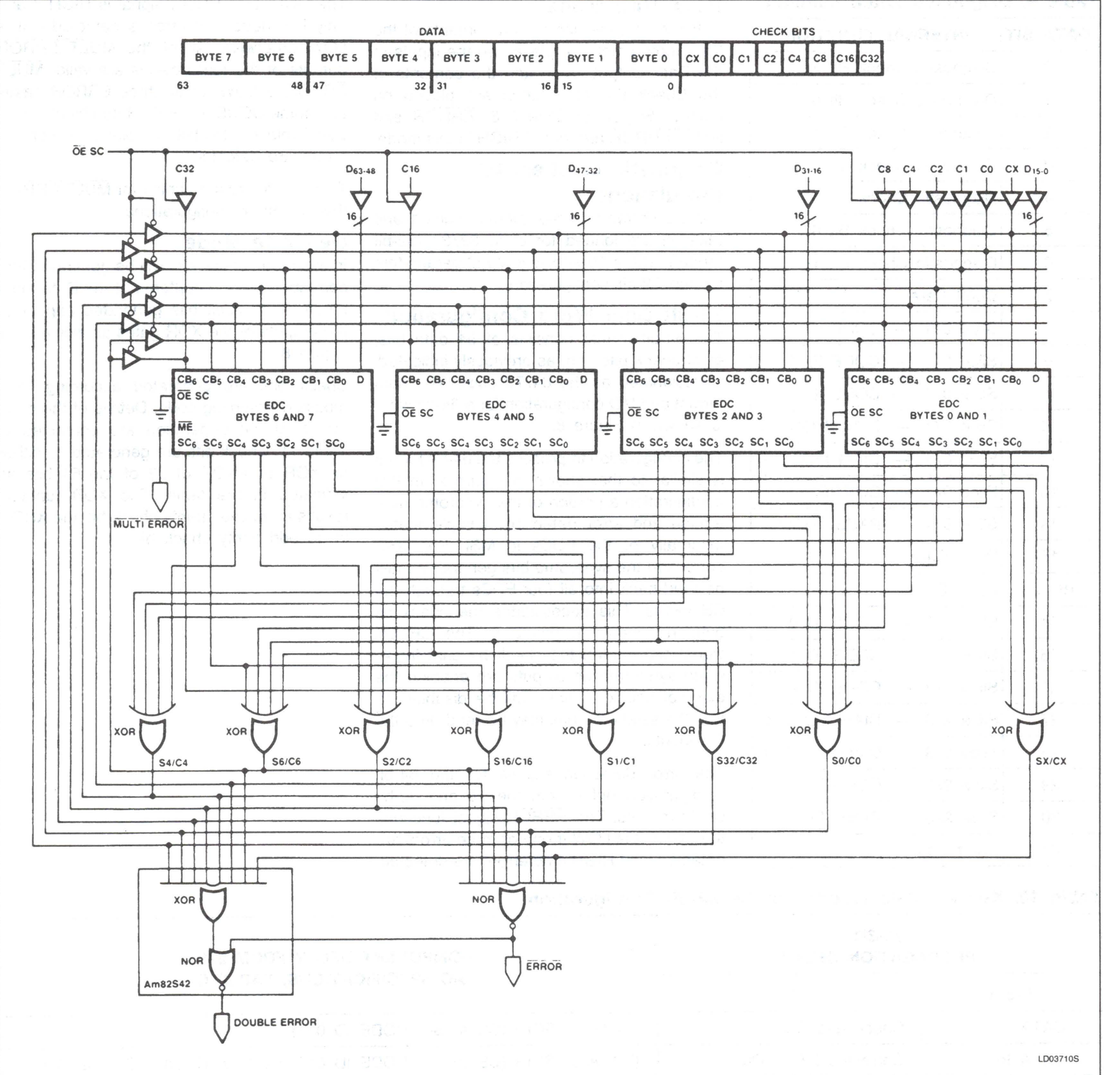

DATA
CHECK BITS
BYTE 7
BYTE 6
BYTE 5
BYTE 4
BYTE 3
BYTE 2
BYTE 1
BYTE 0
CX
C0
C1
C2
C4
C8
C16
C32
63
48
47
32
31
16
15
0
OE SC
C32
D63-48
C16
D47-32
D31-16
C8
C4
C2
C1
C0
CX
D15-0
16
CB6 CB5 CB4 CB3 CB2 CB1 CB0 D
OE SC
EDC
BYTES 6 AND 7
ME
SC6 SC5 SC4 SC3 SC2 SC1 SC0
EDC
BYTES 4 AND 5
EDC
BYTES 2 AND 3
EDC
BYTES 0 AND 1
MULTI ERROR
XOR
S4/C4
S6/C6
S2/C2
S16/C16
S1/C1
S32/C32
S0/C0
SX/CX
NOR
Am82S42
ERROR
DOUBLE ERROR
LD03710S

Figure 8. 64-Bit Data Format and I/O Configuration

Table 9. Diagnostic Latch Loading

DATA BIT	INTERNAL FUNCTION
0	Diagnostic Check Bit X
1	Diagnostic Check Bit 0
2	Diagnostic Check Bit 1
3	Diagnostic Check Bit 2
4	Diagnostic Check Bit 4
5	Diagnostic Check Bit 8
6	Diagnostic Check Bit 16
7	Don't Care
8	Slice 0/1 — CODE ID 0
9	Slice 0/1 — CODE ID 1
10	Slice 0/1 — CODE ID 2
11	Slice 0/1 — DIAG MODE 0
12	Slice 0/1 — DIAG MODE 1
13	Slice 0/1 — CORRECT
14	Slice 0/1 — PASS THRU
15	Don't Care
16 – 23	Don't Care
24	Slice 2/3 — CODE ID 0
25	Slice 2/3 — CODE ID 1
26	Slice 2/3 — CODE ID 2
27	Slice 2/3 — DIAG MODE 0
28	Slice 2/3 — DIAG MODE 1
29	Slice 2/3 — CORRECT
30	Slice 2/3 — PASS THRU
31	Don't Care

Pass Thru Mode

In this mode, the unmodified contents of the Data Input Latch are placed on the inputs of the Data Output Latch and the contents of the Check Bit Input Latch are placed on outputs SC_{0-6} of Slice 2/3. $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ and $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ are forced HIGH in this mode.

Diagnostic Latches/AC Calculations

Table 9 shows how the latches (Slice 1 and Slice 2) are loaded for code 32/39 (32-bit format). Table 10 shows key AC parameters for the 32-bit configuration.

64-Bit Data Word Configuration

The 64-bit format consists of 64 data bits, eight check bits and, as previously indicated, is designated as the 64/72 code. The data format and I/O configuration for a 64-bit word is shown in Figure 8.

The configuration to process the 64-bit format is similar to that shown in Figure 2. In this configuration a portion of the syndrome generation and error detection is implemented externally of the EDCs in MSI. For error correction the syndrome bits generated must be read back into all four EDCs through the CB inputs. This necessitates the check bit buffering shown in Figure 8. The OE SC signal can control the check bit enabling — when syndrome bit outputs are enabled the external check bit lines will be disabled so that the syndrome bits may be read onto the CB inputs.

The error detection signals for the 64-bit configuration differ from the 16 and 32-bit configurations. The $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ signal functions the same: it is LOW if one or more errors are detected, and HIGH if no errors are detected.

The DOUBLE ERROR signal is HIGH if and only if a double-bit error is detected — it is LOW otherwise. All of the $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ outputs of the four devices are valid. $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ is LOW for all three ERROR cases and some DOUBLE ERROR combinations — See Table 15. It is HIGH if either zero or one errors are detected.

This is a different meaning for $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ than in other configurations.

Generate Mode

In this mode check bits will be generated that correspond to the contents of the Data Input Latch. The check bits generated appear at the outputs of the XOR gates as indicated in Figure 8.

Check bits are generated according to a modified Hamming code. Details of the code for check bit generation are contained in Table 11. Check bits are generated as either an XOR or XNOR of 32 of the 64 bits as indicated in the table. The XOR function results in an even parity check bit, the XNOR in an odd parity check bit.

Table 10. Key AC Calculations for the 32-Bit Configuration

32-BIT PROPAGATION DELAY		COMPONENT DELAY FROM 2960 AC SPECIFICATIONS, TABLE C
From	To	
DATA	Check Bits Out	(DATA to SC) + (CB to SC, CODE ID 011)
DATA In	Corrected DATA Out	(DATA to SC) + (CB to SC, CODE ID 011) + (CB to DATA, CODE ID 010)
DATA	Syndromes Out	(DATA to SC) + (CB to SC, CODE ID 011)
DATA	$\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ for 32 Bits	(DATA to SC) + (CB to $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$, CODE ID 011)
DATA	$\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ for 32 Bits	(DATA to SC) + (CB to $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$, CODE ID 011)

Table 11. 64-Bit Modified Hamming Code Check Bit Encoding

GENERATED CHECK BITS	PARITY	PARTICIPATING DATA BITS															
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
CX	Even (XOR)		X	X	X		X			X	X		X			X	
C0	Even (XOR)	X	X	X		X		X		X		X		X			
C1	Odd (XNOR)	X			X	X			X		X	X			X		X
C2	Odd (XNOR)	X	X				X	X	X				X	X	X		
C4	Even (XOR)			X	X	X	X	X	X							X	X
C8	Even (XOR)									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
C16	Even (XOR)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X								
C32	Even (XOR)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X								

GENERATED CHECK BITS	PARITY	PARTICIPATING DATA BITS															
		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
CX	Even (XOR)		X	X	X		X			X	X		X			X	
C0	Even (XOR)	X	X	X		X		X		X		X		X			
C1	Odd (XNOR)	X			X	X			X		X	X			X		X
C2	Odd (XNOR)	X	X				X	X	X				X	X	X		
C4	Even (XOR)			X	X	X	X	X	X							X	X
C8	Even (XOR)									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
C16	Even (XOR)									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
C32	Even (XOR)									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

GENERATED CHECK BITS	PARITY	PARTICIPATING DATA BITS															
		32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
CX	Even (XOR)	X				X		X	X			X		X	X		X
C0	Even (XOR)	X	X	X		X		X		X		X		X			
C1	Odd (XNOR)	X			X	X			X		X	X			X		X
C2	Odd (XNOR)	X	X				X	X	X				X	X	X		
C4	Even (XOR)			X	X	X	X	X	X							X	X
C8	Even (XOR)									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
C16	Even (XOR)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X								
C32	Even (XOR)									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

GENERATED CHECK BITS	PARITY	PARTICIPATING DATA BITS															
		48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
CX	Even (XOR)	X				X		X	X			X		X	X		X
C0	Even (XOR)	X	X	X		X		X		X		X		X			
C1	Odd (XNOR)	X			X	X			X		X	X			X		X
C2	Odd (XNOR)	X	X				X	X	X				X	X	X		
C4	Even (XOR)			X	X	X	X	X	X							X	X
C8	Even (XOR)									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
C16	Even (XOR)									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
C32	Even (XOR)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X								

NOTE:
The check bit is generated as either an XOR or XNOR of the 32 data bits noted by an "X" in the table.

Table 12. Syndrome Decode to Bit-In-Error

SYNDROME BITS			S32	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
			S16	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
			S8	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
			S4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SX	S0	S1	S2																
0	0	0	0	*	C32	C16	T	C8	T	T	M	C4	T	T	M	T	46	62	T
0	0	0	1	C2	T	T	M	T	43	59	T	T	53	37	T	M	T	T	M
0	0	1	0	C1	T	T	M	T	41	57	T	T	51	35	T	15	T	T	31
0	0	1	1	T	M	M	T	13	T	T	29	23	T	T	7	T	M	M	T
0	1	0	0	C0	T	T	M	T	40	56	T	T	50	34	T	M	T	T	M
0	1	0	1	T	49	33	T	12	T	T	28	22	T	T	6	T	M	M	T
0	1	1	0	T	M	M	T	10	T	T	26	20	T	T	4	T	M	M	T
0	1	1	1	16	T	T	0	T	M	M	T	T	M	M	T	M	T	T	M
1	0	0	0	CX	T	T	M	T	M	M	T	T	M	M	T	14	T	T	30
1	0	0	1	T	M	M	T	11	T	T	27	21	T	T	5	T	M	M	T
1	0	1	0	T	M	M	T	9	T	T	25	19	T	T	3	T	47	63	T
1	0	1	1	M	T	T	M	T	45	61	T	T	55	39	T	M	T	T	M
1	1	0	0	T	M	M	T	8	T	T	24	18	T	T	2	T	M	M	T
1	1	0	1	17	T	T	1	T	44	60	T	T	54	38	T	M	T	T	M
1	1	1	0	M	T	T	M	T	42	58	T	T	52	36	T	M	T	T	M
1	1	1	1	T	48	32	T	M	T	T	M	M	T	T	M	T	M	M	T

* — no errors detected
Number — the location of the single bit-in-error
T — two errors detected
M — three or more errors detected

Detect Mode

In this mode the device compares the contents of the Data Input Latch against the contents of the Check Bit Input Latch and will detect all single-bit errors, all double-bit errors and some triple-bit errors. If one or more errors are detected, $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ goes LOW. If exactly two errors are detected, DOUBLE ERROR goes HIGH. If three or more errors are detected, $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ goes LOW - the $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ output of any of the four EDCs may be used.

Available as XOR gate outputs are the generated syndrome bits — see Figure 8. The syndrome bits may be decoded to determine if a bit error was detected and for single-bit errors, which of the data or check bits is in error. Table 12 gives the chart for encoding the syndrome bits generated for the 64-bit configuration (as an example, if the syndrome bits SX/S1/S2/S4/S8/S16/S32 were 00100101 this would be decoded to indicate that there is a single-bit error at data bit 41). If no error is detected the syndrome bits will all be zeroes. In Detect Mode the contents of the Data Input Latch are driven directly to the Inputs of the Data Output Latch without corrections.

Correct Mode

In this mode, the EDC functions the same as in Detect Mode except that the correction network is allowed to correct (complement) any single-bit error of the Data Input Latch before putting it onto the inputs of the Data Output Latch. If multiple errors are detected, the output of the correction network is unspecified, if the single bit error is a check bit there is no automatic correction. Check bit correction can be done by placing the device in generate mode to produce a correct check bit sequence for the data in the Data Input Latch.

To perform the correction step, all four slices require access to the syndrome bits which are generated externally of the devices. This access is provided by reading the syndrome bits in through the CB inputs where they are selected as inputs to the bit-in-error decoded by the multiplexer (see block diagram). The device connections for this operation are shown in Figure 8. When in Correct Mode the SC outputs must be enabled so that the syndrome bits are available at the CB inputs.

Pass Thru Mode

In this mode, the unmodified contents of the Data Input Latch are placed on the inputs of the Data Output Latch, and the contents of the Check Bit Input Latch are passed through the external XOR network and appear inverted at the XOR gate outputs labeled CX to C32 — see Figure 8.

Diagnostic Latch

The Diagnostic Latch is used for both diagnostic and internal control of the EDC. Table 13 provides bit definitions and shows the 64-bit loading format.

Diagnostic Generate/Detect/Correct

These are special diagnostic modes selected by DIAG MODE_{0-1} where either normal check bit inputs or outputs are substituted for by check bits from the Diagnostic Latch — see Table 2 for details.

Table 13. Diagnostic Latch Loading

DATA BIT	INTERNAL FUNCTION
0	Diagnostic Check Bit X
1	Diagnostic Check Bit 0
2	Diagnostic Check Bit 1
3	Diagnostic Check Bit 2
4	Diagnostic Check Bit 4
5	Diagnostic Check Bit 8
6, 7	Don't Care
8	Slice 0/1 — CODE ID 0
9	Slice 0/1 — CODE ID 1
10	Slice 0/1 — CODE ID 2
11	Slice 0/1 — DIAG MODE 0
12	Slice 0/1 — DIAG MODE 1
13	Slice 0/1 — CORRECT
14	Slice 0/1 — PASS THRU
15	Don't Care
16 – 23	Don't Care
24	Slice 2/3 — CODE ID 0
25	Slice 2/3 — CODE ID 1
26	Slice 2/3 — CODE ID 2
27	Slice 2/3 — DIAG MODE 0
28	Slice 2/3 — DIAG MODE 1
29	Slice 2/3 — CORRECT
30	Slice 2/3 — PASS THRU
31	Don't Care
32 – 37	Don't Care
38	Diagnostic Check Bit 16
39	Don't Care
40	Slice 4/5 — CODE ID 0
41	Slice 4/5 — CODE ID 1
42	Slice 4/5 — CODE ID 2
43	Slice 4/5 — DIAG MODE 0
44	Slice 4/5 — DIAG MODE 1
45	Slice 4/5 — CORRECT
46	Slice 4/5 — PASS THRU
47	Don't Care
48 – 54	Don't Care
55	Diagnostic Check Bit 32
56	Slice 6/7 — CODE ID 0
57	Slice 6/7 — CODE ID 1
58	Slice 6/7 — CODE ID 2
59	Slice 6/7 — DIAG MODE 0
60	Slice 6/7 — DIAG MODE 1
61	Slice 6/7 — CORRECT
62	Slice 6/7 — PASS THRU
63	Don't Care

Internal Control Mode

This mode is selected by CODE ID$_{0-2}$, input 001 (ID$_2$, ID$_2$, ID$_0$).

When in Internal Control Mode the EDC takes the CODE ID$_{0-2}$, DIAG MODE$_{0-1}$, CORRECT and PASS THRU signals from the internal Diagnostic Latch rather than from the external control lines — see Table 13 for latch loading.

AC Calculations

Table 14 shows key AC parameters for the 64-bit configuration.

Functional Equations

The following equations and tables describe in detail how the output values of the Signetics 2960 are determined as a function of input values and internal states of the chip. Before examining the tables, the following symbol definitions should be carefully studied.

Table 14. Key AC Calculations for the 64-Bit Configuration

64-BIT PROPAGATION DELAY		COMPONENT DELAYS FROM 2960 AC SPECIFICATIONS, TABLE C (PLUS MSI)
From	To	
DATA	Check Bits Out	(DATA to SC) + (XOR Delay)
DATA In	Corrected DATA Out	(DATA to SC) + (XOR Delay) + (Buffer Delay) + (CB to DATA, CODE ID 1xx)
DATA	Syndromes	(DATA to SC) + (XOR Delay)
DATA	$\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ for 64-Bits	(DATA to SC) + (XOR Delay) + (NOR Delay)
DATA	$\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$ for 64-Bits	(DATA to SC) + (XOR Delay) + (Buffer Delay) + (CB to $\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$, CODE ID 1xx)
DATA	DOUBLE ERROR for 64-Bits	(DATA to SC) + (XOR Delay) + (XOR/NOR Delay)

Table 15. TOME (Three or More Errors)*

S0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
****S6**	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
S5	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
S4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
S1 S2 S3																
0 0 0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
0 0 1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
0 1 0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0 1 1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
1 0 0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
1 0 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
1 1 0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
1 1 1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

*S6, S5, ... S0 are internal syndromes except in Modes 010, 100, 101, 110, 111, (CODE ID_2, ID_1, ID_0). In these modes the syndromes are input over the Check-Bit lines S6 – C6, S5 – C5, S1 – C1, S0 – C0.

**The S6 internal syndrome is always forced to 0 in CODE ID 000.

SC Outputs

Tables 16 through 20 show how outputs SC_{0-6} are generated in each control mode for various CODE IDs (internal control mode not applicable).

DEFINITIONS

D_i ← ($DATA_i$ if LE IN is HIGH or the output of bit i of the Data input Latch if LE IN is LOW)
C_i ← (CB_i if LE IN is HIGH or the output of bit i of the Check Bit Latch if LE IN is LOW)
DL_i ← Output of the bit i of the Diagnostic Latch
S_i ← Internally generated syndromes (same as outputs of SC_i if outputs enabled)
PA ← $D0 \oplus D1 \oplus D2 \oplus D4 \oplus D6 \oplus D8 \oplus D10 \oplus D12$
PB ← $D0 \oplus D1 \oplus D2 \oplus D3 \oplus D4 \oplus D5 \oplus D6 \oplus D7$
PC ← $D8 \oplus D9 \oplus D10 \oplus D11 \oplus D12 \oplus D13 \oplus D14 \oplus D15$
PD ← $D0 \oplus D3 \oplus D4 \oplus D7 \oplus D9 \oplus D10 \oplus D13 \oplus D15$
PE ← $D0 \oplus D1 \oplus D5 \oplus D6 \oplus D7 \oplus D11 \oplus D12 \oplus D13$
PF ← $D2 \oplus D3 \oplus D4 \oplus D5 \oplus D6 \oplus D7 \oplus D14 \oplus D15$
PG_1 ← $D0 \oplus D4 \oplus D6 \oplus D7$
PG_2 ← $D1 \oplus D2 \oplus D3 \oplus D5$
PG_3 ← $D8 \oplus D9 \oplus D11 \oplus D14$
PG_4 ← $D10 \oplus D12 \oplus D13 \oplus D15$

ERROR SIGNALS

$\overline{\mathrm{ERROR}}$ ← $(\overline{S6 \cdot (ID_1 + ID_2)}) \cdot \overline{S5} \cdot \overline{S4} \cdot \overline{S3} \cdot \overline{S2} \cdot \overline{S1} \cdot \overline{S0}$ + GENERATE + INITIALIZE + PASS THRU

$\overline{\mathrm{MULT\ ERROR}}$ (16 and 32-Bit Modes) ← $\overline{((\overline{S6 \cdot ID_1) \oplus S5 \oplus S4 \oplus S3 \oplus S2 \oplus S1 \oplus S0})\ (\overline{\mathrm{ERROR}}) + \mathrm{TOME}}$
+ GENERATE + PASS THRU + INITIALIZE

$\overline{\mathrm{MULT\ ERROR}}$ (64-Bit Modes) ← TOME + GENERATE + PASS THRU + INITIALIZE

Table 16. Syndrome/Check Bit Generation in GENERATE Mode

GENERATE MODE (CHECK BITS)	CODE ID_{2-0}						
	000	010	011	100	101	110	111
SC_0*	$PG_2 \oplus PG_3$	$PG_1 \oplus PG_3$	$PG_2 \oplus PG_4$	$PG_2 \oplus PG_3$	$PG_2 \oplus PG_3$	$PG_1 \oplus PG_4$	$PG_1 \oplus PG_4$
SC_1*	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA
SC_2*	$\overline{PD}$	$\overline{PD}$	PD	$\overline{PD}$	PD	PD	PD
SC_3*	$\overline{PE}$	$\overline{PE}$	PE	$\overline{PE}$	PE	PE	PE
SC_4*	PF	PF	PF	PF	PF	PF	PF
SC_5*	PC	PC	PC	PC	PC	PC	PC
SC_6*	1	PB	PC	PB	PB	PB	PB

Table 17. Syndrome/Check Bit Generation in Detect/Correct Modes

DETECT AND CORRECT MODES (SYNDROMES)	CODE ID_{2-0}						
	000	010	011*	100	101	110	111
SC_0*	$PG_2 \oplus PG_3 \oplus C0$	$PG_1 \oplus PG_3 \oplus C0$	$PG_2 \oplus PG_4 \oplus CB_0$	$PG_2 \oplus PG_3 \oplus C0$	$PG_2 \oplus PG_3$	$PG_1 \oplus PG_4$	$PG_1 \oplus PG_4$
SC_1*	$PA \oplus C1$	$PA \oplus C1$	$PA \oplus CB_1$	$PA \oplus C1$	PA	PA	PA
SC_2*	$\overline{PD} \oplus C2$	$\overline{PD} \oplus C2$	$PD \oplus CB_2$	$\overline{PD} \oplus C2$	PD	PD	PD
SC_3*	$\overline{PE} \oplus C3$	$\overline{PE} \oplus C3$	$PE \oplus CB_3$	$\overline{PE} \oplus C3$	PE	PE	PE
SC_4*	$PF \oplus C4$	$PF \oplus C4$	$PF \oplus CB_4$	$PF \oplus C4$	PF	PF	PF
SC_5*	$PC \oplus C5$	$PC \oplus C5$	$PC \oplus CB_5$	$PC \oplus C5$	PC	PC	PC
SC_6*	1	$PB \oplus C6$	$PC \oplus CB_6$	PB	PB	$PB \oplus C6$	$PB \oplus C6$

*In CODE ID_{2-0} 011 the Check-Bit Latch is forced transparent, the Data Latch operates normally.

Table 18. Syndrome/Check Bit Generation in Diagnostic Read Mode

DIAGNOSTIC READ MODE	CODE ID_{2-0}						
	000	010	011*	100	101	110	111
SC_0*	$PG_2 \oplus PG_3 \oplus DL_0$	$PG_1 \oplus PG_3 \oplus DL_0$	$PG_2 \oplus PG_4 \oplus CB_0$	$PG_2 \oplus PG_3 \oplus DL_0$	$PG_2 \oplus PG_3$	$PG_1 \oplus PG_4$	$PG_1 \oplus PG_4$
SC_1*	$PA \oplus DL_1$	$PA \oplus DL_1$	$PA \oplus CB_1$	$PA \oplus DL_1$	PA	PA	PA
SC_2*	$\overline{PD} \oplus DL_2$	$\overline{PD} \oplus DL_2$	$PD \oplus CB_2$	$\overline{PD} \oplus DL_2$	PD	PD	PD
SC_3*	$\overline{PE} \oplus DL_3$	$\overline{PE} \oplus DL_3$	$PE \oplus CB_3$	$\overline{PE} \oplus DL_3$	PE	PE	PE
SC_4*	$PF \oplus DL_4$	$PF \oplus DL_4$	$PF \oplus CB_4$	$PF \oplus DL_4$	PF	PF	PF
SC_5*	$PC \oplus DL_5$	$PC \oplus DL_5$	$PC \oplus CB_5$	$PC \oplus DL_5$	PC	PC	PC
SC_6*	1	$PB \oplus DL_6$	$PC \oplus CB_6$	PB	PB	$PB \oplus DL_6$	$PB \oplus DL_6$

*In CODE ID_{2-0} 011 the Check-Bit Latch is forced transparent, the Data Latch operates normally.

Table 19. Syndrome/Check Bit Generation in Diagnostic Write Mode

DIAGNOSTIC WRITE MODE	CODE ID_{2-0}						
	000	010	011*	100	101	110	111
SC_0 ←	DL_0	DL_0	CB_0	DL_0	1	1	1
SC_1 ←	DL_1	DL_1	CB_1	DL_1	1	1	1
SC_2 ←	DL_2	DL_2	CB_2	DL_2	1	1	1
SC_3 ←	DL_3	DL_3	CB_3	DL_3	1	1	1
SC_4 ←	DL_4	DL_4	CB_4	DL_4	1	1	1
SC_5 ←	DL_5	DL_5	CB_5	DL_5	1	1	1
SC_6 ←	1	DL_6	CB_6	1	1	DL_6	DL_7

*In CODE ID_{2-0} 011 the Check-Bit Latch is forced transparent; the Data Latch operates normally.

Table 20. Syndrome/Check Bit Generation in PASS THRU Mode

PASS THRU MODE	CODE ID_{2-0}						
	000	010	011*	100	101	110	111
SC_0 ←	C0	C0	CB_0	C0	1	1	1
SC_1 ←	C1	C1	CB_1	C1	1	1	1
SC_2 ←	C2	C2	CB_2	C2	1	1	1
SC_3 ←	C3	C3	CB_3	C3	1	1	1
SC_4 ←	C4	C4	CB_4	C4	1	1	1
SC_5 ←	C5	C5	CB_5	C5	1	1	1
SC_6 ←	1	C6	CB_6	1	1	C6	C6

*In CODE ID_{2-0} 011 the Check-Bit Latch is forced transparent; the Data Latch operates normally.

Table 21. CODE ID_{2-0} = 000*

	S5	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
	S4	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
	S3	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
S2	S1								
0	0	—	—	—	5	—	11	14	—
0	1	—	1	2	6	8	12	—	—
1	0	—	—	3	7	9	13	15	—
1	1	—	0	4	—	10	—	—	—

*Unlisted S combinations are no correction.

Table 22. CODE ID_{2-0} = 010*

	CB_6	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
	CB_5	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
	CB_4	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
	CB_3	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
CB_2	CB_1								
0	0	—	11	14	—	—	—	—	5
0	1	8	12	—	—	—	1	2	6
1	0	9	13	15	—	—	—	3	7
1	1	10	—	—	—	—	0	4	—

*Unlisted CB combinations are no correction.

Table 23. CODE ID_{2-0} = 011*

	S6	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
	S5	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
	S4	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
	S3	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
S2	S1								
0	0	—	—	—	5	—	11	14	—
0	1	—	1	2	6	8	12	—	—
1	0	—	—	3	7	9	13	15	—
1	1	—	0	4	—	10	—	—	

*Unlisted S combinations are no correction.

Table 24. CODE ID_{2-0} = 100*

	CB_0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
	CB_6	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
	CB_5	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
	CB_4	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
	CB_3	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
CB_2	CB_1								
0	0	—	11	14	—	—	—	—	5
0	1	8	12	—	—	—	1	2	6
1	0	9	13	15	—	—	—	3	7
1	1	10	—	—	—	—	0	4	—

*Unlisted CB combinations are no correction.

Data Correction

Tables 21 through 27 show which data output bits are corrected (inverted) depending upon the syndromes and the CODE ID position. Note that the syndromes that determine data correction are in some cases syndromes input externally via the CB inputs and in some cases syndromes generated internally by that EDC (S_i are the internal syndromes and are the same as the value of the SC_i output of that EDC if enabled).

The tables show the number of data bit inverted (corrected) if any for the CODE ID and syndrome combination.

Table 25. CODE $ID_{2-0} = 101$*

		CB_0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
		CB_6	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
		CB_5	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
		CB_4	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
		CB_3	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
CB_2	CB_1									
0	0		—	—	—	5	—	11	14	—
0	1		—	1	2	6	8	12	—	—
1	0		—	—	3	7	9	13	15	—
1	1		—	0	4	—	10	—	—	—

*Unlisted CB combinations are no correction.

Table 26. CODE $ID_{2-0} = 110$*

		CB_0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
		CB_6	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
		CB_5	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
		CB_4	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
		CB_3	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
CB_2	CB_1									
0	0		—	—	—	5	—	11	14	—
0	1		—	1	2	6	8	12	—	—
1	0		—	—	3	7	9	13	15	—
1	1		—	0	4	—	10	—	—	—

*Unlisted CB combinations are no correction.

Table 27. CODE $ID_{2-0} = 111$*

		CB_0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
		CB_6	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
		CB_5	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
		CB_4	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
		CB_3	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
CB_2	CB_1									
0	0		—	11	14	—	—	—	—	5
0	1		8	12	—	—	—	1	2	6
1	0		9	13	15	—	—	—	3	7
1	1		10	—	—	—	—	0	4	—

*Unlisted CB combinations are no correction.

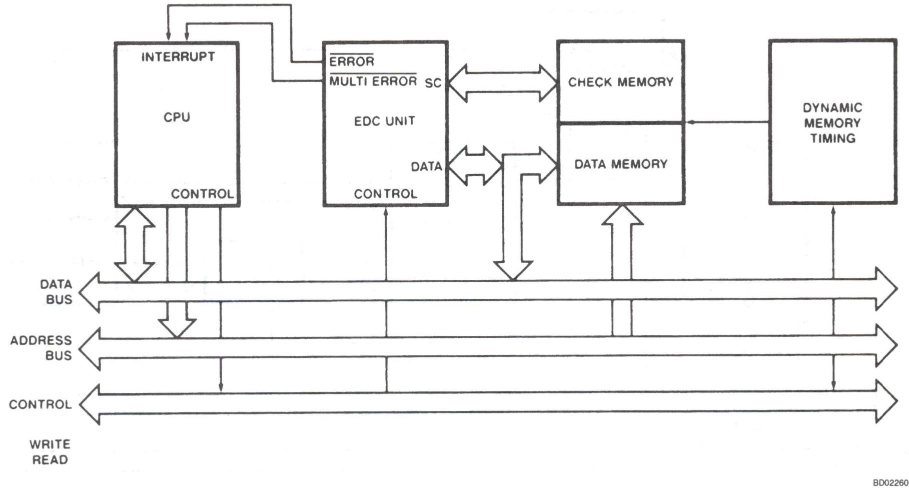


Figure 9. Check-Only Configuration

SYSTEM DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

High-Performance Parallel Operation

For maximum memory system performance the EDC should be used in the Check-Only configuration shown in Figure 9. With this configuration the memory system operates as fast with EDC as it would without.

On reads from memory, data is read out from the RAMs directly to the data bus (same as in a non-EDC system). At the same time, the data is read into the EDC to check for errors.

If an error exists the EDC's error flags are used to interrupt the CPU and/or to stretch the memory cycle. If no error is detected, no slowdown is required.

If an error is detected, the EDC generates corrected data for the processor. At the designer's option the correct data may be written back into memory; error logging and diagnostic routines may also be run under processor control.

The Check-Only configuration allows data reads to proceed as fast with EDC as without. Only if an error is detected is there any slowdown. But even if the memory system had an error every hour this would mean only one error every 3 – 4 billion memory cycles. So even with a very high error rate, EDC in a Check-Only configuration has essentially zero impact on memory system speed.

On writes to memory, check bits must be generated before the full memory word can be written into memory. The data word is frequently buffered while the check bits are generated. This makes the check bit generate time transparent to the processor.

EDC in the Data Path

The simplest configuration for EDC is to have the EDC directly in the data path as shown in Figure 10. Correct-Always Configuration). In the configuration data read from memory is always corrected prior to putting the data on the data bus. The advantages are simpler operation and no need for mid-cycle interrupts. The disadvantages is that memory system speed is slowed by the amount of time it takes for error correction on every cycle.

Usually the Correct-Always Configuration will be used with MOS microprocessors which have ample memory timing budgets. Most high-performance processors will use the high-performance parallel configuration shown in Figure 9.

Scrubbing Avoids Double Errors

Single-bit errors are by far the most common in a memory system and are always correctable by the EDC.

Double-bit memory errors are far less frequent than single-bit errors (50 to 1, or 100 to 1) and are always detected by the EDC but not corrected.

In a memory system, soft errors occur only one at a time. A double-bit error in a data word occurs when a single soft error is left uncorrected and is followed by another error in the data word hours, days, or weeks after the first.

"Scrubbing" memory periodically avoids almost all double-bit errors. In the scrubbing operation, every data word in a memory is periodically checked by the EDC for single-bit errors. If one is found, it is corrected and the data word written back into memory. Errors are not allowed to pile up and so most double-bit errors are avoided.

The scrubbing operation is generally done as a background routine when the memory is not being used by the processor.

If memory is scrubbed frequently, errors are detected and corrected during processor accesses need not be immediately written back into memory. Instead the error will be corrected in memory during scrubbing. This reduces the time delay involved in a processor access of an incorrect memory word.

Correction of Double-Bit Errors

In some cases, double-bit memory errors can be corrected. This is possible when one of the two bit errors is a hard error.

When a double-bit error is detected, the data word should be checked to determine if one of the errors is a hard error. If so, the hard error bit may be corrected by inverting it leaving only a single, correctable error. The time for this operation is negligible since it will occur infrequently.

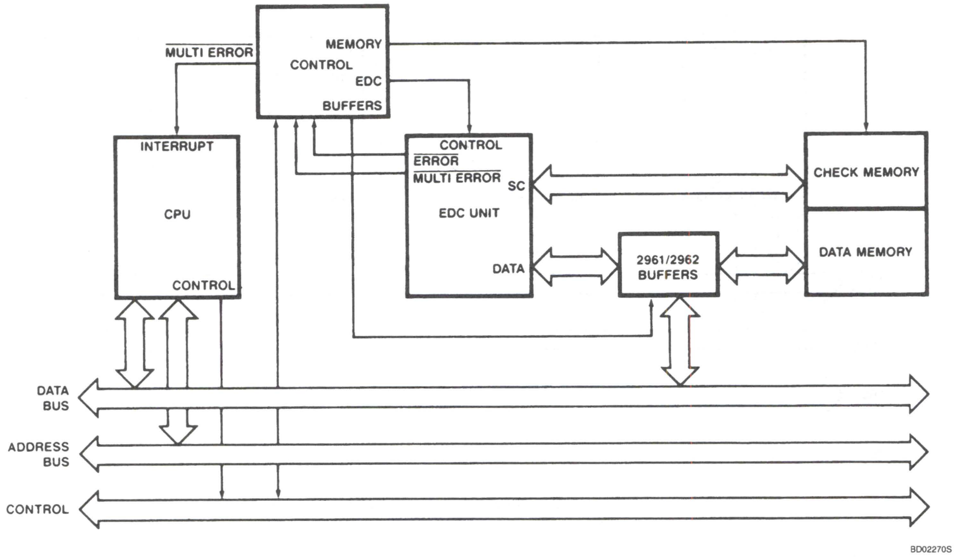

MULTI ERROR
MEMORY
CONTROL
EDC
BUFFERS
INTERRUPT
CPU
CONTROL
CONTROL
ERROR
MULTI ERROR
SC
EDC UNIT
DATA
2961/2962
BUFFERS
CHECK MEMORY
DATA MEMORY
DATA
BUS
ADDRESS
BUS
CONTROL
BD02270S

Figure 10. Correct-Always Configuration

The procedure after detection of a double error is as follows:

- Invert the data bits read from memory.
- Write the inverted data back into the same memory word.
- Re-read the memory location and XOR the newly read out value with the old. If there is no hard error then the XOR result will be 1's. If there is a hard error, it will have the same bit value regardless of what was written in. So it will show as a 0 after the XOR operation.
- Invert the hard error bit (this will "correct" it) leaving only one error in the data.
- The EDC can then correct the single-bit error.
- Rewrite the correct data word into memory. This does not change the hard error but does eliminate the soft error. So the next memory access will find only a single-bit, correctable error.

An example helps to illustrate the procedure:

Example of Double Bit Error Correction When One is a Hard Error

		16 DATA BITS	6 CHECK BITS
1)	Data read from memory ($D_2$2)	1111111100000011	011010
2)	EDC detects a multiple error syndromes		011000
3)	Syndrome decode indicates a double bit error		
4)	Invert the bits read from memory ($D_1$1)	0000000011111100	100101
5)	Write D_1 back to the same memory location		
6)	Read back the memory location (D_2)	0000000011111101	100101
7)	XOR D_1 and D_2	1111111100000010	111111
8)	So the last data bit is the hard error. Use this to modify D_1	1111111100000010	011010
9)	Pass the modified D_1 through the EDC. The EDC detects a single bit correctable error and outputs corrected data	1111111100000000	011010
10)	Write the corrected data back to memory to fix the soft error		

Error Logging and Preventative Maintenance

The effectiveness of preventative maintenance can be increased by logging information on errors detected by the EDC. This is called error logging.

The EDC provides syndromes when errors are detected. The syndromes indicate which bit is in error. In most memory systems, each individual RAM supplies only one bit of the memory word, so the syndrome and data word address specify which RAM was in error.

Typically a permanent/hard RAM failure is preceded by a period of time where the RAM displays an increasing frequency of intermittent, soft errors. Error logging statistics can be used to detect an increasing intermittent error frequency so that the RAM can be replaced before a permanent failure occurs.

Error logging also records the location of already hard failed RAMs. With EDC, a hard failure will not halt system operation. EDC always can correct single-bit errors even if it is a hard error. EDC can also correct double-bit errors where one is hard and one soft. The ability to continue operation despite hard errors can greatly reduce the need for emergency field maintenance. The hard-failed RAMs can be instead replaced at low cost during a regularly scheduled preventative maintenance session.

Reducing Check Bit Overhead

Memory word widths need not be the same as the data word width of the processor. There is a substantial reduction in check bit overhead if wider memory words are used. (See Table 28.)

This reduction in check-bit overhead lowers cost and increases the amount of data that can be packed on to each board.

The tradeoff is that when writing data pieces into memory that are narrower than the memory word width, more steps are required. These steps are exactly the same as those described in Byte Write in the Applications section. No penalty exists for reads from memory.

Table 28. Reducing Check Bit Overhead

MEMORY WORD		CHECK BIT OVERHEAD
#Data Bits	#Check Bits	
8	5	38%
16	6	27%
32	7	14%
64	8	11%

EDC per Board vs EDC per System

The choice of an EDC per system or per board depends on the economics and the architecture of the system.

Certainly the cheaper approach is to have only one EDC per system and this is a viable solution if only one memory location is accessed at a time.

This solution does require that the system have both data and check bit lines - see Figure 11. This makes retrofitting a system difficult and creates complications if static or ROM memory, which do not require check bits, are mixed in with dynamic RAM.

If the system has an advanced architecture, it is quite likely that it is necessary to simultaneously access memory locations on different memory boards — see Figure 12. Architectural features that require this are interleaved memory, cache memory, and DMA that is done simultaneously with processor memory accesses. EDC per board is a simpler system from a design standpoint.

The EDC is designed to work efficiently in either the per system or per board configurations.

Test Information

Incoming test procedures on this device should be carefully planned, taking into account the complexity and power levels of the part. The following notes may be useful.

1. Insure the part is adequately decoupled at the test head. Large changes in V_{CC} current as the device switches may cause erroneous function failures due to V_{CC} changes.
2. Do not leave inputs floating during any tests, as they may start to oscillate at high frequency.
3. Do not attempt to perform threshold tests at high speed. Following an input transition, ground current may change by as much as 400mA in 5 – 8ns. Inductance in the ground cable may allow the ground pin at the device to rise by 100's of millivolts momentarily.
4. Use extreme care in defining input levels for AC tests. Many inputs may be changed at once, so there will be significant noise at the device pins and they may not actually reach V_{IL} or V_{IH} until the noise has settled. Signetics recommends using V_{IL} 0.4V and V_{IH} –2.4V for AC tests.
5. To simplify failure analysis, programs should be designed to perform DC, Function, and AC tests as three distinct groups of tests.
6. To assist in testing, Signetics offers documentation on our test procedures and, in most cases, can provide Fairchild Sentry programs, under license.

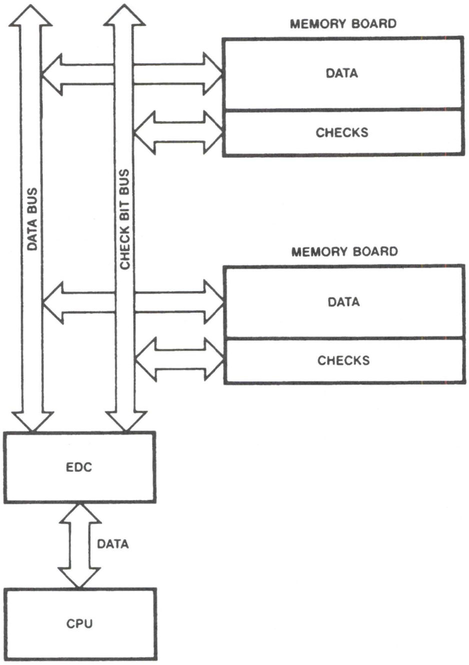

MEMORY BOARD
DATA
CHECKS
DATA BUS
CHECK BIT BUS
MEMORY BOARD
DATA
CHECKS
EDC
DATA
CPU
BD02280S

Figure 11. EDC per System

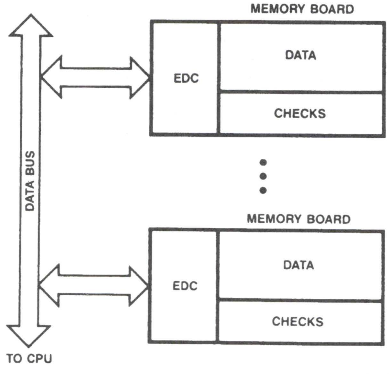

MEMORY BOARD
EDC
DATA
CHECKS
DATA BUS
MEMORY BOARD
EDC
DATA
CHECKS
TO CPU
BD02290S

Figure 12. EDC per Board

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Above which the useful life may be impaired)

PARAMETER	RATING	UNIT
Storage Temperature	−65 to +150	°C
Temperature (Case) Under Bias	−55 to +125	°C
Supply Voltage to Ground Potential	−0.5 to +7.0	V
DC Voltage Applied to Outputs for High Output State	−0.5 to V_{CC} MAX	V
DC Input Voltage	−0.5 to +5.5	V
DC Output Current, Into Outputs	30	mA
DC Input Current	−30 to +5.0	mA

OPERATING RANGE

PART NO.	TEMPERATURE	V_{CC}
N2960N N2960I	$T_A = 0$ to $+70°C$	5V (± 5%)

DC CHARACTERISTICS V_{CC} MIN = 4.75V, V_{CC} MAX = 5.25V

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1]			2960 Min	2960 Typ[2]	2960 Max	UNIT
V_{OH}	Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = Min, $V_{IN} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL}	$I_{OH} = -0.8mA$		2.7			V
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = Min, $V_{IN} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL}	$I_{OL} = 8mA$				0.5	V
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input logical HIGH voltage for all inputs[6]			2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input logical LOW voltage for all inputs[6]					0.8	V
V_I	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = Min, $I_{IN} = -18mA$					−1.5	V
I_{IL}	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = Max $V_{IN} = 0.5V$	$DATA_{0-15}$				−410	μA
			All other inputs				−360	
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = Max $V_{IN} = 2.7V$	$DATA_{0-15}$				70	μA
			All other inputs				50	
I_I	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = Max, $V_{IN} = 5.5V$					1.0	mA
I_{OZH}[4] I_{OZL}[4]	Off state (high impedance) output current	V_{CC} = Max	$DATA_{0-15}$	$V_O = 2.4V$			70	μA
				$V_O = 0.5V$			−410	
			SC_{0-6}	$V_O = 2.4V$			50	
				$V_O = 0.5V$			−50	
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current[3]	$V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ Max + 0.5V, $V_O = 0.5V$			−25		−85	mA
I_{CC}	Power supply current[5]	V_{CC} = Max	$T_A = 25°C$			315	340	mA
			$T_A = 0$ to $+70°C$				381	
			$T_A = +70°C$				335	

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as Min or Max, use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.
2. Typical limits are at $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.
4. These are three-state outputs internally connected to TTL inputs. Input Characteristics are measured with output enables HIGH.
5. Worst case I_{CC} is at minimum temperature.
6. These input levels provide zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE OVER COMMERCIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE OF 0 TO +70°C

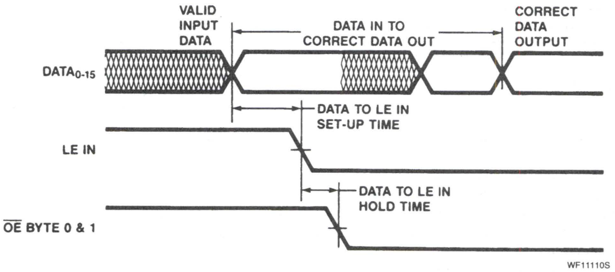
The tables that follow specify the guaranteed performance of the 2960 over the commercial operating range of 0 to +70°C, with V_{CC} from 4.75V to 5.25V. All data are in ns with inputs switching between 0V and 3V at 1V/ns and measurements made at 1.5V. All outputs have maximum DC load.

This data applies to the following part numbers: N2960N and N2960I.

COMBINATIONAL PROPAGATION DELAYS — $C_L = 50pF$

TO OUTPUT FROM INPUT	SC_{0-6}	$DATA_{0-15}$	$\overline{\text{ERROR}}$	$\overline{\text{MULT ERROR}}$
$DATA_{0-15}$	32	65*	32	50
CB_{0-6} (CODE ID_{2-0} 000, 011)	28	56	29	47
CB_{0-6} (CODE ID_{2-0} 010, 100, 101, 110, 111)	28	45	29	34
$\overline{\text{GENERATE}}$	35	63	36	55
CORRECT (Not internal control mode)	—	45	—	—
DIAG MODE (Not internal control mode)	50	78	59	75
PASS THRU (Not internal control mode)	36**	44	29	46
CODE ID_{2-0}	61	90	60	80
LE IN (From latched to transparent)	39	72*	39	59
LE OUT (From latched to transparent)	—	31	—	—
LE DIAG (From latched to transparent; not internal control mode)	45	78	45	65
Internal control mode: LE DIAG (from latched to transparent)	67	96	66	86
Internal control mode: $DATA_{0-15}$ (via diagnostic latch)	67	96	66	86

*Data In (or LE In) to Correct Data Out measurement requires timing as shown below.



** Device not tested in $\overline{\text{GENERATE}}$ mode.

Error Detection and Correction (EDC) Unit 2960

SET-UP AND HOLD TIMES RELATIVE TO LATCH ENABLES

FROM INPUT	TO (LATCHING UP DATA)	SET-UP TIME	HOLD TIME
DATA$_{0-15}$	LE IN	6	7
CB$_{0-6}$	LE IN	5	6
DATA$_{0-15}$	LE OUT	44	5
CB$_{0-6}$ (CODE ID 000, 011)	LE OUT	35	0
CB$_{0-6}$ (CODE ID 010, 100, 101, 110, 111)	LE OUT	27	0
$\overline{\text{GENERATE}}$	LE OUT	42	0
CORRECT	LE OUT	26	1
DIAG MODE	LE OUT	69	0
PASS THRU	LE OUT	26	0
CODE ID$_{2-0}$	LE OUT	81	0
LE IN	LE OUT	51	5
DATA$_{0-15}$	LE DIAG	6	8

MINIMUM PULSE WIDTHS

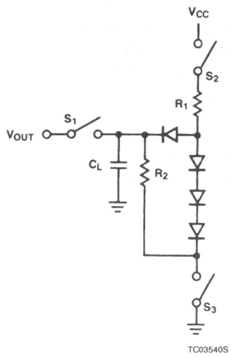
LE IN, LE OUT, LE DIAG	15

OUTPUT ENABLE/DISABLE TIMES Output disable tests performed with C_L = 5pF and measured to 0.5V change of output voltage level.

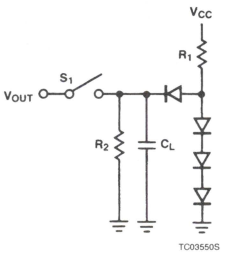
INPUT	OUTPUT	ENABLE	DISABLE
$\overline{\text{OE}}$ BYTE 0, $\overline{\text{OE}}$ BYTE 1	DATA$_{0-15}$	30	30
$\overline{\text{OE}}$ SC	SC$_{0-6}$	30	30

TEST LOADING

Three-State Outputs:



Normal Outputs:



NOTES:
1. C_L = 50pF includes scope probe, wiring and stray capacitances without devices in test fixture.
2. S_1, S_2, S_3 are closed during function test and all AC tests, except output enable tests.
3. S_1 and S_3 are closed while S_2 is open for t_{PZH} test.
   S_1 and S_2 are closed while S_3 is open for t_{PZL} test.
4. R_2 = 1K for three-state output.
   R_2 is determined by the I_{OH} at V_{OH} = 2.4V for non-three-state output.
5. R_1 is determined by I_{OL} (MIL) with V_{CC} = 5.0V minus the current to ground through R_2.
6. C_L = 5.0pF for output disable tests.

TEST OUTPUT LOADS

PIN #	PIN LABEL	TEST CIRCUIT	R$_1$	R$_2$
—	D$_0$ – D$_{15}$	Fig. 11	430Ω	1kΩ
24 – 30	SC$_0$ – SC$_6$	Fig. 11	430Ω	1kΩ
32	$\overline{\text{ERROR}}$	Fig. 12	470Ω	3kΩ
33	$\overline{\text{MULTERROR}}$	Fig. 12	470Ω	3kΩ

PACKAGE DATA

TYPE:	Plastic and Ceramic	
Configuration:	DIP	
Width:	C = 0.6″	P = 0.55″
Length:	2.4″	
Pin Centers:	2.54 BSC	

ORDERING INFORMATION

Commercial:
N2960N (Plastic)
N2960I (Ceramic)

Error Detection and Correction (EDC) Unit

2960

APPLICATIONS

Byte Write

Byte operations are increasingly common for 16 and 32-bit processors. These complicate memory operations because check bits are generated for a complete 16 or 32 or 64-bit memory word, not for a single byte.

To write a byte into memory with EDC requires the following steps — See Figures 13 and 14.

- Latch the byte into the bus buffers
- Read the complete word from memory
- Correct the complete data word if necessary
- Insert the byte to be written into the data word
- Generate new check bits for the entire data word
- Store the data word back into memory.

(In fact these steps must be taken for any piece of data being written into memory that is not as wide as a full memory word).

The EDC is designed with the intent of keeping byte operations simple in error detection/correction systems. The EDC has separate output enables for each byte in the Data Output Latch. As shown in Figures 13 and 14, this allows the data word to be read from memory, the new byte to be inserted among the old, and new check bits to be generated using less time and less hardware than if separate byte enables were not available.

Diagnostics

EDC is used to boost the reliability of the overall system. It is necessary to also be able to check the operation of the EDC itself. For this reason the EDC has an internal control mode, a diagnostic latch, and two diagnostic modes.

To check that the EDC is functioning properly, the processor can put the EDC under software control by setting CODE ID_{2-0} to 001. This puts the EDC into Internal Control Mode. In Internal Control Mode the EDC is controlled by the contents of the Diagnostic Latch, which is loaded from the DATA inputs under processor control.

The EDC is set into CORRECT Mode. The processor loads in a known set of check bits into the Diagnostic Latch, a known set of data bits into the Data in Latch, and forces data errors. The output of the EDC (syndromes, error flags, corrected data) is then compared against the expected responses. By exercising the EDC with a string of data/check combinations and comparing the output against the expected responses, the EDC can be fully checked out.

DATA BITS	CHECK BITS REQUIRED	
	Single Error Corrections Only	Single Error Correct & Double Error Detect
8	4	5
16	5	6
32	6	7
64	7	8

Eight-Bit Data Word

Eight-bit MOS microprocessors can use EDC too. Only five check bits are required. The EDC configuration for eight bits is shown in Figure 15. It operates as does the normal 16-bit configuration with the upper byte fixed at 0.

Other Word Widths

EDC on data words other than 8-, 16-, 32-, and 64-bits can be accomplished with the 2960. In most cases the extra data bits can be forced to a constant and EDC will proceed as normal. For example a 24-bit data word is shown in Figure 16.

Single Error Correction Only

The EDC normally corrects all single-bit errors and detects all double-bit and some triple-bit errors. To save one check bit per word the ability to detect double-bit errors can be sacrificed — single errors are still detected and corrected.

Figure 17 shows single error correction only configurations for 8-, 16-, 32-, and 64-bit data words respectively.

Check Bit Correction

The EDC detects single-bit errors whether the error is a data bit or a check bit. Data bit errors are automatically corrected by the EDC. To generate corrected check bits once a single check bit error is detected, the EDC need only be switched to $\overline{\text{GENERATE}}$ mode (data in the DATA INPUT LATCH is valid).

The syndromes generated by the EDC may be decoded to determine whether the single-bit error is a check bit.

In many memory systems, a check bit error will be ignored on the memory read and corrected during a periodic "scrubbing" of memory — see System Design Considerations).

Multiple Errors

The bit-in-error decode logic uses syndrome bits SO through S32 to correct errors, SX is only used in developing the multiple error signal. This means that some multiple errors will cause a data bit to be inverted.

For example, in the 16-bit mode if data bits 8 and 13 are in error the syndrome 111100 (SX, S0, S1, S2, S4 S8) is produced. This is flagged a double error by the error detection logic, but the decoded bit-in-error only receives syndrome 11100 (S0, S1, S2, S4, S8) which it decodes as a single error in data bit 0 and inverts that bit. If it is desired to inhibit this inversion, the multiple error output may be connected to the correct input as in Figure 18. This will inhibit correction when a multiple error occurs. Extra time delay may be introduced in the data to correct data path when this is done.

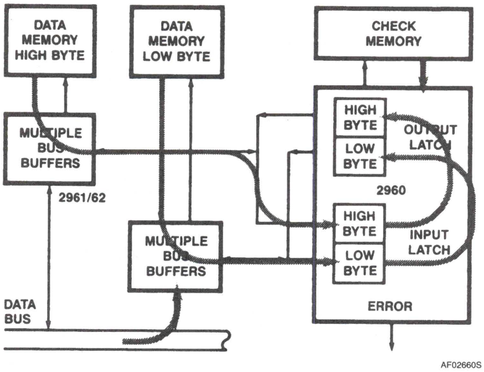

DATA
MEMORY
HIGH BYTE
DATA
MEMORY
LOW BYTE
CHECK
MEMORY
MULTIPLE
BUS
BUFFERS
HIGH
BYTE
LOW
BYTE
OUTPUT
LATCH
2960
2961/62
HIGH
BYTE
LOW
BYTE
INPUT
LATCH
MULTIPLE
BUS
BUFFERS
DATA
BUS
ERROR
AF02660S

Figure 13. Byte Write, Phase 1: Read Out the Old Word and Correct

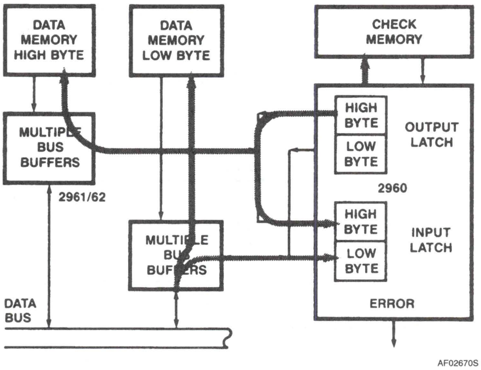

DATA
MEMORY
HIGH BYTE
DATA
MEMORY
LOW BYTE
CHECK
MEMORY
MULTIPLE
BUS
BUFFERS
HIGH
BYTE
LOW
BYTE
OUTPUT
LATCH
2960
2961/62
HIGH
BYTE
LOW
BYTE
INPUT
LATCH
MULTIPLE
BUS
BUFFERS
DATA
BUS
ERROR
AF02670S

Figure 14. Byte Write, Phase 2: Insert the New Byte Generate Checks and Write Into Memory

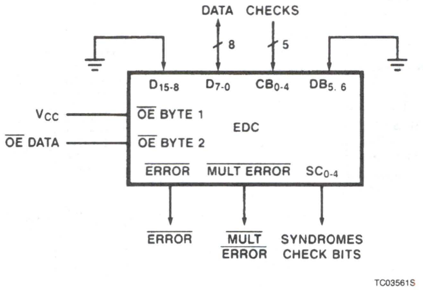

DATA
CHECKS
8
5
D15-8
D7-0
CB0-4
DB5, 6
VCC
OE BYTE 1
OE DATA
OE BYTE 2
EDC
ERROR
MULT ERROR
SC0-4
ERROR
MULT ERROR
SYNDROMES CHECK BITS
TC03561S

Figure 15. 8-Bit Configuration

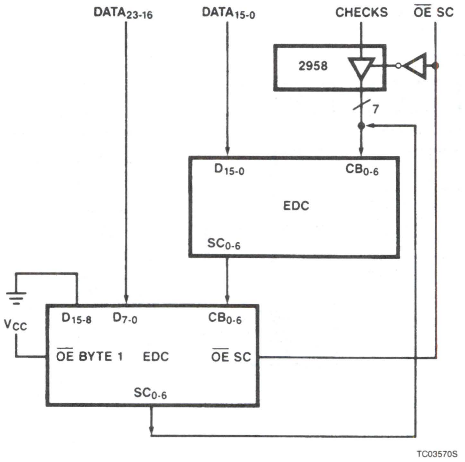
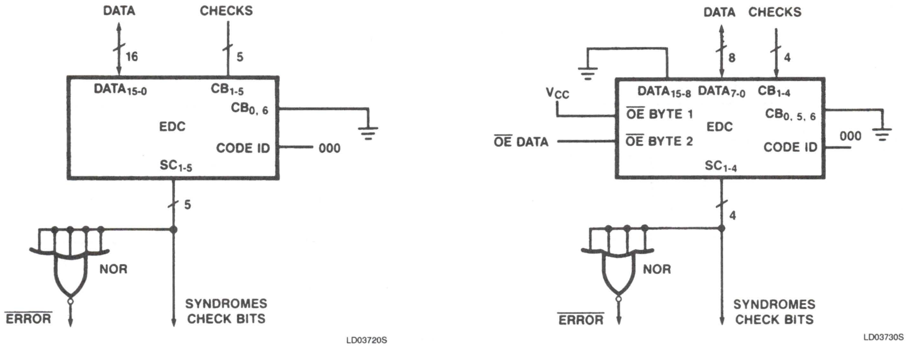
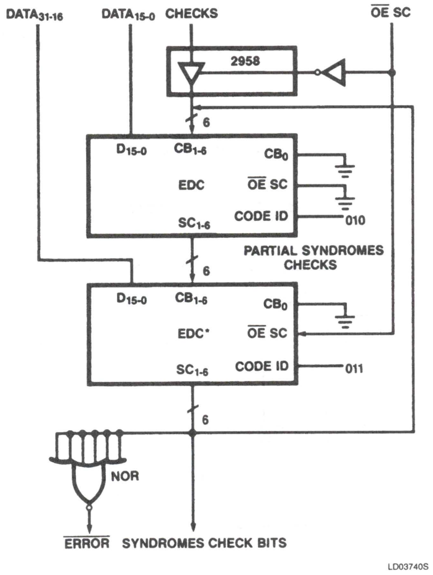

DATA23-16
DATA15-0
CHECKS
OE SC
2958
7
D15-0
CB0-6
EDC
SC0-6
VCC
D15-8
D7-0
CB0-6
OE BYTE 1
EDC
OE SC
SC0-6
TC03570S

Figure 16. 24-Bit Configuration


DATA
CHECKS
16
5
DATA15-0
CB1-5
CB0, 6
EDC
CODE ID
000
SC1-5
5
NOR
ERROR
SYNDROMES
CHECK BITS
LD03720S
DATA
CHECKS
8
4
VCC
DATA15-8
DATA7-0
CB1-4
OE BYTE 1
CB0, 5, 6
EDC
OE DATA
OE BYTE 2
CODE ID
000
SC1-4
4
NOR
ERROR
SYNDROMES
CHECK BITS
LD03730S

a. 8-Bit Data Word

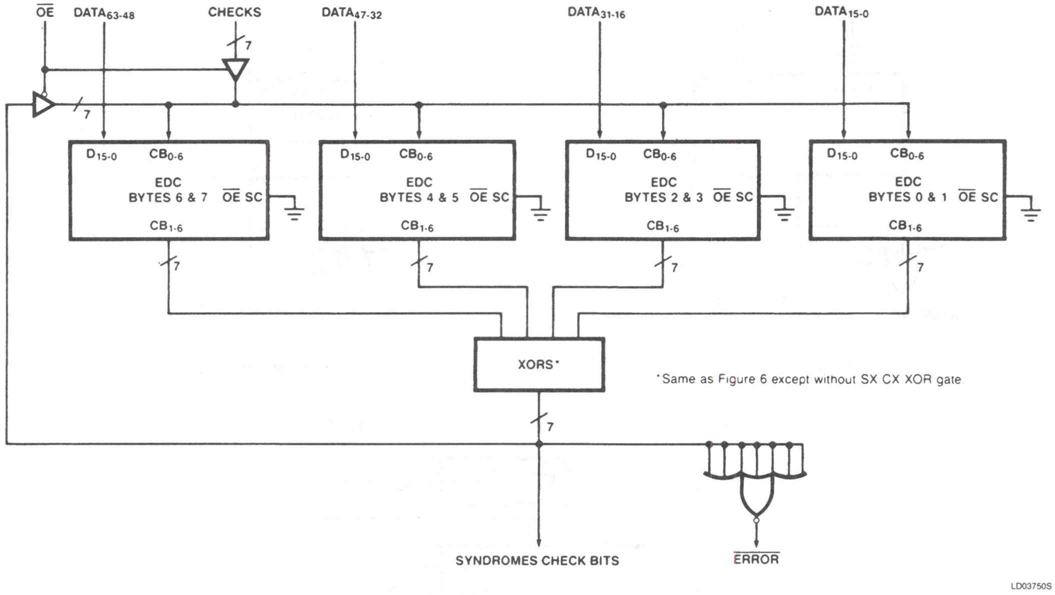
b. 16-Bit Data Word


DATA31-16
DATA15-0
CHECKS
OE SC
2958
6
D15-0
CB1-6
CB0
EDC
OE SC
SC1-6
CODE ID
010
PARTIAL SYNDROMES
CHECKS
6
D15-0
CB1-6
CB0
EDC*
OE SC
SC1-6
CODE ID
011
6
NOR
ERROR
SYNDROMES CHECK BITS
LD03740S

c. 32-Bit Data Word

NOTE:
*The code ID combination for this slice forces the check bit latch transparent.

Figure 17. Single Error "Correction Only" Configurations


OE
DATA63-48
CHECKS
DATA47-32
DATA31-16
DATA15-0
7
D15-0
CB0-6
EDC
BYTES 6 & 7
OE SC
CB1-6
BYTES 4 & 5
BYTES 2 & 3
BYTES 0 & 1
XORS*
*Same as Figure 6 except without SX CX XOR gate
SYNDROMES CHECK BITS
ERROR
LD03750S

d. 64-Bit Data Word

NOTES:

1. In Pass Thru Mode the contents of the check latch appear on the XOR outputs inverted.
2. In Diagnostic $\overline{\text{GENERATE}}$ Mode the contents of the diagnostic latch appear on the XOR outputs inverted.

Figure 17. (Continued)

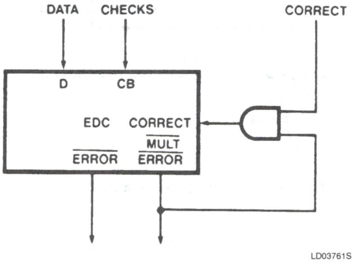

DATA
CHECKS
CORRECT
D
CB
EDC
CORRECT
MULT ERROR
ERROR
LD03761S

Figure 18. Inhibition of Data Modification

Signetics

2964B

Dynamic Memory Controller

Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **Operating Options — controls 16K or 64K DRAMs**
- **8-Bit Refresh Counter — refresh address generation, clear input, and selectable terminal count (128 or 256) output**
- **Row Address Decoder — four Active *R*ow *A*ddress *S*elect (RAS) outputs during refresh**
- **On-Chip Latches — dual 8-bit address latches and RAS decoder latches**
- **User-Selectable Refresh Modes — burst, distributed or transparent**
- **3-port, 8-bit address multiplexer with Schottky speed**
- **Non-inverting address for RAS and CAS signal paths**

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The Signetics 2964B **D**ynamic **M**emory **C**ontroller (DMC) provides address multiplexing, refresh address generation, and RAS/CAS control for dynamic RAMs of any data width. The eight-bit address path is designed for 64K DRAMs but can be used equally well with 16K DRAMs. Sixteen address input latches and two row address select latches (for higher order addresses) allow the DMC to control up to 256K words of memory (with 64K DRAMs) by using the internal RAS decoder to select from one-of-four banks of DRAMs.

FUNCTIONAL OPERATION

The Signetics 2964B Dynamic Memory Controller (Figure 1) replaces a dozen MSI devices by grouping several unique functions. Two 8-bit latches capture and hold the memory address. These latches and a clearable, 8-bit refresh counter feed into an 8-bit, 3-input, Schottky speed MUX, for output to the DRAM address lines.

The 2964B also includes a special RAS decoder and CAS buffer. Placing these functions on the same chip minimizes the time skew between output functions which would otherwise be separate MSI chips, and therefore, allows a faster memory cycle time by the amount of skew eliminated.

The RAS Decoder allows upper addresses to select one-of-four banks of DRAM by determining which bank receives an RAS input. During refresh (RFSH = LOW), the decoder mode is changed to four-of-four and all banks of

BLOCK DIAGRAM

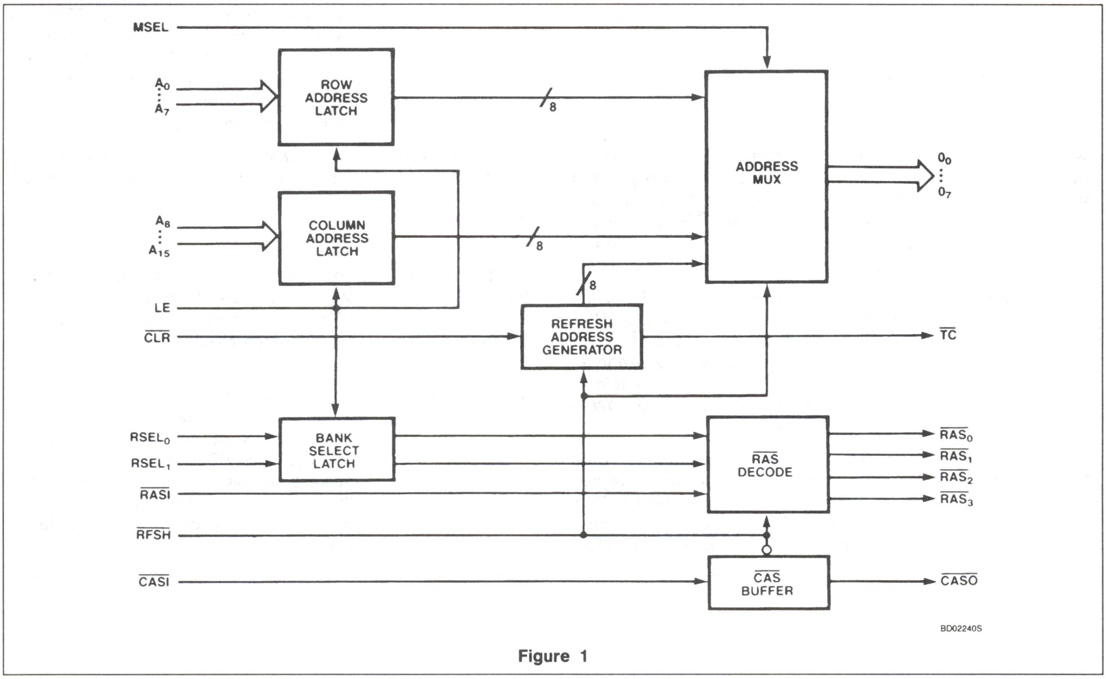
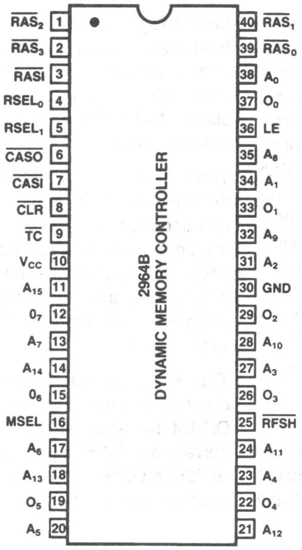


Figure 1

2964B PACKAGE/PIN DESIGNATIONS


$\overline{RAS}_2$ 1
$\overline{RAS}_3$ 2
$\overline{RASI}$ 3
$RSEL_0$ 4
$RSEL_1$ 5
$\overline{CASO}$ 6
$\overline{CASI}$ 7
$\overline{CLR}$ 8
$\overline{TC}$ 9
V_{CC} 10
A_{15} 11
O_7 12
A_7 13
A_{14} 14
O_6 15
MSEL 16
A_6 17
A_{13} 18
O_5 19
A_5 20
40 $\overline{RAS}_1$
39 $\overline{RAS}_0$
38 A_0
37 O_0
36 LE
35 A_8
34 A_1
33 O_1
32 A_9
31 A_2
30 GND
29 O_2
28 A_{10}
27 A_3
26 O_3
25 $\overline{RFSH}$
24 A_{11}
23 A_4
22 O_4
21 A_{12}
2964B
DYNAMIC MEMORY CONTROLLER

PIN NO.	IDENTIFIER	FUNCTION
1, 2, 39 and 40	$\overline{RAS}_2$, $\overline{RAS}_3$ $\overline{RAS}_0$, $\overline{RAS}_1$	Row Address Strobe outputs ($\overline{RAS}_i$). Each provides a Row Address Strobe for one of the four banks of memory. Each will go active LOW only when selected by $RSEL_0$ and $RSEL_1$ and only when $\overline{RASI}$ goes active LOW. All $\overline{RAS}_{0\text{-}3}$ outputs go active low in response to $\overline{RASI}$ when $\overline{RFSH}$ goes LOW.
3	$\overline{RASI}$	The Row Address Strobe input. During normal memory cycles, the selected $\overline{RAS}$ Decoder output, $\overline{RAS}_0$, $\overline{RAS}_1$, $\overline{RAS}_2$ or $\overline{RAS}_3$, will go active LOW in response to an active LOW input at $\overline{RASI}$. During refresh (RFSH = LOW), all $\overline{RAS}$ outputs go LOW in response to $\overline{RASI}$ = LOW.
4 and 5	$RSEL_0$ and $RSEL_1$	The $\overline{RAS}$ decoder Select inputs. Data (latched) at these inputs (normally higher-order addresses) is decoded by the $\overline{RAS}$ Decoder to "$\overline{RAS}$ Select" one of four banks of memory with $\overline{RAS}_0$, $\overline{RAS}_1$, $\overline{RAS}_2$ or $\overline{RAS}_3$.
6	$\overline{CASO}$	The Column Address Strobe output. The active LOW $\overline{CASO}$ output strobes the Column Address into the dynamic RAM. $\overline{CASO}$ is inhibited during refresh ($\overline{RFSH}$ = LOW).
7	$\overline{CASI}$	The Column Address Strobe. An active LOW input at $\overline{CASI}$ will result in an active LOW output at $\overline{CASO}$, unless a refresh cycle is in progress ($\overline{RFSH}$ = LOW).
8	$\overline{CLR}$	The refresh counter Clear input. An active LOW input at $\overline{CLR}$ resets the refresh counter to all LOW (refresh address output to all HIGH).
9	$\overline{TC}$	The Terminal Count output. A LOW output at $\overline{TC}$ indicates that the refresh counter has been sequenced through either 128 or 256 refresh addresses depending on A_{15}. The $\overline{TC}$ output remains active LOW until the refresh counter is advanced by the rising edge of $\overline{RASI}$ or $\overline{RFSH}$.
10	V_{CC}	+5V power supply
11, 14, 18, 21, 24, 28, 32 and 35	$A_{15}-A_8$	The high-order Address inputs are used to latch eight Column Address inputs for the DRAM. These inputs drive the outputs O_0-O_7 when MSEL is LOW — see next paragraph. A_{15} is a dual input. With normal TTL level inputs. A_{15} acts as an address input for 64K DRAMs. If A_{15} is pulled up to +12V through a 1K resistor, the terminal count output $\overline{TC}$ will go LOW every 128 counts (for 16K DRAMs) instead of every 256 counts.
12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29, 33 and 37	O_7-O_0	The DRAM address outputs. The eight-bit width is designed for DRAMs up to 64K.
13, 17, 20, 23, 27, 31, 34 and 38	A_7-A_0	The low-order Address inputs are used to latch eight Row Address inputs for the DRAM. These inputs drive the outputs O_0-O_7 when MSEL is HIGH.
16	MSEL	The Multiplexer-SELect input determines whether low-order or high-order address inputs appear at the multiplexer outputs O_0-O_7. When MSEL is HIGH, the low-order address latches (A_0-A_7) are connected to the outputs. When MSEL is LOW, the high-order address latches are connected to the outputs.

2964B PACKAGE/PIN DESIGNATIONS (Continued)

PIN NO.	IDENTIFIER	FUNCTION
25	$\overline{\text{RFSH}}$	The Refresh control input. When active LOW, the $\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ input switches the address output multiplexer to output the inverted contents of the 8-bit refresh counter. $\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ LOW also inhibits the $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ buffer and changes the mode of the $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ decoder from one-of-four to four-of-four so that all four $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ decoder outputs, $\overline{\text{RAS}}_0$, $\overline{\text{RAS}}_1$, $\overline{\text{RAS}}_2$ and $\overline{\text{RAS}}_3$, go LOW in response to a LOW input at $\overline{\text{RASI}}$. This action refreshes one row address in each of the four $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ decoded memory banks. The refresh counter is advanced at the end of each cycle by the LOW-to-HIGH transition of $\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ or $\overline{\text{RASI}}$ (whichever occurs first). In burst mode refresh. $\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ may be held LOW and refresh accompanied by toggling $\overline{\text{RASI}}$.
30	GND	Ground.
36	LE	The address latch enable input. An active HIGH input at LE causes the two 8-bit address latches and the 2-bit $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ Select input latch to go transparent, accepting new input data. A LOW input on LE latches the input data which meets set-up and hold time requirements.

memory receive an RAS input for refresh in response to an RASI active LOW input. CAS is inhibited during refresh.

Burst mode refresh is accomplished by holding RFSH low and toggling RASI.

A_{15} is a dual function input which controls the refresh counter's range. For 64K DRAMs, it is an address input. For 16K DRAMs, it can be pulled to +12V through 1K to terminate the refresh count at 128 instead of 256.

TRUTH TABLES:

$\overline{\text{RAS}}$ OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

$\overline{\text{RFSH}}$	$\overline{\text{RASI}}$	RSEL_1	RESEL_0	$\overline{\text{RAS}}_0$	$\overline{\text{RAS}}_1$	$\overline{\text{RAS}}_2$	$\overline{\text{RAS}}_3$
L	H	X	X	H	H	H	H
L	L	X	X	L	L	L	L
H	H	X	X	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H
H	L	L	H	H	L	H	H
H	L	H	L	H	H	L	H
H	L	H	H	H	H	H	L

$\overline{\text{CASO}}$ FUNCTION

$\overline{\text{RFSH}}$	$\overline{\text{CASI}}$	$\overline{\text{CASO}}$
H	L	L
H	H	H
L	X	H

ADDRESS OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

MSEL	$\overline{\text{RFSH}}$	$0_0 - 0_7$
H L	H H	$A_0 - A_7$ $A_8 - A_{15}$
X	L	Refresh Address

REFRESH ADDRESS COUNTER FUNCTION

A_{15}	CLR	$\overline{RFSH}$	$\overline{RASI}$	$\overline{TC}$	REFRESH COUNT	FUNCTION
X	L	X	X	X	FF_H	Clear counter
X	H		X	X	NC	Output refresh address no change for counter
X	H		L	X	Count – 1	Return to memory cycle mode and decrement counter
X	H	L		X	NC	Output all RASI to RAM no change for counter
X	H	L		X	Count – 1	Return RAS_i to HIGH and decrement counter
L or H	H	X	X	L	00_H	Terminal count for 256 line refresh
+12V*	H	X	X	L	00_H and 80_H	Terminal count for 128 line refresh

*Through 1KΩ resistor.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Above which useful life may be impaired)

Storage temperature	–65 to +150°C
Temperature (ambient) under bias	–55 to +125°C
Supply voltage to ground potential	–0.5 to +7.0V
DC voltage applied to outputs for high output state	+0.5V to $+V_{CC}$ MAX
DC input voltage	–0.5 to 5.5V
DC output current, into outputs	30mA
DC input current	–30 to +5.0mA

Dynamic Memory Controller

2964B

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Commercial: $T_A = 0$ to + 70°C, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$ (±5%), (Min = 4.75V), (Max = 5.25V)

	DESCRIPTION	TEST CONDITIONS[1]		2964B			UNIT
				Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{OH}	Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN $V_{IN} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $I_{OH} = -1mA$	$\overline{TC}$	2.5			V
			Others	3.0			V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = MIN $V_{IN} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $I_{OH} = -15mA$	All outputs except $\overline{TC}$	2.0			V
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = MIN $V_{IN} = V_{IH}$ or I_{IL}	All outputs except $\overline{TC}$, $I_{OL} = 16mA$			0.5	V
			$\overline{TC}$, $I_{OL} = 8mA$			0.5	V
V_{IH}	Input HIGH level	Guaranteed input logical HIGH voltage for all inputs		2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input LOW level	Guaranteed input logical LOW voltage for all inputs				0.8	V
V_I	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, $I_{IN} = -18mA$				−1.5	V
I_{IL}	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = MAX $V_{IN} = 0.4V$	RASI			−3.2	mA
			$\overline{CASI}$, MSEL, $\overline{RFSH}$			−1.6	mA
			$A_0 - A_{15}$, $\overline{CLR}$ $RSEL_{0,1}$, LE			−0.4	mA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = MAX $V_{IN} = 2.7V$	$\overline{RASI}$			100	µA
			$\overline{CASI}$, MSEL, $\overline{RFSH}$			50	µA
			$A_0 - A_{15}$, $\overline{CLR}$ $RSEL_{0,1}$, LE			20	µA
I_I	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = MAX $V_{IN} = -5.5V$ V_{CC} = MAX $V_{IN} = 5.5V$	$\overline{RASI}$			2.0	mA
			$\overline{CASI}$, MSEL, $\overline{RFSH}$			1.0	mA
			$A_0 - A_{15}$, $\overline{CLR}$ $RSEL_{0,1}$, LE			0.1	mA
I_{SC}	Output short circuit current	V_{CC} = MAX (note 3)		−40		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Power supply current (note 4)	25°C, 5V	Com'l		122		mA
		0 to 70°C				173	mA
		70°C				165	mA
I_T	A_{15} Enable current	A_{15} connected to +12V through 1KΩ ±10%				5	mA

NOTES:

1. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under DC Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.
2. Typical limits are at $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.
4. I_{CC} is worst case when the Address inputs are latched HIGH, the refresh counter is at terminal count (255), $\overline{RASI}$ and $\overline{CASI}$ are HIGH and all other inputs are LOW.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Tables 1 and 2 specify performance characteristics of the Signetics 2964B over the operating range for capacitive loads of 50 and 150 picofarads, respectively. Note that the minimum specified limits for t_{PW}, t_S, and t_H are for minimum system operating requirements and that limits for t_{SKEW} and t_{PD} are guaranteed test limits for the device. All AC parameters are specified at 1.5 volts.

Table 1. Performance Characteristics for Capacitive Loading of 50 Picofarads

PARAMETER — See Figure 2.	DESCRIPTION	$T_A = +25°C$ $V_{CC} = 5.0V$	COMMERCIAL		UNIT
			$T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$ $V_{CC} = 5.0V \pm 5\%$		
		Typ	Min	Max	
1 t_{PD}	A_i to O_i Delay	14		19	ns
2 t_{PHL}	$\overline{RASI}$ to $\overline{RAS_i}$ ($\overline{RFSH}$ = H)	14		20	ns
3 t_{PHL}	$\overline{RASI}$ to $\overline{RAS_i}$ ($\overline{RFSH}$ = L)	14		20	ns
4 t_{PD}	MSEL to O_i	17	9		ns
5 t_{PD}	MSEL to O_i	17		21	ns
6 t_{PHL}	$\overline{CASI}$ to $\overline{CASO}$ ($\overline{RFSH}$ = H)	12		17	ns
7 t_{PHL}	$RSEL_i$ to $\overline{RAS_i}$ (LE = H, $\overline{RASI}$ = L)	15		20	ns
8 t_{PLH}	$\overline{RFSH}$ to $\overline{TC}$ ($\overline{RASI}$ = L)	30		40	ns
9 t_{PLH}	$\overline{RASI}$ to $\overline{TC}$ ($\overline{RFSH}$ = L)	25		35	ns
10 t_{PW}	$\overline{RASI}$ = L ($\overline{RFSH}$ = L)	10	50		ns
11 t_{PW}	$\overline{RASI}$ = H ($\overline{RFSH}$ = L)	10	50		ns
12 t_{PD}	$\overline{RFSH}$ to O_i ($\overline{RASI}$ = X)	17		21	ns
13 t_{PHL}	$\overline{RFSH}$ to $\overline{RAS_i}$ ($\overline{RASI}$ = L)	19		26	ns
14 t_{PW}	$\overline{CLR}$ = L	10	30		ns
15 t_{PLH}	$\overline{RFSH}$ to $\overline{CASO}$ ($\overline{RASI}$ = L $\overline{CASI}$ = L, Note 1)	16		21	ns
16 t_{PD}	LE to O_i	25		35	ns
17 t_{PHL}	LE to $\overline{RAS_i}$	30		40	ns
18 t_{PLH}	$\overline{CLR}$ to $\overline{TC}$	35		45	ns
19 t_{PLH}	$\overline{CLR}$ to O_i ($\overline{RFSH}$ = L)	31		44	ns
20 t_S	A_i to LE Set-up time	0	5		ns
21 t_H	A_i to LE Hold time	5	12		ns
22 t_S	$RSEL_i$ to LE Set-up time	0	5		ns
23 t_H	$RSEL_i$ to LE Hold time	10	17		ns
24 t_S	$\overline{CLR}$ Recovery time	10	16		ns
25 t_{SKEW}	O_i to $\overline{RAS_i}$ ($\overline{RFSH}$ = H, Note 2)	2		5	ns
26 t_{SKEW}	O_i to $\overline{CASO}$ (Note 2)	6		8	ns
27 t_{SKEW}	O_i to $\overline{RAS_i}$ ($\overline{RFSH}$ = L, Note 3)	6		8	ns
28 t_{SKEW}	O_i to $\overline{RAS_i}$ (MSEL = Z, Note 4)	1		5	ns

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

Table 2. Performance Characteristics for Capacitive Loading of 150 Picofarads

PARAMETER — See Figure 2.	DESCRIPTION	$T_A = +25°C$ $V_{CC} = 5.0V$	COMMERCIAL $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$ $V_{CC} = 5.0V \pm 5\%$		UNIT
		Typ	Min	Max	
1 t_{PD}	A_i to O_i Delay	20		25	ns
2 t_{PHL}	$\overline{\text{RASI}}$ to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$ ($\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ = H)	18		24	ns
3 t_{PHL}	$\overline{\text{RASI}}$ to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$ ($\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ = L)	18		24	ns
4 t_{PD}	MSEL to O_i	23	12		ns
5 t_{PD}	MSEL to O_i	23		27	ns
6 t_{PHL}	$\overline{\text{CASI}}$ to $\overline{\text{CASO}}$ ($\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ = H)	17		24	ns
7 t_{PHL}	RSEL_i to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$ (LE = H, $\overline{\text{RASI}}$ = L)	19		27	ns
8 t_{PLH}	$\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ to $\overline{\text{TC}}$ ($\overline{\text{RASI}}$ = L)	34		45	ns
9 t_{PLH}	$\overline{\text{RASI}}$ to $\overline{\text{TC}}$ ($\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ = L)	32		45	ns
10 t_{PW}	$\overline{\text{RASI}}$ = L ($\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ = L)	10	50		ns
11 t_{PW}	$\overline{\text{RASI}}$ = H ($\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ = L)	10	50		ns
12 t_{PD}	$\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ to O_i ($\overline{\text{RASI}}$ = X)	21		27	ns
13 t_{PHL}	$\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$ ($\overline{\text{RASI}}$ = L)	25		33	ns
14 t_{PW}	$\overline{\text{CLR}}$ = L	10	30		ns
15 t_{PLH}	$\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ to $\overline{\text{CASO}}$ ($\overline{\text{RASI}}$ = L $\overline{\text{CASI}}$ = L, Note 1)	21		27	ns
16 t_{PD}	LE to O_i	30		40	ns
17 t_{PHL}	LE to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$	34		45	ns
18 t_{PLH}	$\overline{\text{CLR}}$ to $\overline{\text{TC}}$	39		55	ns
19 t_{PLH}	$\overline{\text{CLR}}$ to O_i ($\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ = L)	38		50	ns
20 t_S	A_i to LE Set-up time	0	5		ns
21 t_H	A_i to LE Hold time	5	12		ns
22 t_S	RSEL_i to LE Set-up time	0	5		ns
23 t_H	RSEL_i to LE Hold time	10	17		ns
24 t_S	$\overline{\text{CLR}}$ Recovery time	10	16		ns
25 t_{SKEW}	O_i to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$ ($\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ = H, Note 2)	3		6	ns
26 t_{SKEW}	O_i to $\overline{\text{CASO}}$ (note 2)	6		8	ns
27 t_{SKEW}	O_i to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$ ($\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ = L, Note 3)	6		9	ns
28 t_{SKEW}	O_i to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$ (MSEL ⌝⌞, Note 4)	1		5	ns

NOTES:

1. $\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ inhibits $\overline{\text{CASO}}$ during refresh. Specification is for $\overline{\text{CASO}}$ inhibit time.
2. O_i to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$, ($\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ = HIGH) skew is guaranteed maximum difference between fastest $\overline{\text{RASI}}$ to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$ delay and slowest A_i to O_i delay within a single device. O_i to $\overline{\text{CASO}}$ skew is maximum difference between fastest $\overline{\text{CASI}}$ to $\overline{\text{CASO}}$ delay and slowest MSEL to O_i delay within a single device. See application section entitled Memory Cycle Timing for correlation to System Timing requirements.
3. O_i to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$, ($\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ = LOW) skew is guaranteed maximum difference between fastest $\overline{\text{RASI}}$ to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$ delay and slowest $\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ to O_i delay within a single device. See application section on Refresh Timing for correlation to system refresh timing requirements.
4. O_i to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$ (MSEL ⌝⌞) skew is guaranteed maximum difference between fastest MSEL ⌝⌞ to O_i delay and slowest $\overline{\text{RASI}}$ to $\overline{\text{RAS}}_i$ delay within a single device.

TIMING DIAGRAM

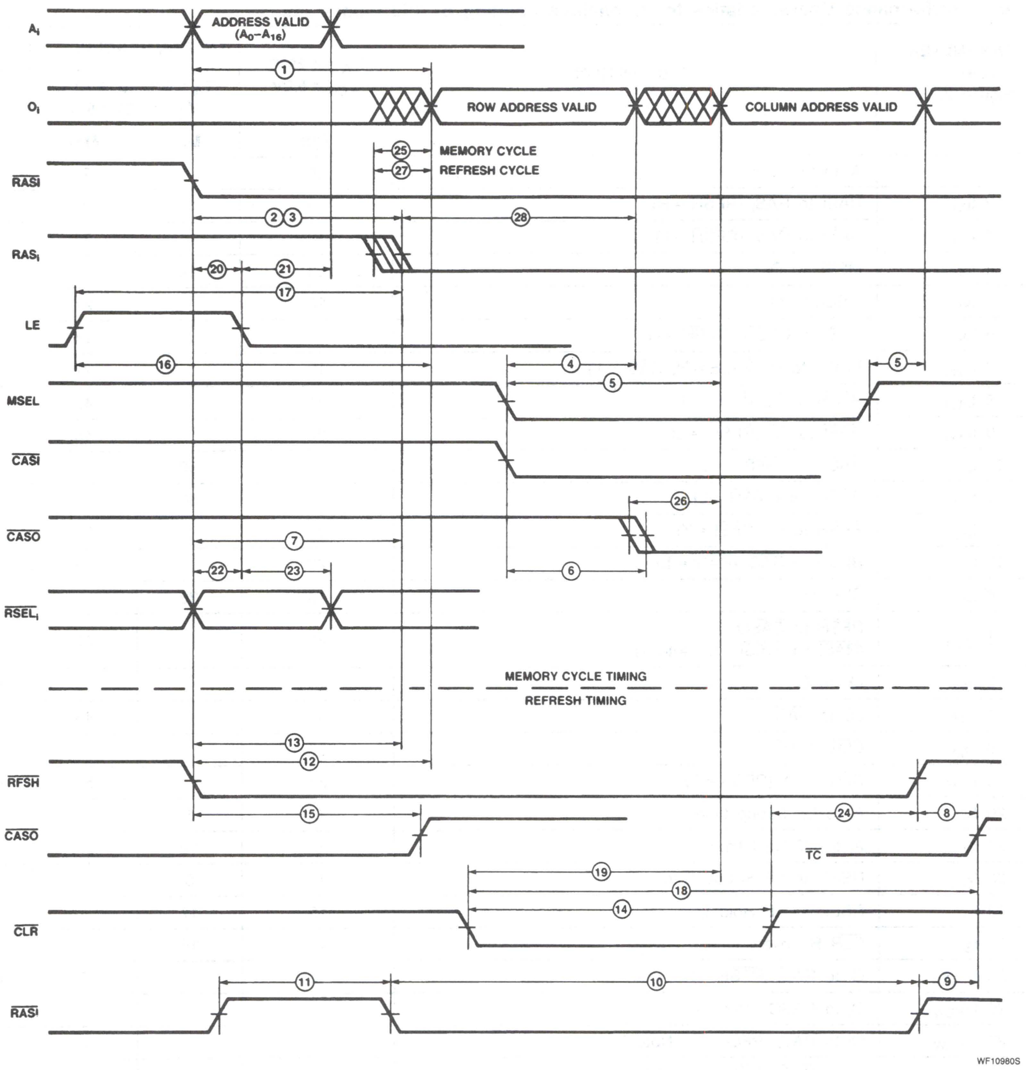

A$_i$
ADDRESS VALID (A$_0$–A$_{16}$)
①
O$_i$
ROW ADDRESS VALID
COLUMN ADDRESS VALID
㉕ MEMORY CYCLE
㉗ REFRESH CYCLE
RASI
②③
㉘
RAS$_i$
⑳
㉑
⑰
LE
⑯
④
⑤
MSEL
CASI
㉖
CASO
⑦
⑥
㉒
㉓
RSEL$_i$
MEMORY CYCLE TIMING
REFRESH TIMING
⑬
⑫
RFSH
⑮
CASO
㉔
⑧
TC
⑲
⑱
⑭
CLR
⑪
⑩
⑨
RASI
WF10980S

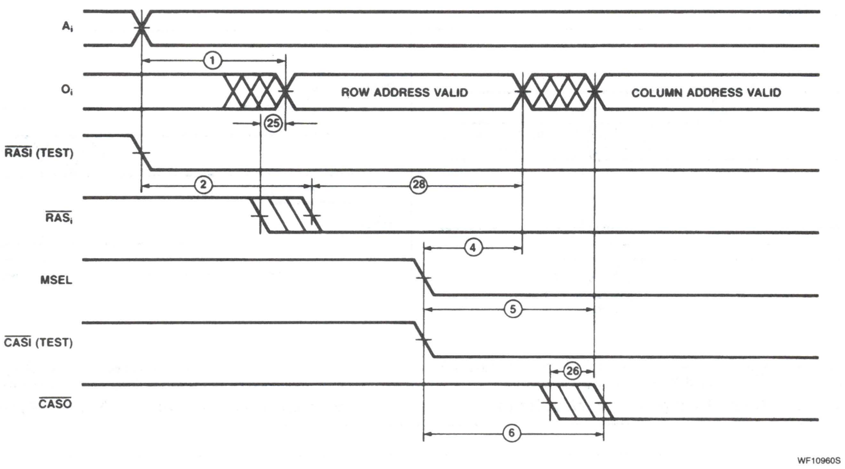
Figure 2. Dynamic Memory Controller Timing

MEMORY CYCLE TIMING

The relationship between DMC specifications and system timing requirements are shown in Figure 3. T_1, T_2, and T_3 represent the minimum timing requirements at the DMC inputs to guarantee that DRAM timing requirements are met and that maximum system performance is achieved.

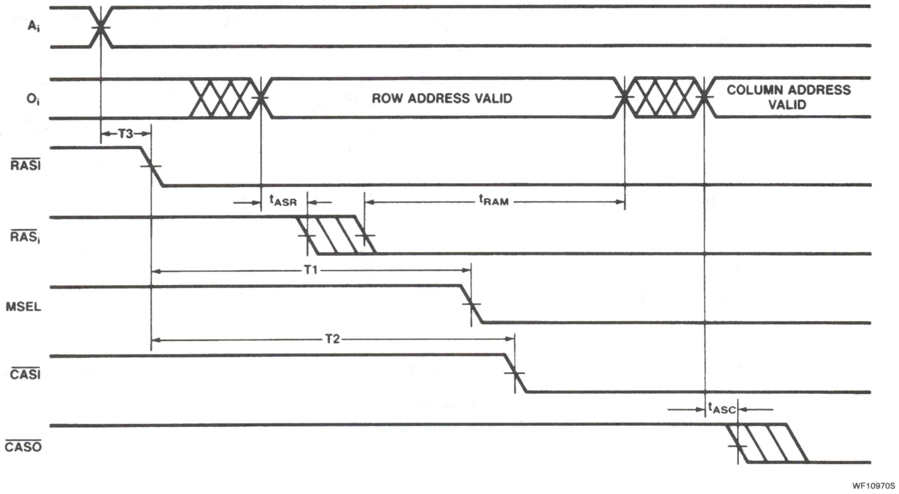
The minimum requirements for T_1, T_2, and T_3 are as follows:

$T_1MIN = t_{RAH} + t_{28}$
$T_2MIN = t_1 + t_{26} + t_{ASC}$
$T_3MIN = t_{ASR} + t_{25}$ where,
t_{RAH} = Row Address Hold Time
t_{ASC} = Column Address Set-up Time
t_{ASR} = Row Address Set-up Time


A_i
O_i
ROW ADDRESS VALID
COLUMN ADDRESS VALID
RASI (TEST)
RAS_i
MSEL
CASI (TEST)
CASO
①
㉕
②
㉘
④
⑤
㉖
⑥
WF10960S

Legend
㉕ = Guaranteed maximum difference between fastest $\overline{\text{RASI}}_1$ to $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ delay and the slowest A_1 to O_1 delay on any single device.
㉖ = Guaranteed maximum difference between fastest $\overline{\text{CASI}}$ to $\overline{\text{CASO}}$ delay and the slowest MSEL to 0_1 delay on any single device.
㉘ = Guaranteed maximum difference between fastest MSEL to O_i delay and the slowest RASI to RAS_i delay on any single device.

a. Specifications Applicable to Memory Cycle Timing


A_i
O_i
ROW ADDRESS VALID
COLUMN ADDRESS VALID
RASI
RAS_i
MSEL
CASI
CASO
T3
t_ASR
t_RAM
T1
T2
t_ASC
WF10970S

b. Desired System Timing

Figure 3. Memory Cycle Timing

REFRESH CYCLE TIMING

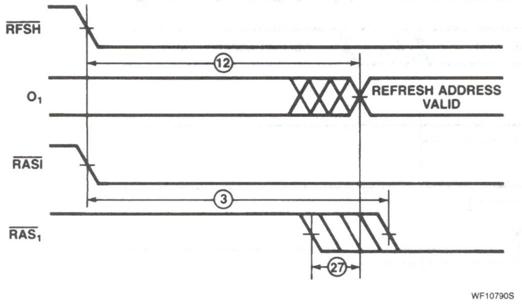
The timing relationships for refresh are shown in Figure 4.

T_4 minimum is calculated as follows:

$$T_4 = t_{ASR} + t_{27}$$

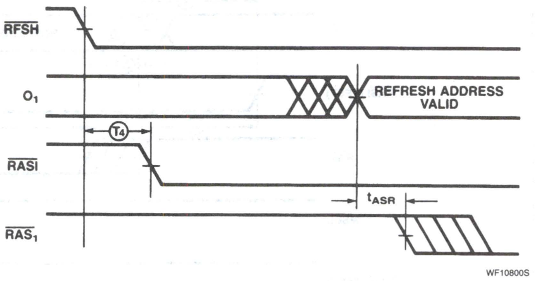
Burst refresh timing is shown in Figure 5.

AC WAVEFORMS


RFSH
O1
RASI
RAS1
⑫
REFRESH ADDRESS VALID
③
㉗
WF10790S

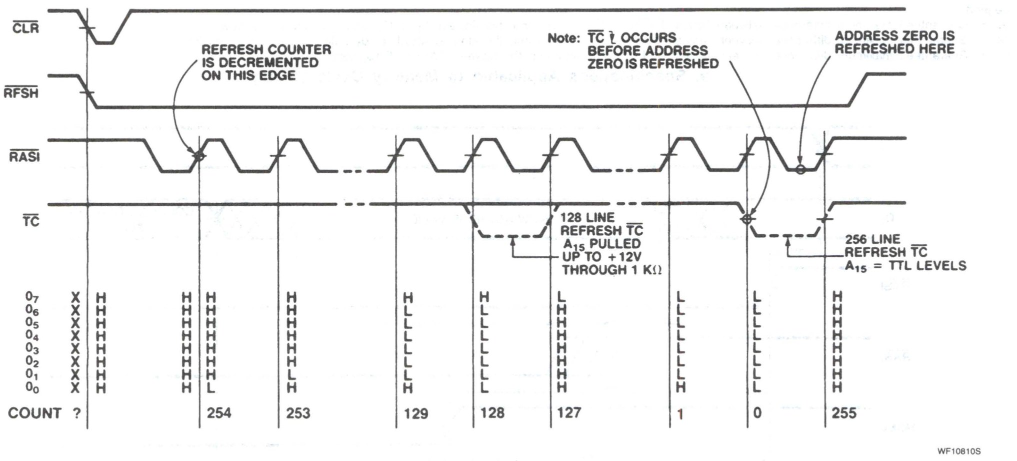
㉕ = Guaranteed maximum difference between fastest $\overline{RASI}_1$ to $\overline{RAS}$ delay and the slowest $\overline{RFSH}$ to O_1 delay on any single device.

Figure 4a. Refresh Timing — Test Waveforms


RFSH
O1
RASI
RAS1
T4
REFRESH ADDRESS VALID
tASR
WF10800S

㉕ = Guaranteed maximum difference between fastest $\overline{RASI}_1$ to $\overline{RAS}$ delay and the slowest $\overline{RFSH}$ to O_1 delay on any single device.

Figure 4b. Refresh Timing — Desired System Timing


CLR
RFSH
RASI
TC
REFRESH COUNTER IS DECREMENTED ON THIS EDGE
Note: TC ↓ OCCURS BEFORE ADDRESS ZERO IS REFRESHED
ADDRESS ZERO IS REFRESHED HERE
128 LINE REFRESH TC A15 PULLED UP TO +12V THROUGH 1 KΩ
256 LINE REFRESH TC A15 = TTL LEVELS
O7 O6 O5 O4 O3 O2 O1 O0
COUNT
?
254
253
129
128
127
1
0
255
WF10810S

NOTE:
The timing shown assumes that burst mode applications may power-down the 2964B with the RAM. Therefore, the counter is cleared prior to executing the refresh sequence

Figure 5. Burst Refresh Timing

ORDERING INFORMATION

Commercial:
N2964BN (Plastic)
N2964BI (Ceramic)

PACKAGE DATA

Type: Plastic or Ceramic
Configuration: DIP
Width: 0.6 in.
Length: 2.0 in.
Pin Centers: 0.1 in.

APPLICATIONS

Speed with Minimum Skew

The DMC provides Schottky speed in all of the critical paths. In addition, time skew between the Address, RAS and CAS paths is minimized (and specified) by placing these functions on the same chip. The inclusion of the CAS buffer allows matching of its propagation delay, and also provides the CAS inhibit function during RAS — only refresh.

Input Latches

The eighteen input latches are transparent when LE is HIGH and latch the input data, meeting the set-up and hold time requirements when LE goes LOW. In systems with separate address and data buses, LE may be permanently enabled HIGH.

Refresh Counter

The 8-bit refresh counter provides both 128 and 256 line refresh capability. Refresh control is external to allow maximum user flexibility. Transparent (hidden), burst, synchronous or asynchronous refresh modes are all possible.

The refresh counter is advanced at the LOW-to-HIGH transition of RFSH (or RASI). This assures a stable counter output for the next refresh cycle. The counter will continue to cycle through 256 addresses unless reset to zero by CLR. This actually causes all output to go HIGH since the output MUX is inverting. (Address inputs to outputs are non-inverting since both the input latches and output MUX are inverting.)

Refresh Terminal Count

The refresh counter also provides a Terminal Count output for burst mode refresh applications. TC normally occurs at count 255 (00_7 to 0_7 all LOW when RFSH is LOW). TC can be made to occur at count 127 for 128 line burst mode refresh by pulling A_{15} up to +12V through a 1KΩ ±10% resistor. The counter actually cycles through 256 with TC determined by A_{15}. Otherwise A_{15} functions as an address input when driven at normal TTL levels.

Three-Input 8-Bit Address Multiplexer

The address MUX is 8-bits wide (for 64K DRAMs) and has three data sources, the lower address input latch (A_0 to A_7), the upper address input latch (A_8 to A_{15}), and the internal refresh counter. The lower address latch is selected when MSEL is HIGH. This is normally the Row address. The upper address latch is selected when MSEL is LOW. This is normally the Column address. The third source — the refresh counter is selected when RFSH is LOW and overrides MSEL.

When RFSH goes LOW, the MUX selects the refresh counter address and CASO is inhibited. Also, the RAS Decoder function is changed from one-of-four to four-of-four so all RAS outputs $RAS_0 - RAS_3$ go low to refresh all banks of memory when RASI goes LOW. When RFSH is HIGH, only one RAS output goes low, determined by the RAS Select inputs, $RSEL_0$ and $RSEL_1$. In either case the RAS Decoder output timing is controlled by RASI to make sure the refresh count appears at $00_0 - 0_7$ before $RAS_0 - RAS_3$ goes LOW. This assures meeting Row address Set-up time requirement of the DRAM (t_{ASR}).

Maximum Performance System

The typical organization of a maximum performance 16-bit system including Error Detection and Correction is shown in Figure 6. Delay lines provide the most accurate timing and are recommended for RAS, MSEL, and CAS timing in this type of system.

Controlling 16K RAMS or Smaller Systems

16K DRAMs require seven address inputs and 128 line refresh. Also A_0 is often used to designate upper or lower byte transactions in 16-bit systems. These modifications are shown in Figure 7.

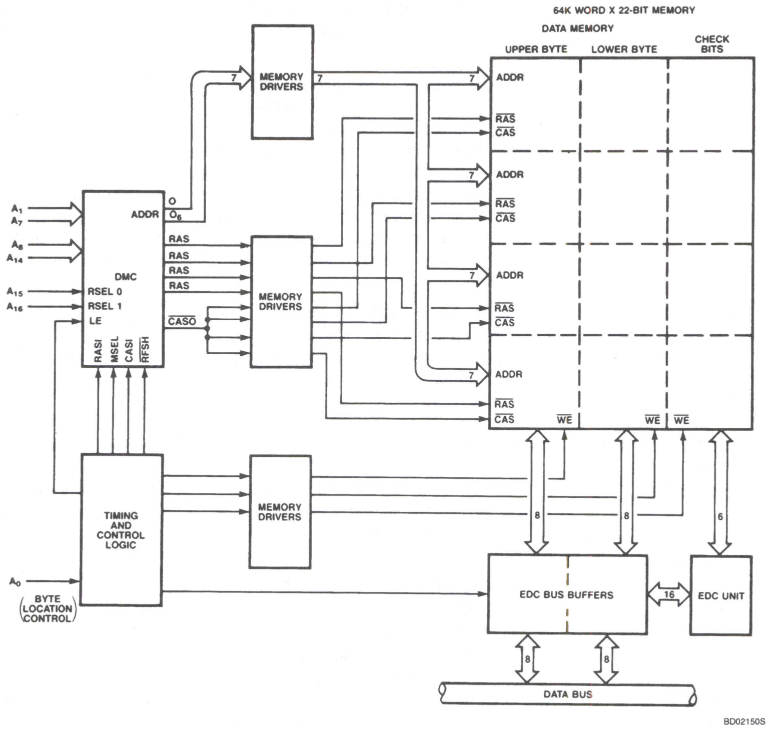
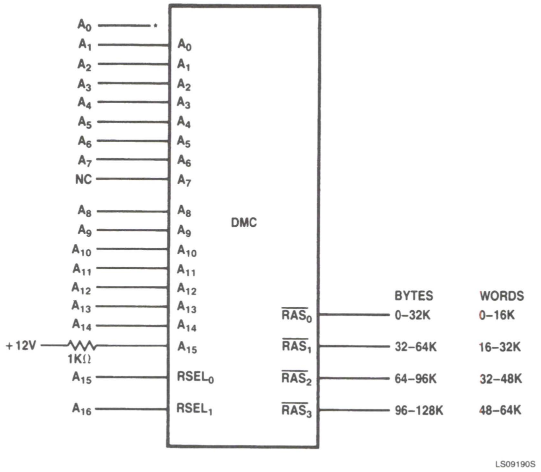

64K WORD X 22-BIT MEMORY
DATA MEMORY
UPPER BYTE
LOWER BYTE
CHECK BITS
MEMORY DRIVERS
7
ADDR
RAS
CAS
WE
A1
A7
A8
A14
A15
A16
A0
DMC
ADDR
O
O6
RAS
CASO
RSEL 0
RSEL 1
LE
RASI
MSEL
CASI
RFSH
TIMING AND CONTROL LOGIC
BYTE LOCATION CONTROL
8
6
EDC BUS BUFFERS
16
EDC UNIT
DATA BUS
BD02150S

Figure 6. Dynamic Memory Control with Error Detection and Correction


A0
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
NC
A8
A9
A10
A11
A12
A13
A14
+12V
1KΩ
A15
A16
DMC
RSEL0
RSEL1
RAS0
RAS1
RAS2
RAS3
BYTES
WORDS
0–32K
0–16K
32–64K
16–32K
64–96K
32–48K
96–128K
48–64K
LS09190S

*A0 controls byte select logic.

Figure 7. Word Organized Memory Using 16K RAMs

Signetics

N3001
Microprogram Control Unit

Product Specification

Logic Products

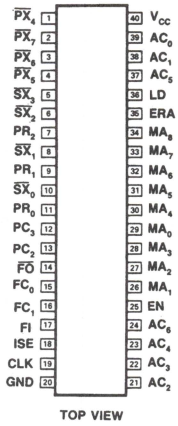
FEATURES
- **Schottky TTL process**
- **45ns cycle time (typ.)**
- **Direct addressing of standard bipolar PROM or ROM**
- **512 microinstruction addressability**
- **Advanced organization:**
  - **9-bit microprogram address register and bus organized to address memory by row and column**
  - **4-bit program latch**
  - **2-flag registers**
- **11 address control functions:**
  - **3 jump and test latch functions**
  - **16 way jump and test instructions**
- **8 flag control functions:**
  - **4 flag input functions**
  - **4 flag output functions**

DESCRIPTION
The N3001 MCU is 1 element of a bipolar microcomputer set. When used with the N3002, 74S182, ROM or PROM memory, a powerful microprogrammed computer can be implemented.

The N3001 MCU controls the fetch sequence of microinstructions from the microprogram memory. Functions performed by the N3001 include:
- Maintenance of microprogram address register
- Selection of next microinstruction address
- Decoding and testing of data supplied via several input buses
- Saving and testing of carry output data from the central processing (CP) array
- Control of carry/shift input data to the CP array
- Control of microprogram interrupts

PIN CONFIGURATION

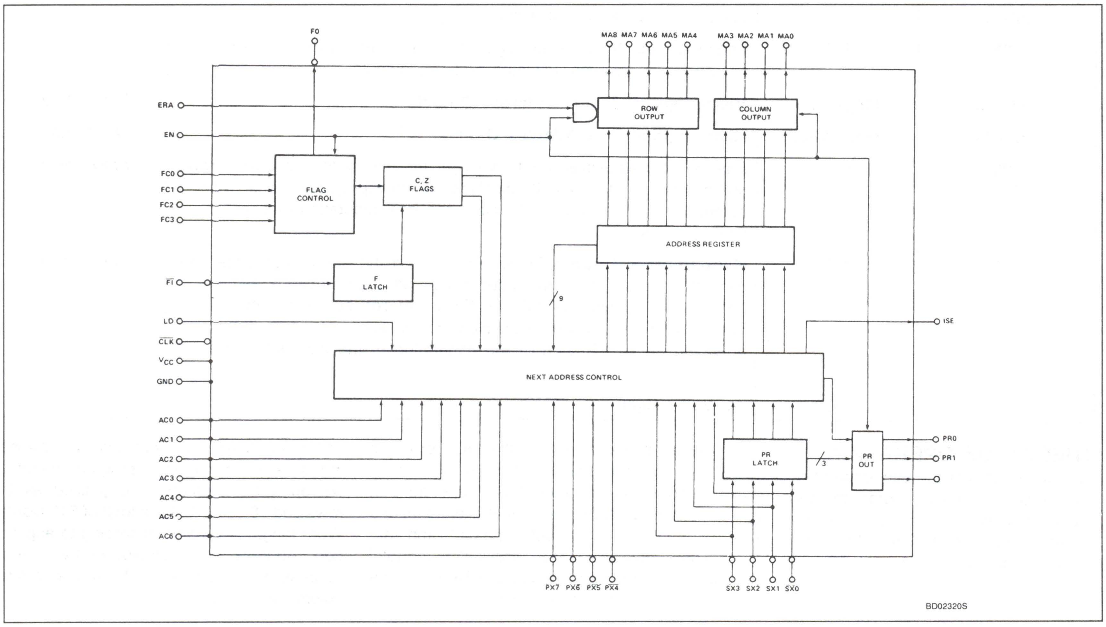
I PACKAGE



$\overline{PX}_4$ 1
$\overline{PX}_7$ 2
$\overline{PX}_6$ 3
$\overline{PX}_5$ 4
$\overline{SX}_3$ 5
$\overline{SX}_2$ 6
PR_2 7
$\overline{SX}_1$ 8
PR_1 9
$\overline{SX}_0$ 10
PR_0 11
PC_3 12
PC_2 13
$\overline{FO}$ 14
FC_0 15
FC_1 16
FI 17
ISE 18
CLK 19
GND 20
21 AC_2
22 AC_3
23 AC_4
24 AC_6
25 EN
26 MA_1
27 MA_2
28 MA_3
29 MA_0
30 MA_4
31 MA_5
32 MA_6
33 MA_7
34 MA_8
35 ERA
36 LD
37 AC_5
38 AC_1
39 AC_0
40 V_{CC}
TOP VIEW

ORDERING NUMBER
N3001

BLOCK DIAGRAM



FO
MA8 MA7 MA6 MA5 MA4
MA3 MA2 MA1 MA0
ERA
EN
ROW OUTPUT
COLUMN OUTPUT
FC0
FC1
FC2
FC3
FLAG CONTROL
C, Z FLAGS
ADDRESS REGISTER
$\overline{FI}$
F LATCH
9
LD
$\overline{CLK}$
V_{CC}
GND
NEXT ADDRESS CONTROL
ISE
AC0
AC1
AC2
AC3
AC4
AC5
AC6
PR LATCH
3
PR OUT
PR0
PR1
PX7 PX6 PX5 PX4
SX3 SX2 SX1 SX0
BD02320S

PIN DESIGNATION

PIN	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION	TYPE
1 – 4	$\overline{PX}_4 - \overline{PX}_7$	**Primary Instruction Bus Inputs:** Data on the primary instruction bus is tested by the JPX function to determine the next microprogram address.	Active low
5, 6, 8, 10	$\overline{SX}_0 - \overline{SX}_3$	**Secondary Instruction Bus Inputs:** Data on the secondary instruction bus is synchronously loaded into the PR-latch while the data on the PX-bus is being tested (JPX). During a subsequent cycle, the contents of the PR-latch may be tested by the JPR, JLL, or JRL functions to determine the next microprogram address.	Active low
7, 9, 11	$PR_0 - PR_2$	**PR-Latch Outputs:** The PR-latch outputs ($SX_0 - SX_2$) are synchronously enabled by the JCE function. They can be used to modify microinstructions at the outputs of the microprogram memory or to provide additional control lines.	Open Collector
12, 13 15, 16	$FC_0 - FC_3$	**Flag Logic Control Inputs:** The flag logic control inputs are used to cross-switch the flags (C and Z) with the flag logic input (FI) and the flag logic output (FO).	Active high
14	$\overline{FO}$	**Flag Logic Output:** The outputs of the flags (C and Z) are multiplexed internally to form the common flag logic output. The output may also be forced to a logical 0 or logical 1.	Active low Three-state
17	$\overline{FI}$	**Flag Logic Input:** The flag logic input is demultiplexed internally and applied to the inputs of the flags (C and Z). Note: The flag input data is saved in the F-latch when the clock input (CLK) is low.	Active low
18	ISE	**Interrupt Strobe Enable Output:** The interrupt strobe enable output goes to logical 1 when one of the JZR functions are selected (see Functional Description). It can be used to provide the strobe signal required by interrupt circuits.	Active high
19	CLK	**Clock Input**	
20	GND	**Ground**	
21 – 24 37 – 39	$AC_0 - AC_6$	**Next Address Control Function Inputs:** All jump functions are selected by these control lines.	Active high
25	EN	**Enable Input:** When in the high state, the enable input enables the microprogram address, PR-latch and flag outputs.	
26 – 29	$MA_0 - MA_3$	**Microprogram Column Address Outputs**	Three-state
30 – 34	$MA_4 - MA_8$	**Microprogram Row Address Outputs**	Three-state
35	ERA	**Enable Row Address Input:** When in the low state, the enable row address input independently disables the microprogram row address outputs. It can be used to facilitate the implementation of priority interrupt systems.	Active high
36	LD	**Microprogram Address Load Input:** When the active high state, the microprogram address load input inhibits all jump functions and synchronously loads the data on the instruction buses into the microprogram address register. However, it does not inhibit the operation of the PR-latch or the generation of the interrupt strobe enable.	Active high
40	V_{CC}	**+5 Volt supply**	

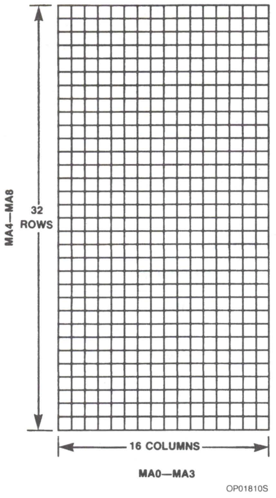
THEORY OF OPERATION

The MCU controls the sequence of microinstructions in the microprogram memory. The MCU simultaneously controls 2 flip-flops (C, Z) which are interactive with the carry-in and carry-out logic of an array of CPEs.

The functional control of the MCU provides both unconditional jumps to new memory locations and jumps which are dependent on the state of MCU flags or the state of the "PR" latch. Each intruction has a "jump set" associated with it. This "jump set" is the total group of memory locations which can be addressed by that instruction.

The MCU utilizes a two-dimensional addressing scheme in the microprogram memory. Microprogram memory is organized as 32 rows and 16 columns for a total of 512 words. Word length is variable according to application. Address is accomplished by a 9-bit address organized as a 5-bit row and 4-bit column address.

ADDRESSING ORGANIZATION



MA0 - MA3

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The following is a description of each of the eleven address control functions. The symbols shown below are used to specify row and column addresses.

MNEMONIC	FUNCTION
row$_n$	5-bit next row address where n is the decimal row address.
col$_n$	4-bit next column address where n is the decimal column address.

Unconditional Address Control (Jump) Functions

The jump functions use the current microprogram address (i.e., the contents of the microprogram address register prior to the rising edge of the clock) and several bits from the address control inputs (AC0 - AC6) to generate the next microprogram address.

JUMP FUNCTION TABLE

MNEMONIC	NAME AND FUNCTION
JCC	Jump in current column. $AC_0 - AC_4$ are used to select 1 of 32 row addresses in the current column, specified by $MA_0 - MA_3$, as the next address.
JZR	Jump to zero row. $AC_0 - AC_3$ are used to select 1 of 16 column addresses in row$_0$, as the next address.
JCR	Jump in current row. $AC_0 - AC_3$ are used to select 1 of 16 addresses in the current row, specified by $MA_4 - MA_8$, as the next address.
JCE	Jump in current column/row group and enable PR-latch outputs. $AC_0 - AC_2$ are used to select 1 of 8 row addresses in the current row group, specified by $MA_7 - MA_8$, as the next row address. The current column is specified by $MA_0 - MA_3$. The PR-latch outputs are asynchronously enabled.

JUMP/TEST FUNCTION TABLE

MNEMONIC	NAME AND FUNCTION
JFL	Jump/test F-latch. $AC_0 - AC_3$ are used to select 1 of 16 row addresses in the current row group, specified by MA_8, as the next row address. If the current column group, specified by MA_3, is col$_0$ - col$_7$, the F-latch is used to select col$_2$ or col$_3$ as the next column address. If MA_3 specifies column group col$_8$ - col$_{15}$, the F-latch is used to select col$_{10}$ or col$_{11}$ as the next column address.
JCF	Jump/test C-flag, $AC_0 - AC_2$ are used to select 1 of 8 row addresses in the current row group, specified by MA_7 and MA_8, as the next row address. If the current column group specified by MA_3 is col$_0$ - col$_7$, the C-flag is used to select col$_2$ or col$_3$ as the next column address. If MA_3 specifies column group col$_8$ - col$_{15}$, the C-flag is used to select col$_{10}$ or col$_{11}$ as the next column address. JZF
JZF	Jump/test Z-flag. Identical to the JCF function described above, except that the Z-flag, rather than the C-flag, is used to select the next column address.
JPR	Jump/test PR-latch. $AC_0 - AC_2$ are used to select 1 of 8 row addresses in the current row group, specified by MA_7 and MA_8, as the next row address. The 4 PR-latch bits are used to select 1 of 16 possible column addresses as the next column address.
JLL	Jump/test rightmost PR-latch bits. $AC_0 - AC_2$ are used to select 1 of 8 row addresses in the current row group, specified by MA_7 and MA_8, as the next row address. PR_2 and PR_3 are used to select 1 of 4 column addresses in col$_4$ through col$_7$ as the next column address.
JRL	Jump/test rightmost PR-latch bits. AC_0 and AC_1 are used to select 1 of 4 high - order row addresses in the current row group, specified by MA_7 and MA_8, as the next row address. PR_0 and PR_1 are used to select 1 of 4 possible column addresses in col$_{12}$ through col$_{16}$ as the next column address.
JPX	Jump/test PX-bus and load PR-latch. AC_0 and AC_1 are used to select 1 of 4 row addresses in the current row group, specified by $MA_6 - MA_8$, as the next row address. $PX_4 - PX_7$ are used to select 1 of 16 possible column addresses as the next column address. $SX_0 - SX_3$ data is locked in the PR-latch at the rising edge of the clock.

Flag Conditional Address Control (Jump Test) Functions

The jump/test flag functions use the current microprogram address, the contents of the selected flag or latch, and several bits from the address control function to generate the next microprogram address.

PX-Bus and PR-Latch Conditional Address Control (Jump/Test) Functions

The PX-bus jump/test function uses the data on the primary instruction bus ($PX_4 - PX_7$), the current microprogram address control function to generate the next microprogram address. The PR-latch jump/test functions use the data in the PR-latch, the current microprogram address, and several selection bits from the address control function to generate the next microprogram address.

Flag Control Functions

The flag control functions of the MCU are selected by the 4 input lines designated $FC_0 - FC_3$. Function code formats are given in "Flag Control Function summary".

The following is a detailed description of each of the 8 flag control functions.

Flag Input Control Functions

The flag input control functions select which flag or flags will be set to the current value of the flag input (FI) line.

Data on FI is stored in the F-latch when the clock is low. The content of the F-latch is loaded into the C and/or Z flag on the rising edge of the clock.

Flag Output Control Functions

The flag output control functions select the value to which the flag output (FO) line will be forced.

FLAG CONTROL FUNCTION

MNEMONIC	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION
SCZ	Set C-flag and Z-flag to FI. The C-flag and the Z-flag are both set to the value of FI.
STZ	Set Z-flag to FI. The Z-flag is set to the value of FI. The C-flag is unaffected.
STC	Set C-flag to FI. The C-flag is set to the value of FI. The Z-flag is unaffected.
HCZ	Hold C-flag and Z-flag. The values in the C-flag and Z-flag are unaffected.

FLAG OUTPUT CONTROL FUNCTION TABLE

MNEMONIC	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION
FF0	Force FO to 0. FO is forced to the value of logical 0.
FFC	Force FO to C. FO is forced to the value of the C-flag.
FFZ	Force FO to Z. FO is forced to the value of the Z-flag.
FF1	Force FO to 1. FO is forced to the value of logical 1.

FLAG CONTROL FUNCTION SUMMARY

TYPE	MNEMONIC	DESCRIPTION	FC_1	0
Flag Input	SCZ	Set C-flag and Z-flag to f	0	0
	STZ	Set Z-flag to f	0	0
	STC	Set C-flag to f	1	1
	HCZ	Hold C-flag and Z-flag	1	1

TYPE	MNEMONIC	DESCRIPTION	FC_3	2
Flag Output	FF0	Force FO to 0	0	0
	FFC	Force FO to C-flag	1	0
	FFZ	Force FO to Z-flag	0	1
	FF1	Force FO to 1	1	1

LOAD FUNCTION	NEXT ROW					NEXT COL			
LD	MA_8	7	6	5	4	MA_3	2	1	0
0	See Address Control Function Summary								
1	0	X_3	X_2	X_1	X_0	X_7	X_6	X_5	X_4

NOTES:
f = Contents of the F-latch
xn = Data on PX – or
SX – bus line n (active low)

ADDRESS CONTROL FUNCTION SUMMARY

MNEMONIC	DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION							NEXT ROW					NEXT COL			
		AC_6	5	4	3	2	1	0	MA_8	7	6	5	4	MA_3	2	1	0
JCC	Jump in current column	0	0	d_4	d_3	d_2	d_1	d_0	d_4	d_3	d_2	d_1	d_0	m_3	m_2	m_1	m_0
JZR	Jump to zero row	0	1	0	d_3	d_2	d_1	d_0	0	0	0	0	0	d_3	d_2	d_1	d_0
JCR	Jump in current row	0	1	1	d_3	d_2	d_1	d_0	m_8	m_7	m_6	m_5	m_4	d_3	d_2	d_1	d_0
JCE	Jump in column/enable	1	1	1	0	d_2	d_1	d_0	m_8	m_7	d_2	d_1	d_0	m_3	m_2	m_1	m_0
JFL	Jump/test F-latch	1	0	0	d_3	d_2	d_1	d_0	m_8	d_3	d_2	d_1	d_0	m_3	0	1	f
JCF	Jump/test C-flag	1	0	1	1	d_2	d_1	d_0	m_8	m_7	d_2	d_1	d_0	m_3	0	1	c
JZF	Jump/test Z-flag	1	0	1	1	d_2	d_1	d_0	m_8	m_7	d_2	d_1	d_0	m_3	0	1	Z
JPR	Jump/test PR-latch	1	1	0	0	d_2	d_1	d_0	m_8	m_7	d_2	d_1	d_0	p_2	p_2	p_1	p_0
JLL	Jump/test left PR bits	1	1	0	1	d_2	d_1	d_0	m_8	m_7	d_2	d_1	d_0	0	1	p_3	p_2
JRL	Jump/test right PR bits	1	1	1	1	1	d_1	d_0	m_8	m_7	1	d_1	d_0	1	1	p_1	p_0
JPX	Jump/test PX – bus	1	1	1	1	0	d_1	d_0	m_8	m_7	m_6	d_1	d_0	X_7	X_6	X_5	X_4

NOTES:
dn = Data on address control line n
mn = Data in microprogram address register bit n
Pn = Data in PR-latch bit n
xn = Data on PX – bus line n (active low)
f, c, z = Contents of F-latch, C-flag, or Z-flag respectively

STROBE FUNCTIONS

The load function of the MCU is controlled by the input line designated LD. If the LD line is active high at the rising edge of the clock, the data on the primary and secondary instruction buses, $PX_4 - PX_7$ and $SX_0 - SX_3$, is loaded into the microprogram address register. $PX_4 - PX_7$ are loaded into $MA_4 - MA_7$. The high-order bit of the microprogram address register MA_8 is set to a logical 0. The bits from primary instruction bus select 1 of 16 possible column addresses. Likewise, the bits from the secondary instruction bus select 1 of the first 16 row addresses.

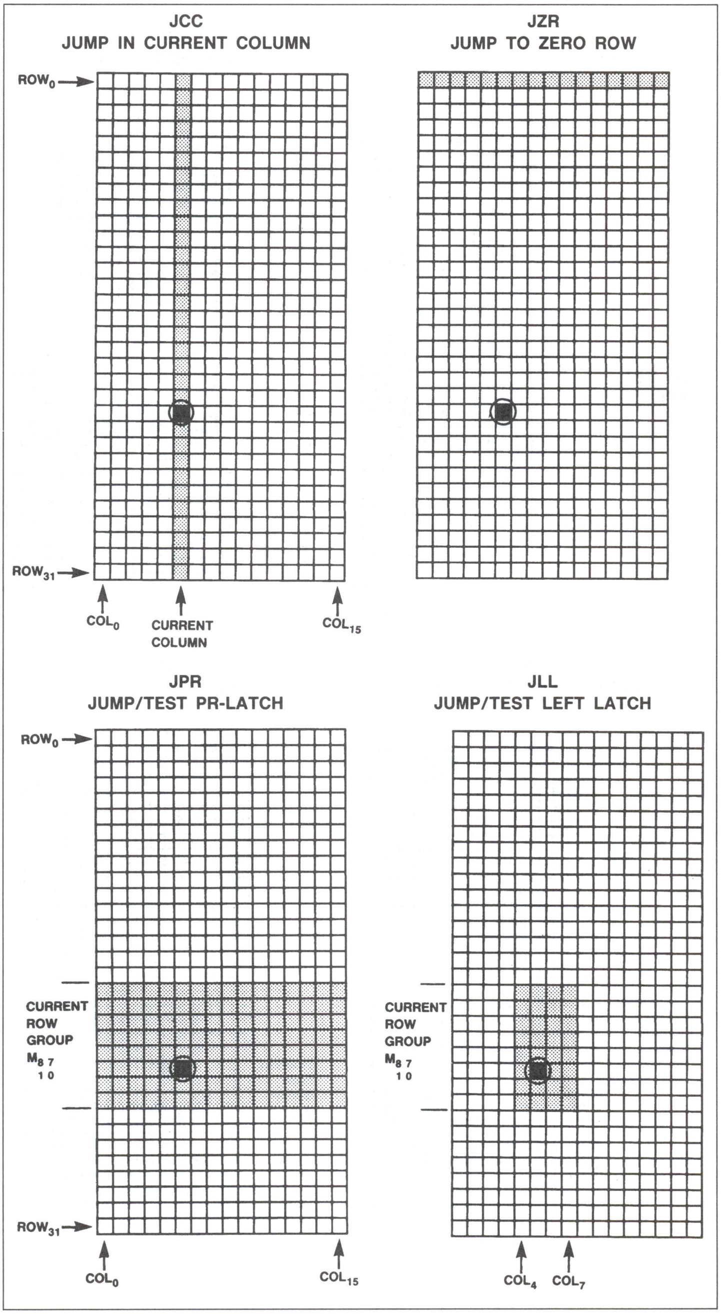
The MCU generates an interrupt strobe enable on the output line designated ISE. The line is placed in active high state whenever a JZR is col_{15} is selected as the address control function. Generally, the start of a macroinstruction fetch sequence is situated at row_0 and col_{15} so the interrupt control may be enabled at the beginning of the fetch/execute cycle. The interrupt control responds to the interrupt by pulling the enable row address (ERA) input line low to override the selected next row address from the MCU. Then by gating an alternative next row address on to the row address lines of the microprogram memory, the microprogram may be forced to enter an interrupt handling routine. The alternative row address placed on the microprogram memory address lines does not alter the contents of the microprogram address register. Therefore, subsequent jump functions will utilize the row address in the register, and not the alternative row address, to determine the next microprogram address.

Note, the load function always overrides the address control function on $AC_0 - AC_6$. It does not, however, override the latch enable or load sub-functions of the JCE or JPX instruction, respectively. In addition, it does not inhibit the interrupt strobe enable or any of the flag control functions.

JUMP SET DIAGRAMS

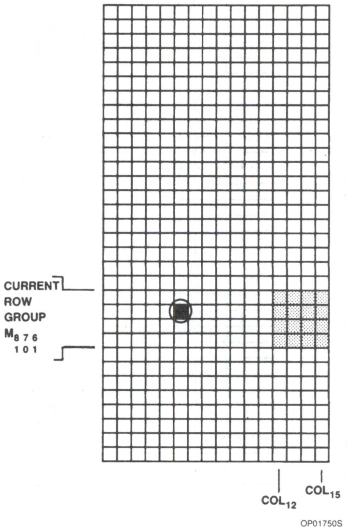
The following 10 diagrams illustrate the jump set for each of the 11 jump and jump/test functions of the MCU. Location 341 indicated by the circled square, represents 1 current row (row_{21}) and current column (col_5) address. The dark boxes indicate the microprogram locations that may be selected by the particular function as the next address.

JUMP SET DIAGRAMS

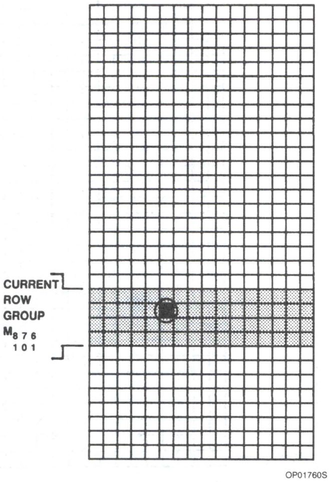


JUMP SET DIAGRAMS (Continued)

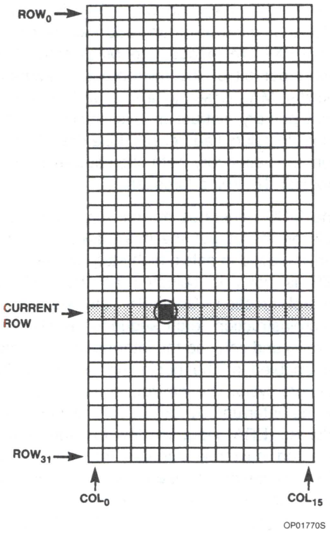
JRL
JUMP/TEST RIGHT LATCH


CURRENT
ROW
GROUP
$M_{8\,7\,6}$
1 0 1
COL_{12}
COL_{15}
OP01750S

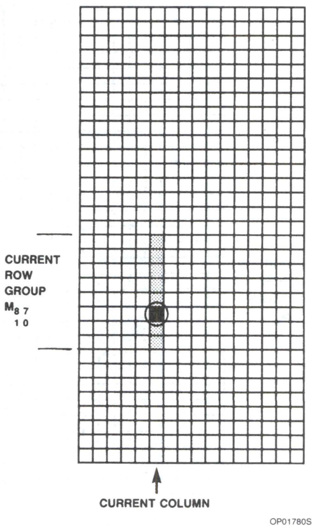
JPX
JUMP/TEST PX-BUS


CURRENT
ROW
GROUP
$M_{8\,7\,6}$
1 0 1
OP01760S

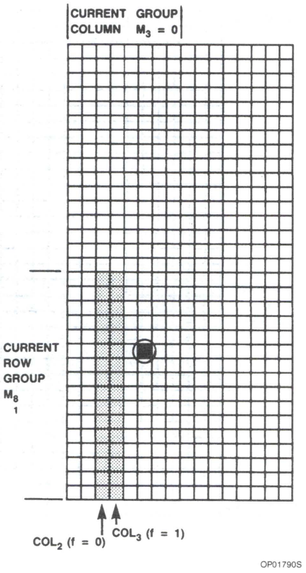
JCR
JUMP IN CURRENT ROW


ROW_0
CURRENT ROW
ROW_{31}
COL_0
COL_{15}
OP01770S

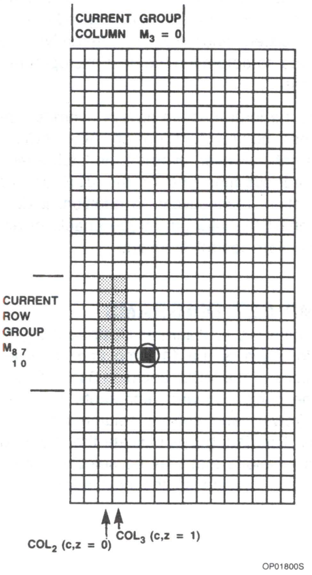
JCE
JUMP COLUMN/ENABLE


CURRENT
ROW
GROUP
$M_{8\,7}$
1 0
CURRENT COLUMN
OP01780S

JFL
JUMP/TEST F-LATCH


CURRENT GROUP
COLUMN $M_3 = 0$
CURRENT
ROW
GROUP
M_8
1
COL_2 (f = 0)
COL_3 (f = 1)
OP01790S

JCF, JZF
JUMP/TEST C-FLAG
JUMP/TEST Z-FLAG


CURRENT GROUP
COLUMN $M_3 = 0$
CURRENT
ROW
GROUP
$M_{8\,7}$
1 0
COL_2 (c,z = 0)
COL_3 (c,z = 1)
OP01800S

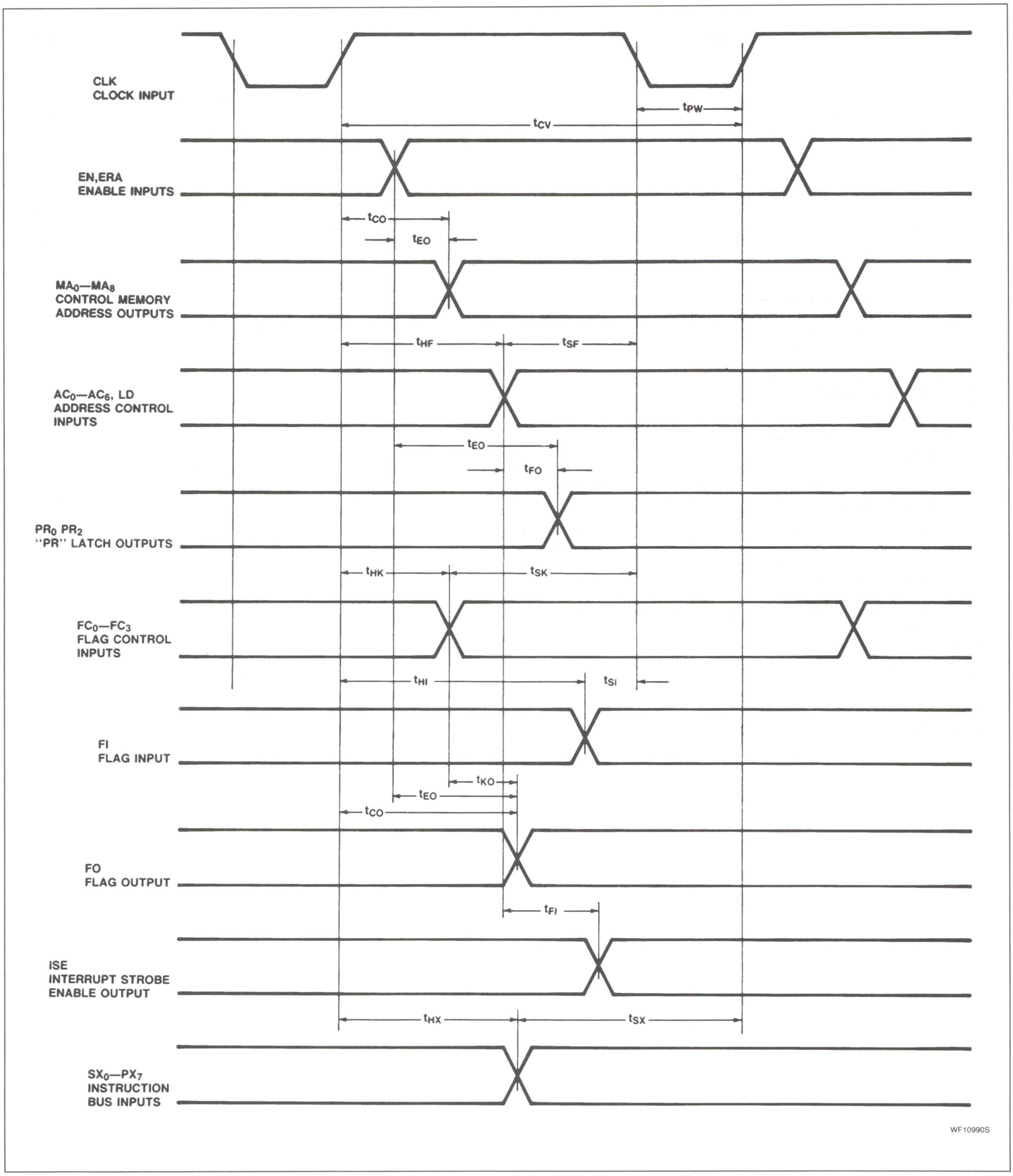
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS N3001 $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, ±5% 10%

PARAMETER		N3001			UNIT
		Min	Typ[1]	Max	
t_{CY}	Cycle time	60	45		ns
t_{PW}	Clock pulse width	17	10		ns
t_{SF}	Control and data input set-up times: LD, $AC_0 - AC_6$ (Set to "1"/"0")	20	3/14		ns
t_{SK}	FC_0, FC_1	7	5		ns
t_{SX}	$PX_4 - PX_7$ (Set to "1"/"0")	28	4/13		ns
t_{SI}	FI (Set to "1"/"0")	12	-6/0		ns
t_{SX}	$SX_0 - SX_3$	15	5		ns
t_{HF}	Control and data input hold times: LD, $AC_0 - AC_6$ (Hold to "1"/"0")	4	-3/-14		ns
t_{HK}	FC_0, FC_1	4	-5		ns
t_{HX}	$PX_4 - PX_7$ (Hold to "1"/"0")	0	-4/-13		ns
t_{HI}	FI (Hold to "1"/"0")	16	6.5/0		ns
t_{HX}	$SX_0 - SX_3$	0	-5		ns
t_{CO}	Propagation delay from clock input (CLK) to outputs ($mA_0 - mA_8$, FO) (t_{PHL}/t_{PLH})		17/24	36	ns
t_{KO}	Propagation delay from control inputs FC_2 and FC_3 to flag out (FO)		13	24	ns
t_{FO}	Propagation delay from control inputs $AC_0 - AC_6$ to latch outputs ($PR_0 - PR_2$)		21	32	ns
t_{EO}	Propagation delay from enable inputs EN and ERA to outputs ($mA_0 - mA_8$, FO, $PR_0 - PR_2$)		17	26	ns
t_{FI}	Propagation delay from control inputs $AC_0 - AC_6$ to interrupt strobe enable output (ISE)		20	32	ns

NOTES:

1. Typical values are for TA = 25°C and 5.0 supply voltage

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS


CLK
CLOCK INPUT
t_{PW}
t_{CV}
EN,ERA
ENABLE INPUTS
t_{CO}
t_{EO}
MA$_0$—MA$_8$
CONTROL MEMORY
ADDRESS OUTPUTS
t_{HF}
t_{SF}
AC$_0$—AC$_6$, LD
ADDRESS CONTROL
INPUTS
t_{EO}
t_{FO}
PR$_0$ PR$_2$
"PR" LATCH OUTPUTS
t_{HK}
t_{SK}
FC$_0$—FC$_3$
FLAG CONTROL
INPUTS
t_{HI}
t_{SI}
FI
FLAG INPUT
t_{KO}
t_{EO}
t_{CO}
FO
FLAG OUTPUT
t_{FI}
ISE
INTERRUPT STROBE
ENABLE OUTPUT
t_{HX}
t_{SX}
SX$_0$—PX$_7$
INSTRUCTION
BUS INPUTS
WF10990S

Signetics

N3002
Central Processing Element

Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- 45ns cycle time (typ)
- Easy expansion to multiple of 2 bits
- 11 general purpose registers
- Full function accumulator
- Useful functions include:
- 2's complement arithmetic
  - Logical AND, OR, NOT, exclusive-NOR
  - Increment, decrement
  - Shift left/shift right
  - Bit testing and zero detection
  - Carry look-ahead generation
  - Masking via K-bus conditioned locking allowing non-destructive testing of data in accumulator and scratchpad
- 3 input buses
- 2 output buses
- Control bus

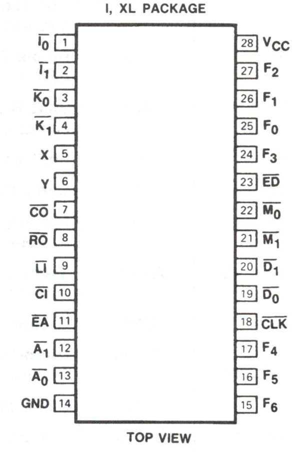
DESCRIPTION
The N3002 Central Processing Element (CPE) is one part of a bipolar microcomputer set. The N3002 is organized as a 2-bit slice and performs the logical and arithmetic functions required by microinstructions. A system with any number of bits in a data word can be implemented by using multiple N3002s, the N3001 microcomputer control unit, the N74S182 carry look-ahead unit and ROM or PROM memory.

FUNCTION TRUTH TABLE

FUNCTION GROUP	F_6	F_5	F_4
0	0	0	0
1	0	0	1
2	0	1	0
3	0	1	1
4	1	0	0
5	1	0	1
6	1	1	0
7	1	1	1

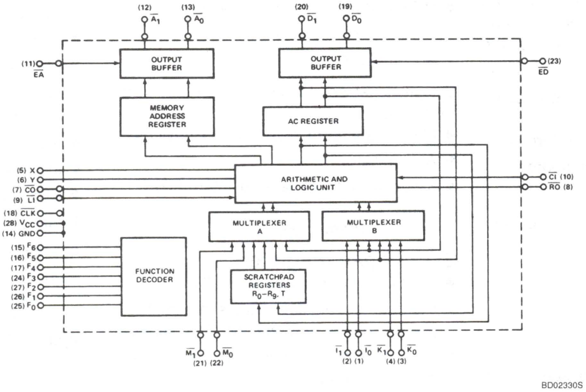
REGISTER GROUP	REGISTER	F_3	F_2	F_1	F_0
I	R_0	0	0	0	0
	R_1	0	0	0	1
	R_2	0	0	1	0
	R_3	0	0	1	1
	R_4	0	1	0	0
	R_5	0	1	0	1
	R_6	0	1	1	0
	R_7	0	1	1	1
	R_8	1	0	0	0
	R_9	1	0	0	1
	T	1	1	0	0
	AC	1	1	0	1
II	T	1	0	1	0
	AC	1	0	1	1
III	T	1	1	1	0
	AC	1	1	1	1

PIN CONFIGURATION


I, XL PACKAGE
$\overline{I_0}$ 1
$\overline{I_1}$ 2
$\overline{K_0}$ 3
$\overline{K_1}$ 4
X 5
Y 6
$\overline{CO}$ 7
$\overline{RO}$ 8
$\overline{LI}$ 9
$\overline{CI}$ 10
$\overline{EA}$ 11
$\overline{A_1}$ 12
$\overline{A_0}$ 13
GND 14
28 V_{CC}
27 F_2
26 F_1
25 F_0
24 F_3
23 $\overline{ED}$
22 $\overline{M_0}$
21 $\overline{M_1}$
20 $\overline{D_1}$
19 $\overline{D_0}$
18 $\overline{CLK}$
17 F_4
16 F_5
15 F_6
TOP VIEW
CD07510S

ORDER NUMBERS
N3002-I
XL

BLOCK DIAGRAM


(12) $\overline{A_1}$
(13) $\overline{A_0}$
(20) $\overline{D_1}$
(19) $\overline{D_0}$
(11) $\overline{EA}$
OUTPUT BUFFER
OUTPUT BUFFER
(23) $\overline{ED}$
MEMORY ADDRESS REGISTER
AC REGISTER
(5) X
(6) Y
(7) $\overline{CO}$
(9) $\overline{LI}$
ARITHMETIC AND LOGIC UNIT
$\overline{CI}$ (10)
$\overline{RO}$ (8)
(18) $\overline{CLK}$
(28) V_{CC}
(14) GND
MULTIPLEXER A
MULTIPLEXER B
(15) F_6
(16) F_5
(17) F_4
(24) F_3
(27) F_2
(26) F_1
(25) F_0
FUNCTION DECODER
SCRATCHPAD REGISTERS R_0–R_9, T
$\overline{M_1}$ (21)
$\overline{M_0}$ (22)
$\overline{I_1}$ (2)
$\overline{I_0}$ (1)
$\overline{K_1}$ (4)
$\overline{K_0}$ (3)
BD02330S

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION	TYPE
1, 2	$I_0 - I_1$	**External Bus Input:** The external bus inputs provide a separate input port for external input devices.	Active low
3, 4	$K_0 - K_1$	**Mask Bus Inputs:** The mask bus inputs provide a separate input port from the microprogram memory, to allow mask or constant entry	Active low
5, 6	X, Y	**Standard Carry Look-Ahead Cascade Outputs:** The cascade outputs allow high speed arithmetic operations to be performed when they are used in conjunction with the 74S182 Look-Ahead Carry Generator	Active high
7	CO	**Ripple Carry Out:** The ripple carry output is only disabled during shift right operations.	Active low Three-state
8	RO	**Shift Right Output:** The shift right output is only enabled during shift right operations.	Active low Three-state
9	LI	**Shift Right Input**	Active low
10	CI	**Carry Input**	Active low
11	EA	**Memory Address Enable Input:** When in the low state, the memory address enable input enables the memory address outputs ($A_0 - A_1$).	Active low
12 — 13	$A_0 - A_1$	**Memory Address Bus Outputs:** The memory address bus outputs are the buffered outputs of the memory address register (MAR).	Active low Three-state
14	GND	**Ground**	
14 — 17 24 — 27	$F_0 - F_6$	**Micro-Function Bus Inputs:** The micro-function bus inputs control ALU function and register selection.	Active high
18	CLK	**Clock Input**	
19 — 20	$D_0 - D_1$	**Memory Data Bus Outputs:** The memory data bus outputs are the buffered outputs of the full function accumulator register (AC).	Active low Three-state
21 — 22	$M_0 - M_1$	**Memory Data Bus Inputs:** The memory data bus inputs provide a separate input port for memory data.	Active low
23	ED	**Memory Data Enable Input:** When in the low state, the memory data enable input enables the memory data outputs ($D_0 - D_1$).	Active low
28	V_{CC}	**+5 Volt Supply**	

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Microfunction Decoder and K-Bus

Basic microfunctions are controlled by a 7-bit bus ($F_0 - F_6$) which is organized into 2 groups. The higher 3 bits ($F_4 - F_6$) are designated as F-Group and the lower 4 bits ($F_0 - F_3$) are designated as the R-Group. The F-Group specifies the type of operation to be performed and the R-Group specifies the registers involved.

The F-Bus instructs the microfunction decoder to:
- Select ALU functions to be performed
- Generate scratchpad register address
- Control A and B multiplexer

The resulting microfunction action can be:
- Data transfer
- Shift operations
- Increment and decrement
- Initialize stack
- Test for zero conditions
- 2's complement addition and subtraction
- Bit masking
- Maintain program counter

A and B Multiplexers

A and B multiplexers select the proper 2 operands to the ALU.

A multiplexer selects inputs from one of the following:
- M-bus (data from main memory)
- Scratchpad registers
- Accumulator

B multiplexer selects inputs from one of the following:
- I-bus (data from external I/O devices)
- Accumulator
- K-bus (literal or masking information from micro-program memory)

Scratchpad Registers

- Contains 11 registers ($R_0 - R_9$, T)
- Scratchpad register outputs are multiplexed to the ALU via the A multiplexer
- Used to store intermediate results from arithmetic/logic operations
- Can be used as program counter

Arithmetic/Logic Unit (ALU)

The ALU performs the arithmetic and logic operations of the CPE.

Arithmetic operations are:
- 2's complement addition
- Incrementing
- Decrementing
- Shift left
- Shift right

Logical operations are:
- Transfer
- AND
- Inclusive-OR
- Exclusive-NOR
- Logic complement

ALU operation results are then stored in the accumulator and/or scratchpad registers. For easy expansion to larger arrays carry look-ahead outputs (X and Y) and cascading shift inputs (LI, RO) are provided.

Accumulator

- Stores results from ALU operations
- The output of accumulator is multiplexed into ALU via the A and B multiplexer as one of the operands

Input Buses

M-bus: Data bus from main memory

- Accepts 2 bits of data from main memory into CPE
- Is multiplexed into the ALU via the A multiplexer

I-bus: Data bus from input/output devices Accepts 2 bits of data from external input/output devices into CPE

- Is multiplexed into the ALU via the B multiplexer

K-bus: A special feature of the N3002 CPE

- During arithmetic operations, the K-bus can be used to **mask** portions of the field being operated on
- Select or remove accumulator from operation by placing K-bus in all "1" or all "0" state respectively
- During non-arithmetic operation, the carry circuit can be used in conjunction with the K-bus for word-wise-OR operation for bit testing
- Supply literal or constant data to CPE

Output Buses

A-bus and Memory Address Register

- Main memory address is stored in the memory address register (MAR)
- Main memory is addressed via the A-bus
- MAR and A-bus may also be used to generate device address when executing I/O instructions
- A-bus has Tri-State outputs

D-bus: Data bus from CPE to main memory or to I/O devices

- Sends buffered accumulator outputs to main memory or the external I/O devices
- D-bus has Tri-State outputs

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

F GROUP	R GROUP	K BUS	NAME	EQUATION	DESCRIPTION
0	I	XX	—	$R_n + (AC\ K) + CI \rightarrow R_n, AC$	**Logically AND AC with K-bus.** Add the result to R_n and carry input (CI). Deposit the sum in AC and R_n.
		OO	ILR	$R_n + CI \rightarrow R, AC$	Conditionally increment R_n and load the result in AC. Used to load AC from R_n or to increment R_n and load a copy of the results in AC.
		11	ALR	$AC + R_n + CI \rightarrow R_n, AC$	Add AC and CI to R_n and load the result in AC. Used to add AC to a register. If R_n is AC, then AC is shifted left one bit position.
0	II	XX	—	$M + (AC\ K) + CI \rightarrow AT$	**Logically AND AC with the K-bus.** Add the result to CI and the M-bus. Deposit the sum in AC or T.
		OO	ACM	$M + CI \rightarrow AT$	Add CI to M-bus. Load the result in AC or T, as specified. Used to load memory data in the specified register, or to load incremented memory data in the specified register.
		11	AMA	$M + AM + CI \rightarrow AT$	Add the M-bus to AC and CI, and load the result in AC or T, as specified. Used to add memory data or incremented memory data to AC and store the sum in the specified register.
0	III	XX	—	$AT_L \vee (\overline{I_L \wedge K_L}) \rightarrow RO$ $LI \vee [(I_H \wedge K_H) \wedge AT_H] \rightarrow AT_H$ $[AT_L \wedge (I_L \wedge K_L)]$ $[AT_H \vee (I_H \wedge K_H)] \rightarrow AT_L$	None
		OO	SRA	$AT_L \rightarrow RO$ $AT_H \rightarrow AT_L$ $L_I \rightarrow AT_H$	Shift AC or T, as specified, right one bit position. Place the previous low order bit value on RO and fill the high order bit from the data on LI. Used to shift or rotate AC or T right one bit.
1	I	XX	—	$K \vee R_n \rightarrow MAR$ $R_n + K + CI \rightarrow R_n$	**Logically OR R_n with the K-bus.** Deposit the result in MAR. Add the K-bus to R_n and CI. Deposit the result in R_n.
		OO	LMI	$R_n \rightarrow MAR, R_n + CI \rightarrow R_n$	Load MAR to R_n. Conditionally increment R_n. Used to maintain a macro-instruction program counter.
		11	DSM	$11 \rightarrow MAR, R_n - 1 + CI \rightarrow R_n$	Set MAR to all ones. Conditionally decrement R_n by one. Used to force MAR to its highest address and to decrement R_n.
1	II	XX	—	$K \vee M \rightarrow MAR$ $M + K + CI \rightarrow AT$	**Logically OR the M-bus with the K-bus.** Deposit the result in MAR. Add the K-bus to the M-bus and CI. Deposit the sum in AC or T.
		OO	LMM	$M \rightarrow MAR, M + CI \rightarrow AT$	Load MAR from the M-bus. Add CI to the M-bus. Deposit the result in AC or T. Used to load the address register with memory data for macro-instructions using indirect addressing.
		11	LDM	$11 \rightarrow MAR$ $M - 1 + CI \rightarrow AT$	Set MAR to all ones. Subtract one from the M-bus. Add CI to the difference and deposit the result in AC or T, as specified. Used to load decremented memory data in AC or T.

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION (Continued)

F GROUP	R GROUP	K BUS	NAME	EQUATION	DESCRIPTION
1	III	XX	—	$(\overline{AT} \vee K) + (AT \wedge K) + CI \rightarrow AT$	**Logically OR the K-bus with the complement of AC or T, as specified.** Add the result to the logical AND of specified register with the K-bus. Add the sum to CI. Deposit the result in the specified register.
		OO	CIA	$\overline{AT} + CI \rightarrow AT$	Add CI to the complement of AC or T, as specified. Deposit the result in the specified register. Used to form the 1's or 2's complement of AC or T.
		11	DCA	$\overline{AT} - 1 + CI \rightarrow AT$	Subtract one from AC or T, as specified. Add CI to the difference and deposit the sum in the specified register. Used to decrement AC or T.
2	I	XX	—	$(AC \wedge K) - 1 + CI \rightarrow R_n$	**Logically AND the K-bus with AC.** Subtract one from the result and add the difference to CI. Deposit the sum in R_n.
		OO	CSR	$CI - 1 \rightarrow R_n$ (See Note 1)	Subtract one from CI and deposit the difference in R_n. Used to conditionally clear or set R_n to all 0's or 1's, respectively.
		11	SDR	$AC - 1 + CI \rightarrow R_n$ (See Note 1)	Subtract one from AC and add the difference to CI. Deposit the sum in R_n. Used to store AC in R_n, or to store the decremented value of AC in R_n.
2	II	XX	—	$(AC \wedge K) - 1 + CI \rightarrow AT$ (See Note 1)	**Logically AND the K-bus with AC.** Subtract one from the result and add the difference to CI. Deposit the sum in AC or T, as specified.
		OO	CSA	$CI - 1 \rightarrow AT$ (See Note 1)	Subtract one from CI and deposit the difference in AC or T. Used to conditionally clear or set AC or T.
		11	SDA	$AC - 1 + CI \rightarrow AT$ (See Note 1)	Subtract one from AC and add the difference to CI. Deposit the sum in AC or T. Used to store AC in T, or decrement AC, or store the decremented value of AC in T.
2	III	XX	—	$(I \wedge K) - 1 + CI \rightarrow AT$ (See Note 1)	**Logically AND the data of the K-bus with the data on the I-bus.** Subtract one from the result and add the difference to CI. Deposit the sum in AC or T, as specified.
		OO	CSA	$CI - 1 \rightarrow AT$	Subtract one from CI and deposit the difference in AC or T. Used to conditionally clear or set AC or T.
		11	LDI	$I - 1 + CI \rightarrow AT$	Subtract one from the data on the I-bus and add the difference to CI. Deposit the sum in AC or T, as specified. Used to load input bus data or decremented input bus data in the specified register.
3	I	XX	—	$R_n + (AC \wedge K) + CI \rightarrow R_n$	**Logically AND AC with the K-bus.** Add R_n and CI to the result. Deposit the sum in R_n.
		OO	INR	$R_n + CI \rightarrow R_n$	Add CI to R_n and deposit the sum in R_n. Used to increment R_n.
		11	ADR	$AC + R_n + CI \rightarrow R_n$	Add AC to R_n. Add the result to CI and deposit the sum in R_n. Used to add the accumulator to a register or to add the incremented value of the accumulator to a register.
3	II	XX	—	$M + (AC \wedge K) + CI \rightarrow AT$	**Logically AND AC with the K-bus.** Add the result to CI and the M-bus. Deposit the sum in AC or T.
		OO	ACM	$M + CI \rightarrow AT$	Add CI to M-bus. Load the result in AC or T, as specified. Used to load memory data in the specified register, or to load incremented memory data in the specified register.
		11	AMA	$M + AC + CI \rightarrow AT$	Add the M-bus to AC and CI, and load the result in AC or T, as specified. Used to add memory data or incremented memory data to AC and store the sum in the specified register.

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION (Continued)

F GROUP	R GROUP	K BUS	NAME	EQUATION	DESCRIPTION
3	III	XX	—	$AT + (I \wedge K) + CI \rightarrow AT$	**Logically AND the K-bus with the I-bus.** Add CI and the contents of AC or T, as specified, to the result. Deposit the sum in the specified register.
		00	INA	$AT + CI \rightarrow AT$	Conditionally increment AC or T. Used to increment AC or T.
		11	AIA	$I + AT + CI \rightarrow AT$	Add the I-bus to AC or T. Add CI to the result and deposit the sum in the specified register. Used to add input data or incremented input data to the specified register.
4	I	XX	—	$CI \vee (R_n \wedge AC \wedge K) \rightarrow CO$ $R_n \wedge (AC \wedge K) \rightarrow R_n$	**Logically AND the K-bus with AC.** Logically AND the result with the contents of R_n. Deposit the final result in R_n. Logically OR the value of CI with the word-wise OR of the bits of the final result. Place the value of the carry OR on the carry output (CO) line.
		00	CLR	$CI \rightarrow CO,\ 0 \rightarrow R_n$	Clear R_n to all 0's. Force CO to CI. Used to clear a register and force CO to CI.
		11	ANM	$CI \vee (R_n \wedge AC) \rightarrow CO$ $R_n \wedge AC \rightarrow R_n$	Logically AND AC with R_n. Deposit the result in R_n. Force CO to one if the result is non-zero. Used to AND the accumulator with a register and test for a zero result.
4	II	XX	—	$CI \vee (M \wedge AC \wedge K) \rightarrow CO$ $M \wedge (AC \wedge K) \rightarrow AT$	**Logically AND the K-bus with AC.** Logically AND the result with the M-bus. Deposit the final result in AC or T. Logically OR the value of CI with the word-wise OR of the bits of the final result. Place the value of the carry OR on CO.
		00	CLA	$CI \rightarrow CO,\ 0 \rightarrow AT$	Clear AC or T, as specified, to all 0's. Force CO to CI. Used to clear the specified register and force CO to CI.
		11	ANM	$CI \vee (M \wedge AC) \rightarrow CO$ $M \wedge AC \rightarrow AT$	Logically AND the M-bus with AC. Deposit the result in AC or T. Force CO to one if the result is non-zero. Used to AND the M-bus data to the accumulator and test for a zero result.
4	III	XX	—	$CI \vee (AT \wedge 1 \wedge K) \rightarrow CO$ $AT \wedge (I \wedge K) \rightarrow AT$	**Logically AND the I-bus with the K-bus.** Logically AND the result with AC or T. Deposit the final result in the specified register. Logically OR CI with the word-wise OR of the final result. Place the value of the carry OR on CO.
		00	CLA	$CI \rightarrow CO,\ 0 \rightarrow AT$	Clear AC or T, as specified, to all 0's. Force CO to CI. Used to clear the specified register and force CO to CI.
		11	ANI	$CI \vee (AT \wedge I) \rightarrow CO$ $AT \wedge 1 \rightarrow AT$	Logically AND the I-bus with AC or T, as specified. Deposit the result in the specified register. Force CO to one if the result is non-zero. Used to AND the I-bus to the accumulator and test for a zero result.
5	I	XX	—	$CI \vee (R_n \wedge K) \rightarrow CO$ $K \wedge R_n \rightarrow R_n$	**Logically AND the K-bus with R_n.** Deposit the result in R_n. Logically OR CI with the word-wise OR of the result. Place the value of the carry OR on CO.
		00	CLR	$CI \rightarrow CO,\ 0 \rightarrow R_n$	Clear R_n to all 0's. Force CO to CI. Used to clear a register and force CO to CI.
		11	TZR	$CI \vee R_n \rightarrow CO$ $R_n \rightarrow R_n$	Force CO to one if R_n is non-zero. Used to test a register for zero. Also used to AND K-bus data with a register for masking and, optionally, testing for a zero result.
5	II	XX	—	$CI \vee (M \wedge K) \rightarrow CO$ $K \wedge M \rightarrow AT$	**Logically AND the K-bus with the M-bus.** Deposit the result in AC or T, as specified. Logically OR CI with the word-wise OR of the result. Place the value of the carry OR on CO.
		00	CLA	$CI \rightarrow CO,\ 0 \rightarrow AT$	Clear AC or T, as specified, to all 0's. Force CO to CI. Used to clear the specified register and force CO to CI.
		11	LTM	$CI \vee M \rightarrow CO$ $M \rightarrow AT$	Load AC or T, as specified, from the M-bus. Force CO to one if the result is non-zero. Used to load the specified register from memory and test for zero result. Also used to AND the K-bus with the M-bus for masking and, optionally, testing for a zero result.

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION (Continued)

F GROUP	R GROUP	K BUS	NAME	EQUATION	DESCRIPTION
5	III	XX	—	$CI \vee (AT \wedge K) \rightarrow CO$ $K \wedge AT \rightarrow AT$	**Logically AND the K-bus with AC or T, as specified.** Deposit the result in the specified register. Logically OR CI with the word-wise OR of the result. Place the value of the carry OR on CO.
		OO	CLA	$CI \rightarrow CO,\ O \rightarrow AT$	Clear AC or T, as specified, to all O's. Force CO to CI. Used to clear the specified register and force CO to CI.
		11	TZA	$CI \vee AT \rightarrow CO$ $AT \rightarrow AT$	Force CO to one if AC or T, as specified, is non-zero. Used to test the specified register for zero. Also used to AND the K-bus to the specified register for masking and, optionally, testing for a zero result.
6	I	XX	—	$CI \vee (AC \wedge K) \rightarrow CO$ $R_n \vee (AC \wedge K) \rightarrow R_n$	**Logically OR CI with the word-wise OR of the logical AND of AC and the K-bus.** Place the result of the carry OR on CO. Logically OR R_n with the logical AND of AC and the K-bus. Deposit the result in R_n.
		OO	NOP	$CI \rightarrow CO,\ R_n \rightarrow R_n$	Force CO to CI. Used as a null operation or to force CO to CI.
		11	ORR	$CI \vee AC \rightarrow CO$ $R_n \vee AC \rightarrow R_n$	Force CO to one if AC is non-zero. Logically OR AC with R_n. Deposit the result in R_n. Used to OR the accumulator to a register and, optionally, test the previous accumulator value for zero.
6	II	XX	—	$CI \vee (AC \wedge K) \rightarrow CO$ $M \vee (AC \wedge K) \rightarrow AT$	**Logically OR CI with the word-wise OR of the logical AND of AC and the K-bus.** Place the carry OR on CO. Logically OR the M-bus, with the logical AND of AC and the K-bus. Deposit the final result in AC or T.
		OO	LMF	$CI \rightarrow CO,\ M \rightarrow AT$	Load AC or T, as specified, from the M-bus. Force CO to CI. Used to load the specified register with memory data and force CO to CI.
		11	ORM	$CI \vee AC \rightarrow CO$ $M \vee AC \rightarrow AT$	Force CO to one if AC is non-zero. Logically OR the M-bus with AC. Deposit the result in AC or T, as specified. Used to OR M-bus with the AC and, optionally, test the previous value of AC for zero.
6	III	XX	—	$CI \vee (I \wedge K) \rightarrow CO$ $AT \vee (I \wedge I) \rightarrow AT$	**Logical OR CI with the word-wise OR of the logical AND of the I-bus and the K-bus.** Place the carry OR on CO. Logically AND the K-bus with the I-bus. Logically OR the result with AC or T, as specified. Deposit the final result in the specified register.
		OO	NOP	$CI \rightarrow CO,\ AT \rightarrow AT$	Force CO to CI. Used as a null operation or to force CO to CI.
		11	ORI	$CI \vee I \rightarrow CO$ $I \vee AT \rightarrow$	Force CO to one if the data on the I-bus is non-zero. Logically OR the I-bus to AC to T, as specified. Deposit the result in the specified register. Used to OR I-bus data with the specified register and, optionally, test the I-bus data for zero.
7	I	XX	—	$CI \vee (R_n \wedge AC \wedge K) \rightarrow CO$ $R_n \overline{\oplus} (AC \vee K) \rightarrow R_n$	**Logically OR CI with the word-wise OR of the logical AND of R_n and AC and the K-bus.** Place the carry OR on CO. Logically AND the K-bus with AC. Exclusive-NOR the result with R_n. Deposit the final result in R_n.
		OO	CMR	$CI \rightarrow CO,\ R_n \rightarrow R_n$	Complement the contents of R_n. Force CO to CI.
		11	XNR	$CI\ (R_n \vee AC) \rightarrow CO$ $R_n \overline{\oplus} AC \rightarrow R_n$	Force CO to one if the logical AND of AC and R_n is non-zero. Exclusive-NOR AC with R_n. Deposit the result in R_n. Used to exclusive-NOR the accumulator with a register.

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION (Continued)

F GROUP	R GROUP	K BUS	NAME	EQUATION	DESCRIPTION
7	II	XX	—	$CI \vee (M \wedge AC \wedge K) \rightarrow CO$ $M \overline{\oplus} (AC \wedge K) \rightarrow AT$	**Logically OR CI with the word-wise OR of the logical AND of AC and the K-bus and M-bus.** Place the carry OR on CO. Logically AND the K-bus with AC. Exclusive NOR the result with the M-bus. Deposit the final result in AC or T.
		00	LCM	$CI \rightarrow CO, \overline{M} \rightarrow AT$	**Load the complement of the M-bus into AC or T, as specified.** Force CO to CI.
		11	XNM	$CI\ (M \wedge AC) \rightarrow CO$ $M \overline{\oplus} AC \rightarrow AT$	**Force CO to one if the logical AND of AC and the M-bus is non-zero.** Exclusive-NOR AC with the M-bus. Deposit the result in AC or T, as specified. Used to exclusive-NOR memory data with the accumulator.
7	III	XX	—	$CI \vee (AT \wedge I \wedge K) \rightarrow CO$ $AT \overline{\oplus} (I \wedge K) \rightarrow AT$	**Logically OR CI with the word-wise OR of the logical AND of the specified register and the I-bus and K-bus.** Place the carry OR on CO. Logically AND the K-bus with the I-bus. Exclusive-NOR the result with AC or T, as specified. Deposit the final result in the specified register.
		00	CMA	$CI \rightarrow CO\ \overline{AT} \rightarrow AT$	**Complement AC or T, as specified.** Force CO. to CI.
		11	XNI	$CI \vee (AT \wedge I) \rightarrow CO$ $I \overline{\oplus} AT \rightarrow AT$	**Force CO to one if the logical AND of the specified register and the I-bus is non-zero.** Exclusive-NOR AC with the I-bus. Deposit the result in AC or T, as specified. Used to exclusive-NOR input data with the accumulator.

NOTE:
2's complement arithmetic adds 111 ... 11 to perform subtraction of 000 ... 01.

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION KEY

SYMBOL	MEANING
I, K, M	Data on the I, K, and M buses, respectively
CI, LI	Data on the carry input and left input, respectively
CO, RO	Data on the carry output and right output, respectively
R_n	Contents of register n including T and AC (R-Group I)
AC	Contents of the accumulator
AT	Contents of AC or T, as specified
MAR	Contents of the memory address register
L, H	As subscripts, designate low and high order bit, respectively
+	2's complement addition
–	2's complement subtraction
$\wedge$	Logical AND
$\vee$	Logical OR
$\oplus$	Exclusive-NOR
→	Deposit into

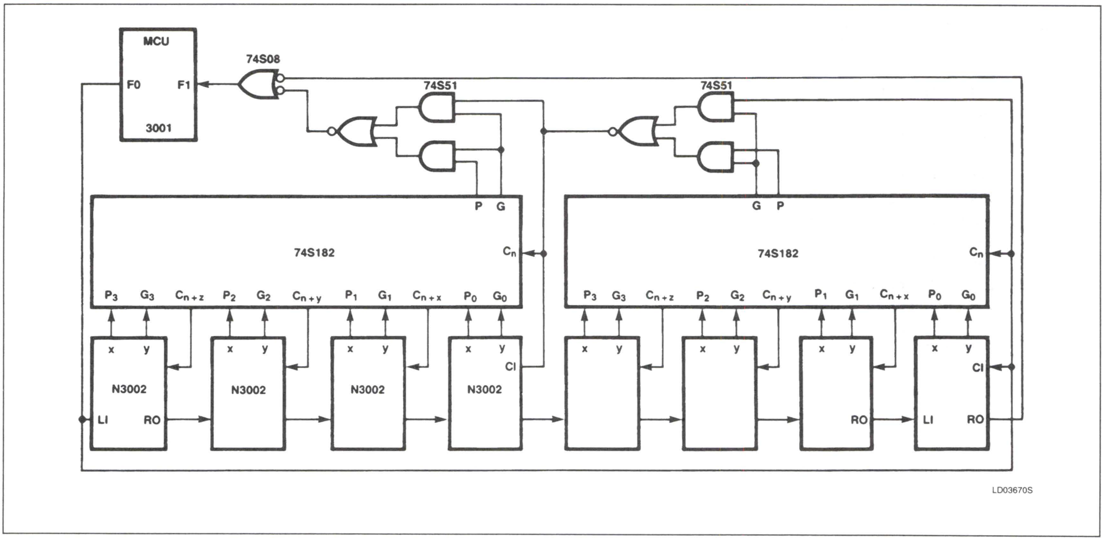
Central Processing Element N3002

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS N3001 = T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} = 5V ±5%

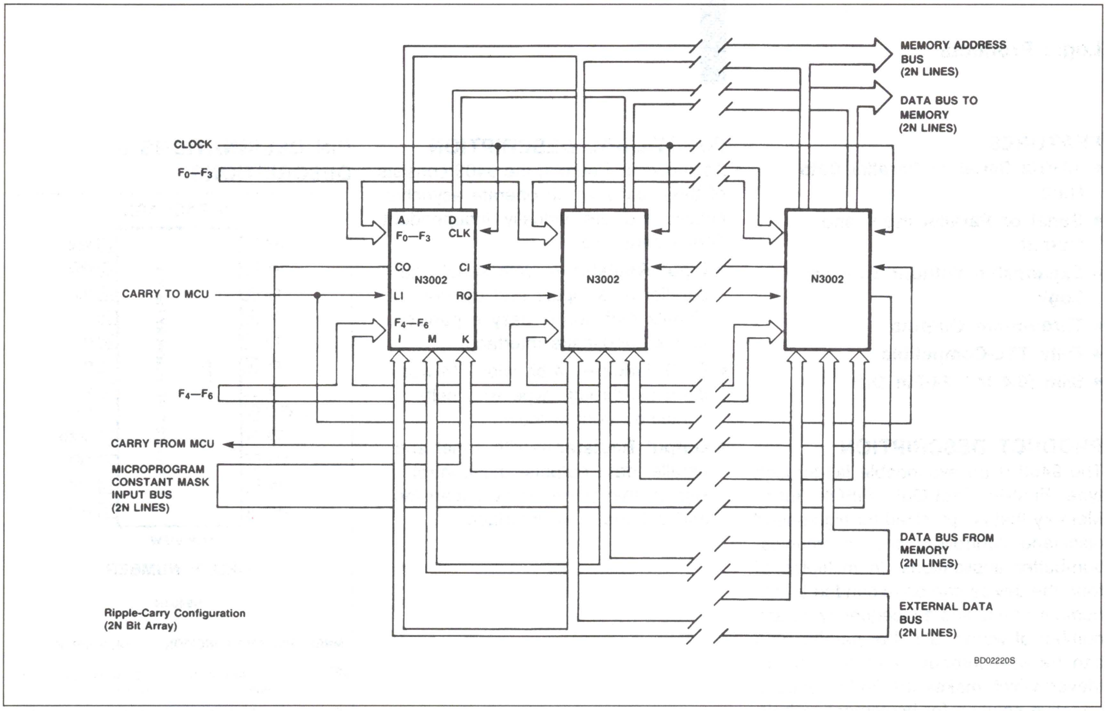
PARAMETER		N3002			UNIT
		Min	Typ*	Max	
tCY	Clock cycle time	70	45		ns
tWP	Clock pulse width	17	10		ns
tFS	Function input set-up time (F_0 through F_6)	48	-23 → 35		ns
Data set-up time:					
tDS	I_0, I_1, M_0, M_1, K_0, K_1	40	12 → 29		ns
tSS	LI, CI	21	0 → 7		30
Data and function hold time:					
tFH	F_0 through F_6	4	0		ns
tDH	I_0, I_1, M_0, M_1, K_0, K_1	4	-28 → -11		ns
tSH	LI, CI	12	-7 → 0		ns
Propagation Delay to X, Y, RO from:					
tXF	Any Function Input		28	52	ns
tXD	Any Data Input		16 → 20	33	ns
tXT	Trailing Edge of CLK		33	48	ns
tXL	Leading Edge of CLK	13	18 → 40	70	ns
Propagation delay to CO from:					
tCL	Leading Edge of CLK	16	25 → 44	70	ns
tCL	Trailing Edge of CLK		30 → 40	56	ns
tCF	Any Function Input		25 → 35	52	ns
tCD	Any Data Input		17 → 23	55	ns
tCC	CI (Ripple Carry)		9 → 13	20	ns
Propagation delay to A_0, A_1, D_0, D_1 from:					
tDL	Leading Edge of CLK		17 → 25	40	ns
tDE	Enable Input ED, EA		10 → 12	20	ns

***NOTE:**
Typical values are for T_A = 25°C and typical supply voltage.

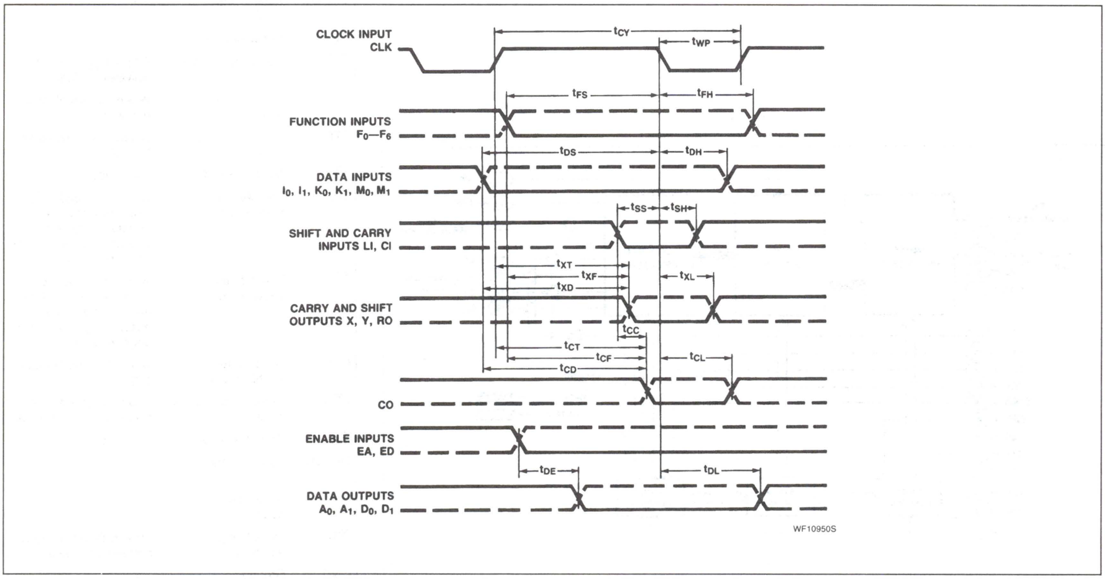
CARRY LOOK-AHEAD CONFIGURATION


MCU
F0
F1
3001
74S08
74S51
74S51
P G
G P
74S182
74S182
Cn
Cn
P3 G3 Cn+z P2 G2 Cn+y P1 G1 Cn+x P0 G0
P3 G3 Cn+z P2 G2 Cn+y P1 G1 Cn+x P0 G0
x y
CI
N3002
LI
RO
LD03670S

TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS


MEMORY ADDRESS BUS (2N LINES)
DATA BUS TO MEMORY (2N LINES)
CLOCK
F_0—F_3
A
D
F_0—F_3
CLK
CO
CI
N3002
LI
RO
F_4—F_6
I
M
K
N3002
N3002
CARRY TO MCU
F_4—F_6
CARRY FROM MCU
MICROPROGRAM CONSTANT MASK INPUT BUS (2N LINES)
DATA BUS FROM MEMORY (2N LINES)
EXTERNAL DATA BUS (2N LINES)
Ripple-Carry Configuration (2N Bit Array)
BD02220S

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS


CLOCK INPUT CLK
t_{CY}
t_{WP}
FUNCTION INPUTS F_0—F_6
t_{FS}
t_{FH}
DATA INPUTS I_0, I_1, K_0, K_1, M_0, M_1
t_{DS}
t_{DH}
SHIFT AND CARRY INPUTS LI, CI
t_{SS}
t_{SH}
t_{XT}
t_{XF}
t_{XD}
t_{XL}
CARRY AND SHIFT OUTPUTS X, Y, RO
t_{CC}
t_{CT}
t_{CF}
t_{CD}
t_{CL}
CO
ENABLE INPUTS EA, ED
t_{DE}
t_{DL}
DATA OUTPUTS A_0, A_1, D_0, D_1
WF10950S

Signetics

9403

64-Bit FIFO Buffer Memory

Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES

- **10MHz Serial or Parallel Data Rate**
- **Serial or Parallel Input and Output**
- **Expandable Without External Logic**
- **Three-State Outputs**
- **Fully TTL-Compatible**
- **Slim (0.4 In.) 24-Pin DIP**

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The 9403 is an expandable fall-through type First-In First-Out (FIFO) Buffer Memory that is optimized for high-speed disc/tape controllers and communication-buffer applications. In multiples of four, the device can be expanded to any number of bits and subsequently, to any number of words. Serial or parallel data can be asynchronously entered or retrieved which makes the 9403 *the* cost-effective solution for implementing buffer memories.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

As shown in Figure 1, the 9403 consists of three parts which operate asynchronously and are virtually independent. These parts are:

- **Input Register —** with serial and parallel data inputs and control signals that permit easy expansion and a handshake interface.
- **FIFO Stack —** 4-bit wide, 14-word deep fall-through type with self-contained control logic.
- **Output Register —** with serial and parallel data outputs and control signals that permit easy expansion and a handshake interface.

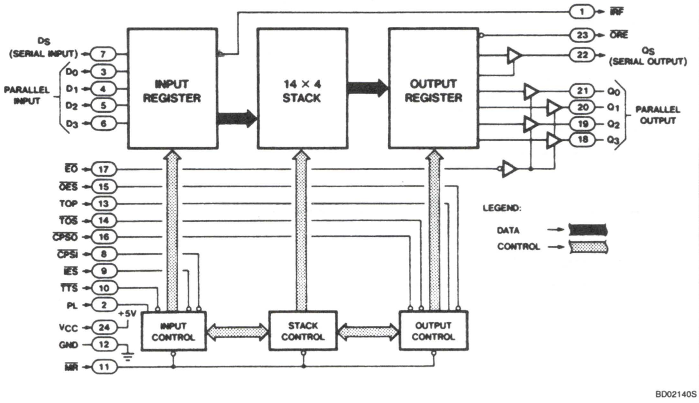
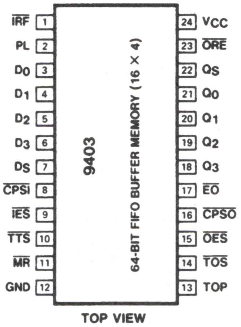

1
$\overline{IRF}$
23
$\overline{ORE}$
D_S
(SERIAL INPUT)
7
22
Q_S
(SERIAL OUTPUT)
PARALLEL INPUT
D_0
3
D_1
4
D_2
5
D_3
6
INPUT REGISTER
14 × 4 STACK
OUTPUT REGISTER
21
Q_0
20
Q_1
19
Q_2
18
Q_3
PARALLEL OUTPUT
$\overline{EO}$
17
$\overline{OES}$
15
TOP
13
$\overline{TOS}$
14
$\overline{CPSO}$
16
$\overline{CPSI}$
8
$\overline{IES}$
9
$\overline{TTS}$
10
PL
2
+5V
VCC
24
GND
12
$\overline{MR}$
11
INPUT CONTROL
STACK CONTROL
OUTPUT CONTROL
LEGEND:
DATA
CONTROL
BD02140S

Figure 1. Simplified Block Diagram of 9403 Buffer Memory

PIN DESIGNATIONS & DESCRIPTIONS

N PACKAGE


$\overline{IRF}$ 1
PL 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
D_2 5
D_3 6
D_S 7
$\overline{CPSI}$ 8
$\overline{IES}$ 9
$\overline{TTS}$ 10
$\overline{MR}$ 11
GND 12
24 VCC
23 $\overline{ORE}$
22 Q_S
21 Q_0
20 Q_1
19 Q_2
18 Q_3
17 $\overline{EO}$
16 $\overline{CPSO}$
15 $\overline{OES}$
14 $\overline{TOS}$
13 TOP
9403
64-BIT FIFO BUFFER MEMORY (16 X 4)
TOP VIEW

ORDER NUMBER

N9403N

MNEMONIC AND FUNCTION		DESCRIPTION
$\overline{IRF}$	Input register full output	Low when input register is full
PL	Parallel load input	High on PL enables $D_0 - D_3$; not edge-triggered, 1's catching
$D_0 - D_3$	Parallel data input	—
D_S	Serial data input	—
$\overline{CPSI}$	Serial input clock	Edge-triggered and activates on falling edge
$\overline{IES}$	Serial input enable	When low, serial input is enabled
$\overline{TTS}$	Transfer to stack input	When low, initiates fall-through
$\overline{MR}$	Master Reset	Active low
TOP	Transfer out parallel input	When high and $\overline{TOS}$ is low, enables word transfer from stack to output register — not edge-triggered
$\overline{TOS}$	Transfer out serial input	When low and TOP is high, enables word transfer from stack to output register — not edge-triggered
$\overline{OES}$	Serial output enable input	When low, enables serial output
$\overline{CPSO}$	Serial output clock input	Edge-triggered and activates on falling edge
$\overline{EO}$	Output enable	Active low
$Q_0 - Q_3$	Parallel data ouput	
Q_S	Serial data output	
$\overline{ORE}$	Output register empty output	When high, output register contains valid data
GND	Ground	—
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	+5 volts

64-Bit FIFO Buffer Memory 9403

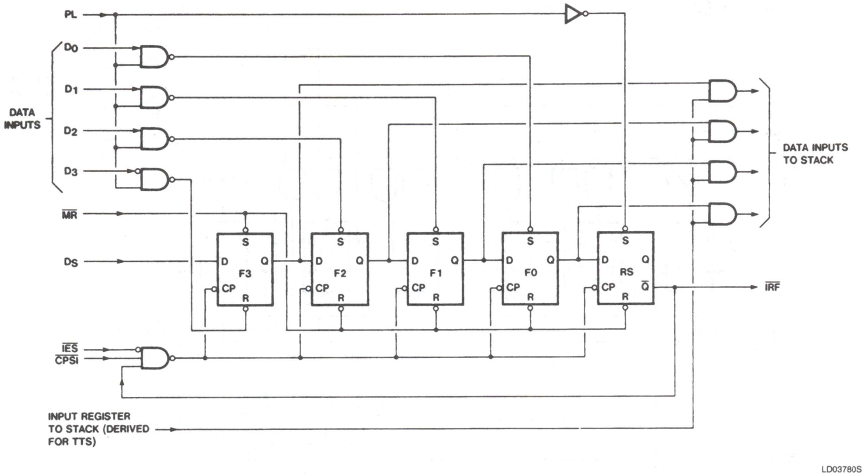


Figure 2. Functional Equivalent of Input Register

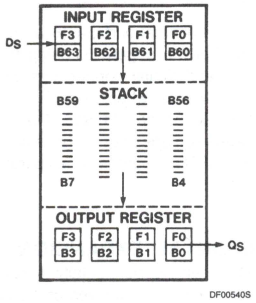


Figure 3. Final Bit Positions Resulting from a Serial Train of 64-Bits

INPUT REGISTER

Data can be entered serially or, using the parallel mode of operation, data is entered in 4-bit increments. In either case, the data is subsequently transferred to the fall-through stack; the functional equivalent of this register is shown in Figure 2. The **I**nput **R**egister **F**ull ($\overline{IRF}$) status signal is internally generated by the **R**egister **S**tatus (RS) flip-flop; when initialized, the $\overline{Q}$ ($\overline{IRF}$) output of this flip-flop is high.

Serial Entry (Input Register)

Serial data is entered via the D_S input and is handled by a 5-bit shift register consisting of flip-flops F3, F2, F1, F0, and RS. With $\overline{IES}$ and PL both low, each high-to-low transition of the serial input clock ($\overline{CPSI}$) shifts the input data in domino order from F3 to F2 to F1 to F0. After the fourth clock transition, the four bits of serial data are aligned in F3 through F0 and RS is set, forcing $\overline{IRF}$ low and inhibiting $\overline{CPSI}$ until contents of the input register are transferred to the stack. Figure 3 shows how a serial train of 64-bits would appear in the 9403 — four bits (B60 – B63) in the input register, 56 bits (B4 – B59) in the stack, and four bits (B0 – B3) in the output register.

Parallel Entry (Input Register)

When PL is high and $\overline{CPSI}$ is low (Figure 2), flip-flops F0 – F3 are loaded with data and $\overline{IRF}$ is forced low. This condition remains until current data is transferred to the stack. Once the data is transferred, $\overline{IRF}$ is driven high and new data can again be clocked into the input flip-flops. If parallel expansion is not being implemented, $\overline{IES}$ must be low to establish row mastership — refer to discussion of parallel expansion.

STACK OPERATION

As shown in Figure 2, the outputs of F0 – F3 are applied to the stack under control of a signal derived from $\overline{TTS}$. When $\overline{TTS}$ is low, an attempt to inititate a fall-through action is made. If the top location of stack is empty, data is loaded and the input register is re-initialized provided PL is low. Note that initialization is postponed until PL is again low. Thus, automatic FIFO action is achieved by connecting the $\overline{TTS}$ input to the $\overline{IRF}$ output.

The RS flip-flop (Figure 2) records the fact that data has been transferred to the stack; this flip-flop is not cleared until PL goes low. Therefore, if a particular data word is transferred to the stack and falls to the second location before PL goes low, the same word will not be re-transferred even though $\overline{IRF}$ and $\overline{TTS}$ are still low. Once data enters the stack, "fall-through" is automatic; a delay is necessary only when waiting for the next stack location to empty. In the 9403, as in most modern FIFO designs, the $\overline{MR}$ input initializes the stack control section and does not clear the data.

OUTPUT REGISTER

This register receives and stores 4-bits of data from the bottom stack location and, on demand, outputs data onto a three-state 4-bit parallel data bus or a three-state serial data bus. The **O**utput **R**egister Full ($\overline{ORE}$) status signal is internally-generated by the FX flip-flop; when data is transferred from the stack to the output register, $\overline{ORE}$ goes high. The functional equivalent of the output register is shown in Figure 4.

Retrieval of Serial Data

When the FIFO stack is empty and $\overline{MR}$ is driven low, the $\overline{ORE}$ output goes low to indicate that the output register is ready to accept new data from the stack. After new data is entered and falls through to the bottom stack location, it is transferred to the output register provided $\overline{TOS}$ is low and TOP is high. As a result of the data transfer, $\overline{ORE}$ goes high indicating valid data in the output register. Subsequently, the $\overline{Q}_S$ output is automatically enabled and the first data bit is transmitted to the three-state serial data bus. Henceforth, a serial shift of data occurs on each high-to-low transition of $\overline{CSPO}$. On the fourth transition, the register is emptied, $\overline{ORE}$ is forced low, and serial output $\overline{Q}_S$ is diabled. To request a new word from the stack, the $\overline{TOS}$ input can be connected to the $\overline{ORE}$ output.

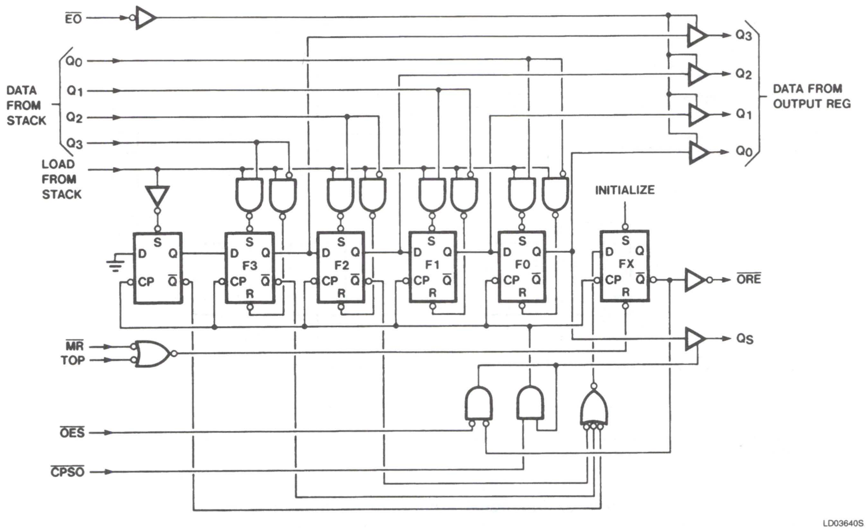

EO
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
DATA FROM STACK
LOAD FROM STACK
INITIALIZE
S D Q F3 CP Q R
F2
F1
F0
FX
MR
TOP
OES
CPSO
Q3
Q2
Q1
Q0
DATA FROM OUTPUT REG
ORE
QS
LD03640S

Figure 4. Functional Equivalent of Output Register

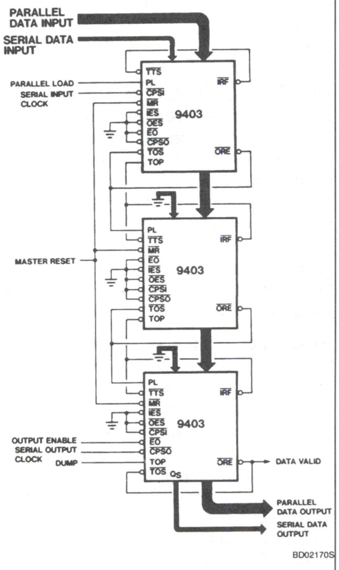

PARALLEL DATA INPUT
SERIAL DATA INPUT
PARALLEL LOAD
SERIAL INPUT CLOCK
MASTER RESET
OUTPUT ENABLE
SERIAL OUTPUT CLOCK
DUMP
9403
TTS
PL
CPSI
MR
IES
OES
EO
CPSO
TOS
TOP
IRF
ORE
QS
DATA VALID
PARALLEL DATA OUTPUT
SERIAL DATA OUTPUT
BD02170S

Figure 5. Word Expansion

Retrieval of Parallel Data

With the stack empty and $\overline{MR}$ in the active-low state, the $\overline{ORE}$ output goes low, signifying that the output register is also empty. When new data is entered and has fallen through to bottom location of the stack, it is automatically transferred to the output register, provided the Transfer Out Parallel (TOP) input is high. When the data is transferred from stack-to-register, $\overline{ORE}$ goes high and valid data appears at $Q_0 - Q_3$ (Figure 4), provided the three-state buffers are enabled, that is, $\overline{EO}$ is active-low. When TOP goes low, $\overline{ORE}$ is driven low which indicates that the data output cycle is complete; however, the original data remains latched in the flip-flops until the next word (if available) is transferred from the stack to the output register.

For parallel operation, $\overline{CPSO}$ must be low, whereas, $\overline{TOS}$ should be grounded for single-slice operation or connected to the appropriate $\overline{ORE}$ for expanded operation. The TOP input is not edge-triggered; therefore, if it goes high before data is available from stack but data becomes available before it goes low, the data will be transferred to the output register. However, internal control circuits prevent the same data from being transferred twice. If TOP goes high and returns to low before data is available from the stack, $\overline{ORE}$ will remain low, indicating the absence of valid output data.

VERTICAL EXPANSION

In a vertical structure, the 9403 can be expanded to achieve greater word capacity without any external parts; a 46-word by 4-bit FIFO is shown in Figure 5. Using the same technique and similar connections, any FIFO of 15n + 1 words (where *n* is the number of devices) can be constructed. Observe that word expansion does not sacrifice flexibility of the 9403 FIFO as regards serial/parallel input and output.

HORIZONTAL EXPANSION

The 9403 can be horizontally expanded to store long words in multiples of 4-bits, again without external logic. Connections required to form a 16-word by 12-bit FIFO are shown in Figure 6, using similar techniques, any 16-word by 4n-bit FIFO (where *n* is the number of devices) can be constructed.

For horizontal or bit expansion, it is good practice to connect, respectively, the $\overline{IRF}$ and $\overline{ORE}$ ouputs of the right-most device (most significant device) to the $\overline{TTS}$ and $\overline{TOS}$ inputs of all devices to the left (least significant devices) to guarantee that no operation is initiated before each and every device is ready. Word expansion does not affect the ability of the 9403 to handle serial/parallel inputs and outputs; however, the ripple form of expansion shown in Figure 6 does extract a penalty in speed of operation. Whereas a single 9403 is guaranteed to operate at 10MHz, an array of four FIFOs connected as shown is guaranteed to operate at 4.3MHz.

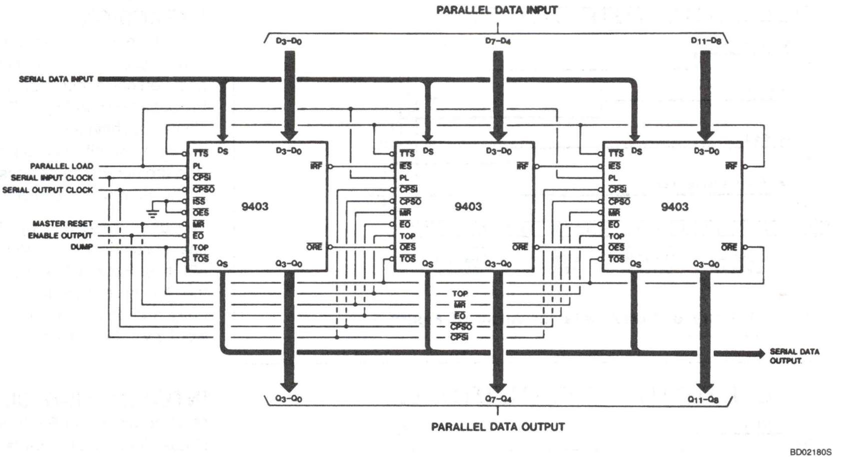
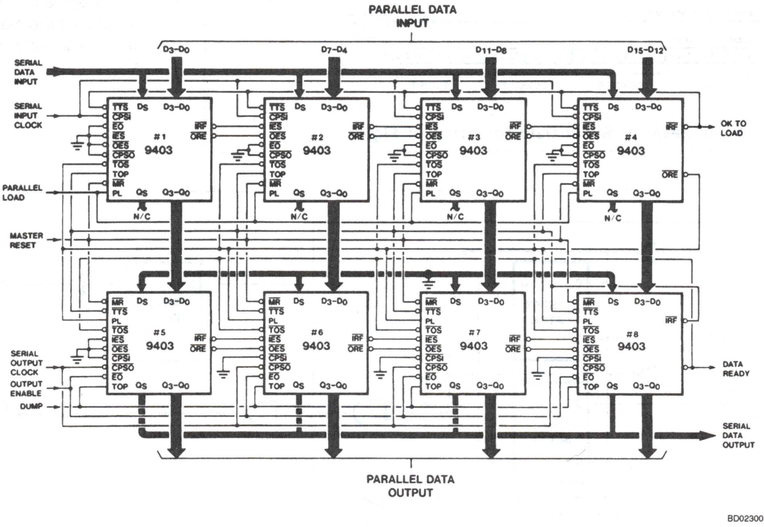

PARALLEL DATA INPUT
D3–D0
D7–D4
D11–D8
SERIAL DATA INPUT
PARALLEL LOAD
SERIAL INPUT CLOCK
SERIAL OUTPUT CLOCK
MASTER RESET
ENABLE OUTPUT
DUMP
9403
9403
9403
TOP
MR
EO
CPSO
CPSI
SERIAL DATA OUTPUT
Q3–Q0
Q7–Q4
Q11–Q8
PARALLEL DATA OUTPUT
BD02180S

Figure 6. Bit Expansion


PARALLEL DATA INPUT
D3–D0
D7–D4
D11–D8
D15–D12
SERIAL DATA INPUT
SERIAL INPUT CLOCK
PARALLEL LOAD
MASTER RESET
#1 9403
#2 9403
#3 9403
#4 9403
N/C
OK TO LOAD
#5 9403
#6 9403
#7 9403
#8 9403
SERIAL OUTPUT CLOCK
OUTPUT ENABLE
DUMP
DATA READY
SERIAL DATA OUTPUT
PARALLEL DATA OUTPUT
BD02300S

INPUT REGISTER	UNIT NUMBER & ORDER OF SERIAL BITS				OUTPUT REGISTER	UNIT NUMBER & ORDER OF SERIAL BITS			
	#1	#2	#3	#4		#5	#6	#7	#8
D_3	BIT 483	BIT 487	BIT 491	BIT 495	Q_3	BIT 3	BIT 7	BIT 11	BIT 15
D_2	482	486	490	494	Q_2	2	6	10	14
D_1	481	485	489	493	Q_1	1	5	9	13
D_0	▼ 480	▼ 484	▼ 488	▼ 492	Q_0	▼ 0	▼ 4	▼ 8	▼ 12

Figure 7. Horizontal and Vertical Expansion — 31 × 16 FIFO

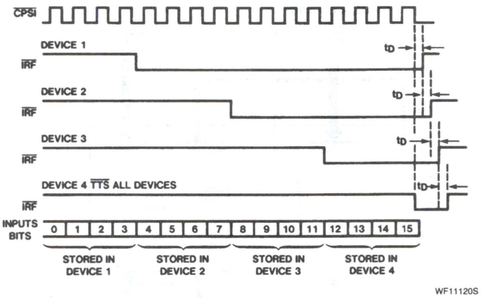


Figure 8. Entry of Serial Data for Array of Figure 7

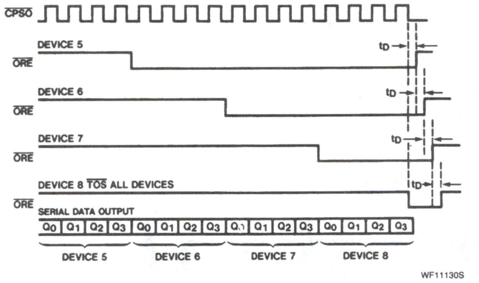


Figure 9. Retrieval of Serial Data for Array of Figure 7

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL EXPANSION

In addition to bit-or-word expansion, the 9403 can be used to expand in both the horizontal and vertical directions; a 31-word by 16-bit FIFO is shown in Figure 7. Using the same or similar techniques, any FIFO of 15m + 1 words by 4n-bits can be constructed, where *m* is the number of devices in a column and *n* is the number of devices in a row.

The chart appended to Figure 7 shows the final positions for a contiguous serial entry of 496 bits. Figures 8 and 9, respectively, show the timing relationships involved for data-entry and data-retrieval pertaining to the 31-word by 16-bit array.

INTERLOCKING CIRCUITS

Most conventional FIFO designs provide the status-signal counterparts of $\overline{IRF}$ and $\overline{ORE}$. However, when these devices are used in arrays, variations in unit-to-unit operating speeds require the use of external gating to ensure that all devices have, in fact, completed the last operation. The 9403 incorporates simple but effective master/slave interlocking circuits to eliminate these gating requirements.

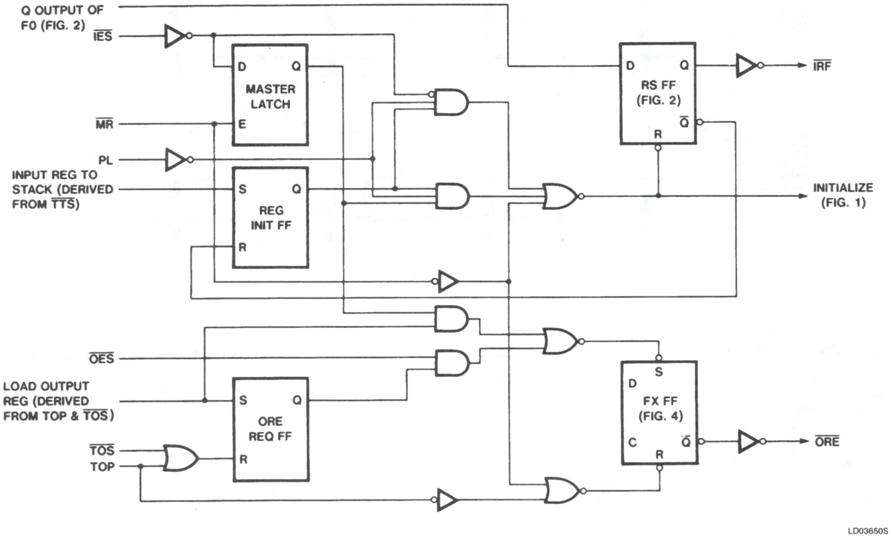

Q OUTPUT OF FO (FIG. 2)
IES
MR
PL
INPUT REG TO STACK (DERIVED FROM TTS)
D Q
MASTER LATCH
E
S Q
REG INIT FF
R
D Q
RS FF (FIG. 2)
R Q̄
IRF
INITIALIZE (FIG. 1)
OES
LOAD OUTPUT REG (DERIVED FROM TOP & TOS)
TOS
TOP
S Q
ORE REQ FF
R
S
D
FX FF (FIG. 4)
C
R Q̄
ORE
LD03650S

Figure 10. Functional Equivalent of Interlocking Circuits

64-Bit FIFO Buffer Memory 9403

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER		RATING	UNIT
V_{CC}	Power supply voltage	+7	Vdc
V_{IN}	Input voltage	+5.5	Vdc
V_O	Off-state output voltage	+5.5	Vdc
T_A	Operating temperature range	0 to +70	°C
T_{stg}	Storage temperature range	-65 to +150	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Over operating temperature range unless otherwise noted

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS[1, 2]	LIMITS			UNIT
			Min	Typ	Max	
V_{IH}	Input high voltage	Guaranteed input high voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input low voltage	Guaranteed input low voltage			0.8	V
V_{CD}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -18mA		-0.9	-1.5	V
V_{OH}	Output high voltage, $\overline{ORE}$, $\overline{IRF}$	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = -400μA	2.4	3.4		V
V_{OH}	Output high voltage, $Q_0 - Q_3$, Q_S	I_{OH} = -5.7mA, V_{CC} = MIN	2.4	3.1		V
V_{OL}	Output low voltage, $Q_0 - Q_3$, Q_S	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 16mA		0.35	0.5	V
V_{OL}	Output low voltage, $\overline{ORE}$, $\overline{IRF}$	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 8.0mA		0.35	0.5	V
I_{OZH}	Output off current high, $Q_0 - Q_3$, Q_S	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 2.4V, V_E = 2V			100	μA
I_{OZL}	Output off current low, $Q_0 - Q_3$, Q_S	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0.5V, V_E = 2V			-100	μA
I_{IH}	Input high current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.5V		1.0	40 1.0	μA mA
I_{IL}	Input low current, all except $\overline{OES}$ & $\overline{IES}$	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.4V			-0.36 -0.96	mA
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current, $Q_0 - Q_3$, Q_S, $\overline{ORE}$, $\overline{OES}$	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0, (Note 3)	-30		-130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	V_{CC} MAX, Inputs open		115	170	mA

NOTES:

1. Operating temperature ranges are guaranteed after terminal equilibrium has been reached.
2. All voltages measured with respect to ground terminal.
3. No more than one output should be shorted at a time.

64-Bit FIFO Buffer Memory　9403

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 15pF$, $T_A = 25°C$

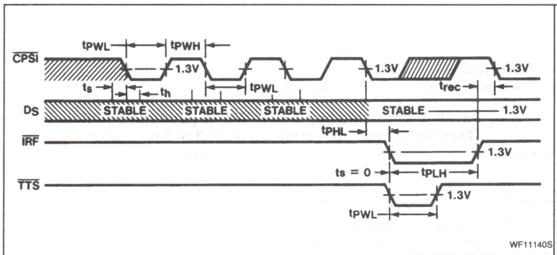
PARAMETER	FROM INPUT	TO OUTPUT	TEST CONDITIONS[1, 2, 3]	LIMITS			UNIT
				Min	Typ	Max	
Fall-through time:							
t_{DFT}	Positive going PL	$Q_0 - Q_3$	$\overline{TTS}$ connected to $\overline{IRF}$, $\overline{TOS}$ connected to $\overline{ORE}$, $\overline{IES}$, $\overline{OES}$, $\overline{EO}$, $\overline{CPSO}$ low. TOP high (f, Fig. 11)		450	600	ns
Propagation delay							
t_{PLH} Low-to-high	Negative going $\overline{TTS}$	$\overline{IRF}$	Stack not full. PL low (a & b, Fig. 11)		48	64	ns
t_{PHL} High-to-low	Negative going $\overline{CPSI}$	$\overline{IRF}$			18	25	
t_{PLH} Low-to-high	Negative going $\overline{CPSO}$	Q_S	Serial output $\overline{OES}$ low. TOP high (c & d, Fig. 11)		30	40	ns
t_{PHL} High-to-low					17	28	
t_{PHL} High-to-low	Negative going $\overline{CPSO}$	$\overline{ORE}$			32	42	ns
t_{PLH} Low-to-high	Positive going TOP	$Q_0 - Q_3$	$\overline{EO}$, $\overline{CPSO}$ low (e, Fig 11)		40	56	ns
t_{PHL} High-to-low					31	45	
t_{PLH} Low-to-high	Positive going TOP	$\overline{ORE}$	Parallel output.		51	68	ns
t_{PHL} High-to-low	Negative going TOP	$\overline{ORE}$	$\overline{EO}$, $\overline{CPSO}$ low (e, Fig. 11)		40	54	
t_{PLH} Low-to-high	Negative going $\overline{TOS}$	Positive going $\overline{ORE}$	Data in stack. TOP high, (c & d, Fig. 11)		41	56	ns
t_{PHL} High-to-low	Positive going PL	Negative going $\overline{IRF}$	Stack not full (g & h, Fig. 11)		20	33	ns
t_{PLH} Low-to-high	Negative going PL	Positive going $\overline{IRF}$			33	46	ns
t_{PLH} Low-to-high	Positive going $\overline{OES}$	$\overline{ORE}$			26	44	
t_{PLH} Low-to-high	Positive going $\overline{IES}$	Positive going $\overline{IRF}$			31	40	
Enable delay:							
t_{PZH} High	$\overline{EO}$	$Q_0 - Q_3$	Out of high impedance state		9	14	ns
t_{PZL} Low						20	
t_{PZL} Low	Negative going $\overline{OES}$	Q_S			13	25	ns
t_{PZH} High						20	
Disable delay:							
t_{PLZ} Low	$\overline{EO}$	$Q_0 - Q_3$	Into high impedance state		7	14	ns
t_{PZH} High							
t_{PLZ} Low	Negative going $\overline{OES}$	Q_S			7	14	ns
t_{PHZ} High							
Appearance time:							
t_{AP} Parallel	$\overline{ORE}$	$Q_0 - Q_3$	Time elapsed between $\overline{ORE}$ going high and valid data appearing at output, negative number indicates data available before $\overline{ORE}$ goes high		−12	−5	ns
t_{AS} Serial	$\overline{ORE}$	Q_S			6	10	
Pulse width:							
t_{PWL} $\overline{CPSI}$ low			Stack not full. PL low (a & b, Fig. 11)	20	11		ns
t_{PWH} $\overline{CPSI}$ high				33	19		
t_{PWL} TOP low			$\overline{CPSO}$ low, data available in stack (e, Fig. 11)	30	17		ns
t_{PWH} TOP high				26	13		
t_{PWL} $\overline{CPSO}$ low			TOP high, data in stack, (c & d, Fig. 11)	30	16		ns
t_{PWH} $\overline{CPSO}$ high				32	18		
t_{PWH} PL high			Stack not full (g & h, Fig. 11)	40	29		ns
t_{PWL} $\overline{TTS}$ low (serial or parallel mode)			Stack not full (a, b, g, & h, Fig. 11)	20	9		ns
t_{PWL} $\overline{MR}$ low			(f, Fig. 11)	25	13		ns

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 15pF$, $T_A = 25°C$ (Cont.)

PARAMETER		FROM INPUT	TO OUTPUT	TEST CONDITIONS[1, 2, 3]	LIMITS			UNIT
					Min	Typ	Max	
Set-up and hold time:								
t_s	Set-up time	D_S	Negative $\overline{CPSI}$	PL low (a & b, Fig. 11)	28	17		ns
t_h	Hold time	D_S	$\overline{CPSI}$		0	−6		
t_s	Set-up time	Parallel inputs	PL	Length of time parallel inputs must be applied prior to rising edge of PL	0	−22		ns
t_h	Hold time	Parallel inputs	PL	Length of time parallel inputs must remain applied after falling edge of PL	2			ns
t_s	Set-up time (serial or parallel mode)	$\overline{TTS}$	$\overline{IRF}$	(a, b, g, & h, Fig. 11)	0	−20		ns
t_s	Set-up time	Negative going $\overline{ORE}$	Negative going $\overline{TOS}$	TOP high (c & d, Fig. 11)	0	−24		ns
t_s	Set-up time	Negative going $\overline{IES}$	$\overline{CPSI}$	(b, Fig. 11)	45	23		ns
t_s	Set-up time	Negative $\overline{TTS}$	$\overline{CPSI}$		84	58		
Recovery time:								
t_{rec}		$\overline{MR}$	Any input	(f, Fig. 11)	15	5		ns

NOTES:
1. Initialization requires a master reset to occur after power has been applied.
2. $\overline{TTS}$ normally connected to $\overline{IRF}$.
3. If stack is full, $\overline{IRF}$ will stay low.

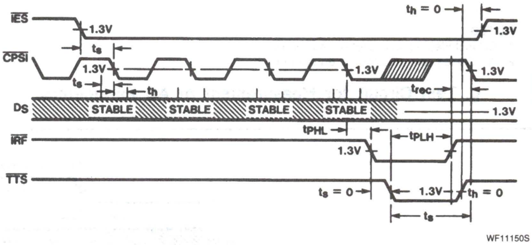
TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS



$\overline{CPSI}$
t_{PWL}
t_{PWH}
1.3V
t_s
t_h
t_{PWL}
t_{rec}
D_S
STABLE
STABLE
STABLE
STABLE
t_{PHL}
$\overline{IRF}$
$t_s = 0$
t_{PLH}
$\overline{TTS}$
t_{PWL}
WF11140S

CONDITIONS:
Stack Not Full, $\overline{IES}$, PL Low

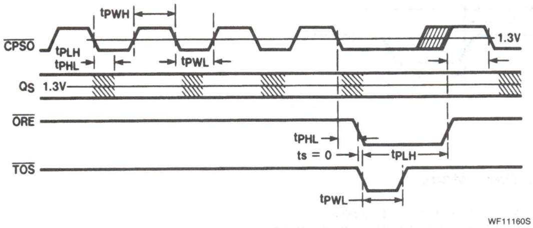
a. Serial Input, Unexpanded or Master Operation



$\overline{IES}$
$t_h = 0$
1.3V
t_s
$\overline{CPSI}$
t_s
t_h
t_{rec}
D_S
STABLE
STABLE
STABLE
STABLE
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{IRF}$
$\overline{TTS}$
$t_s = 0$
$t_h = 0$
t_s
WF11150S

CONDITIONS:
Stack Not Full, $\overline{IES}$ High When Initialized, PL Low

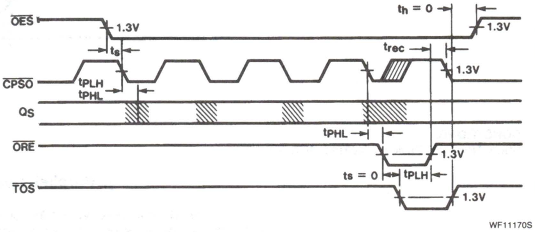
b. Serial Input, Expanded Slave Operation



t_{PWH}
$\overline{CPSO}$
1.3V
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
t_{PWL}
Q_S 1.3V
$\overline{ORE}$
t_{PHL}
$t_s = 0$
t_{PLH}
$\overline{TOS}$
t_{PWL}
WF11160S

CONDITIONS:
Data in Stack, Top High, $\overline{IES}$ Low When Initialized, $\overline{OES}$ Low

c. Serial Output, Unexpanded or Master Operation

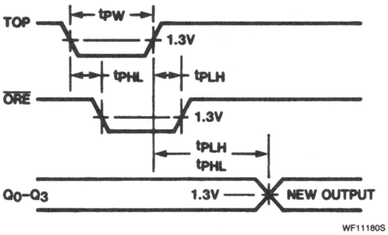


$\overline{OES}$
$t_h = 0$
1.3V
t_s
t_{rec}
$\overline{CPSO}$
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q_S
$\overline{ORE}$
t_{PHL}
$t_s = 0$
t_{PLH}
$\overline{TOS}$
WF11170S

CONDITIONS:
Data in Stack, Top High, $\overline{IES}$ High When Initialized

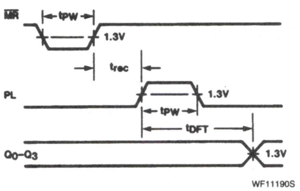
d. Serial Output, Slave Operation

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS (Continued)


TOP
tPW
1.3V
tPHL
tPLH
ORE
1.3V
tPLH
tPHL
Q0–Q3
1.3V
NEW OUTPUT
WF11180S

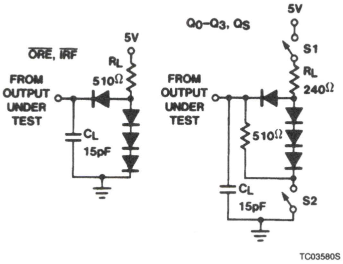
CONDITIONS:
$\overline{IES}$ Low When Initialized, $\overline{EO}$, $\overline{CPSO}$ Low,
Data Available in Stack

e. Parallel Output, 4-Bit Word or Master/Slave in Parallel Expansion


MR
tPW
1.3V
trec
PL
1.3V
tPW
tDFT
Q0–Q3
1.3V
WF11190S

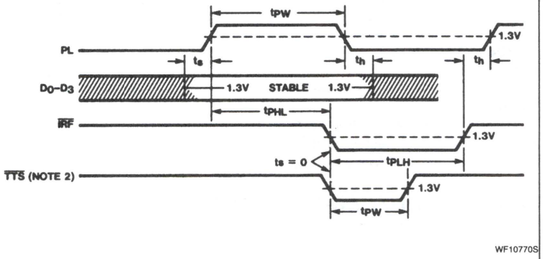
CONDITIONS:
$\overline{TTS}$ Connected to $\overline{IRF}$, $\overline{TOS}$ Connected to
$\overline{ORE}$, $\overline{IES}$, $\overline{OES}$, $\overline{EO}$, $\overline{CPSO}$ Low, Top High

f. Fall-Through Time


ORE, IRF
5V
RL
510Ω
FROM OUTPUT UNDER TEST
CL
15pF
Q0–Q3, QS
5V
S1
RL
240Ω
FROM OUTPUT UNDER TEST
510Ω
CL
15pF
S2
TC03580S

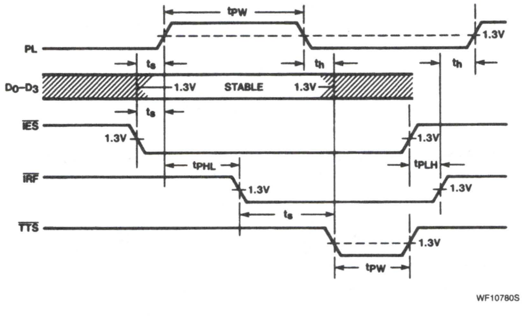
NOTES:
1. C_L includes jig and probe capacitance
2. All diodes are 1N3064 or equivalent

g. Test Circuit for Measurement of AC Parameters


tPW
1.3V
PL
ts
th
th
D0–D3
1.3V
STABLE
1.3V
tPHL
IRF
1.3V
ts = 0
tPLH
TTS (NOTE 2)
1.3V
tPW
WF10770S

CONDITIONS:
Stack Not Full, $\overline{IES}$ Low When Initialized

h. Parallel Load Mode, 4-BIT Word (Unexpanded) or Master/Slave Operation in Parallel Expansion


tPW
1.3V
PL
ts
th
th
D0–D3
1.3V
STABLE
1.3V
ts
IES
1.3V
1.3V
tPHL
tPLH
IRF
1.3V
1.3V
ts
TTS
1.3V
tPW
WF10780S

CONDITIONS:
Stack Not Full, Device Initialized With $\overline{IES}$ High

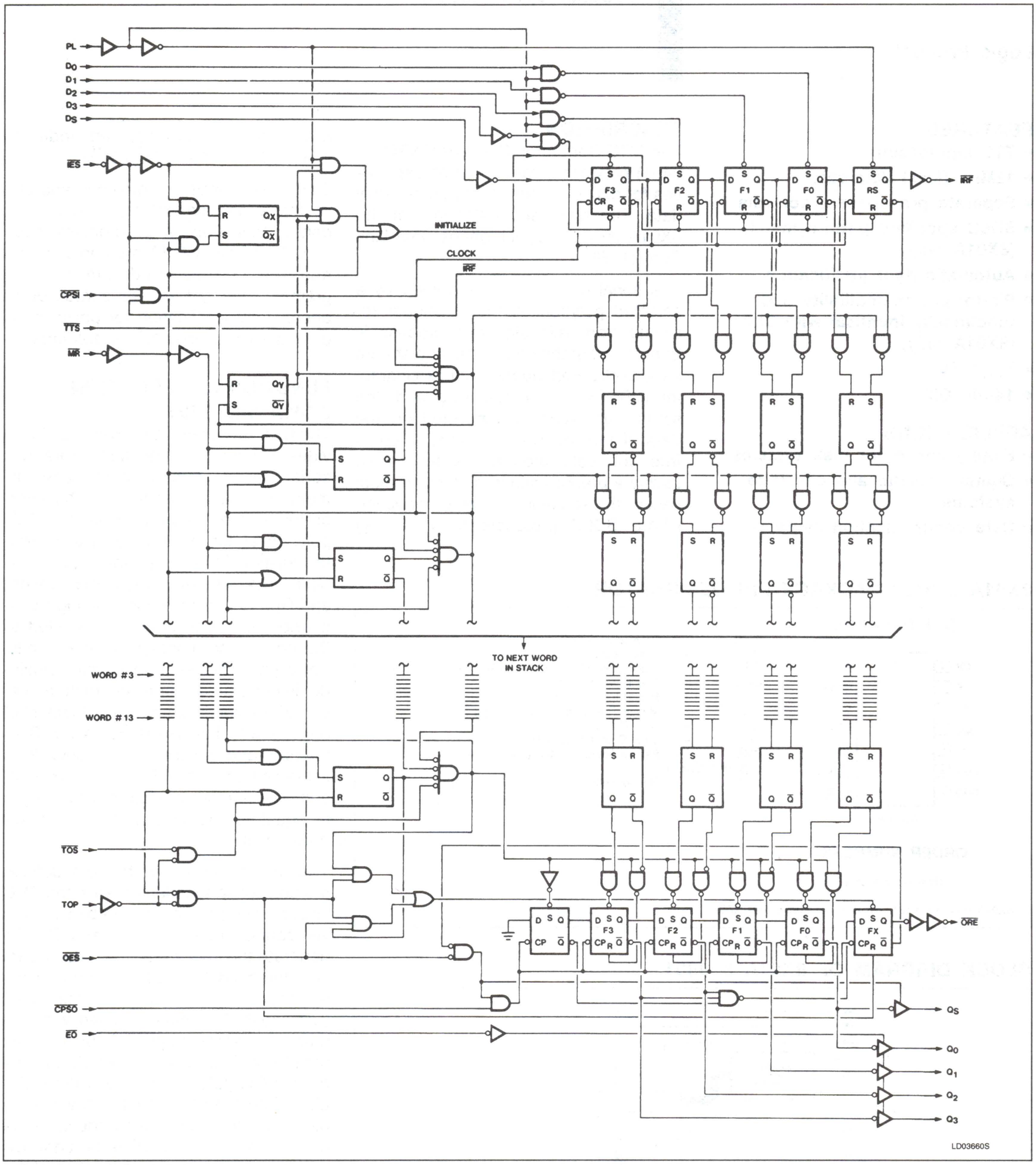
j. Parallel Load, Slave Mode

For all waveforms, V_M = 1.3V for 74S; V_M = for all other TTL families.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Figure 11. 9403 Timing and Parameter-Measurement Information

64-Bit FIFO Buffer Memory 9403

LOGIC DIAGRAM


PL
D0
D1
D2
D3
DS
$\overline{IES}$
$\overline{CPSI}$
$\overline{TTS}$
$\overline{MR}$
INITIALIZE
CLOCK
$\overline{IRF}$
F3
F2
F1
F0
RS
$\overline{IRF}$
QX
$\overline{QX}$
QY
$\overline{QY}$
TO NEXT WORD IN STACK
WORD #3
WORD #13
$\overline{TOS}$
TOP
$\overline{OES}$
$\overline{CPSO}$
$\overline{EO}$
FX
$\overline{ORE}$
QS
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
LD03660S

8X01A/9401
CRC Generator/Checker

Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **TTL inputs/outputs**
- **12MHz (Max) data rate**
- **Separate preset/reset controls**
- **SDLC specified pattern match (8X01A only)**
- **Automatic right justification**
- **Pin-for-pin compatibility and functionally identical with 8X01 (8X01A only)**
- **$V_{CC} = 5V$**
- **14-Pin DIP**

APPLICATIONS
- **Floppy and other disk systems**
- **Digital cassette and cartridge systems**
- **Data communication systems**

DESCRIPTION
The CRC Generator/Checker (8X01A or 9401) provides error-correction capabilities for digital systems that handle serial data. The two parts differ in that the 8X01A provides Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC).

The serial data stream is divided by a selected polynomial; the remainder resulting from this algebraic process is transmitted at the end of the data stream as a Cyclic Redundancy Check Character (CRCC). At the receiving end, the same calculation is performed on the data. If the received message is error-free, the calculated remainder should satisfy a predetermined pattern. In most cases, the remainder is zero; however, where SDLC protocols (8X01A only) are used, the correct remainder is 1111000010111000 ($X^0 - X^{15}$).

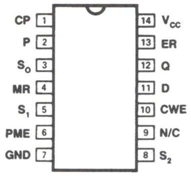
Eight polynomials are provided and any of these can be selected via a 3-bit control bus. Popular polynomials, such as CRC-16 and CCITT are implemented and the one selected can be programmed to start with all zeroes or all ones. Right justification for polynomials of degree less than 16 is automatic.

FUNCTIONAL OPERATION
8X01A and 9401
The CRC Generator/Checker circuit provides a means of detecting errors in a serial data communications environment. A binary message can be interpreted as a binary polynomial H(x). This polynomial can be divided by a generator polynomial P(x) such that H(x) = P(x) Q(x) + R(x) whereby Q(x) is the quotient and R(x) is the remainder. During transmission, the remainder is appended to the end of the message as check bits. For a given message, a unique remainder is generated. Hardware implementation of division is simply a feedback shift register with Exclusive-OR gating. Subtraction and addition in modulo 2 is implemented by the Exclusive-OR function. The number of shift register stages is equal to the degree of the divisor polynomial.

The accompanying truth table defines the polynomials implemented in the CRC circuit. Each polynomial can be selected via control inputs S_0, S_1 and S_2. To generate the check bits, the data stream is entered via the Data (D) input, using the high to low transition of the Clock ($\overline{CP}$) input. This data is gated with the most significant output (Q) of the shift register which, in turn, controls the exclusive OR gates. The Check Word Enable (CWE) must be held high while the data is being entered. After the last data bit is entered, the CWE is brought low and the check bits are shifted out of the register and appended to the data bits using external gating — see Check Word Generation diagram.

8X01A & 9401 PACKAGE/PIN DESIGNATOR

N, F PACKAGE



TOP VIEW

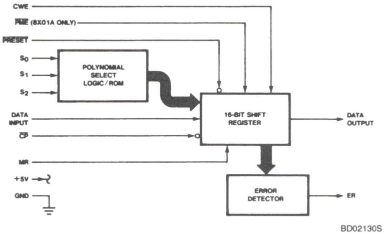
S_0, S_1, S_2	—	Polynomial Select Inputs
D	—	Data Inputs
$\overline{CP}$	—	Clock Input (Active On High-To-Low Transition)
CWE	—	Check Word Enable
$\overline{P}$	—	Preset Input (Active Low)
MR	—	Master Reset Input (Active High)
Q	—	Data Output
ER	—	Error Output (Active High)
$\overline{PME}$ (8X01A ONLY)	—	Pattern Match Enable (Active Low)
N/C	—	No Connection

ORDER NUMBERS

N8X01A, N9401N

* 8X01A only; for 9401, pin 6 is not connected (N/C)

BLOCK DIAGRAM OF 8X01A & 9401



NOTE:
Refer to Truth Table on next page for selection of polynomials.

CRC Generator/Checker 8X01A/9401

To check an incoming message for errors, both the data and check bits are entered through the "D" input with the CWE input held high. The 8X01A while not in the data path, monitors the message. After the last check bit is entered, in the 8X01A, the ERror output is made valid by a high-to-low transition of $\overline{CP}$. If no error is detected during the data transmission, all bits of the internal register are low and the ERror output is also low; if an error is detected, it is reflected by the bit pattern and the ERror output is high. The ERror output status remains valid until the next high-to-low transition of $\overline{CP}$ or until initialized by the preset ($\overline{P}$) or reset (MR) functions. The $\overline{PME}$ line must be high if the ERror output is used to indicate an all-zero result.

A high level applied to the Master Reset (MR) input asynchronously clears the shift register. A low level applied to the Preset (P) input asynchronously sets all bits to the appropriate state if the control-code inputs (S_0, S_1, and S_2) specify a 16-bit polynomial. In the case of check polynomials that are 8-or-12 bits in length, only the most significant 8-or-12 bits of the shift register are set; all remaining bits are cleared.

8X01A ONLY

For data communications using the Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) protocol, the 8X01A is preset to an all-ones configuration before any accumulation is done; this applies to both transmitting and receiving modes of operation. Using SDLC, the check sum shifted out of the 8X01A must be inverted.

During the receiving mode, a special pattern of 1111000010111000 ($X^0 - X^{15}$) is used in place of all-zeroes to check for a valid message. The Pattern Match Enable pin allows the user to select this option. If $\overline{PME}$ is low during the last bit time of the message, the ERror output is low providing the result matches the special pattern; if an error occurs, ER is high.

TRUTH TABLE

SELECT CODE			POLYNOMIAL	REMARKS
S_2	S_1	S_0		
L	L	L	$X^{16} + X^{15} + X_2 + 1$	CRC-16
L	L	H	$X^{16} + X^{14} + X + 1$	CRC-16 REVERSE
L	H	L	$X^{16} + X^{15} + X^{13} + X^7 + X^4 + X^2 + X^1 + 1$	
L	H	H	$X^{12} + X^{11} + X^3 + X^2 + X + 1$	CRC-12
H	L	L	$X^8 + X^7 + X^5 + X^4 + X + 1$	
H	L	H	$X^8 + 1$	LRC-8
H	H	L	$X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$	CRC-CCITT
H	H	H	$X^{16} + X^{11} + X^4 + 1$	CRC-CCITT REVERSE

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER		LIMITS			UNIT
		Min	Typ	Max	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
$\overline{CP}$	Clock input	0		12	MHz

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 8X01A

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION	TEST CONDITIONS[1]	LIMITS			UNIT
			Min	Typ	Max	
V_{IH}	Input high voltage		2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input low voltage				0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{IN} = −18mA		−0.9	−1.5	V
V_{OH}	Output high voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OH} = −400μA	2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	Output low voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OL} = 4.0mA		0.35	0.4	V
		V_{CC} = Min, I_{OL} = 8.0mA		0.45	0.5	V
I_{IL}	Input low current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0.4V		−0.22	−0.36	mA
I_{IH}	Input high current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 2.7V			20	μA
I_{IH}	Max input current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 7V			0.1	mA
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{OUT} = 0V[2]	−10		−42	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = Max, inputs open		60	110	mA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 9401

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION	TEST CONDITIONS[1]	LIMITS			UNIT
			Min	Typ	Max	
V_{IH}	Input high voltage	Guar. input high voltage	2.0			V
V_{IL}	Input low voltage	Guar. input low voltage			0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{IN} = −18mA		−0.9	−1.5	V
V_{OH}	Output high voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OH} = −400μA	2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	Output low voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OL} = 4.0mA		0.35	0.4	V
		V_{CC} = Min, I_{OL} = 8.0mA		0.45	0.5	V
I_{IL}	Input low current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0.4V		−0.22	−0.36	mA
I_{IH}	Input high current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 2.7V		1.0	40	μA
		V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 5.5V			1.0	mA
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current[2]	V_{CC} = Max, V_{OUT} = 0V	−15		−100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = Max, inputs open		70	110	mA

NOTES:

1. Commercial — V_{CC}(MIN) = 4.75V; V_{CC}(MAX) = 5.25V.
2. No more than one output should be shorted at a time.

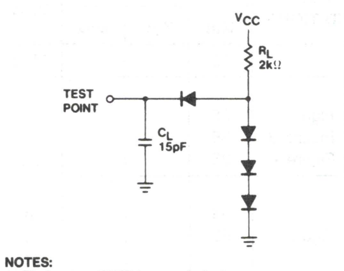
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 8X01A $V_{CC} = 5V$, $T_A = +25°C$

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION	FROM	TO	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNIT
					Min	Typ	Max	
f_{MAX}	Max clock freq				12			MHz
Pulse widths:								
$t_w - \overline{CP}(L)$	Clock low			See Figure 2	35			ns
$t_w - \overline{P}(L)$	Preset low			See Figure 3	35			ns
t_w – MR(H)	Master reset high			See Figure 4	35			ns
Set-up/hold times:								
t_s – D	Set-up time	Data	Clock		55			ns
$t_s - \overline{CWE}(L)$	Set-up time	CWE	Clock	See Figure 5	55			ns
t_h – D & CWE	Hold time	Data & CWE	Clock		0			ns
Propagation delay:								
$t_{PLH,PHL}$	Low-to-High and High-to-Low	$\overline{\text{PRESET}}$	Data output	See Figures 1, 2, & 3			55	ns
$t_{PLH,PHL}$	Low-to-High and High-to-Low	Master reset	Data output	See Figure 4			55	ns
$t_{PLH,PHL}$	Low-to-High and High-to-Low	$\overline{\text{PRESET}}$	Error output	See Figure 3			55	ns
$t_{PLH,PHL}$	Low-to-High and High-to-Low	Master reset	Error output	See Figure 4			55	ns
$t_{PLH,PHL}$	Low-to-High and High-to-Low	$\overline{CP}$	Data output	See Figure 2			55	ns
$t_{PLH,PHL}$	Low-to-High and High-to-Low	$\overline{CP}$	Error output	See Figure 2			55	ns
t_{REC}	Recovery time	Preset, MR	Clock	See Fig. 3 & 4	35			ns

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 9401 $V_{CC} = 5V$, $T_A = +25°C$

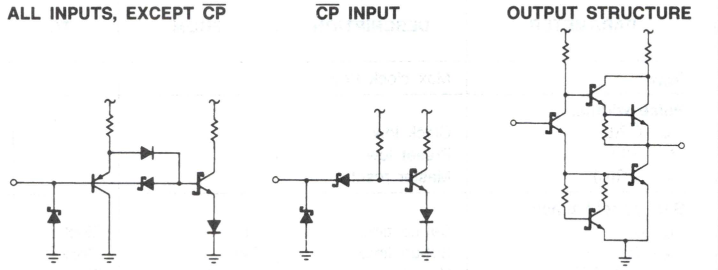
PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION	FROM	TO	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNIT
					Min	Typ	Max	
f_{MAX}	Max clock freq				12	20		MHz
Pulse widths:								
$t_w - \overline{CP}(L)$	Clock low			See Figure 2	35			ns
$t_w - \overline{P}(L)$	Preset low			See Figure 3	40	30		ns
t_w – MR(H)	Master reset high			See Figure 4	35	25		ns
Set-up/hold times:								
t_s – D	Set-up time	Data	Clock		55	35		ns
t_s – CWE	Set-up time	CWE	Clock	See Figure 5	55	35		ns
t_h – D & CWE	Hold time	Data & CWE	Clock		0	–8		ns
Propagation delay:								
$t_{PLH,PHL}$	Low-to-High and High-to-Low	$\overline{\text{PRESET}}$	Data output	See Figures 1, 2, & 3		40	60	ns
$t_{PLH,PHL}$	Low-to-High and High-to-Low	Master reset	Data output	See Figure 4		30	55	ns
$t_{PLH,PHL}$	Low-to-High and High-to-Low	$\overline{\text{PRESET}}$	Error output	See Figure 3		40	60	ns
$t_{PLH,PHL}$	Low-to-High and High-to-Low	Master reset	Error output	See Figure 4		40	60	ns
$t_{PLH,PHL}$	Low-to-High and High-to-Low	$\overline{CP}$	Data output	See Figure 2		30	55	ns
$t_{PLH,PHL}$	Low-to-High and High-to-Low	$\overline{CP}$	Error output	See Figure 2		40	60	ns
t_{REC}	Recovery time	Preset, MR	Clock	See Fig. 3 & 4	35	25		ns

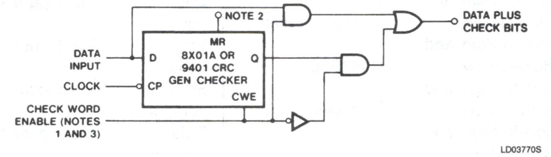
TEST CIRCUIT


V_{CC}
R_L 2kΩ
TEST POINT
C_L 15pF

NOTES:
1. Diodes are 1N3064 or equivalent.
2. C_L includes jig and probe capacitance.

INPUT/OUTPUT STRUCTURES

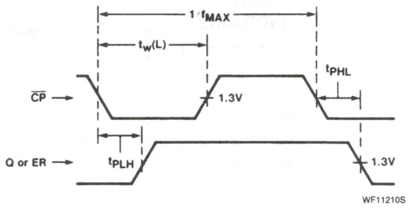

ALL INPUTS, EXCEPT $\overline{CP}$
$\overline{CP}$ INPUT
OUTPUT STRUCTURE


NOTE 2
MR
8X01A OR 9401 CRC GEN CHECKER
D
Q
CP
CWE
DATA INPUT
CLOCK
CHECK WORD ENABLE (NOTES 1 AND 3)
DATA PLUS CHECK BITS
LD03770S

NOTES:
1. Check Word Enable is HIGH while data is being clocked: it is LOW during transmission of check bits.
2. The 8X01A (or 9401) must be RESET or PRESET before computation.
3. CRC check bits are generated and appended to data bits.

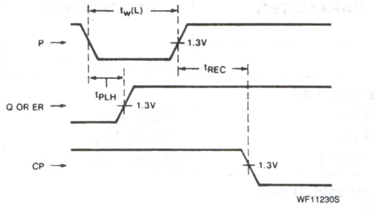
Figure 1. Check Word Generation

TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS


$1/f_{MAX}$
$t_{w(L)}$
t_{PHL}
$\overline{CP}$
1.3V
Q or ER
t_{PLH}
1.3V
WF11210S

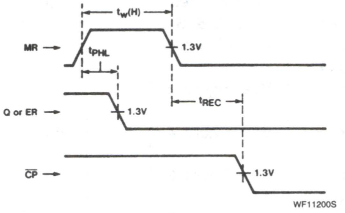
V_M = 1.3V for 74S; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL familes.

Figure 2. Propagation Delay — $\overline{CP}$ to Q and $\overline{CP}$ ER


$t_{w(L)}$
P
1.3V
t_{REC}
t_{PLH}
Q OR ER
1.3V
CP
1.3V
WF11230S

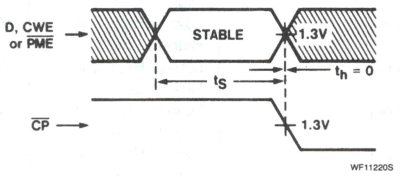
V_M = 1.3V for 74S; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL familes.

Figure 3. Propagation Delay — $\overline{P}$ to Q and ER; Recovery Time — $\overline{P}$ to $\overline{CP}$


$t_{w(H)}$
MR
t_{PHL}
1.3V
Q or ER
1.3V
t_{REC}
$\overline{CP}$
1.3V
WF11200S

V_M = 1.3V for 74S; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL familes.

Figure 4. Propagation Delay — MR to Q and ER; Recovery Time — MR to $\overline{CP}$


D, CWE or $\overline{PME}$
STABLE
1.3V
t_h = 0
t_S
$\overline{CP}$
1.3V
WF11220S

V_M = 1.3V for 74S; V_M = 1.5V for all other TTL familes.
The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Figure 5. Set-up and Hold Times — D to $\overline{CP}$, CWE to $\overline{CP}$, and $\overline{PME}$ to $\overline{CP}$

Signetics

Logic Products

8X02A
Control Store Sequencer

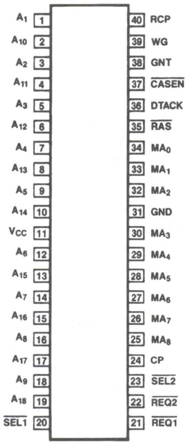
Product Specification

FEATURES
- **10-Bit Address Generator (1024 Microinstruction Addressability)**
- **Operating Frequency Exceeding 12 MHz**
- **Direct Branching Over Full Address Range**
- **Conditional Branching**
- **Subroutine Branching Capability**
- **4-Level Stack Register File**
- **Loop Control Facility Using Stack**
- **Three-State Address Outputs**

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
The Signetics 8X02A Control Store Sequencer generates addresses to access instructions from a microprogram memory (control store). This high-speed device provides an efficient means of controlling the flow through a microprogram with a powerful set of sequencing functions. The 8X02A can directly address up to 1024 microinstructions; however, the total address space can be expanded by adding conventional paging techniques. Combined with memory, the 8X02A forms a powerful control section for CPU's, controllers, test equipment, and other microprogram-controlled systems.

8X02A PACKAGE AND PIN DESIGNATIONS

N PACKAGE



A1 1
A10 2
A2 3
A11 4
A3 5
A12 6
A4 7
A13 8
A5 9
A14 10
Vcc 11
A6 12
A15 13
A7 14
A16 15
A8 16
A17 17
A9 18
A18 19
SEL1 20
40 RCP
39 WG
38 GNT
37 CASEN
36 DTACK
35 RAS
34 MA0
33 MA1
32 MA2
31 GND
30 MA3
29 MA4
28 MA5
27 MA6
26 MA7
25 MA8
24 CP
23 SEL2
22 REQ2
21 REQ1

ORDER NUMBER

N8X02AN

PIN NO.	IDENTIFIER	FUNCTION
1, 28, 27	$AC_2 - AC_0$	Inputs used to select any one of eight Address Control Functions – see Table 1.
2	$\overline{EN}$	Enable three-state address outputs ($A_0 - A_9$); active-low input.
3 – 6, 8 – 13	$A_0 - A_9$	Three-state address outputs used to specify microprogram address; (A_0 = LSB, A_9 = MSB).
7	GND	Ground
14 – 21, 23, 24	$B_0 - B_9$	Branch address inputs: (B_0 = LSB, B_9 = MSB).
22	V_{CC}	Supply voltage.
25	CLK	Clock input (positive edge used for all triggering).
26	TEST	Active-high condition input used to determine conditional skips, branches, subroutine calls, and loop termination.

Control Store Sequencer 8X02A

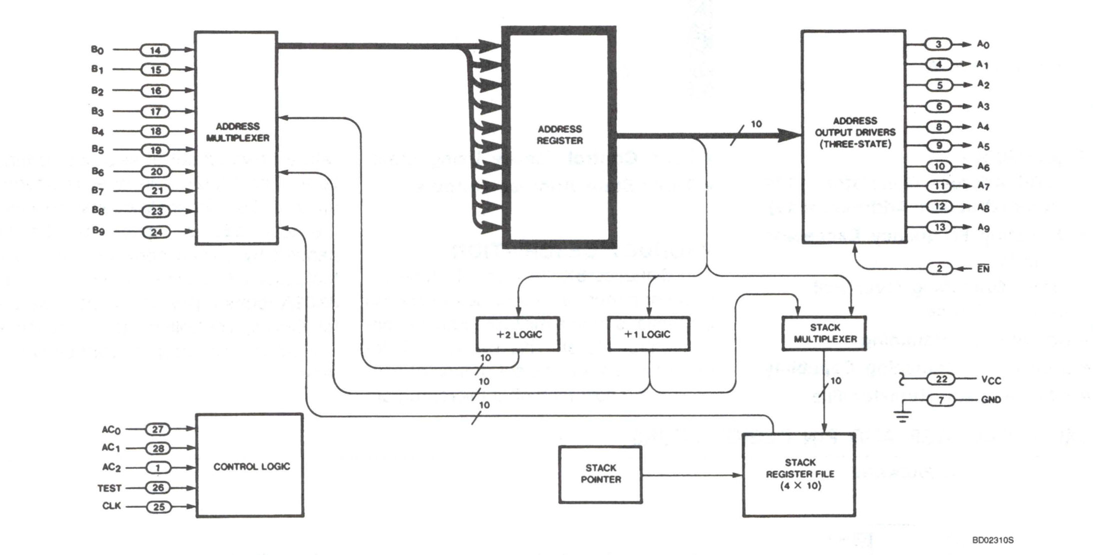


Figure 1. 8X02A Control Store Sequencer — Functional Block Diagram

FUNCTIONAL OPERATION

As shown in Figure 1, the data appearing on the address output pins ($A_0 - A_9$) is the contents of the 10-bit Address Register. On the rising edge of the clock input pulse (CLK), a new address is latched into the Address Register. This new address is supplied via the Address Multiplexer which selects one of five sources:

- Branch Address Input ($B_0 - B_9$)
- Current Address + 1
- Current Address + 2 (for the SKIP function)
- Stack Register File (most recent entry)
- All Zeroes (RESET)

The selection of the next address is determined by the "Address Control Function" specified by inputs $AC_0 - AC_2$ and the TEST input. Table 1 defines the eight Address Control Functions.

The "Reset" (RST) Address Control Function unconditionally forces all Address Register bits to zero on the rising edge of CLK. Sequential microprogram flow is provided by the "Increment" (INC) function which unconditionally increments the Address Register by one for each clock cycle. The Address Register automatically wraps around from the highest address (all "1s") to the lowest address (all "0s").

As shown in Table 1, the TEST input is used to conditionally execute four of the eight Address Control Functions. If the TEST input is **low** (false), the Address Register is simply incremented by one — (for the BLT function, the Stack Pointer is also decremented). If the TEST input is **high** (true), the sequencer executes one of the following:

- Skip (TSK) — the Address Register is incremented by two.
- Branch (BRT) — the Address Register is loaded from the Branch Address Inputs.
- Branch-to-Subroutine (BSR).
- Branch-to-Loop (BLT).

The Stack Register File holds up to four 10-bit addresses and operates in the Last-In/First-Out (LIFO) mode. A Stack Pointer keeps track of the next register of the Stack File to be written into; the pointer is incremented after each "push" and decremented after each "pop" — see Table 1. When branching to a subroutine (BSR), the return address (current address + 1) is "pushed" onto the stack and the branch address input is loaded into the Address Register. To return from a subroutine, the "POP" function pops the return address off the stack and loads it into the Address Register.

The "Push-for-Looping" (PLP) function may be specified in the first instruction of a loop to "push" the current address onto the stack: the Address Register is incremented. A "Branch-to-Loop" (BLT) function placed at the end of the loop "pops" the stack and conditionally branches to the top-of-loop address, depending on the TEST input. If the test for repeating the loop is satisfied (TEST input **high**), the sequencer causes a branch back to the first instruction of the loop in which the top-of-loop address is "pushed" back onto the stack. If the test fails (TEST input **low**), the top-of-loop address is discarded, the stack pointer is decremented and the Address Register is incremented. A combination of subroutines and loops may be nested up to four levels deep.

In abnormal circumstances, the Stack Pointer will wraparound from the fourth to the first register of the Stack File and vice-versa. If the stack is full (four addresses currently stored), an additional "push" causes the first (oldest) entry to be overwritten — (the four most recent entries are always maintained). If the stack is empty, a "pop" will access the fourth register of the Stack File; however, the contents of this register may be unpredictable.

The three-state address outputs ($A_0 - A_9$) are controlled by a common enable input ($\overline{EN}$). When the enable input is **high**, the output drivers are placed in the high-impedance state allowing alternative access to the microprogram memory. Other circuit functions are unaffected by $\overline{EN}$.

NOTE

To implement a RESET externally it is necessary to force all Address Control Inputs ($AC_0 - AC_2$) to the **high** state until at least one rising edge of CLK has occurred. If the AC inputs are supplied directly from the microprogram memory, a RESET may be accomplished by disabling the memory outputs. Pullup resistors should be provided to achieve the required high voltage level.

Table 1. Address Control Functions

MNEMONIC AND DESCRIPTION	CONTROL LINES				NEXT ADDRESS	STACK OPERATION	STACK POINTER
	AC_2	AC_1	AC_0	Test			
TSK – Test and skip	0	0	0	0	Current address + 1	No change	No change
	0	0	0	1	Current address + 2	No change	No change
INC – Increment	0	0	1	X	Current address + 1	No change	No change
BLT – Branch to loop if test condition is true	0	1	0	0	Current address + 1	POP (ignore data)	Decrement by 1
	0	1	0	1	From stack register file	POP (read)	Decrement by 1
POP – Pop stack (return from subroutine)	0	1	1	X	From stack register file	POP (read)	Decrement by 1
BSR – Branch to subroutine if test condition is true	1	0	0	0	Current address + 1	No change	No change
	1	0	0	1	Branch address inputs $B_0 - B_9$	PUSH (write current address + 1)	Increment by 1
PLP – Push for looping	1	0	1	X	Current address + 1	PUSH (write current address)	Increment by 1
BRT – Branch if test condition is true	1	1	0	0	Current address + 1	No change	No change
	1	1	0	1	Branch address inputs $B_0 - B_9$	No change	No change
RST – Reset address to zero	1	1	1	X	All zeroes	No change	No change

X = Don't Care

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER		RATING	UNIT
V_{CC}	Power supply voltage	+7	Vdc
V_{IN}	Input voltage	+5.5	Vdc
V_O	Off-state output voltage	+5.5	Vdc
T_{STG}	Storage temperature range	-65 to +150	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS **Conditions:** Commercial – $V_{CC} = 5.0V$ (±5%), $0°C \leqslant T_A \leqslant 70°C$

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNIT
			Min	Typ[1]	Max	
V_{IH}	High level input voltage	V_{CC} = Min	2			V
V_{IL}	Low level input voltage	V_{CC} = Min			0.8	
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = Min; I_I = –18mA			–1.5	
V_{OH}	High level output voltage	V_{CC} = Min; I_{OH} = –2.6mA	2.4	3.4		
V_{OL}	Low level output voltage	V_{CC} = Min; I_{OL} = 8mA		0.42	0.5	
I_I	Input current at maximum input voltage	V_{CC} = Max; V_I = 5.5V		1	100	µA
I_{IH}	High level input current: $AC_2 - AC_0$, TEST, CLK	V_{CC} = Max; V_{IH} = 2.7V		< 0.1	40	µA
	$B_9 - B_0$, $\overline{EN}$			< 0.1	20	
I_{IL}	Low level input current: $AC_2 - AC_0$, TEST, CLK	V_{CC} = Max; V_{IL} = 0.4V		–24	–800	µA
	$B_9 - B_0$, $\overline{EN}$			–12	–400	
I_{OS}	Short circuit output current[2]	V_{CC} = Max	–15	–60	–100	mA
I_{OZH}	High-Z state output current – high level	V_{CC} = Max; V_{OH} = 2.7V			20	µA
I_{OZL}	High-Z state output current – low level	V_{CC} = Max; V_{OL} = 0.4V			–20	µA
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = Max		170	250	mA

NOTES:

1. Typical limits are: V_{CC} = 5.0V and T_A = 25°C.
2. For purposes of testing, not more than one output should be shorted at a time.

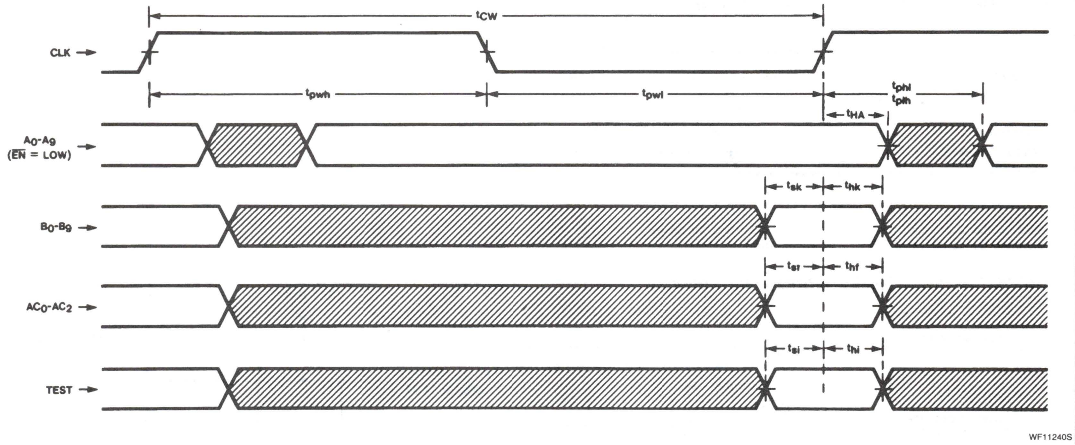
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS **Conditions:** Commercial – $V_{CC} = 5.0V$ (±5%), $0°C \leqslant T_A \leqslant 70°C$
Loading – See Test Loading Circuit

PARAMETERS[1]		REFERENCES		LIMITS[4]			UNIT
		From	To	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
Pulse width:							
t_{CW}	Clock cycle time	↑ CLK	↑ CLK	80			ns
t_{PWH}	Clock high	↑ CLK	↓ CLK	35	24		ns
t_{PWL}	Clock low	↓ CLK	↑ CLK	15	9		ns
Propagation delay:							
t_{PLZ}	Low to high-Z	↑ $\overline{EN}$	$A_0 - A_9$		14	20	ns
t_{PHZ}	High to high-Z	↑ $\overline{EN}$	$A_0 - A_9$		35	42	ns
t_{PZL}	High-Z to low	↓ $\overline{EN}$	$A_0 - A_9$		10	20	ns
t_{PZH}	High-Z to high	↓ $\overline{EN}$	$A_0 - A_9$		20	30	ns
t_{PHL}	High to low	↑ CLK	↓ $A_0 - A_9$		25	45	ns
t_{PLH}	Low to high	↑ CLK	↑ $A_0 - A_9$		25	45	ns
t_{HA}	Address output hold time[3]	↑ CLK	$A_0 - A_9$	13			ns
Set-up/hold times:							
t_{SF}	Function set-up time	$AC_0 - AC_2$	↑ CLK	20	18		ns
t_{SK}	Branch set-up time	$B_0 - B_9$	↑ CLK	15	7		ns
t_{SI}	Test set-up time	TEST	↑ CLK	20	15		ns
t_{HF}	Function hold time	↑ CLK	$AC_0 - AC_2$	20	2		ns
t_{HK}	Branch hold time	↑ CLK	$B_0 - B_9$	15	9		ns
t_{HI}	Test hold time	↑ CLK	TEST	12	−2		ns

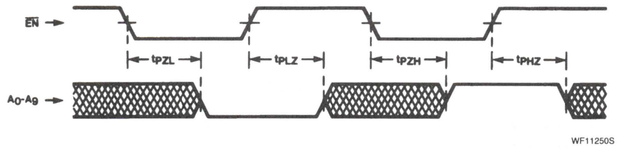
NOTES:

1. Parameter definitions are illustrated in the Timing Diagrams – See Figure 2.
2. Typical limits are: $V_{CC} = 5.0V$ and $T_A = 25°C$.
3. t_{HA} is the minimum time the current address outputs remain stable before changing. This delay may be used to provide some of the hold times required for the AC, B, and TEST inputs, if these inputs are determined by the microprogram memory addressed by the 8X02A.
4. This data supercedes the November, 1980 edition of this data sheet.

TIMING DIAGRAM


tCW
CLK
tpwh
tpwl
tphl
tplh
tHA
A0-A9
(EN = LOW)
tsk
thk
B0-B9
tsf
thf
AC0-AC2
tsi
thi
TEST
WF11240S

a. Clock Synchronization


EN
tPZL
tPLZ
tPZH
tPHZ
A0-A9
WF11250S

LEGEND:

▨ —DENOTES CHANGING DATA

▩ —DENOTES THE HIGH-Z STATE

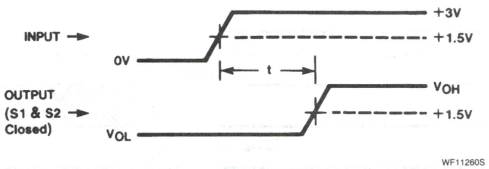
WF11480S

b. Output Enable

Figure 2. Timing Diagrams

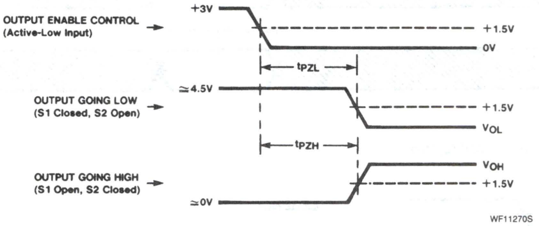
AC VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS AND TEST LOADING

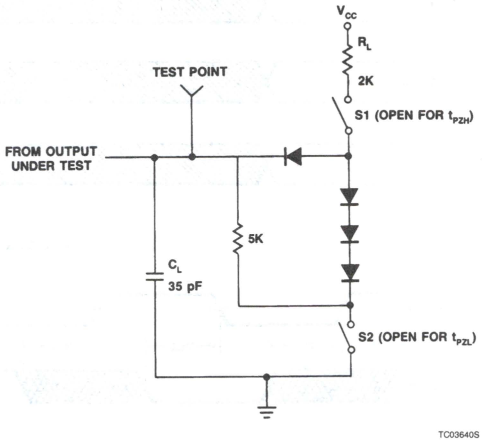
PROPAGATION DELAY (Typical Example):


INPUT
+3V
+1.5V
0V
t
OUTPUT (S1 & S2 Closed)
VOH
+1.5V
VOL
WF11260S

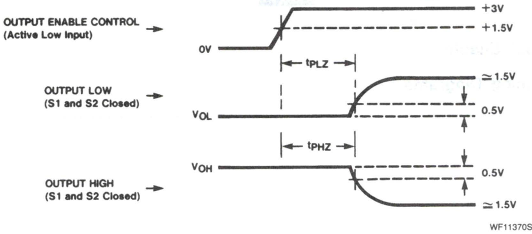
NOTE:
Pulse widths and setup/hold times are measured using the same reference points shown in the above waveforms.

OUTPUT ENABLE TIMES (Three-state outputs):


OUTPUT ENABLE CONTROL (Active-Low Input)
+3V
+1.5V
0V
tPZL
OUTPUT GOING LOW (S1 Closed, S2 Open)
≃4.5V
+1.5V
VOL
tPZH
OUTPUT GOING HIGH (S1 Open, S2 Closed)
VOH
+1.5V
≃0V
WF11270S


VCC
RL
2K
TEST POINT
S1 (OPEN FOR tPZH)
FROM OUTPUT UNDER TEST
5K
CL
35 pF
S2 (OPEN FOR tPZL)
TC03640S

OUTPUT DISABLE TIMES (Three-state outputs):


OUTPUT ENABLE CONTROL (Active Low Input)
+3V
+1.5V
0V
tPLZ
OUTPUT LOW (S1 and S2 Closed)
≃1.5V
0.5V
VOL
tPHZ
OUTPUT HIGH (S1 and S2 Closed)
VOH
0.5V
≃1.5V
WF11370S

NOTES:
1. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.
2. All diodes are 1N3064 or equivalent.
3. Switches S1 and S2 are both closed for all measurements except Output Enable times — See AC VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS.

Control Store Sequencer

8X02A

APPLICATION

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Figure 3 shows a typical configuration of an 8X02A-based control section in a CPU application. Microinstructions read from the memory are used to produce control signals for the CPU and to determine the next microinstruction via the 8X02A Address Control inputs ($AC_0 - AC_2$). In the case of a conditional branch or skip, the status condition applied to the 8X02A TEST input is selected according to the microinstruction. In a branch-type microinstruction, a branch field typically supplies the 8X02A Branch Address inputs ($B_0 - B_9$). (In non-branching instructions, this field may contain other CPU control information.) When a macroinstruction is presented to the CPU, the starting address of the microprogram routine which executes the macroinstruction is presented to the Branch Address inputs. Similar configurations may be used for other applications in which the Branch Address inputs are typically supplied directly from the microprogram memory.

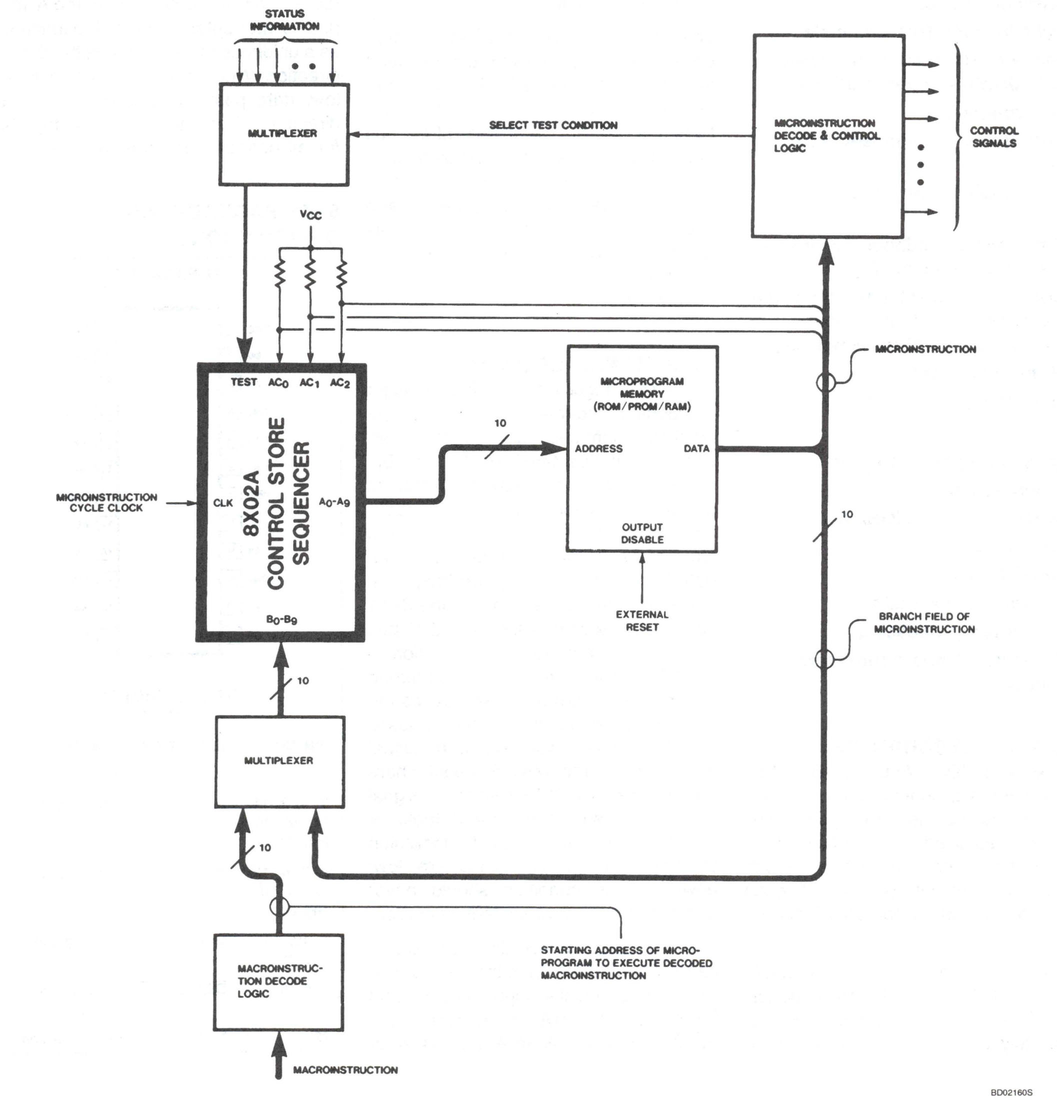

STATUS INFORMATION
MULTIPLEXER
SELECT TEST CONDITION
MICROINSTRUCTION DECODE & CONTROL LOGIC
CONTROL SIGNALS
VCC
MICROINSTRUCTION
TEST
AC0
AC1
AC2
8X02A CONTROL STORE SEQUENCER
CLK
A0-A9
B0-B9
MICROINSTRUCTION CYCLE CLOCK
10
MICROPROGRAM MEMORY (ROM/PROM/RAM)
ADDRESS
DATA
OUTPUT DISABLE
EXTERNAL RESET
10
BRANCH FIELD OF MICROINSTRUCTION
10
MULTIPLEXER
10
STARTING ADDRESS OF MICRO-PROGRAM TO EXECUTE DECODED MACROINSTRUCTION
MACROINSTRUCTION DECODE LOGIC
MACROINSTRUCTION
BD02160S

Figure 3. Control Section of a Microprogrammed CPU

Signetics

8X41
Autodirectional Bus Transceiver

Product Specification

Logic Products

DESIGN FEATURE
- **Intelligent bidirectional bus repeater with self-generating or external control**
- **Eight independent channels**
- **Open-collector outputs (meets DEC UNIBUS* specifications)**
- **TTL compatible**
- **High speed (30-nanoseconds max)**
- **Expandable to any number of bits**
- **High input impedance for every operating value of V_{CC}**
- **Low input current (less than 100-microamperes); high output current (up to 70-milliamperes)**
- **0.6 in. 24-pin DIP**
- **+5V supply**

USE AND APPLICATION
- **Minicomputers**
- **Microcomputers MOS/Bipolar**
- **Communications**
- **Signal buffer**
- **Bus fan-out extensions**
- **Distributed processing**
- **Bidirectional bus connector/ isolator**

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
The Signetics 8X41 Autodirectional Bus Transceiver is a general purpose asynchronous device ideal for system bus expansion applications. The 8X41 consists of eight data channels, each with one pair of terminals (A_i and B_i); each data channel can be operated independently.

The device requires no external controls since all intelligence is internally generated; thus, operation of the device is completely autonomous. The first logic low signal that occurs on one channel terminal (A_i and B_i) will be repeated on the corresponding terminal (B_i or A_i) of the same channel.

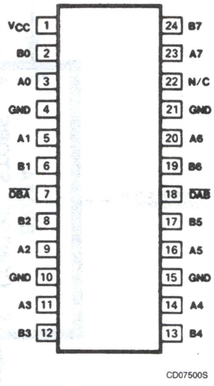
The 8X41 is designed for use in open-collector bus systems where high speed and low-current inputs/high-current outputs are required. In system configurations, the discrete capabilities of the bus transceiver can be expanded by parallel connection to service any number of bits. To provide reliable operation and integrity of data transfers, all channels are disabled by an on-chip power monitor whenever V_{CC} falls below approximately 4V.

FUNCTIONAL OPERATION
The 8X41 (Figure 1) consists of eight functionally independent yet logically identical channels. Each channel consists of two bus terminals (A_i and B_i); each terminal is internally connected to an open-collector driver and a high-impedance receiver. The monitoring state of each channel is defined when both terminals (A_i and B_i) are "high"; in this state, the internal logic of the 8X41 continually examines the A and B bus signals to determine signal direction — A_i to B_i or B_i to A_i. A low signal occurring at either of the two terminals causes the open-collector driver on the opposite terminal to follow suit; hence, the signal is repeated by the 8X41. For each channel, latches L1 and L2 determine signal direction. As shown in the truth table for these latches, there is no transmission of data when both signals are low; however, this condition should never occur during normal system operation.

The internal automatic direction control can be overridden by either or both of the common disable inputs — $\overline{DBA}$ and $\overline{DAB}$. When $\overline{DBA}$ is driven low ($\overline{DAB}$ = high), the B_i to A_i path is interrupted and the device becomes a unidirectional repeater in the A_i to B_i direction only. With these conditions reversed ($\overline{DAB}$ = low and $\overline{DBA}$ = high), the A_i to B_i path is interrupted and the chip functions as a unidirectional repeater in the B_i to A_i direction. When both control signals are low, data passage is inhibited in both directions. Refer to the I/O truth table for all possible input/output conditions.

8X41 PACKAGE/PIN DESIGNATIONS

N PACKAGE



ORDER NUMBER
N8X41N

PIN NO.	IDENTIFIER	FUNCTION
1	V_{CC}	+5V power
3, 5, 9, 11, 14, 16, 20 and 23	$A_0 - A_7$	A-bus input/ output
2, 6, 8, 12, 13, 17, 19 and 24	$B_0 - B_7$	B-bus input/ output
4, 10, 15, and 21	GND	Circuit ground
7 & 18	$\overline{DBA}$ & $\overline{DAB}$	Input/output control
22	N/C	No connection

---

*Trademark of the Digital Equipment Corporation

Autodirectional Bus Transceiver 8X41

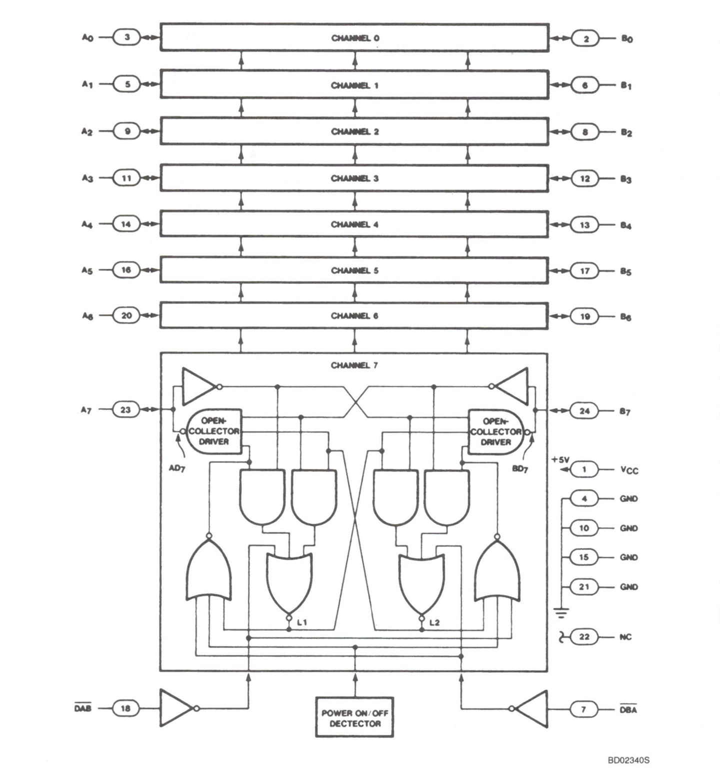

A0
3
CHANNEL 0
2
B0
A1
5
CHANNEL 1
6
B1
A2
9
CHANNEL 2
8
B2
A3
11
CHANNEL 3
12
B3
A4
14
CHANNEL 4
13
B4
A5
16
CHANNEL 5
17
B5
A6
20
CHANNEL 6
19
B6
CHANNEL 7
A7
23
OPEN-COLLECTOR DRIVER
AD7
24
B7
OPEN-COLLECTOR DRIVER
BD7
+5V
1
VCC
4
GND
10
GND
15
GND
21
GND
22
NC
L1
L2
DAB
18
POWER ON/OFF DECTECTOR
7
DBA
BD02340S

Figure 1. Logic Diagram of 8X41

INPUT/OUTPUT TRUTH TABLE

EXTERNAL CONTROLS		INPUT SIGNALS		OUTPUT DRIVER SIGNALS	
$\overline{DAB}$	$\overline{DBA}$	A_i	B_i	AD_i	BD_i
H	H	L	L	H	H
H	H	L	H	H	L
H	H	H	L	L	H
H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	L	H	L
H	L	L	H	H	L
H	L	H	L	H	H
H	L	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	L	H
L	H	L	H	H	H
L	H	H	L	L	H
L	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	X	X	H	H

NOTES:

A_i = External signal

AD_i = Output A driver

B_i = External signal

BD_i = Output B driver

X = Don't care

$\overline{DBA}$	$\overline{DAB}$	FUNCTION
0	0	Data transmission inhibited
0	1	$A_i \rightarrow B_i$
1	0	$A_i \leftarrow B_i$
1	1	$A_i \rightarrow B_i$ $A_i \leftarrow B_i$

i = Channel 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7

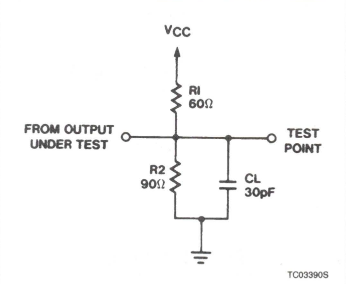
$A_i \rightarrow B_i$ = Data transmission from A_i to B_i

$A_i \leftarrow B_i$ = Data transmission from B_i to A_i

TRUTH TABLE

LATCHES		DIRECTION OF DATA
L_1	L_2	
1	1	Monitoring state
1	0	A_i to B_i
0	1	B_i to A_i
0	0	No transmission

LOAD CIRCUIT FOR OUTPUTS


VCC
Rl
60Ω
FROM OUTPUT UNDER TEST
TEST POINT
R2
90Ω
CL
30pF
TC03390S

DC CHARACTERISTICS $V_{CC} = 5V$ (±5%); $T_A = 0°C$ to 70°C

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNIT
			Min	Typ	Max	
V_{OL}	Bus output low voltage (driver ON)	$I_{OL} = 70mA$; V_{CC} = MIN			0.5	V
$^*V_B$	Bus input threshold voltage (driver OFF)		1.3		1.7	V
V_{IH} ($\overline{DBA}$, $\overline{DAB}$ only)	High level input voltage		2.0			V
V_{IL} ($\overline{DBA}$, $\overline{DAB}$ only)	Low level input voltage				0.8	V
V_{IC}	Input clamp voltage	V_{CC} = MIN; $I_{IL} = -18mA$			−1.5	V
V_{PD}	Power ON/OFF detector threshold voltage		3.7		4.35	V
I_{IH} ($\overline{DBA}$, $\overline{DAB}$ only)	High level input current	V_{CC} = Max; $V_{IN} = 2.7V$			20	µA
I_{IL} ($\overline{DBA}$, $\overline{DAB}$ only)	Low level input current	V_{CC} = Max; $V_{IN} = 0.4V$			−0.4	mA
I_I	Bus input current (driver OFF)	V_{CC} = Max; $V_B = 2.5V^*$			100	µA
		V_{CC} = Max; $V_B = 0V^*$			−20	
I_{OFF}	Bus leakage current (power OFF)	$V_{CC} = 0V$; $V_B = 2.5V^*$			100	µA
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = Max; $A_0 - A_7$ = Low or $\underline{B_0 - B_7}$ = Low and $\overline{DBA} = \overline{DAB}$ = High		145	180	mA

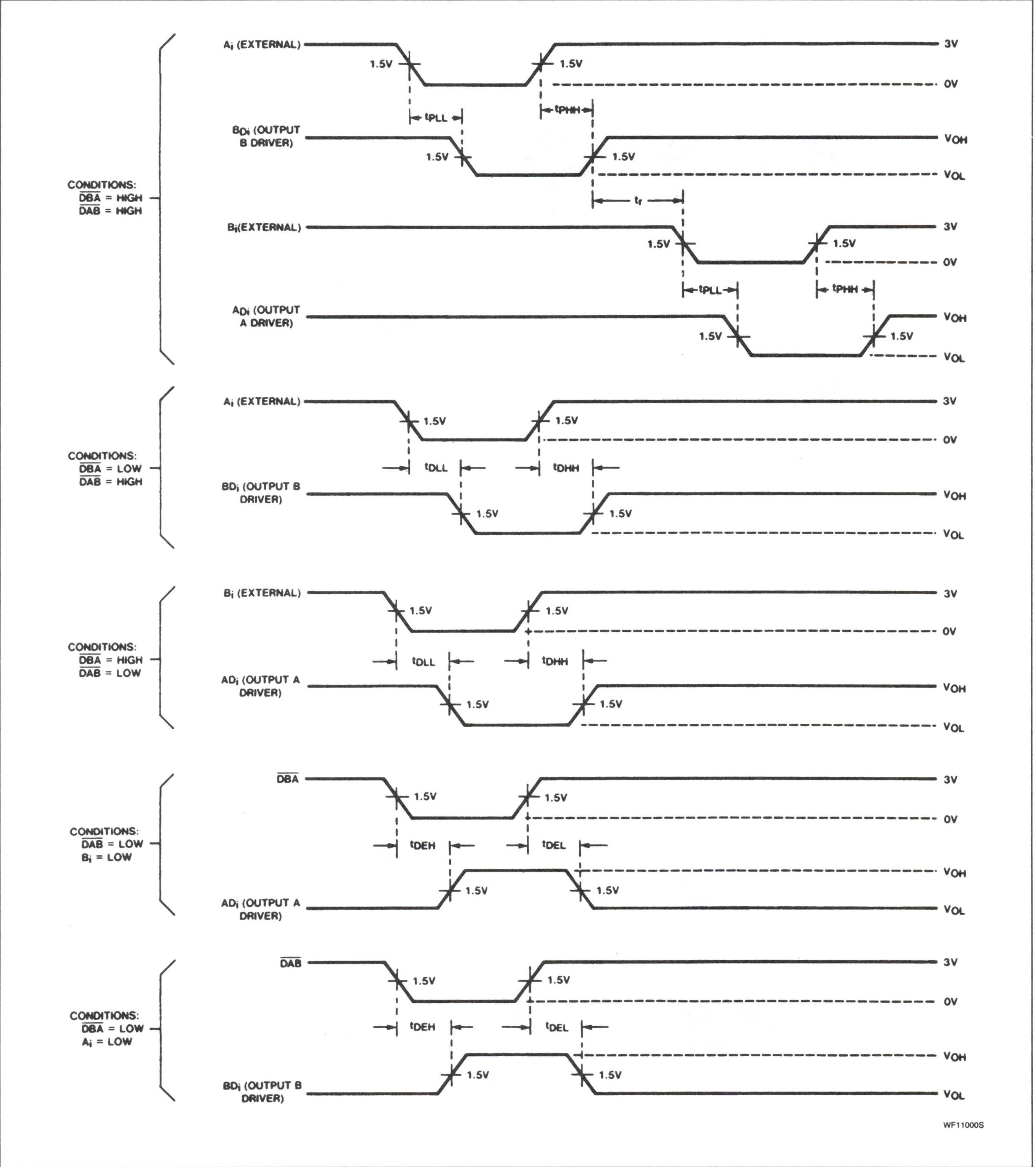
NOTE:
$^*V_B = V_{BUS}$

AC CHARACTERISTICS $V_{CC} = 5V$ (±5%); $T_A = 0°C$ to 70°C

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION	FROM	TO	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNIT
					Min	Typ	Max	
t_{PLL}	Propagation delay	Low A_i Low B_i	Low BD_i Low AD_i	$\overline{DBA} = \overline{DAB}$ = High			30	ns
t_{PHH}	Propagation delay	High A_i High B_i	High BD_i High AD_i	$\overline{DBA} = \overline{DAB}$ = High			30	ns
t_{DHH}	Propagation delay	High A_i	High BD_i	$\overline{DBA}$ = Low; $\overline{DAB}$ = High			25	ns
		High B_i	High AD_i	$\overline{DAB}$ = Low; $\overline{DBA}$ = High			25	ns
t_{DLL}	Propagation delay	Low A_i	Low BD_i	$\overline{DBA}$ = Low; $\overline{DAB}$ = High			25	ns
		Low B_i	Low AD_i	$\overline{DAB}$ = Low; $\overline{DBA}$ = High			25	ns
t_{DEH}	Propagation delay	Low $\overline{DAB}$	High AD_i	$\overline{DAB}$ = Low; A_i = Low			30	ns
t_{DEL}	Propagation delay	High $\overline{DBA}$	Low AD_i	$\overline{DAB}$ = Low; B_i = Low			30	ns
t_{DEH}	Propagation delay	Low $\overline{DBA}$	High BD_i	$\overline{DBA}$ = Low; B_i = Low			30	ns
t_{DEL}	Propagation delay	High $\overline{DAB}$	Low BD_i	$\overline{DBA}$ = Low; A_i = Low			30	ns
t_r	Recovery time (see timing diagram)	—	—	$\overline{DBA} = \overline{DAB}$ = High		20		ns

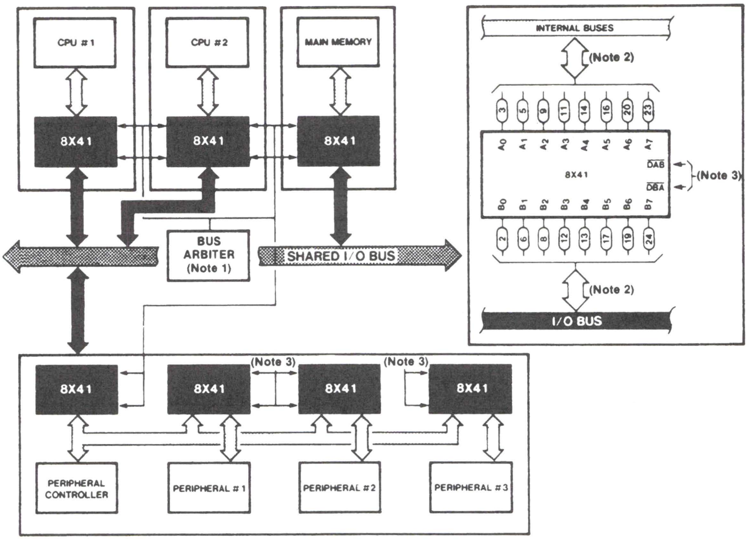
NOTES:
A_i = External signal
AD_i = Output A driver
B_i = External signal
BD_i = Output B driver

8X41 TIMING DIAGRAM


CONDITIONS:
$\overline{DBA}$ = HIGH
$\overline{DAB}$ = HIGH
A_i (EXTERNAL)
1.5V
3V
0V
t_{PLL}
t_{PHH}
B_{Di} (OUTPUT B DRIVER)
V_{OH}
V_{OL}
t_r
B_i(EXTERNAL)
A_{Di} (OUTPUT A DRIVER)
CONDITIONS:
$\overline{DBA}$ = LOW
$\overline{DAB}$ = HIGH
A_i (EXTERNAL)
t_{DLL}
t_{DHH}
BD_i (OUTPUT B DRIVER)
CONDITIONS:
$\overline{DBA}$ = HIGH
$\overline{DAB}$ = LOW
B_i (EXTERNAL)
t_{DLL}
t_{DHH}
AD_i (OUTPUT A DRIVER)
CONDITIONS:
$\overline{DAB}$ = LOW
B_i = LOW
$\overline{DBA}$
t_{DEH}
t_{DEL}
AD_i (OUTPUT A DRIVER)
CONDITIONS:
$\overline{DBA}$ = LOW
A_i = LOW
$\overline{DAB}$
t_{DEH}
t_{DEL}
BD_i (OUTPUT B DRIVER)
WF11000S

Autodirectional Bus Transceiver 8X41

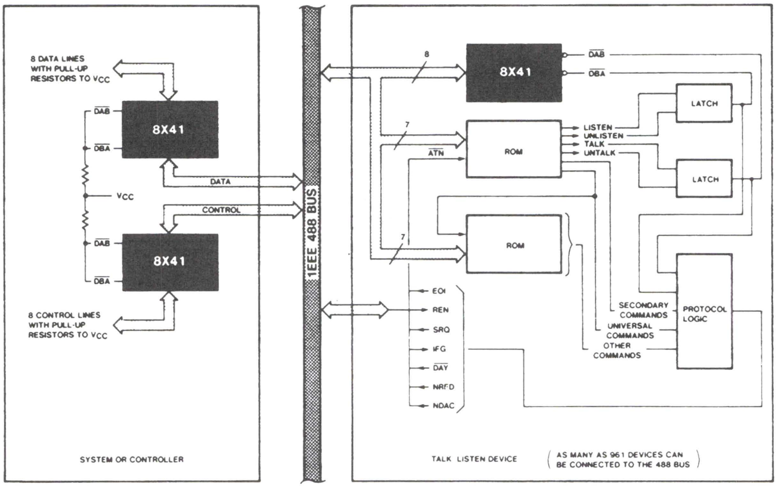
USING THE 8X41 IN A BUS-SHARED CONFIGURATION


CPU #1
CPU #2
MAIN MEMORY
8X41
BUS ARBITER (Note 1)
SHARED I/O BUS
(Note 3)
PERIPHERAL CONTROLLER
PERIPHERAL #1
PERIPHERAL #2
PERIPHERAL #3
INTERNAL BUSES
(Note 2)
A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7
B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7
DAB
DBA
I/O BUS
3 5 9 11 14 16 20 23
2 6 8 12 13 17 19 24

BD02190S

NOTES:
1. The bus-control logic can be handled as shown here, integrated in each system module, or externally situated.
2. The A-port and B-port of the 8X41 are transparent to external connections, that is $A_1 - A_7$ can be connected to the I/O bus and $B_0 - B_7$ can be connected to the internal bus, and vice-versa.
3. Refer to Truth Tables adjacent to Figure 1 for data control capabilities.

INTERFACING 8X41 TO IEEE 488 BUS


8 DATA LINES WITH PULL-UP RESISTORS TO VCC
8X41
DAB
DBA
VCC
DATA
CONTROL
8 CONTROL LINES WITH PULL-UP RESISTORS TO VCC
SYSTEM OR CONTROLLER
IEEE 488 BUS
8
7
ATN
ROM
LISTEN
UNLISTEN
TALK
UNTALK
LATCH
PROTOCOL LOGIC
SECONDARY COMMANDS
UNIVERSAL COMMANDS
OTHER COMMANDS
EOI
REN
SRQ
IFG
DAY
NRFD
NDAC
TALK LISTEN DEVICE
(AS MANY AS 961 DEVICES CAN BE CONNECTED TO THE 488 BUS)

BD02200S

Signetics

8X60
FIFO RAM Controller (FRC)

Product Specification

Logic Products

FEATURES
- **12-Bit FIFO Address Generator**
- **Data Rate Exceeding 8MHz**
- **Asynchronous Read/Write Operations**
- **Three-State Address Outputs**
- **User-Defined Word Width**
- **Specifically Designed for Use with High-Speed Bipolar RAMs (Adaptable for Use with MOS RAMs)**
- **TTL Input and Output**
- **16mA Address-Drive Capability**

USE AND APPLICATION
- **Interface Between Independently-Clocked Systems**
- **Buffer Memories for Disk and/or Tape**
- **Data Communication Concentrators**
- **CPU/Terminal Buffering**
- **DMA Applications**
- **CRT Terminals**

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
The Signetics 8 × 60 FIFO RAM Controller (FRC) is an address and status generator designed to implement a high-speed/high-capacity First-In/First-Out (FIFO) stack utilizing standard off-the-shelf RAMs — see **Applications** on the last page of this data sheet. The FRC can control up to 4096 words of buffer memory; intermediate buffer sizes can be selected — refer to the memory length table on the next page. Built-in arbitration logic handles read/write operations on a first-come/first-served basis.

As shown in Figure 1, the FRC consists of:
- A 12-Bit Write Address Generation Counter (Counter #1) and a 12-Bit Read Address Generation Counter (Counter #2).
- A 12-Bit Up/Down Status Counter (Counter #3).
- Twelve Three-State Address Drivers.
- Control Logic.

The two address counters, #1 and #2, respectively, are used to generate write and read addresses; the outputs of these counters are multiplexed to the three-state address drivers. Counter #3 generates **full, empty,** and **half full** status.

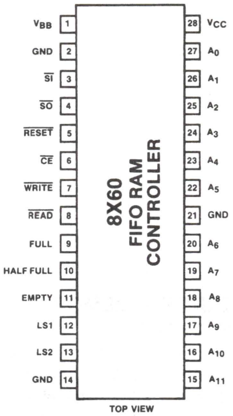
FUNCTIONAL OPERATION
The FRC operates in either of two basic modes — **write** into the FIFO buffer memory or **read** from the FIFO buffer memory. These two operations are described in subsequent paragraphs and the complete sequence is summarized in Table 1. Typical Write/Read timing relationships, arbitration logic, and chip-enable control are shown in the Timing Diagrams.

ORDERING CODE

PACKAGES	COMMERCIAL RANGES $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 10\%$; $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$
Plastic DIP	N8X60N
Hermetic CERDIP	N8X60F

PIN CONFIGURATION

N, F PACKAGE



CD07430S

PIN NO.	IDENTIFIER	FUNCTION
1	V_{BB}	Supply voltage for internal circuits.
2, 14, 21	GND	Circuit ground.
3	$\overline{SI}$	Shift-In request for write cycle; active-low input.
4	$\overline{SO}$	Shift-Out request for read cycle; active-low input.
5	$\overline{RESET}$	Active-low master reset input.
6	$\overline{CE}$	Active-low chip enable input.
7	$\overline{WRITE}$	Write cycle address valid; active-low output.
8	$\overline{READ}$	Read cycle address valid; active-low output.
9	FULL	Memory full status output; also, override input capability. Active when **high.**
10	HALF FULL	Memory half-full status output; active-high.
11	EMPTY	Memory empty status output; also, override input capability. Active when **high.**
12	LS1	Least significant bit (LSB) of the memory length select input.
13	LS2	Most significant bit (MSB) of the memory length select input.
15 – 20 22 – 27	$A_{11} - A_0$	Three-state address outputs: A_0 = LSB.
28	V_{CC}	Supply voltage.

FIFO RAM Controller (FRC) 8X60

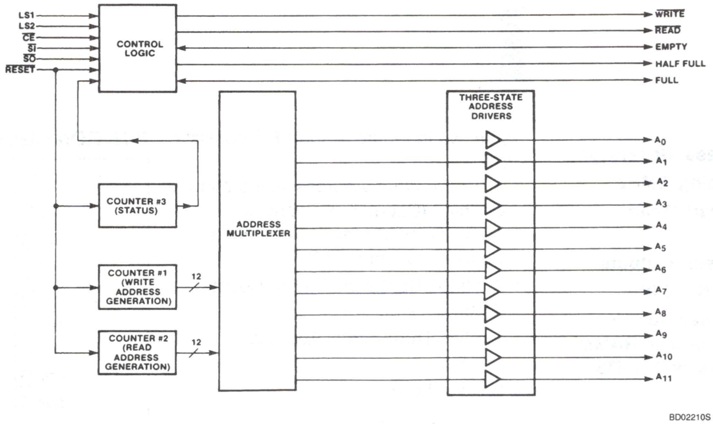


Figure 1. Functional Block Diagram of FIFO RAM Controller

FIFO BUFFER MEMORY — WRITE CYCLE

To perform a write operation, $\overline{SO}$ must be **high** and SI must be **low.** When these conditions exist and other control parameters (Table 1) are satisfied, the write address in Counter #1 (Figure 1) is output to the address bus via the multiplexer and $\overline{WRITE}$ output goes **low.** (**Note.** Normally, the $\overline{WRITE}$ output goes **low** after the address output becomes state — refer to **$\overline{WRITE}$ Cycle Timing Diagram.** The $\overline{WRITE}$ output may then act as a **write** or **chip** enable for the RAMs that are used to implement the memory.

When the **write** cycle is ended ($\overline{SI}$ is forced high), the $\overline{WRITE}$ output goes **high**, the address output buffers return to a high-impedance state. Counter #1 (Write Address Generation) and Counter #3 (Status) are both incremented, and Counter #2 (Read Address Generation) remains unchanged.

FIFO BUFFER MEMORY — READ CYCLE

To perform a read operation, $\overline{SI}$ must be **high** and $\overline{SO}$ must be **low.** When these conditions exist and other control parameters (Table 1) are satisfied, the read address contained in Counter #2 (Figure 1) is output to the address bus and the $\overline{READ}$ output goes **low.**

When the **read** cycle is ended ($\overline{SO}$ is forced **high**) the $\overline{READ}$ output goes **high**, the output buffers return to a high-impedance state. Counter #2 (Read Address Generation) is incremented. Counter #3 (Status) is decremented, and Counter #1 (Write Address Generation) remains unchanged.

MEMORY LENGTH

LS1	LS2	HALF LENGTH	FULL LENGTH
L	L	2048	4096
H	L	32	64
L	H	512	1024
H	H	128	256

CONTROL LOGIC

To prevent the possibility of operational conflicts, $\overline{SI}$ and $\overline{SO}$ are treated on a first-come/first-served basis; these two input signals are controlled by internal arbitration logic — refer to the applicable **Timing Diagrams** and **AC Characteristics** for functional and timing relationships. If one cycle is requested while the other cycle is in progress, the requested cycle will commence as soon as the current-cycle is complete (provided other control parameters are satisfied).

As shown in the accompanying diagram, the buffer length of the FIFO memory can be hardware-selected via the Length Select (LS1, LS2) Inputs. When less than the maximum length is selected, the unused high-order bits of the address outputs are held in the high-impedance state.

Generation of the status output signals (HALF FULL, FULL and EMPTY) is a function of the Length Select (LS1, LS2) inputs and the current state of Status Counter #3. In general, the status outputs reflect the conditions that follow:

- **HALF FULL** — this status output signals goes **high** on the positive-going edge of $\overline{SI}$ if the MSB of the selected length of Counter #3 becomes a "1". The HALF FULL signal will go from **high-to-low** on the positive-going edge of $\overline{SO}$ when, after the **read** cycle, the selected length of Counter #3 changes from "100 ... 00" to "011 ... 11". For example, if the selected memory length is 256 words (FULL = 256), then HALF FULL = 128 words; hence, on the positive-going edge of $\overline{SO}$ when Counter #3 reaches a count of 127, the HALF FULL output will go from **high**-to-**low**.
- **FULL** — this signal serves both as a status output and as an override input. The FULL signal goes **high** on the negative-going edge of $\overline{SI}$ if all bits of Counter #3 for selected length are equal to "1". The FULL output goes from **high**-to-**low** on the negative-going edge of $\overline{SO}$.
- **EMPTY** — this signal also serves as a status output and as an override input. On the negative-going edge of $\overline{SO}$, the EMPTY output is driven **high** if Status Counter #3 contains a value of "1"; on the positive-going edge of $\overline{SO}$, the counter is decremented to "0". The EMPTY output goes from **high**-to-**low** on the negative-going edge of $\overline{SI}$.

Once the FULL signal is **high**, further Write Cycle Requests ($\overline{SI}$ = low) are ignored; similarly, once the EMPTY signal is **high**, further Read Cycle requests ($\overline{SO}$ = low) are ignored. However, to accommodate diversified applications, the FULL and EMPTY outputs are

FIFO RAM Controller (FRC) 8X60

open-collector with on-chip 4.7K passive pull-up resistors. If either the FULL or EMPTY pins are forced **low** via external control, the corresponding **write** or **read** cycle may resume (provided the external FULL or EMPTY input is held **low** until the corresponding $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$ or $\overline{\text{READ}}$ output goes **low**) and the address/status counters will continue normal operation* — refer to Table 1.

The user must force the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ input **low** to initialize the chip. (**Note.** If the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal is driven **low** during a **write** or **read** cycle, the address output may have a short period of uncertainty before assuming a high-impedance state.) The following actions occur when $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is active:

- All internal counters are set to "0".
- All address output lines are forced to the high-impedance state.
- HALF FULL and FULL outputs are forced **low**.
- $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$, $\overline{\text{READ}}$, and EMPTY outputs are forced high.

When $\overline{\text{CE}}$ is **high**, the address output lines are forced to the high-impedance state, further **write** or **read** cycle requests are ignored, and all counters remain unchanged. If $\overline{\text{CE}}$ switches from **low-to-high** during a **write** or **read** cycle, the cycle in progress is always completed before the disabled state is entered. For details of these operations, refer to the timing information shown later in this data sheet.

*Refer to **Note** on inside back cover

Table 1. Summary of Operation

INPUTS				INITIAL CONDITIONS	RESULTING OUTPUTS			COMMENTS
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	$\overline{\text{CE}}$	$\overline{\text{SI}}$	$\overline{\text{SO}}$		$\overline{\text{WRITE}}$	$\overline{\text{READ}}$	Address Bus	
L	X	X	X		H	H	Hi-Z	Reset all counters to 0.
H	X	H	H		H	H	Hi-Z	No action
H	L	L	H	FULL = L	L	H	Write address from Ctr #1	Shift into FIFO stack (Write Cycle)
H	L	L	H	FULL = H	H	H	Hi-Z	Stack full (write inhibited)
H	L	H	L	EMPTY = L	H	L	Read address from Ctr #2	Shift out of FIFO stack (Read Cycle)
H	L	H	L	EMPTY = H	H	H	Hi-Z	Stack empty (read inhibited)
H	L	L	↓	Write cycle in progress	L	H	Write address from Ctr #1	Continue write cycle (until $\overline{\text{SI}}$ goes high)
H	L	↓	L	Read cycle in progress	H	L	Read Address from Ctr #2	Continue read cycle (until $\overline{\text{SO}}$ goes high)
H	L	L	L	EMPTY = H	L	H	Write address from Ctr #1	Shift in (read inhibited)
H	L	L	L	FULL = H	H	L	Read address from Ctr #2	Shift out (write inhibited)
H	L	↑	H	Write cycle in progress	↑	H	Goes to Hi-Z	Increment write address counter #1 and status counter #3
H	L	H	↑	Read cycle in progress	H	↑	Goes to Hi-Z	Increment read address counter #2; decrement status counter #3
H	L	↑	L	Write cycle in progress[1]	↑	↓	Changes to read address from Ctr #2	Increment write address counter #1 and status counter #3
H	L	L	↑	Read cycle in progress[2]	↓	↑	Changes to write address from Ctr #1	Increment read address counter #2; decrement status counter #3
H	H	↓	H		H	H	Hi-Z	Chip disabled
H	H	H	↓		H	H	Hi-Z	Chip disabled
H	↑	L	X	FULL = L; write cycle begun[1]	L	H	Write address from Ctr #1	Continue write cycle (until $\overline{\text{SI}}$ goes high)
H	↑	X	L	EMPTY = L: read cycle begun[2]	H	L	Read address from Ctr #2	Continue read cycle (until $\overline{\text{SO}}$ goes high)
H	↓	L	L	FULL = L; EMPTY = L	–	–	–	This set of conditions should be avoided

NOTES:

1. Write cycle will occur if either $\overline{\text{SI}}$ goes **low** before $\overline{\text{SO}}$ goes **low** or EMPTY = H when $\overline{\text{SO}}$ goes **low**.
2. Read cycle will occur if either $\overline{\text{SO}}$ goes **low** before $\overline{\text{SI}}$ goes **low** or FULL = H when $\overline{\text{SI}}$ goes **low**.

FIFO RAM Controller (FRC) 8X60

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER		RATING	UNIT
V_{CC}	Power supply voltage	+7	V_{DC}
V_{BB}	Supply voltage for internal circuits	+4	V_{DC}
V_{IN}	Input voltage	+5.5	V_{DC}
V_{O}	Off-state output voltage	+5.5	V_{DC}
T_{STG}	Storage temperature range	-65 to +150	°C

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Conditions: Commercial — $V_{CC} = 5.0V$ (±5%), $V_{BB} = 1.5V$ (±5%)[1], $0°C \leqslant T_A \leqslant 70°C$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNIT
			Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{IH}	High level input voltage[3]		2.0			V
V_{IL}	Low level input voltage				0.8	V
V_{OH}	High level output voltage: All outputs except FULL and EMPTY	V_{CC} = MIN; $I_{OH} = -2.6mA$	2.7	3.5		V
V_{OL}	Low level output voltage: Address Bus, $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$, $\overline{\text{READ}}$	V_{CC} = MIN; $I_{OL} = 16mA$		0.38	0.5	V
	HALF FULL, FULL, and EMPTY	V_{CC} = MIN; $I_{OL} = 8mA$		0.35	0.5	V
V_{CD}	Diode clamp voltage: All inputs except FULL and EMPTY	V_{CC} = MIN; $I_{CD} = -18mA$	-1.5	-0.8		V
I_{IH}	High level input current: All inputs except FULL and EMPTY	V_{CC} = MAX; $V_{IH} = 2.7V$		0.1	20	μA
	FULL and EMPTY	V_{CC} = MAX; $V_{IH} = 2.7V$; stack FULL or stack EMPTY[3]		-470	-750	μA
I_{IL}	Low level input current: All inputs except FULL and EMPTY	V_{CC} = MAX; $V_{IL} = 0.4V$		-0.17	-0.4	mA
	FULL and EMPTY	V_{CC} = MAX; $V_{IL} = 0.4V$; Stack FULL or Stack EMPTY		-1.12	-1.8	mA
I_{OH}	High level output current: FULL, EMPTY	V_{CC} = MIN; $V_{OH} = V_{CC}$ (min)		15	100	μA
I_{OZH}	High-Z output current (HIGH); address bus (Three-state)	V_{CC} = MAX; $V_{OUT} = 2.4V$		0.9	20	μA
I_{OZL}	High-Z output current (LOW); address bus (Three-state)	V_{CC} = MAX; $V_{OUT} = 0.5V$		-0.6	-20	μA
I_{I}	Input leakage current: All inputs except FULL and EMPTY	V_{CC} = MAX; $V_{IN} = 5.5V$		0.03	0.1	mA
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current: address bus and HALF FULL	V_{CC} = MAX; $V_{OH} = 0V$	-15	-68	-100	mA
	$\overline{\text{WRITE}}$, $\overline{\text{READ}}$	V_{CC} = MAX; $V_{OH} = 0V$	-40	-73	-100	mA
I_{CC}	Supply current from V_{CC}	V_{CC} = MAX; Address 0°C →		81	140	mA
		Bus = High-Z 70°C →		81	110	
I_{BB}	Supply current from V_{BB}	V_{BB} = MAX 0°C →		63	95	mA
		70°C →		63	85	

NOTES:

1. V_{BB} can be obtained from a regulated 1.5V supply; alternately, proper supply current (I_{BB}) can be obtained by connecting a 56Ω (± 5%, 0.5W) resistor in series with V_{CC} as shown later in the APPLICATIONS diagram.
2. Typical limits are: $V_{CC} = 5.0V$; $T_A = 25°C$.
3. Because of the internal pull-up resistor on the FULL and EMPTY pins, a negative current is required to force the required voltage.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS **Conditions:** Commercial — $V_{CC} = 5.0V$ (±5%), $V_{BB} = 1.5V$ (±5%), $0°C \leqslant T_A \leqslant 70°C$

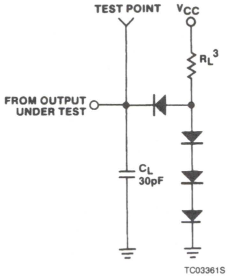
PARAMETERS	REFERENCES		TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNIT
	From	To		Min	Typ	Max	
Pulse widths: T_{LH} $\overline{SI}$ high	↑ $\overline{SI}$	↓ $\overline{SI}$	Stack approaching FULL[1]	25	13		ns
T_{DH} $\overline{SO}$ high	↑ $\overline{SO}$	↓ $\overline{SO}$	Stack approaching EMPTY[1]	30	16		ns
Write cycle timing: T_{LA} Address stable delay	↓ $\overline{SI}$	An	FULL = Low; $\overline{SO}$ = High		40	55	ns
T_{AW} Address lead time	An	↓ $\overline{WRITE}$		3			ns
T_{LAW} $\overline{WRITE}$ output active delay	↓ $\overline{SI}$	↓ $\overline{WRITE}$	FULL = Low; $\overline{SO}$ = High	35	51	65	ns
T_{LW} $\overline{WRITE}$ output inactive delay	↑ $\overline{SI}$	↑ $\overline{WRITE}$			3	10	ns
T_{WA} Address lag time	↑ $\overline{WRITE}$	An		20	34		ns
T_{LT} Address output disable	↑ $\overline{SI}$	An (Hi-Z)			37	60	ns
T_{LF} FULL status active delay	↓ $\overline{SI}$	↑ FULL	Stack approaching FULL; $\overline{SO}$ = High		39	65	ns
T_{LE} EMPTY status inactive delay	↓ $\overline{SI}$	↓ EMPTY	Stack = EMPTY		40	65	ns
T_{HFH} HALF-FULL status active delay	↑ $\overline{SI}$	↑ HALF FULL	Stack approaching HALF-FULL		30	45	ns
T_{DW} $\overline{WRITE}$ output active after read	↑ $\overline{SO}$	↓ $\overline{WRITE}$	Both $\overline{SI}$ & $\overline{READ}$ = Low		74	95	ns
Read cycle timing: T_{DA} Address stable delay	↓ $\overline{SO}$	An	EMPTY = Low; $\overline{SI}$ = High		40	55	ns
T_{AR} Address lead time	An	↓ READ		−1			ns
T_{DAR} $\overline{READ}$ output active delay	↓ $\overline{SO}$	↓ READ	EMPTY = Low; $\overline{SI}$ = High	30	48	65	ns
T_{DR} $\overline{READ}$ output inactive delay	↑ $\overline{SO}$	↑ $\overline{READ}$			5	10	ns
T_{RA} Address lag time	↑ $\overline{READ}$	An		20	32		ns
T_{DT} Address output disable	↑ $\overline{SO}$	An (Hi-Z)			37	60	ns
T_{DE} EMPTY status active delay	↓ $\overline{SO}$	↑ EMPTY	Stack approaching EMPTY; $\overline{SI}$ = High		38	50	ns
T_{DF} FULL status inactive delay	↓ $\overline{SO}$	↓ FULL	Stack = FULL		38	50	ns
T_{HFL} HALF-FULL status inactive delay	↑ $\overline{SO}$	↓ HALF FULL	Stack exactly HALF-FULL		54	75	ns
T_{LR} $\overline{READ}$ output active after write	↑ $\overline{SI}$	↓ $\overline{READ}$	Both $\overline{SO}$ & $\overline{WRITE}$ = Low		70	90	ns
Chip enable timing (write): T_{HEW} Chip enable hold time[2]	↓ $\overline{SI}$	↑ $\overline{CE}$	FULL = Low; $\overline{SO}$ = High	10	1		ns
T_{SEW} Chip disable set-up time[3]	↑ $\overline{CE}$	↓ $\overline{SI}$	FULL = Low; $\overline{SO}$ = High	10	1		ns
T_{PEW} Chip enable delay time	↓ $\overline{CE}$	↓ $\overline{WRITE}$	FULL = Low; $\overline{SI}$ = Low; $\overline{SO}$ = High		69	95	ns
Chip enable timing (read): T_{HER} Chip enable hold time[2]	↓ $\overline{SO}$	↑ $\overline{CE}$	EMPTY = Low; $\overline{SI}$ = High	10	1		ns
T_{SER} Chip disable set-up time[3]	↑ $\overline{CE}$	↓ $\overline{SO}$	EMPTY = Low; $\overline{SI}$ = High	10	1		ns
T_{PER} Chip enable delay time	↓ $\overline{CE}$	↓ $\overline{READ}$	EMPTY = Low; $\overline{SO}$ = Low; $\overline{SI}$ = High		64	95	ns
Reset timing: T_{RR} $\overline{RESET}$ recovery	↑ $\overline{RESET}$	↓ $\overline{WRITE}$	$\overline{SI}$ = Low		57	75	ns
T_{RL} $\overline{RESET}$ pulse width (low)	↓ $\overline{RESET}$	↑ $\overline{RESET}$		25	8		ns
Full/empty override timing: T_{FW} Override Recovery for FULL	↓ FULL	↓ $\overline{WRITE}$	Stack = Full; $\overline{SI}$ = Low; $\overline{SO}$ = High		70	95	ns
T_{ER} Override Recovery for EMPTY	↓ EMPTY	↓ $\overline{READ}$	Stack = EMPTY; $\overline{SO}$ = Low; $\overline{SI}$ = High		65	90	ns

NOTES:

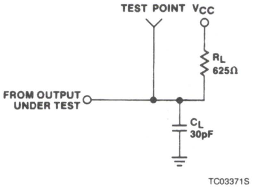
1. Such that write/read request is inhibited after stack becomes full/empty.
2. The earliest rising edge of $\overline{CE}$ such that the $\overline{WRITE}$ or $\overline{READ}$ output always occurs.
3. The latest rising edge of $\overline{CE}$ such that the $\overline{WRITE}$ or $\overline{READ}$ output never occurs.

TEST LOADING CIRCUITS

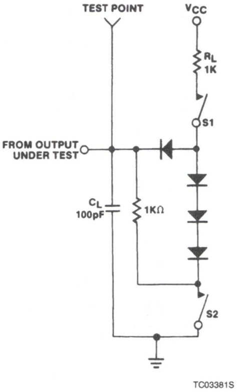
APPLICABLE PINS: $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$ (7), $\overline{\text{READ}}$ (8), HALF FULL (10)


TEST POINT
V_{CC}
$R_L{}^3$
FROM OUTPUT UNDER TEST
C_L 30pF
TC03361S

APPLICABLE PINS: FULL (8) AND EMPTY (11)


TEST POINT V_{CC}
R_L 625Ω
FROM OUTPUT UNDER TEST
C_L 30pF
TC03371S

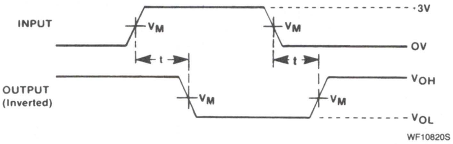
APPLICABLE PINS: A_n (15 – 20, 22 – 27)


TEST POINT
V_{CC}
R_L 1K
S1
FROM OUTPUT UNDER TEST
C_L 100pF
1KΩ
S2
TC03381S

OUTPUT STATE		SWITCH POSITION	
FROM	TO	S1	S2
Low	High	Closed	Closed
High	Low	Closed	Closed
High	HI-Z	Closed	Closed
Low	HI-Z	Closed	Closed
HI-Z	High	Open	Closed
HI-Z	Low	Closed	Open

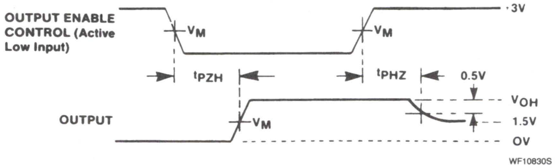
NOTES:
1. In all cases C_L includes probe and jig capacitance
2. All diodes are 1N916, 1N3064, or equivalent.
3. For $\overline{\text{READ}}$ and $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$ outputs, R_L = 280 ohms; for HALF FULL output, R_L = 2K ohms.

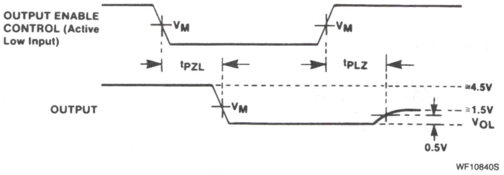
AC TEST WAVEFORMS


INPUT
V_M
V_M
3V
0V
t
t
OUTPUT (Inverted)
V_M
V_M
V_{OH}
V_{OL}
WF10820S

Propagation Delay
(Typical Example)

NOTE:
Pulse widths and Set-up/Hold times are measured using the same reference points as above waveform.


OUTPUT ENABLE CONTROL (Active Low Input)
V_M
V_M
3V
t_{PZH}
t_{PHZ}
0.5V
OUTPUT
V_M
V_{OH}
1.5V
0V
WF10830S

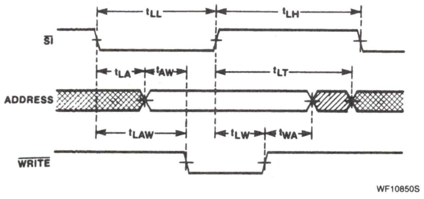

OUTPUT ENABLE CONTROL (Active Low Input)
V_M
V_M
t_{PZL}
t_{PLZ}
≈4.5V
OUTPUT
V_M
≈1.5V
V_{OL}
0.5V
WF10840S

For all waveforms, V_M = 1.5V for 74 and 74S; V_M = 1.3V for 74LS.

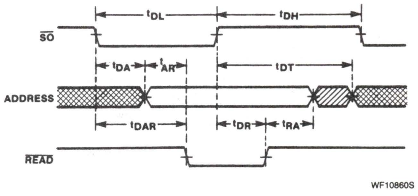
3-State Enable Time to LOW Level and Disable Time From LOW Level

3-State Enable Time to HIGH Level and Disable Time From HIGH Level

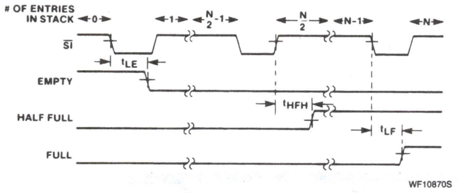
TIMING DIAGRAMS


tLL
tLH
SI
tLA
tAW
tLT
ADDRESS
tLAW
tLW
tWA
WRITE
WF10850S

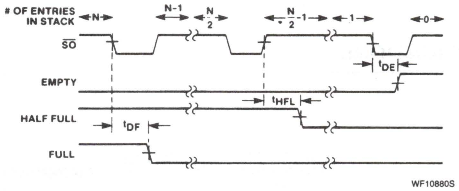
Write Cycle Timing


tDL
tDH
SO
tDA
tAR
tDT
ADDRESS
tDAR
tDR
tRA
READ
WF10860S

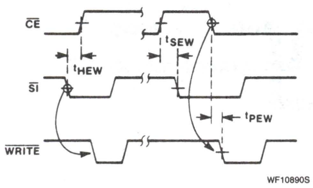
Read Cycle Timing


# OF ENTRIES IN STACK
0
1
N/2-1
N/2
N-1
N
SI
tLE
EMPTY
tHFH
HALF FULL
tLF
FULL
WF10870S

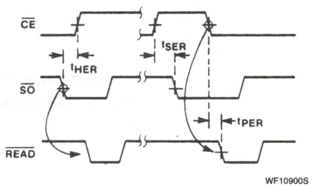
Status Output Timing-Write


# OF ENTRIES IN STACK
N
N-1
N/2
N/2-1
1
0
SO
tDE
EMPTY
tHFL
HALF FULL
tDF
FULL
WF10880S

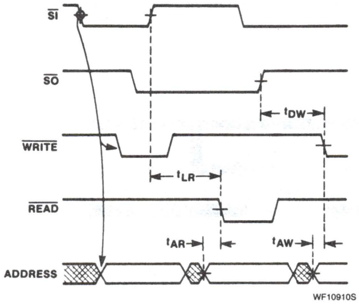
Status Output Timing-Read


CE
tSEW
tHEW
SI
tPEW
WRITE
WF10890S

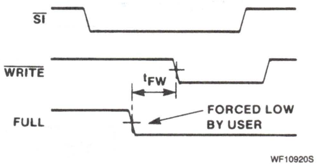
Chip Enable Timing Write*


CE
tSER
tHER
SO
tPER
READ
WF10900S

Chip Enable Timing Read*


SI
SO
tDW
WRITE
tLR
READ
tAR
tAW
ADDRESS
WF10910S

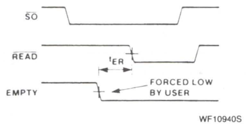
Change Of Cycle Timing


SI
WRITE
tFW
FULL
FORCED LOW BY USER
WF10920S

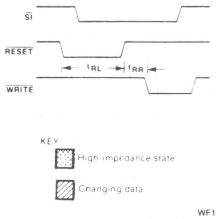
Full Override Timing

*The rising edge of $\overline{CE}$ should not occur within 10-nanoseconds before or after a falling edge of $\overline{SI}$ or $\overline{SO}$.

TIMING DIAGRAMS (Continued)

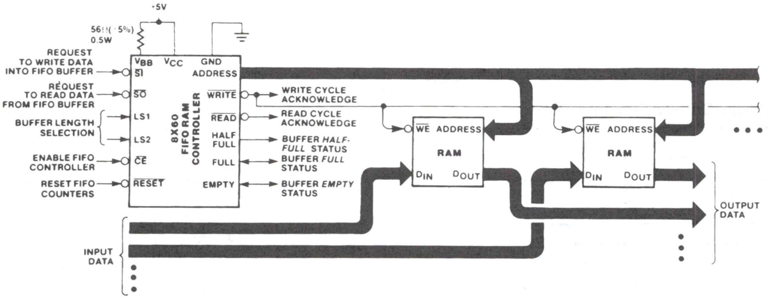

SO
READ
tER
EMPTY
FORCED LOW BY USER
WF10940S

Empty Override Timing

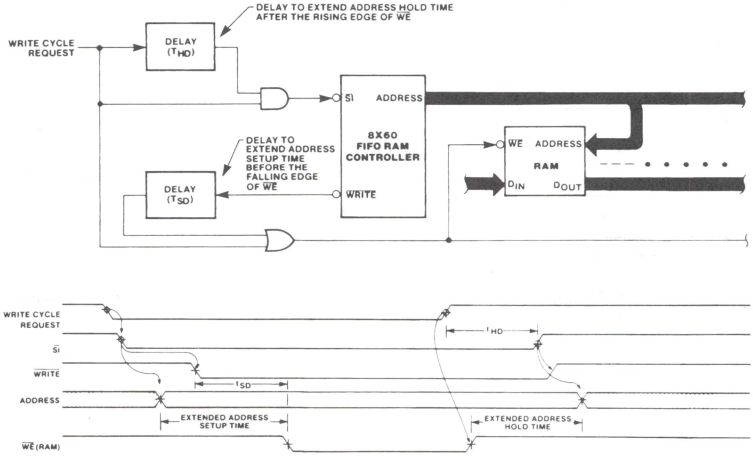

SI
RESET
tRL
tRR
WRITE
KEY
High-impedance state
Changing data
WF10930S

Reset Timing

APPLICATIONS


+5V
56Ω(±5%) 0.5W
REQUEST TO WRITE DATA INTO FIFO BUFFER
REQUEST TO READ DATA FROM FIFO BUFFER
BUFFER LENGTH SELECTION
ENABLE FIFO CONTROLLER
RESET FIFO COUNTERS
VBB
VCC
GND
SI
SO
LS1
LS2
CE
RESET
ADDRESS
WRITE
READ
HALF FULL
FULL
EMPTY
8X60 FIFO RAM CONTROLLER
WRITE CYCLE ACKNOWLEDGE
READ CYCLE ACKNOWLEDGE
BUFFER HALF-FULL STATUS
BUFFER FULL STATUS
BUFFER EMPTY STATUS
WE
ADDRESS
RAM
DIN
DOUT
OUTPUT DATA
INPUT DATA
AF03340S

Implementation Of A FIFO Buffer Using The 8X60 And High Speed RAM


DELAY TO EXTEND ADDRESS HOLD TIME AFTER THE RISING EDGE OF WE
WRITE CYCLE REQUEST
DELAY (THD)
SI
ADDRESS
8X60 FIFO RAM CONTROLLER
WRITE
DELAY TO EXTEND ADDRESS SETUP TIME BEFORE THE FALLING EDGE OF WE
DELAY (TSD)
WE
ADDRESS
RAM
DIN
DOUT
WRITE CYCLE REQUEST
SI
WRITE
ADDRESS
WE (RAM)
tHD
tSD
EXTENDED ADDRESS SETUP TIME
EXTENDED ADDRESS HOLD TIME
AF03350S

Using 8X60 With High-Density MOS RAMs

Signetics

Logic Products

Section 8
Surface Mounted ICs

Surface Mounted ICs

INTRODUCTION

Economic survival is driving the electronics industry to use cheaper, faster, more reliable and more dense systems and components. Assembly technologies, such as SMD (Surface Mounted Device) technology, developed and used in hybrids and for military electronics for over two decades, is being adapted to commercial electronics as part of this evolution. With SMD technology, components are soldered directly to a metalized footprint on the surface of the board or substrate rather than being inserted through holes drilled in the board and then soldered. Because of this evolution, package styles specially designed to facilitate surface mounting are now in high demand.

The reasons for the change to SMD technology vary from one customer to another; but the primary motivator is higher profits through lower manufacturing and material costs, or an improved product, or both.

Improved Electrical Performance

Because SMD packages are much smaller than their DIP counterparts, they have much less capacitance and inductance, and provide improved AC performance, especially in high-speed environments. They help to minimize problems associated with ground bounce and multiple output switching found with standard DIP packages. The SO package is especially suitable for high-speed families such as FAST and High-Speed CMOS where package inductance can induce or compound problems not normally found in slower technologies.

Ease Of Automation

SMD pick-and-place machines offer higher yields, faster cycle rates (3 – 10x faster), and much higher throughput volumes than automatic insertion machines for DIP packages.

Greatly Increased Densities

Greatly increased densities can be achieved through surface mounting. The packages themselves are much smaller (as much as 70%) and can be placed much closer together. Furthermore, both sides of the board can be used with SMDs.

Reduced Board Costs

The number of layers, total size of the board and the number of plated through holes can be reduced, thus lowering the total cost of the board (many companies claim savings of 30 to 50%).

Easier Board Rework

In those instances where rework is necessary, it is much faster and cheaper with SMDs.

Improved Reliability

Not only are the components proving to be at least as reliable as their DIP counterparts, but surface mounted assemblies show fewer failures in stress tests than equivalent through hole assemblies.

Lower Shipping, Storage And Handling Costs

SMD components are up to 70% smaller and weigh up to 90% less than DIPs (up to 95% savings in storage area for Tape & Reel SMD components vs DIPs and up to 90% savings in component weight). Surface mount assemblies offer additional savings in both weight and space, both of which can be linked to increased profits.

SMD packages for integrated circuits fall into two categories: Swiss Outline also known as Small Outline (SO) and the Plastic Leaded Chip Carrier (PLCC).

SO PACKAGE

The SO package was developed by N.V. Philips Corp, originally for the Swiss watch industry. In the mid 1970s Signetics introduced linear ICs in SO packages to the US market (hybrid and telecommunications). As demand grew, other technologies such as FAST, Low Power Schottky, Schottky, TTL, CMOS, High-Speed CMOS (HC and HCT), ECL, ROMs, RAMs, PROMs, were made available in SO packages.

The SO is a dual-in-line plastic package with leads spaced 0.050″ apart and bent down and out in a Gull-Wing format. It comes in two widths: 0.150″ SO, and 0.300″ SOL (SO-Large) depending on the pin count.

As ICs became more complex and the number of pins grew, the standard dual-in-line packages grew longer and wider, presenting new electrical and mechanical problems. Some of these were resolved with the introduction of the ceramic leadless chip carrier (LCC). These were square, ceramic packages without leads which can be socketed or soldered directly to a substrate if the thermal coefficient of expansion of the chip carrier and the substrate are matched.

In 1980, the Plastic Leaded Chip Carrier (PLCC) was introduced as a cheaper alternative to the LCC. However, this was at the same time that SMD was winning acceptance in commercial electronics and the PLCC was seen as an ideal SMD package for the higher pin count devices (those with more than 28 leads). The PLCC is a square, plastic package with leads on four sides, spaced down and under in a J-Bend configuration. It is available in the higher pin counts: 20, 28, 44, 52, 68, 84 with even higher pin counts under development.

The smallest square PLCC is the 20 pin package. There are many reasons for this; the primary one is that below 20 pins, the package would be as thick as it is square,

Table 1

PIN COUNT	SO	SOL	PLCC
8	x		
14	x		
16	x	x	
18		x	x (rectangular)
20		x	x
24		x	
28		x	x
44			x
52			x
68			x
84			x

Table 2. Maximum Thermal Resistance (θ_{JA}) Values for SMD Packages (°C/W)

PINS	SO	SOL	PLCC
8	160		
14	115		
16	110	90	
20		85	70
24		75	
28		70	60
44			42
52			39
68			42
84			32

NOTE:
For more detailed information see Application Note SMD100 entitled "Thermal Considerations For Surface Mounted Devices" contained in the Application Note section of this data manual.

resulting in a cube-like package which would be very difficult to handle in an automated environment.

Logic and linear devices are available in SO while the more complex parts such as Microprocessors, Microcontrollers, Complex Peripherals, large memory devices, and other higher pin count integrated circuits will be found in the PLCC.

ASSEMBLY

The assembly of these SMD packages is virtually the same as for the older DIP packages using the same materials and most of the same equipment and assembly technologies.

The only differences in the process are the smaller lead frames, different lead bends (gull-wing for SO and J-Bend for the PLCC), and closer spacing resulting in a much smaller package for the same basic die.

RELIABILITY

Reliability studies of SMD components, conducted not only by Signetics and Philips, but many of our competitors and our customers have revealed that these packages are at least as reliable as the standard plastic DIP packages that have been used over the past 20 years. In several cases, test results of the SMD packages have been better than their DIP counterparts.

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal characteristics of ICs have always been a major consideration to producers and users of electronics products because an increase in junction temperature (T_J) can have an adverse effect on the long term operating life of an IC. The advantages realized by miniaturization have trade-offs in terms of increased junction temperatures. Some of the variables affecting T_J are controlled by the producer of the IC, while others are controlled by the user and the environment in which the device is used.

With the increased use of SMD, thermal management remains a valid concern because not only are the packages much smaller, but the thermal energy is concentrated much more densely on the PCB. For these reasons users of SMD must be more aware of all the variables affecting T_J.

Power Dissipation

Power dissipation (P_D) varies from one device to another depending on technology and complexity. It can be obtained by multiplying V_{CCmax} by the I_{CC} characterized at the maximum ambient temperature expected (in the case of TTL, 70°C).

- Junction temperature (T_J) is the temperature of a powered IC measured at the substrate diode. When the device is powered, the heat generated causes the T_J to rise above the ambient temperature (T_A).
- All standard TTL, Schottky, Low Power Schottky, and FAST being built by Signetics use copper leadframes.
- The ability of the package to conduct heat from the chip to the environment is expressed in terms of thermal resistance, normally called Theta JA (θ_{JA}). θ_{JA} is the total resistance from the junction to ambient and is often separated into two components: θ_{JC} (junction to case) and θ_{CA} (case to ambient). $\theta_{JA} = \theta_{JC} + \theta_{CA}$. θ_{JA} values for SMD packages are listed in Table 2.
- All measurements are in still air.
- $T_{A\ max}$ is $+70$°C.
- I_{CC} characterized at nominal V_{CC} and $+70$°C ambient.
- Calculate power (P) by multiplying V_{CC} nominal x I_{CC} at $+70$°C.
  $P = I_E$
- Calculate rise in (T_J) by multiplying Power by θ_{JA}.
  $T_J = P \times \theta_{JA}$
- Add $T_J + T_{A\ max}$. If result is greater than 120°C, then thermal mounting or some other way to reduce the T_J must be used.

Factors Affecting Thermal Resistance

In addition to possible loading and duty cycle factors in some technologies, there are several factors which affect θ_{JA} of any IC package. Effective thermal management demands a sound understanding of all these variables.

Package variables include the leadframe design, leadframe material, the plastic used to encapsulate the device, and to a lesser extent, other variables such as the die size and die attach methods. While the thermal conductivity of the wire can be calculated, it is too insignificant to be considered as a factor.

Other factors that have a significant impact on the θ_{JA} include the substrate upon which the package is mounted, the density of the layout, the gap between the package and substrate, the number and length of traces on the surfaces of the board, the use of thermally conductive epoxies, and any external cooling methods.

STANDARDIZATION

The SO package is an industry standard format. In June 1985, the JEDEC (Joint Electronics Engineering Council) of the EIA (Electronics Industries Association) issued a Solid State Product Outlines Standard for each of the SO formats: MS-012 AA-AC for the 0.150″ body width SO and MS-013 AA-AE for the 0.300″ body width SOL. In addition to the JEDEC Standard, de facto standardization has been achieved in the industry in that most of the major US and European IC manufacturers (more than 15 companies currently) use this standard.

The PLCC is also a standardized format, with a JEDEC Registered Outline #MO-047 AA-AH. It also is multiple sourced with over 10 US IC manufacturers using this standard.

Points worth noting: ALL SO AND SOL PACKAGES HAVE 0.050″ LEAD SPACING AND A GULL-WING LEAD BEND, WHILE ALL PLCC PACKAGES HAVE THE SAME LEAD SPACING AND A J-BEND LEAD BEND.

TAPE AND REEL

One revolutionary trend in SMD is the development of Tape and Reel for the IC packages. Philips and several other companies making automatic placement equipment recognized the need for a feed system which allows for positive indexing large volumes of components at high-speed in order to get maximum efficiency out of the new pick-and-place machines. Tubes are limited to a relatively small number of parts (dictated by tube length) and depend on gravity to feed components to the placement head. After several

Surface Mounted ICs

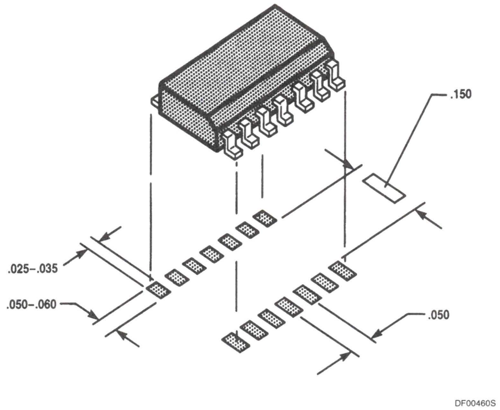
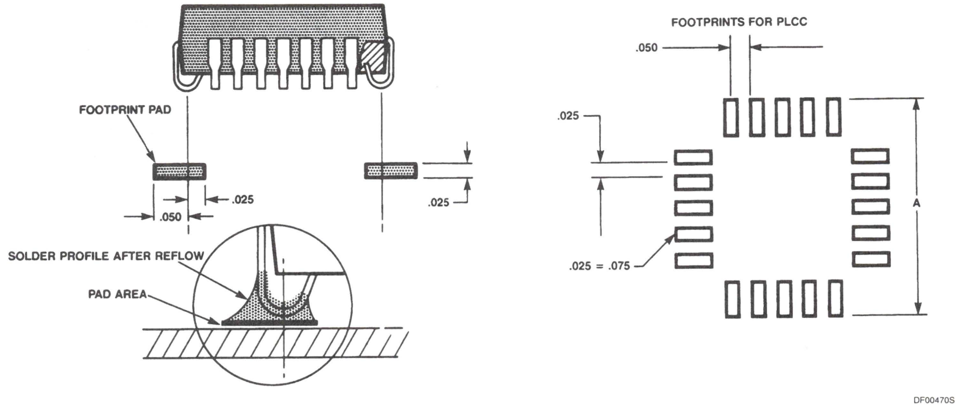

.150
.025–.035
.050–.060
.050
DF00460S

Figure 1. Manufacturers' Recommended Footprint


FOOTPRINT PAD
.025
.050
.025
SOLDER PROFILE AFTER REFLOW
PAD AREA
FOOTPRINTS FOR PLCC
.050
.025
.025 = .075
A
DF00470S

PINS	A
20	.425
28	.525
44	.725
52	.825
68	1.025

Figure 2. Footprint Design For The PLCC-IC

proposed tape formats, Philips, Signetics, many of the component and placement equipment manufacturers, and board manufacturers convened under the auspices of EIA (Electronic Industries Association) and agreed on an industry standard specification for Tape and Reel for both SO and PLCC packages. The proposed EIA specification RS 481A is being used by Signetics and Philips, both of whom have shipped components on Tape and Reel since late 1984.

SUCCESS IN SURFACE MOUNTING BEGINS WITH THE DESIGNER

In addition to the different package configurations, surface mounting is done on a much smaller scale. Instead of the plated through holes, metallized footprints must be etched onto the substrate surface.

The designer will be using a more refined set of rules for layout of the surface mount PC board. Because the components can be spaced closer together with small contact spacing, a narrower conductor trace width is necessary. A common signal conductor can be 0.010″ to 0.012″ wide and 0.015″ through 0.030″ is adequate for power and ground bussing. The suggested footprint contact area has a generous tolerance. For the SO I.C., a rectangular pattern is used on 0.050″ spacing. The length of the pad is 0.050″ to 0.060″ and the width can vary from 0.020″ to 0.035″. The 0.025″ x 0.050″ footprint pattern will work well using the grid placement system favored by most designers. The 0.012″ conductor width spaced at 0.025″ provides a reasonable 0.013″ air gap between traces. However, if conductor traces are routed between contact pads, it will be necessary to neck down the trace width to 0.008″ and still retain an equal airgap at each side. Because neck down traces require additional time in both hand taping or CAD/photo plot generation of artmasters, some compromises may be justified. By reducing the contact pad size to 0.020″ x 0.050″, it is possible to route a consistent 0.010″ conductor trace width and still maintain the desired clearances. However, some PC board shops may not maintain the consistent quality necessary when using this fine line approach over the entire board. It is important to discuss limitation and premium cost penalties with your supplier before full commitment to the 0.010″, and smaller, trace widths.

Another very important consideration to be taken into account is the thermal concentration caused by miniaturization. The same die is being used in the SMD as in the DIP, thus the power dissipated is the same; however, the smaller packages are being placed much closer together, concentrating the thermal energy. The trade-offs between the increase in density and the concentration of thermal energy must be evaluated by the board manufacturer.

These factors may influence the choice of PCB material, the number of layers, and the thickness of the PCB board. New methods to transfer heat from the package to the board and then away from the board should be considered by the designer.

Other factors to be considered are the placement system, soldering method, post-assembly cleaning, inspection, test, and the availability of parts in SMD packages.

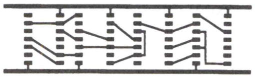
One of the first steps is to list all the devices needed and to determine which ones are available in SMD format. With the growth of popularity of SMD, the number of different functions offered by Signetics continues to grow rapidly. In addition to the SIGNETICS SMD POCKET GUIDE, there are several cross-reference lists available from design and assembly services. However, with the explosive growth of this market NONE OF THESE LISTS ARE NECESSARILY CURRENT. Please check with your local sales office because the parts availability lists are growing almost daily.

When choosing the type of footprints to use, it is very important that the designer considers the soldering method being used.

Basically there are two types of soldering in use today: flow soldering (wave, drag, or hot solder dip) and reflow soldering (vapor phase, infrared, thermal conduction through the PCB, and hot air).

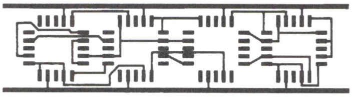
The SO package can be soldered using a flow soldering method. The devices must be attached to the PCB by means of an adhesive because the device side of the board will be facing down as it goes through the solder wave. The orientation of the part as it goes through the solder wave can play an important role in the elimination of bridges. Experiments should be conducted by the user to determine the best footprints for use in a particular soldering system. Some users feel that the narrower footprints help to reduce solder bridges. Others have been experimenting with rounded footprints to reduce bridging during wave soldering and claim to have had very good results.

Reflow soldering has been done for many years in the hybrid industry. A solder paste or solder cream is applied to the footprint prior to placement of the component. These pastes and creams contain tiny spheres of solder suspended in a carrier which contains the flux. As the substrate temperature is raised, the flux, solvents, and carriers are driven off and the solder liquifies. Various melting point pastes and creams are available. As the liquid solder migrates to the metallized footprints, the surface tension is enough to move the leaded components. For SO packages, this can be an advantage because it acts as a self-positioning mechanism. However, it can be a problem for the smaller passive components if the solder paste isn't printed on evenly. If there is an uneven amount of solder paste on one end of one of these smaller devices, the surface tension can pull stronger on one side causing



SO-I.C.

DF00490S



PLCC-I.C.

DF00501S

Figure 3. Planning – Layout And Component Placement

Surface Mounted ICs

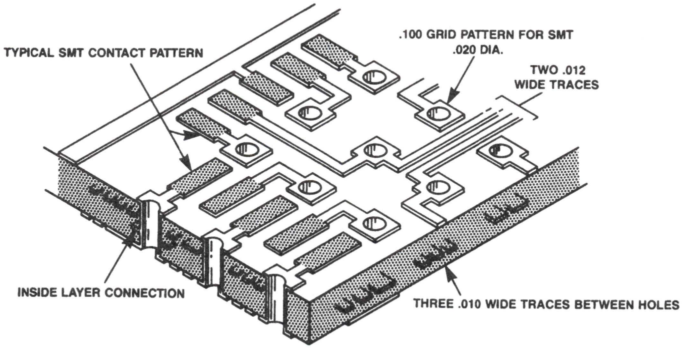

TYPICAL SMT CONTACT PATTERN
.100 GRID PATTERN FOR SMT
.020 DIA.
TWO .012
WIDE TRACES
INSIDE LAYER CONNECTION
THREE .010 WIDE TRACES BETWEEN HOLES
DF00510S

Figure 4

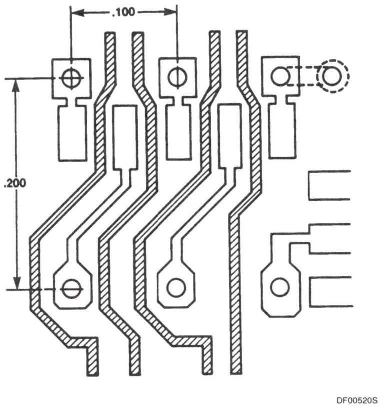

.100
.200
DF00520S

Figure 5

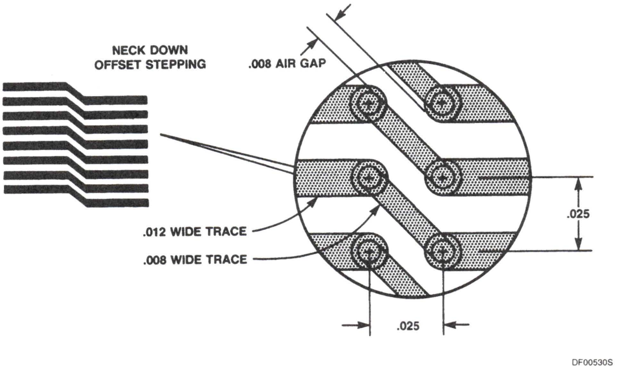

NECK DOWN
OFFSET STEPPING
.008 AIR GAP
.012 WIDE TRACE
.008 WIDE TRACE
.025
.025
DF00530S

Figure 6

Surface Mounted ICs

a "tombstoning" effect, i.e., one end of the device is lifted straight up.

Many variations of footprint patterns are possible. The formula shown in Figure 1 is applicable for both reflow and wave solder processes. Many configurations are possible and should be tried on an experimental basis before commitment to a large production run. Both time and development costs can be conserved by utilizing design and process consultants specializing in surface mount technology.

Figures 1 and 2 show some typical footprints used in reflow soldering. Note that the width of the footprint for the SO package varies from 0.025″ to 0.035″. Most users tend towards the narrow footprint. Further, the length of these prints should be kept as short as possible to prevent the part from swimming or sliding back and forth on the footprint while still allowing a good meniscus.

Another factor worth noting is that the footprint for PLCC should not extend too far under the package as this could promote solder bridges under the package where they can not be seen during inspection. The footprint for the PLCC should extend out further from the package than the lead itself to allow a good meniscus that will result in a strong, inspectable bond.

Careful placement of related components will allow a more effective use of a much smaller surface area. The interconnections that can be made on the substrate surface result in the elimination of feedthrough holes. Reduction of these holes and their associated pad areas further increase the density of the layout, and reduce total board cost as well. As indicated, the SO package has the same pinout on two parallel rows as found on the older DIP packages being replaced. Arranging related ICs in blocks or functional clusters with their associated discreet components can also help to maximize the use of the available surface area.

For several reasons, many users have expressed their preference for SO format through 28 pins. The SO is much smaller and lighter than the PLCC. The SOL, although a bit longer than the PLCC, still occupies about the same board space as you can see below.

Further, when using several packages and connecting them together, a given number of SO and SOL packages would take much less space than the same number of PLCCs, simply because of the interconnect geography. (See Figure 3).

Besides being smaller, the SO format is dual-in-line and has the same pinouts as those of a standard DIP (PLCC pinouts vary between devices as well as between manufacturers). The SO format is easier to handle and is much easier to visually inspect.

For devices over 28 pins, the PLCC is the package of choice, largely because it can hold a much larger die than the 0.300″ wide SO packages.

In the early days of PCB technology when plated through holes were not possible, designers were forced to carefully plan component arrangements and connections. Using experience and ingenuity, they were able to eliminate crossovers while reducing the need for unwanted jumpers. With the advent of plated through holes and mutilayer boards, the restriction to single sided boards was eliminated. Using the single sided concept the techniques used to interconnect the SMDs are as important as the footprint patterns. As noted before, the contact pads on 0.050″ centers, range between 0.025″ and 0.035″ in width. Prior to choosing to add a feedthrough hole on the pad itself, two factors should be considered: 1) The hole diameter selected must allow for a reasonable location tolerance. A 0.010″ to 0.015″ diameter plated through hole in 0.062″ thick FR4 material may increase the cost of your PCB. 2) Unless the feedthrough hole on the footprint area is either plugged or masked, in a reflow soldering situation, the solder will tend to migrate away from the IC contact resulting in a poor solder joint.

It is more desirable to add a separate pad for via or feedthrough requirements. To further provide for routing conductor traces while insuring an acceptable air gap, you may choose to use a 0.035″ to 0.037″ square pad for these feedthrough holes. The square configuration will furnish more than enough metal in the diagonal corners to compensate for the reduced annular cross section at the sides of the square. The 0.035″ – 0.037″ square feedthrough pad can be spaced at 0.050″ when necessary or on the more traditional 0.100″ pad. With this spacing it is possible to route two 0.012″ wide conductor traces between pads, something only possible before with costly mutilayer designs using leaded through hole technology.

The feedthrough pad is then connected to the component contact area with a narrow trace. This narrow trace reduces migration of the solder paste during the reflow process. To further reduce migration of the liquid solder, application of solder mask coating over surface areas not requiring solder is recommended. This coating is applied with a wet screen process or photographically as a dry film and will act as a dam to contain solder to the contract area. (See Figures 4 and 5).

When using reflow soldering, the trace width should be about half the width of the footprint pattern. As noted before the signal carrying conductors are generally 0.012″ to 0.015″ wide. Supply voltages are carried on wider traces. When running traces between the device leads, it will be necessary to reduce the width to about 0.008″ which provides an 0.008″ gap between the trace and the edge of the pads when using 0.025″ pads.

Because the SMDs are so much smaller than their leaded counterparts, the scale of the layout should be considered. On larger boards with a mix of SMDs and leaded devices, a 2:1 scale may be adequate. More complex layouts can be designed at 4:1 scale with excellent results. The larger scale will make it possible to increase density while assuring accuracy. If designing with a CAD system, accuracy and density can both be increased by increasing the grid resolution. Routing conductors traces will require careful planning, it is customary to use a 90° or 45° angle (Figure 6) when traces must divert from a continuous line.

Offset stepping several 0.012″ wide conductor traces on 0.025″ spacing will require necking down at the point of direction change to maintain the desired air gap. The start and stop points of photoplotter aperture runs must be carefully executed to reduce the chance of overlay and shorting. If outside services are used for digitizing or photoplotting, discuss your requirements for accuracy before proceeding. Some compromises may have to be made to ensure quality and control costs. Preparing artmasters on mylar using precision tape products and pre-printed footprint patterns may afford more flexibility during your entry into SMD technology. Changes can be made easily, and economical photo reduction processes will provide high quality working film. The technique used to prepare working film is a choice generally influenced by in-house capability or services available in a region.

Dramatic changes are taking place throughout this industry. Surface mount technology is key to an efficient transition into miniaturization and automation of electronic production.

Signetics

Section 9
Package Outlines

Logic Products

INDEX

Introduction 9-3
A Plastic Leaded Chip Carrier 9-5
D Plastic Small Outline 9-6
N Plastic Standard Dual-In-Line 9-9

Signetics

Package Outlines

Logic Products

INTRODUCTION

The following information applies to all packages unless otherwise specified on individual package outline drawings.

1. Dimensions are shown in Metric units (Millimeters) and English units (Inches).
2. Lead material: Copper Alloy, solder (63%Sn/37%Pb) dipped.
3. Body material: Plastic (Epoxy)
4. Thermal resistance values are determined by temperature sensitive parameter (TSP) method. This method uses the forward voltage drop of a calibrated diode to measure the change in junction temperature due to a known power application. The substrate diode of a Bipolar technology device is generally the diode used in these tests. Die size and test environment have significant effects on thermal resistance values.

PLASTIC PACKAGES OUTLINES

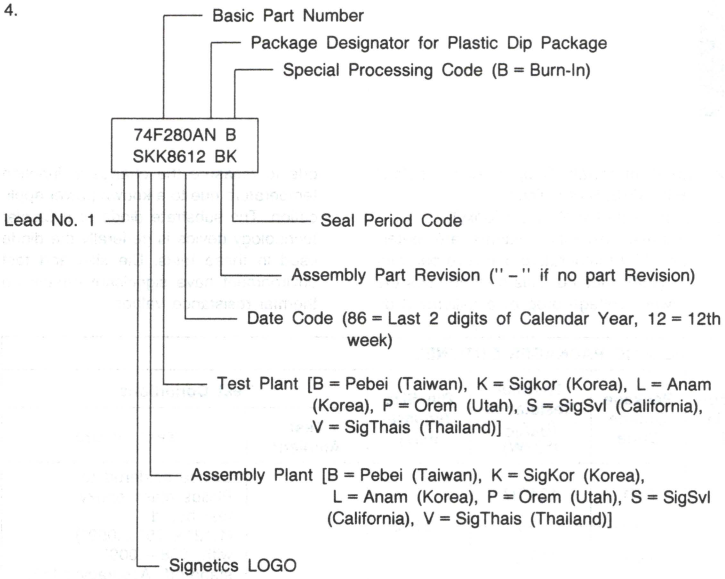
Package Type	Number of Leads	Package Feature	Package Ordering Code	Package Outline Code	Thermal Resistance $\theta_{JA}/{}_{JC}$ (°C/W)	Die Size (square mils)	Test Conditions	
							Test Ambient	Test Fixture
SO[1] (Copper Leadframe)	14 pin (SO-14)	3.9mm (.15″) Body width	D	DH1	124/37	2,500	Still air at room temperature	Device soldered to Philips glass epoxy test board (1.12″ x .75″ x .059″) with .008 – .009″ stand-off. Accuracy: ±15%
	16 pin (SO-16)		D	DJ1	113/36			
	16 pin (SOL-16)	7.5mm (.30″) Body width	D	DJ2	98/30	5,000		Device soldered to Philips glass epoxy test board (1.58″ x .75″ x .059″) with .008 – .009″ stand-off. Accuracy: ±15%
	20 pin (SOL-20)		D	DL2	90/28			
	24 pin (SOL-24)		D	DN2	76/26			
	28 pin (SOL-28)		D	DQ2	70/24	10,000		
PLCC[2] (Copper Leadframe)	44 pin (PLCC-44)	.650″ Square body	A	AX1	50/20	15,000		Device soldered to Philips glass epoxy test board (2.24″ x 2.24″ x .062″) with .008 – .009″ stand-off. Accuracy: ±15%
DIP[3] (Copper Leadframe)	14 pin (DIP-14)	.300″ Lead row centers	N	NH1	89/44	2,500	Still air at room temperature	Device in Textool ZIF socket with .040 inch, stand-off. Accuracy: ±15%
	16 pin (DIP-16)		N	NJ1	86/43			
	20 pin (DIP-20)		N	NL1	74/32	5,000		Device in Textool ZIF socket with .040 inch, stand-off. Accuracy: ±15%
	24 pin SLIM DIP (DIP-24)		N	NN1	65/36			
	24 pin (DIP-24)	.600″ Lead row centers	N	NN3	59/30			
	28 pin (DIP-28)		N	NQ3	52/27	10,000		
	40 pin (DIP-40)		N	NW3	45/19	15,000		

NOTES:

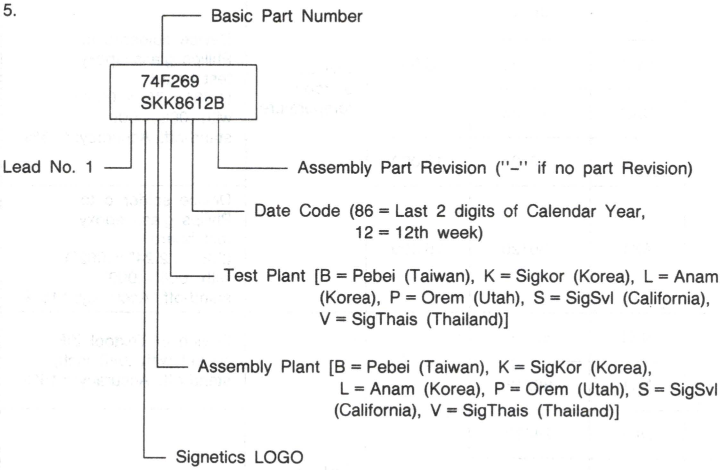
1. SO = **S**mall **O**utline
2. PLCC = **P**lastic **L**eaded **C**hip **C**arrier
3. DIP = **D**ual-**I**n-Line **P**ackage

Package Outlines

4.


Basic Part Number
Package Designator for Plastic Dip Package
Special Processing Code (B = Burn-In)
74F280AN B
SKK8612 BK
Lead No. 1
Seal Period Code
Assembly Part Revision ("–" if no part Revision)
Date Code (86 = Last 2 digits of Calendar Year, 12 = 12th week)
Test Plant [B = Pebei (Taiwan), K = Sigkor (Korea), L = Anam (Korea), P = Orem (Utah), S = SigSvl (California), V = SigThais (Thailand)]
Assembly Plant [B = Pebei (Taiwan), K = SigKor (Korea), L = Anam (Korea), P = Orem (Utah), S = SigSvl (California), V = SigThais (Thailand)]
Signetics LOGO

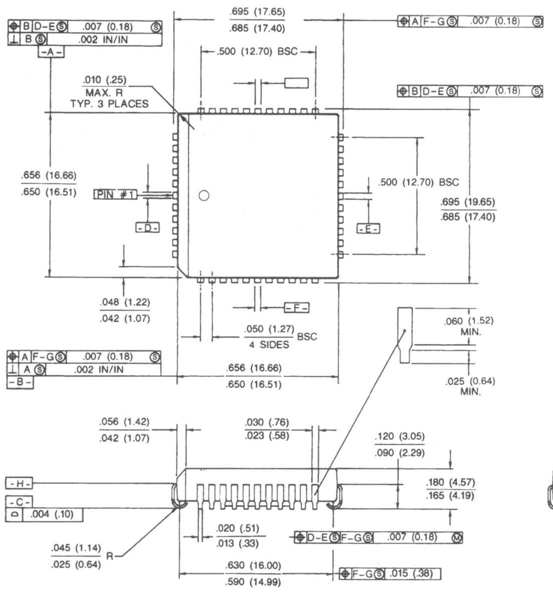
5.


Basic Part Number
74F269
SKK8612B
Lead No. 1
Assembly Part Revision ("–" if no part Revision)
Date Code (86 = Last 2 digits of Calendar Year, 12 = 12th week)
Test Plant [B = Pebei (Taiwan), K = Sigkor (Korea), L = Anam (Korea), P = Orem (Utah), S = SigSvl (California), V = SigThais (Thailand)]
Assembly Plant [B = Pebei (Taiwan), K = SigKor (Korea), L = Anam (Korea), P = Orem (Utah), S = SigSvl (California), V = SigThais (Thailand)]
Signetics LOGO

4. Package Symbolization for Plastic Dual-In-Line Package (DIP) Top Side
5. Package Symbolization for Plastic Small Outline Package (SO) Top Side

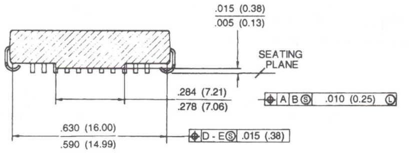
Package Outlines

AX1/PLASTIC PLCC-44


⊕ B D-E Ⓢ .007 (0.18) Ⓢ
⊥ B Ⓢ .002 IN/IN
-A-
.695 (17.65)
.685 (17.40)
.500 (12.70) BSC
⊕ A F-G Ⓢ .007 (0.18) Ⓢ
⊕ B D-E Ⓢ .007 (0.18) Ⓢ
.010 (.25)
MAX. R
TYP. 3 PLACES
.656 (16.66)
.650 (16.51)
PIN #1
-D-
-E-
.500 (12.70) BSC
.695 (19.65)
.685 (17.40)
.048 (1.22)
.042 (1.07)
-F-
.050 (1.27)
4 SIDES
BSC
.060 (1.52)
MIN.
⊕ A F-G Ⓢ .007 (0.18) Ⓢ
⊥ A Ⓢ .002 IN/IN
-B-
.656 (16.66)
.650 (16.51)
.025 (0.64)
MIN.
.056 (1.42)
.042 (1.07)
.030 (.76)
.023 (.58)
.120 (3.05)
.090 (2.29)
-H-
-C-
▱ .004 (.10)
.180 (4.57)
.165 (4.19)
.020 (.51)
.013 (.33)
⊕ D-E Ⓢ F-G Ⓢ .007 (0.18) Ⓜ
.045 (1.14)
.025 (0.64)
R
.630 (16.00)
.590 (14.99)
⊕ F-G Ⓢ .015 (.38)

NOTES:

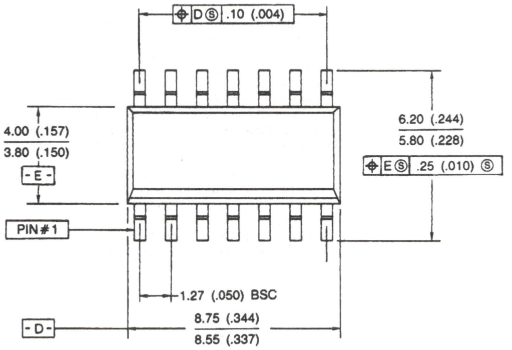
1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MO-047-AL for plastic leaded chip carrier 44 leads, .050 inch lead spacing, square. (issue A, 10/31/84).
2. Controlling dimensions: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1982.
4. "A" and "B" are reference datums on the molded body at plane "H" and do not include mold flash. Mold flash protrusion shall not exceed .006" (.15mm) on any side.
5. Datum "D-E" and "F-G" are determined where these center leads exit from the body at plane "H".
6. Pin numbers continue counterclockwise to pin #44 (top view).
7. Signetics order code for product packaged in a PLCC is the suffix A after the product number.


.015 (0.38)
.005 (0.13)
SEATING
PLANE
.284 (7.21)
.278 (7.06)
⊕ A B Ⓢ .010 (0.25) Ⓛ
.630 (16.00)
.590 (14.99)
⊕ D-E Ⓢ .015 (.38)

PO00601S

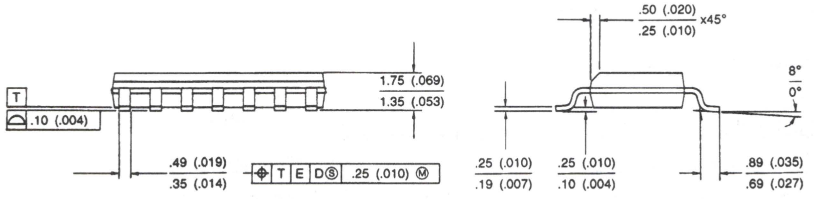
Package Outlines

DH1/PLASTIC SO-14


⊕ D Ⓢ .10 (.004)
4.00 (.157)
3.80 (.150)
-E-
PIN#1
6.20 (.244)
5.80 (.228)
⊕ E Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓢ
1.27 (.050) BSC
-D-
8.75 (.344)
8.55 (.337)

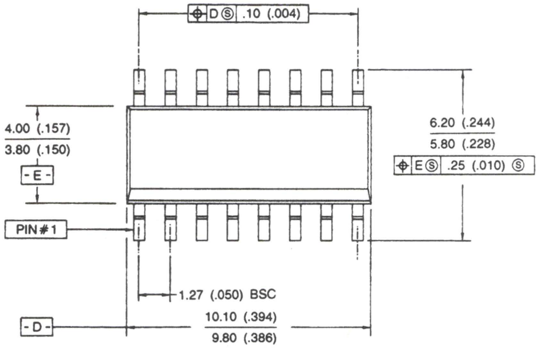
NOTES:

1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-012-AB for standard small outline (SO) package, 14 leads, 3.75mm (.150") body width (issue A, June 1985).
2. Controlling dimensions are in mm. Inch dimensions in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M- 1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .15mm (.006") on any side.
5. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #14 when viewed from top.
6. Signetics ordering code for a product packaged in a plastic small outline (SO) package is the suffix D after the product number.


T
.10 (.004)
1.75 (.069)
1.35 (.053)
.49 (.019)
.35 (.014)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓜ
.25 (.010)
.19 (.007)
.25 (.010)
.10 (.004)
.50 (.020)
.25 (.010)
x45°
8°
0°
.89 (.035)
.69 (.027)

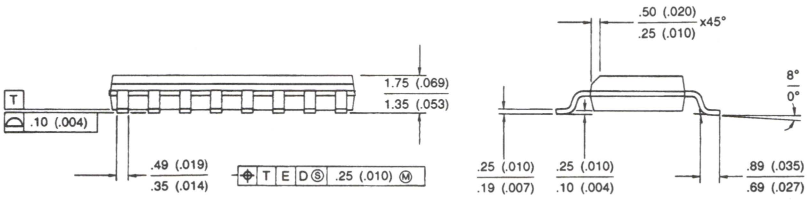
PO00262S

DJ1/PLASTIC SO-16


⊕ D Ⓢ .10 (.004)
4.00 (.157)
3.80 (.150)
-E-
PIN#1
6.20 (.244)
5.80 (.228)
⊕ E Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓢ
1.27 (.050) BSC
-D-
10.10 (.394)
9.80 (.386)

NOTES:

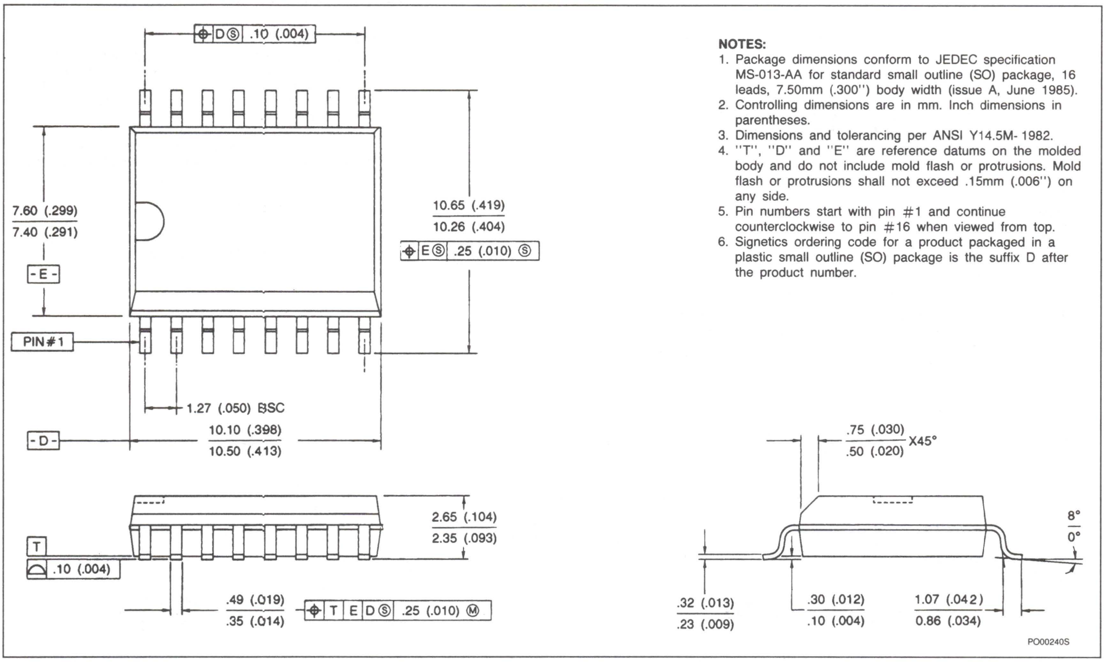
1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-012-AC for standard small outline (SO) package, 16 leads, 3.75mm (.150") body width (issue A, June 1985).
2. Controlling dimensions are in mm. Inch dimensions in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M- 1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .15mm (.006") on any side.
5. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #16 when viewed from top.
6. Signetics ordering code for a product packaged in a plastic small outline (SO) package is the suffix D after the product number.


T
.10 (.004)
1.75 (.069)
1.35 (.053)
.49 (.019)
.35 (.014)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓜ
.25 (.010)
.19 (.007)
.25 (.010)
.10 (.004)
.50 (.020)
.25 (.010)
x45°
8°
0°
.89 (.035)
.69 (.027)

PO00250S

Package Outlines

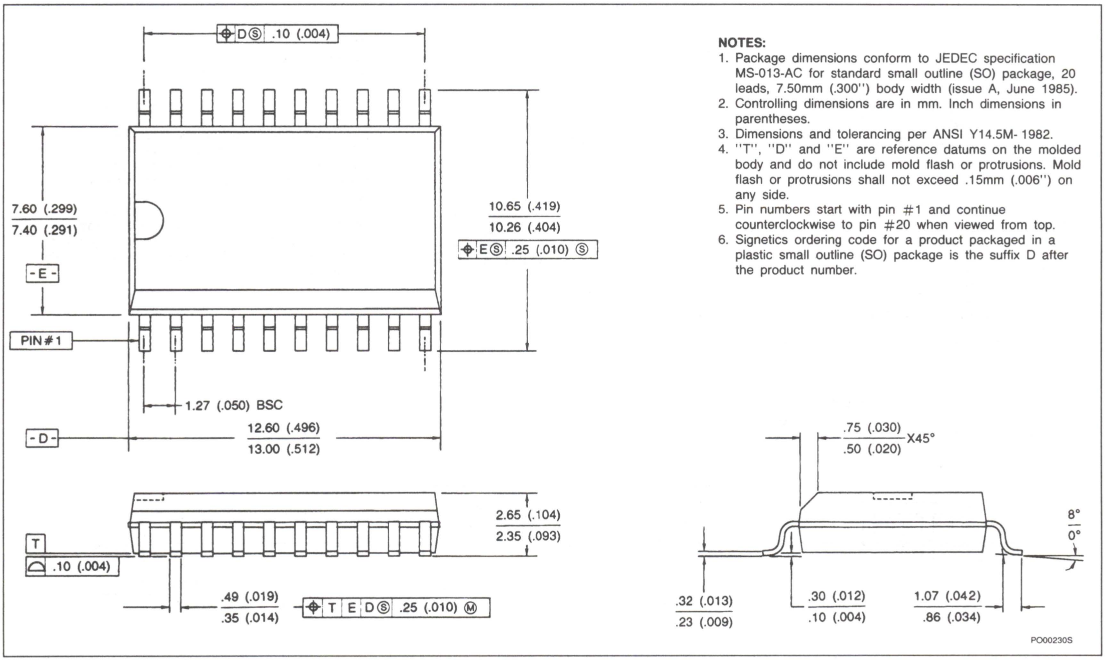
DJ2/PLASTIC SOL-16


⊕ D Ⓢ .10 (.004)
7.60 (.299)
7.40 (.291)
-E-
10.65 (.419)
10.26 (.404)
⊕ E Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓢ
PIN #1
1.27 (.050) BSC
-D-
10.10 (.398)
10.50 (.413)
2.65 (.104)
2.35 (.093)
T
.10 (.004)
.49 (.019)
.35 (.014)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓜ
.75 (.030)
.50 (.020)
X45°
8°
0°
.32 (.013)
.23 (.009)
.30 (.012)
.10 (.004)
1.07 (.042)
0.86 (.034)
PO00240S

NOTES:

1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-013-AA for standard small outline (SO) package, 16 leads, 7.50mm (.300") body width (issue A, June 1985).
2. Controlling dimensions are in mm. Inch dimensions in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .15mm (.006") on any side.
5. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #16 when viewed from top.
6. Signetics ordering code for a product packaged in a plastic small outline (SO) package is the suffix D after the product number.

DL2/PLASTIC SOL-20

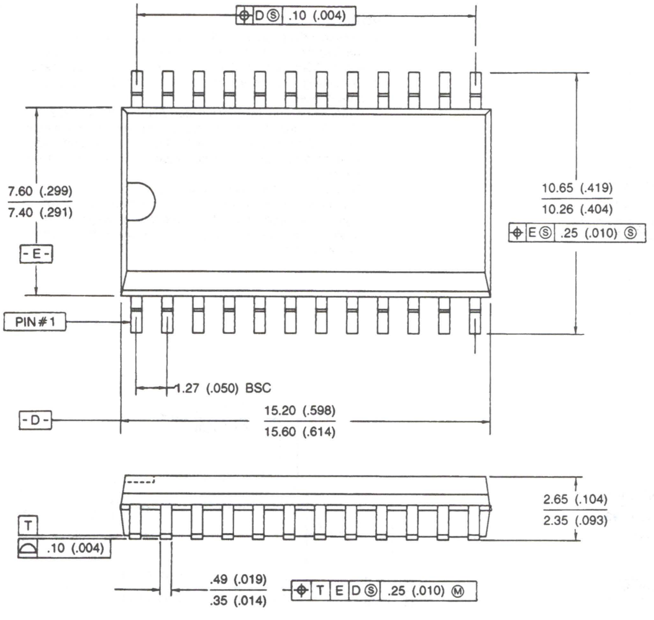

⊕ D Ⓢ .10 (.004)
7.60 (.299)
7.40 (.291)
-E-
10.65 (.419)
10.26 (.404)
⊕ E Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓢ
PIN #1
1.27 (.050) BSC
-D-
12.60 (.496)
13.00 (.512)
2.65 (.104)
2.35 (.093)
T
.10 (.004)
.49 (.019)
.35 (.014)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓜ
.75 (.030)
.50 (.020)
X45°
8°
0°
.32 (.013)
.23 (.009)
.30 (.012)
.10 (.004)
1.07 (.042)
.86 (.034)
PO00230S

NOTES:

1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-013-AC for standard small outline (SO) package, 20 leads, 7.50mm (.300") body width (issue A, June 1985).
2. Controlling dimensions are in mm. Inch dimensions in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .15mm (.006") on any side.
5. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #20 when viewed from top.
6. Signetics ordering code for a product packaged in a plastic small outline (SO) package is the suffix D after the product number.

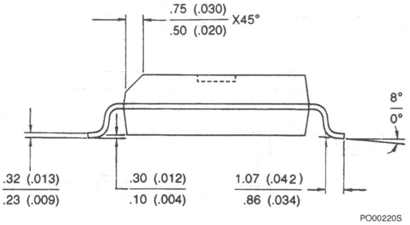
Package Outlines

DN2/PLASTIC SOL-24

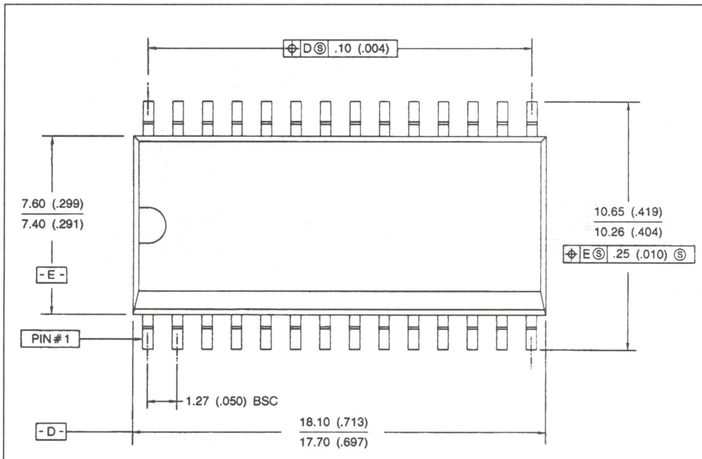

D Ⓢ .10 (.004)
7.60 (.299)
7.40 (.291)
-E-
10.65 (.419)
10.26 (.404)
E Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓢ
PIN #1
1.27 (.050) BSC
-D-
15.20 (.598)
15.60 (.614)
2.65 (.104)
2.35 (.093)
T
.10 (.004)
.49 (.019)
.35 (.014)
T E D Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓜ

NOTES:

1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-013-AD for standard small outline (SO) package, 24 leads, 7.50mm (.300") body width (issue A, June 1985).
2. Controlling dimensions are in mm. Inch dimensions in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M- 1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .15mm (.006") on any side.
5. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #24 when viewed from top.
6. Signetics ordering code for a product packaged in a plastic small outline (SO) package is the suffix D after the product number.

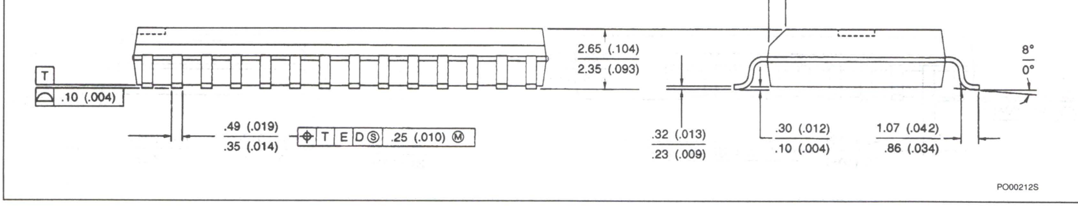

.75 (.030)
.50 (.020)
X45°
8°
0°
.32 (.013)
.23 (.009)
.30 (.012)
.10 (.004)
1.07 (.042)
.86 (.034)
PO00220S

DQ2/PLASTIC SOL-28


D Ⓢ .10 (.004)
7.60 (.299)
7.40 (.291)
-E-
10.65 (.419)
10.26 (.404)
E Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓢ
PIN #1
1.27 (.050) BSC
-D-
18.10 (.713)
17.70 (.697)

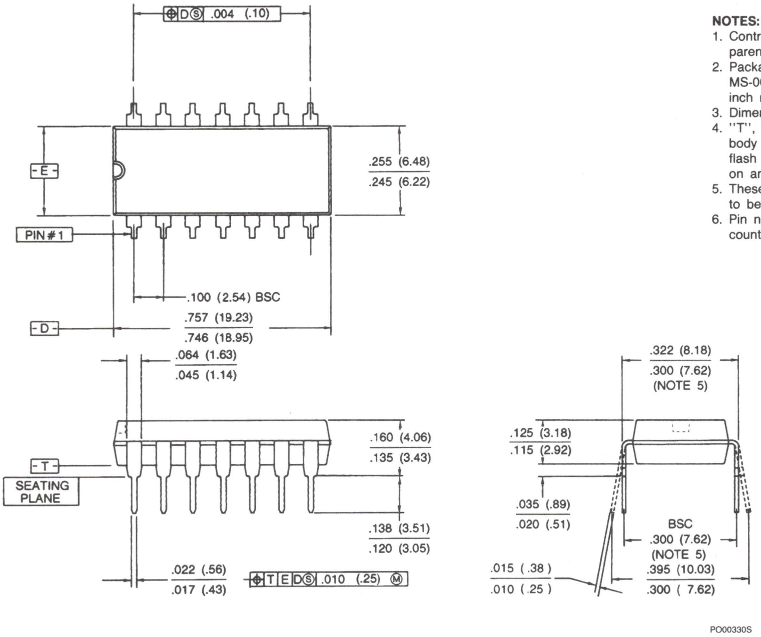
NOTES:

1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-013-AE for standard small outline (SO) package, 28 leads, 7.50mm (.300") body width (issue A, June 1985).
2. Controlling dimensions are in mm. Inch dimensions in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M- 1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .15mm (.006") on any side.
5. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #28 when viewed from top.
6. Signetics ordering code for a product packaged in a plastic small outline (SO) package is the suffix D after the product number.


.75 (.030)
.50 (.020)
X45°
2.65 (.104)
2.35 (.093)
T
.10 (.004)
8°
0°
.49 (.019)
.35 (.014)
T E D Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓜ
.32 (.013)
.23 (.009)
.30 (.012)
.10 (.004)
1.07 (.042)
.86 (.034)
PO00212S

Package Outlines

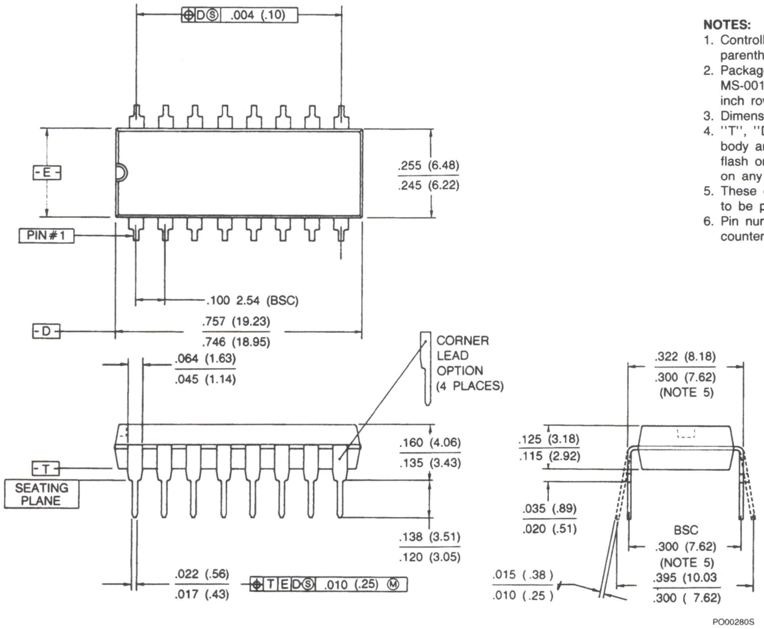
NH1/PLASTIC DIP-14


.004 (.10)
D
E
T
PIN #1
.255 (6.48)
.245 (6.22)
.100 (2.54) BSC
.757 (19.23)
.746 (18.95)
.064 (1.63)
.045 (1.14)
SEATING PLANE
.160 (4.06)
.135 (3.43)
.138 (3.51)
.120 (3.05)
.022 (.56)
.017 (.43)
.010 (.25)
.322 (8.18)
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.125 (3.18)
.115 (2.92)
.035 (.89)
.020 (.51)
BSC
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.015 (.38)
.010 (.25)
.395 (10.03)
.300 (7.62)
PO00330S

NOTES:

1. Controlling dimension: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
2. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-001-AC for standard dual in-line (DIP) package .300 inch row spacing (PLASTIC) 14 leads (issue B. 7/85)
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14. 5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (.25mm) on any side.
5. These dimensions measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
6. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #14 when viewed from the top.

NJ1/PLASTIC DIP-16

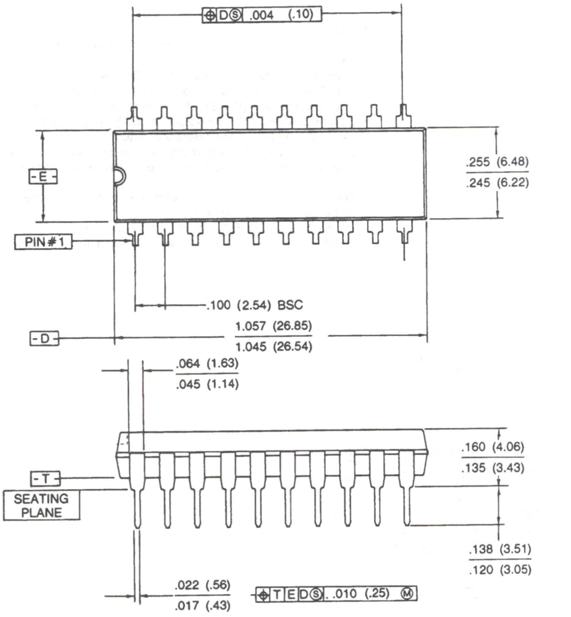

.004 (.10)
D
E
T
PIN #1
.255 (6.48)
.245 (6.22)
.100 2.54 (BSC)
.757 (19.23)
.746 (18.95)
CORNER LEAD OPTION (4 PLACES)
.064 (1.63)
.045 (1.14)
SEATING PLANE
.160 (4.06)
.135 (3.43)
.138 (3.51)
.120 (3.05)
.022 (.56)
.017 (.43)
.010 (.25)
.322 (8.18)
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.125 (3.18)
.115 (2.92)
.035 (.89)
.020 (.51)
BSC
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.015 (.38)
.010 (.25)
.395 (10.03
.300 (7.62)
PO00280S

NOTES:

1. Controlling dimension: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
2. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-001-AA for standard dual in-line (DIP) package .300 inch row spacing (PLASTIC) 16 leads (issue B. 7/85)
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14. 5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (.25mm) on any side.
5. These dimensions measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
6. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #16 when viewed from the top.

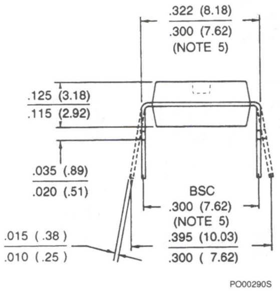
Package Outlines

NL1/PLASTIC DIP-20

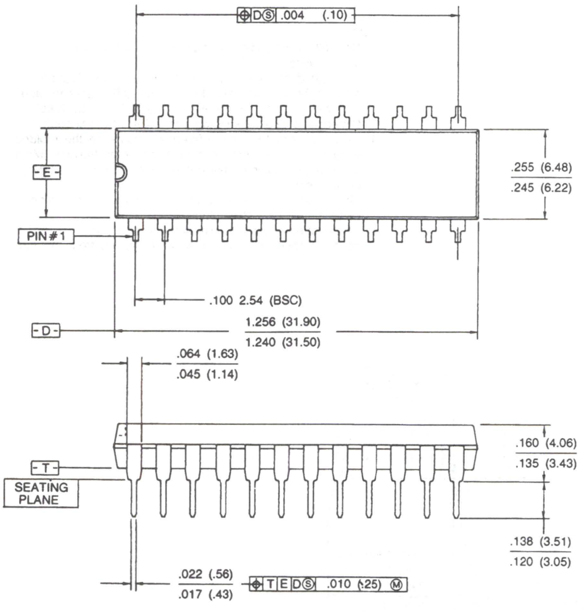

⊕ D Ⓢ .004 (.10)
- E -
.255 (6.48)
.245 (6.22)
PIN #1
.100 (2.54) BSC
- D -
1.057 (26.85)
1.045 (26.54)
.064 (1.63)
.045 (1.14)
.160 (4.06)
.135 (3.43)
- T -
SEATING PLANE
.138 (3.51)
.120 (3.05)
.022 (.56)
.017 (.43)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .010 (.25) Ⓜ

NOTES:

1. Controlling dimension: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
2. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-001-AE for standard dual in-line (DIP) package .300 inch row spacing (PLASTIC) 20 leads (issue B. 7/85)
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14. 5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (.25mm) on any side.
5. These dimensions measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
6. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #20 when viewed from the top.

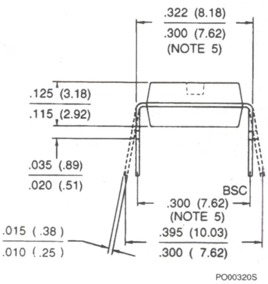

.322 (8.18)
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.125 (3.18)
.115 (2.92)
.035 (.89)
.020 (.51)
BSC
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.015 (.38)
.010 (.25)
.395 (10.03)
.300 (7.62)
PO00290S

NN1/PLASTIC DIP-24


⊕ D Ⓢ .004 (.10)
- E -
.255 (6.48)
.245 (6.22)
PIN #1
.100 2.54 (BSC)
- D -
1.256 (31.90)
1.240 (31.50)
.064 (1.63)
.045 (1.14)
.160 (4.06)
.135 (3.43)
- T -
SEATING PLANE
.138 (3.51)
.120 (3.05)
.022 (.56)
.017 (.43)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .010 (.25) Ⓜ

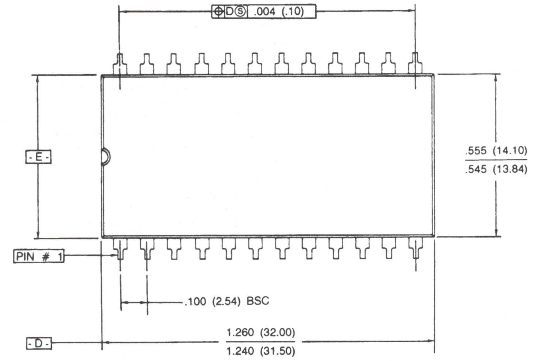
NOTES:

1. Controlling dimension: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
2. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-001-AR for standard dual in-line (DIP) package .300 inch row spacing (PLASTIC) 24 leads (issue B. 7/85)
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14. 5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (.25mm) on any side.
5. These dimensions measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
6. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #24 when viewed from the top.

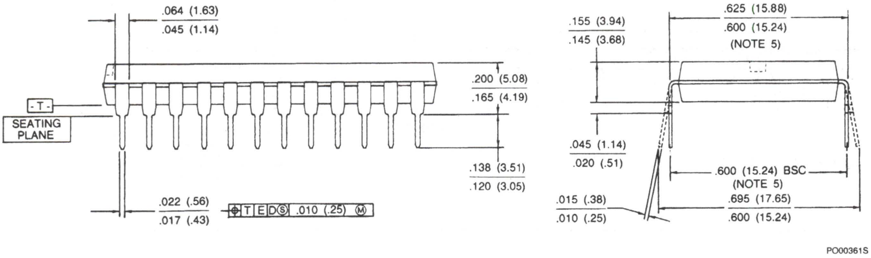

.322 (8.18)
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.125 (3.18)
.115 (2.92)
.035 (.89)
.020 (.51)
BSC
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.015 (.38)
.010 (.25)
.395 (10.03)
.300 (7.62)
PO00320S

Package Outlines

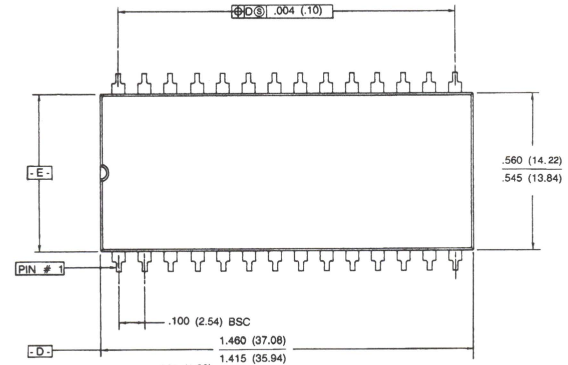
NN3/PLASTIC DIP-24


⊕ D Ⓢ .004 (.10)
-E-
.555 (14.10)
.545 (13.84)
PIN # 1
.100 (2.54) BSC
-D-
1.260 (32.00)
1.240 (31.50)

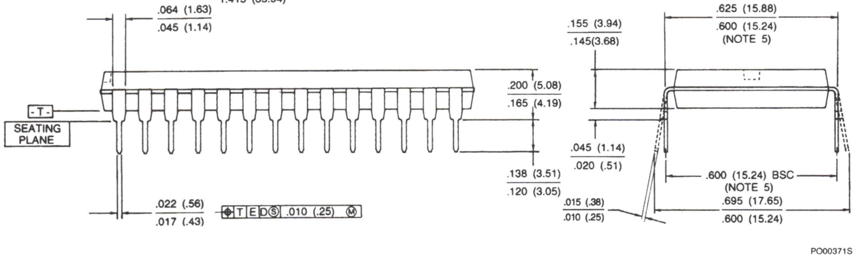
NOTES:
1. Controlling dimension: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
2. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-001-AA for standard dual in-line (DIP) package .600 inch row spacing (PLASTIC) 24 leads (issue B. 7/85)
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14. 5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (.25mm) on any side.
5. These dimensions measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
6. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #24 when viewed from the top.


.064 (1.63)
.045 (1.14)
.200 (5.08)
.165 (4.19)
-T-
SEATING PLANE
.138 (3.51)
.120 (3.05)
.022 (.56)
.017 (.43)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .010 (.25) Ⓜ
.155 (3.94)
.145 (3.68)
.625 (15.88)
.600 (15.24)
(NOTE 5)
.045 (1.14)
.020 (.51)
.600 (15.24) BSC
(NOTE 5)
.015 (.38)
.010 (.25)
.695 (17.65)
.600 (15.24)
PO00361S

NQ3/PLASTIC DIP-28

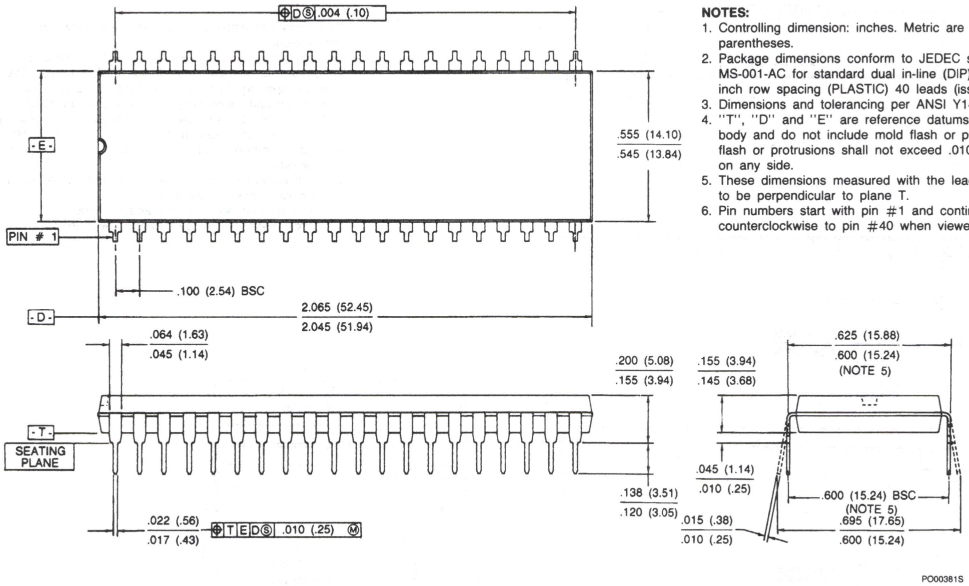

⊕ D Ⓢ .004 (.10)
-E-
.560 (14.22)
.545 (13.84)
PIN # 1
.100 (2.54) BSC
-D-
1.460 (37.08)
1.415 (35.94)

NOTES:
1. Controlling dimension: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
2. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-001-AB for standard dual in-line (DIP) package .600 inch row spacing (PLASTIC) 28 leads (issue B. 7/85)
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14. 5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (.25mm) on any side.
5. These dimensions measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
6. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #28 when viewed from the top.


.064 (1.63)
.045 (1.14)
.200 (5.08)
.165 (4.19)
-T-
SEATING PLANE
.138 (3.51)
.120 (3.05)
.022 (.56)
.017 (.43)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .010 (.25) Ⓜ
.155 (3.94)
.145(3.68)
.625 (15.88)
.600 (15.24)
(NOTE 5)
.045 (1.14)
.020 (.51)
.600 (15.24) BSC
(NOTE 5)
.015 (.38)
.010 (.25)
.695 (17.65)
.600 (15.24)
PO00371S

Package Outlines

NW3/PLASTIC DIP-40


⊕ D Ⓢ .004 (.10)
-E-
.555 (14.10)
.545 (13.84)
PIN # 1
.100 (2.54) BSC
-D-
2.065 (52.45)
2.045 (51.94)
.064 (1.63)
.045 (1.14)
.200 (5.08)
.155 (3.94)
.155 (3.94)
.145 (3.68)
.625 (15.88)
.600 (15.24)
(NOTE 5)
-T-
SEATING PLANE
.045 (1.14)
.010 (.25)
.138 (3.51)
.120 (3.05)
.600 (15.24) BSC
(NOTE 5)
.022 (.56)
.017 (.43)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .010 (.25) Ⓜ
.015 (.38)
.010 (.25)
.695 (17.65)
.600 (15.24)
PO00381S

NOTES:

1. Controlling dimension: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
2. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-001-AC for standard dual in-line (DIP) package .600 inch row spacing (PLASTIC) 40 leads (issue B. 7/85)
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14. 5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (.25mm) on any side.
5. These dimensions measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
6. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #40 when viewed from the top.

Signetics

Section 10
Sales Offices

Logic Products

Sales Offices

SIGNETICS HEADQUARTERS

811 East Arques Avenue
P.O. Box 3409
Sunnyvale,
California 94088-3409
Phone: (408) 991-2000

ALABAMA
Huntsville
Phone: (205) 830-4001

ARIZONA
Phoenix
Phone: (602) 265-4444

CALIFORNIA
Canoga Park
Phone: (818) 340-1431

Irvine
Phone: (714) 833-8980
(213) 588-3281

Los Angeles
Phone: (213) 670-1101

San Diego
Phone: (619) 560-0242

Sunnyvale
Phone: (408) 991-3737

COLORADO
Aurora
Phone: (303) 751-5011

CONNECTICUT
Brookfield
Phone: (203) 775-6888

FLORIDA
Clearwater
Phone: (813) 796-7086

Ft. Lauderdale
Phone: (305) 486-6300

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Phone: (404) 953-0067

ILLINOIS
Itasca
Phone: (312) 250-0050

INDIANA
Kokomo
Phone: (317) 453-6462

KANSAS
Overland Park
Phone: (913) 469-4005

MARYLAND
Glen Burnie
Phone: (301) 787-0220

MASSACHUSETTS
Littleton
Phone: (617) 486-8411

MICHIGAN
Farmington Hills
Phone: (313) 476-1610

MINNESOTA
Edina
Phone: (612) 835-7455

NEW JERSEY
Parsippany
Phone: (201) 334-4405

NEW YORK
Hauppauge
Phone: (516) 348-7877

Liverpool
Phone: (315) 451-5470

Wappingers Falls
Phone: (914) 297-4074

NORTH CAROLINA
Cary
Phone: (919) 481-0400

OHIO
Worthington
Phone: (614) 888-7143

OREGON
Portland
Phone: (503) 297-5592

PENNSYLVANIA
Horsham
Phone: (215) 443-5500

TENNESSEE
Greeneville
Phone: (615) 639-0251

TEXAS
Austin
Phone: (512) 339-9944

Richardson
Phone: (214) 644-3500

CANADA
SIGNETICS CANADA, LTD.
Etobicoke, Ontario
Phone: (416) 626-6676

Nepean, Ontario
Signetics, Canada, Ltd.
Phone: (613) 726-9576

REPRESENTATIVES

ARIZONA
Scottsdale
Thom Luke Sales, Inc.
Phone: (602) 941-1901

CALIFORNIA
Los Gatos
Magna Sales, Inc.
Phone: (408) 354-1626

Santa Clara
Magna Sales
Phone: (408) 727-8753

San Diego
Mesa Engineering
Phone: (619) 278-8021

CONNECTICUT
Brookfield
Kanan Associates
Phone: (203) 775-0494

ILLINOIS
Hoffman Estates
Micro-Tex, Inc.
Phone: (312) 382-3001

KANSAS
Kansas City
B.C. Electronic Sales
Phone: (913) 342-1211

Wichita
B.C. Electronic Sales
Phone: (316) 722-0104

MARYLAND
Columbia
Delta III
Phone: (301) 730-4700

MASSACHUSETTS
Needham Heights
Kanan Associates
Phone: (617) 449-7400

MICHIGAN
Bloomfield Hills
Enco Marketing
Phone: (313) 642-0203

MINNESOTA
Eden Prairie
High Technology Sales
Phone: (612) 944-7274

MISSOURI
Bridgeton
B.C. Electronic Sales
Phone: (314) 291-1101

NEW JERSEY
East Hanover
Emtec Sales, Inc.
Phone: (201) 428-0600

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
F.P. Sales
Phone: (505) 345-5553

NEW YORK
Ithaca
Bob Dean, Inc.
Phone: (607) 257-1111

Melville
Emtec Sales, Inc.
Phone: (516) 752-1630

OKLAHOMA
Tulsa
Jerry Robinson and
Associates
Phone: (918) 665-3562

OREGON
Hillsboro
Western Technical Sales
Phone: (503) 640-4621

PENNSYLVANIA
Horsham
Delta Technical Sales Inc.
Phone: (215) 443-5503

Pittsburgh
Covert & Newman
Phone: (412) 531-2002

TEXAS
Houston
OM Sales
Phone: (713) 789-4426

UTAH
Salt Lake City
Electrodyne
Phone: (801) 486-3801

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
Western Technical Sales
Phone: (206) 641-3900

Spokane
Western Technical Sales
Phone: (509) 922-7600

WISCONSIN
Waukesha
Micro-Tex, Inc.
Phone: (414) 542-5352

Sales Offices

CANADA
Nepean, Ontario
Tech-Trek, Ltd.
Phone: (613) 564-0049

Pointe Claire, Quebec
Tech-Trek, Ltd.
Phone: (514) 697-3385

Rexdale, Ontario
Tech-Trek, Ltd.
Phone: (416) 674-1717

Richmond, B.C.
Tech-Trek, Ltd.
Phone: (604) 271-3149

Winnipeg, Manitoba
Tech-Trek, Ltd.
Phone: (204) 222-1321

DISTRIBUTORS

ALABAMA
Huntsville
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (205) 837-7210
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (205) 882-2200

ARIZONA
Phoenix
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (602) 997-4874
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (602) 249-2232

Tempe
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (602) 968-4800
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (602) 231-5100

CALIFORNIA
Calabasas
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (818) 880-9000

Canoga Park
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (818) 999-4702

Chatsworth
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (818) 700-1000
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (818) 701-7500
Avnet Electronics
Phone: (818) 700-2600
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (818) 700-6500

Costa Mesa
Avnet Electronics
Phone: (714) 754-6111
Hamilton Electro Sales
Phone: (714) 641-4100

Culver City
Hamilton Electro Sales
Phone: (213) 558-2121

Garden Grove
Wyle LEMG Computer Products
Phone: (714) 891-1717

Gardena
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (213) 327-8409

Hayward
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (415) 487-4600

Irvine
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (714) 768-4444
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (714) 863-0200
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (714) 863-1611

Ontario
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (714) 989-4602

Rancho Cordova
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (916) 638-5282

Sacramento
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (916) 925-2216
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (916) 929-9732

San Diego
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (619) 453-4871
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (619) 565-4800
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (619) 571-7510
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (619) 450-0454
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (619) 565-9171

San Jose
Anthem Electronics Inc.
Phone: (408) 946-8000
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (408) 946-7171

Santa Clara
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (408) 727-2500

Sunnyvale
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (408) 745-6600
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (408) 743-3355

Tustin
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (714) 838-5422

Woodland Hills
Avnet Electronics
Phone: (818) 700-2600

COLORADO
Aurora
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (303) 696-1111

Denver
Wyle Distribution Group
Phone: (303) 457-9953

Englewood
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (303) 790-4500
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (303) 779-9998
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (303) 799-0258

Thornton
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (303) 457-9953

CONNECTICUT
Danbury
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (203) 797-2800
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (203) 748-7080

Meriden
Lionex Corp.
Phone: (203) 237-2282

Wallingford
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (203) 265-7741

FLORIDA
Altomont Springs
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (305) 331-7555

Deerfield Beach
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (305) 429-8200

Ft. Lauderdale
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (305) 971-2900

Hollywood
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (305) 927-0511

Palm Bay
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (305) 725-1480

St. Petersburg
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (813) 576-3930

Winter Park
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (305) 628-3888

GEORGIA
Norcross
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (404) 449-8252
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (404) 447-7507
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (404) 449-9170

ILLINOIS
Elk Grove
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (312) 364-3750

Schaumburg
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (312) 397-3440

Bensenville
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (312) 860-7700

INDIANA
Carmel
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (317) 844-9333

Indianapolis
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (317) 243-9353

IOWA
Cedar Rapids
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (319) 362-4757
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (319) 373-1417

KANSAS
Overland Park
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (913) 888-8900
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (913) 492-2921

MARYLAND
Columbia
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (301) 995-0003
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (301) 995-3500
Lionex Corp.
Phone: (301) 964-0040

Sales Offices

Gaithersburg
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (301) 840-5900

MASSACHUSETTS
Wilmington
Lionex Corp.
Phone: (617) 657-5170
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (617) 275-5100

Woburn
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (617) 933-8130
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (617) 273-7500

MICHIGAN
Ann Arbor
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (313) 971-8220

Grand Rapids
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (616) 243-8805

Livonia
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (313) 522-4700
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (313) 525-8100

MINNESOTA
Edina
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (612) 830-1800
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (612) 941-5280

Minnetonka
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (612) 932-0600

MISSOURI
Earth City
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (314) 344-1200
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (314) 739-0526

St. Louis
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (314) 567-6888

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Manchester
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (603) 668-6968
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (603) 624-9400
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (603) 625-2250

NEW JERSEY
Cherry Hill
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (609) 424-0100

Fairfield
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (201) 575-5300
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (201) 575-3390
Lionex Corporation
Phone: (201) 227-7960
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (201) 227-7880

Marlton
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (609) 596-8000

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (505) 765-1500
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (505) 243-4566

NEW YORK
Buffalo
Summit Distributors
Phone: (716) 887-2800

East Syracuse
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (315) 437-2641

Hauppauge, L.I.
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (516) 231-1000
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (516) 231-9800
Lionex Corp.
Phone: (516) 273-1660

Liverpool
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (315) 652-1000

Rochester
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (716) 427-0300
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (716) 475-9130
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (716) 424-2222

Westbury, L.I.
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (516) 334-7474

NORTH CAROLINA
Raleigh
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (919) 876-3132
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (919) 878-0810
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (919) 876-0000

OHIO
Beechwood
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (216) 464-2970

Centerville
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (513) 435-5563

Cleveland
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (216) 831-3500

Dayton
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (513) 439-6700
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (513) 439-1800

Solon
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (216) 248-3990

Westerville
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (614) 882-7004

OKLAHOMA
Tulsa
Quality Components
Phone: (918) 664-8812
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (918) 622-8000

OREGON
Hillsboro
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (503) 640-6000

Lake Oswego
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (503) 684-2661
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (503) 635-8831

Tigard
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (503) 684-1690

PENNSYLVANIA
Horsham
Lionex Corp.
Phone: (215) 443-5150
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (215) 441-0600

Monroeville
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (412) 856-7000

Pittsburgh
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (412) 281-4150
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (412) 782-1600

TEXAS
Addison
Quality Components
Phone: (214) 733-4300

Austin
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (512) 835-4180
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (512) 837-8911
Quality Components
Phone: (512) 835-0220
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (512) 834-9957
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (512) 458-8253

Carrolton
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (214) 380-6464

Dallas
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (214) 661-5010

Houston
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (713) 530-4700
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (713) 780-1771
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (713) 784-3600
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (713) 879-9953

Irving
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (214) 659-4111

Richardson
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (214) 235-9953

Sugar Land
Quality Components
Phone: (713) 240-2255

UTAH
Salt Lake City
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (801) 973-8555
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (801) 972-0404
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (801) 972-2800
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (801) 974-9953

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (206) 643-4800
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (206) 453-5844
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (206) 453-8300

Redmond
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (206) 881-0850

WISCONSIN

Sales Offices

Brookfield
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (414) 784-9020

New Berlin
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (414) 784-4510

Oak Creek
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (414) 764-6600

CANADA
Brampton, Ontario
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (416) 451-9600

Burnaby, Vancouver
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (604) 272-4242

Calgary, Alberta
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (403) 230-3586
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (403) 272-1021

Downsview, Ontario
Arrow/Cesco
Phone: (416) 661-0220

Mississauga, Ontario
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (416) 677-7432

Montreal, Quebec
Arrow/Cesco
Phone: (514) 735-5511
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (514) 735-5361

Nepean, Ontario
Arrow/Cesco
Phone: (613) 226-6903
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (613) 226-1700
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (613) 226-8840

Quebec, Quebec
Arrow/Cesco
Phone: (418) 687-4231

Richmond, B.C.
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (604) 273-5575

Ville St. Laurent, Quebec
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (514) 335-1000
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (514) 735-5361

Waterloo
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (519) 884-5700

Winnipeg
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (204) 775-8661

FOR SIGNETICS PRODUCTS WORLDWIDE:

ARGENTINA
Philips Argentina S.A.
Buenos Aires
Phone: (1) 652-3983

AUSTRALIA
Philips Industries Holdings Ltd.
Artarmon, N.S.W.
Phone: (2) 439-3322

AUSTRIA
Osterrichische Philips Bauelemente
Wien
Phone: 43-222-93-26-2

BELGIUM
N.V. Philips & MBLE
Bruxelles
Phone: 32-02-242-7400

BRAZIL
Ibrape
Sao Paulo
Phone: (11) 211-2600

CHILE
Philips Chilena S.A.
Santiago
Phone: (2) 39-4001

DENMARK
Miniwatt A/S
Kobenhavn N.V.
Phone: 45-01-69-1622

FINLAND
Oy Philips Ab
Helsinki
Phone: 358-1-7271

FRANCE
R.T.C. La Radiotechnique-Compelec
Paris
Phone: 33.1.338.8000

GERMANY
Valvo
Hamburg
Phone: 49-40-3296-19

GREECE
Philips S.A. Hellenique
Athens
Phone: 9215111

HONG KONG
Philips Hong Kong, Ltd.
Kwai Chung
Phone: (0) 245121

INDIA
Philips India & Elect. Ltd.
Bombay
Phone: (22) 212628

INDONESIA
P.T. Philips-Ralin Electronics
Jakarta
Phone: (21) 512572

IRELAND
Philips Electrical Ltd.
Dublin
Phone: 353-1-69-3355

ISRAEL
Rapac Electronics, Ltd.
Tel Aviv
Phone: (3) 477115

ITALY
Philips S.p.A.
Milano
Phone: 39-2-6994

JAPAN
Signetics Japan, Ltd.
Tokyo
Phone: 813-230-1521
Osaka
Phone: 816-304-6171

KOREA
Philips Industries (Korea) Ltd.
Seoul
Phone: (2) 794-5011

MEXICO
Electronica S.A. de C.V.
Mexico D.F.
Phone: (721) 61300

NETHERLANDS
Philips Nederland B.V.
Eindhoven
Phone: 31-40-79-3333

NEW ZEALAND
Philips Electrical Ind. Ltd.
Auckland
Phone: (9) 605914

NORWAY
Norsk A/S Philips
Oslo
Phone: 47-2-680200

PERU
Cadesa
Lima
Phone: (14) 319253

PHILIPPINES
Philips Industrial Dev., Inc.
Makati-Rizal
Phone: (2) 868951

PORTUGAL
Philips Portuguesa SARL
Lisboa
Phone: 351-19-68-3121

SINGAPORE
Philips Project Dev. Pte., Ltd.
Singapore
Phone: 350-2538

SOUTH AFRICA
E.D.A.C. (PTY), Ltd.
Joubert Park
Phone: (11) 401-4600

SPAIN
Miniwatt S.A.
Barcelona
Phone: 301 63 12

SWEDEN
A.B. Elcoma
Stockholm
Phone: 46-08-67-9780

SWITZERLAND
Philips A.G.
Zurich
Phone: 41-01-988-2211

TAIWAN
Philips Taiwan, Ltd.
Taipei
Phone: (2) 712-0500

THAILAND
Philips Electrical Co. of Thailand Ltd.
Bangkok
Phone: 233-6330-9

TURKEY
Turk Philips Ticaret A.S.
Istanbul
Phone: 43 59 10

UNITED KINGDOM
Mullard, Ltd.
London
Phone: 44-01-580-6633

UNITED STATES
Signetics International Corp.
Sunnyvale, California
Phone: (408) 739-7700

Signetics

a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

Signetics Corporation
811 E. Arques Avenue
P.O. Box 3409
Sunnyvale, California 94088-3409
Telephone 408/991-2000

98-2902-000

© Copyright 1987 Signetics Corporation

Printed in USA 26-7099/20M/R1/0387
AIS/MP
912 pages